

abandon ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **抛弃；遗弃；抛弃** If you **abandon** a place, thing, or person, you leave the place, thing, or person permanently or for a long time, especially when you should not do so.

He claimed that his parents had **abandoned** him...

他声称父母遗弃了他。

The road is strewn with **abandoned** vehicles.
道路上满是弃置的车辆。

2 VERB 动词 **中途放弃，中止（活动、工作等）** If you **abandon** an activity or piece of work, you stop doing it before it is finished.

The authorities have **abandoned** any attempt to distribute food...

当局中止了分发食物的尝试。

The scheme's investors, fearful of bankruptcy, decided to **abandon** the project.

因为担心破产，该计划的投资者决定放弃这个项目。

3 VERB 动词 **放弃（想法或思路）** If you **abandon** an idea or way of thinking, you stop having that idea or thinking in that way.

Logic had prevailed and he had **abandoned** the idea.

最终理智占了上风，他打消了那个念头。

4 VERB 动词 **放纵；使沉湎于** If you **abandon yourself** to an emotion, you think about it a lot and feel it strongly, especially when other people might think you are wrong to do so.

We are scared to **abandon** ourselves to our feelings in case we seem weak or out of control.

我们不敢放纵自己的情感，以免显得太过软弱或缺乏自制。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **放任；放纵** If you say that someone does something with **abandon**, you mean that they behave in a wild, uncontrolled way and do not think or care about how they should behave.

He has spent money with gay **abandon**...

他肆意挥霍钱财。

Their permissiveness toward their children reflects the wild **abandon** of their own lives.

他们对孩子的放任折射出他们自身生活的放浪形骸。

6 See also: [abandoned](#) ;

7 PHRASE 短语 **（船舶下沉时）弃船** If people **abandon ship**, they get off a ship because it is sinking.

The officers and crew prepared to **abandon ship** in an orderly fashion.

全体船员秩序井然地准备弃船。

abandoned ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **（场所或建筑物）舍弃不用的，无人居住的** An **abandoned** place or building is no longer used or occupied.

All that digging had left a network of **abandoned** mines and tunnels.

东挖西掘后留下了一片废弃的矿坑。

...**abandoned** buildings that become a breeding ground for crime.

沦为了犯罪温床的弃置楼群

abortion ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **人工流产；堕胎** If a woman has an **abortion**, she ends her pregnancy deliberately so that the baby is not born alive.

His girlfriend had an **abortion**.

他的女朋友做了流产。

...anti-**abortion** groups...

反堕胎团体

He and his wife both strongly support **abortion** rights.

他和妻子都强烈支持堕胎权。

abroad ★★★☆☆

1 ADV 副词 **到国外；在国外** If you go **abroad**, you go to a foreign country, usually one which is separated from the country where you live by an ocean or a sea.

I would love to go **abroad** this year, perhaps to the South of France.

我今年很想出国，可能是去法国南部。

...public opposition here and **abroad**...

国内外公众的反对

He will stand in for Mr Goh when he is **abroad**...

吴先生出国时由他代替。

About 65 per cent of its sales come from **abroad**.

大约65%的销量来自国外。

2 ADV 副词 **在四下流传；广为流传地** If there is a story or feeling **abroad**, people generally know about it or feel it.

There'll still be a feeling **abroad** that this change has to be recognised.

人们还会普遍觉得这项变革早晚得接受。

absence ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **不在；缺席** Someone's **absence** from a place is the fact that they are not there.

...a bundle of letters which had arrived for me in my **absence**...

我不在期间寄给我的一大堆信件

Eleanor would later blame her mother-in-law for her husband's frequent **absences**.

埃莉诺过后会因丈夫经常不在家而责怪婆婆。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **缺乏；不存在** The **absence** of something from a place is the fact that it is not there or does not exist.

The presence or **absence** of clouds can have an important impact on heat transfer...

有无云层对热量的传递会产生重要的影响。

In the **absence** of a will the courts decide who the guardian is.

在没有遗嘱的情况下，由法庭指定监护人。

3 See also: [leave of absence](#) ; conspicuous by one's absence→see: [conspicuous](#) ;

absolute ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **完全的；彻底的** **Absolute** means total and complete.

It's not really suited to **absolute** beginners...

它并不真正适合从零开始的初学者。

A sick person needs **absolute** confidence and trust in a doctor.

病人需要对医生有绝对的信心和信任。

2 ADJ 形容词 **十足的；地道的** You use **absolute** to emphasize something that you are saying.

About 12 inches wide is the **absolute** minimum you should consider...

12英寸左右的宽度绝对是你应考虑的最小值。

I think it's **absolute** nonsense.

我认为那十足是无稽之谈。

3 ADJ 形容词 **专制独裁的；有至上权力的** An **absolute** ruler has complete power and authority over his or her country.

He ruled with **absolute** power.

他实行独裁统治。

...the doctrine of **absolute** monarchy based upon divine right.

以神权为基础的君主专制学说

4 ADJ 形容词 **确实的；不容置疑的** **Absolute** is used to say that something is definite and will not change even if circumstances change.

John brought the **absolute** proof that we needed...

约翰带来了我们所需的确凿证据。

They had given an **absolute** assurance that it would be kept secret.

他们信誓旦旦地保证将对此绝对保密。

5 ADJ 形容词 **（数值）不受变量影响的，绝对的** An amount that is expressed in **absolute** terms is expressed as a fixed amount rather than referring to variable factors such as what you earn or the effects of inflation.

In **absolute** terms British wages remain low by European standards.

根据欧洲标准，英国工资的绝对值依然很低。

6 ADJ 形容词 **（规则、原则）绝对的** **Absolute** rules and principles are believed to be true, right, or relevant in all situations.

There are no **absolute** rules.

世事无绝对。

...certain assumptions which are accepted without question as **absolute** truths.

某些未经质疑就被作为绝对真理而全盘接受的假设

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **绝对法则（或原则）** An **absolute** is a rule or principle that is believed to be

true, right, or relevant in all situations.

We tend to think in **absolutes**.

我们思考问题倾向于绝对化。

📖 See also: [decrease absolute](#) ;

academic ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **教学的，学业的**（尤指学识方面而非实践、技能上的）**Academic** is used to describe things that relate to the work done in schools, colleges, and universities, especially work which involves studying and reasoning rather than practical or technical skills.

Their **academic** standards are high...

他们的教学水平很高。

I was terrible at school and left with few **academic** qualifications...

我的学习成绩一塌糊涂，离校时几乎没有学历。

academically

He is **academically** gifted...

他在学习上很有天分。

I was only average **academically**, but was good at sports.

我学习成绩平平，但体育方面很出色。

2 ADJ 形容词 **学校的；学院的；大学的** **Academic** is used to describe things that relate to schools, colleges, and universities.

...the start of the last **academic** year...

最后一个学年的开始

I'd had enough of **academic** life.

学生生活我已经足够了。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **学术的，重研究与思辨的**（与重实践或技能相对）**Academic** is used to describe work, or a school, college, or university, that places emphasis on studying and reasoning rather than on practical or technical skills.

The author has settled for a more **academic** approach...

那位作者已确定采用更为学术的方法。

Different schools teach different types of syllabus, from the highly **academic** to the broadly vocational.

不同的学校有不同的教学计划，从高度学术的到普通职业教育的，不一而足。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **学业优秀的** Someone who is **academic** is good at studying.

The system is failing most disastrously among less **academic** children.

这种制度对学习不太好的孩子效果最差。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **大学教师；高校科研人员** An **academic** is a member of a university or college who teaches or does research.

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **学究式的；空谈的；不切实际的** You can say that a discussion or situation is **academic** if you think it is not important because it has no real effect or cannot happen.

This was not an **academic** exercise — soldiers' lives were at risk...

这不是纸上演习——士兵的生命受到了威胁。

Such is the size of the problem that these arguments are purely **academic**.

问题的实情在于这些论点纯属空谈。

acceptable ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词（大多数人）**认同的，认可的** **Acceptable** activities and situations are those that most people approve of or consider to be normal.

It is becoming more **acceptable** for women to drink alcohol...

女性喝酒渐渐被人们接受。

The air pollution exceeds most **acceptable** levels by 10 times or more.

大气污染程度超出了普遍认可的标准10倍或更多。

acceptability

...an increase in the social **acceptability** of divorce.

社会对离婚越来越包容的态度

acceptably

The aim of discipline is to teach children to behave **acceptably**.

纪律的目的是教育儿童举止得体。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **可接受的；值得接受的** If something is **acceptable** to someone, they agree to consider it, use it, or allow it to happen.

They have thrashed out a compromise formula **acceptable** to Moscow...

他们经过讨论达成了一项莫斯科可以接受的折中方案。

They recently failed to negotiate a mutually **acceptable** new contract.

他们最近未能谈成一个双方都满意的新合同。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **尚可的；还可以的** If you describe something as **acceptable**, you mean that it is good enough or fairly good.

On the far side of the street was a restaurant that looked **acceptable**...

远处街边有一家饭店看起来还可以。

We've made an **acceptable** start, but it could've been better.

我们起了一个好头，但本可以更好一些的。

acceptably

...a method that provides an **acceptably** accurate solution to a problem...

能比较准确地解决问题的方法

These exercises will result in your being able to hit the ball quite **acceptably**.

这些训练将会使你能够较好地击球。

access ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **进入（权）；通道；入径** If you have **access** to a building or other place, you are able or allowed to go into it.

The facilities have been adapted to give **access** to wheelchair users.

这些设施已经改造过以方便轮椅使用者进入。

Scientists have only recently been able to gain **access** to the area...

科学家直到最近才得以进入该地区。

The Mortimer Hotel offers easy **access** to central London.

从莫蒂默旅馆去往伦敦市中心交通近便。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **查阅（或使用）的机会（或权利）** If you have **access** to something such as information or equipment, you have the opportunity or right to see it or use it.

...a Code of Practice that would give patients right of **access** to their medical records.

允许病人查看自己病历的职业准则

...whether one has **access** to a dish and the other accoutrements needed to watch satellite TV.

是否能使用碟型卫星天线以及其他观看卫星电视所需要的装备

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **接近（或面见）的机会（或权利）** If you have **access** to a person, you have the opportunity or right to see them or meet them.

He was not allowed **access** to a lawyer.

他未被获准见律师。

My ex-wife deliberately sabotages my **access** to the children.

我的前妻蓄意阻挠我见孩子。

4 VERB 动词 **存取，访问（计算机信息）** If you **access** something, especially information held on a computer, you succeed in finding or obtaining it.

You've illegally **accessed** and misused confidential security files.

你已经非法访问并盗用了机密的安全文件。

accident ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **交通事故；车祸** An **accident** happens when a vehicle hits a person, an object, or another vehicle, causing injury or damage.

She was involved in a serious car **accident** last week...

上星期她卷入了一场严重的车祸。

Six passengers were killed in the **accident**.

六名乘客在车祸中丧生。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（不幸的）意外遭遇，不测事件；事故** If someone has an **accident**, something unpleasant happens to them that was not intended, sometimes causing injury or death.

5,000 people die every year because of **accidents** in the home...

每年有5,000人死于家中的意外事故。

The police say the killing of the young man was an **accident**.

警方说这个年轻人被杀是一个意外。

N-VAR 可变名词 **意外；偶然** If something happens

3 by accident, it happens completely by chance.

She discovered the problem by **accident**...

她碰巧发现了这个问题。

Almost like an **accident** of nature, this family

has produced more talent than seems possible.

就像是天缘巧合，这个家族不可思议地人才辈出。

4 PHRASE 短语 **可能发生意外的事物 (或人)** If you describe something or someone as an **accident waiting to happen**, you mean that they are likely to be a cause of danger in the future, for example because they are in poor condition or behave in an unpredictable way.

A lot of the city's buildings are **accidents** waiting to happen.

该城市中许多楼房都存在事故隐患。

5 PHRASE 短语 **并非偶然；事出有因** You begin a sentence with 'it's no accident' if you want to suggest that something was done deliberately or has a logical explanation, although it might give the impression of having happened by chance.

It's no **accident** that the boom in police series on TV coincided with the decline of the Western.

警匪剧在电视上盛行之时恰好是西部片衰退之际，这并非偶然。

accommodation ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **住处；住所**

Accommodation is used to refer to buildings or rooms where people live or stay.

The government will provide temporary **accommodation** for up to three thousand people...

政府将给多达3,000人提供临时住处。

Prices start at £1,095 per person, including flights, hotel **accommodation** and various excursions...

起价为单人1,095英镑，包括机票、旅店住宿和各种出游费用。

Rates are higher for deluxe **accommodations**.

豪华间收费较高。

in AM, use 美国英语用 accommodations

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(楼房或交通工具内的)空间，座位，铺位** **Accommodation** is space in buildings or vehicles that is available for certain things, people, or activities.

The school occupies split-site **accommodation** on the main campus...

该学院分散在主校区不同地点。

Some trains carry bicycles, but **accommodation** is restricted so a reservation is essential.

有些火车可以运载自行车，但因空间有限需要提前预订。

Usage Note :

Be careful with the spelling of this word.

注意该词的拼写。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **和解；调和** An **accommodation** is an agreement between different people which enables them to exist together without trouble.

His instinct would be to seek a new **accommodation** with the nationalists...

他本能的反应会是寻求与民族主义者取得新的和解。

Religions, to survive, must make **accommodations** with the larger political structures that nurture them.

为了生存，宗教必须同其赖以存在的更大的政治体系相调和。

accompany ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **陪伴；陪同** If you **accompany** someone, you go somewhere with them.

Ken agreed to **accompany** me on a trip to Africa...

肯答应陪我一起去非洲。

She was accompanied by her younger brother...

她由弟弟陪着。

The Prime Minister, accompanied by the governor, led the President up to the house.

首相在州长陪同下带领总统前往那座房子。

2 VERB 动词 **伴随；和...一起发生 (或同时存在)** If one thing **accompanies** another, it happens or exists at the same time, or as a result of it.

This volume of essays was designed to **accompany** an exhibition in Cologne...

这本文集是为配合在科隆举办的一场展览而出的。

The proposal was instantly voted through with two to one in favour, accompanied by enthusiastic applause...

在热烈的掌声中，提案以2比1的优势很快通过了表决。

Perhaps the **accompanying** illustration will explain it.

可能所附的图表能对此作出解释。

3 VERB 动词 **为 (歌手或乐手) 伴奏** If you **accompany** a singer or a musician, you play one part of a piece of music while they sing or play the main tune.

He sang and Alice accompanied him on the piano...

他一边唱，艾丽斯一边为他钢琴伴奏。

We ended with Blake's Jerusalem, accompanied on the organ by Herbert Wiseman.

在赫伯特·怀斯曼的风琴伴奏下，我们演唱了布莱克的《耶路撒冷》作为终曲。

accurate ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(信息、测量、数据或仪器等) 精确的，准确的** **Accurate** information, measurements, and statistics are correct to a very detailed level. An **accurate** instrument is able to give you information of this kind.

Police have stressed that this is the most **accurate** description of the killer to date...

警方强调这是迄今对凶手最精确的描述。

This may provide a quick and **accurate** way of monitoring the amount of carbon dioxide in the air...

这也许能提供一个监测空气中二氧化碳含量的既快又准的方法。

Quartz timepieces are very **accurate**, to a minute or two per year.

石英钟表走时非常准，年误差仅为一两分钟。

accurately

The test can **accurately** predict what a bigger explosion would do.

该试验能准确地预测一次更大爆炸的威力。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(说法、描述) 确切的，恰当的** An **accurate** statement or account gives a true or fair judgment of something.

I think it may take sometime before we can have an **accurate** assessment of the damage...

我认为我们对损失作出准确的估算可能需要一段时间。

They were **accurate** in their prediction that he would change her life drastically.

他们预测得没错，他使她的生活发生了翻天覆地的变化。

accurately

What many people mean by the word 'power' could be more **accurately** described as 'control'.

多数人所谓的“权力”，其实更确切地说是“控制”。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(行动、模仿) 正确的，到位的** You can use **accurate** to describe the results of someone's actions when they do or copy something correctly or exactly.

Marks were given for **accurate** spelling and punctuation.

因拼写及标点正确而得分。

...his maliciously **accurate** imitation of Hubert de Burgh.

他对休伯特·德伯格到位的恶搞模仿

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(武器、投掷) 精准的；(人) 射击 (或投掷) 准的** An **accurate** weapon or throw reaches the exact point or target that it was intended to reach. You can also describe a person as **accurate** if they fire a weapon or throw something in this way.

The rifle was extremely **accurate**...

这把步枪准头极高。

The pilots, however, were not as **accurate** as they should be.

然而飞行员并不像他们该达到的水平那样精准。

accurately

...the technology to aim bombs **accurately** from aircraft.

高空精确投弹的技术

achievement ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **成就；成绩；功绩** An

achievement is something which someone has succeeded in doing, especially after a lot of effort.

Reaching this agreement so quickly was a great **achievement**...

如此快速达成这项协定是一大伟绩。

The Conference will be a celebration of women's **achievements**.

该会议将成为对女性成就的一曲赞歌。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **完成；达到；实现**

Achievement is the process of achieving something.

Only the **achievement** of these goals will bring lasting peace.

只有达成这些目标才会带来持久的和平。

acid ★★☆☆☆

1 N-MASS 物质名词 **酸** An **acid** is a chemical substance, usually a liquid, which contains hydrogen and can react with other substances to form salts. Some acids burn or dissolve other substances that they come into contact with.

...citric **acid**...

柠檬酸

Acids in the stomach destroy the virus.

胃酸能杀死病毒。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(物质)含酸的，酸性的** An **acid** substance contains acid.

These shrubs must have an **acid**, lime-free soil.

这些灌木必须生长在不含石灰的酸性土壤环境。

acidity

...the **acidity** of rainwater.

雨水的酸性

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(水果或饮料)酸味的，酸的** An **acid** fruit or drink has a sour or sharp taste.

These wines may taste rather hard and somewhat **acid**.

这些酒可能喝着比较冲并且有股酸味。

acidity

...a finely balanced wine with ripe **acidity** and soft fruit flavours.

融合了芳醇的酸味和柔和的水果口味的调味精致的酒

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **尖刻的；刻薄的** An **acid** remark, or **acid** humour, is very unkind or critical.

This comedy of contemporary manners is told with compassion and **acid** humour.

这部当代风尚喜剧杂糅了悲悯的情怀和尖酸的幽默。

acidly

'You don't know how to be a mother and you never did,' she said **acidly**.

“你不知道怎样做一位母亲，而且你从来就没有知道过，”她刻薄地说。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **麦角酰二乙胺** The drug LSD is sometimes referred to as **acid**.

6 See also: [amino acid](#); [hydrochloric acid](#); [nitric acid](#); [nucleic acid](#); [sulphuric acid](#);

acknowledge ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **承认(事实、局面等)** If you **acknowledge** a fact or a situation, you accept or admit that it is true or that it exists.

Naylor **acknowledged**, in a letter to the judge, that he was a drug addict...

内勒在给法官的信中承认自己吸毒。

Belatedly, the government has **acknowledged** the problem...

政府迟迟才承认了该问题。

There is an **acknowledged** risk of lung cancer from radon.

氡被认为有诱发肺癌的危险。

2 VERB 动词 **公认，认可(某人的成就、地位、品质等)** If someone's achievements, status, or qualities are **acknowledged**, they are known about and recognized by a lot of people, or by a particular group of people.

He is also **acknowledged** as an excellent goalkeeper...

他也被公认为是一名出色的守门员。

Some of the clergy refused to **acknowledge** the new king's legitimacy.

一部分神职人员拒绝承认新国王的合法地位。

3 VERB 动词 **告知(信函等)的收到；确认...收悉**

If you **acknowledge** a message or letter, you write to the person who sent it in order to say that you have received it.

The army sent me a postcard **acknowledging** my request.

军队寄给我一张明信片告知我的申请书已收到。

4 VERB 动词 **(以点头、微笑等)向...打招呼，理会**

If you **acknowledge** someone, for example by moving your head or smiling, you show that you have seen and recognized them.

He saw her but refused to even **acknowledge** her.

他看见了她，却连招呼也不打。

5 VERB 动词 **(对掌声、赞扬、好意等作出姿态表示)感谢**

If you **acknowledge** someone's applause, compliments, or kindness you make a gesture in order to thank them or show your appreciation.

Doran stuck his head out of the window to **acknowledge** the cheering...

多兰将头探出窗户向欢呼的人们致谢。

She never even **acknowledged** the man who opened the door for her...

她对为自己开门的男士甚至连一点表示都没有。

He **acknowledged** the applause with a small bow.

他微微地鞠了一躬表示对掌声的感谢。

acquire ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **获得；购得** If you **acquire** something, you buy or obtain it for yourself, or someone gives it to you.

General Motors **acquired** a 50% stake in Saab for about \$400m...

通用汽车公司以大约4亿美元的价格购得了萨博汽车公司50%的股份。

I recently **acquired** some wood from a holly tree...

最近我从一棵冬青树上弄了些木料。

She was sitting in her newly-**acquired** wheelchair.

她正坐在新买的轮椅上。

2 VERB 动词 **获得(技能)；养成(习惯)** If you **acquire** something such as a skill or a habit, you learn it, or develop it through your daily life or experience.

I've never **acquired** a taste for wine...

我一向喝不惯葡萄酒。

Having read the book, she will be able to pass on the **acquired** knowledge to trainee teachers.

读完此书，她便能将从书所得传授给实习教师。

3 VERB 动词 **获得，得到(某种名声)** If someone or something **acquires** a certain reputation, they start to have that reputation.

He has **acquired** a reputation as this country's premier solo violinist.

他已经赢得了该国首席小提琴独奏家的名誉。

4 PHRASE 短语 **后天养成的爱好；培养出来的兴趣**

If you describe something as an **acquired taste**, you mean that a lot of people do not like it when they first experience it, but often start to like it more when they get to know it better.

Broad beans are very much an **acquired taste**...

要慢慢适应才能吃得惯蚕豆。

Living alone is an **acquired taste**.

独处是一种修得的境界。

acquisition ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **(对公司的)收购，并购** If a company or business person makes an **acquisition**, they buy another company or part of a company.

...the **acquisition** of a profitable paper recycling company.

对一家效益好的纸张回收公司的收购

...the number of mergers and **acquisitions** made by Europe's 1,000 leading firms.

欧洲1,000家龙头企业的合并和收购案例的数目

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **购买；购置** If you make an **acquisition**, you buy or obtain something, often to add to things that you already have.

How did you go about making this marvellous **acquisition** then?

那么你是怎么买到这一绝品的？

...the President's recent **acquisition** of a helicopter.

总统最近购置的直升机

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 购得物；获得物；增添物

You can use **acquisition** to refer to an object that you buy or obtain, often to add to things that you already have.

From her wardrobe Laura took her latest **acquisition**, a bright red dress.

劳拉从衣柜里拿出了她最近的购物战果，一件鲜红色连衣裙。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (知识、技能等的) 获得，习得 The **acquisition** of a skill or a particular type of knowledge is the process of learning it or developing it.

...language **acquisition**.

语言习得

acre ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 英亩 (等于4,840平方码或4,047平方米) An **acre** is an area of land measuring 4840 square yards or 4047 square metres.

The property is set in two **acres** of land.

这座房产占地两英亩。

activist ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 积极分子；活跃分子 An **activist** is a person who works to bring about political or social changes by campaigning in public or working for an organization.

The police say they suspect the attack was carried out by animal rights **activists**.

警方说他们怀疑袭击是由动物权益保护的积极分子们发动的。

actor ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 演员 (单数形式的actor通常指男演员，但有些女演员喜欢被称为actor而不是actress) An **actor** is someone whose job is acting in plays or films. 'Actor' in the singular usually refers to a man, but some women who act prefer to be called 'actors' rather than 'actresses'.

His father was an **actor** in the Cantonese Opera Company...

他的父亲是粤剧团的演员。

You have to be a very good **actor** to play that part.

要想演那个角色，你必须是个非常出色的演员。

actress ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 女演员 An **actress** is a woman whose job is acting in plays or films.

She's a very great dramatic **actress**.

她是一个非常了不起的戏剧演员。

actual ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 真实的；实际的 You use **actual** to emphasize that you are referring to something real or genuine.

The segments are filmed using either local actors or the **actual** people involved...

这些片断是由当地的演员或真实的当事人参与拍摄的。

Officials admit the **actual** number of AIDS victims is much higher than statistics reflect.

官员们承认艾滋病患者的实际数量比统计所显示的数字要大得多。

2 ADJ 形容词 (用于对比主次方面) 真正的，实际的 You use **actual** to contrast the important aspect of something with a less important aspect.

She had compiled pages of notes, but she had not yet gotten down to doing the **actual** writing...

她已编写了数页注释，但还未开始真正意义上的写作。

The exercises in this chapter can guide you, but it will be up to you to do the **actual** work.

这一章的练习能给你指导，但实际的工作还得靠你自己完成。

3 in **actual fact**—see: [fact](#) ;

Usage Note :
Do not confuse **actual** and **real**. You use **actual** to emphasize that what you are referring to is real or genuine, or to contrast different aspects of something. You use **real** to describe things that exist rather than being imagined or theoretical. *Robert squealed in mock terror, then in real pain.* Note that you only use **actual** in front of a noun. You do not say that something 'is actual'. Note also that **actual** is not used to refer to something which is happening now, at the present time. For this meaning, you need to use adjectives such as **current** or **present**.
请勿混淆actual和real。actual用于强调所指事物为真实的、实际的，或用于对比事物的不同方面。real表示事物的确存在，非想象的或理论上的：Robert squealed in mock terror, then in real pain (罗伯特起初假装害怕而尖叫，接着却真的疼得叫起来)。注意，actual只用于名词前，不能说某事物is actual。另请注意，actual不用于指正在发生的事情。表示某事正在发生时用current或present这样的形容词。

additional ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 额外的；附加的；添加的 Additional things are extra things apart from the ones already present.

The US is sending **additional** troops to the region...

美国正向该地区增兵。

The insurer will also have to pay the **additional** costs of the trial.

保险公司将不得不支付审判的额外费用。

adequate ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 足够的；合格的；可用的 If something is **adequate**, there is enough of it or it is good enough to be used or accepted.

One in four people worldwide are without **adequate** homes...

全世界有1/4的人没有个像样的家。

The old methods weren't **adequate** to meet current needs...

老一套方法已不足以满足当前的需要。

The western diet should be perfectly **adequate** for most people.

西方的日常饮食应该完全适合于大多数人。

adequately

Many students are not **adequately** prepared for higher education...

许多学生并未做好接受高等教育的充分准备。

I speak the language **adequately**.

我这门语言说得不错。

adjust ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 See also: [well-adjusted](#) ; 改变 (行为或观点) 以适应；调节；习惯 When you **adjust** to a new situation, you get used to it by changing your behaviour or your ideas.

We have been preparing our fighters to **adjust** themselves to civil society...

我们一直在培训我们的战士，以使他们适应普通的社会生活。

I felt I had **adjusted** to the idea of being a mother very well...

我感到自己已经完全接受了当妈妈的想法。

It has been hard to **adjust** but now I'm getting satisfaction from my work.

适应虽然艰难，但是现在我已逐渐从工作中获得了满足。

2 VERB 动词 调整；调节 If you **adjust** something, you change it so that it is more effective or appropriate.

To attract investors, Panama has **adjusted** its tax and labour laws.

为吸引投资者，巴拿马调整了税法和劳动法。

3 VERB 动词 整理 (衣服)；校正，校准 (机器) If you **adjust** something such as your clothing or a machine, you correct or alter its position or setting.

She **adjusted** her head scarf fussily...

她小题大做地整了整头巾。

Liz **adjusted** her mirror and then edged the car out of its parking bay.

莉兹调了调后视镜，将车子挪出了停车位。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使) 适应 (光线变化) If you **adjust** your vision or if your vision **adjusts**, the muscles of your eye or the pupils alter to cope with changes in light or distance.

He stopped to try to **adjust** his vision to the faint starlight...

他停下脚步试着让眼睛适应微弱的星光。

We stood in the doorway until our eyes **adjusted**...

我们站在门口直到眼睛适应了光线的变化。

It was a few moments before his eyes became

adjusted to the bright glare of the sun.

过了一会儿，他的眼睛才适应了刺眼的阳光。

admire ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **钦佩；欣赏；羡慕** If you **admire** someone or something, you like and respect them very much.

I **admired** her when I first met her and I still think she's marvellous...

初次见面时，我就非常佩服她，时至今日我仍然认为她很出色。

He **admired** the way she had coped with life...

他欣赏她处世的方式。

All those who knew him will **admire** him for his work.

所有认识他的人都敬佩他所做的工作。

2 VERB 动词 **欣赏；观赏** If you **admire** someone or something, you look at them with pleasure.

We took time to stop and **admire** the view.

我们特意驻足欣赏风景。

3 See also: [admirer](#) ;

advanced ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(制度、方法或设计) 先进的** An **advanced** system, method, or design is modern and has been developed from an earlier version of the same thing.

Without more training or **advanced** technical skills, they'll lose their jobs.

没有进一步的培训或高级技能的话，他们就会丢掉工作。

...the most **advanced** optical telescope in the world.

世界上最先进的光学望远镜

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(国家) 先进的，发达的** A country that is **advanced** has reached a high level of industrial or technological development.

...a technologically **advanced** society.

科技发达的社会

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(学生) 程度高的；(课程) 高级的，高等的** An **advanced** student has already learned the basic facts of a subject and is doing more difficult work. An **advanced** course of study is designed for such students.

The course is suitable for beginners and **advanced** students...

本课程适合初学者及程度较高者。

The lab has recently been updated to allow for more **advanced** courses.

实验室最近经过更新，可以上更高阶的课程了。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **晚期的；后期的** Something that is at an **advanced** stage or level is at a late stage of development.

'Medicare' is available to victims of **advanced** kidney disease...

老年医疗保险也适用于肾病晚期患者。

His ideas should be more **advanced** by the time the Committee meets in Edinburgh in October.

到委员会10月份在爱丁堡开会时，他的观点应该更为成熟了。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **高龄的；年事已高的** If you say that someone is of **advanced** years or is **advanced** in age, you are saying in a polite way that they are old.

The gentleman, despite his **advanced** years, helped Kathryn back to her seat.

这位绅士，尽管年事已高，仍然帮着凯瑟琳回到座位上。

advertise ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **为...做广告；宣传** If you **advertise** something such as a product, an event, or a job, you tell people about it in newspapers, on television, or on posters in order to encourage them to buy the product, go to the event, or apply for the job.

The players can **advertise** baked beans, but not rugby boots...

球员可以给烤菜豆做广告，但不能代言橄榄球鞋。

In 1991, the house was **advertised** for sale at \$49,000...

1991年，这座房子登广告出售，售价为49,000美元。

Religious groups are currently not allowed to **advertise** on television.

目前禁止宗教团体在电视上做广告。

2 VERB 动词 **(在报纸、电视、公告栏上) 登广告招募，登广告征求** If you **advertise** for someone to do something for you, for example to work for you or share your accommodation, you announce it in a newspaper, on television, or on a notice board.

We **advertised** for staff in a local newspaper...

我们在一家地方报纸上刊登了招聘广告。

I shall **advertise** for someone to go with me.

我将登广告寻人和我同去。

3 VERB 动词 **(通过外表或行为) 显示(某种特质)；使变得显眼** If someone or something **advertises** a particular quality, they show it in their appearance or behaviour.

His hard sinewy body **advertised** his ruthlessness of purpose.

他健硕的身体使他显得意志尤为坚强。

4 VERB 动词 See also: [advertising](#) ; **宣扬；张扬；引起对...的注意** If you do not **advertise** the fact that something is the case, you try not to let other people know about it.

There is no need to **advertise** the fact that you are a single woman...

没有必要张扬你是一个单身女性。

I didn't want to **advertise** the fact that he hadn't driven me to the airport.

我不想张扬他没有开车送我去机场的事。

advise ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **劝告；忠告；给...出主意** If you **advise** someone to do something, you tell them what you think they should do.

The minister **advised** him to leave as soon as possible...

部长建议他尽快离开。

Herbert would surely **advise** her how to approach the bank...

赫伯特一定会就如何与银行接洽向她提供意见。

I would strongly **advise** against it...

我强烈建议反对此事。

Doctors **advised** that he should be transferred to a private room.

医生们建议将他转到单人病房。

2 VERB 动词 **(专家) 建议，向...提供意见** If an expert **advises** people on a particular subject, he or she gives them help and information on that subject.

...an officer who **advises** undergraduates on money matters...

为本科生们提供理财建议的高级职员

A family doctor will be able to **advise** on suitable birth control.

家庭医生能够就合适的节育措施提出建议。

3 VERB 动词 **通知，告知(某人事实或情况)** If you **advise** someone of a fact or situation, you tell them the fact or explain what the situation is.

...the decision requiring police to **advise** suspects of their rights...

要求警方告知疑犯他们所享权利的决定

I think it best that I **advise** you of my decision to retire.

我想我最好告诉你我决定退役。

4 V-PASSIVE 被动动词 **(官方文件) 告知** If an official document states that you **are advised** to do something, it is telling you the correct or appropriate thing to do.

Candidates in India are **advised** to submit their applications through the overseas student office in London...

印度的申请人被告知通过驻伦敦的海外学生办公室递交申请表。

Residents are **advised** not to put their rubbish bags on the pavement outside their houses.

居民被告知不要将垃圾袋放在门外的人行道上。

5 See also: [ill-advised](#) ; [well-advised](#) ;

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **advise** and **advice**. **Advice** is the noun that is connected with the verb **advise**. If you **advise** someone to do something, you tell them what you think they should do. If you **suggest** something, however, you mention it as an idea or plan for someone to think about, perhaps together with other ideas or plans. You can also

suggest doing something, or **suggest** that someone does something. *Your bank manager will probably suggest a loan. I suggested inviting Jim... I suggest that you leave this to me.*

请勿混淆advise和advice。advice是advise的名词形式。advise用于告诉别人应该怎样做。suggest用于提出想法或计划以供对方考虑，有可能和其他想法或计划一起提出。可以说suggest doing something或suggest that someone does something。例如：Your bank manager will probably suggest a loan（银行经理可能会建议你贷款），I suggested inviting Jim（我建议邀请吉姆），I suggest that you leave this to me（我建议你将此事交给我处理）。

adviser ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **顾问；提供意见者** An adviser is an expert whose job is to give advice to another person or to a group of people.

In Washington, the President and his advisers spent the day in meetings.

在华盛顿，总统和他的顾问们一整天都在开会。

...a careers adviser.

职业顾问

advocate ★★★★★

The verb is pronounced /'ædvəkət/. The noun is pronounced /'ædvəkət/. 动词读作 /'ædvəkət/，名词读作 /'ædvəkət/。

1 VERB 动词 **拥护；提倡；主张** If you advocate a particular action or plan, you recommend it publicly.

Mr Williams is a conservative who advocates fewer government controls on business.

威廉斯先生是个保守派，主张政府应减少对商业的控制。

...the tax policy advocated by the Opposition.

反对党提倡的税收政策

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **拥护者；提倡者** An advocate of a particular action or plan is someone who recommends it publicly.

He was a strong advocate of free market policies and a multi-party system.

他是自由市场政策和多党派制度的坚决拥护者。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **辩护律师** An advocate is a lawyer who speaks in favour of someone or defends them in a court of law. →see usage note at: [lawyer](#)

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [devil's advocate](#) ;

(为某一类人) **谋利益者** An advocate for a particular group is a person who works for the interests of that group.

...advocates for the homeless...

为无家可归的人谋利益者

Animal rights advocates argue that zoos are really animal prisons and very often cruel.

动物权利保护者指出动物园实际上是动物的牢笼，经常很残酷地对待动物。

afford ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **买得起；负担得起** If you cannot afford something, you do not have enough money to pay for it.

My parents can't even afford a new refrigerator...

我父母甚至买不起一台新冰箱。

The arts should be available to more people at prices they can afford...

艺术品应该以人们能够承受的价格面向更多的人出售。

We couldn't afford to buy a new rug.

我们买不起新的小地毯。

2 VERB 动词 **经得住；承受得起** If you say that you cannot afford to do something or allow it to happen, you mean that you must not do it or must prevent it from happening because it would be harmful or embarrassing to you.

We can't afford to wait...

我们等不起。

The country could not afford the luxury of an election.

该国负担不起选举这样奢侈的事。

3 VERB 动词 **提供；给予** If someone or something affords you an opportunity or protection, they give it to you.

This affords us the opportunity to ask questions about how the systems might change...

这给我们提供了就系统可能如何改变进行提问的机会。

It was a cold room, but it afforded a fine view of the Old City.

这房间虽然很冷，但是它能让人将古城的景致尽收眼底。

...the protection afforded by the police.

警方提供的保护

afraid ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **害怕的；恐惧的** If you are afraid of someone or afraid to do something, you are frightened because you think that something very unpleasant is going to happen to you.

She did not seem at all afraid...

她毫无惧色。

I was afraid of the other boys...

我害怕其他的男孩们。

I'm still afraid to sleep in my own bedroom.

我还是不敢在自己的卧室里睡觉。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **担心的；忧虑的** If you are afraid for someone else, you are worried that something horrible is going to happen to them.

She's afraid for her family in Somalia.

她为身在索马里的家人担心。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **顾虑的；犯愁的** If you are afraid that something unpleasant will happen, you are worried that it may happen and you want to avoid it.

I was afraid that nobody would believe me...

我担心没有人会相信我。

The Government is afraid of losing the election...

现届政府担心会在选举中落败。

4 PHRASE 短语 (用以道歉或婉转地提出异议) **很抱歉，很遗憾，恐怕** If you want to apologize to someone or to disagree with them in a polite way, you can say I'm afraid.

We don't have anything like that, I'm afraid...

我们恐怕没有那样的东西。

I'm afraid I can't help you...

恐怕我帮不了你。

'Bad news?' — 'I'm afraid so.'

“坏消息吗？”——“恐怕是。”

afterwards ★★★★★

The form afterward is also used, mainly in American English. 亦使用afterward，主要见于美国英语。

1 ADV 副词 (某个事件或已提及的时间) **之后** If you do something or if something happens afterwards, you do it or it happens after a particular event or time that has already been mentioned. →see usage note at: [after](#)

Shortly afterwards, police arrested four suspects...

之后不久，警方逮捕了4名嫌犯。

James was taken to hospital but died soon afterwards...

詹姆斯被送往医院，但随后不久就死了。

Not long afterward she received five calls in one day.

不久之后，她一天内就接到了5个电话。

aged ★★★★★

Pronounced /eɪdʒd/ for meaning 1, and /'eɪdʒd/ for meanings 2 and 3. 义项1读作 /eɪdʒd/，义项2和3读作 /'eɪdʒd/。

1 ADJ 形容词 **...岁的** You use aged followed by a number to say how old someone is.

Alan has two children, aged eleven and nine.

艾伦有两个孩子，分别为11岁和9岁。

2 ADJ 形容词 **年迈的** Aged means very old.

She has an aged parent who's capable of being very difficult.

她有一个年迈的父亲，可能会很不好相处。

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **老年人** You can refer to all people who are very old as the aged.

...people who work with the aged.

为老年人服务的人们

4 See also: [middle-aged](#) ;

agenda ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [hidden agenda](#) ; (政

议) 议题 You can refer to the political issues which are important at a particular time as an **agenda**.

Does television set the **agenda** on foreign policy?...

电视舆论对外交政策有影响吗？

Many of the coalition members could have their own political **agendas**...

许多联盟成员可能会有他们自己的政治议题。

The Danish president will put environmental issues high on the **agenda**.

丹麦总统将试图把环境问题提到重要位置上。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **议事日程** An **agenda** is a list of the items that have to be discussed at a meeting.

This is sure to be an item on the **agenda** next week...

这一定会成为下星期议事日程上的一项议题。

High on the **agenda** of tomorrow's meeting will be the turmoil in Japan.

日本发生的骚乱将是明天会议的首要议题。

aggressive ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **好斗的；挑衅的** An **aggressive** person or animal has a quality of anger and determination that makes them ready to attack other people.

Some children are much more **aggressive** than others...

一些孩子比其他孩子更好斗。

These fish are very **aggressive**...

这些鱼极具攻击性。

Aggressive behaviour is a sign of emotional distress.

好斗行为是情感苦闷的一种表现。

aggressively

They'll react **aggressively**.

他们会作出挑衅性的反应。

aggressiveness

Her **aggressiveness** made it difficult for him to explain his own feelings.

她咄咄逼人的态度让他难以解释自己的感情。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **有闯劲的；积极进取的** People who are **aggressive** in their work or other activities behave in a forceful way because they are very eager to succeed.

He is respected as a very **aggressive** and competitive executive...

他是一位锐意进取、竞争意识很强的主管，颇受尊敬。

The Zambian game is much more **aggressive** than European soccer.

赞比亚的这种运动比欧式足球要激烈得多。

aggressively

...countries noted for **aggressively** pursuing energy efficiency.

以积极追求能源效率而著称的国家

agricultural ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **农业的；农用的** **Agricultural** means involving or relating to agriculture.

...**agricultural** land.

农田

...corn and other **agricultural** products.

玉米和其他农产品

2 ADJ 形容词 **(地区、社会)以农业为主的，农业高度发达的** An **agricultural** place or society is one in which agriculture is important or highly developed.

...traditional **agricultural** societies.

传统的农耕社会

agriculture ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **农业** **Agriculture** is farming and the methods that are used to raise and look after crops and animals.

The Ukraine is strong both in industry and **agriculture**.

乌克兰的工业和农业都很发达。

agricul- turally

The monsoon has now covered almost all of the agriculturally important north-west of India.

雨季现在几乎已经覆盖了印度西北部所有重要的农业区。

ah ★★★★★

1 EXCLAM 感叹语 **(书面语中用于表示在交谈时作出回应或引起他人注意或表示惊讶、失望)** **Ah** is used in writing to represent a noise that people make in conversation, for example to acknowledge or draw attention to something, or to express surprise or disappointment.

I'm meeting Anna Langenbach. Ah, this seems to be the train now...

我要去见安娜·朗根巴赫。啊，这像是我要乘坐的火车了。

Ah, so many questions, so little time.

啊，这么多问题，这么短的时间。

air force ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **空军** An **air force** is the part of a country's armed forces that is concerned with fighting in the air.

...the United States Air Force...

美国空军

Jack Mann was a Royal Air Force fighter pilot during World War II.

杰克·曼在第二次世界大战时期是英国皇家空军的战斗机飞行员。

alarm ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **惊恐；忧虑；担心** **Alarm** is a feeling of fear or anxiety that something unpleasant or dangerous might happen.

The news was greeted with **alarm** by MPs...

得知这个消息，议员们忧心忡忡。

She sat up in **alarm**...

她惊慌得坐了起来。

The moves reflect growing **alarm** over recent events.

这些举动表明人们愈加担心最近发生的事件。

2 VERB 动词 **使惊恐；使忧虑；使担心** If something **alarms** you, it makes you afraid or anxious that something unpleasant or dangerous might happen.

We could not see what had **alarmed** him.

我们搞不明白是什么使他忧虑不安。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **警报器** An **alarm** is an automatic device that warns you of danger, for example by ringing a bell.

He heard the **alarm** go off.

他听见警报响了。

...an extremely sophisticated **alarm** system...

极其先进的警报系统

The other man rang the **alarm** bell.

另一名男子按响了警铃。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **同alarm clock** An **alarm** is the same as an **alarm clock**.

5 See also: [alarming](#); [alarmed](#); [burglar alarm](#); [car alarm](#); [false alarm](#); [fire alarm](#); [smoke alarm](#);

6 PHRASE 短语 **危险信号；警报** If you say that something sets **alarm bells** ringing, you mean that it makes people feel worried or concerned about something.

This has set the **alarm** bells ringing in Moscow...

这已给莫斯科拉响了警报。

Alarm bells are beginning to sound at Westminster.

威斯敏斯特的警钟已开始敲响。

7 PHRASE 短语 **发出警报；敲警钟** If you **raise the alarm** or **sound the alarm**, you warn people of danger.

His family raised the **alarm** when he had not come home by 9pm.

等到晚上9点他还未回家，他的家人便报警了。

alcohol ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **含酒精的饮品；酒** Drinks that can make people drunk, such as beer, wine, and whisky, can be referred to as **alcohol**.

Do either of you smoke cigarettes or drink **alcohol**?...

你们俩有人吸烟或喝酒吗？

No **alcohol** is allowed on the premises.

场内禁止带酒。

2 N-MASS 物质名词 **酒精；乙醇** **Alcohol** is a colourless liquid that is found in drinks such as beer, wine, and whisky. It is also used in products such as perfumes and cleaning fluids.

...low-alcohol beer...

低醇啤酒

Products for dry skin have little or no **alcohol**.

用于干性皮肤的产品含酒精较少或不含酒精。

alert ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **警觉的；警惕的；留神的；机敏的** If you are **alert**, you are paying full attention to things around you and are able to deal with anything that might happen.

We all have to stay **alert**...

我们大家都必须保持警惕。

He had been spotted by an **alert** neighbour.

一个警觉的邻居发现了他。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **充分意识到...的；完全感觉到...的** If you are **alert to** something, you are fully aware of it.

The bank is **alert to** the danger.

银行充分意识到了危险。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **警戒（状态）；戒备（状态）**

An **alert** is a situation in which people prepare themselves for something dangerous that might happen soon.

Due to a security **alert**, this train will not be stopping at Oxford Circus.

由于安全戒备的原因，该次列车在“牛津街口广场”站将不停留。

4 VERB 动词 **向...报警；使警觉；使警惕；使注意**

If you **alert** someone to a situation, especially a dangerous or unpleasant situation, you tell them about it.

He wanted to **alert** people to the activities of the group...

他想提醒人们小心该团体的活动。

I was hoping he'd **alert** the police.

我当时希望他会报警。

5 See also: [red alert](#) ;

6 PHRASE 短语 **处于警戒状态；保持戒备** If soldiers or police are **on alert**, they are ready to deal with anything that may happen.

Soldiers and police have been put **on alert**.

士兵和警方都已进入警戒状态。

7 PHRASE 短语 **准备就绪；防备着** If you are **on the alert for** something, you are ready to deal with it if it happens.

They want to be **on the alert for** similar buying opportunities.

他们希望随时掌握有关类似购买机会的信息。

Algerian ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **阿尔及利亚的；阿尔及利亚人的；阿尔及利亚文化的** **Algerian** means belonging or relating to Algeria, or its people or culture.

...the **Algerian** desert.

阿尔及利亚沙漠

...a young **Algerian** actor.

一位年轻的阿尔及利亚演员

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **阿尔及利亚人；阿尔及利亚裔人** An **Algerian** is an Algerian citizen or a person of Algerian origin.

alive ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **活着的** If people or animals are **alive**, they are not dead.

She does not know if he is **alive** or dead...

她不知道他是生是死。

They kept her **alive** on a life support machine.

他们用呼吸机维持她的生命。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **有活力的；有生气的** If you say that someone seems **alive**, you mean that they seem to be very lively and to enjoy everything that they do.

Our relationship made me feel more **alive**...

我们的关系使我感到更有活力。

I never expected to feel so **alive** in my life again.

我怎么也没想到自己会再一次这样活力焕发。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **继续存在的；在起作用的** If an activity, organization, or situation is **alive**, it continues to exist or function.

The big factories are trying to stay **alive** by cutting costs...

大型工厂正试图通过削减成本以维持生存。

Both communities have a tradition of keeping history **alive**.

两个团体都有延续历史的传统。

4 ADJ 形容词 **热闹的；活跃的** If a place is **alive with** something, there are a lot of people or things there and it seems busy or exciting.

The river was **alive with** birds...

沿河活跃着各种鸟类。

The street was **alive with** the sounds of the soldiers.

这条街道上到处都是士兵的声音。

5 ADJ 形容词 **注意到的；意识到的；觉察到的** If you are **alive to** a situation or problem, you are aware of it and realize how important it is.

You must be **alive to** opportunity!...

你必须注意机会！

He was **alive to** what he was doing.

他很清楚他在做什么。

6 PHRASE 短语 **（使）恢复生机；（使）再度活跃** If people, places, or events **come alive**, they start to be lively again after a quiet period. If someone or something **brings them alive**, they cause them to come alive.

The doctor's voice had **come alive** and his small eyes shone.

医生的嗓音恢复了活力，两只小眼睛也有了神采。

...the songs of birds that **bring the garden alive**.

使花园恢复了生机的小鸟的鸣啭

7 PHRASE 短语 **（使）变得生动；（使）变得有趣；（使）显得逼真** If a story or description **comes alive**, it becomes interesting, lively, or realistic. If someone or something **brings it alive**, they make it seem more interesting, lively, or realistic.

She made history **come alive** with tales from her own memories...

通过讲述自己记忆中的故事，她把逝去的岁月变得生动起来。

From here on he **brings the character confidently alive**.

从这里开始他真正将这个角色演活了。

8 PHRASE 短语 **将被生吞活剥；将被彻底打败** If you say that someone **will be eaten alive**, you mean that they will be completely destroyed or defeated by someone who is much stronger.

He was certain Sid would be **eaten alive** by the hardened criminals in the jail.

他确信提德在监狱中肯定会被那些怙恶不悛的罪犯们扒掉一层皮。

9 PHRASE 短语 **活蹦乱跳的；健壮的；活跃的** If you say that someone or something is **alive and kicking**, you are emphasizing not only that they continue to survive, but also that they are very active.

...worryes that the secret police may still be **alive and kicking**.

担心秘密警察可能依旧在四处活动

10 PHRASE 短语 **健在的；安然无恙的** If you say that someone or something is **alive and well**, you are emphasizing that they continue to survive.

A man who went missing yesterday during a blizzard has been found **alive and well**.

昨天在暴风雪中失踪的一名男子已经被找到，人安然无恙。

allegation ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **指控；指责** An **allegation** is a statement saying that someone has done something wrong.

The company has denied the **allegations**...

公司否认了这些指控。

Allegations of brutality and theft have been levelled at the army.

有人指责军队中存在着野蛮暴行和盗窃行为。

alliance ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（国家或政党的）联盟，同盟** An **alliance** is a group of countries or political parties that are formally united and working together because they have similar aims.

The two parties were still too much apart to form an **alliance**.

两党分歧甚大，还远未能结成同盟。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **联合；结盟** An **alliance** is a

relationship in which two countries, political parties, or organizations work together for some purpose.

What will be the effect of the **alliance** between IBM and Apple?...

若IBM公司和苹果公司联合将会有什么效果呢？

They are now in a position to govern the state in **alliance** with either the Free Democrats or the Green Party.

他们现在可以选择与自由民主党人或绿党结盟来执掌国家政权。

allied ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 (战争期间) 盟国的, 盟军的 Allied forces or troops are armies from different countries who are fighting on the same side in a war.

...the approaching Allied forces...

正在到来的盟军

They're backed by **allied** warplanes and tanks.

他们受到盟军战机和坦克的掩护。

2 ADJ 形容词 (国家、军队、政党等) 同盟的, 结盟的 Allied countries, troops, or political parties are united by a political or military agreement.

...forces from three **allied** nations.

来自三个同盟国的军队

...a think-tank **allied** to the right wing of the Democratic Party.

与民主党右翼结盟的智囊团

3 ADJ 形容词 相关的; 有关联的 If one thing or group is **allied** to another, it is related to it because the two things have particular qualities or characteristics in common.

...lectures on subjects **allied** to health, beauty and fitness...

与保健、美容和健身等主题相关的讲座

Only now have doctors, and **allied** medical professionals, come to appreciate this.

直到现在医生和相关医学人士才开始对此有所认识。

4 ADJ 形容词 伴随...发生的 Something that is **allied** to another thing occurs with the other thing.

He possessed a raw energy **allied** to a feeling of something special.

他粗犷豪放, 给人一种特殊的感受。

...a disastrous rise in interest rates **allied** with a stock market slump.

股市下跌的同时, 利率却在灾难性地上涨

alongside ★★★★★

1 PREP 介词 在...旁边; 沿着...的边; 与...并排靠拢 If one thing is **alongside** another thing, the first thing is next to the second.

He crossed the street and walked **alongside** Central Park...

他穿过街道, 沿着中央公园走。

Much of the industry was located **alongside** rivers.

许多工厂都设在河边。

Alongside is also an adverb.

He waited several minutes for a car to pull up **alongside**.

他等了几分钟, 直到一辆汽车靠边停下。

2 PREP 介词 与...一起 If you work **alongside** other people, you all work together in the same place.

He had worked **alongside** Frank and Mark and they had become friends...

他与弗兰克和马克一起工作过, 并且成了朋友。

Men aged 60 are fighting **alongside** young boys.

年届六十的男人们和少年小伙子们并肩作战。

3 PREP 介词 与...同时 (存在、发生) If one thing exists or develops **alongside** another, the two things exist or develop together at the same time.

Her self-confidence will develop **alongside** her technique...

随着她的技术不断提高, 她会愈发自信。

Alongside the Job Creation Programme they launched a Work Experience Programme.

在开展创造就业项目的同时, 他们还启动了工作经历项目。

alter ★★★★★

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 改变; 变更; 更改 If something **alters** or if you **alter** it, it changes.

Little had **altered** in the village...

村子里几乎没有什么变化。

They have never **altered** their programmes by a single day.

他们一天也未变更过他们的节目。

altogether ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 完全; 全然; 全部地 You use **altogether** to emphasize that something has stopped, been done, or finished completely.

When Artie stopped calling **altogether**, Julie found a new man...

当阿蒂彻底不再上门后, 朱莉又找了个男人。

His tour may have to be cancelled **altogether**...

他的旅行可能不得不彻底取消。

Clinical test results are certainly encouraging — 10 per cent of wrinkles disappear **altogether**.

临床试验的结果无疑是令人振奋的——10%的皱纹完全消失了。

2 ADV 副词 (用于形容词或副词前表示强调) 显然, 完全 You use **altogether** in front of an adjective or adverb to emphasize a quality that someone or something has.

The choice of language is **altogether** different...

对语言的选择完全是另一回事。

Today's celebrations have been **altogether** more sedate...

今天的庆祝活动显然更加庄重。

This wine has an **altogether** stronger, more pronounced flavour than their other white wines.

与他们其他的白葡萄酒相比, 这种葡萄酒的口味显然更加浓郁醇厚。

3 ADV 副词 (弱化否定语气) 太, 十分, 非常 You use **altogether** to modify a negative statement and make it less forceful.

We were not **altogether** sure that the comet would miss the Earth...

我们不能完全肯定彗星不会与地球相撞。

The fashion business, he claims, not **altogether** convincingly, is more real than the film business...

他声称时尚业比电影业更真实, 但他的话并不完全令人信服。

'I'm not **altogether** a fool,' she said gruffly.

“我还不傻,” 她生硬地说。

4 ADV 副词 总体来说; 总之; 基本上 You can use **altogether** to introduce a summary of what you have been saying.

Altogether, it was a delightful town garden, peaceful and secluded.

总体上说, 这是个令人愉快的城市花园, 宁静而偏僻。

5 ADV 副词 总共 If several amounts add up to a particular amount **altogether**, that amount is their total.

Britain has a dozen warships in the area, with a total of five thousand military personnel **altogether**...

英国在该地区驻有12艘战舰, 共有5,000名军人。

Altogether seven inmates escaped by scaling a wall and climbing down scaffolding.

总共有7名犯人攀墙从脚手架上爬下来逃走了。

amateur ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 业余爱好者 An **amateur** is someone who does something as a hobby and not as a job.

Jerry is an **amateur** who dances because he feels like it...

杰里是个业余跳舞爱好者, 他跳舞是因为自己喜欢。

Taylor began his playing career as an **amateur** goalkeeper.

泰勒的运动生涯是从一名业余守门员开始的。

2 ADJ 形容词 (体育运动或活动) 业余爱好的 Amateur sports or activities are done by people as a hobby and not as a job.

...the local **amateur** dramatics society...

地方业余戏剧社团

At college he studied English and did **amateur** boxing.

大学时, 他学习英语, 同时还参加业余拳击。

amazing ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 令人称奇的; 惊人的 You say that something is **amazing** when it is very surprising and makes you feel pleasure, approval, or wonder.

It's **amazing** what we can remember with a little prompting...

稍加提醒我们就能想起很多东西，真是让人惊奇。

This movie has some of the most **amazing** stunts you're ever likely to see.

这部电影里有一些可能是你见所未见、让人惊叹的特技。

amazingly

She was an **amazingly** good cook.

她是个厨艺精湛的厨师。

ambassador ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **大使** An **ambassador** is an important official who lives in a foreign country and represents his or her own country's interests there.

...the German **ambassador** to Poland.

德国驻波兰大使

ambition ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **梦想；理想** If you have an **ambition** to do or achieve something, you want very much to do it or achieve it.

His **ambition** is to sail round the world...

他的梦想是环球航行。

He harboured **ambitions** of becoming a Tory MP.

他梦想成为托利党下院议员。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **雄心；抱负；野心**

Ambition is the desire to be successful, rich, or powerful.

Even when I was young I never had any **ambition**.

即使是年轻时，我也从没有什么雄心壮志。

...a mixture of **ambition** and ruthlessness.

既野心勃勃又冷酷无情

amendment ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **(法令或法规的)修正条款，修正案** An **amendment** is a section that is added to a law or rule in order to change it.

...an **amendment** to the defense bill.

防御法案的修正案

...a constitutional **amendment**...

宪法修正条款

Parliament gained certain rights of **amendment**.

议会得到一定的修正权利。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **修改；修订** An **amendment** is a change that is made to a piece of writing.

amid ★★★☆☆

The form amidst is also used, but is more literary. 亦使用 amidst，但文学性更强。

1 PREP 介词 **在...过程中；在...中** If something happens **amid** noises or events of some kind, it happens while the other things are happening.

A senior leader cancelled a trip to Britain yesterday **amid** growing signs of a possible political crisis...

爆发政治危机的迹象日趋明显，一位高级领导人昨天取消了预定的英国之行。

Children were changing classrooms **amid** laughter and shouts.

孩子们在欢笑声和喊叫声中换教室。

2 PREP 介词 **在...中间；在...之中** If something is **amid** other things, it is surrounded by them.

...a tiny bungalow **amid** clusters of trees.

在树丛中的一间小平房

analysis ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **细察；分析** **Analysis** is the process of considering something carefully or using statistical methods in order to understand it or explain it.

Her criteria defy **analysis**...

她的标准让人搞不明白。

We did an **analysis** of the way that government money has been spent in the past.

我们分析了政府资金过去的使用情况。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **分析；分解** **Analysis** is the scientific process of examining something in order to find out what it consists of.

They collect blood samples for **analysis** at a national laboratory...

他们采集血样供一个国家实验室进行分析。

Jacobsen based his conclusion on an **analysis** of the decay of samarium-147 into neodymium-143.

雅各布森得出的结论是基于对钐-147衰变成钕-143所作的分析。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **分析报告；分析结果** An **analysis** is an explanation or description that results from considering something carefully.

...coming up after the newscast, an **analysis** of President Bush's domestic policy.

在新闻报道之后是对布什总统国内政策的解读

4 PHRASE 短语 **归根结底；总之** You use the expression **in the final analysis** or **in the last analysis** to indicate that the statement you are making is the most important or basic aspect of an issue.

I'm on the right track and I think in the **final analysis** people will understand that...

我的思路对头，我认为最终人们会明白的。

Violence in the **last analysis** produces more violence.

暴力最终会产生更多的暴力。

ancient ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **远古的；古代的** **Ancient** means belonging to the distant past, especially to the period in history before the end of the Roman Empire.

They believed **ancient** Greece and Rome were vital sources of learning.

他们认为古代希腊罗马是知识的重要发源地。

anciently

Salisbury Plain was known **anciently** as Ellendune.

索尔兹伯里平原在古代被称为Ellendune。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **古老的；年代久远的** **Ancient** means very old, or having existed for a long time.

...**ancient** Jewish tradition.

古老的犹太传统

...**ancient** fishing rights.

由来已久的捕鱼权

...a few acres of **ancient** woodland.

几英亩古老的林地

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **古代人；(尤指)古希腊人，古罗马人** **The ancients** are the people of an old civilization, especially classical Greece or Rome.

The **ancients** knew more than we do about the heavens.

古代人对于上天比我们知道得多。

anger ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **怒；愤怒** **Anger** is the strong emotion that you feel when you think that someone has behaved in an unfair, cruel, or unacceptable way.

He cried with **anger** and frustration...

他愤怒而又沮丧得哭了起来。

Ellen felt both despair and **anger** at her mother.

埃伦对她的母亲感到既绝望又生气。

2 VERB 动词 **使发怒；使生气；激怒** If something **angers** you, it makes you feel angry.

The decision to allow more offshore oil drilling **angered** some Californians.

允许进行更多近海石油钻探的决定激怒了一些加利福尼亚人。

angle ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: **right angle**；**角；角度** An **angle** is the difference in direction between two lines or surfaces. Angles are measured in degrees.

The boat is now leaning at a 30 degree **angle**.

船正以30度角倾斜。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(两条线或两个平面相交的)夹角，边角** An **angle** is the shape that is created where two lines or surfaces join together.

...the **angle** of the blade.

刀口的夹角

...brackets to adjust the steering wheel's **angle**.

用于调整方向盘角度的支架

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **角度** An **angle** is the direction from which you look at something.

Thanks to the **angle** at which he stood, he could just see the sunset...

由于站的位置视角好，他刚好能看见日落。

His face will be discreetly concealed by camera angles.

通过调整照相机的角度，他的脸将被巧妙地遮住。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 角度；观点；立场；侧重点；倾向性 You can refer to a way of presenting something or thinking about it as a particular **angle**.

We had to do the scene over and over again, from different **angles**...

我们不得不翻来覆去地从不同的角度拍这个场面。

He was considering the idea from all **angles**.

他正从各个角度考虑这个想法。

5 VERB 动词 (间接迂回地) 猎取，谋取，博取 If someone is **angling** for something, they are trying to get it without asking for it directly.

It sounds as if he's just **angling** for sympathy.

听起来好像他只是在博取同情。

6 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使) 朝向；(使) 转向 If you **angle** something or if it **angles** in a particular direction, it faces or points in that direction.

You can open the slats for a bright light or **angle** them for more shade...

可以调节百叶窗使光线亮一些，也可以暗一些。

The path **angled** downhill and northwards...

小路向山下伸展，然后向北延伸。

He drove down the long, steeply **angled**

driveway.

他驱车从又长又陡的车道驶下。

7 PHRASE 短语 成角度的；歪的；斜的 If something is **at an angle**, it is leaning in a particular direction so that it is not straight, horizontal, or vertical.

An iron bar stuck out at an **angle**...

一根铁棍斜伸出来。

The wall's at a slight **angle**.

这面墙有点歪。

angry ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 发怒的；生气的；愤怒的 When you are **angry**, you feel strong dislike or impatience about something.

She had been very **angry** at the person who stole her new bike...

她很生气有人偷走了她的新自行车。

Are you **angry** with me for some reason?...

你是因为什么原因在生我的气吗？

I was **angry** about the rumours...

我对于这些谣言很愤怒。

He's **angry** that people have called him a racist...

人们把他叫做种族主义者，他对此愤愤不平。

An **angry** mob gathered outside the courthouse.

一群愤怒的暴民聚集在法院外。

angrily

Officials reacted **angrily** to those charges...

官员们对那些指控很生气。

Health workers are **angrily** demanding higher

pay.

医务人员正怒气冲冲地要求增加工资。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (伤口或疹子) 肿胀的，红肿的 An **angry** wound or rash is red and painful.

He was badly concussed, the glass leaving two

angry cuts across his forehead.

他遭受了严重的脑震荡，脑门上留下的两道被玻璃划破的口子已经红肿。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (天空或海洋) 天昏地暗的，狂风暴雨的 If you describe the sky or sea as **angry**, you mean that it is dark and stormy.

Usage Note :

Angry is normally used to talk about some-one's mood or feelings on a particular occasion. If someone is often angry, you can describe them as **bad-tempered**. *She's a bad-tempered young lady.*

If someone is very angry, you can describe them as **furious**. *Senior police officers are furious at the blunder.* If they are less angry, you can describe them as **annoyed** or **irritated**. *The Premier looked annoyed but calm. ...a man irritated by the barking of his neighbour's dog.*

Typically, someone is **irritated** by something because it happens constantly or continually. If someone is often irritated, you can describe them as **irritable**.

angry通常指某人在某种特定情况下的情绪或感觉。经常生气的人可被形容为 **bad-tempered** : *She's a bad-tempered young lady* (她是个爱发脾气的少妇)。如果某人非常生气，则可用 **furious** 形容 : *Senior police officers are furious at the blunder* (高级警官们因为这个大错大发雷霆)。若不是特别生气，可用 **annoyed** 或 **irritated** 形容 : *The Premier looked annoyed but calm* (总理看起来有些恼火，但还是很镇静)，*a man irritated by the barking of his neighbour's dog* (被邻居家狗的叫声搞得很烦躁的男人)。通常某人会因某事持续或不断发生感到 **irritated**。如果某人常常发脾气，则可用 **irritable** 形容。

anniversary ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 周年纪念(日) An **anniversary** is a date which is remembered or celebrated because a special event happened on that date in a previous year.

...the one hundredth **anniversary** of the birth of

Ho Chi Minh.

胡志明诞辰一百周年纪念

announcement ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 布告；声明；通告 An **announcement** is a statement made to the public or to the media which gives information about something that has happened or that will happen.

Sir Robert made his **announcement** after talks

with the President...

在与总统会谈之后，罗伯特爵士发表了声明。

There has been no formal **announcement** by

either government.

双方政府都未作正式通告。

2 N-SING 单数名词 宣布；宣告；公布 The **announcement** of something that has happened is the act of telling people about it.

...the **announcement** of their engagement...

他们订婚消息的宣布

There has been no official **announcement** of the

arrests.

还没有正式发布逮捕这些人的消息。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (在报纸、商店橱窗等处刊登的) 启事，广告，通告 An **announcement** in a public place, such as a newspaper or the window of a shop, is a short piece of writing telling people about something or asking for something.

He will place an **announcement** in the personal

column of *The Daily Telegraph*.

他将在《每日电讯报》的个人专栏上登一则启事。

antique ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 古物；古玩；古董 An **antique** is an old object such as a piece of china or furniture which is valuable because of its beauty or rarity.

...a genuine **antique**.

一件古董真品

...**antique** silver jewellery...

古董银首饰

He finds material at auctions, **antique** shops and

flea markets.

他在拍卖行、古玩店和跳蚤市场中寻宝。

anxiety ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 忧虑；焦虑；不安 **Anxiety** is a feeling of nervousness or worry.

Her voice was full of **anxiety**...

她的声音满是焦虑不安。

Many editorials express their **anxieties** about the

economic chaos in the country.

许多社论对该国经济的混乱状况表示忧虑。

anxious ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 渴望的；急切的 If you are **anxious** to do something or **anxious** that something should happen, you very much want to do it or very much want it to happen.

Both the Americans and the Russians are

anxious to avoid conflict in South Asia...

美国人和俄罗斯人都迫切希望避免在南亚发生冲突。

He is **anxious** that there should be no delay...

他非常希望不会出现延误。

Those **anxious** for reform say that the present

system is so narrow.

那些渴望改革的人声称现有的体制过于狭隘。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **焦虑的；忧虑的；不安的** If you are **anxious**, you are nervous or worried about something.

The foreign minister admitted he was still **anxious** about the situation in the country...
外交部长承认对于该国的局势他仍然颇感忧虑。

A friend of mine is a very **anxious** person.
我的一个朋友是个非常容易焦虑不安的人。

anxiously

They are waiting **anxiously** to see who will succeed him.
他们焦急地等待着看谁会接替他上任。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(时间或局势)紧张的，令人焦虑的，让人担忧的** An **anxious** time or situation is one during which you feel nervous and worried.

The Prime Minister faces **anxious** hours before the votes are counted tomorrow night.
在明晚计票完成之前，首相将面临数小时的煎熬等待。

anybody ★★★★★

1 PRON-INDEF 不定代词 **同 anyone** **Anybody** means the same as **anyone**. →see usage note at: **anyone**

anywhere ★★★★★

1 ADV-INDEF 不定副词 **(用于否定句) 哪儿，到处(都没有)** You use **anywhere** in statements with negative meaning to indicate that a place does not exist.

I haven't got **anywhere** to live...
我还没找到住的地方。

There had never been such a beautiful woman **anywhere** in the world.
世界上从未有过如此美丽的女人。

2 ADV-INDEF 不定副词 **(用于疑问句和条件从句) 某个地方，哪里** You use **anywhere** in questions and conditional clauses to ask or talk about a place without saying exactly where you mean.

Did you try to get help from **anywhere**?...
你尝试过从哪里寻求帮助吗？

If she wanted to go **anywhere** at all she had to wait for her father to drive her.
她想去任何地方都只能等父亲开车送她去。

3 ADV-INDEF 不定副词 **(用于描述所谈论的某个地方的词语前) ...地方** You use **anywhere** before words that indicate the kind of place you are talking about.

In America most leisure-time activities are about a million times better than **anywhere** else...
美国大多数休闲娱乐活动比其他地方要丰富得多的多。

He'll meet you **anywhere** you want...
他随你在哪儿见面都行。

Let us know if you come across **anywhere** that has something special to offer.
如果你碰上哪儿有什么特别的东西出售，就告诉我们。

4 ADV-INDEF 不定副词 **任何地方；到处** You use **anywhere** to refer to a place when you are emphasizing that it could be any of a large number of places.

Rachel would have known Julia Stone **anywhere**.
甭管到哪儿，雷切尔都会认出朱莉娅·斯通。

...jokes that are so funny they always work **anywhere**.
屡试不爽的极为有趣的笑话

5 ADV-INDEF 不定副词 **(指某个范围内) 任何一点上** When you do not want to be exact, you use **anywhere** to refer to a particular range of things.

His shoes cost **anywhere** from \$200 up...
他买的鞋子总在200美元以上。

My visits lasted **anywhere** from three weeks to two months.
我每次逗留时间从3个星期到两个月不等。

6 ADV-INDEF 不定副词 **(用于强调) 根本，一点儿，将近，几乎** You use **anywhere** in expressions such as **anywhere near** and **anywhere close to** to emphasize a statement that you are making.

There weren't **anywhere** near enough empty boxes...
空箱子数量远远不够。

The only one who's **anywhere** close to the truth is my mother.
唯一算得上了解真相的人是我的母亲。

7 PHRASE 短语 **毫无进展；毫无成就** If you say that someone or something is **not getting anywhere** or is **not going anywhere**, you mean that they are not making progress or achieving a satisfactory result.

The conversation did not seem to be getting **anywhere**...
会谈好像没有取得任何进展。

I didn't see that my career as a film-maker was going **anywhere**.
我发现我作为电影制片人的职业没有什么发展前景。

Usage Note :

Anywhere is mainly used in questions and negative sentences. You use **not anywhere** instead of **somewhere** in negative sentences. *He isn't going anywhere.*

anywhere主要用于疑问句和否定句。在否定句中，用**not anywhere**代替**somewhere**：He isn't going anywhere (他哪儿也不去)。

apart ★★★★★

1. POSITIONS AND STATES 位置；状态

2. INDICATING EXCEPTIONS AND FOCUSING 例外；注意

In addition to the uses shown below, **apart** is used in phrasal verbs such as 'grow apart' and 'take apart'.
除下列用法外，**apart**还可用于grow apart, take apart等短语动词中。

1 ADV 副词 **(在空间上) 相隔，相距** When people or things are **apart**, they are some distance from each other.

He was standing a bit **apart** from the rest of us, watching us...
他站在离我们其余人不远的地方，看着我们。

She saw Sheila standing some distance **apart**...
她看见希拉站开了一段距离。

Ray and sister Renee lived just 25 miles **apart** from each other.
雷和妹妹蕾妮的住处仅相隔25英里。

...regions that were too far **apart** to have any way of knowing about each other...
相隔太远而无法互相了解的地区

He was standing, feet **apart**.
他叉腿站着。

2 ADV 副词 **往不同方向；分开** If two people or things move **apart** or are pulled **apart**, they move away from each other.

John and Isabelle moved **apart**, back into the sun...
约翰和伊莎贝拉彼此分开，回到了阳光下。

He tried in vain to keep the two dogs **apart** before the neighbour intervened.
邻居过来帮忙前，他费了半天劲儿也没把两只狗分开。

3 ADV 副词 **分手；分离** If two people are **apart**, they are no longer living together or spending time together, either permanently or just for a short time.

It was the first time Jane and I had been **apart** for more than a few days...
那是我第一次和简分开数日。

Mum and Dad live **apart**.
妈妈和爸爸分居。

4 ADV 副词 **成零碎；散开** If you take something **apart**, you separate it into the pieces that it is made of. If it comes or falls **apart**, its parts separate from each other.

When the clock stopped he took it **apart** to find out what was wrong...
钟一不走了，他就把它拆开看看哪儿出毛病了。

Many school buildings are unsafe, and some are falling **apart**.
许多校舍不安全，有些简直是摇摇欲坠。

5 ADV 副词 **垮掉；分裂；解体** If something such as an organization or relationship falls **apart**, or if something tears it **apart**, it can no longer continue because it has serious difficulties.

Any manager knows that his company will start falling **apart** if his attention wanders...

每个经理都知道只要自己的注意力有所分散，公司就会分崩离析。

Her marriage to film producer Michael Greenburg fell **apart**.

她和电影制片人迈克尔·格林伯格的婚姻破裂了。

6 ADV 副词 **与众不同地；独特地** If something sets someone or something **apart**, it makes them different from other people or things.

What really sets Mr Thaksin **apart** is that he comes from northern Thailand...

他信先生真正与众不同之处是他来自泰国北部。

Health spending tends to rise disproportionately as countries become richer; but even adjusting for this, America is a case **apart**.

随着国家愈加富有，医疗保健费用增加的幅度却往往与之不成比例；但即使美国为此作出调整，还是与别国不同。

7 ADJ 形容词 **意见不一致的；有分歧的** If people or groups are a long way **apart** on a particular topic or issue, they have completely different views and disagree about it.

Officials say they're so far **apart** on such a wide range of issues there's no telling how long the talks could drag on...

官员们声称他们在许多问题上分歧甚大，所以无法预见谈判将拖多久。

Their concept of a performance and our concept were miles **apart**.

他们对于表演的理解和我们的大相径庭。

8 PHRASE 短语 **区分；分辨** If you can't tell two people or things **apart**, they look exactly the same to you.

I can still only tell Mark and Dave **apart** by the colour of their shoes!

我仍然只能根据鞋子的颜色来区分马克和戴夫！

Free range and battery eggs, boiled for four minutes, were hard to tell **apart**.

柴鸡蛋和笼养鸡蛋在煮过4分钟之后很难区分。

1 ADV 副词 **除了...外（别无）** You use **apart from** when you are making an exception to a general statement.

The room was empty **apart from** one man seated beside the fire...

除了有个男人坐在火炉边，房间里空荡荡的。

She was the only British competitor **apart from** Richard Meade.

她是除了理查德·米德之外唯一的英国参赛者。

2 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **除...之外（表示例外）** You use **apart** when you are making an exception to a general statement.

This was, New York **apart**, the first American city I had ever been in where people actually lived downtown.

除了纽约，这是我到过的第一个人们确实住在市中心的美国城市。

3 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **除...外（尚有）；此外** You use **apart from** to indicate that you are aware of one aspect of a situation, but that you are going to focus on another aspect.

Illiteracy threatens Britain's industrial performance. But, quite **apart from** that, the individual who can't read or write is unlikely to get a job...

文盲的存在影响着英国的产业效益。但是，除此以外，更重要的是那些不具备读写能力的人也不太可能找到工作。

There was always something to look forward to, **apart from** Rachel's visits.

除了雷切尔的来访，总还有别的事情可以期待。

4 ADV 副词 **除...以外（尚有）；此外** You use **apart** to indicate that you are aware of one aspect of a situation, but that you are going to focus on another aspect.

That argument **apart**, it is for the Germans themselves to work out how their forces should come together.

撇开那场纷争不谈，德国人自己也应该考虑一下如何将各种力量拧成一股绳。

apartment ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（通常指在同一楼层的）公寓套房** An **apartment** is a set of rooms for living in, usually on one floor of a large building.

Christina has her own **apartment**, with her own car.

克里斯蒂娜有自己的公寓和汽车。

...bleak cities of concrete **apartment** blocks.

到处是水泥公寓楼群的沉闷的城市

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 flat

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **（国王、王后、总统等要人居住的）套间，套房** The **apartments** of an important person such as a king, queen, or president are a set of large rooms which are used by them.

...the private **apartments** of the Prince of Wales at St James's Palace.

威尔士亲王在圣詹姆斯宫的私人套房

apparent ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **貌似；表面上的；似乎真实的** An **apparent** situation, quality, or feeling seems to exist, although you cannot be certain that it does exist.

I was a bit depressed by our **apparent** lack of progress...

我们对看似缓慢的进展感到有些沮丧。

There is at last an **apparent** end to the destructive price war.

这场惨烈的价格战貌似终于结束了。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **明显的；显而易见的** If something is **apparent** to you, it is clear and obvious to you.

It has been **apparent** that in other areas standards have held up well...

显然，这些标准在其他地区执行得很好。

The presence of a star is already **apparent** in the early film.

在早期影片中已经显露出了明星相。

3 PHRASE 短语 **原因不明；不知何故** If you say that something happens **for no apparent reason**, you cannot understand why it happens.

The person may become dizzy for no **apparent** reason.

这类人可能会莫名其妙地感到头晕。

apple ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 See also: [Adam's apple](#); [Big Apple](#); [crab apple](#); **苹果** An **apple** is a round fruit with smooth green, yellow, or red skin and firm white flesh.

I want an **apple**.

我想要一个苹果。

...2kg cooking **apples**.

两公斤烹调用的苹果

...his ongoing search for the finest varieties of **apple**.

他对最优种苹果坚持不懈的寻找

...a large garden with **apple** trees in it.

种着苹果树的大果园

2 PHRASE 短语 **心肝宝贝；掌上明珠** If you say that someone is **the apple of your eye**, you mean that they are very important to you and you are extremely fond of them.

Penny's only son was the **apple** of her eye.

彭妮的独子是她的心肝宝贝。

application ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **申请；请求；申请书；申请表** An **application** for something such as a job or membership of an organization is a formal written request for it.

His **application** for membership of the organisation was rejected...

他想要加入该组织的申请遭到了拒绝。

...Turkey's **application** to join the European Community...

土耳其要求加入欧共体的申请

Applications should be submitted as early as possible...

申请表应尽早提交。

Tickets are available on **application**.

票可以通过申请获得。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **应用；运用** The **application** of a rule or piece of knowledge is the use of it in a particular situation.

Students learned the practical **application** of the theory they had learned in the classroom...

学生们学会了将课堂上学到的理论付诸实际应用。

Simon's book provides a succinct outline of

artificial intelligence and its application to robotics.

西蒙的书简明扼要地概括了人工智能及其在机器人技术方面的应用。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (计算机的) 应用软件 In computing, an **application** is a piece of software designed to carry out a particular task.

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 勤奋；专心；努力 **Application** is hard work and concentration on what you are doing over a period of time.

...his immense talent, boundless energy and unremitting **application**.
他横溢的才华、充沛的精力和不懈的努力

5 N-VAR 可变名词 涂抹；敷用；施用 The **application** of something to a surface is the act or process of putting it on or rubbing it into the surface.

With repeated **applications** of weedkiller, the weeds were overcome.
经过反复施用除草剂，杂草得以彻底根除。

appoint ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 See also: **appointed**；任命；委派；指派 If you **appoint** someone to a job or official position, you formally choose them for it.

It made sense to **appoint** a banker to this job...
指派一位银行家做这份工作明智之举。

The commission **appointed** a special investigator to conduct its own inquiry...
委员会委派了一个特别调查员自行调查。

The Prime Minister has **appointed** a civilian as defence minister...
首相已委任一位平民为国防部长。

She was **appointed** a US delegate to the United Nations.
她被任命为美国驻联合国代表。

appointment ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 任命；委派；指派 The **appointment** of a person to a particular job is the choice of that person to do it.

His **appointment** to the Cabinet would please the right-wing.
他被任命为内阁成员会让右翼党派很高兴。

...his **appointment** as foreign minister in 1985.
在1985年他被委任为外交部长

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 职位；职务 An **appointment** is a job or position of responsibility.

Mr Fay is to take up an **appointment** as a researcher with the Royal Society.
费伊先生将担任皇家学会研究员的职务。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 约会；约定 If you have an **appointment with** someone, you have arranged to see them at a particular time, usually in connection with their work or for a serious purpose.

She has an **appointment** with her accountant...
她和她的会计约好了见面。

I made an **appointment** to see a specialist.
我约好去见一位专家。

...a dental **appointment**.
看牙医的预约

4 PHRASE 短语 经过预约 If something can be done by **appointment**, people can arrange in advance to do it at a particular time.

Viewing is by **appointment** only.
参观须事先预约。

appreciate ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 欣赏；鉴赏；赏识 If you **appreciate** something, for example a piece of music or good food, you like it because you recognize its good qualities.

Anyone can **appreciate** our music...
任何人都能欣赏我们的音乐。

In time you'll **appreciate** the beauty and subtlety of this language.
总有一天你会体会到这门语言的优美和微妙之处。

2 VERB 动词 领会；了解；认识 If you **appreciate** a situation or problem, you understand it and know what it involves.

She never really **appreciated** the depth and bitterness of the Irish conflict...
她从来没有真正认识到爱尔兰矛盾的深刻和激烈。

He **appreciates** that co-operation with the media is part of his professional duties.
他懂得与媒体合作是自己工作职责的一部分。

3 VERB 动词 感谢；感激 If you **appreciate** something that someone has done for you or is going to do for you, you are grateful for it.

Peter stood by me when I most needed it. I'll always **appreciate** that...
当我最需要的时候，彼得在我身边支持我。我将永存感激。

Thanks, lads. I **appreciate** it...
谢了，哥们儿。我很感激。

I'd **appreciate** it if you wouldn't mention it.
如果你不提它，我会很感激。

4 VERB 动词 升值；增值 If something that you own **appreciates** over a period of time, its value increases.

They don't have any confidence that houses will **appreciate** in value.
他们完全不相信房子会升值。

appropriate ★★★☆☆

The adjective is pronounced /ə'praʊpriət/. The verb is pronounced /ə'praʊpriət/. 形容词读作/ə'praʊpriət/，动词读作/ə'praʊpriət/。

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 适当的；合适的；恰当的 Something that is **appropriate** is suitable or acceptable for a particular situation.

It is **appropriate** that Irish names dominate the list...
名单上大部分是爱尔兰名字，这没什么不合适的。

Dress neatly and attractively in an outfit **appropriate** to the job...
着装要整洁美观，适合于这份工作。

The teacher can then take **appropriate** action.
老师到时可以采取适当的行动。

appropriately
Dress **appropriately** and ask intelligent questions...
穿着要得体，提问要机敏。

It's entitled, **appropriately** enough, 'Art for the Nation'.
它被恰如其分地取名为“为了国家的艺术”。

appropriateness
He wonders about the **appropriateness** of each move he makes.
他对自己的每次行动都再三思量是否合适。

2 VERB 动词 私占；侵占；盗用；挪用 If someone **appropriates** something which does not belong to them, they take it, usually without the right to do so.

Several other newspapers have **appropriated** the idea...
另外有几家报社已盗用了这个创意。

The land was simply **appropriated** by the rulers.
土地完全被统治者霸占。

3 VERB 动词 拨出（专款） If a government or organization **appropriates** an amount of money for a particular purpose, it reserves it for that purpose.

Senator Lugar is skeptical that Congress will **appropriate** more funding for this purpose.
参议员卢格怀疑国会是否会拨出更多资金用于此目的。

approval ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 赞成；同意 If you win someone's **approval** for something that you ask for or suggest, they agree to it.

...efforts to win congressional **approval** for an aid package for Moscow...
为获得国会准许向莫斯科提供一揽子援助而付出的努力

The chairman has also given his **approval** for an investigation into the case...
主席也已同意对此案进行调查。

The proposed modifications met with widespread **approval**.
修改提议得到了广泛的赞同。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 认可；通过 **Approval** is a formal or official statement that something is acceptable.

The testing and **approval** of new drugs will be speeded up.
新药品的检测和审批速度将会加快。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 赞许；嘉许 If someone or something has your **approval**, you like and admire them.

His son had an obsessive drive to gain his father's **approval**...

他儿子非常渴望得到父亲的嘉许。

The president's **approval** rating had risen.

总统的支持率上升了。

4 PHRASE 短语 (正式) 认可；批准；核准 If a person or organization gives something their **seal of approval** or their **stamp of approval**, they officially say that they like it or think it is acceptable.

Ministers have put their seal of **approval** on the proposal...

部长们已经批准了该提案。

Last November the commission gave its stamp of **approval** to the deal.

去年11月，委员会核准了这宗交易。

arise ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 发生；出现 If a situation or problem **arises**, it begins to exist or people start to become aware of it.

...if a problem **arises** later in the pregnancy...

如果在怀孕后期出现问题

The birds also attack crops when the opportunity **arises**.

一有机会鸟儿们也会破坏庄稼。

2 VERB 动词 (由...) 产生，引起 If something **arises from** a particular situation, or **arises out of** it, it is created or caused by the situation.

...an overwhelming sense of guilt arising from my actions...

我的行为带来的沉重的罪恶感

The charges **arise out of** a long-running fraud enquiry by Merseyside police.

这些指控是默西赛德郡警方对诈骗案进行长期调查后提出的。

3 VERB 动词 形成；产生；成立 If something such as a new species, organization, or system **arises**, it begins to exist and develop.

Heavy Metal music really **arose** in the late 60s.

重金属音乐真正形成于60年代后期。

4 VERB 动词 起床 When you **arise**, you get out of bed in the morning.

He **arose** at 6:30 a.m. as usual.

同往常一样，他在早上6:30起了床。

5 VERB 动词 起立；起身；站起 When you **arise from** a sitting or kneeling position, you stand up.

When I **arose from** the chair, my father and Eleanor's father were in deep conversation...

当我从椅子上站起来时，我父亲和埃莉诺的父亲谈兴正浓。

Arise, Sir William.

起立，威廉爵士。

6 VERB 动词 呈现；矗立；耸立 You can say that something tall such as a building or mountain **arises from** the ground around it.

...the flat terrace, from which **arises** the cubic volume of the house.

上面矗立着立方形房屋的露天平台

arrange ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 安排；准备；筹划 If you **arrange** an event or meeting, you make plans for it to happen.

She **arranged** an appointment for Friday afternoon at four-fifteen...

她在星期五下午4点15分安排了一次会面。

This time it was a friend ringing to try to **arrange** a fishing trip in Scotland...

这次是一个朋友打来电话，想组织一次到苏格兰的钓鱼旅行。

The Russian leader threw the carefully **arranged** welcome into chaos.

这位俄罗斯领导人将这场精心安排的欢迎会搞成了一场闹剧。

2 VERB 动词 商定；谈妥 If you **arrange** with someone to do something, you make plans with them to do it.

I've **arranged** to see him on Friday morning...

我已安排好星期五上午见他。

It was **arranged** that the party would gather for lunch in the Royal Garden Hotel...

已经和这一行人说好将在皇家花园宾馆吃午餐。

He had **arranged** for the boxes to be stored until they could be collected.

他安排好这些箱子的存放事宜，直到被取走。

3 VERB 动词 安排；准备 If you **arrange** something for someone, you make it possible for them to have it or to do it.

I will **arrange** for someone to take you round...

我会安排人带你转转。

The hotel manager will **arrange** for a babysitter...

宾馆经理会安排人照看婴儿。

I've **arranged** your hotels for you...

我已为你们安排好了旅馆。

Transport is not included but can be **arranged**.

不含交通费用，但可负责安排。

4 VERB 动词 排列；布置；整理 If you **arrange** things somewhere, you place them in a particular position, usually in order to make them look attractive or tidy.

When she has a little spare time she enjoys **arranging** dried flowers...

她稍有空闲便喜欢摆弄干花。

He started to **arrange** the books in piles...

他开始将书成堆摆放。

A number of seats have been **arranged** in front of the painting.

在这幅油画前摆了一些座位。

5 VERB 动词 改编(乐曲) If a piece of music is **arranged** by someone, it is changed or adapted so that it is suitable for particular instruments or voices, or for a particular performance.

The songs were **arranged** by another well-known bass player, Ron Carter.

另一位著名的低音提琴演奏家罗恩·卡特改编了这些歌曲。

arrangement ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 安排；准备；筹划

Arrangements are plans and preparations which you make so that something will happen or be possible.

The staff is working frantically on final **arrangements** for the summit...

工作人员正紧张忙乱地为峰会做最后准备。

She telephoned Ellen, but made no **arrangements** to see her.

她给埃伦打了电话，但没有约她见面。

...travel **arrangements**.

旅行安排

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 商定；约定；协议 An **arrangement** is an agreement that you make with someone to do something.

The caves can be visited only by prior **arrangement**...

这些洞穴只接受预约参观。

Her class teacher made a special **arrangement** to discuss her progress at school once a month.

她班上的老师作了特别安排，每月讨论一次她在学业上的进展情况。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 排列；布置；整理 An **arrangement** of things, for example flowers or furniture, is a group of them displayed in a particular way.

The house was always decorated with imaginative flower **arrangements**.

这所房子总是摆放着富有创意的插花。

...an **arrangement** of dark-blue armchairs around a coffee table.

咖啡桌周围摆放了一些深蓝色扶手椅

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (乐曲的) 改编 If someone makes an **arrangement** of a piece of music, they change it so that it is suitable for particular voices or instruments, or for a particular performance.

...an **arrangement** of a well-known piece by Mozart...

莫扎特一首名曲的改编曲

Glen Bronka wrote his own orchestral **arrangements**.

格伦·布朗卡把自己的曲子改编成了管弦乐曲。

arrival ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 (人或交通工具的) 到达，到来

When a person or vehicle **arrives** at a place, you can refer to their **arrival**.

...the day after his **arrival** in England...

他到英格兰的第二天

He was dead on **arrival** at the nearby hospital.

到达附近的医院时他已经死亡。

...the airport arrivals hall.

机场到港大厅

...the arrival gate at Penn Station.

佩恩车站的出站口

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **上任；就任** When someone starts a new job, you can refer to their **arrival** in that job.

...the power vacuum created by the **arrival** of a new president...

新主席接任造成的权力真空

The company had eight departures and 11 new **arrivals** on its management board in 1980-1989.

在1980至1989年间，公司管理委员会离职8人，新吸收11人。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **送到；运到；到货；出现** When something is brought to you or becomes available, you can refer to its **arrival**.

I was flicking idly through a newspaper while awaiting the **arrival** of orange juice and coffee...

我一边无所事事地翻着报纸，一边等着我点的橙汁和咖啡。

The coronation broadcast marked the **arrival** of television.

加冕典礼的转播标志着电视时代的到来。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **(某一时间的)到来；(某一事件的)发生** When a particular time comes or a particular event happens, you can refer to its **arrival**.

He celebrated the **arrival** of the New Year with a party for his friends.

他为朋友们举行了一个聚会，庆祝新年的到来。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **初到者；新来的人** You can refer to someone who has just arrived at a place as a new **arrival**.

A high proportion of the new **arrivals** are skilled professionals...

新来的人中很大一部分是技术熟练的专业人士。

He was the most junior and most recent **arrival** at the embassy.

在大使馆里，他是职位最低也是入职最晚的一位。

6 N-SING 单数名词 **(婴儿的)出生，诞生** When a baby is born, you can refer to its **arrival**.

...a couple anticipating the **arrival** of a new child.

盼望着孩子出生的一对夫妇

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **新生儿** You can refer to a baby who has just been born as a new **arrival**.

Her father was besotted with the new **arrival**.

她的父亲完全沉浸在新生儿带来的喜悦中。

aside ★★☆☆☆

[1. ADVERB AND NOUN USES 副词和名词用法](#)

[2. PREPOSITION USES 介词用法](#)

In addition to the uses shown below, **aside** is used in phrasal verbs such as 'cast aside', 'stand aside', and 'step aside'.

除下列用法外，**aside** 还可用于cast aside, stand aside 和 step aside等短语动词中。

1 ADV 副词 **(把...放或移)向一边，到一边** If you move something **aside**, you move it to one side of you.

Sarah closed the book and laid it **aside**.

萨拉合上书，把它放在了一边。

2 ADV 副词 **(把...带或拉)到一边** If you take or draw someone **aside**, you take them a little way away from a group of people in order to talk to them in private.

Billy Ewing grabbed him by the elbow and took him **aside**...

比利·尤因拉着他的胳膊时把他带到了一边。

Will put his arm around her shoulders and drew her **aside**.

威尔一只胳膊搂着她的肩膀，把她拉到了一边。

3 ADV 副词 **向旁边；向一旁** If you move **aside**, you get out of someone's way.

She had been standing in the doorway, but now she stepped **aside** to let them pass.

她一直在门口站着，但是现在闪到了一边，让他们过去了。

4 ADV 副词 **留出；空出；攒下来** If you set something such as time, money, or space **aside** for a particular purpose, you save it and do not use it for anything else.

She wants to put her pocket-money **aside** for holidays.

她想把零花钱攒起来用于度假。

...the ground set **aside** for the new cathedral.

为建新的大教堂留出的空地

5 ADV 副词 **不理；不顾；置之一边地** If you brush or sweep **aside** a feeling or suggestion, you reject it.

Talk to a friend who will really listen and not brush **aside** your feelings...

和一个能真正倾听你诉说并重视你感受的朋友谈谈。

The Prime Minister swept **aside** concern about the rising cost of mortgages.

首相对按揭费用上涨的忧虑置之不理。

6 ADV 副词 **(谈话中)撇开...不谈** You use **aside** to indicate that you have finished talking about something, or that you are leaving it out of your discussion, and that you are about to talk about something else.

Leaving **aside** the tiny minority who are clinically depressed, most people who have bad moods also have very good moods...

撇开极少数临床抑郁症患者不谈，大多数情绪低落的人也有心情非常愉快的时候。

Emotional arguments **aside**, here are the facts.

撇开那些情绪化的争论不谈，下面只说客观事实。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(戏剧中的)旁白** An **aside** is a comment that a character in a play makes to the audience, which the other characters are supposed not to be able to hear.

Exasperated with her children, she rolls her eyes and mutters an **aside** to the camera, 'No wonder I drink!'

在被她的孩子们激怒后，她翻了一下白眼对着镜头嘀咕道：“难怪我会酗酒！”

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **额外话；插入语** An **aside** is something that you say that is not directly connected with what you are talking about.

The pace of the book is leisurely, with enjoyable literary and historical **asides**.

这本书节奏明快，另外还穿插了一些趣味盎然的文史掌故。

1 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **同apart from (通常用于美国英语)** **Aside from** means the same as **apart from**. This form is more usual in American English.

assault ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **猛攻；强攻** An **assault** by an army is a strong attack made on an area held by the enemy.

The rebels are poised for a new **assault** on the government garrisons...

叛军准备好要对政府驻军发起新一轮的猛攻。

Most US soldiers welcomed the ground **assault** when the order was finally given.

当命令最终下达的时候，大多数美军士兵都愿意发动地面进攻。

2 ADJ 形容词 **(武器)用于战争的，军用的**

Assault weapons such as rifles are intended for soldiers to use in battle rather than for purposes such as hunting.

...a high-powered **assault** rifle.

大火力军用步枪

3 N-VAR 可变名词 **人身攻击；殴打；(身体)侵犯** An **assault** on a person is a physical attack on them.

The attack is one of a series of savage sexual **assaults** on women in the university area...

这次袭击是在大学校园内发生的一系列针对女性的野蛮性侵犯事件中一起。

At the police station, I was charged with **assault**.

在警察局，我被指控殴打他人。

4 VERB 动词 **袭击；殴打** To **assault** someone means to physically attack them.

The gang **assaulted** him with iron bars...

这伙人用铁棍殴打他。

She may have been sexually **assaulted** by her killer.

她可能遭到过凶手的性侵犯。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **严厉抨击；强烈批评** An **assault** on someone's beliefs is a strong criticism of

them.

He leveled a verbal **assault** against his Democratic opponents.

他猛烈抨击其民主党对手。

assembly ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **议会；代表大会** An **assembly** is a large group of people who meet regularly to make decisions or laws for a particular region or country.

...the campaign for the first free election to the National Assembly.

呼吁国民议会召开首次自由选举的运动

...an **assembly** of party members from the Russian republic.

俄罗斯共和国的党员代表大会

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **集会；集会者** An **assembly** is a group of people gathered together for a particular purpose.

...an **assembly** of women Olympic gold-medal winners...

奥林匹克金牌女性获得者的集会

He waited until complete quiet settled on the **assembly**.

他一直等到集会的人群完全安静下来。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **集会（权利）** When you refer to rights of **assembly** or restrictions on **assembly**, you are referring to the legal right that people have to gather together.

The US Constitution guarantees free speech, freedom of **assembly** and equal protection...

美国宪法保证言论自由、集会自由和受到平等保护的权利。

They were accused of unlawful **assembly**.

他们被控非法集会。

4 N-VAR 可变名词 **（全校师生的）晨会，早会** In a school, **assembly** is a gathering of all the teachers and pupils at the beginning of every school day.

By 9, the juniors are in the hall for **assembly**.

到9点时，三年级学生都在大厅里等待参加晨会。

...a long room with a stage at one end for assemblies.

一端设有早会用的高台的狭长房间

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **装配；组装** The **assembly** of a machine, device, or object is the process of fitting its different parts together.

For the rest of the day, he worked on the **assembly** of an explosive device.

在那天余下的时间里，他继续组装爆炸装置。

...workers at Sao Paulo's car **assembly** plants.

圣保罗汽车装配厂的工人

assess ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **评估；评价；考查** When you **assess** a person, thing, or situation, you consider them in order to make a judgment about them.

Our correspondent has been **assessing** the impact of the sanctions...

我们的记者一直在评估制裁带来的影响。

The test was to **assess** aptitude rather than academic achievement...

这次测试是考查能力，而不是学习成绩。

It would be a matter of **assessing** whether she was well enough to travel.

问题是要看她是否已恢复到可以旅行。

2 VERB 动词 **评估（价值）；估价** When you **assess** the amount of money that something is worth or should be paid, you calculate or estimate it.

Ask them to send you information on how to **assess** the value of your belongings...

让他们把怎样评估你的财产价值的资料寄来。

What's the property's **assessed** value?

这些财产的估值是多少？

assessment ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **评估；评定；鉴定** An **assessment** is a consideration of someone or something and a judgment about them.

There is little **assessment** of the damage to the natural environment...

几乎未对自然环境破坏程度作出评估。

The tests are supposed to provide a basis for the **assessment** of children...

这些测试应该可以为评价儿童提供一个基础。

Heggie was remanded to a mental hospital for **assessment** by doctors.

赫吉被押往一所精神病院接受医生检查。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **（价值的）评估，评定；估价**

An **assessment** of the amount of money that something is worth or that should be paid is a calculation or estimate of the amount.

Price Waterhouse have traced the losses to lenders' inflated **assessments** of mortgaged property.

普华永道会计师事务所已经查明损失源于贷方对按揭财产估值过高。

...income **assessment**.

收入评估

assist ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **帮助，协助(完成工作)** If you **assist** someone, you help them to do a job or task by doing part of the work for them.

Julia was **assisting** him to prepare his speech...

朱莉娅正在帮他准备演讲稿。

The family decided to **assist** me with my chores...

全家人决定帮助我做家务。

Dr Amid was **assisted** by a young Asian nurse.

阿米德医生的助手是一位年轻的亚裔护士。

2 VERB 动词 **（提供信息、意见或金钱）帮助，援助** If you **assist** someone, you give them information, advice, or money.

The public is urgently requested to **assist** police in tracing this man...

紧急要求公众帮助警方追踪此人。

Foreign Office officials **assisted** with transport and finance problems...

外交部官员帮助解决运输和经费问题。

The Authority will provide a welfare worker to **assist** you.

当局会派一名义工来帮助你。

3 VERB 动词 **有助于；促进** If something **assists** in doing a task, it makes the task easier to do.

...a chemical that **assists** in the manufacture of proteins...

有助于生成蛋白质的一种化学物质

Here are some good sources of information to **assist** you in making the best selection...

这里是一些有价值的信息来源，可以帮助你作出最佳选择。

Salvage operations have been greatly **assisted** by the good weather conditions.

天公作美，这大大促进了救援行动的顺利进行。

assistance ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **帮助；协助** If you give someone **assistance**, you help them do a job or task by doing part of the work for them.

Since 1976 he has been operating the shop with the **assistance** of volunteers...

从1976年开始，他就在志愿者的帮助下经营这个店。

She can still come downstairs with **assistance** but she's very weak.

在有人搀扶的情况下她还是能够下楼的，但是很虚弱。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **（以提供信息或意见的方式给予的）帮助，援助** If you give someone **assistance**, you give them information or advice.

Any **assistance** you could give the police will be greatly appreciated...

您提供的任何帮助警方都将万分感谢。

Employees are being offered **assistance** in finding new jobs.

正在帮助雇员另觅新职。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **资助；补助** If someone gives a person or country **assistance**, they help them by giving them money.

...a viable programme of economic **assistance**...

切实可行的经济援助方案

We shall offer you **assistance** with legal expenses up to \$5,000.

我们将为您提供最高5,000美元的法律援助金。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **辅助；协助** If something is done **with the assistance** of a particular thing, that thing is helpful or necessary for doing it.

The translations were carried out with the **assistance** of a medical dictionary.

这些翻译是借助一本医学词典完成的。

5 PHRASE 短语 **有帮助；有好处** Someone or something that is of **assistance** to you is helpful or useful to you.

He was of great **assistance** to me in researches for my books...

在我为写书所作的研究中，他提供了很大的帮助。

Can I be of any **assistance**?

我能帮什么忙吗？

6 PHRASE 短语 **(采取行动)帮助，援助** If you come to someone's **assistance**, you take action to help them.

They are appealing to the world community to come to Jordan's **assistance**...

他们正在呼吁国际社会向约旦伸出援手。

Ben suffered a heart attack and Helen rushed to his **assistance**.

本心脏病犯了，海伦急忙赶过来帮忙。

assistant ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **(用于头衔或职务前，表示级别略低)助理的，副的** Assistant is used in front of titles or jobs to indicate a slightly lower rank. For example, an assistant director is one rank lower than a director in an organization.

...the Assistant Secretary of Defense.

助理国防部长

...a young assistant professor at Harvard.

年轻的哈佛助理教授

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **助手；助理；副手** Someone's **assistant** is a person who helps them in their work.

Kalan called his **assistant**, Hashim, to take over while he went out...

考兰叫助理哈希姆在自己外出时代理其职。

The salesman had been accompanied to the meeting by an **assistant**.

营销人员在助手的陪同下参加了会议。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **店员；售货员** An **assistant** is a person who works in a shop selling things to customers.

The **assistant** took the book and checked the price on the back cover...

店员拿起书，核对了一下封底的定价。

She got a job as a sales **assistant** selling handbags.

她得到了一份手提包售货员的工作。

associate ★★★☆☆

The verb is pronounced /ə'səʊsiət/. The noun and adjective are pronounced /ə'səʊsiət/. 动词读作/ə'səʊsiət/，名词和形容词读作/ə'səʊsiət/。

1 VERB 动词 **联系；联想** If you **associate** someone or something **with** another thing, the two are connected in your mind.

Through science we've got the idea of associating progress with the future...

通过科学我们知道了应该把进步和未来联系起来。

Rap groups have been barred from large musical events because they are **associated** with vandalism.

说唱组合被禁止参加大型的音乐活动，因为他们使人联想到肆意破坏公共财产的行为。

2 VERB 动词 **使与(某个组织、事业或观点)有关系；公开支持** If you are **associated with** a particular organization, cause, or point of view, or if you **associate yourself with** it, you support it publicly.

I haven't been **associated** with the project over the last year...

我去年一直没有参与那个项目。

The press feels the need to **associate** itself with the green movement.

媒体感到有必要支持绿色运动。

3 VERB 动词 **与...为伍；与...交往；与...厮混** If you say that someone is **associating with** another person or group of people, you mean they are spending a lot of time in the company of people you do not approve of.

What would they think if they knew that they were associating with a murderer?...

如果他们知道自己正在与一个杀人犯为伍会怎么想？

They disapproved of her dancing at discos and associating with homosexuals.

他们不同意她在迪斯科舞厅跳舞并和同性恋鬼混。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(尤指)同事；合作人；伙伴** Your **associates** are the people you are closely connected with, especially at work.

...the restaurant owner's business **associates**.

餐馆老板的商业伙伴

5 ADJ 形容词 **(用于等级或头衔前，表示稍有不同或略低)副的，准的** Associate is used before a rank or title to indicate a slightly different or lower rank or title.

Mr Lin is **associate** director of the Institute...

林先生是研究所的副所长。

She applied for **associate** membership last year.

她去年申请成为准会员。

...an **associate** professor of political science.

政治学副教授

associated ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **(与...)相关的；相联系的** If one thing is **associated with** another, the two things are connected with each other.

These symptoms are particularly **associated** with migraine headaches.

这些症状尤其与偏头痛相关。

2 ADJ 形容词 **(用于公司名称)联合的，联营的** Associated is used in the name of a company that is made up of a number of smaller companies which have joined together.

...the Associated Press.

美联社

assumption ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **假定；假设；臆断** If you make an **assumption** that something is true or will happen, you accept that it is true or will happen, often without any real proof.

They have taken a wrong turning in their **assumption** that all men and women think alike...

他们错误地设想所有男女均见解一致。

Dr Subroto questioned the scientific **assumption** on which the global warming theory is based...

苏布罗托博士质疑全球变暖理论所依据的科学假设。

Economists are working on the **assumption** of an interest rate cut.

经济学家正在研究降低利率的假设。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(权力的)取得；(责任的)承担** Someone's **assumption of** power or responsibility is their taking of it.

The government have retained the support which greeted their **assumption** of power last March.

自从在刚过去的三月掌权以来，政府的支持率依旧未减。

assured ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **自信的；放松的；有把握的** Someone who is **assured** is very confident and relaxed.

He was infinitely more **assured** than in his more recent parliamentary appearances.

比起最近几次在国会中的露面，他表现得自信多了。

assuredness

This is a lyrical work written with the authority and **assuredness** of an experienced writer.

这部抒情作品由一位有经验的作家以老练、自信的笔触写成。

2 ADJ 形容词 **确定的；毫无疑问的** If something is **assured**, it is certain to happen.

Our victory is **assured**; nothing can stop us...

我们必胜，我们说不可当。

Yesterday, her future seemed **assured**.

昨天，她的未来似乎已经在握。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **确定的；信心十足的；志在必得的** If you are **assured of** something, you are certain to get it or achieve it.

Laura Davies is **assured** of a place in Europe's team...

劳拉·戴维森确信能在欧洲队中占据一席之地。

Bickerstaffe looks **assured** of being elected general secretary.

比克斯塔夫看上去对于当选总书记志在必得。

4 PHRASE 短语 **可以放心；可以安心** If you say that someone can **rest assured** that something is the case, you mean that it is definitely the case, so they do not need to worry about it.

Their parents can rest assured that their children's safety will be of paramount importance...

家长尽可放心，孩子们的安全将成为重中之重。

Rest assured, he probably has rather more common sense than you realize.

放心吧，他知道的常识很可能比你以为的要多得多。

5 PHRASE 短语 **必定，一定会（做某事）** You use **rest assured** when you want to emphasize your determination to do something.

I will be seeing Mr and Mrs. Johnson. And rest assured I will tell them of your rudeness...

我将去见约翰逊夫妇。等着瞧吧，我一定会把你的无礼告诉他们。

Rest assured, if you owe taxes, we will collect them.

不用多想，如果你欠税，我们会去收的。

athlete ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（尤指田径项目的）运动员，运动选手** An **athlete** is a person who does a sport, especially athletics, or track and field events.

Daley Thompson was a great **athlete**.

戴利·汤普森是位著名的运动员。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **运动健儿；身强力壮的人** You can refer to someone who is fit and athletic as an **athlete**.

I was no **athlete**.

我根本不是当运动员的料。

atmosphere ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **大气；大气层；大气圈** A planet's **atmosphere** is the layer of air or other gases around it.

...dangerous levels of pollution in the Earth's **atmosphere**...

地球大气层污染程度严重

The Partial Test-Ban Treaty bans nuclear testing in the **atmosphere**.

《部分禁止核试验条约》禁止在大气层中进行核试验。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（呼吸的）空气** The **atmosphere** of a place is the air that you breathe there.

These gases pollute the **atmosphere** of towns and cities.

这些气体污染了城镇的空气。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **氛围；环境** The **atmosphere** of a place is the general impression that you get of it.

Pale wooden floors and plenty of natural light add to the relaxed **atmosphere**...

淡色木地板和充足的自然光平添了几分轻松的氛围。

There's still an **atmosphere** of great hostility and tension in the city.

强烈的敌对和紧张气氛依然笼罩着这座城市。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **（地方或事件的）情调，魅力** If a place or an event has **atmosphere**, it is interesting.

The old harbour is still full of **atmosphere** and well worth visiting.

这座古老的港口依然充满了情趣，颇值得一游。

attorney ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [District Attorney](#) ; **（美国的）律师** In the United States, an **attorney** or **attorney at law** is a lawyer. →see usage note at: [lawyer](#)

...a prosecuting **attorney**.

检察官

attractive ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **（人）漂亮的，动人的，有魅力的** A person who is **attractive** is pleasant to look at.

She's a very **attractive** woman...

她是个妩媚动人的女子。

I thought he was very **attractive** and obviously very intelligent...

我觉得他魅力非凡，才智过人。

He was always immensely **attractive** to women.

他总是让女人们神魂颠倒。

attractiveness

→see usage note at: [pretty](#)

Most of us would maintain that physical **attractiveness** does not play a major part in how we react to the people we meet.

我们大部分人坚持认为我们对遇到的人作出何种反应并不取决于其外在的魅力。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **（外形）漂亮的；（声音）优美的** Something that is **attractive** has a pleasant appearance or sound.

The flat was small but **attractive**, if rather shabby...

虽然有些老旧，这仍不失为一个漂亮的小公寓。

The creamy white flowers are **attractive** in the spring.

在春天，这种乳白色的花朵分外迷人。

attractively

It's an **attractively** illustrated, detailed guide that's very practical.

这是一本很实用的指南，插图精美，内容详尽。

attractiveness

The **attractiveness** of the schemes depends almost entirely on tax relief.

该方案之所以吸引人几乎全倚仗其税费减免政策。

auction ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **拍卖** An **auction** is a public sale where goods are sold to the person who offers the highest price.

Lord Salisbury bought the picture at **auction** in London some years ago...

几年前，索尔兹伯里勋爵在伦敦拍得了这幅画。

Britain's two main **auction** houses, Sotheby's and Christies, have been involved in valuing the works.

英国最大的两家拍卖行，苏富比和佳士得参与了对这些作品的估价。

2 VERB 动词 **拍卖** If something is **auctioned**, it is sold in an auction.

Eight drawings by French artist Jean Cocteau will be **auctioned** next week...

下周法国画家让·科克托的8幅作品将被拍卖。

The airline plans to **auction** its international routes to former competitors...

这家航空公司打算把他们的国际线路拍卖给以前的竞争对手。

We'll **auction** them for charity.

我们将为它们举办慈善拍卖。

相关词组：

[auction off](#)

auto ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **汽车** An **auto** is a car.

...the **auto** industry.

汽车工业

automatic ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **自动的；自动化的** An **automatic** machine or device is one which has controls that enable it to perform a task without needing to be constantly operated by a person. **Automatic** methods and processes involve the use of such machines.

Modern trains have **automatic** doors.

现代火车装有自动门。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **自动枪** An **automatic** is a

gun that keeps firing shots until you stop pulling the trigger.

He drew his **automatic** and began running in the direction of the sounds.

他拔出自动手枪，向声音传来的方向跑去。

The gunmen opened fire with **automatic weapons**.

歹徒用自动武器开火了。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **自动挡汽车；自动变速汽车**

An **automatic** is a car in which the gears change automatically as the car's speed increases or decreases.

4 ADJ 形容词 **无意识的；不假思索的**

An **automatic action** is one that you do without thinking about it.

All of the **automatic** body functions, even breathing, are affected.

身体所有的无意识功能，甚至呼吸，都受到影响。

automatically

Strangely enough, you will **automatically** wake up after this length of time...

奇怪的是，过了这样一段时间你就会自己醒来。

Automatically Tommy's hand went to his forehead.

汤姆不由自主地用手去摸额头。

5 ADJ 形容词 **(行为、惩罚等)必然的，当然的**

If something such as an action or a punishment is **automatic**, it happens without people needing to think about it because it is the result of a fixed rule or method.

Those drivers should face an **automatic charge** of manslaughter...

那些司机必然会受到过失杀人的指控。

Israel offers **automatic citizenship** to all Jews who want it.

以色列为所有希望获得公民身份的犹太人敞开大门。

automatically

As an account customer, you are **automatically** entitled to a variety of benefits...

作为立有存款账户的客户，您自然可以享受一系列的优惠。

Anyone giving in excess of £100 **automatically** becomes a member of the Trust.

任何出资超过100英镑者均会自动成为信托基金的成员。

autumn ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **秋天**

Autumn is the season between summer and winter when the weather becomes cooler and the leaves fall off the trees.

We are always plagued by wasps in **autumn**.

每年秋天，我们这里总是黄蜂成灾。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 fall

await ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **等候；等待**

If you **await** someone or something, you wait for them.

Very little was said as we **awaited** the arrival of the chairman...

我们等候主席到来的时候都没怎么说话。

He's **awaiting** trial, which is expected to begin early next year.

他在等候审判，预计明年初开始。

2 VERB 动词 **即将发生于；将降临到...身上**

Something that **awaits** you is going to happen or come to you in the future.

A nasty surprise **awaited** them in Rosemary Lane.

在罗斯玛丽巷，一起严重的意外事件正等待着他们。

awful ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **让人讨厌的；糟糕的**

If you say that someone or something is **awful**, you dislike that person or thing or you think that they are not very good.

We met and I thought he was **awful**...

我们见了面，我觉得他很讨人厌。

I couldn't stand London! Bloody **awful** place.

我在伦敦再也呆不下去了！简直是个糟糕至极的地方。

...an **awful** smell of paint...

难闻的油漆味

Even if the weather's **awful** there's lots to do...

即使天气很差，也还有好多事情可做。

Jeans look **awful** on me.

我穿牛仔裤难看极了。

awfulness

The programme's **awfulness** has ensured it is talked about.

节目如此糟糕，肯定会被人议论。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **使人不愉快的；令人震惊的；可怕的；极坏的**

If you say that something is **awful**, you mean that it is extremely unpleasant, shocking, or bad.

Her injuries were massive. It was **awful**...

她遍体鳞伤，太可怕了。

Some of their offences are so **awful** they would chill the blood.

他们的一些罪行骇人听闻，简直令人毛骨悚然。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **生病的；不舒服的**

If you look or feel **awful**, you look or feel ill.

I hardly slept at all and felt pretty **awful**...

我基本上没睡，觉得很难受。

I looked **awful** and felt quite shaky.

我貌似生病了，觉得很虚弱。

4 ADJ 形容词 **(量)极大的，极多的**

You can use **awful** with noun groups that refer to an amount in order to emphasize how large that amount is.

I've got an **awful** lot of work to do.

我有一大堆事情要做。

awfully

The caramel looks **awfully** good...

黄油奶糖看上去非常好吃。

'I'm **awfully** sorry,' she told him regretfully...

“我非常抱歉”，她懊悔地向他说道。

Would you mind **awfully** waiting a bit, I'll be back right away.

不介意稍微等一会儿吧，我马上就回来。

5 ADV 副词 **(与表示特征的形容词连用，用于强调)极度地，非常**

You can use **awful** with adjectives that describe a quality in order to emphasize that particular quality.

Gosh, you're **awful** pretty...

天哪，你太漂亮了！

You know, 10 years sounds like an **awful** long time.

你知道，10年听起来遥遥无期。

background ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **出身背景；学历；经历**

Your **background** is the kind of family you come from and the kind of education you have had. It can also refer to such things as your social and racial origins, your financial status, or the type of work experience that you have.

Moulded by his **background**, he could not escape the traditional role of strict father...

受成长环境的影响，他摆脱不了严父的传统角色。

She came from a working-class **background**...

她出身于工人家庭。

His **background** was in engineering.

他有工程学背景。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(事件或情况的)背景**

The **background** to an event or situation consists of the facts that explain what caused it.

The **background** to the current troubles is provided by the dire state of the country's economy...

目前的问题是在国家经济岌岌可危的背景下出现的。

The meeting takes place against a **background** of continuing political violence.

这次会议是在政治暴力连续不断的背景下召开的。

...**background** information.

背景信息

3 N-SING 单数名词 **背景声音；背景音乐**

The **background** is sounds, such as music, which you can hear but which you are not listening to with your full attention.

I kept hearing the sound of applause in the **background**...

我不断听到隐约的鼓掌声。

...police sirens wailing in the **background**...

隐约传来的警笛呼啸声。

The **background** music was provided by an accordion player.

背景音乐是由一位手风琴乐手演奏的。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(画等的)背景**

You can use

background to refer to the things in a picture or scene that are less noticeable or important than the main things or people in it

...roses patterned on a blue **background**...

蓝底上的玫瑰花样

Paint the **background** tones lighter and the colours cooler.

将背景色调涂淡一点，颜色偏冷一些。

Someone who stays **in the background** avoids being noticed, although the things that they do are important or influential. **在不太显眼的位置；幕后地**

Rosemary likes to stay **in the background**.

罗斯玛丽不喜欢抛头露面。

backing ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **支持；资助；帮助** If someone has the **backing** of an organization or an important person, they receive support or money from that organization or person in order to do something.

He said the president had the full **backing** of his government to negotiate a deal...

他说政府将全力支持总统通过谈判达成协议。

Mr Bach set up his own consulting business with the **backing** of his old boss.

在以前老板的帮助下，巴赫先生成立了自己的咨询公司。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **背衬；底衬** A **backing** is a layer of something such as cloth that is put onto the back of something in order to strengthen or protect it.

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(流行歌曲的)伴奏，伴唱** The **backing** of a popular song is the music which is sung or played to accompany the main tune.

Sharon also sang **backing** vocals for Barry Manilow...

莎伦也为巴里·马尼洛伴唱。

Tapes provided the **backing**.

磁带伴奏。

badly ★★★☆☆

1 ADV-GRADED 副词 **坏；差；拙劣地；不成功地** If something is done **badly** or goes **badly**, it is not very successful or effective.

I was angry because I played so **badly**...

我很生气，因为自己的表现实在是太差了。

The whole project was **badly** managed...

整个项目管理不善。

The coalition did worse than expected, getting just 11.6 per cent of the vote.

联盟只获得了11.6%的选票，比预想的还糟。

2 ADV-GRADED 副词 **严重地；厉害地；剧烈地** If someone or something is **badly** hurt or **badly** affected, they are severely hurt or affected.

The bomb destroyed a police station and **badly** damaged a church...

炸弹摧毁了一处警察局，并使一座教堂严重受损。

One man was killed and another **badly** injured...

一人死亡，一人重伤。

It was a gamble that went **badly** wrong.

这一冒险代价惨重。

3 ADV-GRADED 副词 **非常；极度** If you want or need something **badly**, you want or need it very much.

Why do you want to go so **badly**?...

为什么你这么想走？

Planes landed at Bagram airport today carrying **badly** needed food and medicine.

运载急需食物和药品的飞机今天在巴格拉姆机场降落。

4 ADV-GRADED 副词 **不友好地；令人不快地；恶劣地** If someone behaves **badly** or treats other people **badly**, they act in an unkind, unpleasant, or unacceptable way.

They have both behaved very **badly** and I am very hurt...

他们俩都很不友善，让我非常难过。

I would like to know why we pensioners are being so **badly** treated.

我想知道为什么我们这些领养老金的人受到如此恶劣的对待。

5 ADV-GRADED 副词 **不利地；负面地；有损名声誉地** If something reflects **badly** on someone or makes others think **badly** of them, it harms their reputation.

Teachers know that low exam results will reflect **badly** on them...

老师知道考试成绩不好将对他们不利。

The male sex comes out of the film very **badly**...

这部影片中男性的形象非常负面。

Despite his illegal act, few people think **badly** of him.

尽管他干了违法的事情，但很少有人认为他不好。

6 ADV-GRADED 副词 **(报酬)低；(钱)少** If a person or their job is **badly** paid, they are not paid very much for what they do.

You may have to work part-time, in a **badly** paid job with unsociable hours...

你或许只能做个薪水低、非正常工作时间上班的兼职。

This is the most dangerous professional sport there is, and the worst paid.

这是最危险的职业体育运动，但报酬却是最低的。

7 See also: [worse](#) ; [worst](#) ;

bake ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **烤，烘(面包、糕饼等)** If you **bake**, you spend some time preparing and mixing together ingredients to make bread, cakes, pies, or other food which is cooked in the oven.

How did you learn to **bake** cakes?...

你怎么学会烘蛋糕的？

I love to **bake**.

我喜欢烘烤糕点。

baking

On a Thursday she used to do all the **baking**.

过去每逢周四，她会把烤东西的活儿都做了。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **烤；烘；焙** When a cake or bread **bakes** or when you **bake** it, it cooks in the oven without any extra liquid or fat. →see usage note at: [cook](#)

Bake the cake for 35 to 50 minutes...

将蛋糕烘35到50分钟。

The batter rises as it **bakes**.

烘烤的时候，面糊会膨胀起来。

...freshly **baked** bread.

刚出炉的面包

3 VERB 动词 **受晒；受炙烤** If places or people become extremely hot because the sun is shining very strongly, you can say that they **bake**.

If you closed the windows you **baked**...

如果把窗户关上，你会热死的。

Britain **bakes** in a Mediterranean heatwave.

地中海的热浪炙烤着英国。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(蔬菜或鱼与其他配料切碎拌和后经烘烤的)烤菜** A vegetable or fish **bake** is a dish that is made by chopping up and mixing together a number of ingredients and cooking them in the oven so that they form a fairly dry solid mass.

...an aubergine **bake**.

烤茄子

5 See also: [baking](#) ;

ballot ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **无记名投票；无记名选举；无记名表决** A **ballot** is a secret vote in which people select a candidate in an election, or express their opinion about something.

The result of the **ballot** will not be known for two weeks...

无记名投票的结果将于两周后公布。

Fifty of its members will be elected by direct **ballot**.

50名成员将通过直选产生。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(无记名)选票** A **ballot** is a piece of paper on which you indicate your choice or opinion in a secret vote.

Election boards will count the **ballots** by hand...

选举委员会将人工计票。

They succeeded in putting Perot's name on the **ballot** in Florida.

他们成功地让佩罗在佛罗里达州成为了候选人之一。

3 VERB 动词 **在...中间进行无记名投票(或表决)** If you **ballot** a group of people, you find out what they think about a subject by organizing a secret vote.

The union said they will **ballot** members on whether to strike.

工会称他们将要求会员投票表决是否罢工。

balloting

International observers say the **balloting** was fair.

国际观察员说此次投票是公正的。

banker

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **银行家；银行高级职员** A **banker** is someone who works in banking at a senior level.

...an investment **banker**.

投资银行家

...a merchant **banker**.

商业银行家

banking

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **银行业** **Banking** is the business activity of banks and similar institutions.

bare

1 ADJ 形容词 **赤裸的；不穿衣服的** If a part of your body is **bare**, it is not covered by any clothing.

She was wearing only a thin robe over a flimsy nightdress, and her feet were **bare**...

她只在薄如蝉翼的睡衣外套了一件薄睡袍，而且光着脚。

She had **bare** arms and a **bare** neck.

她的胳膊和脖子都露在外面。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **无遮盖的；未加装饰的** A **bare** surface is not covered or decorated with anything.

They would have liked **bare** wooden floors throughout the house.

他们本想在整个房间的木地板上都不铺地毯的。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **没有叶子的；光秃秃的** If a tree or a branch is **bare**, it has no leaves on it.

...an old, twisted tree, its bark shaggy, many of its limbs brittle and **bare**.

一棵虬枝盘绕的古树，树皮粗糙，很多枝杈光秃秃的，一折就断

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **空的** If a room, cupboard, or shelf is **bare**, it is empty.

His fridge was **bare** apart from three very withered tomatoes...

除了三个蔫巴巴的西红柿，他的冰箱里什么也没有。

He led me through to a **bare**, draughty interviewing room.

他把我带到了一间空荡荡的、有过堂风的会见室。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **光秃秃的；寸草不生的** An area of ground that is **bare** has no plants growing on it.

That's probably the most **bare**, bleak, barren and inhospitable island I've ever seen.

那可能是我见过的最荒凉的岛屿，荒无人烟，寸草不生。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(事实、细节等)最基本的，最重要的** If someone gives you the **bare** facts or the **barest** details of something, they tell you only the most basic and important things.

Newspaper reporters were given nothing but the **bare** facts by the Superintendent in charge of the investigation.

报社的记者们从负责这起调查的督察那里得到的只是一些最基本的情况。

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **最少的；最低限度的；勉强的** If you talk about the **bare** minimum or the **bare** essentials, you mean the very least that is necessary.

The army would try to hold the western desert with a **bare** minimum of forces...

军队会用尽可能少的兵力扼守西部的沙漠。

These are the **bare** essentials you'll need to dress your baby during the first few months.

这些是你的宝宝在头几个月里要穿的基本衣物。

8 ADJ 形容词 **仅有的(强调数量少)** **Bare** is used in front of an amount to emphasize how small it is.

Sales are growing for premium wines, but at a **bare** 2 percent a year.

高档酒的销量正在增长，但年增长率只有2%。

9 VERB 动词 **使暴露；露出** If you **bare** something, you uncover it and show it.

Walsh **bared** his teeth in a grin...

沃尔什露齿一笑。

He **bared** his muscular, hairy chest for a women's magazine.

他为一本女性杂志秀出了他那肌肉发达、毛发浓密的性感胸部。

10 bare bones → see: [bone](#) ;

11 PHRASE 短语 **徒手；赤手空拳** If someone does something **with their bare hands**, they do it without using any weapons or tools.

Police believe the killer punched her to death with his **bare hands**...

警方认为她是被凶手活活用拳头打死的。

Rescuers were using their **bare hands** to reach the trapped miners.

救援人员正徒手营救被困矿工。

12 PHRASE 短语 **使显露出来；使暴露** If you **lay** something **bare**, you uncover it completely so that it can then be seen.

The clearing out of disused workshops laid **bare** thousands of Italianate glazed tiles.

清理废弃的车间时发现了成千上万块意大利风格的釉面砖。

13 PHRASE 短语 **揭露；揭发；使暴露** If you **lay** **bare** something or someone, you reveal or expose them.

No one wants to expose themselves, lay their feelings **bare**.

没有人想自我剖白，将自己的情感公之于众。

14 PHRASE 短语 **敞开心扉；倾诉衷肠** If you **bare** your **soul**, you tell someone your most secret thoughts and feelings.

Few men would have **bared** their soul to a woman as he had.

很少有男人能像他一样对一个女人敞开心扉。

barely

1 ADV-BRD-NEG 广义否定结构副词 **刚刚；勉强；仅仅** You use **barely** to say that something is only just true or only just the case.

Anastasia could **barely** remember the ride to the hospital...

阿纳斯塔西娅几乎记不起来怎么去的医院。

It was 90 degrees and the air conditioning **barely** cooled the room...

当时气温达到了90度，空调也不能让房间凉快多少。

His voice was **barely** audible...

他的声音几乎听不见。

She was an elfin-like girl who looked **barely** 10 years old.

她是个鬼马小精灵，看起来也就刚满10岁。

2 ADV-BRD-NEG 广义否定结构副词 **刚刚... (就)** If you say that one thing had **barely** happened when something else happened, you mean that the first event was followed immediately by the second.

The Boeing 767 had **barely** taxied to a halt before its doors were flung open...

这架波音767刚刚停住，它的舱门就弹开了。

Barely had the bulldozers started when Museum of London archaeologists swooped.

推土机刚一启动，伦敦博物馆的考古学家们就蜂拥而至了。

bargain

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **便宜货；廉价货** Something that is a **bargain** is good value for money, usually because it has been sold at a lower price than normal.

At this price the wine is a **bargain**...

这种葡萄酒卖这个价真是很便宜。

Fresh salmon is a **bargain** at the supermarket this week.

这周超市的新鲜鲑鱼特价销售。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **交易；协议** A **bargain** is an agreement, especially a formal business agreement, in which two people or groups agree what each of them will do, pay, or receive.

I'll make a **bargain** with you. I'll play hostess if you'll include Matthew in your guest-list...

我们说定了，如果你能把马修也邀请来的话我就做东。

The treaty was based on a **bargain** between the French and German governments.

这个条约是以法国和德国政府之间的一个协议为基

的。

3 VERB 动词 商谈；交涉；谈判；讨价还价 When people **bargain with** each other, they discuss what each of them will do, pay, or receive.

They prefer to **bargain** with individual clients, for cash...

在现款方面，他们更愿意同散户打交道。

Shop in small local markets and don't be afraid to **bargain**.

在当地的小店购物，不要害怕砍价。

bargainer

A union **bargainer** said that those jobs have been saved.

一位工会的谈判人员说那些工作岗位都已经保住了。

bargaining

The government has called for sensible pay **bargaining**.

政府提倡就报酬进行合理的商谈。

4 PHRASE 短语 极力讨价还价；提出苛刻的交易条件 If people **drive a hard bargain**, they argue with determination in order to achieve a deal which is favourable to themselves.

...a law firm with a reputation for driving a hard **bargain**.

在讲价方面颇有名气的律师事务所

5 PHRASE 短语 此外；而且；另外 You use **into the bargain** when mentioning an additional quantity, feature, fact, or action, to emphasize the fact that it is also involved. You can also say **in the bargain** in American English.

This machine is designed to save you effort, and keep your work surfaces tidy **into the bargain**...

这种机器既省力，又能保持工作台面的整洁。

She is rich. Now you say she is a beauty **into the bargain**.

她很有钱。现在你又说她还是个美女。

6 PHRASE 短语 履行协议 If you **keep your side of the bargain**, you do what you have promised or arranged to do.

Dealing with this dictator wasn't an option. He wouldn't have kept his side of the **bargain**.

别跟这个独裁者打交道，他不会信守诺言的。

相关词组：

[bargain for](#)

barrel ★★★★★

in AM, use 美国英语用 [barreling](#), [barreled](#)

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 桶 A **barrel** is a large, round container for liquids or food.

The wine is aged for almost a year in oak **barrels**.

这葡萄酒已经在橡木桶里存放近一年了。

...**barrels** of pickled fish.

几桶腌鱼

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (石油工业中) 一桶的量 (相当于159升) In the oil industry, a **barrel** is a unit of measurement equal to 159 litres.

In 1989, Kuwait was exporting 1.5 million **barrels** of oil a day...

1989年，科威特每天出口150万桶石油。

Oil prices were closing at \$19.76 a **barrel**.

油价收于每桶19.76美元。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 枪管 The **barrel** of a gun is the tube through which the bullet moves when the gun is fired.

He pushed the **barrel** of the gun into the other man's open mouth.

他把枪管塞进了另一个人的嘴里。

4 VERB 动词 飞奔；疾驶；高速行驶 If a vehicle or person is **barreling** in a particular direction, they are moving very quickly in that direction.

The car was **barreling** down the street at a crazy speed.

这辆车疯了一般沿街疾驶。

5 See also: [park barrel](#) ;

6 PHRASE 短语 全部；完全 If you say, for example, that someone moves or buys something **lock, stock, and barrel**, you are emphasizing that they move or buy every part or item of it.

They dug up their New Jersey garden and moved it **lock, stock, and barrel** back home.

他们把在新泽西的花园刨了个遍，然后将里面的东西一样不落地搬回了家。

7 PHRASE 短语 使...受制于人；使...处于不利地位；迫使...做... If someone **has you over a barrel**, they have put you in a difficult situation where you have little choice but to do what they want you to do.

8 PHRASE 短语 凑合用劣质的东西；将就行事 If you say that someone is **scraping the barrel**, or **scraping the bottom of the barrel**, you disapprove of the fact that they are using or doing something of extremely poor quality.

9 PHRASE 短语 非常有趣的事；笑料不断的开心果 If an experience is a **barrel of laughs**, it is very enjoyable. If someone is a **barrel of laughs**, they are fun to be with.

Weddington is the first to admit she's not exactly a **barrel of laughs**...

韦丁顿第一个承认自己其实并不爱搞笑。

The suppers are always a **barrel of laughs**.

晚餐总是充满欢笑。

barrier ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 障碍；壁垒；阻碍 A **barrier** is something such as a rule, law, or policy that makes it difficult or impossible for something to happen or be achieved.

Duties and taxes are the most obvious **barrier** to free trade.

关税和税收是自由贸易的最大壁垒。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 隔阂；阻碍 A **barrier** is a problem that prevents two people or groups from agreeing, communicating, or working with each other.

There is no reason why love shouldn't cross the age **barrier**...

爱没有理由不能跨越年龄的阻碍。

She had been waiting for Simon to break down the **barrier** between them...

她一直在等待西蒙打破他们之间的隔阂。

When you get involved in sports and athletics, a lot of the racial **barriers** are broken down.

当你参与到体育运动中的时候，很多种族隔阂就消失了。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 关卡；栅栏 A **barrier** is something such as a fence or wall that is put in place to prevent people from moving easily from one area to another.

The demonstrators broke through heavy police **barriers**...

示威者们冲破了警察的重重设防。

As each woman reached the **barrier** one of the men glanced at her papers.

每一位女士来到关卡前，其中一个男士便会扫一眼她的证件。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 障碍物；挡板；屏障 A **barrier** is an object or layer that physically prevents something from moving from one place to another.

...a severe storm, which destroyed a natural **barrier** between the house and the lake...

猛烈的暴风雨摧毁了房子和湖之间的一道天然屏障

The packaging must provide an effective **barrier** to prevent contamination of the product.

包装必须提供有效的保护，以免产品受污染。

5 N-SING 单数名词 大关；界限 You can refer to a particular number or amount as a **barrier** when you think it is significant, because it is difficult or unusual to go above it.

They are fearful that unemployment will soon break the **barrier** of three million...

他们担心失业人数很快将突破300万大关。

The Popular Front failed, as expected, to pass the 5 per cent **barrier**.

不出所料，人民阵线没能突破5%大关。

6 See also: [crash barrier](#) ; [sound barrier](#) ;

baseball ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 棒球运动 In America, **baseball** is a game played by two teams of nine players. Each player from one team hits a ball with a bat and then tries to run around three bases and get to the home base before the other team can get the ball back.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 棒球 A **baseball** is a small hard ball which is used in the game of baseball.

basically ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 主要地；基本上 You use **basically** for

emphasis when you are stating an opinion, or when you are making an important statement about something.

This gun is designed for one purpose—it's **basically** to kill people...

这种枪只有一个用途——就是用来杀人。

Basically I think he would be someone who complemented me in terms of character.

我基本上认为他是在性格上和我互补的人。

2 ADV 副词 **大致说来；从根本上来讲** You use **basically** to show that you are describing a situation in a simple, general way, and that you are not concerned with less important details.

Basically you've got two choices...

大致说来，你有两个选择。

It's **basically** a vegan diet...

从根本上来讲，这是严格的素食主义饮食。

Battery charging systems remain **basically** the same as those in use half a century ago.

电池充电系统和半个世纪前基本上没什么区别。

bass ★★★★★

Pronounced /bets/ for meanings 1 to 4, and /baes/ for meaning 5. The plural of the noun in meaning 5 is bass. 义项1到4读作 /bets/，义项5读作 /baes/，义项5的复数为 bass。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **男低音歌手** A **bass** is a man with a very deep singing voice.

...the great Russian **bass** Chaliapin.

伟大的俄罗斯男低音歌唱家夏利亚宾

2 ADJ 形容词 **(鼓、吉他等乐器) 低音的** A **bass** drum, guitar, or other musical instrument is one that produces a very deep sound.

...**bass** guitarist Dee Murray.

低音吉他手迪伊·默里

3 N-VAR 可变名词 **低音吉他；低音提琴** In popular music, a **bass** is a bass guitar or a **double bass**.

They had a **bass** and a piano and a sax and percussion.

他们有一把低音吉他、一架钢琴、一管萨克斯和打击乐器。

...Dave Ranson on **bass** and Kenneth Blevins on drums...

戴夫·兰森弹低音吉他，肯尼思·布莱文斯打鼓

Kurt had started out playing **bass** in a rock band.

库尔特起初在一个摇滚乐队弹低音吉他。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(立体声音响或收音机等) 低音部，低音部旋钮** On a stereo system or radio, the **bass** is the ability to reproduce the lower musical notes. The **bass** is also the knob which controls this.

...larger models which will then give more **bass** and a higher fidelity sound.

能够听到更多低音和高保真音效的更大的型号

5 N-VAR 可变名词 **鲈鱼** **Bass** are edible fish that are found in rivers and the sea. There are several types of bass.

They unloaded their catch of cod and **bass**.

他们把捕到的鳕鱼和鲈鱼卸下来。

Bass is a piece of this fish eaten as food. **(作为食物的) 鲈鱼**

...a large fresh fillet of sea **bass**.

大块的新鲜海产鲈鱼片

bat ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **球棒；球拍** A **bat** is a specially shaped piece of wood that is used for hitting the ball in baseball, softball, cricket, rounders, or table tennis.

...a baseball **bat**.

棒球球棒

2 VERB 动词 **轮到击球** When you **bat**, you have a turn at hitting the ball with a bat in baseball, softball, cricket, or rounders.

Australia, put in to **bat**, made a cautious start.

轮到澳大利亚队出场击球，他们开始打得很谨慎。

batting

...his **batting** average...

他的击球率

He's likely to open the **batting**.

他可能先发击球。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **蝙蝠** A **bat** is a small flying animal that looks like a mouse with wings made of skin. Bats are active at night.

4 See also: [old bat](#);

5 PHRASE 短语 **连眼睛也不眨一下；镇定自若；泰然处之** When something surprising or shocking happens, if someone **doesn't bat an eyelid** in British English, or **doesn't bat an eye** in American English, they remain calm and do not show any reaction.

6 PHRASE 短语 **支持；为...出力** If you go to **bat** for someone or go in to **bat** for them, you give them your support.

The old judge doesn't like the thought of no one going in to **bat** for the accused.

老法官不希望没有人为被告辩护。

7 PHRASE 短语 **(开车) 飞一般地，风驰电掣地，飞快地** If you drive **like a bat out of hell**, you drive extremely fast.

He took off for Helsinki like a **bat out of hell**.

他飞快赶往赫尔辛基。

8 PHRASE 短语 **独立地；自主地；主动地** If someone does something **off their own bat**, they do it without anyone else suggesting it.

Whatever she did she did off her own **bat**.

Whatever she did was nothing to do with me.

她所做的一切都是她自己主动要做的。她做的任何事都与我无关。

9 PHRASE 短语 **马上；立刻** If something happens **right off the bat**, it happens immediately.

He learned right off the **bat** that you can't count on anything in this business.

他立刻明白在这一行业中不能依靠任何东西。

bath ★★★★★

When the form **baths** is the plural of the noun it is pronounced /bɑ:ðz/ or /bæθs/ in British English, and /bæðz/ in American English. When it is used in the present tense of the verb, it is pronounced /bɑ:θs/ or /bæθs/. **baths** 用作名词的复数形式时在英国英语中读作 /bɑ:ðz/ 或 /bæθs/，在美国英语中读作 /bæðz/。用作动词的一般现在时形式时读作 /bɑ:θs/ 或者 /bæθs/。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **浴盆；浴缸** A **bath** is a container, usually a long rectangular one, which you fill with water and sit in while you wash your body.

In those days, only quite wealthy families had **baths** of their own.

那时候，只有非常富有的家庭才有自己的浴缸。

in AM, use 美国英语用 bathtub

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(在浴缸中的) 洗澡，沐浴** When you have or take a **bath**, or when you are in the **bath**, you sit or lie in a bath filled with water in order to wash your body.

...if you have a **bath** every morning...

如果你每天早上洗澡

Take a shower instead of a **bath**.

洗淋浴吧，别用浴缸了。

...a **bath** and shower gel.

沐浴凝胶

3 VERB 动词 **给(小孩)洗澡** If you **bath** someone, especially a child, you wash them in a bath.

Don't feel you have to **bath** your child every day.

不用每天给孩子洗澡。

Bath is also a noun.

The midwife gave him a warm **bath**.

助产士给他洗了个热水澡。

in AM, use 美国英语用 bathe

4 VERB 动词 **洗澡；沐浴** When you **bath**, you have a bath.

The three children all **bath** in the same **bath** water.

这三个小孩用同一盆水洗澡。

in AM, use 美国英语用 bathe

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **澡堂；(附带泳池的)公共浴室** A **bath** or a **baths** is a public building containing a swimming pool, and sometimes other facilities that people can use to have a wash or a bath.

One of the most important buildings in this ruined city is a public **bath**...

在这座被毁坏的城市里，最重要的建筑物之一就是公共澡堂。

As well as a Roman amphitheatre and **baths**, the town has two superb museums.

除了罗马式圆形剧场和公共浴池，这个镇上还有两座非常好的博物馆。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(盛放溶液的) 容器** A **bath** is a container filled with a particular liquid, such as a dye or an acid, in which particular objects are

placed, usually as part of a manufacturing or chemical process.

...a developing photograph placed in a bath of fixer.

放在定影液中冲洗的照片

7 See also: [bloodbath](#); [bubble bath](#); [swimming bath](#); [Turkish bath](#);

bathroom ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 [浴室](#); [盥洗室](#) A **bathroom** is a room in a house that contains a bath or shower, a washbasin, and sometimes a toilet.

2 N-SING 单数名词 [洗手间](#); [厕所](#) A **bathroom** is a room in a house or public building that contains a toilet.

She had gone in to use the **bathroom**.

她去洗手间了。

in BRIT, usually use [英国英语通常用 toilet](#)

3 PHRASE 短语 [去洗手间](#); [上厕所](#) People say that they are going to the **bathroom** when they want to say that they are going to use the toilet.

Although he had been treated with antibiotics, he went to the **bathroom** repeatedly.

虽然他已经服用了抗生素，但他还是不停地上厕所。

bay ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 [湾](#); [海湾](#) A **bay** is a part of a coast where the land curves inwards.

...a short ferry ride across the **bay**.

乘渡船横渡海湾的短途旅行

...the Bay of Bengal.

孟加拉海湾

...the San Francisco Bay area.

旧金山湾地区

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 ([建筑物的](#)) [开间](#), [隔间](#) A **bay** is a partly enclosed area, inside or outside a building, that is used for a particular purpose.

The animals are herded into a **bay**, then butchered...

动物们被赶到一个隔间里，然后进行宰杀。

The car reversed into the loading **bay**.

汽车倒入装卸间。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 ([飞机或船只的](#)) [货舱](#), [分隔舱](#) On an aircraft or ship, a **bay** is a section that is used for carrying cargo or equipment.

...in the cargo **bays** of aircraft.

在飞机的货舱里

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 ([建筑物的](#)) [凸出部分](#); ([尤指](#)) [飘窗](#), [凸窗](#) A **bay** is an area of a room which extends beyond the main walls of a house, especially an area with a large window at the front of a house.

5 ADJ 形容词 ([马](#)) [棕红色的](#) A **bay** horse is reddish-brown in colour.

6 VERB 动词 [大声疾呼](#); [强烈要求](#) If a number of people are **baying** for something, they are demanding something angrily, usually that someone should be punished.

The referee ignored voices **baying** for a penalty.

裁判对要求判罚点球的叫喊声不予理睬。

Opposition politicians have been **baying** for his blood.

反对派的政治家们一直呼吁对其严惩。

...the **baying** crowd.

怒吼的人群

7 VERB 动词 ([犬](#)) [连续吠](#); ([狼](#)) [连续嚎叫](#) If a dog or wolf **bays**, it makes loud, long cries.

A dog suddenly howled, **baying** at the moon.

一只狗突然对着月亮狂吠不止。

8 See also: [sick bay](#);

9 PHRASE 短语 [使...不能靠近](#); [防止...侵袭](#) If you keep something or someone at **bay**, or hold them at **bay**, you prevent them from reaching, attacking, or affecting you.

Eating oranges keeps colds at **bay**...

吃橘子可以预防感冒。

Prisoners armed with baseball bats used the hostages to hold police at **bay**.

手持棒球棒的囚犯们挟持了人质，使警察无法靠近。

beach ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 [海滩](#); [海滨](#) A **beach** is an area of sand or stones beside the sea.

...a beautiful sandy **beach**...

美丽的沙滩

I just want to lie on the **beach** in the sun.

我只想躺在海滩上晒晒太阳。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 [把\(船\)拖上岸](#); ([船等](#)) [搁浅](#) If something such as a boat **beaches**, or if it is **beached**, it is pulled or forced out of the water and onto land.

We **beached** the canoe, running it right up the bank...

我们把独木舟径直划到岸边，并拖上岸。

The boat **beached** on a mud flat...

船搁浅在一片淤泥滩上。

Experts are unable to explain why the whales **beached** themselves.

专家们无法解释为什么这些鲸会搁浅在海滩上。

Usage Note :

You can use **beach**, **coast**, and **shore** to talk about the piece of land beside a stretch of water. A **beach** is a flat area of sand or pebbles next to the sea. The **coast** is the area of land that lies alongside the sea. You may be referring just to the land close to the sea, or to a wider area that extends further inland. The **shore** is the area of land along the edge of the sea, a lake, or a wide river.

beach, **coast**和**shore**都可以用来指大片水域的岸边陆地。**beach**是指海边的沙滩或碎石滩。**coast**是沿海陆地区域，既可以指紧靠海边的区域，也可以泛指沿海地区。而**shore**是指海洋、湖泊或宽广的河流的岸边陆地。

bean ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 [豆](#); [豆子](#); [豆类](#) Beans such as green **beans**, French **beans**, or broad **beans** are the seeds of a climbing plant or the long thin cases which contain those seeds.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 [干豆](#) Beans such as soya **beans** and kidney **beans** are the dried seeds of a bean plant.

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 ([咖啡](#)) [豆](#); ([可可](#)) [豆](#); ([巧克力](#)) [豆](#) Beans such as coffee **beans** or cocoa **beans** are the seeds of plants that are used to produce coffee, cocoa, and chocolate.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 [烘豆](#) Beans are **baked beans** .

...sausage and **beans**.

香肠和烘豆

5 N-SING 单数名词 ([一文](#)) [钱](#) If someone has not got a **bean**, they have no money at all.

It's quite incredible to think that he now hasn't got a **bean**...

很难相信他现在身无分文。

It doesn't cost a **bean**.

这一分钱也不用花。

6 PHRASE 短语 [充满活力的](#); [兴高采烈的](#); [生机勃勃的](#) If someone is **full of beans**, they are very lively and have a lot of energy and enthusiasm.

Jem was full of **beans** after a long sleep.

杰姆好好睡了一觉之后又变得精力充沛了。

7 PHRASE 短语 [泄露秘密](#) If you **spill the beans**, you tell someone something that people have been trying to keep secret.

bearing ★★★☆☆

1 PHRASE 短语 [与...有关](#); [对...有影响](#) If something **has a bearing on** a situation or event, it is relevant to it.

Experts generally agree that diet has an important **bearing on** your general health...

专家们普遍认为饮食和健康总体状况密切相关。

My father's achievements really don't have any **bearing on** what I do.

我父亲的成就与我做的事情真的毫无关联。

2 N-SING 单数名词 [举止](#); [仪态](#) Someone's **bearing** is the way in which they move or stand.

She later wrote warmly of his **bearing** and behaviour.

后来她以饱含热情的笔触写到了他的举止和行为。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 ([罗盘显示的](#)) [方位](#) If you take a **bearing** with a compass, you use it to work out the direction in which a particular place lies or in which something is moving.

PHRASE 短语 [清楚/不清楚所在方位](#); [知道/不知道下](#)

4 一步怎么做 If you **get your bearings** or **find your bearings**, you find out where you are or what you should do next. If you **lose your bearings**, you do not know where you are or what you should do next.

A sightseeing tour of the city is included to help you **get your bearings**...

市区观光游也包含在内，帮助你熟悉一下这里的情况。

How badly the administration had lost its **bearings** was underlined by what happened yesterday.

管理之差从昨天发生的事情就可见一斑了。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [ball bearing](#) ; [轴承](#) **Bearings** are small metal balls that are placed between moving parts of a machine in order to make them move smoothly and easily over each other.

An oil seal was replaced, along with both front wheel **bearings**.

换了一个油封和两个前轮轴承。

beaten ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 (泥土) 被踩碾的，被压实的

Beaten earth has been pressed down, often by people's feet, until it is hard.

Before you is a well-worn path of **beaten earth**.

在你面前是一条踩出来的陈年小道。

2 PHRASE 短语 偏僻的；人迹罕至的；荒无人烟的

A place that is **off the beaten track** is in an area where not many people live or go.

Tiny secluded beaches can be found **off the beaten track**.

在人迹罕至的地方可以找到一些隐蔽的小海滩。

beating ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指用棍子等进行的) 殴打，痛打

If someone is given a **beating**, they are hit hard many times, especially with something such as a stick.

...the savage **beating** of a black motorist by white police officers...

白人警察对一名黑人驾车者的野蛮殴打。

The team secured pictures of prisoners showing signs of severe **beatings**.

这个小组搞到了一些显示囚犯有被毒打痕迹的照片。

2 N-SING 单数名词 (竞争或选举中的) 大败，惨败

If something such as a business, a political party, or a team takes a **beating**, it is defeated by a large amount in a competition or election.

Our firm has taken a terrible **beating** in recent years.

我们公司近几年败得一塌糊涂。

3 PHRASE 短语 难以被超越

If you say that something will **take some beating**, you mean that it is very good and it is unlikely that anything better will be done or made.

For sheer scale and grandeur, Leeds Castle in Kent takes **some beating**.

单从规模和气势来说，肯特的利兹城堡独领风骚。

beauty ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 美丽；漂亮 **Beauty** is the state or quality of being beautiful.

...an area of outstanding natural **beauty**...

自然美景美不胜收的景区

Everyone admired her elegance and her **beauty**.

人人都羡慕她的优雅和美丽。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 美女；美人 A **beauty** is a beautiful woman.

She is known as a great **beauty**.

她是出了名的大美女。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 极好的事物

You can say that something is a **beauty** when you think it is very good.

The pass was a real **beauty**, but the shot was poor.

传得非常漂亮，但是临门一脚太臭了。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 魅力；美好；吸引人之处

The **beauties** of something are its attractive qualities or features.

He was beginning to enjoy the **beauties** of nature.

他开始享受大自然之美。

5 ADJ 形容词 美容的 **Beauty** is used to describe people, products, and activities that are concerned with making women look beautiful.

Additional **beauty** treatments can be booked in advance.

额外的美容服务可以提前预订。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 好处；妙处；优点

If you say that a particular feature is **the beauty of** something, you mean that this feature is what makes the thing so good.

There would be no effect on animals—that's the **beauty of** such water-based materials.

对动物毫无影响——水基材料妙就妙在这儿。

bedroom ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 卧室；卧房 A **bedroom** is a room used for sleeping in.

...the spare **bedroom**.

空置的卧室

...a two-**bedroom** apartment.

两居室公寓

beer ★★☆☆☆

1 N-MASS 物质名词 啤酒 **Beer** is a bitter alcoholic drink made from grain.

He sat in the kitchen drinking **beer**...

他坐在厨房里喝啤酒。

We have quite a good range of **beers**.

我们有多种多样的啤酒。

A glass of beer can be referred to as a **beer**. 一杯啤酒

Would you like a **beer**?

来杯啤酒吗？

beginning ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 开始；开端；开头；起点

The **beginning** of an event or process is the first part of it.

This was also the **beginning** of her recording career...

这也是她唱片生涯的开始。

Think of this as a new **beginning**.

把这当作一个新起点。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 先兆；开始部分

The **beginnings** of something are the signs or events which form the first part of it.

I had the **beginnings** of a headache...

我有了头痛的先兆。

The discussions were the **beginnings** of a dialogue with Moscow.

讨论拉开了同莫斯科对话的序幕。

3 N-SING 单数名词 初期；早期

The **beginning** of a period of time is the time at which it starts.

The wedding will be at the **beginning** of March.

婚礼定于三月初举行。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 开头；开篇

The **beginning** of a piece of written material is the first words or sentences of it.

...the question which was raised at the **beginning** of this chapter.

在本章开头所提出的问题

5 N-PLURAL 复数名词 出身；背景；起源

If you talk about the **beginnings** of a person, company, or group, you are referring to their backgrounds or origins.

His views come from his own humble **beginnings**.

他的观点源于他卑微的出身。

6 ADJ 形容词 刚入门的；初级的

You use **beginning** to describe someone who is in the early stages of learning to do something.

The people that she had in her classroom were **beginning** learners.

她带的这班学生都是初学者。

behalf ★★☆☆☆

1 PHRASE 短语 代表 (亦使用 in someone's behalf , 主要用于美国英语中)

If you do something **on someone's behalf**, you do it for that person as their representative. The form **in someone's behalf** is also used, mainly in American English.

She made an emotional public appeal **on her son's behalf**...

她代表儿子动情地发出了公开呼吁。

Secret Service officer Robin Thompson spoke **on behalf** of his colleagues.

特工处官员罗宾·汤普森代表他的同僚发表了讲话。

2 PHRASE 短语 为(某人);替(某人) If you feel, for example, embarrassed or angry on someone's **behalf**, you feel embarrassed or angry for them.

"What do you mean?" I asked, offended on Liddie's **behalf**.

"你什么意思啊?"我问,替利迪感到愤愤不平。

behave ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 表现 The way that you **behave** is the way that you do and say things, and the things that you do and say.

I couldn't believe these people were behaving in this way...

我难以相信这些人竟会有这种举动。

He'd **behaved** badly.

他表现得很糟糕。

2 VERB 动词 守规矩;举止得体;行为检点 If you **behave** or **behave yourself**, you act in the way that people think is correct and proper.

You have to **behave**...

你得规矩点。

They were expected to **behave** themselves.

他们应该守规矩。

3 VERB 动词 (在科学领域)运动,起作用,作出反应 In science, the way that something **behaves** is the things that it does.

Under certain conditions, electrons can **behave** like waves rather than particles.

在一定条件下,电子可以作波状运动,而不是粒子状运动。

being ★★★☆☆

1 Being is the present participle of **be**.

2 V-LINK 连系动词 (用于说明原因的非限定性从句中)因为,由于 Being is used in non-finite clauses where you are giving the reason for something.

It **being** a Sunday, the old men had the day off...

因为是星期天,所以老人都休息。

Little boys, **being** what they are, might decide to play on it...

出于天性,小男孩们可能会决定利用这一点。

Of course, **being** young, I did not worry.

当然,因为还年轻,所以我并不担心。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [human being](#); 生物 You can refer to any real or imaginary creature as a **being**.

People expect a horse to perform like a car, with no thought for its feelings as a living **being**.

人们希望马能像汽车一样,完全没有考虑到马作为一种有生命的动物会有什么样的感受。

...**beings** from outer space.

来自外太空的生物

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 存在 Being is existence. Something that is **in being** or comes **into being** exists.

Abraham Maslow described psychology as 'the science of **being**.'...

亚伯拉罕·马斯洛形容心理学是“存在的科学”。

The Kingdom of Italy formally came **into being** on 17 March 1861.

意大利王国于1861年3月17日正式成立。

...the complex process by which the novel is brought **into being**.

这部小说复杂的写作过程

5 PHR-CONJ-SUBORD (用于解释所说内容的原因)因为,由于 You can use **being as** to introduce a reason for what you are saying.

I used to go everywhere with my mother **being as** I was the youngest.

我以前到哪儿都跟着我妈,因为我是老小。

6 See also: [well-being](#); other things being equal→see: [equal](#); for the time being→see: [time](#);

belief ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 信心;信念;信仰 Belief is a feeling of certainty that something exists, is true, or is good.

One billion people throughout the world are Muslims, united by **belief** in one god.

全世界有10亿穆斯林,共同的一神信仰将他们团结在一起。

...a **belief** in personal liberty.

对个人自由的信仰

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (对宗教或政治的)信仰,观点,看法 Your religious or political **beliefs** are your views on religious or political matters.

He refuses to compete on Sundays because of his religious **beliefs**.

出于宗教信仰,他拒绝在礼拜天进行比赛。

3 N-SING 单数名词 信念;坚定的看法 If it is your **belief** that something is the case, it is your strong opinion that it is the case.

It is our **belief** that improvements in health care will lead to a stronger, more prosperous economy.

我们坚信,改善医疗保健会使经济更加繁荣昌盛。

4 PHRASE 短语 难以置信 You use **beyond belief** to emphasize that something is true to a very great degree or that it happened to a very great degree.

We are devastated, shocked **beyond belief**...

我们极为震惊,无法相信所发生的一切。

Her son's skin improved **beyond belief**.

她儿子的皮肤得到了难以置信的改善。

5 PHRASE 短语 和人们一般的认识相反;和一般看法相反 You use **contrary to popular belief** to introduce a statement that is the opposite to what is thought to be true by most ordinary people.

Contrary to popular belief, there is no evidence that what you look like makes much difference to your life.

和人们一般的看法相反,没有证据表明面相对人生有多大影响。

6 PHRASE 短语 (通常错误地)认为 If you do one thing **in the belief that** another thing is true or will happen, you do it because you think, usually wrongly, that it is true or will happen.

Civilians had broken into the building, apparently **in the belief that** it contained food.

平民百姓闯进了大楼,显然他们误以为里面有食物。

bell ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 铃 A **bell** is a device that makes a ringing sound and is used to give a signal or to attract people's attention.

I had just enough time to finish eating before the **bell** rang and I was off to my first class...

我刚吃完饭铃声就响了,于是我赶去上第一堂课。

I've been ringing the door **bell**, there's no answer.

我一直按门铃,但是没有人应门。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 钟 A **bell** is a hollow metal object shaped like a cup which has a piece hanging inside it that hits the sides and makes a sound.

My brother, Neville, was born on a Sunday, when all the church **bells** were ringing.

我弟弟内维尔是星期天出生的,当时所有的教堂钟声齐鸣。

3 PHRASE 短语 十分清晰;非常清楚 If something is **as clear as a bell**, it is very clear indeed.

There are 80 of these pictures and they're all **as clear as a bell**.

这些照片一共有80张,都非常清晰。

4 PHRASE 短语 给...打电话 If you **give someone a bell**, you telephone them.

I was going to give you a **bell** tomorrow.

我明天给你打电话。

5 PHRASE 短语 听起来耳熟(但记不真切) If you say that something **rings a bell**, you mean that it reminds you of something, but you cannot remember exactly what it is.

The description of one of the lads is definitely familiar. It **rings a bell**.

对其中一个小伙子的描述确实似曾熟悉。听起来挺耳熟。

6 PHRASE 短语 非常健康的;完好无损的 If something is **as sound as a bell** it is healthy and not damaged in any way.

The horse returned **as sound as a bell**.

这匹马安然无恙地回来了。

belong ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 属于;归...所有 If something **belongs to** you, you own it.

The house had **belonged to** her family for three or four generations.

这套房子归她们家有三四代人了。

2 VERB 动词 与...有关;是...的一部分 You say

that something **belongs** to a particular person when you are guessing, discovering, or explaining that it was produced by or is part of that person.

The handwriting **belongs** to a male...

这是男性的笔迹。

They established that the body **belonged** to a 15-year-old girl.

他们确定这是一具15岁女孩的尸体。

3 VERB 动词 **是...的成员；属于（某团体）** If someone **belongs** to a particular group, they are a member of that group.

I used to **belong** to a youth club.

我过去是一个青年俱乐部的成员。

4 VERB 动词 **属于（某个类别、类型或群体）** If something or someone **belongs in** or **to** a particular category, type, or group, they are of that category, type, or group.

The judges could not decide which category it **belonged in**...

评委们无法判定它属于哪一类。

I realized that he and I **belonged** to different worlds.

我意识到我和他不是一路人。

5 VERB 动词 **源于，来自于（某个时代）** If something **belongs to** a particular time, it comes from that time.

The pictures **belong** to an era when there was a preoccupation with high society.

这些画出自一个人人向往上流社会的时代。

6 VERB 动词 **（权利）属于（某人）** If you say that something **belongs to** someone, you mean that person has the right to it.

...but the last word **belonged** to Rosanne.

但是最终决定权在罗莎娜手里。

7 VERB 动词 **以...为特点；以...为特征** If you say that a time **belongs to** a particular system or way of doing something, you mean that that time is or will be characterized by it.

The future **belongs** to democracy.

未来属于民主。

8 VERB 动词 **（孩子）是...的，为...所拥有（或监护）** If a baby or child **belongs to** a particular adult, that adult is his or her parent or the person who is looking after him or her.

He deduced that the two children **belonged** to the couple.

他推断这两小孩是这对夫妇的。

9 V-RECIP 相互动词 **属于彼此（恋人用来表示亲密关系）** When lovers say that they **belong together**, they are expressing their closeness or commitment to each other.

I really think that we **belong** together...

我真的觉得我们属于彼此。

He **belongs** with me.

他是我的。

10 VERB 动词 **归属于（某地或某一情形）** If a person or thing **belongs in** a particular place or situation, that is where they should be.

You don't **belong** here...

你不属于这里。

This piece really **belongs in** the concert hall...

这曲子很适合在音乐厅演奏。

I'm so glad to see you back where you **belong**...

我真高兴看到你又回到了属于你自己的天地。

They need to feel they **belong**.

他们需要有归属感。

belonging

...a man utterly without a sense of **belonging**.

完全没有归属感的男人

belt ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [safety belt](#) ; [seat belt](#) ; [seat belt](#) ; [腰带](#) ; [裤带](#) ; [皮带](#) A **belt** is a strip of leather or cloth that you fasten round your waist.

He wore a **belt** with a large brass buckle.

他系着一条带大铜扣的腰带。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [conveyor belt](#) ; [fan belt](#) ; [（机器的）皮带](#) , [输送带](#) A **belt** in a machine is a circular strip of rubber that is used to drive moving parts or to move objects along.

The turning disc is connected by a drive **belt** to an electric motor.

转盘由一根传动带与电机相连。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [Bible Belt](#) ; [commuter belt](#) ; [green belt](#) ; [地带](#) ; [带状区域](#) A **belt** of land or sea is a long, narrow area of it that has some special feature.

Miners in Zambia's northern copper **belt** have gone on strike...

赞比亚北部铜矿带的矿工已经罢工了。

Behind him was a **belt** of trees, and behind the trees hills and fields.

在他身后是一片树林，树林后面是小山和田地。

4 VERB 动词 **抽打；痛打** If someone **belts** you, they hit you very hard.

'Is it right she **belted** old George in the gut?' she asked.

“她真的把老乔治痛打了一顿？”她问。

Belt is also a noun.

Father would give you a **belt** over the head with the scrubbing brush.

爸爸会拿硬毛刷打爆你的头。

5 VERB 动词 **飞奔；疾驰** If you **belt** somewhere, you move or travel there very fast.

We **belted** down Iveagh Parade to where the motor was.

我们沿着艾维格大街一路飞奔到汽车那儿。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [belted PHRAEASE](#) ; [（表示柔道或空手道级别的）段，带](#) If someone is or has a **belt** of a particular colour in judo or karate, they have reached the standard which that colour represents.

He is a black **belt** in karate.

他是空手道黑带选手。

7 PHRASE 短语 **残酷而不公正的** Something that is **below the belt** is cruel and unfair.

Do you think it's a bit **below the belt** what they're doing?

你觉得他们的做法是不是有点儿不太光明正大？

...this kind of **below-the-belt** discrimination.

这种不公正的歧视

8 PHRASE 短语 **勒紧裤腰带；紧缩开支；节衣缩食** If you have to **tighten your belt**, you have to spend less money and manage without things because you have less money than you used to have.

Clearly, if you are spending more than your income, you'll need to **tighten your belt**.

明摆着，要是你入不敷出，你就得省着点了。

9 PHRASE 短语 **已经取得（或完成）** If you have something **under your belt**, you have already achieved it or done it.

Clare is now a full-time author with six books, including four novels, **under her belt**.

克莱尔现在是全职作家，著有6本书，其中有4部小说。

相关词组：

[belt out](#) [belt up](#)

bend ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **弯腰；俯身；弯曲** When you **bend**, you move the top part of your body downwards and forwards. Plants and trees also **bend**.

I bent over and kissed her cheek...

我俯身亲吻了她的脸颊。

Turn the pot if the plants show signs of **bending** towards the light...

如果花草有向阳性，就把花盆转一下。

She bent and picked up a plastic bucket...

她弯腰提起一个塑料桶。

She was bent over the sink washing the dishes.

她俯在水槽边洗盘子。

2 VERB 动词 **低（头）；俯（首）** When you **bend** your head, you move your head forwards and downwards.

Rick appeared, **bending** his head a little to clear the top of the door.

里克到了，进门时为了避开门楣稍微低了下头。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **弯曲（手臂、腿等）；（手臂、腿等）弯曲** When you **bend** a part of your body such as your arm or leg, or when it **bends**, you change its position so that it is no longer straight.

These cruel devices are designed to stop prisoners **bending** their legs...

这些残酷的刑具是用来阻止犯人弯腿的。

As you walk faster, you will find the arms **bend** naturally and more quickly.

走快时，你会发现手臂会自然弯曲，而且频率会更快。

bent

Keep your knees slightly bent.

保持双膝稍稍弯曲。

4 VERB 动词 **使弯曲；使变弯** If you **bend** something that is flat or straight, you use force to make it curved or to put an angle in it.

Bend the bar into a horseshoe...

把铁条弯成马蹄形。

She'd cut a jagged hole in the tin, **bending** a knife in the process.

她在罐头上曲里拐弯地划了个口，其间还弄弯了一把小刀。

bent

...a length of bent wire.

一段弯曲的铁丝

5 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)(路、光束等)弯曲** When a road, beam of light, or other long thin thing **bends**, or when something **bends** it, it changes direction to form a curve or angle.

The road bent slightly to the right...

这条路稍微朝右弯。

Glass **bends** light of different colours by different amounts.

玻璃对不同颜色的光的折射量不同。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(路、管道等的)弯曲处，转弯处** A **bend** in a road, pipe, or other long thin object is a curve or angle in it.

The crash occurred on a sharp **bend**.

撞车发生在一个急转弯处。

...an historic town nestling in a **bend** of the river.

一个坐落在河曲处的历史古镇

7 VERB 动词 **屈从；不情愿地服从** If someone **bends to** your wishes, they believe or do something different, usually when they do not want to.

Congress has to **bend to** his will...

国会不得不屈从于他的意志。

Do you think she's likely to **bend** on her attitude to Europe?

你认为她会改变对欧洲的态度吗？

8 VERB 动词 **曲解，通融，篡改(规则、法律等)** If you **bend** rules or laws, you interpret them in a way that allows you to do something they would not normally allow you to do.

A minority of officers were prepared to **bend** the rules.

少数官员准备篡改规则。

9 VERB 动词 **歪曲(事实)** If you **bend** the truth or **bend** the facts, you say something that is not exactly true.

Sometimes we **bend** the truth a little in order to spare them the pain of the real facts.

有时我们会稍微变动一下事实，以免他们知道实情会太痛苦。

10 See also: [bent](#) ; [hairpin bend](#) ;

11 PHRASE 短语 **竭尽全力** If you say that someone is **bending over backwards** to be helpful or kind, you are emphasizing that they are trying very hard to be helpful or kind.

People are **bending over backwards** to please customers.

人们正使出浑身解数取悦顾客。

12 PHRASE 短语 **使非常恼火；使极为恼怒** If you say that someone or something **drives you round the bend**, you mean that you dislike them and they annoy or upset you very much.

And can you make that tea before your fidgeting drives me completely round the **bend**.

你能不能把那壶茶泡好？瞧你坐立不安的样子，真要把我惹急了。

13 PHRASE 短语 **做蠢事；干傻事；发疯** If you say that someone is **round the bend**, you mean that they do foolish or silly things.

People thought I was round the **bend**.

人们以为我疯了。

14 to **bend** someone's ear→see: [ear](#) ;

beneath

1 PREP 介词 **在...之下；在...下面** Something that is **beneath** another thing is under the other thing.

She could see the muscles of his shoulders **beneath** his T-shirt...

她可以看到他T恤衫下的肩部肌肉。

She found pleasure in sitting **beneath** the trees...

她喜欢坐在树下。

Four storeys of parking **beneath** the theatre was not enough.

剧院下面的四层停车场不够用。

...the frozen grass crunching **beneath** his feet.

在他脚下嘎吱作响的冻草

Beneath is also an adverb.

On a shelf **beneath** he spotted a photo album.

他在下面的架子上瞅见了一本相册。

...aeroplanes roaring above, subways rattling **beneath**.

飞机在上面呼啸而过，地铁在下面隆隆疾驰

2 PREP 介词 **在...表面之下；在...的背后** If you talk about what is **beneath** the surface of something, you are talking about the aspects of it which are hidden or not obvious.

...emotional strains **beneath** the surface...

表面之下的情感纠结

Somewhere deep **beneath** the surface lay a caring character...

在内心深处的某个角落里埋藏着一颗爱心。

Beneath the festive mood there is an underlying apprehension.

在喜庆的背后存在着隐忧。

3 PREP 介词 **不如；比不上；配不上** If you say that someone or something is **beneath** you, you feel that they are not good enough for you or not suitable for you.

They decided she was marrying **beneath** her...

他们认定她要嫁给一个配不上她的人。

Many find themselves having to take jobs far **beneath** them.

很多人觉得自己在工作上被迫大材小用。

beside

1 PREP 介词 See also: [besides](#) ; **在...旁边；在...附近** Something that is **beside** something else is at the side of it or next to it.

On the table **beside** an empty plate was a pile of books...

桌上空盘子的旁边是一堆书。

I moved from behind my desk to sit **beside** her.

我从桌子后面走到她身边坐了下来。

2 PHRASE 短语 **非常；极度** If you are **beside yourself with** anger or excitement, you are extremely angry or excited. **beside the point**→see: [point](#) ;

He had shouted down the phone at her, **beside** himself with anxiety...

他焦急万分地对着电话那头的她大喊大叫。

Cathy was **beside** herself with excitement.

凯茜兴奋异常。

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **beside** with **besides**.

不要混淆 **beside** 和 **besides**。

besides

1 PREP 介词 **此外；另外；除了** **Besides** something or **beside** something means in addition to it.

I think she has many good qualities **besides** being very beautiful...

我觉得她不但长得非常漂亮，而且还有很多优秀品质。

There was only one person **besides** Ford who knew Julia Jameson.

除了福特以外，只有一个人认识朱莉娅·詹姆斯。

Besides is also an adverb.

You get to sample lots of baked things and take home masses of cookies **besides**.

您不仅可以品尝各种烘烤糕点，还可以带很多饼干回家。

2 ADV 副词 **而且，再说(强调所补充的内容)** **Besides** is used to emphasize an additional point that you are making, especially one that you consider to be important.

The house was too expensive and too big.

Besides, I'd grown fond of our little rented house.

这座房子太贵太大了。再说，我已经喜欢上我们租的小房子了。

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **besides**, **except**, **except for**, and

unless. You use **besides** to introduce extra things in addition to the ones you are mentioning already. *Fruit will give you, besides enjoyment, a source of vitamins.* However, note that if you talk about 'the only thing' or 'the only person' **besides** a particular person or thing, **besides** means the same as 'apart from'. *He was the only person besides Gertrude who talked to Guy.* You use **except** to introduce the only things, situations, people, or ideas that a statement does not apply to. *All of his body relaxed except his right hand... Travelling was impossible, except in the cool of the morning.* You use **except for** before something that prevents a statement from being completely true. *The classrooms were silent, except for the scratching of pens on paper... I had absolutely no friends except for Tom.* **Unless** is used to introduce the only situation in which something will take place or be true. *In the 1940s, unless she wore gloves a woman was not properly dressed... You must not give compliments unless you mean them.*

不要混淆 **besides**, **except**, **except for** 和 **unless**. **besides** 用于引出已提及事物之外的其他事物：Fruit will give you, besides enjoyment, a source of vitamins (水果不但好吃，而且富含维生素)。但应注意，用于谈论除某人或某物之外唯一的人或物时，**besides** 的意思与 **apart from** 相同：He was the only person besides Gertrude who talked to Guy (除了格特鲁德以外，他是唯一和盖伊说话的人)。except 用来引出陈述中唯一不适用的事物、情形、人或想法：All of his body relaxed except his right hand (除了右手以外，他全身上下都放松了)，Travelling was impossible, except in the cool of the morning (除了在凉爽的早晨，其他时候出门是不可能的)。except for 用于引出使某说法不能完全成立的事物：The classrooms were silent, except for the scratching of pens on paper (除了钢笔在纸上发出的沙沙声，教室里一片寂静)，I had absolutely no friends except for Tom (除了汤姆，我一个朋友也没有)。unless 用于引出某事发生或成立所必需的条件：In the 1940s, unless she wore gloves a woman was not properly dressed (在20世纪40年代，女人若不戴手套就是着装不得体)，You must not give compliments unless you mean them (除非出自真心实意，否则不要随便恭维)。

bet ★★☆☆☆

The form **bet** is used in the present tense and is the past tense and past participle. **bet** 的过去式和过去分词与原形相同。

1 VERB 动词 打赌；下注 If you **bet on** the result of a horse race, football game, or other event, you give someone a sum of money which they give you back with extra money if the result is what you predicted, or which they keep if it is not.

Jockeys are forbidden to **bet on** the outcome of races...
职业赛马骑师禁止对赛马结果下注。

I **bet** £10 on a horse called Premonition...
我在一匹名叫“预兆”的赛马上下了10英镑的赌注。

He **bet** them 500 pounds they would lose.
他和他们打赌500英镑说他们会输。

Bet is also a noun.
Do you always have a **bet** on the Grand National?
你总是对全国赛马大会下点注吗？

betting
...his thousand-pound fine for illegal **betting**.
他因非法赌博而被罚款1,000英镑。
...**betting** shops.
彩票销售点

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 赌注 A **bet** is a sum of money which you give to someone when you bet.

You can put a **bet** on almost anything these days.
如今几乎可以对任何东西下赌注。

3 VERB 动词 希望；期待 If someone is **betting** that something will happen, they are hoping or expecting that it will happen.

The party is **betting** that the presidential race will turn into a battle for younger voters...
该党期待这次总统竞选变成一场争取年轻一代选民的斗争。

People were **betting** on a further easing of credit conditions.
人们期待着贷款条件进一步放宽。

4 See also: [betting](#) ;

5 PHRASE 短语 我敢说；我确信 You use expressions such as 'I **bet**', 'I'll **bet**', and 'you can **bet**' to indicate that you are sure something is true.

I **bet** you were good at games when you were at school...
我敢说你上学时体育很棒。

I **bet** you anything you like he's a pimp...
我敢打包票，他是个皮条客。

I'll **bet** they'll taste out of this world...
我敢说此味只应天上有。

You can **bet** she will be there.
你大可放心，她一定会去那里的。

6 PHRASE 短语 十拿九稳的事；有望成功的行动；合适之选 If you tell someone that something is a **good bet**, you are suggesting that it is the thing or course of action that they should choose.

Textiles are a **good bet** for a country bent on industrialisation...
纺织业对于致力于工业化的国家来说是个比较稳妥的产业。

Your **best bet** is to choose a guest house.
你最好选择一个小旅馆。

7 PHRASE 短语 极有可能真实(或发生)的事 If you say that it is a **good bet** or a **safe bet** that something is true or will happen, you are saying that it is extremely likely to be true or to happen.

It is a **safe bet** that the current owners will not sell.
十有八九现在的业主不会出售。

8 PHRASE 短语 两面下注；做两手准备 If you **hedge your bets**, you follow two courses of action to avoid making a decision between two things because you cannot decide which one is right.

NASA is **hedging its bets** and adopting both strategies.
美国航空航天局做了两手准备，两套策略双管齐下。

9 PHRASE 短语 (通常感到恼火或好笑时表示同意或认为真实)那是，说的是，一点没错 You use **I bet** or **I'll bet** in reply to a statement to show that you agree with it or that you expected it to be true, usually when you are annoyed or amused by it.

'I'd like to ask you something,' I said. — 'I **bet** you would,' she grinned.
“我想问你点事，”我说。——“我就知道你要问，”她笑道。

10 PHRASE 短语 我敢说；我认为 You can use **my bet is** or **it's my bet** to give your personal opinion about something, when you are fairly sure that you are right.

My **bet** is that next year will be different...
我敢说明年不会这样。

It's **my bet** that he's the guy behind this killing.
我认为他就是这起凶杀案的幕后主使。

11 PHRASE 短语 不要认为；别指望；不一定 If you say **don't bet on** something or **I wouldn't bet on** something, you mean that you do not think that something is true or will happen.

'We'll never get a table in there' — 'Don't **bet** on it.'
“我们在那儿是订不上座了。”——“那可不一定。”

12 CONVENTION 惯用语 (表示确信对方说的不对)敢打赌吗？ If you reply 'Do you want to **bet**?' or 'Want a **bet**?' to someone, you mean you are certain that what they have said is wrong.

'Money can't buy happiness.' — 'Want to **bet**?'
“金钱买不到幸福。”——“敢打赌吗？”

13 PHRASE 短语 当然；一定；一点没错 You use 'You **bet**' or 'you **bet your life**' to say yes in an emphatic way or to emphasize a reply or statement.

It's settled, then? — 'You **bet**!'
“那么，就这么定了？”——“定了。”
'Are you afraid of snakes?' — 'You **bet** your life I'm afraid of snakes.'
“你怕蛇吗？”——“这还用问，我当然怕啦。”

Bible ★★☆☆☆

1 N-PROPER 专有名词 《圣经》 The **Bible** is the holy book on which the Jewish and Christian religions are based.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 一本《圣经》 A **Bible** is a copy of the Bible.

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 宝典；权威著作 If someone describes a book or magazine about their job or interest as their **bible**, they mean that it is the best

and most useful book about the subject.

...the photographer's bible — Amateur Photographer.

摄影师的宝典——《业余摄影师》

bike ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 自行车；摩托车 A bike is a bicycle or a motorcycle.

2 VERB 动词 骑自行车（或摩托车）去（某处） To bike somewhere means to go there on a bicycle.

I biked home from the beach.
我从海边骑自行车回家。

birth ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 出生；降生；出世 When a baby is born, you refer to this event as his or her birth.

It was the birth of his grandchildren which gave him greatest pleasure...
孙子孙女的出生给他带来了极大的快乐。

She concealed her pregnancy right up to the moment of birth...
她隐瞒了自己怀孕的事，直到孩子出世。

She weighed 5lb 7oz at birth.
她出生时体重是5磅7盎司。

...premature births.
早产

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 诞生；产生；出现；起源 You can refer to the beginning or origin of something as its birth.

...the birth of popular democracy.
人民民主的诞生

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 出身；家世；门第 Some people talk about a person's birth when they are referring to the social position of the person's family.

...men of low birth...
出身卑微的人

His birth, background and career show that you can make it in this country on merit alone.
他的出身、背景和职业表明，在这个国家仅凭自己的能力就可以取得成功。

4 See also: [date of birth](#) ; [home birth](#) ;

5 PHRASE 短语 在血统上；生来 If, for example, you are French by birth, you are French because your parents are French, or because you were born in France.

Sadrudin was an Iranian by birth.
萨德尔丁是伊朗血统。

6 PHRASE 短语 生（孩子）；分娩；生育 When a woman gives birth, she produces a baby from her body.

She's just given birth to a baby girl...
她刚生了一个女孩。

She's due to give birth at any moment.
她随时可能分娩。

7 PHRASE 短语 使产生；使诞生 To give birth to something such as an idea means to cause it to start to exist.

In 1980, strikes at the Lenin Shipyards gave birth to the Solidarity trade union.
1980年，列宁造船厂的罢工致使团结工会得以成立。

8 PHRASE 短语 出生的（地方） The country, town, or village of your birth is the place where you were born.

birthday ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 生日 Your birthday is the anniversary of the date on which you were born.

bitter ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 激烈的；猛烈的；充满敌意的 In a bitter argument or conflict, people argue very angrily or fight very fiercely.

...the scene of bitter fighting during the Second World War.
第二次世界大战期间激烈的战斗场面

...a bitter attack on the Government's failure to support manufacturing...
对政府支持制造业不力的猛烈抨击

On the eve of the poll, campaigning was bitter.
在投票前夕，竞选活动如火如荼。

bitterly

Any such thing would be bitterly opposed by most of the world's democracies.
任何类似的事情都会遭到全世界民主国家的强烈反对。

...a bitterly fought football match.
激烈的足球赛

bitterness

The rift within the organization reflects the growing bitterness of the dispute.
组织内部严重失和和反映出矛盾日益升级。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 怨恨的；愤愤不平的 If someone is bitter after a disappointing experience or after being treated unfairly, they continue to feel angry about it.

She is said to be very bitter about the way she was sacked...
据说，她对自己被以如此方式解雇而感到愤愤不平。

His long life was marked by bitter personal and political memories.
他漫长的一生充满了关于个人生活和政治生涯的苦涩记忆。

bitterly

'And he sure didn't help us,' Grant said bitterly.
“他当然没有帮助我们，”格兰特愤愤不平地说。

...the party bureaucrats who bitterly resented their loss of power.
因为失去权力而满腹怨恨的党内官僚们

bitterness

I still feel bitterness and anger towards the person who knocked me down.
我仍然对撞倒我的人愤恨不已。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词（经历或感觉）令人非常失望的，痛苦的，辛酸的 A bitter experience makes you feel very disappointed. You can also use bitter to emphasize feelings of disappointment.

I think the decision was a bitter blow from which he never quite recovered...
我想这个决定对他是个沉重的打击，从此以后他一蹶不振。

A great deal of bitter experience had taught him how to lose gracefully...
大量惨痛的经历让他学会了如何坦然面对失败。

The statement was greeted with bitter disappointment by many of the other delegates.
这份声明使其他许多代表大失所望。

bitterly

I was bitterly disappointed to have lost yet another race so near the finish.
再一次在赛跑中与胜利失之交臂让我深感失望。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 寒冷的；刺骨的 Bitter weather, or a bitter wind, is extremely cold.

Outside, a bitter east wind was accompanied by flurries of snow.
外面，刺骨的东风伴着阵阵小雪。

...after spending a night in the bitter cold.
在严寒中度过一夜之后

bitterly

It's been bitterly cold here in Moscow.
莫斯科这里非常寒冷。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词（味道）苦的 A bitter taste is sharp, not sweet, and often slightly unpleasant.

The leaves taste rather bitter.
这些叶子味道相当苦。

...as the wine ages, losing its bitter harshness, and becoming softer and smoother.
年深日久，酒会褪去辣味，口感变得醇和起来

6 N-MASS 物质名词 苦啤酒 Bitter is a kind of beer that is light brown in colour.

...a pint of bitter.
一品脱苦啤酒

7 PHRASE 短语 坚持到底；拼到底 If you say that you will continue doing something to the bitter end, especially something difficult or unpleasant, you are emphasizing that you will continue doing it until it is completely finished.

The guerrillas would fight to the bitter end, he said, in order to achieve their main goal.
他说，游击队员会为实现主要目标而战斗到底。

8 a bitter pill → see: [pill](#) ;

blast ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **爆炸** A **blast** is a big explosion, especially one caused by a bomb.

250 people were killed in the **blast**.

250人在这次爆炸中丧生。

2 VERB 动词 **爆炸**；**炸毁**；**炸出**；**炸开** If something is **blasted** into a particular place or state, an explosion causes it to be in that place or state. If a hole is **blasted** in something, it is created by an explosion.

There is a risk that toxic chemicals might be **blasted** into the atmosphere.

爆炸后有毒化学物质可能会进入大气层。

...a terrible accident in which his left arm was **blasted** off by some kind of a bomb...

他的左臂被某种炸弹炸飞的可怕事故

Earlier two holes were **blasted** into the ship's hull to let water out and stabilise the ferry...

之前在船体上炸出了两个洞，以便把水排出，使船平稳下来。

The explosion which followed **blasted** out the external supporting wall of her flat.

接下来的爆炸毁坏了她公寓的外支撑墙。

3 VERB 动词 **炸(石)**；**爆破** If workers are **blasting** rock, they are using explosives to make holes in it or destroy it, for example so that a road or tunnel can be built.

Their work was taken up with boring and **blasting** rock with gelignite...

他们的工作是用葛里炸药炸石头，非常枯燥。

They're using dynamite to **blast** away rocks to put a road in.

他们用炸药炸石筑路。

blasting

Three miles away there was a salvo of **blasting** in the quarry.

三英里之外的采石场进行了爆破作业。

4 VERB 动词 **枪击**；**开枪射击** To **blast** someone means to shoot them with a gun.

...a son who **blasted** his father to death after a lifetime of bullying...

因从小到大一直被父亲虐待而开枪弑父的男子

Alan Barnett, 28, was **blasted** with a sawn-off shotgun in Oldham on Thursday.

28岁的艾伦·巴尼特于星期四在奥德姆被人用短管猎枪射杀。

Blast is also a noun.

...the man who killed Nigel Davies with a shotgun **blast**.

用猎枪打死奈杰尔·戴维斯的男子

5 VERB 动词 **(通过枪击)冲出(道路)**；**轰开**，**炸开(通路)** If someone **blasts** their way somewhere, they get there by shooting at people or causing an explosion.

The police were reported to have **blasted** their way into the house using explosives...

据报道，警方借助爆破冲进了房子。

One armoured column attempted to **blast** a path through a barricade of buses and trucks.

一个武装纵队试图从公交车和卡车组成的路障中间炸出一条通道来。

6 VERB 动词 **喷射(水流、气流等)** If something **blasts** water or air somewhere, it sends out a sudden, powerful stream of it.

Blasting cold air over it makes the water evaporate...

向它喷射冷空气可以使水蒸发。

A blizzard was **blasting** great drifts of snow across the lake.

暴风雪夹着大团的积雪吹过湖面。

Blast is also a noun.

Blasts of cold air swept down from the mountains.

强冷气流从山上疾掠而下。

7 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)(汽车喇叭等)突然发出响亮的声音**；**(使)(音乐)轰响** If you **blast** something such as a car horn, or if it **blasts**, it makes a sudden, loud sound. If something **blasts** music, or music **blasts**, the music is very loud.

...drivers who do not **blast** their horns...

不按喇叭的司机

The sound of western music **blasted** as she entered.

她一进门便听到西部音乐震天的响声。

Blast is also a noun.

The buzzer suddenly responded in a long **blast** of sound.

蜂鸣器突然相应地发出了一声响亮的长鸣。

8 VERB 动词 **(体育运动中)用力踢，猛击** You can say that a sports player **blasts** the ball somewhere if he or she gives it a powerful kick or hit.

Ramsay **blasted** the ball into the back of the net...

拉姆齐劲射入网。

He may try to **blast** his way out of trouble, playing attacking shots to balls he would not normally contemplate hitting.

他可能是想努力摆脱困境，平时不会考虑击打的球也打起了进攻。

9 VERB 动词 **炮轰**；**抨击** To **blast** someone or something means to criticize them strongly.

Football: Taylor **blasts** Beck...

足球：泰勒炮轰贝克。

The Department of Health and a top immunologist have **blasted** a report in last week's Sunday Times.

卫生部和一位知名免疫学家严厉抨击了上周《星期日泰晤士报》的一篇报道。

Blast is also a noun.

Cricket: Blast for Osmrod.

板球：炮轰奥姆罗德。

10 EXCLAM 感叹语 **(表示厌恶)真讨厌，真该死** Some people say 'blast' to show that they are annoyed at something or someone.

Blast! I can't do anything with this.

真该死！我拿这个一点办法也没有。

11 N-SING 单数名词 **有趣的事**；**开心的事**；**乐趣** If you say that something was a **blast**, you mean that you enjoyed it very much.

Making the album was a real **blast**.

做这个专辑真是一种乐趣。

12 PHRASE 短语 **以最大音量**；**以最大功率** If something such as a radio or a heater is on **full blast**, or at **full blast**, it is producing as much sound or power as it is able to.

In many of those homes the television is on full **blast** 24 hours a day...

那些家庭有很多一天24小时把电视开到最大音量。

You are unlikely to run the heater at full **blast** for long periods.

你不太可能长时间把加热器开到最大档位。

13 PHRASE 短语 **岁月回响(勾起回忆的老歌、旧时尚等)** You can use a **blast from the past** as a light-hearted way of referring to something such as an old song or fashion that you hear or notice again, and which reminds you of an earlier time.

相关词组：

[blast away](#) [blast off](#) [blast out](#)

blind ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **盲的**；**瞎的**；**失明的** Someone who is **blind** is unable to see because their eyes are damaged.

I started helping him run the business when he went **blind**...

他失明以后，我就开始帮他打理生意。

How would you explain colour to a **blind** person?

你如何向盲人解释颜色？

The blind are people who are blind. **盲人**；**瞎子**；**失明的人**

He was a teacher of the **blind**.

他曾教过盲人。

blindness

Early diagnosis and treatment can usually prevent **blindness**.

早期的诊断和治疗通常可以预防失明。

2 VERB 动词 **使...看不见**；**使...失明** If something **blinds** you, it makes you unable to see, either for a short time or permanently.

The sun hit the windscreen, momentarily **blinding** him.

太阳照在挡风玻璃上，晃得他一时看不见东西。

3 ADJ 形容词 **暂时看不见的**；**双眼模糊的**；**目眩的** If you are **blind with** something such as tears or a bright light, you are unable to see for a short time because of the tears or light.

Her mother groped for the back of the chair, her eyes **blind** with tears.

她妈妈泪眼朦胧地伸手去摸椅背。

blindly

Lettie groped **blindly** for the glass.

莱蒂摸索着找杯子。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **看不到的；视而不见的；没有意识到的** If

you say that someone is **blind** to a fact or a situation, you mean that they ignore it or are unaware of it, although you think that they should take notice of it or be aware of it.

David's good looks and impeccable manners had always made her **blind** to his faults...

戴维英俊的长相和完美的举止总是让她对他的缺点视而不见。

All the time I was **blind** to your suffering.

一直以来，我都没有意识到你遭受的痛苦。

blindness

...**blindness** in government policy to the very existence of the unemployed.

政府政策对失业者基本生存问题的漠视

5 VERB 动词 **使无法意识到；使无视；使无法认清**

If something **blinds** you to the real situation, it prevents you from realizing that it exists or from understanding it properly.

He never allowed his love of Australia to **blind** him to his countrymen's faults.

他从来不会因为对澳大利亚的热爱而看不到自己同胞的缺点。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(信仰或行动)盲目的,不理智的** You can

describe someone's beliefs or actions as **blind** when you think that they seem to take no notice of important facts or behave in an unreasonable way.

...her **blind** faith in the wisdom of the Church...

她对教会智慧的盲目信仰

Lesley yelled at him with **blind**, hating rage.

莱斯莉心生愤恨,盛怒之下对他大嚷大叫。

7 ADJ 形容词 **(拐角)不在视线中的,看不见的** A

blind corner is one that you cannot see round because something is blocking your view.

He tried to overtake three cars on a **blind** corner and crashed head-on into a lorry.

他试图在一个死角处超过前面的三辆车,结果一头撞在了一辆卡车上。

8 ADJ 形容词 **无窗的;无门的;没有开口的;封死的** A

blind wall or building is one which has no windows or doors.

I remembered a huddle of stone buildings with **blind** walls.

我记得一片没有窗户的石头建筑。

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [Venetian blind](#); [百叶窗](#); [卷帘](#) A **blind** is a roll of cloth or paper which

you can pull down over a window as a covering.

10 See also: [blinding](#); [blindly](#); [colour-blind](#);

11 PHRASE 短语 **对...视而不见;对...假装看不见** If

you say that someone is **turning a blind eye** to something bad or illegal that is happening, you mean that you think they are pretending not to notice that it is happening so that they will not have to do anything about it.

Teachers are turning a **blind eye** to pupils smoking at school, a report reveals today...

今日一篇报道称,老师们对学生在学校抽烟睁一只眼闭一只眼。

I can't turn a **blind eye** when someone is being robbed.

当有人遭到抢劫时,我不能视而不见。

bloody

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(尤用于生气时加强语气)该死的,讨厌的** **Bloody**

is used by some people to emphasize what they are saying, especially when they are angry.

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **血腥的;暴力的** If you describe a situation

or event as **bloody**, you mean that it is very violent and a lot of people are killed.

Forty-three demonstrators were killed in **bloody** clashes...

43名示威者在流血冲突中丧生。

They came to power in 1975 after a **bloody** civil war.

在一场腥风血雨的内战之后,他们于1975年上台执政。

bloodily

Rebellions in the area were bloodily repressed by pro-government forces.

这个地区的叛乱遭到了亲政府军队的血腥镇压。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **血淋淋的;血迹斑斑的** You can describe

someone or something as **bloody** if they are covered in a lot of blood.

He was arrested last October still carrying a **bloody** knife...

去年10月他被捕时,身上还带着一把血迹斑斑的刀。

Yulka's fingers were **bloody** and cracked.

尤尔卡的手指折断了,鲜血直流。

bloodily

The soldier reeled bloodily away.

这名士兵浑身是血,踉跄而去。

4 VERB 动词 **使流血;使出血** If you have **bloodied**

part of your body, there is blood on it, usually because you have had an accident or you have been attacked.

One of our children fell and bloodied his knee...

我们的一个孩子跌倒了,膝盖磕破了。

She stared at her own bloodied hands, unable to think or move.

她盯着自己流血的双手,呆呆地愣住了。

5 V-PASSIVE 被动动词 **伤害;损害;打击** If

someone or something is **bloodied** by an experience, they are hurt or damaged by it.

She'd been bloodied in love...

她在爱情上一度伤痕累累。

The reinsurance market has been bloodied by disasters in the U.S.

再保险市场因美国发生的灾难而遭受重创。

blow

[1. VERB USES 动词用法](#)

[2. NOUN USES 名词用法](#)

1 VERB 动词 **(风)吹,刮** When a wind or breeze **blows**,

the air moves.

A chill wind blew at the top of the hill...

山顶寒风呼啸。

We woke to find a gale **blowing** outside.

我们醒来时发现外面狂风大作。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(风)把...吹到;吹到,吹向** If the wind **blows** something somewhere or if

it **blows** there, the wind moves it there.

The wind blew her hair back from her forehead...

风把她前额上的头发吹到了后面。

Strong winds blew away most of the dust...

大风卷走了大部分的尘土。

Her cap fell off in the street and blew away...

她的帽子掉在大街上,被风吹走了。

Sand blew in our eyes...

沙子吹进了我们的眼睛里。

The bushes and trees were **blowing** in the wind.

灌木丛和树木在风中摇晃。

3 VERB 动词 **吹气;呼气** If you **blow**, you send

out a stream of air from your mouth.

Danny rubbed his arms and blew on his fingers to warm them...

丹尼搓着胳膊并向手指上哈气取暖。

Take a deep breath and **blow**.

深呼吸,吐气。

4 VERB 动词 **(用嘴)吹,把...吹到** If you **blow**

something somewhere, you move it by sending out a stream of air from your mouth.

He picked up his mug and blew off the steam.

他端起杯子,吹走了热气。

5 VERB 动词 **吹,吐(泡泡、烟圈等)** If you **blow**

bubbles or smoke rings, you make them by blowing

air out of your mouth through liquid or smoke.

He blew a ring of blue smoke.

他吐出了蓝色的烟圈。

6 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **吹奏;吹响;鸣响** When

a whistle or horn **blows** or someone **blows** it, they

make a sound by blowing into it.

The whistle blew and the train slid forward...

汽笛鸣响,火车向前滑动。

A guard was **blowing** his whistle.

一个警卫正在吹警笛。

7 VERB 动词 **擤(鼻子)** When you **blow** your

lose, you force air out of it through your nostrils in order to clear it.

He took out a handkerchief and blew his nose.

他掏出一块手帕，擦了擦鼻子。

8 VERB 动词 **炸飞；炸毁** To **blow** something out, off, or away means to remove or destroy it violently with an explosion.

The can exploded, wrecking the kitchen and bathroom and **blowing** out windows...

罐子爆炸了，不但炸毁了厨房和浴室，还把窗户炸飞了。

Rival gunmen **blew** the city to bits.

敌人把这座城市炸成了一片废墟。

9 VERB 动词 **导致；致使** If you say that something **blows** an event, situation, or argument into a particular extreme state, especially an uncertain or unpleasant state, you mean that it causes it to be in that state.

The dramatic World Motor Sports Council meeting in Paris **blew** the championship wide open as Schumacher was also docked six points...

在巴黎召开的令人瞩目的世界汽车运动理事会会议使冠军归属充满各种可能，因为舒马赫也被扣了6分。

Someone took an inappropriate use of words on my part and tried to **blow** it into a major controversy.

有人不适当地引用我的话，想借此把事情闹大。

10 VERB 动词 **挥霍；乱花** If you **blow** a large amount of money, you spend it quickly on luxuries.

Before you **blow** it all on a luxury cruise, give a little thought to the future...

在把钱全砸到一趟海上豪华游之前，多少考虑一下日后怎么办。

My brother lent me some money and I went and **blew** the lot.

我兄弟借给我一些钱，全被我拿去挥霍了。

11 VERB 动词 **失去，断送（机会）；搞砸（努力）** If you **blow** a chance or attempt to do something, you make a mistake which wastes the chance or causes the attempt to fail.

He has almost certainly **blown** his chance of touring India this winter.

他几乎肯定失去了今冬去印度旅行的机会。

...the high-risk world of real estate, where one careless word could **blow** a whole deal...

一字不慎就可能断送整笔交易的高风险的房地产业

Oh you fool! You've **blown** it!

哦，你这个笨蛋！都让你搞砸了！

12 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **（保险丝）烧断；使（保险丝）熔断** If a fuse **blows** or if something **blows** it, the fuse melts because too much electricity has been sent through it, and the electrical current is cut off.

The fuse **blew** as he pressed the button.

他刚一按下按钮，保险丝就烧断了。

13 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **（轮胎）爆裂；使（轮胎）爆裂** If you **blow** a tyre or if it **blows**, a hole suddenly appears in it and all the air comes out of it.

A lorry **blew** a tyre and careered into them...

一辆货车爆胎了，向他们猛撞了过去。

The car tyre **blew**.

这辆车爆胎了。

Blow out means the same as **blow**. [blow out](#)同**blow**

A tyre **blew out** when the coach was on its way.

长途汽车在半路上爆胎了。

14 PHRASE 短语 **自我炫耀；自吹自擂** If you **blow** your own trumpet or **blow** your own horn, you tell people that you are very clever or successful.

Hollywood cameramen have good reason to **blow** their own trumpets.

好莱坞的摄影师们有足够的理由可以自我吹嘘。

15 See also: [full-blown](#) ; [overblown](#).

to blow away the cobwebs→see: [cobweb](#) ;

to blow someone's cover→see: [cover](#) ;

to blow hot and cold→see: [hot](#) ;

to blow a kiss→see: [kiss](#) ;

to blow a raspberry→see: [raspberry](#) ;

to blow your top→see: [top](#) ;

to blow the whistle→see: [whistle](#) ;

相关词组：

[blow away](#) [blow out](#) [blow over](#) [blow up](#)

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **重击；猛击** If someone receives a **blow**, they are hit with a fist or weapon.

He went off to hospital after a **blow** to the face.

他脸部受到重击之后就去了医院。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **打击；挫折** If something that happens is a **blow** to someone or something, it is very upsetting, disappointing, or damaging to them.

When the marriage finally broke up it was obviously a terrible **blow** to Soames...

婚姻的最终破裂对索姆斯显然是一个沉重打击。

That ruling comes as a **blow** to environmentalists...

那项裁决对环境保护论者来说如同一记闷棍。

His death dealt a severe **blow** to the army's morale.

他的死严重打击了军队的士气。

3 PHRASE 短语 **激烈争吵；动武；打架** If two people or groups **come to blows**, they start fighting.

The representatives almost **came to blows** at a meeting.

代表们在一次会议上差点动起手来。

4 PHRASE 短语 **减轻，缓和，缓解（打击等）** Something that **softens the blow** or **cushions the blow** makes an unpleasant change or piece of news easier to accept.

Senator Sarbanes expressed concern that programs designed to **soften the blow** of unemployment are not working well.

旨在缓解失业冲击的项目进展得并不太顺利，参议员萨班斯对此表示关切。

5 PHRASE 短语 **支持；拥护；为...而战** If you **strike a blow** for a particular cause or principle, you do something that supports it or makes it more likely to succeed.

The team struck a **blow** for women's rights by winning the match.

这个小组在比赛中获胜，维护了女性的权利。

boil ★★☆☆☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **（使）达到沸点；（使）沸腾；（使）烧开** When a hot liquid **boils** or when you **boil** it, bubbles appear in it and it starts to change into steam or vapour.

I stood in the kitchen, waiting for the water to **boil**...

我站在厨房，等着水烧开。

Boil the water in the saucepan and add the sage...

把平底锅里的水烧开，然后加入鼠尾草。

...a saucepan of **boiling** water.

一锅沸水

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **使（水壶或锅里的水）烧开** When you **boil** a kettle or pan, or put it on to **boil**, you heat the water inside it until it boils.

He had nothing to do but **boil** the kettle and make the tea...

他除了烧水泡茶以外无事可做。

Marianne put the kettle on to **boil**.

玛丽安娜放上水壶烧开水。

3 VERB 动词 **（水壶或平底锅里的水）烧开，沸腾** When a kettle or pan is **boiling**, the water inside it has reached boiling point.

Is the kettle **boiling**?

壶里的水开了吗？

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **用开水煮；在开水中煮** When you **boil** food, or when it **boils**, it is cooked in boiling water. →see usage note at: [cook](#)

Boil the chick peas, add garlic and lemon juice...

把鹰嘴豆放在开水中煮，并加入大蒜和柠檬汁。

I'd peel potatoes and put them on to **boil**.

我要削掉土豆皮然后把它们煮熟。

...**boiled** eggs and toast.

熟鸡蛋和吐司

5 VERB 动词 **愤怒；怒火中烧** If you are **boiling** with anger, you are very angry.

I used to be all sweetness and light on the outside, but inside I would be **boiling** with rage.

我过去常常是外表看上去轻松愉快，而内心却怒火中烧。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **疖子；疔** A **boil** is a red,

painful swelling on your skin, which contains a thick yellow liquid called pus.

1 See also: [boiling](#) ;

2 PHRASE 短语 (使)沸腾；(使)达到沸点 When you bring a liquid to the boil, you heat it until it boils. When it comes to the boil, it begins to boil.

Put water, butter and lard into a saucepan and bring slowly to the boil.

把水、黄油和猪油倒入平底锅，然后慢火煮沸。

3 to make someone's blood boil → see: [blood](#) ;

相关词组：

[boil away](#) [boil down](#) [boil down to](#) [boil over](#)

[boil up](#)

bone ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 骨；骨头 Your bones are the hard parts inside your body which together form your skeleton.

Many passengers suffered broken bones...

许多乘客骨折。

Stephen fractured a thigh bone...

斯蒂芬断了一根股骨。

The body is made up primarily of bone, muscle, and fat...

人体主要是由骨骼、肌肉和脂肪构成。

She scooped the chicken bones back into the stewpot.

她拿勺捞起鸡骨头放回了炖锅里。

2 VERB 动词 剔除(肉类或鱼)的骨头 If you bone a piece of meat or fish, you remove the bones from it before cooking it.

Make sure that you do not pierce the skin when boning the chicken thighs...

剔鸡腿骨时切勿戳破外面的皮。

The boned fish is so easy to serve.

剔了刺的鱼很容易烹制。

3 ADJ 形容词 (工具或装饰品)骨制的 A bone tool or ornament is made of bone.

...a small, expensive pocketknife with a bone handle.

昂贵的骨柄小折刀

4 See also: [marrow bone](#) ; [T-bone steak](#) ;

5 PHRASE 短语 基本部分；梗概 The bare bones of something are its most basic parts or details.

There are not even the bare bones of a garden here — I've got nothing.

这儿连个花园的影子都没有——我什么也没看到。

6 PHRASE 短语 太过直白；过于直率；露骨 If something is too close to the bone, it makes you feel uncomfortable because it is very close to the truth or to the real nature of something.

7 PHRASE 短语 从内心；凭直觉 If you say that you feel or know something in your bones, you are indicating that you are certain about it, although you cannot explain why.

I've got a feeling in my bones that things are not quite right.

直觉告诉我情况不太对头。

8 PHRASE 短语 开诚布公；直言不讳 If you make no bones about something, you talk openly about it, rather than trying to keep it a secret.

Some of them make no bones about their political views.

他们中的一些人坦率地表达了自己的政治观点。

9 PHRASE 短语 毫不犹豫；毫不迟疑；二话不说 If you make no bones about doing something that is unpleasant or difficult or that might upset someone else, you do it without hesitating.

Stafford-Clark made no bones about reapplying for the job when Daldry was standing for it.

当戴德利对他表示支持时，斯塔福德·克拉克毫不迟疑地再次申请了这份工作。

10 PHRASE 短语 瘦得皮包骨头；瘦骨嶙峋 You can say someone is just skin and bone when you do not approve of the fact that they are very thin.

He was nothing but skin and bones.

他瘦得只剩皮包骨头了。

11 PHRASE 短语 (削减)达到最低限度，到最小化 If something such as costs are cut to the bone, they are reduced to the minimum possible.

It has survived by cutting its costs to the bone...

它通过最大限度地降低运营成本生存了下来。

Profit margins have been slashed to the bone in an attempt to keep turnover moving.

为了维持资金周转，利润率已被降为最低。

12 PHRASE 短语 (影响)深刻地，彻骨地 You use to the bone to indicate that you are very deeply affected by something. For example, if you feel chilled to the bone, your whole body feels extremely cold, often because you have had a shock.

What I saw chilled me to the bone.

我看到的景象令我不寒而栗。

相关词组：

[bone up on](#)

boom ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (经济的)繁荣，景气 If there is a boom in the economy, there is an increase in economic activity, for example in the amount of things that are being bought and sold.

An economic boom followed, especially in housing and construction...

接着出现了经济繁荣，尤其是在房地产业和建筑业。

The 1980s were indeed boom years.

20世纪80年代是真正的繁荣时期。

...the cycle of boom and bust which has damaged us for 40 years.

40年来给我们造成巨大破坏的经济繁荣与萧条的交替循环

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (数量的)增长；(频率的)加快；成功 A boom in something is an increase in its amount, frequency, or success.

The boom in the sport's popularity has meant more calls for stricter safety regulations...

该项体育运动的兴起意味着制定更加严格的安全规则的呼声更高了。

Public transport has not been able to cope adequately with the travel boom.

公共交通系统还不能充分满足迅速发展的旅游业的需求。

3 VERB 动词 (经济或生意)景气，繁荣 If the economy or a business is booming, the amount of things being bought or sold is increasing.

By 1988 the economy was booming...

到1988年经济一直很繁荣。

Sales are booming...

销售额在快速增长。

It has a booming tourist industry.

其旅游产业在蓬勃发展。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (船帆的)下桁；帆桁 On a boat, the boom is the long pole which is attached to the bottom of the sail and to the mast and which you move when you want to alter the direction in which you are sailing.

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 浮木挡栅，水栅(用来阻挡溢出的油扩散) A boom is a large floating barrier that is used for stopping oil that has spilled from spreading.

6 VERB 动词 (人吼叫；(大炮或大鼓)发隆隆声 When something such as someone's voice, a cannon, or a big drum booms, it makes a loud, deep sound that lasts for several seconds.

'Ladies,' boomed Helena, without a microphone, 'we all know why we're here tonight.'...

“女士们，”海伦娜大声喊道，没有用麦克风，“我们都知道今晚我们为什么来到这里。”

Thunder boomed like battlefield cannons over Crooked Mountain.

雷声像战场上的炮声一样响彻克鲁克德山。

Boom out means the same as boom . boom out同 boom Music boomed out from loudspeakers...

喇叭中传出低沉的音乐声。

A megaphone boomed out, 'This is the police.'

...扩音器响了起来：“我们是警察。”

He turned his sightless eyes their way and boomed out a greeting.

他将失明的双眼转向他们，低声打了个招呼。

Boom is also a noun.

The stillness of night was broken by the boom of a cannon.

夜晚的寂静被隆隆的炮声打破。

7 → see: [baby boom](#) ;

相关词组：

[boom out](#)

boost ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 使增长；推动；改进；使兴旺 If one thing **boosts** another, it causes it to increase, improve, or be more successful.

It wants the government to take action to **boost** the economy...

它希望政府采取行动促进经济发展。

The move is designed to **boost** sales during the peak booking months of January and February.

这一举措旨在增加1月和2月预订高峰期的销售量。

Boost is also a noun.

It would get the economy going and give us the **boost** that we need...

它将会推动经济发展，带来我们所需要的繁荣局面。

The proposal received a **boost** on Sunday when The New York Times endorsed it in a leading article.

周日，该提议获得了大量支持，因为《纽约时报》在社论中对其作了肯定性的评论。

2 VERB 动词 增强，提高（信心或士气） If something **boosts** your confidence or morale, it improves it.

We need a big win to **boost** our confidence...

我们需要大胜一场来增强信心。

Do what you can to give her confidence and **boost** her morale.

尽你所能让她树立信心，提高士气。

Boost is also a noun.

It did give me a **boost** to win such a big event.

赢得如此重大的比赛确实使我信心倍增。

boot ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [see also wellington](#) ; **靴子** **Boots** are shoes that cover your whole foot and the lower part of your leg.

He sat in a kitchen chair, reached down and pulled off his **boots**...

他坐到厨房的椅子上，俯身脱掉了靴子。

He was wearing riding pants, high **boots**, and spurs.

他穿着马裤和长筒靴，靴上带着马刺。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (步行、运动等时穿的) 厚底短筒靴 **Boots** are strong, heavy shoes which cover your ankle and which have thick soles. You wear them to protect your feet, for example when you are walking or taking part in sport.

The soldiers' **boots** resounded in the street...

士兵的军靴声在街上回荡。

Equip yourself with stout walking **boots** and sticks.

你自己要准备好结实的步行靴和拐杖。

3 VERB 动词 踢踢（球等） If you **boot** something such as a ball, you kick it hard.

He **booted** the ball 40 yards back up field...

他一脚踢出40码远，把球踢回前场。

One guy **booted** the door down.

一个人猛地踢倒了门。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (汽车的) 行李箱，后备箱 The **boot** of a car is a covered space at the back or front, in which you carry things such as luggage and shopping.

He opened the **boot** to put my bags in...

他打开行李箱把我带的包放了进去。

Harris got a rope from the car **boot**.

哈里斯从汽车行李箱里拿出一根绳子。

in AM, use 美国英语用 trunk

5 VERB 动词 (用丹佛锁扣) 锁住 (汽车) To **boot** a car means to fit a Denver boot to one of its wheels so that it cannot be driven away.

'If we're gettin' **booted**, we sure as hell ain't leavin' it for the locals.'

“如果我们的车轮被锁住，我们绝不会把车留给当地人。”

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 clamp

6 PHRASE 短语 被解雇；被抛弃； If you **get the boot** or **are given the boot**, you are told that you are not wanted any more, either in your job or by someone you are having a relationship with.

She was a disruptive influence, and after a year or two she got the **boot**...

她总是影响正常的工作，一两年后便被解雇了。

His girl gave him the **boot**.

他被女友抛弃了。

7 PHRASE 短语 (在某人已感到虚弱或苦恼时) 说刻薄伤人的话，落井下石 If someone **puts the boot in**, they attack another person by saying something cruel, often when the person is already feeling weak or upset.

He is making money and receiving free advertising to **boot**!

他既挣了钱，又做了免费的广告！

They have to be thin, attractive and well-dressed to **boot**.

她们必须得既苗条又迷人，而且一定要打扮漂亮。

相关词组：

[boot out](#) [boot up](#)

bore ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 使厌烦；使厌倦 If someone or something **bores** you, you find them dull and uninteresting.

Dickie **bored** him all through the meal with stories of the Navy...

迪基吃饭时一直在讲海军的故事，让他不胜其烦。

Life in the country **bores** me.

乡村生活令我生厌。

2 PHRASE 短语 使厌烦透顶；使烦得要命 If someone or something **bores you to tears**, **bores you to death**, or **bores you stiff**, they bore you very much indeed.

...a handsome engineer who **bored** me to tears with his tale of motorway maintenance

英俊的工程师不停地讲高速公路养护的故事，烦得我发命

I dropped out of high school. It **bored** me to death.

我从中学退学了，那种学校生活令我烦得要死。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 令人厌烦的人；无趣的人 You describe someone as a **bore** when you think that they talk in a very uninteresting way.

There is every reason why I shouldn't enjoy his company — he's a **bore** and a fool.

我有充分的理由不愿和他在一起——他又乏味又愚蠢。

4 N-SING 单数名词 令人生厌的事；无聊的事 You can describe a situation as a **bore** when you find it annoying.

It's a **bore** to be sick, and the novelty of lying in bed all day wears off quickly.

生病是件烦人的事，整天躺在床上上的新鲜劲很快就没了。

5 VERB 动词 钻，凿，挖（孔） If you **bore** a hole in something, you make a deep round hole in it using a special tool.

Get the special drill bit to **bore** the correct-size hole for the job.

做这个活儿要拿个特殊的钻头来钻个大小合适的孔。

6 VERB 动词 凝视；盯着看 If someone's eyes **bore into** you, they stare intensely at you.

His eyes **bored** into her, paralysing her, robbing her of movement...

他双眼凝视着她，令她全身瘫软，不能动弹。

Her eyes seemed to **bore** a hole in mine.

她的目光似乎要把我的眼睛看穿。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 (每年某一时期海水涌入江河的) 涌潮，激潮 A **bore** is a very large wave that moves quickly up certain rivers from the sea at particular times of the year as a result of unusual tides.

8 **Bore** is the past tense of **bear**.

9 See also: [bored](#) ; [boring](#) ;

borrow ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 借；借用 If you **borrow** something that belongs to someone else, you take it or use it for a period of time, usually with their permission.

Can I **borrow** a pen please? ...

我可以借支笔吗？

He wouldn't let me **borrow** his clothes.

他不愿我借他的衣服。

2 VERB 动词 **借(钱) ; 贷(款)** If you **borrow** money **from** someone or **from** a bank, they give it to you and you agree to pay it back at some time in the future.

Morgan **borrowed** £5,000 from his father to form the company 20 years ago...

20年前摩根从他父亲那里借了5,000英镑，成立了这家公司。

It's so expensive to **borrow** from finance companies...

从信贷公司借钱利息非常高。

He **borrowed** heavily to get the money together.

他大量举债来凑齐这笔钱。

3 VERB 动词 **借(书)** If you **borrow** a book **from** a library, you take it away for a fixed period of time.

I couldn't afford to buy any, so I **borrowed** them from the library.

我一本书也买不起，只好从图书馆借。

4 VERB 动词 **采用, 借用(词语、想法等)** If you **borrow** something such as a word or an idea from another language or from another person's work, you use it in your own language or work.

I **borrowed** his words for my book's title...

我借用他的话作为我这本书的标题。

Their engineers are happier **borrowing** other people's ideas than developing their own.

他们的工程师更乐于借用别人的观点，而不愿自我创新。

5 PHRASE 短语 **捡回一条命 ; 余下的光阴不多 ; 好景不长** Someone who is **living on borrowed time** or who is **on borrowed time** has continued to live or to do something for longer than was expected, and is likely to die or be stopped from doing it soon.

Perhaps that illness, diagnosed as fatal, gave him a sense of living on **borrowed time**.

也许是那种被诊断为绝症的疾病让他有了时日无多之感。

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **borrow** and **lend**. You say that you **borrow** something **from** another person. However, if you allow someone to **borrow** something that belongs to you, you say that you **lend** it to them. **Lend** is often followed by two objects. *Betty lent him some blankets... He lent Tim the money.* Both **borrow** and **lend** can be used without objects. *The poor had to borrow from the rich... Banks will not lend to them.* The noun related to **lend** is **loan**. ...a government **loan** of £3m. **Loan** can also be used as a verb in the same way as **lend**, especially in American English. *I'll loan you fifty dollars.*

不要混淆 **borrow** 和 **lend**。借他人的东西用 **borrow...from...**，但借东西给他人则用 **lend...to...**。lend后常接双宾语：Betty lent him some blankets (贝蒂借给他几条毯子)，He lent Tim the money (他把钱借给了蒂姆)。

borrow 和 **lend** 都可以不接宾语：The poor had to borrow from the rich (穷人不得不向富人借钱)，Banks will not lend to them (银行不会贷款给他们)。和**lend**相关的名词是 **loan**: a government loan of £3m (一笔300万英镑的政府贷款)。loan还可用作动词，其用法与**lend**相同，尤其是在美国英语中：I'll loan you fifty dollars (我会借给你50美元)。

bother ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **操心 ; 费力 ; 麻烦** If you do not **bother** to do something or if you do not **bother** with it, you do not do it, consider it, or use it because you think it is unnecessary or because you are too lazy.

Lots of people don't **bother** to go through a marriage ceremony these days...

如今很多人不再费心思举行婚礼。

Most of the papers didn't even **bother** reporting it...

大多数报纸甚至懒得去报道这件事。

Nothing I do makes any difference anyway, so why **bother**?

既然我做什么都于事无补，我为什么还要费劲呢？

...and he does not **bother** with a helmet either.

而且他也懒得戴头盔。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **麻烦 ; 不便 ; 麻烦事** **Bother** means trouble or difficulty. You can also use **bother** to refer to an activity which causes this, especially when you would prefer not to do it or get involved with it.

I usually buy sliced bread — it's less **bother**...

我通常都买切片面包——比较省事。

The courts take too long and going to the police is a **bother**...

打官司耗时太久，去找警察也很麻烦。

Most men hate the **bother** of shaving.

大多数男士嫌刮胡子麻烦。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **麻烦(用于淡化问题的严重性)** You use **bother** to refer to serious trouble, usually when you want to make it sound less serious than it really is.

Vince is having a spot of **bother** with the law.

文斯惹上了点儿官司。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)烦恼 ; (使)担忧 ; (使)不安** If something **bothers** you, or if you **bother** about it, it worries, annoys, or upsets you.

Is something **bothering** you?...

你有什么烦心事吗？

That kind of jealousy doesn't **bother** me...

那种嫉妒我并不在意。

It **bothered** me that boys weren't interested in me...

男孩子们对我不感兴趣令我很烦恼。

Never **bother** about people's opinions.

不要在意人们的看法。

bothered

I was **bothered** about the blister on my hand...

手上起的水泡让我心烦。

I'm not **bothered** if he has another child.

我不担心他有另一个孩子。

5 VERB 动词 **打扰 ; 烦扰** If someone **bothers** you, they talk to you when you want to be left alone or interrupt you when you are busy.

We are playing a trick on a man who keeps **bothering** me...

我们在捉弄一个总是来烦我的人。

I don't know why he **bothers** me with this kind of rubbish.

我不明白他为何用这种烂事来烦我。

6 EXCLAM 感叹语 **见鬼 ; 真讨厌** Some people say '**bother**' or '**bother it**' when they are annoyed about something.

7 PHRASE 短语 **不愿找麻烦 ; 不想出力** If you say that you **can't be bothered** to do something, you mean that you are not going to do it because you think it is unnecessary or because you are too lazy.

I just can't be **bothered** to look after the house...

我就是不想费事照着这所房子。

Doctors cannot be **bothered** to explain what they do.

医生们才懒得解释他们所做事情。

8 CONVENTION 惯用语 **这不麻烦 ; 不费事 ; 没什么** If you say '**it's no bother**' after offering to do something for someone, you are emphasizing that you really want to do it and that it will take very little effort.

I'll drive you back to your hotel later. It's no **bother**.

我一会儿会开车把你送回宾馆，举手之劳。

9 **hot and bothered** → see: [hot](#) ;

bound ★★★★★

[1. BE BOUND](#) 必定

[2. OTHER USES](#) 其他用法

1 PHR-MODAL 情态动词短语 **一定会 ; 必然会 ; 注定会** If you say that something is **bound** to happen, you mean that you are sure it will happen, because it is a natural consequence of something that is already known or exists.

There are **bound** to be price increases next year...

明年物价一定会上涨。

If you are topless in a public place, this sort of thing is **bound** to happen.

如果你在公共场所裸露上身，这种事情一定会发生。

2 PHR-MODAL 情态动词短语 **(对某事并不确定或**

确定 肯定会的，**确定是** If you say that something is **bound** to happen or be true, you feel confident and certain of it, although you have no definite knowledge or evidence.

I'll show it to Benjamin. He's **bound** to know...
我会把它给本杰明看，他肯定会知道。

We'll have more than one child, and one of them's **bound** to be a boy.
我们会有不止一个孩子，而且其中一定有个男孩。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词（与...）紧密相连的；（与...）密切相关的；（同...）难以分开的 If one person, thing, or situation is **bound** to another, they are closely associated with each other, and it is difficult for them to be separated or to escape from each other.

We are as tightly **bound** to the people we dislike as to the people we love...
不管是我们讨厌的人还是喜爱的人都一样和我们密切相关。

Economic growth is still **bound** to the issues of poverty, social justice and conservation.
经济增长仍然与贫困、社会公正和资源保护等问题紧密相连。

5 ADJ 形容词 **要到...去的；驶往...的** If a vehicle or person is **bound** for a particular place, they are travelling towards it.

The ship was **bound** for Italy.
这艘船驶向意大利。

...a Russian plane **bound** for Berlin.
飞往柏林的俄罗斯飞机

Bound is also a combining form. (亦可用于构词)

...a Texas-**bound** oil freighter.
驶往得克萨斯的油轮

...homeward-**bound** commuters.
下班回家的通勤者

6 PHRASE 短语 **我不得不说（令人不快或出乎意料的事）** You can say 'I am **bound** to say' to introduce a statement expressing something that you find undesirable or unexpected.

I'm **bound** to say that it seems to me this is certain to lead to violence.
我不得不说，在我看来这肯定会引发暴力事件。

7 PHRASE 短语 **以...的形式；被容纳在...里** If something is **bound up in** a particular form or place, it is fixed in that form or contained in that place.

The manager of a company does not like having a large chunk of his wealth **bound up** in its shares...
一家公司经理不愿意让大笔财富套在股票里。

They'd have a lot of hydrogen sulfide gas **bound up** in their cells.
他们的牢房里有大量的硫化氢气体。

8 PHRASE 短语 **与...密切相关的；同...难以分开的** If one thing is **bound up with** or **in** another, they are closely connected with each other, and it is difficult to consider the two things separately.

My fate was **bound up** with hers...
我和她的命运紧密相连。

The story of their exploration is inextricably **bound up** with the character of the caves themselves...
他们的勘探经历与这些洞穴本身的特征有着不可分割的紧密联系。

Their interests were completely **bound up** in their careers.
他们的兴趣完全是围绕着他们的职业。

9 See also: [bind over](#) ;

1 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **界限；限制** **Bounds** are limits which normally restrict what can happen or what people can do.

Changes in temperature occur slowly and are constrained within relatively tight **bounds**.
温度变化缓慢，而且局限在相对较小的范围内。

...a forceful personality willing to go beyond the **bounds** of convention.
做事不拘常规的强硬个性

...the **bounds** of good taste.
良好品味的界限

2 VERB 动词 **与...毗邻；成为...的边界** If an area of land is **bounded by** something, that thing is situated around its edge.

Kirgizia is **bounded by** Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan and Tajikistan.
吉尔吉斯与乌兹别克斯坦、哈萨克斯坦和塔吉克斯坦接壤。

...the trees that **bounded** the car park.
环绕在停车场周围的树木

...the park, **bounded by** two busy main roads and a huge housing estate.
四周有两条繁忙的主干道路和一处大型住宅区的公园

3 V-PASSIVE 被动动词 **限制；约束** If someone's life or situation is **bounded by** certain things, those are its most important aspects and it is limited or restricted by them.

Our lives are **bounded by** work, family and television.
我们的生活囿于工作、家庭和电视中。

4 VERB 动词 **跳跃着前进** If a person or animal **bounds** in a particular direction, they move quickly with large steps or jumps.

He **bounded** up the steps and pushed the bell of the door...
他跳着上了台阶，按下了门铃。

The dog came **bounding** back with the stick for Richard to throw again.
那只狗蹦蹦跳跳地叼回了木棍，交给理查德让他再扔出去。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **蹦跳；跳跃** A **bound** is a long or high jump.

She leaps in one **bound** onto her pony's back for a speedy canter around the ring...
她纵身一跃骑上了马背，绕着场地策马慢跑。

With one **bound** Jack was free.
杰克纵身一跃就脱身了。

6 VERB 动词（数量）**飞快增长；（表现）迅速改进** If the quantity or performance of something **bounds** ahead, it increases or improves quickly and suddenly.

The shares **bounded** ahead a further 11p to 311p...
股票价格又急涨了11便士，攀至311便士。

The economy isn't **bounding** back as fast as people expected.
经济并未像人们期望的那样迅速复苏。

7 PHRASE 短语 **无限；无止境；很强烈** If you say that a feeling or quality **knows no bounds**, you are emphasizing that it is very strong or intense.

The passion of Argentinian football fans **knows no bounds**.
阿根廷足球迷极为热情。

8 PHRASE 短语 **（某地）禁止进入** If a place is **out of bounds**, people are not allowed to go there.

For the last few days the area has been **out of bounds** to foreign journalists.
最近几天该地区禁止外国记者进入。

9 PHRASE 短语 **（某事物）被禁止** If something is **out of bounds**, people are not allowed to do it, use it, see it, or know about it.

American parents may soon be able to rule violent TV programmes **out of bounds**.
美国的家长可能很快就会迫使含有暴力内容的电视节目遭禁播。

10 See also: [leaps and bounds](#) ; →see: [leap](#) ;

bowl ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **碗；钵；盆** A **bowl** is a round container with a wide uncovered top. Some kinds of bowl are used, for example, for serving or eating food from, or in cooking, while other larger kinds are used for washing or cleaning.

Put all the ingredients into a large **bowl**...
把所有配料都放进一个大碗里。

Your dog should have his own **bowls** for food and water.
你的狗应该有它自己进食和饮水用的碗。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **一碗之量** The contents of a bowl can be referred to as a **bowl** of something.

...a **bowl** of soup.
一碗汤

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **碗状部分** You can refer to the hollow rounded part of an object as its **bowl**.

He smacked the **bowl** of his pipe into his hand.
他在自己手上磕打烟斗。

...the toilet **bowl**.
马桶

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **草地滚木球运动** **Bowls**

a game in which players try to roll large wooden balls as near as possible to a small wooden ball.

Bowls is usually played outdoors on grass.

in AM, use 美国英语用 lawn bowling

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (草地滚木球运动中用的) 木球 A set of **bowls** is a set of round wooden balls that you play bowls with.

6 VERB 动词 玩草地滚木球游戏；玩保龄球 If you **bowl**, you play the game of bowls or the game of bowling.

Everyone wanted to **bowl**, hence everyone wanted to open a **bowling** alley.

大家都想玩保龄球，因此大家都想开保龄球馆。

7 VERB 动词 (在板球等运动中) 投(球)给击球手 In a sport such as cricket, when a bowler **bowls** a ball, he or she sends it down the pitch towards a batsman.

I can't see the point of **bowling** a ball like that...

我看不出那样投球用意何在。

He **bowled** so well that we won two matches.

他的球投得极棒，使我们赢下了两场比赛。

8 VERB 动词 (在板球等运动中因为投球手击中三柱门) 迫使(击球手)出局 In a sport such as cricket, when a batsman is **bowled**, he has to leave the pitch because the bowler has hit the wicket with the ball.

Watkins hit 16 before being **bowled** by Ambrose.

沃特金斯击球得了16分后被安布罗斯投杀出局。

To **bowl** someone out means the same as to **bowl** them. **bowl out**同**bowl**

He was **bowled** out first ball.

他第一个球便被投杀出局。

9 VERB 动词 (尤指愉快地乘车或船) 快速行驶 If you **bowl** along in a car or on a boat, you move along very quickly, especially when you are enjoying yourself.

Veronica looked at him, smiling, as they **bowled** along...

他们的车快速前行时，韦罗妮卡面带微笑地看着他。

It felt just like old times, to **bowl** down Knightsbridge.

驱车在奈茨布里奇大街上疾驰而过，感觉就好像回到了过去。

10 N-IN-NAMES 名称名词 椭圆形运动场；环形剧场 A large stadium where sports or concerts take place is sometimes called a **Bowl**.

...the Crystal Palace **Bowl**.

水晶宫露天剧场

...the Rose **Bowl**.

玫瑰碗体育场

11 N-COUNT 可数名词 (主赛季后最强的大学球队参加的) 季后赛，杯赛 A **bowl** or **bowl game** is a competition in which the best college teams play, after the main season has ended.

...the Fiesta college football **bowl**.

大学橄榄球节日碗赛

12 See also: [bowling](#) ; [begging bowl](#) ; [fruit bowl](#) ; [mixing bowl](#) ; [punch bowl](#) ; [salad bowl](#) ; [sugar bowl](#) ;

相关词组：

[bowl out](#) [bowl over](#)

boyfriend ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 男朋友；情人 Someone's **boyfriend** is a man or boy with whom they are having a romantic or sexual relationship.

...Brenda and her **boyfriend** Anthony...

布兰达和她的男友安东尼

I don't know if she's got a **boyfriend** or not.

我不知道她有没有男朋友。

branch ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 树枝 The **branches** of a tree are the parts that grow out from its trunk and have leaves, flowers, or fruit growing on them.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (企业或组织的) 分支机构，分部，分店 A **branch** of a business or other organization is one of the offices, shops, or groups which belong to it and which are located in different places.

The local **branch** of Bank of America is handling the accounts...

美国银行在当地的分行正在处理这些账目。

National is Britain's leading autocare service with over 400 **branches** nationwide.

英国轮胎与车辆养护公司是英国最有名的汽车养护企业，在全英国有400多家分店。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (政府或公安机关等的) 部门，机构 A **branch** of an organization such as the government or the police force is a department that has a particular function.

Senate employees could take their employment grievances to another **branch** of government...

参议院的雇员可以向别的政府部门申诉工作问题。

He had a fascination for submarines and joined this **branch** of the service.

他对潜艇非常着迷，因此加入了潜艇部队。

...the Metropolitan Police Special **Branch**.

市公安局特别行动处

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (某学科的) 分支，分科 A **branch** of a subject is a part or type of it.

Whole **branches** of science may not receive any grants.

各自然科学学科可能都得不到任何拨款。

Oncology is the **branch** of medicine dealing with tumors.

肿瘤学是研究肿瘤的医学分支。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (家族的) 分支，支系，旁系 A **branch** of your family is a group of its members who are descended from one particular person.

This is one of the **branches** of the Roosevelt family.

这是罗斯福家族的一个支系。

相关词组：

[branch off](#) [branch out](#)

brand ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 牌子；品牌 A **brand** of a product is the version of it that is made by one particular manufacturer.

Winston is a **brand** of cigarette...

“温斯顿”是一个香烟品牌。

I bought one of the leading **brands**.

我买了几个畅销品牌中的一种。

...a supermarket's own **brand**.

一家超级市场的自有品牌

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (思维或行为等的) 一种，一类 A **brand** of something such as a way of thinking or behaving is a particular kind of it.

The British **brand** of socialism was more interested in reform than revolution.

英国式的社会主义更加注重改革，而不是革命。

3 VERB 动词 加污名于；谴责 If someone is **branded** as something bad, people think they are that thing.

I was instantly **branded** as a rebel...

转眼间我被诬蔑为叛徒。

The company has been **branded** racist by some of its own staff...

一些内部员工谴责这家公司具有种族主义倾向。

The US administration recently **branded** him a war criminal.

美国当局最近认定他为战犯。

4 VERB 动词 在(动物)身上打烙印 When you **brand** an animal, you put a permanent mark on its skin in order to show who it belongs to, usually by burning a mark onto its skin.

The owner couldn't be bothered to **brand** the cattle.

主人懒得给牛打烙印。

Brand is also a noun.

A **brand** was a mark of ownership burned into the hide of an animal with a hot iron.

烙印是一种用烙铁烫印在牲畜毛皮上以标志其归属的印记。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (打在动物身上的) 烙印 A **brand** is a permanent mark on the skin of an animal, which shows who it belongs to.

Usage Note :

The **brand** of a product such as jeans, tea, or soap is its name, which can also be the name of the company that makes or sells it. The **make** of a car or electrical appliance such as a radio or washing machine is the name of the company that produces it. If you talk about what **type** of

product or service you want, you are talking about its quality and what features it should have. You can also talk about **types** of people or of abstract things. ...*which type of pram to choose. ...a new type of bank account. ...looking for a certain type of actor.* A **model** of car or of some other devices is a name that is given to a particular **type**, for example, Ford Escort or Nissan Micra. Note that **type** can also be used informally to mean either **make** or **model**. For example, if someone asks what **type** of car you have got, you could reply 'an estate', 'a Ford', or perhaps 'an Escort'.

brand可以用来表示牛仔裤、茶或肥皂之类产品的品牌，也可以表示制造或销售这些产品的企业的名称。make用来表示生产汽车或收音机、洗衣机之类电器的制造商的名称。type指具有某种质量或特色的某类产品或服务，也可以指不同类型的人或抽象事物：which type of pram to choose（选择哪种型号的婴儿车），a new type of bank account（一种新型银行账户），looking for a certain type of actor（寻找某一类型的演员）。model表示汽车等装置设备的type（特定型号），例如Ford Escort（福特护卫者）或Nissan Micra（尼桑米克拉）。注意，也可用type表示make或model，不过这是非正式的表述方式。例如，某人如果问what type of car you have got（你买的是什么车），可以回答an estate（旅行车），a Ford（福特）或an Escort（护卫者）。

brave ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **勇敢的；无畏的** Someone who is **brave** is willing to do things which are dangerous, and does not show fear in difficult or dangerous situations.

He was not **brave** enough to report the loss of the documents.

他没有勇气报告丢失了文件。

...images of **brave** people risking their lives to aid others.

冒着生命危险去帮助他人的勇士们的形象

bravely

Our men wiped them out, but the enemy fought **bravely** and well...

我们的部队歼灭了敌人，但敌人也进行了顽强的抵抗。

Mr Kim **bravely** stood up to authority.

金先生勇敢地向权威挑战。

2 VERB 动词（通常为达到某目标）**勇敢面对** If you **brave** unpleasant or dangerous conditions, you deliberately expose yourself to them, usually in order to achieve something.

Thousands have **braved** icy rain to demonstrate their support.

数千人是在寒冷的天气中冒雨赶来以示他们的支持。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词（尤指善于作战的）**印第安勇士** A **brave** is a young Native American man, especially one who is good at fighting.

4 PHRASE 短语 **装作高兴；强作欢颜** If someone is **putting on a brave face** or is **putting a brave face on** a difficult situation, they are pretending that they are happy or satisfied when they are not.

He felt disappointed but he tried to put on a **brave face**...

他感到很失望，但还竭力强装欢笑。

The White House tried to put a **brave face** on the job figures.

白宫面对就业数字强颜欢笑。

bread ★★★☆☆

1 N-MASS 物质名词 **面包** Bread is a very common food made from flour, water, and yeast.

...a loaf of **bread**...

一条面包

...**bread** and butter...

抹黄油的面包

There is more fibre in wholemeal **bread** than in white **bread**.

全麦面包纤维含量比白面包高。

2 to know what side your **bread** is buttered on → see: [butter](#) ;

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词（通过工作等挣得的）**钱财；金钱** If you earn your **bread** doing a particular job or activity, you earn your money doing it.

There's not a living soul in Colorado who doesn't depend for his **bread** on silver.

科罗拉多的每一个人都是靠着开采银矿养家糊口。

4 VERB 动词 **给（鱼或肉）抹面包屑** If food such as fish or meat is **breaded**, it is covered in tiny pieces of dry bread called breadcrumbs. It can then be fried or grilled.

It is important that food be **breaded** just minutes before frying.

把食物抹上面包屑后过几分钟就炸，这一点很重要。

breaded

...**breaded** fish.

裹有面包屑的炸鱼

breakfast ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 See also: [bed and breakfast](#) ; [continental breakfast](#) ; [English breakfast](#) ; [早餐](#) ; [早饭](#) Breakfast is the first meal of the day. It is usually eaten in the early part of the morning.

What's for **breakfast**?

早餐吃什么？

...**breakfast** cereal.

谷类早餐食品

2 N-COUNT 可数名词（咸肉、蛋类等）**熟食早餐** A cooked **breakfast** or a hot **breakfast** is a breakfast that consists of cooked food, such as bacon and eggs.

3 VERB 动词 **吃早饭** When you **breakfast**, you have breakfast. → see usage note at: [meal](#)

All the ladies **breakfasted** in their rooms.

所有女士都在她们的房间里吃早餐。

breast ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词（妇女的）**乳房** A woman's **breasts** are the two soft, round parts on her chest that can produce milk to feed a baby.

She wears a low-cut dress which reveals her **breasts**...

她穿了一件露乳沟的低胸连衣裙。

As my newborn cuddled at my **breast**, her tiny fingers stroked my skin.

我刚出生的宝宝蜷伏在我胸前，细小的手指触碰着我的肌肤。

-breasted

She was slim and muscular and full-**breasted**.

她身材苗条但结实，乳房丰满。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **胸；胸部；胸膛** A person's **breast** is the upper part of his or her chest.

He struck his **breast** in a dramatic gesture.

他动作夸张地捶打着自己的胸膛。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **胸怀；内心** The **breast** is often considered to be the part of your body where your emotions are.

The verse rose up to fire his **breast** with inspiration...

这首诗激发了他的灵感。

The battle roared ; a sound calculated to arouse the sublimest emotions in the **breast** of the soldier.

战场上吼声震天，意在唤起士兵们最昂扬的斗志。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词（鸟类的）**胸脯** A bird's **breast** is the front part of its body.

The cock's **breast** is tinged with chestnut.

这只公鸡胸部羽毛呈浅栗色，带有白色细条纹。

-breasted

...flocks of red-**breasted** parrots.

成群的红胸鹦鹉

5 N-SING 单数名词（衬衫、夹克或外套的）**胸部** The **breast** of a shirt, jacket, or coat is the part which covers the top part of the chest.

He moved out from beneath an awning, reaching for something inside the **breast** of his overcoat...

他离开遮阳篷，手伸进大衣前胸部找东西。

He reached into his **breast** pocket for his cigar case.

他把手伸进胸前口袋里拿雪茄烟盒。

6 N-VAR 可变名词（禽鸟或羊的）**胸脯肉** You can refer to piece of meat that is cut from the front of a bird or lamb as **breast**.

...a chicken **breast** with vegetables.

鸡脯肉拌蔬菜

...**breast** of lamb.

羊胸肉

7 See also: [double-breasted](#) ; [single-breasted](#) ;

8 PHRASE 短语 **捶胸** (表示气愤或悲伤) If you say that someone **beats their breast**, you are emphasizing that they are very angry or upset about something, or that they are pretending to be very angry or upset about it.

The president **beat his breast** and called that deal a mistake.

总统捶胸顿足，称那是个错误的交易。

9 PHRASE 短语 **坦白；如实承认** If you **make a clean breast of** something, you tell someone the truth about yourself or about something wrong that you have done.

I might as well **make a clean breast of** it. I have been living as a woman since 1975.

我还是坦白的好。我从1975起就变成女人了。

breath ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **呼出的气体；气息** Your **breath** is the air that you let out through your mouth when you breathe. If someone has **bad breath**, their breath smells unpleasant.

I could smell the whisky on his **breath**...

我能闻到他呼出的威士忌的味道。

Smoking causes **bad breath**.

吸烟会导致口臭。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **吸气** When you take a **breath**, you breathe in once.

He took a deep **breath**, and began to climb the stairs...

他深吸了一口气，然后开始爬楼梯。

Gasping for **breath**, she leaned against the door...

她倚靠在门上，大口喘着气。

He spoke for one and a half hours and barely paused for **breath**.

他几乎一口气没停地说了一个半小时。

3 N-SING 单数名词 (风或气流的) **一丝，丝毫** If you say that there is not a **breath of** wind or air, you are emphasizing that there is no wind and the air is very still.

Not even a **breath of** wind stirred the pine branches.

一丝风也没有，松树枝条纹丝不动。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **微量；少许** A **breath of** something, is a small amount of it.

It was left to Martina to add a **breath of** common sense to the proceedings.

这件事交由马丁娜处理，她会使整个过程显得更符合情理一些。

5 PHRASE 短语 (到室外) **呼吸新鲜空气，透口气** If you go outside for a **breath of fresh air** or for a **breath of air**, you go outside because it is unpleasantly warm indoors.

6 PHRASE 短语 **令人耳目一新的事物；新鲜刺激的东西** If you describe something new or different as a **breath of fresh air**, you mean that it makes a situation or subject more interesting or exciting.

Her brisk treatment of an almost taboo subject was a **breath of fresh air**.

她把一个近乎禁忌的话题处理得很轻松，令人耳目一新。

7 PHRASE 短语 **喘过气来；恢复正常呼吸** When you **get your breath back** after doing something energetic, you start breathing normally again.

I reached out a hand to steady myself against the house while I got my **breath back**.

我伸出一只手抵住墙壁撑着身子，让自己喘口气。

8 PHRASE 短语 **喘口气；歇口气** When you **catch your breath** while you are doing something energetic, you stop for a short time so that you can start breathing normally again.

He had stopped to **catch his breath** and make sure of his directions.

他曾停下来歇口气，同时确定一下方向。

9 PHRASE 短语 (通常因为震惊) **倒吸一口冷气** If something makes you **catch your breath**, it makes you take a short breath of air, usually because it shocks you.

Kenny **caught his breath** as Nikko nearly dropped the bottle.

尼科差点儿把瓶子摔了，这让肯尼倒吸了一口气。

10 PHRASE 短语 **喘口气；歇口气** If you do not have time to **draw breath**, you do not have time to have a break from what you are doing.

11 PHRASE 短语 **屏息；止住呼吸** If you **hold your breath**, you make yourself stop breathing for a few moments, for example because you are under water.

I **held my breath** and sank under the water.

我屏住呼吸沉入水底。

12 PHRASE 短语 **屏息静气 (焦急或激动地等待)** If you say that someone **is holding their breath**, you mean that they are waiting anxiously or excitedly for something to happen.

The whole world holds its **breath** for this speech.

整个世界都屏住呼吸等待这一讲话。

13 PHRASE 短语 **不指望 (某事发生)** If you say that you **won't hold your breath**, you mean that you do not expect something to happen even though someone has suggested that it might.

'Next thing you know, I'll be dancing at your wedding,' he cried. 'Don't **hold your breath**,' my father replied.

“你瞧，下一件事是，我会在你的婚礼上跳舞，”他大声说。“你休想，”我父亲答道。

14 PHRASE 短语 **最后一口气** When someone takes their **last breath**, they die.

His wife sat with him until he drew his **last breath**.

他的妻子坐在他跟前，直到他咽下最后一口气。

15 PHRASE 短语 **喘不过气；上气不接下气** If you are **out of breath**, you are breathing very quickly and with difficulty because you have been doing something energetic.

There she was, slightly **out of breath** from running.

她在那儿，跑得有点儿喘不过气来。

16 PHRASE 短语 **但同时/但紧接着 (尤用于谴责某人的言论自相矛盾)** You can use **in the same breath** or **in the next breath** to indicate that someone says two very different or contradictory things, especially when you are criticizing them.

He hailed this week's arms agreement but in the **same breath** expressed suspicion about the motivations of the United States.

他为本周达成的武器协议而欢呼，但同时又对美国的动机表示怀疑。

17 PHRASE 短语 **呼吸短促；呼吸困难** If you are **short of breath**, you find it difficult to breathe properly, for example because you are ill. You can also say that someone suffers from **shortness of breath**.

She felt **short of breath** and flushed...

她感到呼吸困难，脸颊绯红。

Any exercise that causes undue **shortness of breath** should be stopped.

任何导致呼吸出现困难的锻炼都应停止。

18 PHRASE 短语 (美或惊讶得) **令 (人) 喘不过气来；使 (人) 惊叹** If you say that something **takes your breath away**, you are emphasizing that it is extremely beautiful or surprising.

I heard this song on the radio and it just **took my breath away**.

我是从收音机里听到这首歌的，它令我惊叹不已。

19 PHRASE 短语 **压低嗓音；低声地** If you say something **under your breath**, you say it in a very quiet voice, often because you do not want other people to hear what you are saying.

Walsh **muttered** something **under his breath**.

沃尔什小声嘟囔了一句。

20 PHRASE 短语 **白费唇舌** If someone says you are **wasting your breath**, they mean that the person you are talking to will not take any notice and so there is no point saying anything to them.

The tone of her voice told him he was **wasting his breath**.

她的语气使他明白他是在白费口舌。

21 **with bated breath**→see: [bated](#) ;

to fight for breath→see: [fight](#) ;

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **breath** and **breathe**.

不要混淆breath和breathe.

breathe ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **呼吸；吸；呼** When people or animals **breathe**, they take air into their lungs and let it out again. When they **breathe** smoke or a particular kind of air, they take it into their lungs and let it out again as they breathe.

He stood there **breathing** deeply and evenly...

他站在那儿均匀地深呼吸。

Always **breathe** through your nose...

要一直用鼻子呼吸。

No American should have to drive out of town to **breathe** clean air...

所有美国人都未必开车到城外去呼吸洁净的空气。

A thirteen year old girl is being treated after breathing in smoke.

一名13岁的小姑娘因吸入浓烟正在接受治疗。

breathing

Her breathing became slow and heavy...

她的呼吸变得沉重缓慢。

He heard only deep breathing.

他只能听到沉重的呼吸声。

2 VERB 动词 **轻声说出** If someone **breathes** something, they say it very quietly.

'You don't understand,' he **breathed**.

“你不明白。”他低声说道。

3 VERB 动词 **吐露；说出** If you do not **breathe** a word about something, you say nothing about it, because it is a secret.

He never **breathed** a word about our conversation.

关于我们的谈话他只字未提。

4 VERB 动词 **将（生气、信心或兴奋）注入；为...带来** If someone **breathes** life, confidence, or excitement **into** something, they improve it by adding this quality.

It is the readers who **breathe** life into a newspaper with their letters.

是读者通过来信给报纸带来了生气。

5 VERB 动词 **（酒）透气透香** If you let wine **breathe**, you open the bottle to allow the air to get in and improve its flavour before you drink it.

Red wines should be allowed to '**breathe**' if possible before drinking.

如果可能的话，在饮用红酒前应该先开瓶透透气。

6 PHRASE 短语 **咽气；断气；死去** When someone **breathes** their last, they die.

7 to be **breathing** down someone's neck→see: [neck](#) ;

to breathe a sigh of relief→see: [sigh](#) ;

相关词组：

[breathe in](#) [breathe out](#)

breed ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（宠物或牲畜的）种，品种** A **breed** of a pet animal or farm animal is a particular type of it. For example, terriers are a breed of dog

...rare breeds of cattle...

稀有品种的牛

Certain **breeds** are more dangerous than others.

某些品种比其他品种更危险。

2 VERB 动词 See also: [cross-breed](#) ; **饲养；培育** If you **breed** animals or plants, you keep them for the purpose of producing more animals or plants with particular qualities, in a controlled way.

He lived alone, **breeding** horses and dogs...

他独自一人生活，饲养马匹和狗。

He used to **breed** dogs for the police...

他曾经为警方培育警犬。

These dogs are bred to fight.

这些狗被培育作斗犬。

breeding

There is potential for selective **breeding** for better yields.

选种培育以提高产量会大有可为。

3 VERB 动词 **（动物）繁殖，繁育** When animals **breed**, they have babies.

Frogs will usually **breed** in any convenient pond...

通常青蛙会在任何条件适宜的池塘中繁殖。

The area now attracts over 60 species of **breeding** birds.

这一地区现在吸引了60多种鸟类到此繁育后代。

breeding

During the **breeding** season the birds come ashore.

在繁殖季节各种鸟都飞到岸边。

4 VERB 动词 **产生；引起；酿成** If you say that something **breeds** bad feeling or bad behaviour, you mean that it causes bad feeling or bad behaviour to develop.

If they are unemployed it's bound to **breed** resentment...

如果他们失去工作，一定会产生怨恨。

Violence **breeds** violence.

暴力会催生更多暴力。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **类型；种类** You can refer to someone or something as one of a particular **breed** of person or thing when you want to talk about what they are like.

Sue is one of the new **breed** of British women squash players who are making a real impact...

休是美国新一代的女子壁球运动员，她们的影响正在显现出来。

The new **breed** of walking holidays puts the emphasis on enjoyment, not endurance...

这种新型的徒步旅行假日重在愉悦身心，而不是为了锻炼耐力。

I had found that rare **breed** of man who was not afraid of committing himself.

我找到了那种勇于承担责任的男人，这样的男人很少有。

6 See also: [breeding](#) ; [ill-bred](#) ; [pure-bred](#) ; [well-bred](#) ;

7 PHRASE 短语 **（在某地）出生并长大** Someone who was **born and bred** in a place was born there and grew up there.

I was born and bred in the highlands...

我在高地地区出生和长大。

Born and bred in this country, he and his wife emigrated to Los Angeles after the war...

尽管生于斯长于斯，他和妻子在战后还是移民去了洛杉矶。

A Londoner born and bred, she suspected that a month in the country would bore her to distraction.

作为一个土生土长的伦敦人，她不相信在乡下呆一个月就会令她心烦意乱。

8 **familiarity breeds contempt**→see: [familiarity](#) ;

brilliant ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **聪颖的；技艺高超的** A **brilliant** person, idea, or performance is extremely clever or skilful.

She had a **brilliant** mind...

她头脑聪明。

It was his **brilliant** performance in 'My Left Foot' that established his reputation.

他在《我的左脚》中的精彩表演使他一举成名。

brilliantly

It is a very high quality production, **brilliantly** written and acted.

其制作水准很高，剧本和表演都很精彩。

brilliance

He was a deeply serious musician who had shown his **brilliance** very early.

他是个很严肃的音乐家，很早就展现出非凡的才华。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **非常好的；很棒的；出色的** You can say that something is **brilliant** when you are very pleased about it or think that it is very good.

If you get a chance to see the show, do go — it's **brilliant**...

如果你有机会去看那个演出，你一定要去——棒极了！

My sister's given me this **brilliant** book.

我的姐姐给了我这本非常好看的书。

brilliantly

It's extremely hard working together but on the whole it works **brilliantly** and we're still good friends.

一起共事很不容易，但是总体来说我们合作得很成功，我们还是好朋友。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **成功的；辉煌的** A **brilliant** career or success is very successful.

He served four years in prison, emerging to find his **brilliant** career in ruins...

他坐了4年牢，出狱后发现自己的辉煌事业已不复存在。

The raid was a **brilliant** success.

这次偷袭非常成功。

brilliantly

The strategy worked **brilliantly**.

这一战略成效显著。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (颜色) 鲜明的, 绚丽的 A brilliant colour is extremely bright.

The woman had brilliant green eyes.

这个女子有双明亮的碧眼。

...a brilliant white open-necked shirt.

一件雪白的开领衬衣

brilliantly

Many of the patterns show brilliantly coloured flowers.

许多图案上都有色彩绚丽的花朵。

brilliance

...an iridescent blue butterfly in all its brilliance.

一只色彩斑斓的蓝色蝴蝶

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (光线等) 明亮的, 夺目的, 灿烂的 You describe light, or something that reflects light, as brilliant when it shines very brightly.

The event was held in brilliant sunshine...

这一活动是在阳光明媚的日子举办的。

It was 250 million times more brilliant than the Sun.

它比太阳亮2.5亿倍。

brilliantly

It's a brilliantly sunny morning.

这天上午阳光灿烂。

brilliance

His eyes became accustomed to the dark after the brilliance of the sun outside.

从阳光耀眼的室外走进来后, 他的双眼开始适应了黑暗。

broadcast ★★★★★

The form broadcast is used in the present tense and is the past tense and past participle of the verb. broadcast的过去式和过去分词与原形相同。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (无线电或电视) 广播; 广播节目; 电视节目 A broadcast is a programme, performance, or speech on the radio or on television.

In a broadcast on state radio the government also announced that it was willing to resume peace negotiations.

在国家电台的广播中, 政府也声明愿意重新开始和平谈判。

2 VERB 动词 (电台或电视台) 广播, 播出 (节目) To broadcast a programme means to send it out by radio waves, so that it can be heard on the radio or seen on television.

The concert will be broadcast live on television and radio...

音乐会将通过电视和广播现场直播。

CNN also broadcasts in Europe.

美国有线新闻网也在欧洲播出节目。

broadcasting ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (电台或电视台节目的) 制作播出, 播放 Broadcasting is the making and sending out of television and radio programmes.

If this happens it will change the face of religious broadcasting.

如果此事发生, 将改变宗教广播的面貌。

...the state broadcasting organisation.

国家广播机构

broker ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (股票、外汇或商品) 经纪人, 代理商 A broker is a person whose job is to buy and sell shares, foreign money, or goods for other people.

2 VERB 动词 (国家或政府作为中间人) 协调, 安排 If a country or government brokers an agreement, a ceasefire, or a round of talks, they try to negotiate or arrange it.

The United Nations brokered a peace in Mogadishu at the end of March.

3月末, 联合国出面在摩加迪沙进行了和平调解。

brush ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 刷子; 毛刷 A brush is an object which has a large number of bristles or hairs fixed to it. You use brushes for painting, for cleaning things, and for tidying your hair.

We gave him paint and brushes...

我们给了他油漆和几把刷子。

Stains are removed with buckets of soapy water and scrubbing brushes.

污渍是用几桶肥皂水和几把硬毛刷去除的。

...a hair brush.

一把发梳

2 VERB 动词 (用刷子) 刷 If you brush something or brush something such as dirt off it, you clean it or tidy it using a brush.

Have you brushed your teeth?...

你刷牙了吗?

She brushed the powder out of her hair...

她把头发上的粉末刷掉了。

Using a small brush, he brushed away the fine sawdust.

他用一把小刷子刷掉细锯末。

Brush is also a noun.

I gave it a quick brush with my hair brush.

我用我的梳子把它迅速梳了一下。

3 VERB 动词 用刷子在...上涂 (或抹) If you brush something with a liquid, you apply a layer of that liquid using a brush.

Take a sheet of filo pastry and brush it with melted butter.

取一张擀得很薄的油酥面皮, 上面刷上一层熔化的牛油。

4 VERB 动词 拭; 拂; 擦 If you brush something somewhere, you remove it with quick light movements of your hands.

He brushed his hair back with both hands...

他用两手把头发往后捋。

She brushed away tears as she spoke of him...

谈到他时, 她拭去了脸上的泪水。

He brushed the snow off the windshield.

他刮掉了挡风玻璃上的雪。

5 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 掠过; 掠过 If one thing brushes against another or if you brush one thing against another, the first thing touches the second thing lightly while passing it.

Something brushed against her leg...

有什么东西扫了一下她的腿。

I felt her dark brown hair brushing the back of my shoulder...

我感觉到她深褐色的头发拂过我的肩。

She knelt and brushed her lips softly across Michael's cheek.

她跪了下来, 轻吻迈克尔的脸颊。

6 VERB 动词 (从...身边) 擦过, 掠过 If you brush past someone or brush by them, you almost touch them as you go past them.

My father would burst into the kitchen, brushing past my mother...

我父亲会紧贴着母亲擦身而过, 冲进厨房。

He brushed by with a perfunctory wave to the crowd.

他擦身而过, 朝人群敷衍地挥了挥手。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 小冲突; 小争论; 小摩擦 If you have a brush with someone, you have an argument or disagreement with them. You use brush when you want to make an argument or disagreement sound less serious than it really is.

My first brush with a headmaster came six years ago...

我跟校长的第一次冲突发生在6年前。

It is his third brush with the law in less than a year.

这已是他在不到一年的时间里第三次触犯法律了。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 触及; 碰到; 险些遭遇 If you have a brush with a particular situation, usually an unpleasant one, you almost experience it.

...the trauma of a brush with death...

和死神擦肩而过的心灵创伤

The corporation is fighting to survive its second brush with bankruptcy.

公司正在努力摆脱自身遭遇的第二次破产危机。

9 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 灌木区; 灌木丛 Brush is an area of rough open land covered with small bushes and trees. You also use brush to refer to the bushes and trees on this land.

...the brush fire that destroyed nearly 500 acres.

焚毁了近500亩灌木丛的大火

...a meadow of low brush and grass.

长有低矮灌木和草的牧场

10 See also: [broad-brush](#); [nail brush](#);

11 | tarred with the same brush→see: [tar](#) ;

相关词组：

[brush aside](#) [brush off](#) [brush up](#)

bunch ★★★☆☆

1 | N-COUNT 可数名词 一伙，一群（人） A **bunch** of people is a group of people who share one or more characteristics or who are doing something together.

My neighbours are a **bunch** of busybodies...

我的邻居们是一群爱管闲事的人。

We were a pretty inexperienced **bunch** of people really...

我们事实上是一些相当没有经验的人。

The players were a great **bunch**.

球员人数众多。

2 | N-COUNT 可数名词 一束（花） A **bunch** of flowers is a number of flowers with their stalks held or tied together.

He had left a huge **bunch** of flowers in her hotel room.

他在地宾馆房间里留下了一大束花。

3 | N-COUNT 可数名词 一串（香蕉或葡萄） A **bunch** of bananas or grapes is a group of them growing on the same stem.

Lili had fallen asleep clutching a fat **bunch** of grapes.

莉莉手里抓着一大串葡萄睡着了。

4 | N-COUNT 可数名词 一串（钥匙） A **bunch** of keys is a set of keys kept together on a metal ring.

George took out a **bunch** of keys and went to work on the complicated lock.

乔治掏出一串钥匙，上前去鼓捣那把结构复杂的锁。

5 | QUANT 数量词 大量；大批 A **bunch** of things is a number of things, especially a large number.

We did a **bunch** of songs together.

我们一起唱了很多首歌。

Bunch is also a pronoun.

I'd like to adopt a multi-racial child. In fact, I'd love a whole **bunch**.

我想收养一个混血儿。事实上我喜欢养一群混血儿。

6 | N-PLURAL 复数名词（扎在女子脑后两侧的）发髻 If a girl has her hair **in bunches**, it is parted down the middle and tied on each side of her head.

7 | VERB 动词（衣服）打褶 If clothing **bunches** around a part of your body, it forms a set of creases around it.

She clutches the sides of her skirt until it **bunches** around her waist.

她捏着裙子的两侧，直到裙子在她腰部打起了褶。

8 | PHRASE 短语 同类中最好的；出类拔萃者；精华 If you say someone or something is **the best of the bunch** or **the pick of the bunch**, you mean they are the best of a group of people or things.

I watched every game of the World Cup and Craig was the **pick of the bunch**.

我观看了世界杯的每场比赛，克雷格是表现最出色的。

相关词组：

[bunch up](#)

burden ★★★☆☆

1 | N-COUNT 可数名词 负担；重负 If you describe a problem or a responsibility as a **burden**, you mean that it causes someone a lot of difficulty, worry, or hard work.

The developing countries bear the **burden** of an enormous external debt...

发展中国家背负着巨额外债。

They don't go around with the **burdens** of the world on their shoulders the whole time...

他们不会一直背负整个世界的重担。

Her death will be an impossible **burden** on Paul...

她的去世将给保罗带来难以承受的打击。

The financial **burden** will be more evenly shared.

财政负担将被更加平均地分担。

2 | N-COUNT 可数名词 重担；负荷 A **burden** is a heavy load that is difficult to carry.

3 | VERB 动词 使烦恼；烦扰 If someone **burdens** you with something that is likely to worry you, for example a problem or a difficult decision, they tell you about it.

We decided not to **burden** him with the news.

我们决定不拿这个消息去烦他。

4 | See also: [beast of burden](#) ;

5 | PHRASE 短语 举证责任 **The burden of proof** is the task of proving that you are correct, for example when you have accused someone of a crime.

The **burden of proof** is on the prosecution.

起诉方有举证的责任。

burst ★★★☆☆

The form burst is used in the present tense and is the past tense and past participle. burst的过去式和过去分词与原形相同。

1 | V-ERG 及物/不及物动词（使）爆裂；（使）胀破；（使）炸开 If something **bursts** or if you **burst** it, it suddenly breaks open or splits open and the air or other substance inside it comes out.

The driver lost control when a tyre **burst**...

一个车胎爆了，司机失去了控制。

It is not a good idea to **burst** a blister.

把水泡挑破不是个好主意。

...a flood caused by a **burst** pipe.

管道破裂引起的水灾

2 | V-ERG 及物/不及物动词（使）破裂 If a dam **bursts**, or if something **bursts** it, it breaks apart because the force of the river is too great.

A dam **burst** and flooded their villages.

堤坝决口，淹没了他们的村庄。

3 | VERB 动词（河流）决堤 If a river **bursts** its banks, the water rises and goes on to the land.

Monsoons caused the river to **burst** its banks.

季风雨使河堤决口。

4 | VERB 动词（门、盖子等）猛然打开 When a door or lid **bursts** open, it opens very suddenly and violently because someone pushes it or there is great pressure behind it.

The door **burst** open and an angry young nurse appeared.

门突然被推开，一名怒气冲冲的年轻护士出现在门口。

5 | VERB 动词 突然闯进（或跑出） To **burst into** or **out** of a place means to enter or leave it suddenly with a lot of energy or force.

Gunmen **burst** into his home and opened fire...

持枪歹徒突然闯进他家里开枪射击。

Rachel **burst** out as the door was flung open again.

当门被再次猛地推开时，雷切尔冲了出去。

6 | VERB 动词 突然出现 If you say that something **bursts** onto the scene, you mean that it suddenly starts or becomes active, usually after developing quietly for some time.

He **burst** onto the fashion scene in the early 1980s.

20世纪80年代初他突然在时尚界活跃起来。

7 | VERB 动词 充满；满怀 If you say that someone is about to **burst with** pride, anger, or another emotion, you are emphasizing the intensity of the emotion they are feeling.

He almost **burst** with pride when his son John began to excel at football...

当儿子约翰在足球方面表现优秀时，他心中充满了自豪。

He thought his heart would **burst** with grief.

他觉得自己悲痛欲绝。

8 | VERB 动词 爆炸 When a firework or bomb **bursts** in the air, it explodes.

Hundreds of fireworks **burst** simultaneously in midair...

成百上千朵烟花在半空中同时绽放。

Every now and then you hear some bombs **bursting**.

你会时不时地听到一些爆炸声。

9 | N-COUNT 可数名词 短暂的突然发作；一阵 A **burst** of something is a sudden short period of it.

...a **burst** of machine-gun fire...

一阵炮火

It is easier to cope with short **bursts** of activity than with prolonged exercise...

和长时间的锻炼相比，短期内加强活动更容易应付。

The current flows in little **bursts**.

水流小股小股地涌出来。

相关词组：

[burst into](#) [burst out](#)

bury ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **掩埋；埋藏** To **bury** something means to put it into a hole in the ground and cover it up with earth.

They make the charcoal by **burying** wood in the ground and then slowly burning it.

他们通过把木材埋到地下缓慢燃烧来获取木炭。

...squirrels who **bury** nuts and seeds.

掩埋坚果和种子的松鼠

...buried treasure.

被埋藏起来的财宝

2 VERB 动词 **埋葬；安葬** To **bury** a dead person means to put their body into a grave and cover it with earth.

...soldiers who helped to **bury** the dead in large communal graves...

帮忙把死者安葬在大型公共墓地的士兵们

I was horrified that people would think I was dead and **bury** me alive...

想到人们会认为我死了并把我活埋，我觉得恐惧万分。

More than 9,000 men lie buried here.

这里埋葬了9,000多人。

3 VERB 动词 **失去（亲人）** If someone says they **have buried** one of their relatives, they mean that one of their relatives has died.

He had buried his wife some two years before he retired.

大概在他退休前两年，他妻子去世了。

4 VERB 动词 **掩藏；埋藏** If you **bury** something under a large quantity of things, you put it there, often in order to hide it.

She buried it under some leaves...

她把它藏在一堆树叶下面。

I was looking for my handbag, which was buried under a pile of old newspapers.

我正在找我那被埋在一堆旧报纸下面的手提包。

5 VERB 动词 **覆盖；掩埋；把...埋在下面** If something **buries** a place or person, it falls on top of them so that it completely covers them and often harms them in some way.

Latest reports say that mud slides buried entire villages...

最新报道说泥石流掩埋了整个整个的村庄。

Their house was buried by a landslide...

他们的房子在一次塌方中被掩埋。

He was buried under the debris for several hours.

他被埋在废墟下面达好几个小时。

6 VERB 动词 **（因不高兴而）把（头或脸）贴（或靠）在...** If you **bury** your head or face in something, you press your head or face against it, often because you are unhappy.

She buried her face in the pillows ...

她把脸埋进枕头里。

He held her closely, **burying** his head against her shoulder.

他紧紧地抱住她，把头靠在她的肩上。

7 VERB 动词 **深藏；深埋** If something **buries itself** somewhere, or if you **bury** it there, it is pushed very deeply in there.

The missile buried itself deep in the grassy hillside...

导弹深深地埋在杂草丛生的山坡上。

He stood on the sidewalk with his hands buried in the pockets of his dark overcoat.

他站在人行道上，双手插在黑色外套的口袋里。

8 VERB 动词 **掩藏（感情）；抛开（记忆）** If you **bury** a feeling, you try not to show it. If you **bury** a memory, you try to forget it.

When we feel anger, we **bury** the emotion and feel guilty instead...

当我们感到愤怒时，压抑这种情绪反而会觉得内疚。

It is time to **bury** our past misunderstandings.

是我们摒弃前嫌的时候了。

...deeply-buried memories.

深藏于心的记忆

9 VERB 动词 **献身于；埋头于；专心于** If you **bury yourself in** a place or in an activity such as your work, you spend all your time in that place or doing that activity, usually because you want to forget about things.

His reaction was to withdraw, to **bury** himself in work.

他的反应是抽身而退，埋头于工作。

...the popular image of writers **burying** themselves in the country in order to write.

常见的退隐乡间写作的作家形象

10 VERB 动词 **沉浸于；专心致志于** If you **bury your head in** something such as a book or newspaper, or **bury yourself in** it, you look at it closely and concentrate very hard on it.

My father buried his head in his newspaper...

我父亲专心致志地看他的报纸。

He buried himself in his detective story again.

他又沉浸在他的侦探故事里了。

11 to **bury the hatchet**→see: [hatchet](#) ;

bus ★★★★★

The plural form of the noun is buses. The third person singular of the verb is busses. American English uses the spellings buses, busing, bused for the verb. buses为名词的复数，busses为动词的第三人称单数。在美国英语中，动词变体分别为buses,busing,bused.

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **公共汽车；巴士；大客车** A **bus** is a large motor vehicle which carries passengers from one place to another. Buses drive along particular routes, and you have to pay to travel in them.

He missed his last **bus** home...

他错过了回家的末班车。

They had to travel everywhere by **bus**.

他们只得乘公共汽车出行。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **用大客车运送；乘坐公共汽车** When someone is **bussed** to a particular place or when they **bus** there, they travel there on a bus.

On May Day hundreds of thousands used to be **bussed** in to parade through East Berlin...

过去在五一劳动节这天，数十万人常常乘坐大巴到东柏林游行。

To get our Colombian visas we **bussed** back to Medellin...

为了拿到前往哥伦比亚的签证，我们乘大巴返回麦德林。

Essential services were provided by Serbian workers **bussed** in from outside the province.

一些基本的服务是由从外省乘坐大巴来的塞尔维亚工人提供的。

3 VERB 动词 **用校车送** In some parts of the United States, when children are **bused** to school, they are transported by bus to a school in a different area so that children of different races can be educated together.

Many schools were in danger of closing because the children were **bused** out to other neighborhoods.

很多学校面临倒闭的危险，因为学生被校车送到其他社区就读了。

busing

The courts ordered **busing** to desegregate the schools.

法律规定要用校车运送学生来打破学校的种族隔离。

businessman ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **商人；企业家；实业家** A **businessman** is a man who works in business.

busy ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **忙的；忙碌的** When you are **busy**, you are working hard or concentrating on a task, so that you are not free to do anything else.

What is it? I'm **busy**...

什么事？我忙着呢。

They are **busy** preparing for a hectic day's activity on Saturday...

他们正忙着准备周六一整天都安排满了的活动。

Rachel said she would be too **busy** to come...

雷切尔说她太忙，不会来了。

Phil Martin is an exceptionally **busy** man.

菲尔·马丁整天忙得不可开交。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **繁忙的；忙碌的** A **busy** time is a period of time during which you have a lot of things to do.

It'll have to wait. This is our busiest time ...
这事得往后放。这是我们最忙碌的时候。

Even with her **busy** schedule she finds time to watch TV...
即使日程安排很满，她也要抽出时间看电视。

I had a **busy** day and was rather tired.
今天很忙，我累坏了。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **全神贯注的；心无旁骛的；埋头于...的** If you say that someone is **busy** thinking or worrying about something, you mean that it is taking all their attention, often to such an extent that they are unable to think about anything else.

Companies are so **busy** analysing the financial implications that they overlook the effect on workers ...
公司忙于分析此事对财务可能产生的影响，而忽视了其对工人的影响。

Most people are too **busy** with their own troubles to give much help.
大多数人都忙于自己的烦心事，而无暇提供太多的帮助。

4 VERB 动词 **使（自己）忙于** If you **busy** yourself with something, you occupy yourself by dealing with it.

He busied himself with the camera...
他忙着摆弄那个相机。

She busied herself getting towels ready...
她忙着把毛巾准备好。

For a while Kathryn busied herself in the kitchen.
凯瑟琳在厨房忙活了一会儿。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **热闹的；忙碌的；熙熙攘攘的** A **busy** place is full of people who are doing things or moving about.

The Strand is one of London's busiest and most affluent streets...
斯特兰德街是伦敦最繁华、最富足的街道之一。

The ward was **busy** and Amy hardly had time to talk.
病房里非常忙碌，埃米几乎没有时间说话。

6 ADJ 形容词 **占线的** When a telephone line is **busy**, you cannot make your call because the line is already being used by someone else.

I tried to reach him, but the line was **busy**.
我试图和他联系，但他的电话占线。

7 See also: [busily](#) ;

butter ★★★☆☆

1 N-MASS 物质名词 **黄油；牛油** **Butter** is a soft yellow substance made from cream. You spread it on bread or use it in cooking.

...bread and **butter**...
面包和黄油

Pour the melted **butter** into a large mixing bowl.
把熔化的黄油倒在一个搅拌用的大碗里。

2 VERB 动词 **给...抹上黄油；涂黄油于** If you **butter** something such as bread or toast, you spread butter on it.

She spread pieces of bread on the counter and began **buttering** them.
她把几片面包摆在台上，开始抹黄油。

...**buttered** scones.
抹过黄油的烤饼

3 See also: [bread and butter](#) ; [peanut butter](#) ;

4 PHRASE 短语 **明白自己的利益所在；善于为自己打算** If you say that someone **knows what side their bread is buttered on**, you mean that they know what to do or who to please in order to stay in a good situation or to avoid a bad one.

These chaps know what side their bread's **buttered** on.
这些家伙知道怎样做对他们有利。

相关词组：

[butter up](#)

button ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **纽扣；扣子** **Buttons** are small hard objects sewn on to shirts, coats, or other pieces of clothing. You fasten the clothing by pushing the buttons through holes called buttonholes.

...a coat with brass **buttons**.
带铜纽扣的外套

2 VERB 动词 **扣上...的纽扣** If you **button** a shirt, coat, or other piece of clothing, you fasten it by pushing its buttons through the buttonholes.

Ferguson stood up and **buttoned** his coat.
弗格森站起身来，扣上了外套。

Button up means the same as **button**. [button up](#) 同 [button](#)

I **buttoned** up my coat ; it was chilly...
我扣上了外套的扣子；天气很冷。

The young man slipped on the shirt and **buttoned** it up...
这个年轻人一下子穿上衬衫，扣好了扣子。

It was freezing out there even in his **buttoned-up** overcoat.
外面非常冷，即使穿上大衣扣上扣子也不顶事。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（机器的）按钮，开关** A **button** is a small object on a machine or electrical device that you press in order to operate it.

He reached for the remote control and pressed the 'play' **button**.
他伸手拿过遥控器，按下“播放”键。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **圆形小徽章** A **button** is a small piece of metal or plastic which you wear in order to show that you support a particular movement, organization, or person. You fasten a button to your clothes with a pin.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 badge

5 PHRASE 短语 **（巧妙地）获取想要的东西** If you say that someone **presses the right button** or **pushes the right button**, you mean that they get what they want from a particular situation or person by behaving in a clever way.

Buchanan pushed all the right **buttons**, appealing to Maher's loyalty and to his guilt.
布坎南通过激发马厄的忠心和负罪感得到了他想要的东西。

相关词组：

[button up](#)

buyer ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **购买者；买主；买方** A **buyer** is a person who is buying something or who intends to buy it.

Car **buyers** are more interested in safety and reliability than speed.
购车者们更感兴趣的是汽车的安全性和可靠性，而不是它的速度。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（大商店的）采购员，进货员；买手** A **buyer** is a person who works for a large store deciding what goods will be bought from manufacturers to be sold in the store.

I was a **buyer** for the women's clothing department.
我是女装部的进货员。

bye ★★★☆☆

1 CONVENTION 惯用语 **（非正式）再见，拜拜** Bye and bye-bye are informal ways of saying goodbye.

cable ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **电线；电缆** A **cable** is a thick wire, or a group of wires inside a rubber or plastic covering, which is used to carry electricity or electronic signals.

...overhead power **cables**.
高架电缆

...strings of coloured lights with weatherproof **cable**.
搭在防风雨的绝缘电线上的串串彩灯

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **钢缆；缆绳** A **cable** is a kind of very strong, thick rope, made of wires twisted together.

...the heavy anchor **cable**...
沉重的锚链

Steel **cable** will be used to replace worn ropes.
将用钢缆替换磨损的绳索。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **有线电视** **Cable** is used to refer to television systems in which the signals are sent along underground wires rather than by

adio waves.

They ran commercials on **cable** systems across the country...

他们在全国的有线电视网上投放商业广告。

The channel is only available on **cable**.

这个频道只有有线电视才能收看。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **同 telegram** A **cable** is the same as a **telegram**.

She sent a **cable** to her mother.

她给母亲发了封电报。

5 VERB 动词 **给...发电报** If you **cable** someone, you send them a message in the form of a telegram.

'Don't do it again,' Franklin **cabled** her when he got her letter...

富兰克林收到她的信后给她拍了封电报，说“别再那么做了。”

She had to decide whether or not to **cable** the news to Louis.

她得决定要不要将这个信息电告路易斯。

...a new formula which is being **cabled** back to capitals for approval.

正通过电报发回各国首都等待批准的新方案

6 VERB 动词 **给...安装有线电视** If a country, a city, or someone's home is **cabled**, cables and other equipment are put in place so that the people there can receive cable television.

In France, 27 major cities are soon to be **cabled**...

法国有27座大城市不久将安装有线电视。

In the UK, 254,000 homes are **cabled**.

在英国，有254,000户住户安装了有线电视。

7 See also: [cabling](#) ;

cake ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **蛋糕；糕饼** A **cake** is a sweet food made by baking a mixture of flour, eggs, sugar, and fat in an oven. Cakes may be large and cut into slices or small and intended for one person only.

...a piece of **cake**...

一块蛋糕

Would you like some chocolate **cake**?

来点巧克力蛋糕怎么样？

...little **cakes** with white icing.

裹有白色糖衣的小蛋糕

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **饼状食物；饼** Food that is formed into flat round shapes before it is cooked can be referred to as **cakes**.

...fish **cakes**.

鱼饼

...home-made potato **cakes**.

自家做的土豆饼

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **块；小块** A **cake** of soap is a small block of it.

...a small **cake** of lime-scented soap.

一小块青柠味香皂

4 VERB 动词 **结块；凝结成块** If something such as blood or mud **cakes**, it changes from a thick liquid to a dry layer or lump.

The blood had begun to **cake** and turn brown.

血开始结块变黑。

5 PHRASE 短语 **二者兼得；鱼与熊掌兼得** If you think that someone wants the benefits of doing two things when it is only reasonable to expect the benefits of doing one, you can say that they want to **have their cake and eat it**.

What he wants is a switch to a market economy in a way which does not reduce people's standard of living. To many this sounds like wanting to have his **cake** and eat it.

他想要转型为市场经济，同时又不降低人们的生活水平。在许多人看来，这是想要鱼与熊掌兼得。

6 PHRASE 短语 **非常抢手；非常畅销；热销** If things are **selling like hot cakes**, a lot of people are buying them.

Books on the Royal Family are selling like hot **cakes**.

有关皇室的书卖得正火。

7 PHRASE 短语 **小事一桩，易如反掌，小菜一碟（常用于安慰别人）** If you think something is very easy to do, you can say it is a **piece of cake**. People often say this to stop someone feeling worried about doing something they have to do.

Getting rid of him will be a **piece of cake**...

摆脱掉他就是小事一桩。

Just another surveillance job, old chap. **Piece of cake** to somebody like you.

老伙计，只不过是又是一份盯梢的活。对你这样的人来说还不是小菜一碟。

8 PHRASE 短语 **(愚蠢、无礼、自私的行为) 非常过分，极其讨厌** If someone has done something very stupid, rude, or selfish, you can say that they **take the cake** or that what they have done **takes the cake**, to emphasize your surprise at their behaviour.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 take the biscuit

9 the icing on the cake → see: [icing](#) ;

calm ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **镇定的；镇静的；冷静的** A **calm** person does not show or feel any worry, anger, or excitement.

She is usually a **calm** and diplomatic woman...

她通常沉着而老练。

Try to keep **calm** and just tell me what happened...

镇静点，告诉我出了什么事。

She sighed, then continued in a soft, **calm** voice...

她叹了口气，然后继续用温柔、平静的声音说下去。

Diane felt very **calm** and unafraid as she saw him off the next morning.

黛安娜第二天早上送他走的时候，内心很平静，也不害怕。

Calm is also a noun.

He felt a sudden sense of **calm**, of contentment.

他突然感到一种安宁和满足。

calmly

Alan looked at him and said **calmly**, 'I don't believe you.'

艾伦看着他，平静地说：“我不相信你说的话。”

Hungary, by contrast, reacted **calmly** to events in Yugoslavia.

相比之下，匈牙利对南斯拉夫发生的一系列事件反应平静。

calmness

All those things gave him a feeling of security and **calmness**.

所有那一切给他一种安全、平静的感觉。

2 VERB 动词 **使平静；使安静；使镇定** If you **calm** someone, you do something to make them feel less angry, worried, or excited.

The ruling party's veterans know how to **calm** their critics...

执政党的老牌政治家们知道怎样让批评他们的人安静下来。

Tranquilliser drugs were used to **calm** the deportees...

使用了镇静剂来让被放逐者们安静下来。

She was breathing quickly and tried to **calm** herself...

她呼吸急促，尽力让自己平静下来。

Some people say smoking **calms** your nerves.

有人说，吸烟可以放松神经。

calming

...a fresh, cool fragrance which produces a very **calming** effect on the mind.

一种能够静心怡神的清凉香味

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **平静；安静；宁静** **Calm** is used to refer to a quiet, still, or peaceful atmosphere in a place.

The house projects an atmosphere of **calm** and order.

这栋房子透着一种宁静和整齐感。

...the rural **calm** of Grand Rapids, Michigan.

密歇根州大急流城田园般的宁静

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **平静的；安定的** If someone says that a place is **calm**, they mean that it is free from fighting or public disorder, when trouble has recently occurred there or had been expected.

The city of Sarajevo appears relatively **calm** today.

萨拉热窝城今天显得相对平静些。

Calm is also a noun.

Community and church leaders have appealed for **calm** and no retaliation...

社区和教会领袖呼吁各方保持冷静，不要采取报复行动。

An uneasy **calm** is reported to be prevailing in the area.

据报道，该地区弥漫着一种令人不安的平静。

5 VERB 动词 **平定；使安定；使有秩序** To **calm** a situation means to reduce the amount of trouble, violence, or panic there is.

Officials hoped admitting fewer foreigners would **calm** the situation...

官员们希望通过减少外国人入境的数量来使局势平定下来。

Mr Beazer tried to **calm** the protests by promising to keep the company's base in Pittsburgh.

比泽先生承诺仍将公司总部设在匹兹堡，以求平息抗议。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(水面)平静的，风平浪静的** If the sea or a lake is **calm**, the water is not moving very much and there are no big waves.

...as we slid into the **calm** waters of Cowes Harbour.

当我们缓缓驶入考斯港平静的水面时

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(天气)无风的** **Calm** weather is pleasant weather with little or no wind.

Tuesday was a fine, clear and **calm** day.

星期二天气晴朗，没有刮风。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(帆船比赛中的)静风，风平浪静** In sailing, a flat **calm** or a dead **calm** is a condition of the sea or the weather in which there is very little wind or movement of the water.

...during flat **calms** when the water is crystal clear...

在风平浪静、水清澈见底时

We had the whole gamut of wind from a dead **calm** to a force 10 gale.

我们这里什么风都有，从风平浪静到十级大风。

9 VERB 动词 **(海面)平静；(风)平息** When the sea **calms**, it becomes still because the wind stops blowing strongly. When the wind **calms**, it stops blowing strongly.

Dawn came, the sea **calmed** but the cold was as bitter as ever.

破晓之际，海面平静了下来，但是寒冷依旧。

10 VERB 动词 **镇(痛)；止(痒)** To **calm** a pain or an itch means to reduce it or get rid of it.

...more traditional methods of soothing the skin and **calming** the itch.

更加传统的护肤止痒方法

11 PHRASE 短语 **风暴前的平静** You can use **the calm before the storm** to refer to a quiet period in which there is little or no activity, before a period in which there is a lot of trouble or intense activity.

相关词组：

[calm down](#)

cancel ★★★★★

in AM, use 美国英语用 canceling, canceled

1 VERB 动词 **取消；撤销；中止** If you **cancel** something that has been arranged, you stop it from happening. If you **cancel** an order for goods or services, you tell the person or organization supplying them that you no longer wish to receive them.

The Russian foreign minister yesterday **cancelled** his visit to Washington...

俄罗斯外交部长昨天取消了对华盛顿的访问。

Many trains have been **cancelled** and a limited service is operating on other lines...

多趟列车被取消，其他线路上运行的班次也很有限。

The Navy has decided to **cancel** its contract for the A-12 Stealth attack plane...

海军方面已决定取消购买A-12隐形攻击机的合同。

There is normally no refund should a client choose to **cancel**.

客户若要取消服务，通常不予退款。

cancellation

Outbursts of violence forced the **cancellation** of Haiti's first free elections in 1987.

由于爆发多起暴力冲突，海地被迫取消了1987年的首次自由选举。

...passengers who suffer delays and **cancellations** on planes, trains, ferries and buses.

碰上飞机、火车、渡船和公共汽车晚点甚至取消的乘客

2 VERB 动词 **废除，废止(文件、保险单)；免除(债务)** If someone in authority **cancels** a document, an insurance policy, or a debt, they officially declare that it is no longer valid or no longer legally exists.

He intends to try to leave the country, in spite of a government order **cancelling** his passport...

尽管政府已经下令吊销他的护照，他还是试图要离开该国。

She learned her insurance had been **canceled** by Pacific Mutual Insurance Company...

她得知自己的保险已经被太平洋互助保险公司中止了。

Under the agreement, Britain will **cancel** hundreds of millions of pounds in debts owed to it by some of world's poorest countries.

根据该协议，英国将免除世界上一些最不发达国家欠下的数亿英镑的债务。

cancellation

...a march by groups calling for **cancellation** of Third World debt.

要求取消第三世界债务的团体举行的游行

3 VERB 动词 **盖销，注销(邮票或支票)** To **cancel** a stamp or a cheque means to mark it to show that it has already been used and cannot be used again.

The new device can also **cancel** the check after the transaction is complete.

交易完成后，这种新设备也能注销支票。

...cancelled stamps.

盖销(邮)票

Usage Note :

If you **cancel** or **call off** an arrangement or an appointment, you stop it from happening. You usually do not make any new arrangements. If you **postpone** or **put off** an arrangement or an appointment, you make another arrangement for it to happen at a later time. If you **delay** something that has been arranged, you make it happen later than planned. If something **delays** you or **holds you up**, you start or finish what you are doing later than you planned.

取消安排或预约用 **cancel** 或 **call off**，通常不再做新的安排。推迟安排或预约用 **postpone** 或 **put off**，**delay** 表示延期做某事；**delay** 或 **hold up** 还可以表示某事耽误了某人的时间。

相关词组：

[cancel out](#)

cap ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(有帽舌的)帽子，便帽** A **cap** is a soft, flat hat with a curved part at the front which is called a peak. Caps are usually worn by men and boys.

...a dark blue baseball **cap**.

深蓝色棒球帽

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **制服帽** A **cap** is a special hat which is worn as part of a uniform.

...a frontier guard in olive-grey uniform and a peaked **cap**.

身穿橄榄灰制服、头戴大盖帽的边境哨兵

3 VERB 动词 **使入选国家(足球、橄榄球、板球等)队** If a sports player is **capped**, they are chosen to represent their country in a team game such as football, rugby, or cricket.

Rees, 32, has been **capped** for England 23 times.

里斯，32岁，曾经23次入选英格兰队。

...England's most **capped** rugby union player.

入选英格兰国家队次数最多的橄榄球协会运动员

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **国家队队员资格** If a sports player represents their country in a team game such as football, rugby, or cricket, you can say that they have been awarded a **cap**.

Mark Davis will win his first **cap** for Wales in Sunday's Test match against Australia.

星期天对阵澳大利亚的国际锦标赛，马克·戴维斯将首次代表威尔士国家队出战。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **首次入选国家队的选手** You can refer to someone who is representing their country for the first time in a team game such as football, rugby, or cricket, as a new **cap**.

The only new **cap** is Llanelli's 20-year-old left-wing Wayne Proctor.

唯一首次入选国家队的选手是来自拉内利的20岁左锋韦恩·普罗克特。

6 VERB 动词 **(政府)限制组织或地方议会的支出)**，

限定 (预算) If the government **caps** an organization, council, or budget, it limits the amount of money that the organization or council is allowed to spend, or limits the size of the budget.

The Secretary of State for Environment has the power to **cap** councils which spend excessively...

环境大臣有权限定那些铺张浪费的委员会的支出。

Nearly half of all local councils face being **capped**.

所有地方议会有将近一半的开销将受到限制。

capping

Between 70 and 80 councils face significant spending cuts or **capping** next year.

有70到80个地方议会明年面临支出大幅削减或受到严格限制。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **瓶盖 ; 瓶塞** The **cap** of a bottle is its lid.

She unscrewed the **cap** of her water bottle and gave him a drink.

她拧开水瓶盖，让他喝了一口。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(妇女避孕用的) 子宫帽** A **cap** is a circular rubber device that a woman places inside her vagina to prevent herself from becoming pregnant.

9 VERB 动词 See also: **snow-capped** ; **覆盖 ; 把...罩起来** If you **cap** one thing with another, you put the other thing on top.

They had **capped** the roof with plywood.

他们在房顶上加盖了胶合板。

...homemade scones **capped** with cream.

涂有奶油的自制烤饼

10 VERB 动词 **使具有...的结局 ; 使...结束** If someone says that a good or bad event **caps** a series of events, they mean it is the final event in the series, and the other events were also good or bad.

The unrest **capped** a weekend of right-wing attacks on foreigners.

周末右翼分子对外国人的攻击最终演变成了这场骚乱。

11 VERB 动词 **盖 (牙) ; 给 (牙齿) 上牙套** If someone's teeth are **capped**, covers are fixed over them so that they look better.

He suddenly smiled, revealing teeth that had recently been **capped**...

他突然笑了出来，露出了刚盖过的牙。

I had my teeth **capped**.

我戴了牙套。

12 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(玩具枪用的) 火药纸 , 电光纸** A **cap** is a small amount of explosive that is wrapped in paper. Caps are often used in toy guns.

13 See also: **ice-cap** ;

14 PHRASE 短语 **谦卑地索要 ; 毕恭毕敬地请求** If you go **cap in hand** to someone, you ask them very humbly to give you something or to do something for you.

He has been given the unenviable task of going round, **cap in hand**, to various generous companies.

他被分配了一个苦差，要点头哈腰地去拜访那些愿意掏钱资助的公司。

capable ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **有...能力的 ; 能够...的** If a person or thing is **capable** of doing something, they have the ability to do it.

He appeared hardly **capable** of conducting a coherent conversation...

他好像连话都说不清楚。

The kitchen is **capable** of catering for several hundred people...

厨房能同时容纳数百人进餐。

I had no hesitation in calling the police because I realised he was **capable** of murder.

我意识到他可能要杀人，所以就毫不犹豫地报了警。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **熟练的 ; 胜任的 ; 有能力的** Someone who is **capable** has the skill or qualities necessary to do a particular thing well, or is able to do most things well.

She's a very **capable** speaker...

她能说会道。

Her husband was such a fine, **capable** man.

她丈夫又体贴又能干。

capably

Happily it was all dealt with very capably by the police and security people.

幸好，警方和安保人员进行了非常妥善的处理。

Usage Note :

Note that **capable** and **able** are both used to say that someone can do something. When you say that someone is **able** to do something, you mean that they can do it either because of their knowledge or skill, or because it is possible. *He wondered if he would be able to climb over the rail... They were able to use their profits for new investments.* Note that if you use a past tense, you are saying that someone has actually done something. *We were able to reduce costs.* When you say that someone is **capable** of doing something, you mean either that they have the knowledge and skill to do it, or that they are likely to do it. *The workers are perfectly capable of running the organization themselves... She was quite capable of falling asleep.* You can say that someone is **capable** of a particular feeling or action. *He's capable of loyalty... Bowman could not believe him capable of murder.* You can also use 'capable of' when talking about what something such as a car or machine can do. *The car was capable of 110 miles per hour.* If you describe someone as **able** or **capable**, you mean that they do things well. *He's certainly a capable gardener.*

注意，capable 和 able 都可用来表示能够做某事。able 表示具有必要知识或技能，或者表示可能性：He wondered if he would be able to climb over the rail (他在想自己能不能翻越围栏)，They were able to use their profits for new investments (他们得以将利润用于新的投资)。注意，如果用过去时，则表示实际已经做了：We were able to reduce costs (我们得以降低成本)。capable 表示具有所需的知识或技能，或者表示可能做某事：The workers are perfectly capable of running the organization themselves (工人们完全有能力自己管理这个组织)，She was quite capable of falling asleep (她很容易睡着)。capable 后也可表示具有某种情感或做出某一行为：He's capable of loyalty (他能做到忠心耿耿)，Bowman could not believe him capable of murder (鲍曼不相信他会杀人)。capable of 还可以用于描述汽车或机器等的性能：The car was capable of 110 miles per hour (该车时速能达到110英里)。able 或 capable 用来形容人时表示“有能力的”、“能力强的”：He's certainly a capable gardener (他绝对是个能干的园丁)。

capacity ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **能力 ; 才能** Your **capacity** for something is your ability to do it, or the amount of it that you are able to do.

Our **capacity** for giving care, love and attention is limited...

我们能够给予的关怀、关爱和关注是有限的。

Her mental **capacity** and temperament are as remarkable as his.

她的才智和气质和他一样出众。

...people's creative capacities.

人们的创造才能

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(工厂、企业、地区的) 生产量 , 生产 (或运输) 能力** The **capacity** of something such as a factory, industry, or region is the quantity of things that it can produce or deliver with the equipment or resources that are available.

...the amount of spare **capacity** in the economy...

经济中的剩余生产能力

Bread factories are working at full **capacity**...

面包厂正在全力生产。

The region is valued for its coal and vast electricity-generating **capacity**...

这个地区因其煤炭资源丰富和发电能力巨大而备受重视。

Britain must still keep the nuclear and conventional **capacity** to deal with all conceivable threats.

英国仍须保持核武器和常规武器的生产能力，以应对各种潜在威胁。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(设备的) 容量 , 功率 , 马力** The **capacity** of a piece of equipment is its size or power, often measured in particular units.

...an aircraft with a bomb-carrying **capacity** of 454 kg

载重量为454千克的飞机。

...a feature which gave the vehicles a much greater fuel **capacity** than other trucks.

使这些车辆的储油量远远超过其他卡车的一个特点

4 N-VAR 可变名词 (容器的) 容积, 容量 The **capacity** of a container is its volume, or the amount of liquid it can hold, measured in units such as litres or gallons.

...the fuel tanks, which had a **capacity** of 140 litres...

容量为140升的油箱

Grease 6 ramekin dishes of 150 ml (5-6 fl oz) **capacity**.

将6个容量为150毫升(5至6液盎司)的烤盘涂上油。

5 N-SING 单数名词 (建筑、地方、车辆的)可容纳人数, 载客量 The **capacity** of a building, place, or vehicle is the number of people or things that it can hold. If a place is filled **to capacity**, it is as full as it can possibly be.

Each stadium had a seating **capacity** of about 50,000...

每个体育场均可容纳5万人左右。

Toronto hospital maternity wards were filled **to capacity**.

多伦多医院的产房都已住满了。

6 ADJ 形容词 座无虚席的; 满场的; 挤满的 A **capacity** crowd or audience completely fills a theatre, sports stadium, or other place.

A **capacity** crowd of 76,000 people was at Wembley football stadium for the event.

温布利球场座无虚席, 76,000人前来观看这场比赛。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 身份; 职责; 职位 If you do something **in a particular capacity**, you do it as part of a particular job or duty, or because you are representing a particular organization or person.

Ms Halliwell visited the Philippines in her **capacity** as a Special Representative of Unicef...

哈利韦尔女士以联合国儿童基金会特别代表的身份访问了菲律宾。

This article is written in a personal **capacity**...

本文是以个人名义所写。

Since 1928, Major Thomas has served the club in many **capacities**.

自1928年以来, 托马斯少校担任过该俱乐部的多个职位。

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **capacity** with **ability** and **capability**. If someone has a particular **capacity**, a **capacity** for something, or a **capacity** to do something, they have the qualities required to do it. **Capacity** is a more formal word than **ability**. ...*their capacity for hard work*. ...*his capacity to see the other person's point of view*. You often use **ability** to say that someone can do something well. *He had remarkable ability as a musician*. ...*the ability to bear hardship*. A person's **capability** is the amount of work they can do and how well they can do it. ...*a job that was beyond the capability of one man*. ...*the director's ideas of the capability of the actor*.

不要混淆 **capacity**, **ability** 和 **capability**. **capacity** 比 **ability** 更加正式, 表示具有做某事所必需的特质: *their capacity for hard work* (他们能吃苦耐劳), *his capacity to see the other person's point of view* (他理解他人观点的能力). **ability** 常用来表示能够做好某事: *He had remarkable ability as a musician* (他拥有杰出的音乐才华), *the ability to bear hardship* (承受苦难的能力). **capability** 表示能完成的工作量及工作质量: *a job that was beyond the capability of one man* (个人力所不及的工作), *the director's ideas of the capability of the actor* (导演对那个演员演技的评价)。

capture ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 (尤指在战争中)俘虏, 擒获, 占领, 夺取 If you **capture** someone or something, you catch them, especially in a war.

The guerrillas shot down one aeroplane and **captured** the pilot...

游击队击落了一架飞机, 并俘虏了飞行员。

The whole town celebrated when two tanks were **captured**...

全城居民庆祝缴获了两辆坦克。

King Arthur himself **captures** the beast and cuts off its head...

亚瑟王亲自捉住怪物, 并砍下它的头。

Israel **captured** the territory in the 1967 War.

在1967年的战争中, 以色列占领了这块领土。

...the murders of fifteen thousand **captured** Polish soldiers.

对15,000名被俘波兰士兵的屠杀

Capture is also a noun.

...the final battles which led to the army's **capture** of the town...

军队攻占该城镇前的最后几场战斗

The shooting happened while the man was trying to evade **capture** by the security forces.

那个男子试图逃脱安全部队的抓捕时, 有人开了枪。

2 VERB 动词 代表 (特点); 表现, 体现(感情、气氛) If something or someone **captures** a particular quality, feeling, or atmosphere, they represent or express it successfully.

Chef Idris Caldora offers an inspired menu that **captures** the spirit of the Mediterranean...

厨师伊德里斯·卡尔多拉开出一份富有地中海特色的菜单, 让人眼前一亮。

Their mood was **captured** by one who said, 'Students here don't know or care about campus issues.'

一个人的话道出了他们的心情, “这儿的学生既不了解也不关心校园问题。”

3 VERB 动词 吸引(注意力); 激发(想象); 赢得(喜爱) If something **captures** your attention or imagination, you begin to be interested or excited by it. If someone or something **captures** your heart, you begin to love them or like them very much.

...the great names of the Tory party who usually **capture** the historian's attention.

往往会引起历史学家关注的保守党大人物

...the issue that has **captured** the imagination of nearly the whole nation.

激发了几乎所有国人想象力的争论

...one man's undying love for the woman who **captured** his heart.

一个男人对他心仪的女人矢志不渝的爱

4 VERB 动词 拍摄 If an event is **captured** in a photograph or on film, it is photographed or filmed.

The incident was **captured** on videotape...

事件被拍成了录像。

The images were **captured** by TV crews filming outside the base.

这些影像是电视剧组人员在外景地拍摄的。

...photographers who **captured** the traumatic scene.

拍摄到那一不幸场面的摄影师

5 VERB 动词 得到; 夺得; 获得 If you **capture** something that you are trying to obtain in competition with other people, you succeed in obtaining it.

In 1987, McDonald's **captured** 19 percent of all fast-food sales...

1987年, 麦当劳占据了整个快餐业销售额的19%。

The Socialist candidate has **captured** eighty-five per cent of the vote in the three-way presidential race.

社会党候选人在这场三人角逐的总统竞选中已经获得85%的选票。

carbon ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 碳 Carbon is a chemical element that diamonds and coal are made up of.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 复写纸 A **carbon** is a sheet of carbon paper.

He inserted the paper and two **carbons**.

他放入了那张纸和两张复写纸。

caring ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 关怀体贴的; 关心照顾的; 有同情心的 If someone is **caring**, they are affectionate, helpful, and sympathetic.

He is a lovely boy, very gentle and **caring**.

他是个可爱的男孩, 非常温柔体贴。

...a loving, **caring** husband.

爱意绵绵、知冷知热的丈夫

2 ADJ 形容词 (职业)护理的, 关怀的, 照顾他人的 The **caring** professions are those such as nursing and social work that are involved with looking after

people who are ill or who need help in coping with their lives.

The course is also suitable for those in the **caring professions**.

本课程同样适合护理业从业人士学习。

...the **caring services**.

护理服务

3 See also: [care](#) ;

carrier ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [aircraft carrier](#) ; [运输工具](#) ; (尤指) [军车](#) , [运输舰](#) A **carrier** is a vehicle that is used for carrying people, especially soldiers, or things.

There were armoured personnel **carriers** and tanks on the streets...

街上有装甲运兵车和坦克。

Deliveries are made by common **carrier** or van line.

货物运输采用普通货车或厢式货车。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 [客运航空公司](#) A **carrier** is a passenger airline.

Switzerland's national **carrier**, Swissair, has been having a hard time recently.

瑞士的国有航空公司——瑞士航空公司，最近日子很不好过。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 [携带病菌者](#) ; [带菌者](#) A **carrier** is a person or an animal that is infected with a disease and so can make other people or animals ill.

...an AIDS **carrier**.

艾滋病病毒携带者

...**carriers** of disease such as mosquitoes and worms.

蚊子、蠕虫之类携带病毒的昆虫

castle ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [sand castle](#) ; [城堡](#) ; [堡垒](#) A **castle** is a large building with thick, high walls. Castles were built by important people, such as kings, in former times, especially for protection during wars and battles.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (国际象棋中的) [车](#) In chess, a **castle** is a piece that can be moved forwards, backwards, or sideways.

casualty ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (战争、意外中的) [伤亡人员](#) A **casualty** is a person who is injured or killed in a war or in an accident.

Troops fired on demonstrators near the Royal Palace causing many casualties.

军队在皇宫附近向示威人群开枪，造成大量伤亡。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 [受害者](#) ; [受害方](#) A **casualty** of a particular event or situation is a person or a thing that has suffered badly as a result of that event or situation.

Fiat has been one of the greatest casualties of the recession.

菲亚特一直是经济萧条中损失最惨重的公司之一。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 [急诊室](#) ; [急救室](#)

Casualty is the part of a hospital where people who have severe injuries or sudden illnesses are taken for emergency treatment.

I was taken to **casualty** at St Thomas's Hospital.

我被送往圣·托马斯医院的急救室。

in AM, use [美国英语用 emergency room](#)

cat ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 [猫](#) A **cat** is a furry animal that has a long tail and sharp claws. Cats are often kept as pets.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 [猫科动物](#) Cats are lions, tigers, and other wild animals in the same family.

3 See also: [Cheshire cat](#) ; [fat cat](#) ; [wildcat](#) ;

4 PHRASE 短语 (无意中) [泄露秘密](#) ; [说漏嘴](#) If you **let the cat out of the bag**, you tell people about something that was being kept secret. You often do this by mistake.

5 PHRASE 短语 [好奇害死猫](#) ; [事不关己，不要打听](#) You say '**Curiosity killed the cat**' in order to tell someone that they should not try to find out about something which does not concern them.

'All right, I've been reading it. So what?' — 'Curiosity killed the **cat**, that's what.'

“好了好了，我是一直在读这个。那又怎么样？”——“不怎么样，只是好奇心，惹祸根。”

6 PHRASE 短语 [衣衫褴褛](#) ; [不修边幅](#) If you **look like something the cat dragged in** or **brought in**, you are very untidy or dirty.

I must look like something the **cat** dragged in.

我当时看上去一定很邋遢。

7 PHRASE 短语 (打斗、竞赛中) [玩猫戏老鼠](#) , [戏弄](#) , [捉弄](#) In a fight or contest, if one person plays **cat and mouse**, or a **game of cat and mouse**, with the other, the first person tries to confuse or deceive the second in order to defeat them.

After three hours of playing **cat and mouse**, they threatened to open fire on our vessel, so we stopped...

玩了3个小时的猫捉老鼠后，他们威胁说要向我们的船上开火，所以我们就停了下来。

It's a **cat-and-mouse** game to him.

对他说来，就是一场猫捉老鼠的游戏。

8 PHRASE 短语 [引起纷争](#) ; [挑起轩然大波](#) If you **put the cat among the pigeons** or **set the cat among the pigeons**, you cause fierce argument or discussion by doing or saying something.

The bank is poised to **put the cat among the pigeons** this morning by slashing the cost of borrowing.

今天早上银行准备大幅下调贷款利率，这将引起轩然大波。

9 PHRASE 短语 [地方狭小](#) ; [空间拥挤](#) If you say '**There's no room to swing a cat**' or '**You can't swing a cat**', you mean that the place you are talking about is very small or crowded.

It was described as a large, luxury mobile home, but there was barely room to **swing a cat**.

那个活动房被形容为宽敞豪华，可事实上几乎连转身的地儿都没有。

category ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 [种类](#) ; [类别](#) If people or things are divided into **categories**, they are divided into groups in such a way that the members of each group are similar to each other in some way.

This book clearly falls into the **category** of fictionalised autobiography...

这本书很显然属于自传体小说。

The tables were organised into six different **categories**...

餐桌被编为6个不同的类别。

Designer wedding dresses make wedding fashion a separate **category** from mainstream fashion.

著名设计师设计的婚纱使得婚纱时尚有别于主流服装时尚。

Catholic ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 See also: [Anglo-Catholic](#) ; (罗马) [天主教](#)的 The **Catholic Church** is the branch of the Christian Church that accepts the Pope as its leader and is based in the Vatican in Rome.

...the **Catholic Church**.

天主教教堂

...**Catholic** priests.

天主教神父

...the **Catholic** faith.

天主教信仰

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 [天主教信徒](#) A **Catholic** is a member of the Catholic Church.

At least nine out of ten Mexicans are baptised **Catholics**.

墨西哥人至少有9/10是受洗的天主教徒。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 [广泛的](#) ; [种类繁多的](#) If you describe a collection of things or people as **catholic**, you are emphasizing that they are very varied.

He was a man of **catholic** tastes, a lover of grand opera, history and the fine arts.

他这个人兴趣广泛，大歌剧、历史、美术，无所不好。

cautious ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 [谨慎的](#) ; [慎重的](#) ; [小心的](#) Someone who is **cautious** acts very carefully in order to avoid possible danger.

The scientists are **cautious** about using enzyme therapy on humans...

科学家们对在人身上使用酶疗法非常慎重。

He is a very **cautious** man.

他做事很谨慎。

cautiously

David moved **cautiously** forward and looked over the edge...

戴维小心翼翼地往前挪，从边缘向下张望。

Cautiously, he moved himself into an upright position.

他小心翼翼地直起了身子。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (态度或反应) 谨慎的, 小心的 If you describe someone's attitude or reaction as **cautious**, you mean that it is limited or careful.

He has been seen as a champion of a more **cautious** approach to economic reform.

人们一直将他视为主张更为谨慎的经济改革措施的提倡者。

cautiously

I am **cautiously** optimistic that a new government will be concerned and aware about the environment...

对于新政府是否会关注环境问题, 我持谨慎的乐观态度。

Rebel sources have so far reacted **cautiously** to the threat.

到目前为止, 反叛分子面对威胁的反应非常谨慎。

cave

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 山洞; 洞穴 A **cave** is a large hole in the side of a cliff or hill, or one that is under the ground.

...a **cave** more than 1,000 feet deep.

1,000多英尺深的山洞

相关词组:

[cave in](#)

CD

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 光盘; 光碟; 激光唱片 **CDs** are small plastic discs on which sound, especially music, is recorded. **CDs** can also be used to store information which can be read by a computer. **CD** is an abbreviation for (缩略=) 'compact disc'.

The Beatles' Red and Blue compilations are issued on **CD** for the first time next month.

下个月, 披头士乐队的专辑《红与蓝》将首次发行CD。

CD player

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 光盘播放机; CD播放机 A **CD player** is a machine on which you can play CDs.

CD-ROM

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 只读存储器; 只读存储光盘 A **CD-ROM** is a CD on which a very large amount of information can be stored and then read using a computer. **CD-ROM** is an abbreviation for (缩略=) 'compact disc read-only memory'.

A single **CD-ROM** can hold more than 500 megabytes of data...

一张只读存储光盘能容纳500兆以上的数据。

The collected Austen novels on **CD-ROM** will cost £5.

光盘版的奥斯丁小说集售价为5英镑。

cease

1 VERB 动词 停止; 終了; 消失 If something **ceases**, it stops happening or existing.

At one o'clock the rain had **ceased**.

一点时, 雨已停了。

2 VERB 动词 停止; 终止 If you **cease** to do something, you stop doing it.

He never **ceases** to amaze me...

他总能给我惊喜。

The secrecy about the President's condition had **ceased** to matter...

总统的健康状况已经没有保密的必要。

A small number of firms have **ceased** trading.

一小部分公司已经停止贸易。

3 VERB 动词 停止; 终止 If you **cease** something, you stop it happening or working.

The Tundra Times, a weekly newspaper in Alaska, **ceased** publication this week.

阿拉斯加的周报《苔原时报》本周停刊了。

ceasefire

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 停火(协定) A **ceasefire** is an arrangement in which countries or groups of people that are fighting each other agree to stop fighting.

They have agreed to a **ceasefire** after three years of conflict...

经过3年的冲突, 他们已经同意停火。

UN officials are expressing cautious optimism that the latest **ceasefire** is holding.

联合国官员对于最近的停火协定是否有效持谨慎的乐观态度。

celebrate

1 VERB 动词 庆祝 If you **celebrate**, you do something enjoyable because of a special occasion or to mark someone's success.

I was in a mood to **celebrate**...

我很想庆祝一下。

Tom **celebrated** his 24th birthday two days ago.

汤姆两天前庆祝了他的24岁生日。

2 VERB 动词 成立(...年); 庆祝(周年) If an organization or country **is celebrating** an anniversary, it has existed for that length of time and is doing something special because of it.

The Society is **celebrating** its tenth anniversary this year.

这个协会今年将举办成立10周年庆典。

3 VERB 动词 主持(圣餐或弥撒) When priests **celebrate** Holy Communion or Mass, they officially perform the actions and ceremonies that are involved.

Pope John Paul **celebrated** mass today in a city in central Poland.

教皇保罗二世今天在波兰中部的一个城市主持了弥撒。

celebration

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 庆祝活动; 庆典 A **celebration** is a special enjoyable event that people organize because something pleasant has happened or because it is someone's birthday or anniversary.

I can tell you, there was a **celebration** in our house that night.

告诉你, 那天晚上我家开了个庆祝会。

...his eightieth birthday **celebrations**.

他80大寿的庆祝活动

2 N-SING 单数名词 赞扬; 赞美; 颂扬 The **celebration** of something is praise and appreciation which is given to it.

This was not a memorial service but a **celebration** of his life...

这不是在开追悼会, 而是在颂扬他的一生。

He sees the poem as a **celebration** of human love.

他认为, 这首诗是对人世间爱的赞美。

ceremony

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 仪式; 典礼 A **ceremony** is a formal event such as a wedding.

...his grandmother's funeral, a private **ceremony** attended only by the family...

他祖母的葬礼, 只有家人参加的私人仪式

Today's award **ceremony** took place at the British Embassy in Tokyo.

今天的颁奖典礼在英国驻东京大使馆举行。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 礼节; 礼数; 客套 **Ceremony** consists of the special things that are said and done on very formal occasions.

The Republic was proclaimed in public with great **ceremony**.

共和国在公开场合非常隆重地宣布成立。

...the pomp and **ceremony** of the Pope's visit.

教皇来访的盛况和礼仪

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 很快地; 随意地 If you do something **without ceremony**, you do it quickly and in a casual way.

'Is Hilton here?' she asked **without ceremony**.

"希尔顿在吗?" 她随口问道。

4 See also: [master of ceremonies](#) ;

chain

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 链条; 链子 A **chain** consists of metal rings connected together in a line.

His open shirt revealed a fat gold **chain**...

他的衬衫敞着，露出一条很粗的金链。

The dogs were leaping and growling at the full stretch of their **chains**.

那些狗又跳又叫，把链子绷得紧紧的。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **手铐；镣铐** If prisoners are **in chains**, they have thick rings of metal round their wrists or ankles to prevent them from escaping.

He'd spent four and a half years in windowless cells, much of the time **in chains**.

他已经在没有窗户的牢房里呆了4年半，多数时间都戴着镣铐。

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **约束；羁绊；顾虑** You can refer to feelings and duties which prevent you from doing what you want to do as **chains**.

He had to break right now the **chains** of habit that bound him to the present.

他必须现在就打破把他束缚在当前境况的习惯。

4 VERB 动词 **用链子捆住；把...拴起来** If a person or thing is **chained to** something, they are fastened to it with a chain.

The dog was **chained to** the leg of the one solid garden seat...

狗被拴在公园一个固定座位的腿上。

She **chained** her bike to the railings...

她把自行车锁在栏杆上。

Some demonstrators **chained** themselves to railings inside the court building...

有些示威者用链子把自己锁在法院大楼里的栏杆上。

We were sitting together in our cell, **chained to** the wall.

我们一起坐在牢里，手被铐在墙上。

Chain up means the same as **chain**. **chain up** 同 **chain**

I'll lock the doors and **chain** you up...

我会锁上门，把你铐起来。

They kept me **chained up** every night and released me each day...

他们每天晚上把我锁起来，白天放开。

All the rowing boats were **chained up**.

所有的划艇都用铁链拴了起来。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **一连串；一排** A **chain of** things is a group of them existing or arranged in a line.

...a **chain of** islands known as the Windward Islands...

名为“向风群岛”的岛群

Students tried to form a human **chain** around the parliament.

学生们试图在议会四周围成人墙。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **连锁店；连锁集团** A **chain of** shops, hotels, or other businesses is a number of them owned by the same person or company.

...a large supermarket **chain**.

大型连锁超市

...Italy's leading **chain of** cinemas.

意大利最大的连锁影院

7 N-SING 单数名词 **一连串；一系列** A **chain of** events is a series of them happening one after another.

...the bizarre **chain of** events that led to his departure in January 1938.

促使他于1938年1月离去的一连串离奇事件

8 See also: [food chain](#) ;

相关词组：

[chain up](#)

chamber ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **大房间；(尤指)大会议室** A **chamber** is a large room, especially one that is used for formal meetings.

We are going to make sure we are in the council **chamber** every time he speaks.

每次他发表讲话我们都会确保赶到市议会会议厅去。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **议会；议院** You can refer to a country's parliament or to one section of it as a **chamber**.

More than 80 parties are contesting seats in the two-**chamber** parliament...

有80多个党派在竞争两院的议席。

Signor Amato's government has only a 16-seat majority in the Chamber of Deputies.

阿马托先生的政府在下议院仅以16席的优势占有多数席位。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [gas chamber](#) ; (作特殊用途的) **房间** A **chamber** is a room designed and equipped for a particular purpose.

For many, the dentist's surgery remains a torture **chamber**.

对许多人来说，牙医的治疗室一直是间受刑室。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (人体、动植物体内的) **腔，室** A **chamber** is a hollow place inside the body of a person or animal, or inside a plant.

5 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (法官) **办公室；(律师)事务所** The offices used by judges and barristers are referred to as **chambers**.

chaos ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **混乱；乱糟糟** Chaos is a state of complete disorder and confusion.

The world's first transatlantic balloon race ended in **chaos** last night...

昨晚世界第一届跨大西洋热气球比赛在一片混乱中收场。

It is impossible to establish democracy amid economic **chaos**.

经济秩序混乱不堪，是不可能建立民主的。

characteristic ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **特色；特点；特征** The **characteristics** of a person or thing are the qualities or features that belong to them and make them recognizable.

Genes determine the **characteristics** of every living thing.

基因决定每个生物的特征。

...their physical **characteristics**.

他们的身体特征

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (品质、特点) **明显的，显著的，典型的** A quality or feature that is **characteristic of** someone or something is one which is often seen in them and seems typical of them.

...the absence of strife between the generations that was so **characteristic of** such societies...

这些社会中典型的代际冲突的缺失

Windmills are a **characteristic** feature of the Mallorcan landscape...

风车是马略卡岛风光的一大特色。

Nehru responded with **characteristic** generosity.

尼赫鲁以他一贯的大度之风作了回答。

characteristically

He replied in **characteristically** robust style...

像以往一样，他的回答铿锵有力。

MacMillan's music **characteristically** makes a dramatic impact...

麦克米伦的音乐一向给人很大的触动。

Characteristically, he worked hard at the assignment.

他一如既往地认真完成分派的任务。

charity ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **慈善机构；慈善组织** A **charity** is an organization which raises money in order to help people who are ill, disabled, or very poor.

The National Trust is a registered **charity**.

全国托管协会是个已注册的慈善机构。

...an Aids **charity**.

艾滋病慈善组织

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **慈善(事业)** If you give money to **charity**, you give it to one or more charitable organizations. If you do something for **charity**, you do it in order to raise money for one or more charitable organizations.

He made substantial donations to **charity**...

他为慈善事业捐了很多钱。

Gooch will be raising money for **charity**.

古奇将进行慈善募捐。

...a **charity** event.

慈善活动

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **赈济(金)；施舍(物)** People who live on **charity** live on money or goods which other people give them because they are poor.

My mum was very proud. She wouldn't accept **charity**...

母亲自尊心很强，不会接受施舍。

Her husband is unemployed and the family depends on **charity**.

她丈夫失业了，全家人靠救济金过日子。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **仁慈；宽厚** **Charity** is kindness and understanding towards other people.

5 PHRASE 短语 **行善始于亲友** If you say **charity begins at home**, you mean that people should deal with the needs of people close to them before they think about helping others.

chart ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: **bar chart**; **flow chart**; **pie chart**; **图表；图片；曲线图** A **chart** is a diagram, picture, or graph which is intended to make information easier to understand.

Male unemployment was 14.2%, compared with 5.8% for women (see **chart** on next page)...
相比女性的5.8%，男性失业率为14.2%(见下页图表)。

The **chart** below shows our top 10 choices.

下图是我们优先考虑的10个选择。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **海图；星位图** A **chart** is a map of the sea or stars.

...**charts** of Greek waters.

希腊海域图

3 VERB 动词 **绘制...的地图(或海图、星位图)** If you **chart** an area of land, sea, or sky, or a feature in that area, you make a map of the area or show the feature in it.

Portuguese explorers had **charted** the west coast of Africa as far as Sierra Leone...
葡萄牙探险家已经绘制出了远至塞拉里昂的非洲西海岸地图。

Ptolemy **charted** more than 1000 stars in 48 constellations...

托勒密绘制了48个星座1,000多颗恒星的星位图。

These seas have been well **charted**.

这些海域的海图已经相当精准。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(唱片销售量的)排行榜** The **charts** are the official lists that show which CDs have sold the most copies each week.

This album confirmed The Orb's status as national stars, going straight to Number One in the **charts**...

这张专辑确立了The Orb作为全国明星的地位，销量直升至排行榜首位。

They topped both the US singles and album **charts** at the same time.

他们同时荣登美国单曲榜和专辑榜榜首。

5 VERB 动词 **记录，跟踪(进展)** If you **chart** the development or progress of something, you observe it and record or show it. You can also say that a report or graph **charts** the development or progress of something.

One GP has **charted** a dramatic rise in local childhood asthma since the M25 was built nearby...

一位全科医生跟踪记录发现，自从附近修建了25号高速公路以来，当地哮喘患儿数量急剧增加。

This magnificent show **charts** his meteoric rise from 'small town' country singer to top international Rock idol...

这场盛大的演出展示了他是如何从一个“小镇”乡村歌手一跃成为国际顶级摇滚偶像的。

Bulletin boards **charted** each executive's progress.

公告牌显示了每个主管人员的工作进展情况。

6 VERB 动词 **规定，制订(行动计划)** If a person or plan **charts** a course of action, they describe what should be done in order to achieve something or to make progress in the future.

We've **charted** a possible way forward...

我们已经制订了下一步可能的计划。

NATO had **charted** a new course for stability and cooperation in Europe...

北约制订了保持欧洲稳定与合作的新计划。

Your future is already neatly planned and **charted**.

你的未来已经规划妥当。

charter ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **章程；宪章** A **charter** is a formal document describing the rights, aims, or principles of an organization or group of people.

...Article 50 of the United Nations Charter.

《联合国宪章》第50款

...the Social Charter of workers' rights.

保障劳工权利的《社会宪章》

2 ADJ 形容词 **(飞机或船只)包租的，包用的** A **charter** plane or boat is one which is hired for use by a particular person or group and which is not part of a regular service.

...the last **charter** plane carrying out foreign nationals.

运送外国侨民出境的最后一架包机

...frequent **charter** flights to Spain.

到西班牙的定期包机航班

3 VERB 动词 **(个人、团体)包租，租用(飞机、船只等)** If a person or organization **charters** a plane, boat, or other vehicle, they hire it for their own use.

He **chartered** a jet to fly her home from California to Switzerland...

他包了架喷气式飞机把她从加利福尼亚送回瑞士家里。

Yesterday, a cargo ship **chartered** by the UN arrived in the capital carrying 1,550 tons of rice.

昨天，一艘联合国租用的货船到达首都，船上载有1,550吨大米。

4 PHRASE 短语 **对...的纵容(或怂恿)** If you describe a decision or policy as a **charter for** someone or something you disapprove of, you mean that it is likely to help or encourage them.

They described the Home Office scheme as a '**charter for** cheats'...

他们称内政部的方案是“对诈骗的纵容”。

They condemned the white paper as a **charter for** centralisation and selective education.

他们谴责白皮书是在怂恿中央集权和精英教育。

chase ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **追；赶；撵** If you **chase** someone, or **chase after** them, you run after them or follow them quickly in order to catch or reach them.

She **chased** the thief for 100 yards...

她追了窃贼100码远。

He said nothing to waiting journalists, who **chased after** him as he left.

他对等候的记者什么也没说就走了，那些记者跟在他后面追。

Chase is also a noun.

He was reluctant to give up the **chase**...

他很不情愿放弃追赶。

Police said he was arrested without a struggle after a car **chase** through the streets of Biarritz.

警方说，在比亚里茨的大街小巷经过一阵飞车追逐后，他便乖乖地束手就擒了。

2 VERB 动词 **争取，追逐，追求(工作或金钱等)** If you are **chasing** something you want, such as work or money, you are trying hard to get it.

In Wales, 14 people are chasing every job...

在威尔士，每份工作都有14个人在竞争。

There are too many schools chasing too few pupils.

太多的学校在争夺太少的生源。

...publishers and booksellers chasing after profits from high-volume sales.

通过薄利多销追求利润的出版社和书商

Chase is also a noun.

They took an invincible lead in the **chase** for the championship.

他们在冠军争夺赛中居于不可动摇的领先地位。

3 VERB 动词 **追求；(向...)求欢** If someone **chases** someone that they are attracted to, or **chases after** them, they try hard to persuade them to have a sexual relationship with them.

I'm not very good at flirting or chasing women...

我不太会和女人调情，也不擅长追求女性。

'I was always chasing after unsuitable men,' she says.

“我以前老是追错人，”她说。

Chase is also a noun.

The **chase** is always much more exciting than the conquest anyway.

不管怎么说，追求的过程总比得手更为刺激。

4 VERB 动词 **撵走；赶走** If someone **chases** you from a place, they force you to leave by using threats or violence.

Many farmers will then **chase** you off their land quite aggressively...

许多农民然后就会凶巴巴地把你从他们的土地上撵走。

Angry demonstrators **chased** him away.

愤怒的示威者把他赶跑了。

5 PHRASE 短语 **抓住核心；抓住要害** If someone **cuts to the chase**, they start talking about or dealing with what is important, instead of less important things.

Hi everyone, we all know why we are here today, so let's cut to the **chase**.

嗨，各位，大伙儿都知道今天我们为什么在这里，那就直入正题吧。

6 VERB 动词 **撤销...的职位；将...赶下台** To **chase** someone **from** a job or a position or **from** power means to force them to leave it.

His single-minded pursuit of European union helped **chase** Mrs Thatcher from power.

他对欧洲统一的执著追求在一定程度上促成了撒切尔夫人的下台。

7 VERB 动词 **匆忙赶往** If you **chase** somewhere, you run or rush there.

They **chased** down the stairs into the narrow, dirty street.

他们冲下楼梯，来到狭窄、肮脏的街上。

...chasing about late at night in search of life's necessities.

深更半夜东奔西跑寻找生活必需品

8 N-SING 单数名词 **狩猎；猫捕** **The chase** is the activity of hunting animals.

...bear robes, mountain lion hides, and other trophies of the **chase**.

熊皮袍子、美洲狮的皮，以及这次狩猎的其他战利品

9 N-IN-NAMES 名称名词 **越野赛马；障碍赛马**

Chase is often used in the name of horse races in which the horses have to jump over obstacles such as fences or bushes.

...the Champion Hunter **Chase**.

猎人王越野赛马

10 See also: [wild goose chase](#) ;

11 PHRASE 短语 **追逐；追赶；追捕** If you **give chase**, you run after someone or follow them quickly in order to catch them.

Other officers gave **chase** but the killers escaped.

其他警官追了上去，可是杀手还是逃了。

12 PHRASE 短语 **追求过程中的刺激** If you talk about **the thrill of the chase**, you are referring to the excitement that people feel when they are trying hard to get something.

People who adore the thrill of the **chase** know that prizes, like diamonds, are worth striving for.

享受追求过程中的刺激的人们清楚，奖赏和钻石一样，是值得为之一搏的。

相关词组：

[chase away](#) [chase down](#) [chase up](#)

chat ★★★☆☆

1 V-RECIP 相互动词 **聊天；闲聊** When people **chat**, they talk to each other in an informal and friendly way.

The women were **chatting**...

女人们在聊天。

I was **chatting** to him the other day...

前几天我和他聊了一阵。

He's **chatting** with his dad...

他在和他爸爸闲聊。

We **chatted** about old times.

我们聊到过去的时光。

Chat is also a noun.

I had a **chat** with John.

我和约翰聊了一会儿。

相关词组：

[chat up](#)

cheer ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **喝彩；欢呼** When people **cheer**, they shout loudly to show their approval or to encourage someone who is doing something such as taking part in a game.

The crowd **cheered** as Premier Wayne Goss unveiled a lifesize statue of poet Banjo Paterson...

韦恩·戈斯州长揭开诗人巴尼奥·佩特森的等身塑像时，人群欢呼起来。

Swiss fans **cheered** Jakob Hlasek during yesterday's match with Courier.

昨天，瑞士球迷在雅各布·赫拉塞克对阵库里耶的比赛中为赫拉塞克喝彩加油。

...the Irish Americans who came to the park to **cheer** for their boys...

赶到球场为他们的家乡球员助威的爱尔兰裔美国人

Cheering crowds lined the route.

沿途两旁站着欢呼的人群。

Cheer is also a noun.

The colonel was rewarded with a resounding **cheer** from the men.

士兵对上校报以震天的欢呼声。

2 VERB 动词 **鼓舞；使鼓起精神** If you are **cheered by** something, it makes you happier or less worried.

Stephen noticed that the people around him looked **cheered** by his presence...

斯蒂芬注意到，周围的人们似乎因为他的到来而受到鼓舞。

The weather was perfect for a picnic, he told himself, but the thought did nothing to **cheer** him.

他告诉自己，那样的天气出去野餐再合适不过了，可是，这丝毫不能让他提起精神来。

cheering

...very **cheering** news...

振奋人心的消息

It is **cheering** to see that customers are to benefit from a rebate on their electricity bills.

想到顾客将享受电费部分退款优惠就叫人心里高兴。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **欢快；愉快的情绪**

Cheer is a feeling of cheerfulness.

They were impressed by his steadfast good **cheer**...

他整天笑呵呵的样子给他们留下很深的印象。

A timely bingo win brought some **cheer** to Juliet Little's family yesterday.

昨天玩宾戈赢了一把，适时地给朱丽叶·利特尔一家带来些许的欢快心情。

4 CONVENTION 惯用语 **(祝酒语)干杯，干** People sometimes say '**Cheers**' to each other just before they drink an alcoholic drink.

5 CONVENTION 惯用语 **谢谢；再见** Some people say '**Cheers**' as a way of saying 'thank you' or 'goodbye'.

相关词组：

[cheer on](#) [cheer up](#)

cheese ★★★☆☆

1 N-MASS 物质名词 See also: [cottage cheese](#) ; [cream cheese](#) ; [goat cheese](#) ; [macaroni cheese](#) ; 奶酪；干酪 **Cheese** is a solid food made from milk. It is usually white or yellow.

...bread and **cheese**.

涂了奶酪的面包

...**cheese** sauce...

奶酪酱

He cut the mould off a piece of **cheese**.

他把霉菌从奶酪上切掉。

...delicious French **cheeses**.

美味的法国干酪

2 PHRASE 短语 **大人物；要人；大亨** Someone who has a very important job or position can be referred to as a **big cheese** .

He is a **big cheese** in the Art Fraud Squad.

他是反艺术诈骗专案组的重要人物。

...**big cheeses** from the State Department.

国务院来的大人物

3 PHRASE 短语 **(照相时说)“茄子”；笑一笑** If someone tells you to say '**cheese**' when they are taking your photograph, they are indicating that they want you to smile.

4 as different as chalk and **cheese**→see: [chalk](#) ;

chest ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **胸；胸部；胸口；胸膛** Your **chest** is the top part of the front of your body where your ribs, lungs, and heart are.

He crossed his arms over his **chest**...

他双手交叉，放在胸前。

He was shot in the **chest**...

他胸部中弹。

He complained of **chest pain**.

他说胸口痛。

-chested

He was bare-**chested** and barefoot...

他袒胸赤足。

I'm 15 and completely flat-**chested**.

我现在15岁，胸部扁平。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **大箱子；大柜子** A **chest** is a large, heavy box used for storing things.

At the very bottom of the **chest** were his carving tools.

箱子最底下是他的雕刻工具。

...a treasure **chest**.

藏宝箱

...a medicine **chest**.

药柜

3 PHRASE 短语 **倾诉胸中的不快；吐苦水** If you get something off your **chest**, you talk about something that has been worrying you.

I feel it's done me good to get it off my **chest**.

我感觉吐吐苦水对我有好处。

chicken ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **鸡** Chickens are birds which are kept on a farm for their eggs and for their meat.

Lionel built a coop so that they could raise **chickens** and have a supply of fresh eggs.

莱昂内尔做了个鸡笼，打算养些鸡，吃上新鲜鸡蛋。

...free-range **chickens**.

散养的鸡

Chicken is the flesh of this bird eaten as food. **鸡肉**

...roast **chicken** with wild mushrooms.

野山菌烤鸡

... **chicken** soup.

鸡汤

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **胆小鬼** If someone calls you a **chicken**, they mean that you are afraid to do something.

I'm scared of the dark. I'm a big **chicken**.

我怕黑，是个十足的胆小鬼。

Chicken is also an adjective.

Why are you so **chicken**, Gregory?

格雷戈里，你怎么就这么胆小呢？

3 PHRASE 短语 **高兴得太早；过早地打如意算盘** If you say that someone is counting their **chickens**, you mean that they are assuming that they will be successful or get something, when this is not certain.

I don't want to count my **chickens** before they are hatched.

我不想高兴得太早。

4 PHRASE 短语 **鸡和蛋的问题(指很难决定孰先孰后、孰因孰果的情境)** If you describe a situation as a **chicken and egg** situation, you mean that it is impossible to decide which of two things caused the other one.

It's a **chicken and egg** situation. Does the deficiency lead to the eczema or has the eczema led to certain deficiencies?

这是个鸡和蛋的问题。是因为营养缺乏导致湿疹呢，还是湿疹导致了某些营养缺乏？

5 PHRASE 短语 **像只没头的苍蝇到处乱撞** If someone is running round like a headless **chicken** or rushing around like a headless **chicken**, they are panicking when they should be thinking carefully about what needs to be done.

Instead of running round like a headless **chicken** use your efforts in a more productive way.

别像只没头苍蝇东一头西一头的，力气要用对地方。

6 **chickens come home to roost**→see: [roost](#) ;

相关词组：

[chicken out](#)

childhood ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **童年；幼年时代** A person's **childhood** is the period of their life when they are a child.

She had a happy **childhood**...

她曾有过一个幸福的童年。

He was remembering a story heard in **childhood**.

他在回忆儿时听过的一个故事。

...**childhood** illnesses.

儿童疾病

chip ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **炸薯条** Chips are long, thin pieces of potato fried in oil or fat and eaten hot, usually with a meal.

I had fish and **chips** in a cafe...

我在一家小餐馆吃了炸鱼薯条。

Frank Browne shook more sauce over his **chips**.

弗兰克·布朗在炸薯条上又撒了些酱汁。

in AM, use 美国英语用 French fries

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (作为零食的) **炸薯片** Chips or potato **chips** are very thin slices of fried potato that are eaten cold as a snack.

...a package of onion-flavored potato **chips**.

一包洋葱味薯片

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 crisps

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **芯片；集成电路片** A silicon **chip** is a very small piece of silicon with electronic circuits on it which is part of a computer or other piece of machinery.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **碎片；碎屑；碎块** A **chip** is a small piece of something or a small piece which has been broken off something.

It contains real chocolate **chips**...

里面有货真价实的巧克力碎屑。

He was burning wood **chips** to make charcoal...

他在用碎木头烧制木炭。

Teichler's eyes gleamed like **chips** of blue glass.

泰希勒的眼睛像蓝色的玻璃片一样闪亮。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(瓷器上的)缺口，豁口；(家具上的)凹坑，瘪儿** A **chip** in something such as a piece of china or furniture is where a small piece has been broken off it.

The washbasin had a small **chip**.

脸盆边上有个小豁口。

6 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **刮掉，凿落(碎片)；剥落** If you **chip** something or if it **chips**, a small piece is broken off it.

The blow **chipped** the woman's tooth...

那一击把那个女人的一颗牙打掉了一块。

Steel baths are lighter but **chip** easily.

钢制浴缸是轻一点，不过容易磨损。

chipped

The wagon's paint was badly **chipped** on the outside...

马车外边油漆斑驳。

They drank out of **chipped** mugs.

他们用豁了口的杯子喝酒。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(用于赌钱的)筹码** Chips are plastic counters used in gambling to represent money.

He put the pile of **chips** in the center of the table and drew a card.

他将一堆筹码堆在桌子中间，抽了一张牌。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(谈判中的)筹码，讨价还价的资本** In discussions between people or governments, a **chip** or a **bargaining chip** is something of value which one side holds, which can be exchanged for something they want from the other side.

The information could be used as a bargaining **chip** to extract some parallel information from Britain...

这个情报可以当作筹码，从英国人那里换取等价的消息。

He was not expected to be released because he was considered a valuable **chip** in this game.

估计他不会释放，因为他是这场较量中的一个重要筹码。

9 See also: [blow chip](#) ;

10 PHRASE 短语 **(性格或行为)酷似父亲(或母亲)的人** If you describe someone as a **chip off the old block**, you mean that they are just like one of their parents in character or behaviour.

Her fifth child was born, a son who Sally at first thought was another **chip off the old block**.

她的第5个孩子降生了，是个儿子；刚开始，萨莉以为这孩子又是跟他父亲一个模子。

11 PHRASE 短语 **紧急关头；关键时刻** If you say that something happens when the **chips are down**,

you mean it happens when a situation gets very difficult.

When the **chips** are down, she's very tough.

关键时刻，她总是很坚强。

12 PHRASE 短语 (自我感觉)低人一等，不忿 If you say that someone has a **chip on their shoulder**, you think that they feel inferior or that they believe they have been treated unfairly.

He had this **chip** on his shoulder about my mum and dad thinking that they're better than him.

他在我父母面前一脸晦气，觉得他们看不起他。

相关词组：

[chip away at](#) [chip in](#)

chocolate ★★☆☆☆

1 N-MASS 物质名词 See also: [milk chocolate](#); [plain chocolate](#); [巧克力](#) **Chocolate** is a sweet hard food made from cocoa beans. It is usually brown in colour and is eaten as a sweet.

...a bar of **chocolate**...

一块巧克力

Do you want some **chocolate**?

你要巧克力吗？

...rich **chocolate** cake.

浓味巧克力蛋糕

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (通常用热牛奶调制的)巧克力热饮 **Chocolate** or **hot chocolate** is a drink made from a powder containing chocolate. It is usually made with hot milk.

...a small cafeteria where the visitors can buy tea, coffee and **chocolate**...

为游客提供茶、咖啡和巧克力热饮的小餐馆

I sipped the hot **chocolate** she had made.

我小口喝着她调制的巧克力热饮。

A cup of chocolate can be referred to as a **chocolate** or a **hot chocolate**. [一杯巧克力热饮](#)

I'll have a hot **chocolate** please.

请给我来份巧克力热饮。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (通常为盒装的)巧克力糖 **Chocolates** are small sweets or nuts covered with a layer of chocolate. They are usually sold in a box.

...a box of **chocolates**...

一盒巧克力糖

Here, have a **chocolate**.

来，吃块巧克力糖。

4 COLOUR 颜色词 深棕色；深褐色 **Chocolate** is used to describe things that are dark brown in colour.

The curtains and the coverlet of the bed were **chocolate** velvet...

窗帘和床罩是深棕色天鹅绒的。

She placed the **chocolate**-colored coat beside the case.

她将深棕色大衣放在手提箱旁。

chop ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 砍；剁；劈；切 If you **chop** something, you cut it into pieces with strong downward movements of a knife or an axe.

Chop the butter into small pieces...

把黄油切成小片。

Chop the onions very finely...

把洋葱切碎。

Visitors were set to work **chopping** wood.

游客们被安排去劈柴。

...**chopped** tomatoes.

切好的西红柿

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (羊或猪的)排骨 A **chop** is a small piece of meat cut from the ribs of a sheep or pig.

...grilled lamb **chops**.

烤羊排

3 PHRASE 短语 反复无常；不断变卦 When people **chop and change**, they keep changing their minds about what to do or how to act.

Don't ask me why they have **chopped** and changed so much.

别问我为什么他们一会儿一个主意。

4 PHRASE 短语 将被取消(或关闭)；(人)将被解雇 If something is **for the chop** or is going to **get the chop**, it is going to be stopped or closed. If someone is **for the chop**, they are going to lose their job or position.

He won't say which programmes are **for the chop**...

他不愿说哪些项目将被删掉。

I was both disappointed and amazed when I got the **chop** from the Wales team.

我被威尔士队解聘时，既失望又错愕。

相关词组：

[chop down](#) [chop off](#) [chop up](#)

cigarette ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 香烟；卷烟 **Cigarettes** are small tubes of paper containing tobacco which people smoke.

He went out to buy a packet of **cigarettes**.

他出去买包烟。

cinema ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 电影院 A **cinema** is a place where people go to watch films for entertainment.

The country has relatively few **cinemas**.

相对来讲，这个国家几乎没有几家电影院。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 movie theater, movie house

2 N-SING 单数名词 (电影院的)电影 You can talk about **the cinema** when you are talking about seeing a film in a cinema.

I can't remember the last time we went to the **cinema**...

我记不得上次我们去看电影是什么时候了。

They decided to spend an evening at the **cinema**.

他们决定晚上去看电影。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 the movies

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 电影业；电影艺术 **Cinema** is the business and art of making films.

Contemporary African **cinema** has much to offer in its vitality and freshness.

当代非洲电影在活力和新颖性上颇足称道。

...in the early days of **cinema**.

电影业的早期

circuit ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [closed-circuit](#); [short-circuit](#); 电路；(电流的)回路 An electrical **circuit** is a complete route which an electric current can flow around.

Any attempts to cut through the cabling will break the electrical **circuit**.

只要一割断电缆，电路就中断。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指工作时的)巡回线路，巡回，巡回 A **circuit** is a series of places that are visited regularly by a person or group, especially as a part of their job.

He joined the professional **circuit**...

他参加了职业巡回赛。

It's a common problem, the one I'm asked about most when I'm on the lecture **circuit**.

这问题很常见，我在巡回讲演时被问得最多的就是这个问题。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 赛道 A racing **circuit** is a track on which cars, motorbikes, or cycles race.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (绕着某地的)环行，环游 A **circuit** of a place or area is a journey all the way round it.

She made a slow **circuit** of the room.

她绕着房间缓缓地走了一圈。

circumstance ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 情况；情形；形势 The **circumstances** of a particular situation are the conditions which affect what happens.

Recent opinion polls show that 60 percent favor abortion under certain **circumstances**...

最近的民意调查显示，60%的人赞成在某些情况下可以堕胎。

The strategy was too dangerous in the explosive **circumstances** of the times...

在当时那种一触即发的形势下，采取那样的策略太危险了。

I wish we could have met under happier **circumstances**.

我真希望我们是在更愉快的情况下相识的。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (事件发生的)情形，详

3 **原委** The circumstances of an event are the way it happened or the causes of it.

I'm making inquiries about the circumstances of Mary Dean's murder...

我在调查玛丽·迪安谋杀案的详情。

Hundreds of people had died there in terrible circumstances during and after the revolution.

在革命期间和其后的恶劣形势下，那里有成百上千的人死去。

3 **N-PLURAL 复数名词 生活状况；境况；(尤指)经济状况** Your circumstances are the conditions of your life, especially the amount of money that you have.

...help and support for the single mother, whatever her circumstances...

不论单身母亲的经济状况如何均为其提供的帮助与扶持

I wouldn't have expected to find you in such comfortable circumstances.

我怎么也没有想到你生活这么优裕。

4 **N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 命运；机缘；客观环境** Events and situations which cannot be controlled are sometimes referred to as circumstance.

There are those, you know, who, by circumstance, end up homeless...

您知道，会有那么一些人，因为命运捉弄而落得无家可归。

You might say that we've been victims of circumstance.

你可以说我们一直不走运吧。

5 **PHRASE 短语 在任何情况下；无论如何** You can emphasize that something must not or will not happen by saying that it must not or will not happen under any circumstances.

Racism is wholly unacceptable under any circumstances...

无论在何种情况下，种族主义都是千万要不得的。

She made it clear that under no circumstances would she cancel the trip.

她明确表示，无论如何她都不会取消旅行。

6 **PHRASE 短语 在那种情况下；情况既然如此** You can use in the circumstances or under the circumstances before or after a statement to indicate that you have considered the conditions affecting the situation before making the statement.

Under the circumstances, a crash was unavoidable...

在那种情况下，撞车是难以避免的。

In the circumstances, Paisley's plans looked highly appropriate.

佩斯利所拟定的计划在当时的情况下看来非常恰当。

cite ★★★☆☆

1 **VERB 动词 (尤指作为例证) 引用，援引，提及** If you cite something, you quote it or mention it, especially as an example or proof of what you are saying.

She cites a favourite poem by George Herbert...

她引用了自己最喜爱的一首乔治·赫伯特的诗。

He cites just one example...

他只引用了一个例子。

I am merely citing his reaction as typical of British industry...

我仅以他为例来说明英国工业界的典型反应。

Spain was cited as the most popular holiday destination.

西班牙被列为最受欢迎的度假胜地。

2 **VERB 动词 (在案件中)指名，引证** To cite a person means to officially name them in a legal case. To cite a reason or cause means to state it as the official reason for your case.

They cited Alex's refusal to return to the marital home...

他们引证了亚历克斯拒绝回到婚后的家中一事。

Three admirals and a top Navy civilian will be cited for failing to act on reports of sexual assaults.

3位海军上将和1位海军高级文员将被指名，原因是他们在接到性侵犯的举报后没有采取任何行动。

3 **VERB 动词 传唤；传讯** If someone is cited, they are officially ordered to appear before a court.

The judge ruled a mistrial and cited the prosecutors for outrageous misconduct.

法官裁定为无效审判，并以严重渎职为名传讯了检察官。

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 be summonsed

civilian ★★★☆☆

1 **N-COUNT 可数名词 平民；老百姓** In a military situation, a civilian is anyone who is not a member of the armed forces.

The safety of civilians caught up in the fighting must be guaranteed.

必须保证陷入战斗中的平民的人身安全。

2 **ADJ 形容词 民用的；平民的；非军用的** In a military situation, civilian is used to describe people or things that are not military.

...the country's civilian population.

该国的平民人口

...civilian casualties.

平民伤亡

...a soldier in civilian clothes.

穿便装的士兵

clash ★★★☆☆

1 **V-RECIP 相互动词 发生冲突；打斗；争论；意见不合** When people clash, they fight, argue, or disagree with each other.

A group of 400 demonstrators clashed with police...

400名示威者与警察发生了冲突。

Behind the scenes, Parsons clashed with almost everyone on the show...

在幕后，帕森斯几乎和剧组的所有人都发生过冲突。

The United States and Israel clashed over demands for a UN investigation into the killings.

美国和以色列在要求联合国对屠杀事件开展调查这一问题上意见相左。

Clash is also a noun.

There have been a number of clashes between police in riot gear and demonstrators.

防暴警察和示威人群已发生多起冲突。

2 **V-RECIP 相互动词 (信仰、观点、特性)相互冲突，相互抵触，不相容** Beliefs, ideas, or qualities that clash with each other are very different from each other and therefore are opposed.

Don't make any policy decisions which clash with official company thinking...

所作的任何决策都不要和公司官方理念相冲突。

Here, morality and good sentiments clash headlong.

在这个问题上，道德和良知互不相容。

Clash is also a noun.

Inside government, there was a clash of views.

政府内部意见不一。

3 **VERB 动词 (两件事)时间上冲突，撞期** If one event clashes with another, the two events happen at the same time so that you cannot attend both of them.

The detective changed his holiday dates when his flight was brought forward and it now clashed with the trial.

由于航班提前，侦探更改了度假日期，但是这样一来就和审判冲突了。

4 **V-RECIP 相互动词 (色彩或风格)不协调，不搭配** If one colour or style clashes with another, the colours or styles look ugly together. You can also say that two colours or styles clash.

The red door clashed with the soft, natural tones of the stone walls...

红门和石墙柔和的自然色调不协调。

So what if the colours clashed?

那么，要是色彩不搭怎么办？

5 **V-RECIP 相互动词 (体育用语中尤用来指热情高涨的比赛双方)交锋，交手，厮杀** Sports journalists sometimes say that two individuals or teams who compete against each other clash, especially when a lot of feeling is involved.

Lewis has recently recovered his fitness and will clash with Christie in the 4x100m relay...

刘易斯近来恢复了状态，将在4×100米接力赛中和克里斯蒂一决雌雄。

The two sides will clash there only if Chelsea beat Sunderland in their quarter-final replay.

只有切尔西队在四分之一决赛的重赛中击败桑德兰队，双方才会交锋。

Clash is also a noun.

Australia's rugby union team for the return clash with New Zealand is weakened by injury.

将再次和新西兰队交手的澳大利亚业余英式橄榄球队由于球员受伤实力削弱了。

clash VERB 动词 (金属相互碰撞)发出当啷当啷声, 发出撞击声 When metal objects **clash**, they make a lot of noise by being hit together.

The golden bangles on her arms **clashed** and jingled.

她手臂上的金手镯叮零当啷地响。

Clash is also a noun.

...a noise like the **clash** of cymbals.

类似被打出的铿锵声

classical ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 (形式、风格或内容)传统的, 正统的, 古典的 You use **classical** to describe something that is traditional in form, style, or content.

Fokine did not change the steps of **classical** ballet; instead he found new ways of using them.

福金没有改变传统芭蕾舞的舞步, 而是另辟蹊径对这些舞步加以运用。

...the scientific attitude of Smith and earlier **classical** economists.

斯密和早期古典经济学家的科学态度

2 ADJ 形容词 (音乐)古典的, 严肃的 **Classical** music is music that is considered to be serious and of lasting value.

3 ADJ 形容词 古典文化的; 古希腊(或古罗马)文明的 **Classical** is used to describe things which relate to the ancient Greek or Roman civilizations.

...the healers of ancient Egypt and **classical** Greece...

古埃及和古希腊的治疗术士

It's a technological achievement that is unrivalled in the **classical** world.

这是古典时期一项无可匹敌的技术成果。

...**classical** architecture.

古典建筑

4 ADJ 形容词 古文的; 文言的 A **classical** language is a form of a language that was used in ancient times and is now no longer used, or only used in formal writing.

...a line of **classical** Arabic poetry.

古阿拉伯语诗歌的一行诗句

clever ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 聪明的; 聪颖的; 智商高的 Someone who is **clever** is intelligent and able to understand things easily or plan things well.

He's a very **clever** man...

他非常聪明。

My sister was always a lot **cleverer** than I was...

我妹妹向来比我聪明许多。

Her mother was **clever** at many things.

她妈妈对许多事情都很精通。

cleverly

She would **cleverly** pick up on what I said.

她会非常聪慧地领悟我所说的话。

cleverness

Her **cleverness** seems to get in the way of her emotions.

她好像聪明有余, 激情不足。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (观点、书、发明)巧妙的, 绝妙的 A **clever** idea, book, or invention is extremely effective and shows the skill of the people involved.

...a **clever** and gripping novel.

构思巧妙、扣人心弦的小说

A colleague of mine in Milan devised the following very **clever** little experiment.

我在米兰的一个同事设计了下面这个非常巧妙的小实验。

...this **clever** new gadget.

这个构思巧妙的新奇小玩意儿

cleverly

...a **cleverly** designed swimsuit.

设计新颖独特的女式泳衣

3 PHRASE 短语 聪明过头的; 过分聪明的 If someone is **too clever by half**, they are very clever and they show their cleverness in a way that annoys other people.

His many admirers describe him as **clever**; his enemies as **too clever by half**.

崇拜他的人很多说他聪明; 恨他的人则说他聪明过了头。

client ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 客户; 顾客; 委托人 A **client** of a professional person or organization is a person or company that receives a service from them in return for payment.

...a solicitor and his **client**...

律师和他的委托人

The company required **clients** to pay substantial fees in advance.

公司要求客户预付一大笔费用。

Usage Note :

If you use the professional services of someone such as a lawyer or an accountant, you are one of their **clients**. When you buy goods from a particular shop or company, you are one of its **customers**. Doctors and hospitals have **patients**, while hotels have **guests**. People who travel on public transport are referred to as **passengers**.

接受律师、会计师等的专业服务的人就是他们的client(委托人); 从某个商店或公司购买商品的人就是他们的customer(顾客)。医生、医院接待patients(病人), 旅馆接待guests(客人)。乘公共交通工具的人叫做passengers(乘客)。

climate ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 气候 The **climate** of a place is the general weather conditions that are typical of it.

...the hot and humid **climate** of Cyprus.

塞浦路斯炎热潮湿的气候

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 氛围; 形势; 局势; 状况

You can use **climate** to refer to the general atmosphere or situation somewhere.

The economic **climate** remains uncertain.

经济形势依然不确定。

...the existing **climate** of violence and intimidation...

目前暴力和恐吓的氛围

A major change of political **climate** is not in prospect.

暂时还看不出政治面貌有可能发生巨变。

climb ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 爬 If you **climb** something such as a tree, mountain, or ladder, or **climb up** it, you move towards the top of it. If you **climb down** it, you move towards the bottom of it.

Climbing the first hill took half an hour...

爬第一座小山花了半个钟头。

He picked up his suitcase and **climbed** the stairs...

他拎起手提箱, 爬上了楼梯。

I told her about him **climbing** up the drainpipe...

我对她讲了他从排水管爬上去的事儿。

Kelly **climbed** down the ladder into the water...

凯莉顺着梯子下到水里。

Children love to **climb**.

孩子们爱爬上爬下。

Climb is also a noun.

...an hour's leisurely **climb** through olive groves and vineyards.

在橄榄林和葡萄园间1小时悠闲的攀爬

2 VERB 动词 小心翼翼地爬动 If you **climb** somewhere, you move there carefully, for example because you are moving into a small space or trying to avoid falling.

The girls hurried outside, **climbed** into the car, and drove off...

姑娘们匆忙跑了出来, 爬进汽车, 然后开车走了。

He must have **climbed** out of his cot...

他肯定是从婴儿床里爬出来的。

He **climbed** down from the cab.

他吃力地从出租车里爬了出来。

3 VERB 动词 (飞机等)爬升, 升高; (太阳)升高, 上升 When something such as an aeroplane **climbs**, it moves upwards to a higher position. When the sun **climbs**, it moves higher in the sky.

The plane took off for L.A, lost an engine as it **climbed**, and crashed just off the runway.

飞机起飞前往洛杉矶, 在爬升过程中一台发动机熄火, 刚飞离跑道就坠毁了。

4 VERB 动词 增值; (数量)上涨, 增加 When something **climbs**, it increases in value or amount.

The nation's unemployment rate has been **climbing** steadily since last June...

自去年6月以来，该国的失业率一直在不断上升。

Prices have **climbed** by 21% since the beginning of the year...

年初以来，物价已经上涨了21%。

The FA Cup Final's audience **climbed** to 12.3 million...

观看英格兰足总杯决赛的观众人数增加到1,230万。

Jaguar shares **climbed** 43 pence to 510 pence.

捷豹汽车的股价攀升了43便士，达到510便士。

5 See also: [climbing](#); a mountain to climb→see: [mountain](#);

相关词组：

[climb down](#)

clinic ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **诊所** A **clinic** is a building where people go to receive medical advice or treatment.

...a family planning **clinic**.

计划生育诊所

clock ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **钟；时钟** A **clock** is an instrument, for example in a room or on the outside of a building, that shows what time of day it is.

He was conscious of a **clock** ticking...

他听到了钟的嘀嗒声。

He also repairs **clocks** and watches...

他也修钟表。

The hands of the **clock** on the wall moved with a slight click.

墙上挂钟的指针走动着，发出轻微的咔嚓声。

...a digital **clock**.

数字时钟

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **考勤钟；上下班计时钟** A **time clock** in a factory or office is a device that is used to record the hours that people work. Each worker puts a special card into the device when they arrive and leave, and the times are recorded on the card.

Government workers were made to punch **time clocks** morning, noon and night.

公务员早、中、晚都要打卡。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(汽车的)车速表，里程表** In a car, the **clock** is the instrument that shows the speed of the car or the distance it has travelled.

The car had 160,000 miles on the **clock**...

里程表显示此车已行驶了16万英里。

At 240 mph the needle went off the **clock**.

车速达到每小时240英里时，里程表上的指针显示超出了最高时速。

4 VERB 动词 **达到(特定的时间或速度)** To **clock** a particular time or speed in a race means to reach that time or speed.

Elliott **clocked** the fastest time this year for the 800 metres...

埃利奥特跑出了今年800米的最快速度

The yacht swayed in 40-knot winds, **clocking** speeds of 17 knots at times.

游艇在风速为40节的大风中摇摆前行，有时航速能达到17节。

5 VERB 动词 **为...计时；为...测速** If something or someone is **clocked** at a particular time or speed, their time or speed is measured at that level.

He has been **clocked** at 11 seconds for 100 metres...

他100米跑了11秒。

170-mile-an-hour winds were **clocked** on a mountaintop in North Carolina.

在北卡罗来纳州一处山顶测得的风速为每小时170英里。

6 VERB 动词 **注意到；看到** If you **clock** something, you notice or see it.

If there was any scandal in that company, you can be sure that Bobby will have **clocked** it.

那家公司有任何丑闻，博比肯定会知道。

7 See also: [alarm clock](#); [biological clock](#); [body clock](#); [cuckoo clock](#); [grandfather clock](#); [g'clock](#);

8 PHRASE 短语 **与时间赛跑；争分夺秒** If you are doing something **against the clock**, you are doing it in a great hurry, because there is very little time.

The emergency services were working **against the clock** as the tide began to rise...

开始涨潮了，紧急救援机构正在争分夺秒地工作。

It's now become a race **against the clock**.

从现在开始要跟时间赛跑。

9 PHRASE 短语 **提前完成任务** If you **beat the clock**, you finish doing something or succeed in doing something before the time allowed for doing it has ended.

10 PHRASE 短语 **不分昼夜；日夜不停** If something is done **round the clock** or **around the clock**, it is done all day and all night without stopping.

Rescue services have been working **round the clock** to free stranded motorists...

救援部门一直在日夜不停地工作，解救被困司机。

We can't afford to give you **around-the-clock** protection.

我们没有能力对你提供24小时的保护。

11 PHRASE 短语 **倒退；回到以前** If you want to **turn the clock back** or **put the clock back**, you want to return to a situation that used to exist, usually because the present situation is unpleasant.

In some ways we wish we could **turn the clock back**...

在某些方面，我们希望能回到以前。

We cannot **put back the clock**.

我们无法让时光倒流。

12 PHRASE 短语 **(通常指因不耐烦而)不断看时间，老是看钟表** If you are **watching the clock**, you keep looking to see what time it is, usually because you are bored by something and want it to end as soon as possible.

I started to watch the **clock** about halfway through the class.

课大约上了一半，我就开始不停地看时间。

相关词组：

[clock in](#) [clock in at](#) [clock off](#) [clock on](#) [clock out](#) [clock up](#)

clothing ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **衣服；服装** **Clothing** is the things that people wear. →see usage note at: [clothes](#)

Some locals offered food and **clothing** to the refugees...

一些当地人为难民们提供食品和衣服。

What is your favourite item of **clothing**?...

你最喜欢的衣服是哪一件？

Wear protective **clothing**.

请穿防护服。

...the **clothing** industry.

制衣业

cloud ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **云；云团** A **cloud** is a mass of water vapour that floats in the sky. Clouds are usually white or grey in colour.

...the varied shapes of the **clouds**...

云朵各种各样的形状

The sky was almost entirely obscured by **cloud**.

天空几乎完全被云所遮蔽。

...the risks involved in flying through **cloud**.

穿过云层飞行的危险

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(烟雾、尘土等的)一团** A **cloud** of something such as smoke or dust is a mass of it floating in the air.

The hens darted away on all sides, raising a **cloud** of dust.

一群母鸡四处乱窜，搅起一团尘土。

3 VERB 动词 **把...搞糊涂；使难以理解；使无法正确判断** If you say that something **clouds** your view of a situation, you mean that it makes you unable to understand the situation or judge it properly.

Perhaps anger had **clouded** his vision, perhaps his judgment had been faulty...

可能是愤怒蒙蔽了他的眼睛，也可能是他判断有误。

In his latter years religious mania **clouded** his mind.

晚年的时候，对宗教的狂热让他丧失心智。

4 VERB 动词 **破坏；给...蒙上阴影** If you say that something **clouds** a situation, you mean that it makes it unpleasant.

The atmosphere has already been **clouded** by the BJP's anger at the media.

印度人民党怒斥媒体，已经破坏了气氛。

5 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (眼神或脸色)阴沉，忧郁；使看起来阴沉（或忧郁） If your eyes or face **cloud** or if sadness or anger **clouds** them, your eyes or your face suddenly show sadness or anger.

Trish's face **clouded** with disappointment...

翠茜一脸失望。

As he looked at Katherine, great sorrow **clouded** his eyes.

他看着凯瑟琳，满眼忧伤。

Cloud over means the same as **cloud** . **cloud over** 同 **cloud**

I saw Sean's face **cloud** over at this blatant lie.

我看见肖恩听到这个赤裸裸的谎话后脸色阴沉下来。

6 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (镜子)模糊不清；(使)起雾 If glass **clouds** or if moisture **clouds** it, tiny drops of water cover the glass, making it difficult to see through.

The mirror **clouded** beside her cheek...

她脸颊边的镜子变得模糊不清。

I run the water very hot, **clouding** the mirror.

我把水开得很热，水汽模糊了镜面。

7 PHRASE 短语 心不在焉；耽于空想 If you say that someone **has their head in the clouds**, you are criticizing them because they are ignoring or are unaware of the problems associated with a situation.

8 PHRASE 短语 极为快乐；乐不可支 If you say that someone is **on cloud nine**, you are emphasizing that they are very happy.

When Michael was born I was **on cloud nine**.

迈克尔出生的时候，我都乐得找不着北了。

9 PHRASE 短语 遭嫌弃；被贬低 If someone is **under a cloud**, people have a poor opinion of them because of something they have done.

The military are **under a cloud** for killing civilians while breaking up a demonstration.

军方因在平息示威活动时杀死了无辜平民而备受指责。

10 **every cloud has a silver lining**→see: [silver lining](#) ;

相关词组：

[cloud over](#)

coal ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 煤 **Coal** is a hard black substance that is extracted from the ground and burned as fuel.

Gas-fired electricity is cheaper than **coal**...

天然气发电比煤便宜。

Today, oil and natural gas have replaced **coal**

and wood in most areas.

如今在大部分地区，燃油和天然气已经取代了煤炭和木头。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (燃烧着的)煤块 **Coals** are burning pieces of coal.

The iron teakettle was hissing splendidly over **live coals**...

煤火烧得正旺，上面的铁茶壶嘶嘶地响个不停。

It is important to get the **coals** white-hot before you start cooking.

很重要的一点是要把煤块烧到白热状再开始做饭。

3 PHRASE 短语 申斥；严厉责备 If a person in authority **hauls or drags someone over the coals**, they speak to them severely about something foolish or wrong that they have done.

I heard later that Uncle Jim had been hauled **over the coals** for not letting anyone know where we were...

后来，我听说吉姆叔叔因为不告诉别人我们在哪儿而受到了严厉斥责。

The museum's P.R. man was going to be dragged **over the coals** for sure.

博物馆的公关人员肯定会受到斥责。

4 PHRASE 短语 多此一举；徒劳无功 If someone is **taking coals to Newcastle**, they are trying to give or sell someone something that they already have a lot of.

Taking a gun to the United States would be like **taking coals to Newcastle**.

带把枪去美国简直是多此一举。

coalition ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 联合政府 A **coalition** is a government consisting of people from two or more political parties.

Since June the country has had a **coalition** government...

从6月份起，该国一直由一个联合政府执掌政权。

It took five months for the **coalition** to agree on and publish a medium-term economic programme.

联合政府花了5个月的时间才达成并公布了一项中期经济计划。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (政党、社团等的)同盟，联盟 A **coalition** is a group consisting of people from different political or social groups who are co-operating to achieve a particular aim.

He had been opposed by a **coalition** of about 50 civil rights, women's and Latino organizations.

大约有50个民权组织、女性社团和拉丁裔社团联合起来反对他。

coat ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 上衣；外衣；外套 A **coat** is a piece of clothing with long sleeves which you wear over your other clothes when you go outside.

He turned off the television, put on his **coat** and walked out.

他关掉电视，穿上外套，出门了。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (动物的)皮毛 An animal's **coat** is the fur or hair on its body.

Vitamin B6 is great for improving the condition of dogs' and horses' **coats**.

维生素B6对于改善狗和马的皮毛有显著的作用。

3 VERB 动词 给...涂上(或盖上、裹上) If you **coat** something **with** a substance or **in** a substance, you cover it with a thin layer of the substance.

Coat the fish with seasoned flour.

用拌有佐料的面粉将鱼裹上。

coated

TV pictures showed a dying bird **coated** with oil...

电视画面上出现了一只身上沾满油污、奄奄一息的小鸟。

Dip the pieces so they are completely **coated**.

把切片浸一浸，使其完全被包裹。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (油漆、清漆等)的一层 A **coat** of paint or varnish is a thin layer of it on a surface.

The front door needs a new **coat** of paint...

前门需要刷一层新漆了。

You will need to apply three **coats** of varnish.

需要刷三层清漆。

code ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 行为准则；规则；法典；法规 A **code** is a set of rules about how people should behave or about how something must be done.

...Article 159 of the Turkish Penal Code.

《土耳其刑法法典》第159条

...local building **codes**.

地方建筑法规

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 密码；暗码；代码 A **code** is a system of replacing the words in a message with other words or symbols, so that nobody can understand it unless they know the system.

They used elaborate secret **codes**, as when the names of trees stood for letters...

他们使用了复杂的暗号，比如用树的名称代表字母。

If you can't remember your number, write it in **code** in a diary.

如果记不住自己的号码，可以用代码记在日记簿里。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (邮政)编码；(电话)区号 A **code** is a group of numbers or letters which is used to identify something, such as a postal address or part of a telephone system.

Callers dialing the wrong area **code** will not get through.

打电话的人如果拨错区号，就无法接通。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 信号；标记 A **code** is any system of signs or symbols that has a meaning.

It will need different microchips to reconvert the digital **code** back into normal TV signals.

把数字信号重新转换回通常的电视信号需要另外的微芯片。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (遗传)密码 The genetic **code**

of a person, animal or plant is the information contained in DNA which determines the structure and function of cells, and the inherited characteristics of all living things.

Scientists provided the key to understanding the genetic code that determines every bodily feature.

科学家们找到了破解决定各种身体特征的遗传密码的密码。

6 VERB 动词 把...编码(或编号) To code something means to give it a code or to mark it with its code.

He devised a way of coding every statement uniquely...

他设计了一种把每句话进行独特编码的方法。

The machines were coded so we could tell them apart.

机器都编了号，便于我们区分。

7 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 编码 Computer code is a system or language for expressing information and instructions in a form which can be understood by a computer.

8 See also: [bar code](#) ; [Highway Code](#) ; [maching code](#) ; [morse code](#) ; [postcode](#) ; [zip code](#) ;

coffee ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 咖啡 Coffee is a hot drink made with water and ground or powdered coffee beans.

Would you like some coffee?...

要来点咖啡吗？

Newman poured more black coffee and lit a cigarette.

纽曼又倒了些黑咖啡，接着点了支烟。

A coffee is a cup of coffee. 一杯咖啡

I made a coffee.

我冲了杯咖啡。

2 N-MASS 物质名词 咖啡豆；咖啡粉 Coffee is the roasted beans or powder from which the drink is made.

Brazil harvested 28m bags of coffee in 1991, the biggest crop for four years.

1991年，巴西的咖啡豆产量达2,800万袋，为4年来最高。

...superior quality coffee.

优质咖啡

collective ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 集体的；共同的 Collective actions, situations, or feelings involve or are shared by every member of a group of people.

It was a collective decision...

这是集体的决定。

The country's politicians are already heaving a collective sigh of relief.

该国的政界人士均已松了口气。

collectively

They collectively decided to recognize the changed situation...

他们集体决定承认形势已经发生改变。

The Cabinet is collectively responsible for policy.

内阁集体对政策负责。

2 ADJ 形容词 总的；集合的 A collective amount of something is the total obtained by adding together the amounts that each person or thing in a group has.

Their collective volume wasn't very large.

他们的总量不是太大。

collectively

In 1968 the states collectively spent \$2 billion on it.

1968年，各州在这上面总共花费了20亿美元。

3 ADJ 形容词 集合的；总括的 The collective term for two or more types of thing is a general word or expression which refers to all of them.

Social science is a collective name, covering a series of individual sciences.

社会科学是一个统称，涵盖一系列的独立学科。

collectively

...other sorts of cells (known collectively as white corpuscles).

其他类型的细胞(统称为白细胞)

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 集体企业；合作农场 A collective is a business or farm which is run, and often owned, by a group of people who take an equal share of any profits.

He will see that he is participating in all the decisions of the collective.

他会确保自己参与集体企业的各项决策。

colonel ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT ; N-TITLE ; N-VOC

可数名词；头衔名词；称呼名词

(陆军、空军或海军陆战队的)上校 A colonel is a senior officer in an army, air force, or the marines.

This particular place was run by an ex-Army colonel.

这个地方以前由一位前陆军上校经营。

...Colonel Edward Staley.

爱德华·斯特利上校

coloured ★★☆☆☆

in AM, use 美国英语用 colored

1 ADJ 形容词 有...色的 Something that is coloured a particular colour is that colour.

The illustration shows a cluster of five roses coloured apricot orange.

插图上是一簇杏橙色的玫瑰，一共5朵。

...a cheap gold-coloured bracelet.

廉价的金色手链

2 ADJ 形容词 彩色的；有颜色的 Something that is coloured is a particular colour or combination of colours, rather than being just white, black, or the colour that it is naturally.

You can often choose between plain white or coloured and patterned scarves.

常可在纯白色或带图案的彩色围巾中作出选择。

...brightly coloured silks laid out on market stalls.

市场摊位上摆放的颜色鲜艳的丝绸

3 ADJ 形容词 有色人种的 A coloured person belongs to a race of people with dark skins.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 有色人种 People whose skin is dark are sometimes referred to as coloureds .

column ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 柱；圆形石柱；纪念柱 A column is a tall, often decorated cylinder of stone which is built to honour someone or forms part of a building.

...a London landmark, Nelson's Column in Trafalgar Square.

伦敦的标志性建筑，特拉法尔加广场上的纳尔逊将军纪念柱

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 柱状物 A column is something that has a tall narrow shape.

The explosion sent a column of smoke thousands of feet into the air.

爆炸在空中形成了几千英尺高的烟柱。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (人或动物排成的)队，纵行 A column is a group of people or animals which moves in a long line.

There were reports of columns of military vehicles appearing on the streets.

有报道说几队军用车辆出现在街头。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (字典、报纸或图表的)栏 On a printed page such as a page of a dictionary, newspaper, or printed chart, a column is one of two or more vertical sections which are read downwards.

We had stupidly been looking at the wrong column of figures...

我们稀里糊涂，看串了数字栏。

In The Dictionary of Quotations, there are no fewer than one and a half columns devoted to 'kiss'.

在《引语词典》中，“亲吻”这一条目不下一栏半。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (报纸或杂志的)专栏 In a newspaper or magazine, a column is a section that is always written by the same person or is always about the same topic.

His name features frequently in the social columns of the tabloid newspapers...

他的名字频繁地出现在各种小报社会专栏的显著位置上。

She also writes a regular column for the Times Educational Supplement.

她也定期为《泰晤士报高等教育增刊》写专栏文章。

6 See also: [agony column](#) ; [gossip column](#) ; [personal column](#) ; [spinal column](#) ; [steering](#)

[column](#) ;

combat ★★★★★

The noun is pronounced /kɒmbæt/. The verb is pronounced /kəm'beɪt/. 名词读作 /kɒm-'bæt/, 动词读作 /kəm-'beɪt/.

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **战斗** Combat is fighting that takes place in a war.

Over 16 million men had died in **combat**...
1,600多万人在战斗中牺牲。

Yesterday saw hand-to-hand **combat** in the city.
昨天该市发生了肉搏战。

...**combat** aircraft.
战斗机

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **斗争；格斗** A **combat** is a battle, or a fight between two people.

It was the end of a long **combat**.

这是一场长期斗争的结束。

3 VERB 动词 **与...作斗争；打击** If people in authority **combat** something, they try to stop it happening.

Congress has criticised new government measures to **combat** crime.

国会对政府打击犯罪的新措施提出了批评。

combination ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **结合；联合；混合** A **combination** of things is a mixture of them.

...a fantastic **combination** of colours.
多种颜色的绝妙混合

...the **combination** of science and art.
科学与艺术的结合

combine ★★★★★

The verb is pronounced /kəm'baɪn/. The noun is pronounced /'kɒmbaɪn/. 动词读作 /kəm-'baɪn/, 名词读作 /'kɒmbaɪn/.

1 V-RECIP-ERG (使)结合；(使)组合；(使)综合 If you **combine** two or more things or if they **combine**, they exist together.

The Church has something to say on how to **combine** freedom with responsibility...

教会想就如何把自由与责任结合起来发表一下意见。

If improved education is **combined** with other factors dramatic results can be achieved...

如果把改良的教育体系和其他的因素结合起来，会取得非常惊人的效果。

Relief workers say it's worse than ever as disease and starvation **combine** to kill thousands...

救灾人员说疾病加上饥饉夺去了数千人的生命，严重程度前所未有。

A stagnant economy **combined** with a surge in the number of teenagers is likely to have contributed to rising crime levels in the US.

经济停滞不前，加上青少年人数激增，可能是导致美国犯罪率上升的原因之一。

2 V-RECIP-ERG (使)合并；(使)综合 If you **combine** two or more things or if they **combine**, they join together to make a single thing.

David Jacobs was given the job of combining the data from these 19 studies into one giant study...

分给戴维·雅格布斯的任务是把这19项研究得出的数据加以综合，使之成为一项大型研究。

Combine the flour with 3 tablespoons water to make a paste...

往面粉里加大勺水揉成面团。

Carbon, hydrogen and oxygen **combine** chemically to form carbohydrates and fats...

碳、氢、氧化合形成碳水化合物和脂肪。

Combined with other compounds, they created a massive dynamite-type bomb.

将其与其他化合物结合，就制造出杀伤力极强的硝酸甘油炸弹。

3 VERB 动词 **兼有；兼备** If someone or something **combines** two qualities or features, they have both those qualities or features at the same time.

Their system seems to **combine** the two ideals of strong government and proportional representation.

他们的体制似乎是强有力的政府和比例代表制的完美结合。

...a clever, far-sighted lawyer who **combines** legal expertise with social concern...

兼有法律专业知识和社会责任感的精明而又有远见的律师

Her tale has a consciously youthful tone and storyline, **combined** with a sly humour.

她的故事有意采用富于青春气息的笔调和情节，同时还带些调侃。

4 VERB 动词 **兼做；同时做(两件事)** If someone **combines** two activities, they do them both at the same time.

It is possible to **combine** a career with being a mother...

兼顾职业女性和母亲这两个角色是可能的。

He will **combine** the two jobs over the next three years.

今后3年，他将同时兼顾这两项工作。

5 V-RECIP-ERG (使)合并；(使)联合 If two or more groups or organizations **combine** or if someone **combines** them, they join to form a single group or organization.

...an announcement by Steetley and Tarmac of a joint venture that would **combine** their operations...

斯蒂特利公司和泰玛士集团发表的整合其生产经营成立一个合资企业的声明

Different states or groups can **combine** to enlarge their markets.

不同的州或企业集团可以联合起来以扩大市场。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **联盟；联合体** A **combine** is a group of people or organizations that are working or acting together.

...Veoba, an energy-and-chemicals **combine** that is Germany's fourth-biggest company.

能源化工联合企业费巴是德国的第四大企业

comedy ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **喜剧表演；喜剧成分；喜剧效果** Comedy consists of types of entertainment, such as plays and films, or particular scenes in them, that are intended to make people laugh.

Actor Dom Deluise talks about his career in **comedy**.

演员多姆·德卢西谈论自己的喜剧生涯。

...a TV **comedy** series.
电视喜剧连续剧

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **喜剧(片)** A **comedy** is a play, film, or television programme that is intended to make people laugh.

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **滑稽；诙谐；喜剧性** The **comedy** of a situation involves those aspects of it that make you laugh.

Jackie sees the **comedy** in her millionaire husband's thrifty habits.

杰姬觉得自己的百万富翁丈夫的一些节俭习惯很是滑稽。

4 See also: [situation comedy](#) ;

comfort ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **舒适；舒服** If you are doing something **in comfort**, you are physically relaxed and contented, and are not feeling any pain or other unpleasant sensations.

This will enable the audience to sit in **comfort** while watching the shows...

这样能够让观众舒舒服服地坐着看表演。

The shoe has padding around the collar, heel and tongue for added **comfort**.

鞋子的鞋帮、鞋跟和鞋舌部位都有衬垫，以增加舒适度。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **舒适的生活方式；安逸** **Comfort** is a style of life in which you have enough money to have everything you need.

Surely there is some way of ordering our busy lives so that we can live in **comfort** and find spiritual harmony too.

总会有办法能安排好我们忙碌的生活，这样就能过得舒服一点，同时还能达到内心的平静。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [gold comfort](#) ; **安慰；慰藉** **Comfort** is what you feel when worries or unhappiness stop.

He welcomed the truce, but pointed out it was of little **comfort** to families spending Christmas without a loved one...

他欣然接受休战，但是指出，那些无法和心爱的人一起过圣诞的家庭并不会由此感到慰藉。

He will be able to take some **comfort** from inflation figures due on Friday...

预定星期五发布的通货膨胀数字将会给他一些宽慰。

He found **comfort** in Eva's blind faith in him.

伊娃对他的盲目信任让他感到宽慰。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **令人感到安慰的人(或事物)** If you refer to a person, thing, or idea as a **comfort**, you mean that it helps you to stop worrying or makes you feel less unhappy.

At least he has given her a child who will be a great **comfort** to her in the years ahead...
至少他留给她一个孩子，这孩子在未来的岁月里对她将是莫大的安慰。

It's a **comfort** talking to you...
跟你聊一聊我好受多了。

Being able to afford a drink would be a **comfort** in these tough times.
在这样艰难的时期，能够有钱买杯酒就是种慰藉了。

5 VERB 动词 **安慰；抚慰** If you **comfort** someone, you make them feel less worried, unhappy, or upset, for example by saying kind things to them.

Ned put his arm around her, trying to **comfort** her.
内德搂着她，想安慰她。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [creature comforts](#) ; **使生活舒适的东西** Comforts are things which make your life easier and more pleasant, such as electrical devices you have in your home.

She enjoys the material **comforts** married life has brought her...
她喜欢婚姻生活带给她的物质享受。

Electricity provides us with warmth and light and all our modern home **comforts**...
电给我们带来了温暖和照明，以及一切现代家庭舒适品。

I do like my **comforts**.
我确实喜欢这些给我的生活带来舒适的东西。

7 PHRASE 短语 **因太...而令人担忧** If you say that something is, for example, **too close for comfort**, you mean you are worried because it is closer than you would like it to be.

The bombs fell in the sea, many **too close for comfort**...
这些炸弹落入海中，很多离岸边太近，令人担忧。

Although crimes against visitors were falling, the levels of crime were still **too high for comfort**.
尽管针对游客的犯罪活动有所减少，但犯罪率还是太高，令人担忧。

comfortable ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(家具、衣服等)让人舒服的，舒适的** If a piece of furniture or an item of clothing is **comfortable**, it makes you feel physically relaxed when you use it, for example because it is soft.

...a **comfortable** fireside chair...
舒适的炉边座椅

Trainers are so **comfortable** to wear.
便鞋穿着特别舒服。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(建筑物或房间)令人放松的，安逸的，舒适的** If a building or room is **comfortable**, it makes you feel physically relaxed when you spend time in it, for example because it is warm and has nice furniture.

A home should be **comfortable** and friendly.
家应该让人觉得舒服、亲切。

...somewhere warm and **comfortable**.
某个温暖舒服的地方

comfortably

...the **comfortably** furnished living room.
布置得很舒适的客厅

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(人)愉快放松的，舒服的** If you are **comfortable**, you are physically relaxed because of the place or position you are sitting or lying in.

Lie down on your bed and make yourself **comfortable**...
躺在床上，身体放松。

She tried to maneuver her body into a more **comfortable** position.
她试着把身子挪了挪，换了一个较为舒服的姿势。

comfortably

Are you sitting **comfortably**?...
你坐得舒服吗？

He would be tucked **comfortably** into bed.
会有人给他掖好被子，让他舒舒服服地睡觉。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **宽裕的；小康的** If you say that someone is **comfortable**, you mean that they have enough money to be able to live without financial problems.

'Is he rich?' — 'He's **comfortable**.'...
“他很有钱吗？”“他生活挺宽裕的。”

She came from a stable, **comfortable**, middle-class family.
她出身于一个收入稳定、生活宽裕的中产阶级家庭。

comfortably

Cayton describes himself as **comfortably** well-off.
凯顿形容自己衣食无忧。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **轻松领先的；易获胜的** In a race, competition, or election, if you have a **comfortable** lead, you are likely to win it easily. If you gain a **comfortable** victory or majority, you win easily.

By half distance we held a **comfortable** two-lap lead...
到半程时，我们轻松领先两圈。

He appeared to be heading for a **comfortable** victory.
看起来他会轻松获胜。

comfortably

...the Los Angeles Raiders, who **comfortably** beat the Bears earlier in the season.
本赛季早些时候轻松战胜熊队的洛杉矶突击者队

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **自信的；放心的；自在的** If you feel **comfortable with** a particular situation or person, you feel confident and relaxed with them.

Nervous politicians might well feel more **comfortable** with a step-by-step approach...
神经脆弱的政治家们似乎更容易接受一种循序渐进的做法。

He liked me and I felt **comfortable** with him...
他喜欢我，我跟他在一起觉得很自在。

I'll talk to them, but I won't feel **comfortable** about it.
我会跟他谈一谈，但是我觉得有些尴尬。

comfortably

They talked **comfortably** of their plans.
他们畅谈各自的计划。

7 ADJ 形容词 **(病人或受伤者)情况稳定的，状况良好的** When a sick or injured person is said to be **comfortable**, they are in a stable physical condition.

He was described as **comfortable** in hospital last night.
据说昨晚他在医院状况良好。

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(生活、工作或所处的环境)轻松的，无忧无虑的** A **comfortable** life, job, or situation does not cause you any problems or worries.

...a **comfortable** teaching job at a university...
在大学教书的轻松工作

Kohl's retirement looks far from **comfortable**.
看来科尔的退休生活一点都不自在。

command ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **命令；下令；指示** If someone in authority **commands** you to do something, they tell you that you must do it.

He **commanded** his troops to attack...
他命令部队发起进攻。

'Get in your car and follow me,' he **commanded**...
“上你自己的车，跟在我后面。”他命令道。

He **commanded** that roads be built to link castles across the land...
他下令修建连接各地城堡的道路。

'Don't panic,' I **commanded** myself.
“不要惊慌，”我命令自己。

Command is also a noun.

The tanker failed to respond to a **command** to stop...
这辆罐车没有按照命令停下来。

I closed my eyes at his **command**.
我按照他的指示闭上了眼睛。

...the note of **command** in his voice.
他声音中那种命令的口气

2 VERB 动词 **博得，赢得，拥有(尊重、服从等)** If you **command** something such as respect or obedience, you obtain it because you are popular, famous, or important.

...an excellent physician who **commanded** the

respect of all his colleagues...

赢得所有同事尊敬的优秀的内科医生

There is no limit to what can be achieved here because of the fantastic support we **command**.

由于赢得了极大的支持，我们将无往不胜。

3 VERB 动词 **控制；掌管** If an army or country **commands** a place, they have total control over it.

The Royal Navy would **command** the seas...

皇家海军会控制所有海域。

Yemen **commands** the strait at the southern end of the Red Sea.

也门完全控制着红海南端的海峡。

Command is also a noun.

...the struggle for **command** of the air.

对制空权的争夺

4 VERB 动词 **统率，指挥(军队)** An officer who **commands** part of an army, navy, or air force is responsible for controlling and organizing it.

...the French general who **commands** the UN troops in the region...

统率该地区联合国部队的法国将军

He didn't just **command**. He personally fought in several heavy battles.

他不仅仅发号施令，还身先士卒参加了几次激战。

Command is also a noun.

...a small garrison under the **command** of Major James Craig...

由詹姆斯·克雷格少校指挥的小规模卫戍部队

In 1942 he took **command** of 108 Squadron.

1942年，他是108飞行中队的指挥官。

5 N-COUNT-COLL 可数集合名词 **司令部；指挥部** In the armed forces, a **command** is a group of officers who are responsible for organizing and controlling part of an army, navy, or air force.

He had authorisation from the military

command to retaliate...

他得到军事指挥部授权，准备反击。

The army's supreme **command** has said the army will withdraw, provided the other side does so also.

陆军最高司令部说如果对方撤退，他们的部队也要撤退。

6 N-COUNT-COLL 可数集合名词 **(某一指挥官统率的)部队，兵团，军区** In the armed forces, a **command** is a group of soldiers that a particular officer is in charge of.

There would continue to be a joint **command** of US and Saudi forces operating within Saudi borders.

美国军队和沙特军队共同组成的联合部队将继续在沙特阿拉伯境内实施军事行动。

...the Strategic Air **Command**.

战略空军司令部

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(计算机的)指令** In computing, a **command** is an instruction that you give to a computer.

8 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(对局面的)控制，掌握** If someone has **command** of a situation, they have control of it because they have, or seem to have, power or authority.

Whoever was waiting for them there had

command of the situation...

在那边等候他们的人控制了局势。

Mr Baker would take **command** of the

campaign...

贝克先生会负责这次运动。

In times of currency crisis interest rates can be raised as a sign that a government is in

command.

在发生货币危机的时期，利率会提高，以表明政府有控制力。

9 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **掌握；精通** Your **command** of something, such as a foreign language, is your knowledge of it and your ability to use this knowledge.

His **command** of English was excellent.

他精通英语。

...a singer with a natural **command** of melody.

天生乐感很好的歌手

10 VERB 动词 **居高临下；俯瞰；清楚地看到** If a place **commands** a view, especially an impressive one, you can see the view clearly from that place. If a person **commands** a view of something, they can see it clearly from where they are.

The house **commanded** some splendid views of Delaware Bay.

从这座房子可以俯瞰到特拉华湾壮丽的景致。

...a point of rock, from which we could

command a view of the loch.

可以对整个海峡一览无遗的布满岩石的岬角

11 See also: [high command](#) ; [second-in-command](#) ;

12 PHRASE 短语 **(技术或资源)可运用自如，充分运用，可支配** If you have a particular skill or particular resources **at your command**, you have them and can use them fully.

He came from the Sudan without a word of

English **at his command**...

他来自苏丹地区，一句英语都不会。

The country should have the right to defend

itself with all legal means **at its command**.

国家有权运用一切合法手段保卫自身安全。

13 PHRASE 短语 **应付自如** If you are **in command** or **in command of yourself**, you are relaxed and able to react and behave in the way that you want to.

Nixon looked comfortable and **in command**...

尼克松看上去镇定自若。

The man appeared to be in complete **command** of himself.

那个男人看上去神态自如。

commander ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT ; N-TITLE ; N-VOC

可数名词；头衔名词；称呼名词

指挥官；长官 A **commander** is an officer in charge of a military operation or organization.

The **commander** and some of the men had been released.

指挥官和一些士兵已经获释。

...Commander Bob Marks.

指挥官鲍勃·马克斯

2 N-COUNT ; N-TITLE ; N-VOC

可数名词；头衔名词；称呼名词

(英国或美国)海军中校 A **commander** is an officer in the Royal Navy or the U.S. Navy.

commentator ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **解说员；实况播音员** A **commentator** is a broadcaster who gives a radio or television commentary on an event.

...a sports **commentator**.

体育解说员

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **评论员** A **commentator** is someone who often writes or broadcasts about a particular subject.

...a political **commentator**...

政治评论员

A. M. Babu is a **commentator** on African

affairs.

A. M. 巴布是一位非洲事务评论员。

commerce ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [chamber of commerce](#) ; **商业；贸易** Commerce is the activities and procedures involved in buying and selling things.

They have made their fortunes from industry and **commerce**.

他们靠工商业发了财。

communicate ★★★★★

1 V-RECIP 相互动词 **沟通；联系；交流** If you **communicate with** someone, you share or exchange information with them, for example by speaking, writing, or using equipment. You can also say that two people **communicate**.

My natural mother has never **communicated** with me...

我的亲生母亲从未和我联系过。

Officials of the CIA depend heavily on electronic mail to **communicate** with each other...

中情局官员之间的联系在很大程度上依赖电子邮件。

They **communicated** in sign language.

他们用手语交流。

communication

Lithuania hasn't had any direct communication with Moscow.

立陶宛与莫斯科之间没有任何直接的联系。

...use of the radio telephone for communication between controllers and pilots...

无线电话在空中交通管理员与飞行员联络中的使用
We were in communication with each other.
我们之间保持着联系。

2 VERB 动词 **传达；传递** If you **communicate** information, a feeling, or an idea to someone, you let them know about it.

They successfully **communicate** their knowledge to others...
他们成功地把知识传授给他人。

The results will be **communicated** to parents...
结果会通知父母。

People must **communicate** their feelings.
人们需要表达自己的情感。

3 V-RECIP 相互动词 **沟通，交流(情感、想法等)** If one person **communicates with** another, they successfully make each other aware of their feelings and ideas. You can also say that two people **communicate**.

He was never good at communicating with the players...
他不善于和队员们进行沟通。

Family therapy showed us how to **communicate** with each other.
家庭疗法指导我们彼此之间的沟通交流。

...considerate individuals who can **communicate** and work in a team.
善于沟通、富有团队精神、并且能为他人考虑的个人

communication

There was a tremendous lack of communication between us...
我们之间非常缺乏沟通。

Good communication with people around you could prove difficult.
你可能会发现很难与周围的人进行有效的交流。

...communication skills.
沟通技巧

communicator

She's a good communicator.
她善于交流。

communication ★★★★★

1 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (尤指依靠电或无线电波的通信系统，通信) **Communications** are the systems and processes that are used to communicate or broadcast information, especially by means of electricity or radio waves.

...a **communications** satellite.
通讯卫星

...**communications** equipment.
通讯设备

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **消息；信息** A **communication** is a message.

The ambassador has brought with him a **communication** from the President.
大使带来了总统的口信。

3 See also: [communicate](#) ;

compare ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **比较；对比** When you **compare** things, you consider them and discover the differences or similarities between them. to **compare notes** → see: [note](#) ;

Compare the two illustrations in Fig 60...
比较图60中的两幅插图。

Was it fair to **compare** independent schools with state schools?...
拿私立学校与州立学校相比，这样公平吗？

Note how smooth the skin of the upper arm is, then **compare** it to the skin on the elbow.
请注意上臂的皮肤是多么光滑，然后把它和肘部的皮肤比较一下。

2 VERB 动词 **把...比作** If you **compare** one person or thing to another, you say that they are like the other person or thing.

Some commentators **compared** his work to that of James Joyce...
有些评注者把他的作品与詹姆斯·乔伊斯的作品相提并论。

I can only **compare** the experience to falling in love.
我只能把这段经历比作坠入爱河。

3 V-RECIP 相互动词 (与...)比起来(好/差) If one thing **compares favourably with** another, it is better than the other thing. If it **compares unfavourably**, it is worse than the other thing.

Our road safety record **compares favourably** with that of other European countries...
我们的道路安全纪录比欧洲其他国家要好。

How do the two techniques **compare** in terms of application?
这两种手法实际运用起来哪个好一些？

4 VERB 动词 **相比** If you say that something does not **compare with** something else, you mean that it is much worse.

The flowers here do not **compare** with those at home...
这儿的花比不上家乡的花。

The more recent conifer plantations cannot yet **compare** with the old woodlands.
年代较近的针叶树林场还比不上年代久远的林场。

5 PHRASE 短语 **无与伦比；无可比拟** If you describe something as **beyond compare**, you mean that it is extremely good or extremely great.

She was a storyteller **beyond compare**.
她是个无与伦比的讲故事高手。

...riches **beyond compare**.
无与伦比的财富

6 See also: [compared](#) ;

comparison ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **比较；对照** When you make a **comparison**, you consider two or more things and discover the differences between them.

...a **comparison** of the British and German economies...
英国经济与德国经济的比较

Its recommendations are based on detailed **comparisons** between the public and private sectors...
建议是建立在对国营部门与私营部门进行详细比较的基础上的。

There are no previous statistics for **comparison**.
没有以往的统计数据可供比较。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **比拟；比喻** When you make a **comparison**, you say that one thing is like another in some way.

It is demonstrably an unfair **comparison**...
这样打比方显然不公平。

He finds the **comparison** of insect wings with a sailing boat useful up to a point...
他发现把昆虫的翅膀比作一艘帆船在某种程度上是有用的。

The **comparison** of her life to a sea voyage simplifies her experience.
把她的人生比作一次海上航行不足以说明她丰富的经历。

3 PHRASE 短语 **与...相比；与...比较而言** If you say, for example, that something is large or small **in comparison with**, **in comparison to**, or **by comparison with** something else, you mean that it is larger or smaller than the other thing.

Is the human heart weak **in comparison** with the other organs?...
与其他器官相比，人的心脏是不是很脆弱？

The amount of carbon dioxide released by human activities such as burning coal and oil is small **in comparison**...
相比之下，人类活动燃烧煤、石油等所释放的二氧化碳要少一些。

Those places are modern **by comparison** with Tresillian.
与特西利安相比，那些地方很现代。

4 PHRASE 短语 **不能相提并论；不能相比** If you say **there is no comparison between** one thing and another, you mean that you think the first thing is much better than the second, or very different from it.

There is no **comparison** between the knowledge and skill of such a player and the ordinary casual participant.
临时的普通参赛者无法与这种选手所掌握的知识 and 技巧相提并论。

5 PHRASE 短语 **比得上；可(与...)相媲美** If someone or something **stands or bears comparison with** another person or thing, they are as good, or almost as good.

...the only post-war French intellectual who **stands comparison** with De Tocqueville.
法国战后唯一能与德·托克维尔相媲美的知识分子

compensation ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **补偿(或赔偿)金**

Compensation is money that someone who has experienced loss or suffering claims from the person or organization responsible, or from the state.

He received one year's salary as **compensation** for loss of office...

他得到一年的工资作为失业补偿金。

There should be **compensation** for British farmers hit by the slump in demand...

应该给受到需求锐减影响的英国农民提供补偿金。

The Court ordered Dr Williams to pay £300 **compensation** and £100 costs after admitting assault.

在承认侵犯他人身体罪后，法庭判令威廉斯医生支付300英镑的赔偿金和100英镑的诉讼费。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **(对不利事情的)补偿**

If something is some **compensation** for something bad that has happened, it makes you feel better.

Helen gained some **compensation** for her earlier defeat by winning the final open class...

海伦在公开组决赛中取胜，这对她早先的失败算是一种补偿。

Despite a reduction in earnings there are **compensations** in moving to the north-east where the quality of life is excellent...

尽管钱会挣得少一点，搬到生活质量高的东北部去还是有很多好处的。

The toy glider she left him as a Christmas present was no **compensation** for her absence.

她留给他作为圣诞礼物的玩具滑翔机并不能替代她的存在。

compete ★★★☆☆

1 V-RECIP 相互动词 **竞争**

When one firm or country **competes with** another, it tries to get people to buy its own goods in preference to those of the other firm or country. You can also say that two firms or countries **compete**.

The banks have long **competed with** American Express's charge cards and various store cards...

长久以来，这些银行一直在与美国运通公司的信用卡以及各式各样的商场赊购卡竞争。

The stores will inevitably end up **competing with** each other in their push for increased market shares...

在努力争取更大的市场份额的过程中，这些商场最终将不可避免地相互展开竞争。

Banks and building societies are **competing fiercely** for business...

银行和购房互助协会为了争夺业务而展开激烈的竞争。

The American economy, and its ability to **compete** abroad, was slowing down according to the report.

根据这项报告，美国经济及其海外竞争能力发展的速度开始放缓。

2 V-RECIP 相互动词 **(与...)争夺(以获取)**

If you **compete with** someone for something, you try to get it for yourself and stop the other person getting it. You can also say that two people **compete for** something.

Kangaroos **compete with** sheep and cattle for sparse supplies of food and water...

袋鼠与牛羊争夺稀少的食物和水。

Schools should not **compete with** each other or attempt to poach pupils...

学校之间不应该相互竞争，也不应该企图挖走彼此的学生。

More than 2300 candidates from 93 political parties are **competing for** 486 seats.

来自93个政党的2,300多位候选人将争夺486个席位。

3 VERB 动词 **参加(比赛)**

If you **compete in** a contest or a game, you take part in it.

He will be **competing in** the London-Calais-London race...

他将参加伦敦至加来的航海往返赛。

Dubbed foreign language films will not be allowed to **compete for** best film...

外国译制片不得参加最佳影片的角逐。

It is essential for all players who wish to **compete** that they earn computer ranking points.

对所有希望参赛的选手来说，获得电脑排名的分数非常重要。

4 See also: [competing](#) ;

competitive ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **竞争的；角逐的**

Competitive is used to describe situations or activities in which people or firms compete with each other.

Only by keeping down costs will America maintain its **competitive** advantage over other countries...

只有通过控制成本，美国才能保持对其他国家的竞争优势。

Japan is a highly **competitive** market system...

日本实行竞争激烈的市场体制。

Universities are very **competitive** for the best students.

大学对优等生的争夺十分激烈。

competitively

He's now back up on the slopes again, skiing **competitively** in events for the disabled.

他复出了，在残疾人滑雪比赛中表现不俗。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **好竞争的；好胜的**

A **competitive** person is eager to be more successful than other people.

He has always been ambitious and fiercely **competitive**...

他一直雄心勃勃，而且极其好胜。

I'm a very **competitive** person and I was determined not to be beaten.

我非常要强，下定决心不能输给别人。

competitively

They worked hard together, **competitively** and under pressure.

他们在一起干得很卖力，顶着压力，一心求胜。

competitiveness

I can't stand the pace, I suppose, and the **competitiveness**, and the unfriendliness.

我觉得我无法适应紧张的节奏，还有那种相互竞争和冷漠的关系。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(商品或服务)具有竞争力的**

Goods or services that are at a **competitive** price or rate are likely to be bought, because they are less expensive than other goods of the same kind.

Only those homes offered for sale at **competitive** prices will secure interest from serious purchasers.

只有那些价格优惠的住房才会引起真想买房的人的兴趣。

...a travel company specialising in amazingly **competitive** rates for flights.

专门提供极优惠航班折扣的旅游公司

competitively

...a number of early Martin and Gibson guitars, which were **competitively** priced.

几把标价优惠的早期马丁吉他和吉布森吉他

competitiveness

It is only on the world market that we can prove the **competitiveness** and quality of our goods.

只有在世界市场上我们才能证明自身商品的竞争力和质量。

competitor ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **竞争者；对手**

A company's **competitors** are companies who are trying to sell similar goods or services to the same people.

The bank isn't performing as well as some of its **competitors**.

这家银行表现得不如几家竞争对手出色。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **选手；参赛者**

A **competitor** is a person who takes part in a competition or contest.

Herbert Blocker of Germany, one of the oldest **competitors**, won the individual silver medal.

德国的赫伯特·布洛克尔是年纪最大的选手之一，赢得了个人项目的银牌。

complaint ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **投诉；意见；抱怨**

A **complaint** is a statement in which you express your dissatisfaction with a particular situation.

There's been a record number of **complaints** about the standard of service on Britain's railways...

有关英国铁路服务水平的投诉空前的多。

People have been reluctant to make formal **complaints** to the police...

人们不愿向警方作出正式投诉。

If you feel you have any cause for **complaint** about the service you should write to the

Hospital Administrator.

如果你觉得对服务有任何不满，应该写信给医院院长。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **投诉的原因；不满的原因** A

complaint is a reason for complaining.

If you have a **complaint** about shoes bought from a shop covered by the Footwear Code, there are several ways of putting the matter right...

如果对在Footwear Code旗下零售店里买的鞋有不满意的地方，有几种解决问题的方式。

I've got no **complaints** about them...

对他们我没什么意见。

My main **complaint** is that we can't go out on the racecourse anymore.

我投诉的主要问题是没法再去外面的赛道了。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(尤指不严重的)疾病** You can refer to an illness as a **complaint**, especially if it is not very serious.

Eczema is a common skin **complaint** which often runs in families.

湿疹是一种常见的皮肤病，通常具遗传性。

complicated ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **复杂的；难懂的；难处理的** If you say that something is **complicated**, you mean it has so many parts or aspects that it is difficult to understand or deal with.

The situation in Lebanon is very **complicated**.

黎巴嫩的情况十分复杂。

...a very **complicated** voting system.

非常复杂的选举体制

component ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **组成部分；成分** The **components** of something are the parts that it is made of.

Enriched uranium is a key **component** of a nuclear weapon...

浓缩铀是核武器的关键组成部分。

The management plan has four main **components**...

管理计划有4个主要部分。

They were automotive **component** suppliers to motor manufacturers.

他们为汽车制造商供应汽车零件。

2 ADJ 形容词 **组成的；构成的** The **component** parts of something are the parts that make it up.

Gorbachev failed to keep the **component** parts of the Soviet Union together...

戈尔巴乔夫没能把苏联各成员国团结在一起。

Polish workers will now be making **component** parts for Boeing 757s.

现在波音757飞机的组成部件将由波兰工人制造。

comprehensive ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **综合性的；全面的** Something that is **comprehensive** includes everything that is needed or relevant.

The Rough Guide to Nepal is a **comprehensive** guide to the region.

《尼泊尔概况》是一本全面介绍该地区的旅游指南。

2 N-COUNT ; N-IN-NAMES 名称名词；名称名词 **(英国的公立性)综合中学** In Britain, a **comprehensive** is a state school in which children of all abilities are taught together.

...Birmingham's inner-city **comprehensives**...

伯明翰旧城区的综合中学

She taught French at Cheam Comprehensive in South London.

她在伦敦南部的奇姆综合中学教法语。

Comprehensive is also an adjective.

He left **comprehensive** school at the age of 16.

他16岁就从综合中学毕业了。

...Rushcliffe Comprehensive School.

拉什克利夫综合中学

compromise ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **折中；妥协；让步** A **compromise** is a situation in which people accept something slightly different from what they really want, because of circumstances or because they are considering the wishes of other people.

Encourage your child to reach a **compromise** between what he wants and what you want...

鼓励孩子在他的愿望和你的愿望之间找到一个折中点。

Be ready and willing to make **compromises** between your needs and those of your partner...

时刻准备好并乐意在自己与伴侣的需求之间作出让步。

The government's policy of **compromise** is not universally popular.

政府的妥协政策并没有受到普遍欢迎。

2 V-RECIP 相互动词 **妥协；作出让步** If you **compromise with** someone, you reach an agreement with them in which you both give up something that you originally wanted. You can also say that two people or groups **compromise**.

The government has **compromised** with its critics over monetary policies...

政府已经就货币政策向批评人士作出让步。

'Nine,' said I. 'Nine thirty,' tried he. We **compromised** on 9.15...

"9点。"我说。"9点半。"他试着说。于是我们各让一步，定在了9点一刻。

Israel had originally wanted \$1 billion in aid, but **compromised** on the \$650 million.

以色列原本想要获得10亿美元的援助，但后来作出让步，同意接受6.5亿的援助。

3 VERB 动词 **使(自己)声誉受损；违背(信念)** If someone **compromises** themselves or **compromises** their beliefs, they do something which damages their reputation for honesty, loyalty, or high moral principles.

...members of the government who have **compromised** themselves by co-operating with the emergency committee...

因与紧急委员会合作而使自己名誉受损的政府成员

He would rather shoot himself than **compromise** his principles.

他宁愿一枪打死自己也不愿违背自己的原则。

concede ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **(勉强)承认，承认...属实** If you **concede** something, you admit, often unwillingly, that it is true or correct.

Bess finally **conceded** that Nancy was right...

贝丝最终承认了南希是对的。

'Well,' he **conceded**, 'I do sometimes mumble a bit.'...

"嗯，"他承认道，"我有时候说话的确有点吐字不清。"

Mr. Chapman **conceded** the need for Nomura's U.S. unit to improve its trading skills.

查普曼先生承认野村证券美国分公司需要提高股票交易技巧。

2 VERB 动词 **赋予，授予(权利、特权)** If you **concede** something to someone, you allow them to have it as a right or privilege.

The government **conceded** the right to establish independent trade unions...

政府承认建立独立工会的权利。

Facing total defeat in Vietnam, the French subsequently **conceded** full independence to Laos.

法国人在越南面临彻底的失败后，接着又让老挝取得了完全的独立。

3 VERB 动词 **让给；让与** If you **concede** something, you give it to the person who has been trying to get it from you.

A strike by some ten thousand bank employees has ended after the government **conceded** some of their demands.

政府答应了他们的一些要求后，大约有一万名银行员工参加的罢工结束了。

4 VERB 动词 **(在体育运动中)未能阻止(对方进球或得分)** In sport, if you **concede** goals or points, you are unable to prevent your opponent from scoring them.

They **conceded** four goals to Leeds United...

他们被利兹联队攻进4个球。

Luton **conceded** a free kick on the edge of the penalty area.

卢顿未能在罚球区的边缘截住对方的任意球。

in AM, use 美国英语用 give up

5 VERB 动词 **认输；承认失败** If you **concede** a game, contest, or argument, you end it by admitting that you can no longer win.

Reimer, 56, has all but **conceded** the race to his rival...

56岁的赖斯在比赛中几乎已经向对手认输了。

Alain Prost finished third and virtually conceded the world championship.

阿兰·普罗斯特以第三名的成绩结束比赛，实际上已经将世界冠军的位置拱手让人。

1 VERB 动词 承认(失败)；认输 If you **concede** defeat, you accept that you have lost a struggle.

Airtours **conceded** defeat in its attempt to take control of holiday industry rival Owners Abroad...

空中旅游公司承认其对度假服务行业竞争对手海外业主旅行社的控股企图以失败告终。

He happily **conceded** the election.

他欣然接受了选举的失败。

concentrate ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 全神贯注；集中(心思) If you **concentrate on** something, or **concentrate your mind on** it, you give all your attention to it.

It was up to him to **concentrate** on his studies and make something of himself...

是否能专心学习并取得一定成就要靠他自己。

Water companies should **concentrate on** reducing waste instead of building new reservoirs...

自来水公司应该集中精力减少水浪费，而不是修建新水库。

At work you need to be able to **concentrate**...

工作的时候必须要做到聚精会神。

This helps you to be aware of time and **concentrates** your mind on the immediate task.

这有助于你掌握时间，全神贯注于眼前的任务。

2 VERB 动词 使集中；使汇集 If something is **concentrated in** an area, it is all there rather than being spread around.

Italy's industrial districts are **concentrated in** its north-central and north-eastern regions...

意大利的工业区集中在该国中北部和东北部地区。

Most development has been **concentrated in** and around cities.

土地开发主要集中在城市及周边地区。

3 N-MASS 物质名词 浓缩液；浓缩物 **Concentrate** is a liquid or substance from which water has been removed in order to make it stronger, or to make it easier to store.

...orange juice made from **concentrate**.

用浓缩橙汁冲兑的橙汁

4 PHRASE 短语 使清楚地思考 If you say that an unpleasant fact or situation **concentrates**

someone's **mind**, you mean that it makes them think clearly, because they are aware of the serious consequences if they do not.

A term in prison will **concentrate** his mind wonderfully.

一想到要被判刑，他的头脑就会变得非常清醒。

concentration ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 全神贯注；专心；专注 **Concentration on** something involves giving all your attention to it.

Neal kept interrupting, breaking my **concentration**...

尼尔不停地打断我，使得我无法集中注意力。

We lacked **concentration** and it cost us the goal and the game.

我们注意力不够集中，结果丢了球，输了比赛。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 集中；汇集 A **concentration of** something is a large amount of it or large numbers of it in a small area.

The area has one of the world's greatest **concentrations** of wildlife...

这个地区是世界上野生动物最为密集的区域之一。

There's been too much **concentration** of power in the hands of central authorities.

权力一直过多地集中在中央机构手中。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 浓度 The **concentration of** a substance is the proportion of essential ingredients or substances in it.

pH is a measure of the **concentration** of free hydrogen atoms in a solution...

pH值是测试溶液中自由氢原子浓度的单位。

The latest data showed that global ozone **concentrations** had dropped several per cent over the last decade.

最新数据显示，过去10年来全球臭氧的浓度降低了几个百分点。

concept ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 概念；观念 A **concept** is an idea or abstract principle.

She added that the **concept** of arranged marriages is misunderstood in the west.

她补充说，西方人对包办婚姻的概念有些误解。

...basic legal **concepts**.

基本的法律概念

concerned ★★★★★

1 →see: [concern](#) ;

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 认为重要的；关注的 If you are **concerned to** do something, you want to do it because you think it is important.

We were very **concerned** to keep the staff informed about what we were doing.

我们很注重让员工随时了解我们正在做的事情。

concert ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 音乐会 A **concert** is a performance of music.

...a short **concert** of piano music...

一场短暂的钢琴音乐会

I've been to plenty of live rock **concerts**.

我去现场看过很多摇滚音乐会。

...a new **concert** hall.

新的音乐厅

2 PHRASE 短语 现场演出 If a musician or group of musicians appears **in concert**, they are giving a live performance.

I want people to remember Elvis **in concert**.

希望大家记住现场演唱会上的猫王。

3 PHRASE 短语 合作；同心协力 If a number of people do something **in concert**, they do it together.

He wants to act **in concert** with other nations.

他想和其他国家采取一致行动。

concession ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指为平息争端或冲突而作出的)让步，妥协 If you make a **concession to** someone, you agree to let them do or have something, especially in order to end an argument or conflict.

The King made major **concessions** to end the confrontation with his people.

为了结束与其臣民的冲突，国王作出了很大的让步。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 特许权；优惠 A **concession** is a special right or privilege that is given to someone.

The government has granted **concessions** to three private telephone companies.

政府已经向3家私营电话公司授予了特许权。

...tax **concessions** for mothers who stay at home with their children.

针对在家照顾孩子的母亲的纳税优惠

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (通常指针对老人、学生和失业人员的)优惠价 A **concession** is a special price which is lower than the usual price and which is often given to old people, students, and the unemployed.

Open daily ; admission £1.10 with **concessions** for children and OAPs.

每天开放；门票1.10英镑，儿童和退休人士可享受票价优惠。

in AM, use 美国英语用 reduction

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指在别家公司大楼内的)销售权(或经营权)协议 A **concession** is an arrangement where someone is given the right to sell a product or to run a business, especially in a building belonging to another business.

in BRIT, usually use 英国英语通常用 franchise

conclude ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 推断出；推论出；断定 If you **conclude that** something is true, you decide that it is true using the facts you know as a basis.

Larry had **concluded** that he had no choice but to accept Paul's words as the truth...

拉里断定自己别无选择，只能当保罗的话是真的。

So what can we **conclude** from this debate?...

那么从这场辩论中我们能得出什么结论？

'The situation in the inner cities is bad and

getting worse,' she **concluded**.

“内城的情况很糟，而且是越来越糟。”她断言道。

2 VERB 动词 **结束(讲话) 总结** When you **conclude**, you say the last thing that you are going to say.

'It's a waste of time,' he **concluded**...

“这是浪费时间。”他总结道。

I would like to **conclude** by saying that I do

enjoy your magazine.

最后，我想说我的确很喜欢你们的杂志。

concluding

On the radio I caught Mr Hague's **concluding**

remarks at the Blackpool conference.

我在收音机中听到了黑格先生在布莱克浦会议上的总结发言。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **结束；终止** When something **concludes**, or when you **conclude** it, you end it.

The evening **concluded** with dinner and

speeches...

这个夜晚在宴会和讲话中结束。

The Group of Seven major industrial countries

concluded its annual summit meeting today.

由主要工业国家组成的七国集团今天结束了其年度峰会。

4 V-RECIP 相互动词 **达成(协议等)；缔结(条约)** If one person or group **concludes** an agreement, such as a treaty or business deal, **with** another, they arrange it. You can also say that two people or groups **conclude** an agreement.

Mexico and the Philippines have both

concluded agreements with their commercial

bank creditors...

墨西哥和菲律宾均已与商业银行债权人达成了协议。

If the clubs cannot **conclude** a deal, an

independent tribunal will decide.

如果俱乐部之间无法达成协议，将由一个独立的仲裁委员会来裁定。

conclusion ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **结论；推论** When you come to a **conclusion**, you decide that something is true after you have thought about it carefully and have considered all the relevant facts.

Over the years I've come to the **conclusion** that

she's a very great musician...

这些年来，我得出的结论是她是一位非常伟大的音乐家。

I have tried to give some idea of how I feel —

other people will no doubt draw their own

conclusions.

我试着说了一些我的感受，其他人无疑会有他们自己的结论。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **结束；末尾** The **conclusion** of something is its ending.

At the **conclusion** of the programme, I asked the

children if they had any questions they wanted

to ask me.

节目结束的时候，我问孩子们有没有问题想问我。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **缔结；签订** The **conclusion** of a treaty or a business deal is the act of arranging it or agreeing it.

...the expected **conclusion** of a free-trade

agreement between Mexico and the United

States.

墨西哥与美国之间自由贸易协定的如期签订

4 PHRASE 短语 **必然会发生的事；事先料定的结局** You can refer to something that seems certain to happen as a **foregone conclusion**.

It was a **foregone conclusion** that I would end

up in the same business as him...

早已注定我最终会和他干同一行。

The championship result was almost a **foregone**

conclusion.

锦标赛的结果差不多在意料之中。

5 PHRASE 短语 **最后；总而言之** You say 'in **conclusion**' to indicate that what you are about to say is the last thing that you want to say.

In **conclusion**, walking is a cheap, safe,

enjoyable and readily available form of exercise.

总而言之，散步是一种廉价、安全、愉快的锻炼方式，而且随时随地都可以进行。

6 PHRASE 短语 **匆忙地下判断；草率地下结论** If you say that someone **jumps to a conclusion**, you are critical of them because they decide too quickly that something is true, when they do not know all the facts.

I didn't want her to **jump to the conclusion** that

the divorce was in any way her fault...

我不想让她草率地断定离婚完全是她的错。

Forgive me. I shouldn't be **jumping to**

conclusions.

原谅我，我不该草率地下结论。

concrete ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **混凝土** Concrete is a substance used for building which is made by mixing together cement, sand, small stones, and water.

The posts have to be set in **concrete**...

这些柱子必须用混凝土固定。

They had lain on sleeping bags on the **concrete**

floor.

他们就躺在铺在混凝土地面上的睡袋上。

...**concrete** barriers.

混凝土壁垒

2 VERB 动词 **用混凝土浇筑(或覆盖)** When you **concrete** something such as a path, you cover it with concrete.

He merely cleared and **concreted** the floors.

他只是把地面清理之后浇上了混凝土。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **具体的；确实的** You use **concrete** to indicate that something is definite and specific.

He had no **concrete** evidence...

他没有确凿的证据。

There were no **concrete** proposals on the table...

没有具体的提议可供讨论。

I must have something to tell him. Something

concrete.

我必须告诉他点什么，必须是具体的东西。

concretely

...by way of making their point more

concretely.

通过更为具体地证明他们的观点

4 ADJ 形容词 **实在的；有形的** A **concrete** object is a real, physical object.

...using **concrete** objects to teach addition and

subtraction.

用实物来教加减法

5 ADJ 形容词 (名词) **具体的** A **concrete** noun is a noun that refers to a physical object rather than to a quality or idea.

6 PHRASE 短语 **(计划或观点)固定的，不变的** If a plan or idea is set in **concrete** or **embedded in concrete**, it is fixed and cannot be changed.

As Mr Blunkett emphasised, nothing is yet set in **concrete**.

正如布伦基特先生所强调的，一切都还没有定下来。

condemn ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **谴责；指责** If you **condemn** something, you say that it is very bad and unacceptable.

Political leaders united yesterday to **condemn**

the latest wave of violence...

政界领袖昨日联合起来对最近激增的暴力事件予以谴责。

Graham was right to **condemn** his players for

lack of ability, attitude and application.

格雷厄姆指责队员们技艺不佳、态度不端正而且不够努力，他说得没错。

...a document that **condemns** sexism as a moral

and social evil.

把性别歧视视作道德和社会弊端予以谴责的文件

2 VERB 动词 **宣判；判处(某人刑罚)** If someone is **condemned to** a punishment, they are given this punishment.

He was **condemned to** life imprisonment.

他被判终身监禁。

...appeals by prisoners **condemned to** death.

被判死刑的囚犯们提出的上诉

3 VERB 动词 **使陷入(不愉快的境地)** If circumstances **condemn** you to an unpleasant situation, they make it certain that you will suffer in that way.

Their lack of qualifications **condemned** them to

a lifetime of boring, usually poorly-paid work...

没有学历使他们一辈子都得从事枯燥乏味而且通常报酬很低的工作。

He felt **condemned** to being alone...

他觉得自己注定要孤独终老。

Mark was **condemned** to do most of the work.

马克被迫承担大部分工作。

4 VERB 动词 **正式宣布(建筑)不安全** If authorities **condemn** a building, they officially decide that it is not safe and must be pulled down or repaired.

State officials said the court's ruling clears the way for proceedings to **condemn** buildings in the area.

州政府官员称法庭判决为宣布该地区楼房为危房的行动扫清了道路。

5 See also: [condemned](#) ;

confident ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **坚信的；有信心的** If you are **confident** about something, you are certain that it will happen in the way you want it to.

I am **confident** that everything will come out right in time...

我坚信一切终究都会好起来。

Mr Ryan is **confident** of success...

瑞安先生坚信一定会成功。

Management is **confident** about the way business is progressing.

管理层对业务发展的态势充满信心。

confidently

I can **confidently** promise that this year is going to be very different.

我可以信心十足地保证今年将大不一样。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **自信的；充满信心的** If a person or their manner is **confident**, they feel sure about their own abilities, qualities, or ideas.

In time he became more **confident** and relaxed...

过了一段时间，他变得更加自信、更为放松。

She is a **confident** woman who is certain of her views.

她是一位充满自信的女性，对自己的观点深信不疑。

confidently

She walked **confidently** across the hall.

她自信地走过大厅。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **肯定的；有把握的** If you are **confident** that something is true, you are sure that it is true. A **confident** statement is one that the speaker is sure is true.

She is **confident** that everybody is on her side...

她确信所有人都站在她这边。

'Bet you I can', comes the **confident** reply.

“我肯定行。”传来一个很有把握的回答。

confidently

I can **confidently** say that none of them were or are racist.

我可以非常肯定地说他们中没有一个种族主义者，过去没有，现在也没有。

confront ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **(问题、任务或困难)降临，使面临** If you are **confronted** with a problem, task, or difficulty, you have to deal with it.

She was **confronted** with severe money problems...

她面临严峻的资金问题。

Ministers underestimated the magnitude of the task **confronting** them.

部长们低估了他们所面临的任务的艰巨性。

2 VERB 动词 **勇敢地面对；正视** If you **confront** a difficult situation or issue, you accept the fact that it exists and try to deal with it.

We are learning how to **confront** death...

我们正在学习如何直面死亡。

NATO countries have been forced to **confront** fundamental moral questions.

北约国家被迫正视基本的道德问题。

3 VERB 动词 **使面对(有威胁性或困难的事)** If you are **confronted** by something that you find threatening or difficult to deal with, it is there in front of you.

I was **confronted** with an array of knobs, levers, and switches.

我面对的是一大堆旋钮、控制杆和开关。

4 VERB 动词 **与...对峙；与...对抗** If you **confront** someone, you stand or sit in front of them, especially when you are going to fight, argue, or compete with them.

She pushed her way through the mob and **confronted** him face to face...

她挤过骚动的人群，与他当面对峙。

They don't hesitate to open fire when **confronted** by police...

他们遭遇警察时毫不犹豫地开火。

The candidates **confronted** each other during a televised debate.

候选人在电视辩论中当面交锋。

5 VERB 动词 **与...当面对证(或对质)** If you **confront** someone with something, you present facts or evidence to them in order to accuse them of something.

She had decided to **confront** Kathryn with what she had learnt...

她决定拿自己了解的事实与凯瑟琳当面对证。

I could not bring myself to **confront** him about it...

我不忍心就这事和他对质。

His **confronting** me forced me to search for the answers.

他对我当面质询迫使我思索如何作答。

confrontation ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **对抗；冲突；战斗；战役** A **confrontation** is a dispute, fight, or battle between two groups of people.

The issue has caused great tension between the two countries and could lead to a military **confrontation**...

这个问题使得两国关系非常紧张，可能会导致军事对抗。

The commission remains so weak that it will continue to avoid **confrontation** with governments.

该委员会的力量仍然十分薄弱，所以将继续避免与各国政府发生冲突。

connection ★★★★★

in BRIT, also use 英国英语亦用 [connexion](#)

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **关系；联系** A **connection** is a relationship between two things, people, or groups.

There was no evidence of a **connection** between BSE and the brain diseases recently confirmed in cats...

没有证据表明疯牛病与最近确诊的猫类脑病有关联。

The police say he had no **connection** with the security forces...

警方说他与安全部队没有关系。

He has denied any **connection** to the bombing.

他否认与爆炸事件有任何关联。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(电线或管道的)连接部分，接头** A **connection** is a joint where two wires or pipes are joined together.

Check all radiators for small leaks, especially round pipework **connections**.

检查所有的暖气片，看有没有小裂缝，尤其是管道连接处附近。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(公路、铁路或空中的)交通连接，交通线** If a place has good road, rail, or air **connections**, many places can be directly reached from there by car, train, or plane.

Fukuoka has excellent air and rail **connections** to the rest of the country.

福岡与国内其他城市之间有非常便捷的空运和铁路运输系统。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **联运；转车；转机** If you get a **connection** at a station or airport, you catch a train, bus, or plane, after getting off another train, bus, or plane, in order to continue your journey.

My flight was late and I missed the **connection**.

航班晚点，我没赶上转机。

5 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **关系；人脉** Your **connections** are the people who you know or are related to, especially when they are in a position to help you.

She used her **connections** to full advantage.

她充分利用了自己的人脉。

6 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **关于；与...有关** If you write or talk to someone **in connection with** something, you write or talk to them about that thing.

I am writing **in connection with** Michael

Shower's letter...

关于迈克尔·肖尔的来信，现复信如下。

13 men have been questioned in connection with the murder.

有13名男子因谋杀案受到盘问。

PHRASE 短语 关于这/那一点；在这/那方面 You say **in this connection** or **in that connection** to indicate that what you are talking about is related to what you have just mentioned.

It is the 100th anniversary of his death. We here are having very great celebrations in this **connection**.

今天是他逝世100周年纪念日，我们为此在这里举行盛大的纪念活动。

conscious ★★★☆☆

ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **注意到的；意识到的** If you are **conscious** of something, you notice it or realize that it is happening.

He was **conscious** of the faint, musky aroma of after-shave...

他注意到了须后水淡淡的麝香味。

She was very **conscious** of Max studying her...

她非常清楚马克斯在仔细端详她。

Conscious that he was becoming light-headed again, he went over to the window.

他意识到自己又开始头晕了，于是走向窗边。

ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(尤指由于不满或自觉重要而)注意的，关注的** If you are **conscious** of something, you think about it a lot, especially because you are unhappy about it or because you think it is important.

I'm very **conscious** of my weight...

我很在意自己的体重。

He is acutely **conscious** that this transition will bring with it the risk of social unrest.

他非常清楚这种转变伴随着社会动乱的危险。

ADJ 形容词 **(决定、行动等)有意的，刻意的** A **conscious** decision or action is made or done deliberately with you giving your full attention to it.

I don't think we ever made a **conscious** decision to have a big family...

我觉得我们没有刻意地决定要生很多孩子。

Make a **conscious** effort to relax your muscles.

有意识地放松肌肉。

consciously

Sophie was not **consciously** seeking a replacement after her father died.

父亲去世后，索菲并没有刻意地寻找替代他的人。

ADJ 形容词 **清醒的；有知觉的** Someone who is **conscious** is awake rather than asleep or unconscious.

She was fully **conscious** all the time and knew what was going on.

她一直都很清醒，知道是怎么回事。

ADJ 形容词 **(记忆或想法)有意识的，意识到的** **Conscious** memories or thoughts are ones that you are aware of.

He had no **conscious** memory of his four-week stay in hospital...

他对自己住院的4个星期没有任何有意识的记忆。

Beneath the **conscious** mind there are many levels of the **unconscious**.

在意识心理之下存在很多层次的无意识。

consciously

Most people cannot **consciously** remember much before the ages of 5 to 7 years...

大多数人在5至7岁之前没有多少有意识的记忆。

Sometimes we are not **consciously** aware of these feelings.

有时候我们没有意识到这些情感。

consciousness ★★★☆☆

N-COUNT 可数名词 **意识；思想** Your **consciousness** is your mind and your thoughts.

That idea has been creeping into our **consciousness** for some time.

不知不觉间，那种想法在我们脑海里渐渐形成已经有一段时间了。

N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(群体的)观念，态度** The **consciousness** of a group of people is their set of ideas, attitudes, and beliefs.

The Greens were the catalysts of a necessary change in the European **consciousness**.

绿党促使欧洲人的观念发生了必要的改变。

N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(对特定主题或观点的)关注，意识** You use **consciousness** to refer to an interest in and knowledge of a particular subject or idea.

Her political **consciousness** sprang from her upbringing when her father's illness left the family short of money.

她的政治意识源于她的成长经历，那时因为父亲生病，家境窘迫。

N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **清醒状态；知觉；意识** **Consciousness** is the state of being awake rather than being asleep or unconscious. If someone **loses consciousness**, they become unconscious, and if they **regain consciousness**, they become conscious after being unconscious.

She banged her head and lost **consciousness**...

她撞到了头，失去了知觉。

He drifted in and out of **consciousness**.

他时而清醒，时而昏迷。

See also: [stream of consciousness](#) ;

consequence ★★★☆☆

N-COUNT 可数名词 **结果；后果；影响** The **consequences** of something are the results or effects of it.

Her lawyer said she understood the **consequences** of her actions and was prepared to go to jail...

她的律师说她明白自己行为的后果，已有了入狱的心理准备。

An economic crisis may have tremendous **consequences** for our global security.

一场经济危机可能严重影响到全球安定。

PHRASE 短语 结果；因此 If one thing happens and then another thing happens **in consequence** or **as a consequence**, the second thing happens as a result of the first.

His death was totally unexpected and, **in consequence**, no plans had been made for his replacement...

他的死完全出乎意料，所以，根本没有安排替补人选。

Maternity services were to be reduced **in consequence** of falling birth rates.

由于出生率下降，产科服务会随之削减。

...people who are suffering and dying as a **consequence** of cigarette smoking...

因吸烟而患病或死亡的人

PHRASE 短语 重要的；有价值的 Something or someone of **consequence** is important or valuable. If something or someone is of no **consequence**, or of little **consequence**, they are not important or valuable.

As an overseer, he suddenly found himself a person of **consequence**...

作为工头，他突然觉得自己是个重要人物。

Where he is from is of no **consequence** to me.

他来自何方对我来说并不重要。

PHRASE 短语 承担后果；自食其果 If you tell someone that they must **take the consequences** or **face the consequences**, you warn them that something unpleasant will happen to them if they do not stop behaving in a particular way.

These pilots must now face the **consequences** of their actions and be brought to trial...

这些飞行员现在必须为自己的行为承担后果，接受审判。

If climate changes continue, we will suffer the **consequences**.

如果气候变化继续下去，我们将自食其果。

consideration ★★★☆☆

N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **仔细考虑；斟酌** **Consideration** is careful thought about something.

He said there should be careful **consideration** of the future role of the BBC.

他说应该认真思考英国广播公司将来要扮演的角色。

N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **讨论；考虑** If something is **under consideration**, it is being discussed.

Several proposals are **under consideration** by the state assembly.

有几个提案州议会正在讨论中。

N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **体贴；体谅；为人着想** If you show **consideration**, you pay attention to

the needs, wishes, or feelings of other people.

Show **consideration** for other rail travellers...

体谅其他铁路乘客。

Really, her tone said, some people have absolutely no **consideration**.

她的语气的确是在说有些人从不替他人考虑。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指在计划或决定时)应考虑的因素 A **consideration** is something that should be thought about, especially when you are planning or deciding something.

They should not allow partisan political **considerations** or interests to cloud their judgment...

他们不应该让党派政治因素或者党派利益影响自己的判断。

A major **consideration** when choosing a dog is the size of your house and garden.

选择狗时，一个重要的考虑因素是房子和花园的大小。

5 PHRASE 短语 考虑到；顾及 If you **take something into consideration**, you think about it because it is relevant to what you are doing.

The whole affair is bound to be taken into **consideration** when the Indian side is picked...

如果选的是印度一方，整个事件必定会纳入考虑范围之内。

Safe driving is good driving because it takes into **consideration** the lives of other people.

安全驾驶是良好的驾驶习惯，因为它考虑到了他人的人身安全。

considering ★★★☆☆

1 PREP 介词 考虑到；鉴于 You use **considering** to indicate that you are thinking about a particular fact when making a judgment or giving an opinion.

He must be hoping, but **considering** the situation in June he may hoping for too much too soon...

他一定心存希望，但是考虑到6月份的情形，他可能期望得过多过快了。

The former hostage is in remarkably good shape **considering** his ordeal.

想想人质曾遭受的折磨，获救后其身体状况已经是出奇地好了。

2 CONJ-Subord 连词 考虑到(后接从句) You use **considering that** to indicate that you are thinking about a particular fact when making a judgment or giving an opinion.

Considering that you are no longer involved with this man, your response is a little extreme.

考虑到你已经与这个男人划清了界限，你的反应有一点点过头。

3 ADV 副词 通盘考虑；从各方面考虑 When you are giving an opinion or making a judgment, you can use **considering** to suggest that you have thought about all the circumstances, and often that something has succeeded in spite of these circumstances.

I think you're pretty safe, **considering**.

总的说来，我认为你的处境很安全。

consist ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 由...组成；由...构成 Something that **consists of** particular things or people is formed from them.

Breakfast **consisted of** porridge served with butter.

早餐是麦片粥配佐餐黄油。

Her crew **consisted of** children from Devon and Cornwall.

她的团队由来自德文郡和康沃尔郡的孩子们组成。

2 VERB 动词 在于；存在于 Something that **consists in** something else has that thing as its main or only part.

His work as a consultant **consisted in** advising foreign companies on the siting of new factories.

作为一名顾问，他的工作是为外国公司在新厂选址问题上提供建议。

...Baudelaire's idea that genius **consists in** the ability to summon up childhood.

波德莱尔认为天才在于唤起童年的能力的观点

consistent ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-Graded 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (行为、态度等)一贯的，一致的，始终如一的 Someone who is **consistent** always behaves in the same way, has the same attitudes towards people or things, or achieves the same level of success in something.

Becker has never been the most **consistent** of players anyway.

不管怎么说，贝克尔从来就不是表现最为稳定的球员。

...his **consistent** support of free trade.

他对自由贸易始终如一的支持

2 ADJ 形容词 (观点等)一致的，吻合的，不矛盾的 If one fact or idea is **consistent with** another, they do not contradict each other.

This result is **consistent with** the findings of Garnett & Tobin...

这个结果与加尼特托宾公司的调查结果一致。

New goals are not always **consistent with** the existing policies.

新目标并不总是与现行政策一致。

3 ADJ 形容词 (观点或看法)前后一致的，连贯的 An argument or set of ideas that is **consistent** is one in which no part contradicts or conflicts with any other part.

These are clear **consistent** policies which we are putting into place.

这些就是我们正在付诸实施的政策，不但清楚而且前后一致。

constitution ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (一国的)宪法；(组织的)章程 The **constitution** of a country or organization is the system of laws which formally states people's rights and duties.

The king was forced to adopt a new **constitution** which reduced his powers.

国王被迫采用了削弱其权力的新宪法。

...the American **Constitution**...

(《美国宪法》)

The club's **constitution** prevented women from becoming full members.

这个俱乐部的章程不允许女性成为正式会员。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 体质；体格 Your **constitution** is your health.

He must have an extremely strong **constitution**...

他的体格必定极其强壮。

I've always had the **constitution** of an ox.

我一向体壮如牛。

constitutional ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 宪法的；章程的 **Constitutional** means relating to the constitution of a particular country or organization.

Political leaders are making no progress in their efforts to resolve the country's **constitutional** crisis...

政治领袖们在解决国家宪法危机方面没有取得任何进展。

We have a **constitutional** right to demonstrate...

根据宪法，我们有权进行游行示威。

A Romanian judge has asked for a Constitutional Court ruling on the law.

一位罗马尼亚法官已经请求宪法法院就该法作出裁定。

constitutionally ...a nationwide conspiracy to deprive women of their **constitutionally** protected rights.

企图剥夺女性受宪法保护的权利的全国性阴谋

construction ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (房屋、工厂、道路、桥梁等的)建筑，建造 **Construction** is the building of things such as houses, factories, roads, and bridges.

He'd already started **construction** on a hunting lodge.

他已经开始建造一间狩猎用的小屋。

...the only nuclear power station under **construction** in Britain.

英国唯一一家在建的核电站

...the downturn in the **construction** industry...

建筑业的衰败

Quincy wants a job in **construction**.

昆西想在建筑行业找一份工作。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (车辆、机器等的)制造, 建造 The **construction** of something such as a vehicle or machine is the making of it.

...companies who have long experience in the **construction** of those types of equipment...

长期从事此类设备制造的公司

With the exception of teak, this is the finest wood for boat **construction**.

这是除柚木以外最好的造船木材。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (体系等的)构建, 创建 The **construction** of something such as a system is the creation of it.

...the **construction** of a just system of criminal justice.

一套公正的刑事审判制度的创建

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 建造物; 制造物 You can refer to an object that has been built or made as a **construction**.

The British pavilion is an impressive steel and glass **construction** the size of Westminster Abbey.

这座英式亭阁是令人赞叹的钢和玻璃建筑, 大小和威斯敏斯特教堂相当。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 构造; 结构 You use **construction** to refer to the structure of something and the way it has been built or made.

The Shakers believed that furniture should be plain, simple, useful, practical and of sound **construction**...

震颤派教徒认为家具应当朴素、简单、有用、实用, 并且结构合理。

The chairs were light in **construction** yet extremely strong.

这些椅子构造轻巧, 但却极为结实。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 (对某人言行的)解释, 理解, 阐释 The **construction** that you put on what someone says or does is your interpretation of what it means.

The denial was limited to rejecting the **construction** put on his remarks...

这种否认仅限于不接受对他所说话语的解释。

He put the wrong **construction** on what he saw.

他误解了所见到的事情。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 (语法)结构 A grammatical **construction** is a particular arrangement of words in a sentence, clause, or phrase.

Avoid complex verbal **constructions**.

避免使用复杂的动词结构。

consult ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 咨询; 请教; 请示(以获得许可) If you **consult** an expert or someone senior to you or **consult with** them, you ask them for their opinion and advice about what you should do or their permission to do something.

Consult your doctor about how much exercise you should attempt...

咨询一下医生你需要多大的运动量。

He needed to **consult** with an attorney...

他需要找个律师咨询一下。

If you are in any doubt, **consult** a financial adviser.

如有任何疑问, 请向财务顾问咨询。

2 V-RECIP 相互动词 商量; 商讨; 商议 If a person or group of people **consults with** other people or **consults** them, they talk and exchange ideas and opinions about what they might decide to do.

After **consulting** with her daughter and manager she decided to take on the part, on her terms...

与女儿兼经纪人商量之后, 她决定出演这一角色, 不过要按照她开出的条件。

The two countries will have to **consult** their allies...

两国不得不与盟国商议。

The umpires **consulted** quickly.

几位裁判快速商量了一下。

3 VERB 动词 查阅, 查询(书、地图等) If you **consult** a book or a map, you look in it or look at it in order to find some information.

Consult the chart on page 44 for the correct cooking times...

翻到44页的图表, 查一下正确的烹饪时间。

He had to **consult** a pocket dictionary.

他只好去查袖珍字典。

consultant ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 高级顾问医师; 会诊医师 A **consultant** is an experienced doctor with a high position, who specializes in one area of medicine.

Shirley's brother is now a **consultant** heart surgeon in Sweden.

雪利的兄弟现在在瑞典做心脏外科高级顾问医师。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 specialist

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 顾问 A **consultant** is a person who gives expert advice to a person or organization on a particular subject.

He was a **consultant** to the Swedish government.

他是瑞典政府顾问。

...a team of management **consultants** sent in to reorganise the department.

派来对部门进行重组的管理顾问工作组

contemporary ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 当代的; 现代的 Contemporary things are modern and relate to the present time.

She writes a lot of **contemporary** music for people like Whitney Houston...

她给像惠特尼·休斯敦这样的人写了很多当代音乐作品。

Perhaps he should have a more updated look, a more **contemporary** style...

也许他应该有一个更新的形象, 更具时代性的风格。

Only the names are ancient; the characters are modern and **contemporary**.

只有姓名是古代的; 人物都是现代的、摩登的。

2 ADJ 形容词 同时发生的; 同时期的; 同时代的 Contemporary people or things were alive or happened at the same time as something else you are talking about.

...drawing upon official records and the reports of **contemporary** witnesses.

利用官方的记录与当时的见证者的报告

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 同时期的人; 同时代的人 Someone's **contemporary** is a person who is or was alive at the same time as them.

Like most of my contemporaries, I grew up in a vastly different world.

和大多数同辈人一样, 我生长在一个截然不同的世界。

...a glossary of musical terms found in Shakespeare and his contemporaries.

莎士比亚及其同时代人音乐术语汇编

contest ★★★☆☆

The noun is pronounced /ˈkɒntest/. The verb is pronounced /kənˈtest/. 名词读作 /ˈkɒntest/, 动词读作 /kənˈtest/.

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [beauty contest](#); [竞赛](#); [比赛](#) A **contest** is a competition or game in which people try to win.

Few **contests** in the recent history of British boxing have been as thrilling.

英国近年的拳击比赛中很少有如此激动人心的。

...a writing **contest**.

写作比赛

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (权力或控制权的)争夺, 竞争 A **contest** is a struggle to win power or control.

The state election due in November will be the last such ballot before next year's presidential **contest**...

定于11月举行的州选举将是明年总统竞选前最后一次此类投票选举。

...a clear **contest** between church and state.

教会与政府之间明显的争斗

3 VERB 动词 争取赢得(选举、比赛等); 角逐 If someone **contests** an election or competition, they take part in it and try to win it.

He quickly won his party's nomination to **contest** the elections.

他很快获得了本党提名, 角逐大选。

...a closely **contested** regional flower show.

各方争奇斗艳、难分高下的地区花卉展

4 VERB 动词 争辩; 对...提出异议 If you **contest** a statement or decision, you object to it formally because you think it is wrong or unreasonable.

Your former employer has to reply within 14 days in order to **contest** the case...

你的前任雇主若对本案存有异议, 必须在14天内予

以答复。

Gender discrimination is a hotly **contested** issue.
性别歧视是一个争论激烈的话题。

context ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 (想法、事件等的)背景，环境

The **context** of an idea or event is the general situation that relates to it, and which helps it to be understood.

We are doing this work in the **context** of reforms in the economic, social and cultural spheres.

我们是在对经济、社会、文化诸领域进行改革的背景下从事这项工作的。

...the historical **context** in which Chaucer wrote...

乔叟写作的历史背景

This is the **context** in which President Chirac must decide his policy.

这是希拉克总统必须确定其政策的背景。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 上下文；语境 The **context** of a word, sentence, or text consists of the words, sentences, or text before and after it which help to make its meaning clear.

Without a **context**, I would have assumed it was written by a man.

如果没有上下文，我会以为这是出自一名男子笔下。

3 PHRASE 短语 在上下文中；置于背景之下 If something is seen **in context** or if it is put **into context**, it is considered together with all the factors that relate to it.

Taxation is not popular in principle, merely acceptable **in context**...

征税基本上是不受欢迎的，在一定情境中才勉强为人接受。

It is important that we put Jesus into the **context** of history.

我们将耶稣置于历史环境中来看是很重要的。

4 PHRASE 短语 脱离上下文；断章取义地 If a statement or remark is quoted **out of context**, the circumstances in which it was said are not correctly reported, so that it seems to mean something different from the meaning that was intended.

Thomas says that he has been taken **out of context** on the issue...

托马斯说，在这个问题上他的话被断章取义了。

Quotes can be manipulated and used **out of context**.

引语可能会被篡改，使用时断章取义。

continent ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 大陆；洲 A **continent** is a very large area of land, such as Africa or Asia, that consists of several countries.

She loved the African **continent**...

她热爱非洲大陆。

Dinosaurs evolved when most **continents** were joined in a single land mass.

恐龙进化的时候，多数大陆连为一体。

2 N-PROPER 专有名词 (指英国之外的)欧洲大陆

People sometimes use **the Continent** to refer to the continent of Europe except for Britain.

Its shops are among the most stylish on the **Continent**.

其店铺跻身欧陆最时尚的店铺之列。

contrast ★★★★★

The noun is pronounced /'kɒntrɑːst, -træst/. The verb is pronounced /kən'trɑːst, -træst/. 名词读作 /'kɒntrɑːst, -træst/，动词读作 /kən'trɑːst, -træst/。

1 N-VAR 可变名词 差异；差别；悬殊 A **contrast** is a great difference between two or more things which is clear when you compare them.

...the **contrast** between town and country...

城乡差别

The two visitors provided a startling **contrast** in appearance...

这两位访客的外表截然不同。

Silk was used with wool for **contrast**.

丝绸和毛料用在一起以形成对比。

2 PHRASE 短语 相比之下；与...相反 You say **by contrast** or **in contrast**, or **in contrast to** something, to show that you are mentioning a very different situation from the one you have just mentioned.

The private sector, **by contrast**, has plenty of money to spend...

相比之下，私营部门就有很多钱可供开销。

In contrast, the lives of girls in well-to-do families were often very sheltered...

相反，生活在富裕家庭的女孩子通常都备受呵护。

In contrast to similar services in France and Germany, Intercity rolling stock is very rarely idle.

与法国和德国的类似铁路服务系统不同，“城际列车”很少闲置。

3 PHRASE 短语 与...截然不同；与...对比鲜明 If one thing is **in contrast to** another, it is very different from it.

His public statements have always been **in marked contrast to** those of his son...

他和他儿子在公开场合的言论总是截然不同。

That is **in stark contrast to** the situation during the 1970 oil crisis.

那和1970年石油危机时的情形完全不同。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 截然不同的事物；差异明显的事物 If one thing is a **contrast to** another, it is very different from it.

The boy's room is a complete **contrast to** the guest room.

这个男孩的房间和客房截然不同。

...a country of great **contrasts**.

一个截然不同的国家

5 VERB 动词 对比；对照 If you **contrast** one thing **with** another, you point out or consider the differences between those things.

She **contrasted** the situation then with the present crisis...

她将当时的情况和目前的危机进行对比。

Contrast that approach with what goes on in most organizations...

将那个方法和大多数机构现行的做法进行对比。

In this section we **contrast** four possible broad approaches.

在这个部分，我们将对4种可行的广义方法进行对比。

6 V-RECIP 相互动词 截然不同；有明显差异；对比鲜明 If one thing **contrasts with** another, it is very different from it.

Johnson's easy charm **contrasted sharply with** the prickliness of his boss...

约翰逊的亲和他老板易怒的性格形成了鲜明的对比。

Paint the wall in a **contrasting colour**.

把这面墙刷成对比鲜明的颜色。

7 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (照片、电视图像、画作等的)颜色反差，明暗对比 **Contrast** is the degree of difference between the darker and lighter parts of a photograph, television picture, or painting.

...a television with brighter colours, better **contrast**, and digital sound.

颜色更为鲜艳、图像对比度更高、具备数字音响效果的电视

contribute ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 (为...)做贡献 If you **contribute to** something, you say or do things to help to make it successful.

The three sons also **contribute to** the family business...

这三个儿子也为家族事业做出了贡献。

I believe that each of us can **contribute to** the future of the world...

我相信我们每一个人都能够对世界的未来有所贡献。

He believes he has something to **contribute to** a discussion concerning the uprising.

他认为自己能够为有关起义的讨论提供一些信息。

2 VERB 动词 捐献；捐助；援助 To **contribute** money or resources **to** something means to give money or resources to help pay for something or to help achieve a particular purpose.

The US is **contributing** \$4 billion in loans, credits and grants...

美国将提供40亿美元的信贷和赠款。

They say they would like to **contribute** more to charity, but money is tight this year...

他们说他们很想捐献更多的钱支持慈善事业，但是今年的钱非常紧张。

NATO officials agreed to **contribute** troops and equipment to such an operation if the UN Security Council asked for it.

北约官员同意可在联合国安理会要求的情况下派出部队并提供装备参加这样的军事行动。

contributor

...the largest net contributors to EU funds.

向欧盟基金净捐资额最大的捐助者

3 VERB 动词 **促成；促使；是导致...的原因之一** If something **contributes to** an event or situation, it is one of the causes of it.

The report says design faults in both the vessels **contributed to** the tragedy...

报告说两艘船存在的设计缺陷也促成了这场悲剧的发生。

Stress, both human and mechanical, may also be a contributing factor.

来自人的和机械方面的压力可能也是一个因素。

4 VERB 动词 **(为报刊、书籍等)撰稿** If you **contribute to** a magazine, newspaper, or book, you write things that are published in it.

I was asked to **contribute to** a newspaper article making predictions for the new year...

我受邀为报纸撰写一篇文章，对新的一年进行预测。

Frank Deford is a contributing editor for Vanity Fair magazine.

弗兰克·德福特是杂志《名利场》的特约编辑。

contributor

Reporter Alan Nearn covers Central America and is a regular contributor to The New Yorker.

记者艾伦·尼恩负责在中美洲采访报道，定期向《纽约客》杂志投稿。

contribution

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **贡献** If you make a **contribution to** something, you do something to help make it successful or to produce it.

American economists have made important **contributions to** the field of financial and corporate economics...

美国的经济学家们在金融和企业经济学领域做出了重要的贡献。

He was awarded a prize for his **contribution to** world peace.

他由于为世界和平做出贡献而获奖。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **捐款；捐资** A **contribution** is a sum of money that you give in order to help pay for something.

This list ranked companies that make charitable **contributions** of a half million dollars or more.

这张名单列出了慈善捐款额达50万美元以上的公司。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **稿件；投稿** A **contribution to** a magazine, newspaper, or book is something that you write to be published in it.

controversial

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **有争议的；引发争论的** If you describe something or someone as **controversial**, you mean that they are the subject of intense public argument, disagreement, or disapproval.

Immigration is a **controversial** issue in many countries...

在很多国家，移民都是一个颇有争议的问题。

...Morton's **controversial** book, 'Diana, Her True Story'...

莫顿颇有争议的一本书，《戴安娜：真实的故事》

The changes are bound to be **controversial**.

这些变化注定会引起争议。

...the **controversial** 19th century politician Charles Parnell.

19世纪颇具争议的政治家查尔斯·帕内尔

controversially

More **controversially**, he claims that these higher profits cover the cost of finding fresh talent...

更具争议的是，他声称这些更高的利润可足以支付寻找新人才所花费的成本。

David Hirst was **controversially** sent off on his European debut for Sheffield Wednesday last night.

周三，也就是昨天晚上大卫·赫斯特代表谢菲尔德足球俱乐部参加他在欧洲的首场比赛时被罚下场，引来一片争议。

controversy

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **争论；争议；辩论** **Controversy** is a lot of discussion and argument about something, often involving strong feelings of anger or disapproval.

The proposed cuts have caused considerable **controversy**.

削减开支的提议引起了诸多争议。

...a fierce political **controversy** over human rights abuses.

关于侵犯人权问题的激烈的政治辩论

convention

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **习俗；惯例；常规** A **convention** is a way of behaving that is considered to be correct or polite by most people in a society.

It's just a social **convention** that men don't wear skirts...

男人不穿裙子只是一种社会习俗。

Despite her wish to defy **convention**, she had become pregnant and married at 21.

尽管她不想遵循传统习俗，但她还是在21岁的时候就怀孕并且结婚了。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(艺术、文学、戏剧中的)传统做法，传统风格** In art, literature, or the theatre, a **convention** is a traditional method or style.

We go offstage and come back for the **convention** of the encore.

按照加演的传统做法，我们走到后台后又再次返场。

...the stylistic **conventions** of Egyptian art.

埃及艺术的传统风格

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(国家或组织间的)公约，协定，协议** A **convention** is an official agreement between countries or groups of people.

...the UN **convention** on climate change.

联合国有关气候变化的公约

...the Geneva **convention**.

日内瓦公约

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(组织、政治团体的)大会，大型会议** A **convention** is a large meeting of an organization or political group.

...the annual **convention** of the Society of Professional Journalists.

职业新闻工作者协会年度大会

...the Republican **convention**.

共和党代表大会

conventional

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(行为、观念等)传统的，符合习俗的** Someone who is **conventional** has behaviour or opinions that are ordinary and normal.

...a respectable married woman with **conventional** opinions.

一位观念传统、受人尊敬的已婚女性

conventionally

People still wore their hair short and dressed **conventionally**.

人们还留着短发、穿着传统服饰。

2 ADJ 形容词 **(方法或产品)通常的，传统的** A **conventional** method or product is one that is usually used or that has been in use for a long time.

It is simpler and quicker to use than **conventional** methods.

这比通常的做法更简单、更快捷。

These discs hold more than 400 times as much information as a **conventional** computer floppy disk.

这些光盘能容纳的信息量是普通计算机软盘的400多倍。

conventionally

Organically grown produce does not differ greatly in appearance from **conventionally** grown crops.

有机农产品在外观上和以传统方法种植的作物没有很大的区别。

3 ADJ 形容词 **(武器、战争等)常规的，非核的** **Conventional** weapons and wars do not involve nuclear explosives.

We must reduce the danger of war by controlling nuclear, chemical and **conventional** arms.

我们必须通过控制核武器、化学武器和常规武器的数量来减少战争的危险。

4 **conventional wisdom** → see: [wisdom](#) ;

conversation

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **交谈；谈话；会话** If you have a **conversation with someone**, you talk with them, usually in an informal situation.

He's a talkative guy, and I struck up a **conversation with him**...

他是一个健谈的人，于是我开始和他攀谈起来。

I waited for her to finish a telephone **conversation**.

我等着她打完电话。

2 PHRASE 短语 **正在谈话；正在交谈** If you say that people are **in conversation**, you mean that they are talking together.

When I arrived I found her **in conversation with Mrs Williams**.

我到的时候，发现她正在和威廉斯夫人谈话。

3 PHRASE 短语 **搭话；找话说；说应酬话** If you **make conversation**, you talk to someone in order to be polite and not because you really want to.

He had been trying to **make conversation**.

他一直在尽量找话说。

convert ★★★☆☆

The verb is pronounced /kɒn'vɜ:t/. The noun is pronounced /kɒn'vɜ:t/. 动词读作 /kɒn'vɜ:t/，名词读作 /kɒn'vɜ:t/。

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)改变；更改；(使)转变** If one thing is **converted** or **converts into** another, it is changed into a different form.

The signal will be **converted into digital code**.

信号会被转变为数字代码。

...naturally occurring substances which the body can **convert into** vitamins.

自然产生的能被身体转化成维生素的物质

...a table that **converts into** an ironing board.

能转换成熨衣板的桌子

2 VERB 动词 **改造，改建(房屋等)** If someone **converts** a room or building, they alter it in order to use it for a different purpose.

By **converting** the loft, they were able to have two extra bedrooms.

把阁楼改造一下，他们就可以多出两间卧室。

...the entrepreneur who wants to **convert** County Hall into an hotel...

想把市政厅改建成旅馆的企业家

He is living in a **converted** barn.

他住在一个改造过的仓库里。

3 VERB 动词 **改造，改装(车辆或设备)** If you **convert** a vehicle or piece of equipment, you change it so that it can use a different fuel.

Save money by **converting** your car to unleaded...

将车改装一下，使用无铅汽油，这样可以省钱。

The programme to **convert** every gas burner in Britain took 10 years.

完成对英国所有煤气灶的改造花了10年时间。

4 VERB 动词 **换算；折算** If you **convert** a quantity **from** one system of measurement to another, you calculate what the quantity is in the second system.

Converting metric measurements to U.S. equivalents is easy.

将公制计量换算成美制计量非常简单。

5 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)改变宗教(或政治)信仰；(使)皈依；(使)归附** If someone **converts** you, they persuade you to change your religious or political beliefs. You can also say that someone **converts to** a different religion.

If you try to **convert** him, you could find he just walks away...

如果你试图改变他的信仰，他就会走开。

He was a major influence in **converting** Godwin to political radicalism...

戈德温变成政治激进主义者主要是受他的影响。

He **converted to** Catholicism in 1917.

他于1917年皈依天主教。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **皈依者；归附者；改变信仰者** A **convert** is someone who has changed their religious or political beliefs.

She, too, was a **convert to** Roman Catholicism.

她也皈依了天主教。

...a Muslim **convert** now known as Yusuf Islam.

现以优素福·伊斯兰这个名字为大家熟知的伊斯兰教皈依者

7 VERB 动词 **使...迷上；使...热衷于** If someone **converts** you to something, they make you very enthusiastic about it.

He quickly **converted** me to the joys of cross-country skiing.

他很快就使我迷上了越野滑雪。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **刚迷上...的人；最近开始热衷于...的人** If you describe someone as a **convert to** something, you mean that they have recently become very enthusiastic about it.

...recent **converts to** vegetarianism.

最近开始热衷于素食主义的人

9 to preach to the converted → see: [preach](#) ;

convict ★★★☆☆

The verb is pronounced /kɒn'vɪkt/. The noun is pronounced /kɒn'vɪkt/. 动词读作 /kɒn'vɪkt/，名词读作 /kɒn'vɪkt/。

1 VERB 动词 **给...定罪；宣判...有罪** If someone is **convicted of** a crime, they are found guilty of that crime in a law court.

In 1977 he was **convicted of** murder and sentenced to life imprisonment...

1977年，他被判谋杀罪名成立，判处终身监禁。

There was insufficient evidence to **convict** him.

没有足够证据给他定罪。

...a **convicted** drug dealer.

已定罪的毒品贩子

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **已决犯；囚犯** A **convict** is someone who is in prison.

conviction ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **坚定的信念(或主张)** A **conviction** is a strong belief or opinion.

It is our firm **conviction** that a step forward has been taken...

我们坚信已经向前迈进了一步。

Their religious **convictions** prevented them from taking up arms.

由于宗教信仰的原因，他们不会拿起武器进行反抗。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **坚信；深信；确信** If you have **conviction**, you have great confidence in your beliefs or opinions.

'We shall, sir,' said Thorne, with **conviction**.

“我们会的，先生，”索恩坚定地说。

3 PHRASE 短语 **令人信服；有说服力** If something carries **conviction**, it is likely to be true or likely to be believed.

Nor did his denial carry **conviction**.

他的否认也没有说服力。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **定罪；判罪** If someone has a **conviction**, they have been found guilty of a crime in a court of law.

He will appeal against his **conviction**...

他会就判决提起上诉。

The man was known to the police because of previous **convictions**.

因为有犯罪前科，警察们都认识这个人。

convince ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **使确信；使信服；使相信** If someone or something **convinces** you of something, they make you believe that it is true or that it exists.

Although I soon **convinced** him of my innocence, I think he still has serious doubts about my sanity...

虽然我很快便让他相信我清白，但是我想他仍然非常怀疑我是否神志正常。

The waste disposal industry is finding it difficult to **convince** the public that its operations are safe.

废物处理行业发现很难让公众相信其操作是安全的。

2 VERB 动词 **说服；劝服** If someone or something **convinces** you to do something, they persuade you to do it.

That weekend in Plattsburgh, he **convinced** her to go ahead and marry Bud.

在普拉茨堡的那个周末，他说服她嫁给巴德。

convinced ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **确信的；深信的；坚信的** If you are **convinced that** something is true, you feel sure that it is true.

He was **convinced that** I was part of the problem...

他确信我就是问题的一部分。

He became **convinced of** the need for cheap

editions of good quality writing...

他开始相信大众对优秀作品的普及本有需求。

I'm not **convinced**...

我还是不很信服。

He was a **convinced** Communist.

他是个坚定的共产主义者。

cooking ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (做好的)饭菜 **Cooking** is food which has been cooked.

The menu is based on classic French **cooking**.

菜单是以经典的法国菜为主。

...Mom's home **cooking**.

妈妈做的家常菜

2 ADJ 形容词 烹调用的；适合烹饪的 **Cooking** ingredients or equipment are used in cookery.

Finely slice the **cooking** apples.

把烹调用的苹果切成薄片。

...**cooking** chocolate.

烹调用的巧克力

...**cooking** pots.

烹调用的罐子

3 See also: [cook](#) ;

co-operate ★★★☆☆

1 V-RECIP 相互动词 合作；协作 If you **co-operate** with someone, you work with them or help them for a particular purpose. You can also say that two people **co-operate**.

The UN had been co-operating with the State Department on a plan to find countries willing to take the refugees...

联合国一直都在与美国国务院合作推进一项计划，寻找愿意接纳难民的国家。

The couple spoke about how they would **co-operate** in the raising of their child...

这对夫妇讲述了他们将如何共同抚养孩子。

The French and British are co-operating more closely than they have for years.

法国和英国现在的合作比往年更加密切。

co-operation

A deal with Japan could indeed open the door to economic co-operation with East Asia.

和日本的一宗交易可能真的能够开启同东亚的经济合作之门。

2 VERB 动词 合作；配合 If you **co-operate**, you do what someone has asked or told you to do.

He agreed to **co-operate** with the police investigation...

他同意配合警方的调查。

The plan failed because the soldiers refused to **co-operate**.

因为士兵们不肯合作，这项计划宣告失败。

co-operation

The police underlined the importance of the public's co-operation in the hunt for the bombers.

警方强调在搜捕爆炸制造者的过程中，公众的配合至关重要。

cope ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 (成功地)处理，应付，对付 If you **cope** with a problem or task, you deal with it successfully.

It was amazing how my mother **coped** with bringing up three children on less than three pounds a week...

我妈妈用每周不到3英镑的钱抚养大了3个孩子，简直太不可思议了。

The problems were an annoyance, but we managed to **cope**.

这些问题很讨厌，但是我们都设法解决了。

2 VERB 动词 应付，忍受(不愉快的局面) If you have to **cope** with an unpleasant situation, you have to accept it or bear it.

Never before has the industry had to **cope** with war and recession at the same time...

这个行业以前从未有过必须同时应付战争和萧条的经历。

She has had to **cope** with losing all her previous status and money.

她不得不忍受彻底失去以前所拥有的地位和金钱的痛苦。

3 VERB 动词 (机器、系统等)能够处理，应付 If a machine or a system can **cope** with something, it is large enough or complex enough to deal with it satisfactorily.

New blades have been designed to **cope** with the effects of dead insects...

新的刀片设计使其可以应付昆虫尸体带来的影响。

The country's prisons are filled with drug-takers, and cannot **cope** with the numbers...

这个国家的监狱里挤满了瘾君子，都容纳不下了。

The speed of economic change has been so great that the tax-collecting system has been unable to **cope**.

经济变化得如此之快，以致税收系统都应付不过来了。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (基督教牧师在特殊仪式中所穿的)长袍，法衣 A **cope** is a long sleeveless piece of clothing worn by some Christian priests on special occasions.

core ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 果心；核儿 The **core** of a fruit is the central part of it. It contains seeds or pips.

Someone threw an apple **core**...

有人扔了一个苹果核。

Peel the pears and remove the **cores**.

将梨削皮去核。

2 VERB 动词 去掉...的果心；给(水果)去核 If you **core** a fruit, you remove its core.

...machines for peeling and **coring** apples.

苹果削皮去核机

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (物体、建筑物或城市的)中心部分 The **core** of an object, building, or city is the central part of it.

...the earth's **core**...

地核

The **core** of the city is a series of ancient squares.

市中心是一座接一座古老的广场。

4 N-SING 单数名词 (问题的)核心，要点 The **core** of something such as a problem or an issue is the part of it that has to be understood or accepted before the whole thing can be understood or dealt with.

...the ability to get straight to the **core** of a problem...

直击问题要害的能力

The notion that blacks comprise a problem is at the **core** of racist reasoning.

黑人总爱惹事这一观念是种族主义论断的核心。

5 N-SING 单数名词 精髓；骨干 A **core** team or a **core** group is a group of people who do the main part of a job or piece of work. Other people may also help, but only for limited periods of time.

We already have our **core** team in place...

我们的骨干团队已经就位了。

A **core** of about six staff would continue with the project.

由大约6名职员组成的骨干队伍将继续该项目。

6 N-SING 单数名词 基础(课)；核心(科目) In a school or college, **core** subjects are a group of subjects that have to be studied.

The **core** subjects are English, mathematics and science...

基础课是英文、数学和科学。

I'm not opposed to a **core** curriculum in principle, but I think requiring a foreign language is unrealistic.

原则上我不反对设置基础课程，但我认为要求掌握一门外语是不现实的。

...a **core** of nine academic subjects.

包括9个学科的核心课程

7 N-SING 单数名词 主要业务；主要活动 The **core** businesses or the **core** activities of a company or organization are their most important ones.

The **core** activities of local authorities were reorganised...

地方政府的主要事务进行了调整。

The group plans to concentrate on six **core** businesses...

该集团打算主营6种业务。

However, the main **core** of the company performed outstandingly.

然而，该公司的主要业务却表现出色。

8 See also: [hard-core](#) ; [hard-core](#) ; [soft-core](#) ;

9 PHRASE 短语 彻底的；十足的 You can use to

the core to describe someone who is a very strong supporter of someone or something and will never change their views. For example, you can say that someone is **Republican to the core**.

The villagers are **royalist to the core**.

那些村民是十足的保皇主义者。

10 PHRASE 短语 **十分地；极为** If someone is **shaken to the core** or **shocked to the core**, they are extremely shaken or shocked.

Leonard was **shaken to the core**; he'd never seen or read anything like it.

伦纳德极为震惊；他从未看过或读过这样的东西。

corporate ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **公司的** **Corporate** means relating to business corporations or to a particular business corporation.

...top US **corporate** executives.

美国顶级公司经理人

...the UK **corporate** sector.

英国企业界

...a **corporate** lawyer...

公司律师

This established a strong **corporate** image.

这树立起了一种强有力的公司形象。

corporation ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT ; N-IN-NAMES 名称名词；名称名词 **大公司；大企业** A **corporation** is a large business or company.

...multi-national **corporations**.

跨国公司

...the Seiko **Corporation**.

精工株式会社

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(英国某些大城市的) 市政委员会** In some large British cities, the **corporation** is the local authority that is responsible for providing public services.

...the **corporation's** task of regenerating 900 acres of the inner city.

市政委员会改造900英亩的市中心贫民区的任务

corruption ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **腐败；贪污；受贿**

Corruption is dishonesty and illegal behaviour by people in positions of authority or power.

The President faces 54 charges of **corruption** and tax evasion...

总统面临54项腐败和逃税的指控。

Distribution of food throughout the country is being hampered by inefficiency and **corruption**.

低效和腐败行为阻碍了食品在全国的分发。

...bribery and **corruption**.

受贿和腐败

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(单词的) 变体** In linguistics, a **corruption** is a word that is derived from an earlier word, but which has become changed in some way.

'Morris' is an English **corruption** of 'Moorish', meaning North African.

Morris 在英语中是 Moorish 的变体，意思是“北非的”。

cottage ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT ; N-IN-NAMES 名称名词；名称名词 **(乡间) 小屋；村舍** A **cottage** is a small house, usually in the country.

They used to have a **cottage** in N.W. Scotland...

他们原来在苏格兰西北部有一间小屋。

My sister Yvonne also came to live at Ockenden Cottage with me.

姐姐伊冯娜也来到奥克肯登小屋和我一起住了。

cotton ★★★☆☆

1 N-MASS 物质名词 **棉布** **Cotton** is a type of cloth made from soft fibres from a particular plant.

...a **cotton** shirt.

棉布衬衫

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **棉；棉花；棉株** **Cotton** is a plant which is grown in warm countries and which produces soft fibres used in making cotton cloth.

...a large **cotton** plantation in Tennessee.

田纳西州大片的棉田

3 N-MASS 物质名词 **棉线；棉纱** **Cotton** is thread that is used for sewing, especially thread that is made from cotton.

There's a needle and **cotton** there.

那儿有针和线。

in AM, use 美国英语用 thread

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **脱脂棉；药棉** **Cotton** or **absorbent cotton** is a soft mass of cotton, used especially for applying liquids or creams to your skin.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 cotton wool

相关词组：

[cotton on cotton to](#)

cough ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **咳嗽** When you **cough**, you force air out of your throat with a sudden, harsh noise. You often cough when you are ill, or when you are nervous or want to attract someone's attention.

Graham began to **cough** violently...

格雷厄姆开始剧烈咳嗽。

He **coughed**. 'Excuse me, Mrs Allworthy, could I have a word?'

他咳了一声说道，“奥尔斯沃西夫人，打断您一下，我能说句话吗？”

Cough is also a noun.

Coughs and sneezes spread infections much faster in a warm atmosphere...

在温暖的环境中，咳嗽和喷嚏传播疾病的速度要快得多。

They were interrupted by an apologetic **cough**.

他们被一声透着歉意的咳嗽打断了。

coughing

He was then overcome by a terrible fit of **coughing**.

接着他便控制不住地剧烈咳嗽了一阵。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **咳嗽(病)** A **cough** is an illness in which you cough often and your chest or throat hurts.

...if you have a persistent **cough** for over a month.

如果你持续咳嗽一个月以上

3 VERB 动词 **咯(血等)** If you **cough** blood or mucus, it comes up out of your throat or mouth when you cough.

I started **coughing** blood so they transferred me to a hospital.

我开始咯血，于是他们把我转到了医院。

Cough up means the same as **cough**. **cough up** 同 **cough**

On the chilly seas, Keats became feverish, continually **coughing up** blood.

在寒冷彻骨的海上，基茨开始发烧，不断地咯血。

4 VERB 动词 **(发动机等) 突然发出刺耳的响声** If an engine or other machine **coughs**, it makes a sudden, harsh noise.

Then suddenly, the engine **coughed**, spluttered and died.

接着，发动机突然咔咔地响了几声，然后就熄火了。

相关词组：

[cough up](#)

counsel ★★★☆☆

in AM, use 美国英语用 counseling, counseled

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **劝告，忠告；建议** **Counsel** is advice.

He had always been able to count on her wise **counsel**...

他总能从她那里得到明智的建议。

His parishioners sought his **counsel** and loved him.

教区居民征询他的建议并且爱戴着他。

2 VERB 动词 **建议，劝告(做...)** If you **counsel** someone to take a course of action, or if you **counsel** a course of action, you advise that course of action.

My advisers **counselled** me to do nothing...

顾问们建议我什么也不要做。

The prime minister was right to **counsel** caution about military intervention.

首相提出进行军事干预要慎重，这是很正确的。

3 VERB 动词 **给...提供建议** If you **counsel** people, you give them advice about their problems.

...a psychologist who **counsels** people with

eating disorders...

为饮食失调症患者提供建议的心理学家

Crawford counsels her on all aspects of her career.

克劳福德为她的职业生涯提供全方位建议。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **律师** Someone's **counsel** is the lawyer who gives them advice on a legal case and speaks on their behalf in court.

Singleton's **counsel** said after the trial that he would appeal...

审判结束后，辛格尔顿的律师表示他将会上诉。

The defence **counsel** warned that the judge should stop the trial.

被告辩护律师强烈建议法官应该休庭。

5 PHRASE 短语 **将自己的意见保密；不暴露自己的意图** If you **keep your own counsel**, you keep quiet about your opinions or intentions.

Guscott rarely speaks out, preferring to keep his own **counsel**.

古斯科特很少发表意见，他更喜欢把自己的看法埋在心里。

counter ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(商店或酒吧的)柜台** In a place such as a shop or café a **counter** is a long narrow table or flat surface at which customers are served.

...those fellows we see working behind the **counter** at our local video rental store.

我们见到在我们当地录像带出租店里做店员的那些人

...the cosmetics **counter**...

化妆品柜台

We were sitting on stools at the **counter** having coffee.

我们坐在柜台边的凳子上喝着咖啡。

2 VERB 动词 **抵制；抵消** If you do something to **counter** a particular action or process, you do something which has an opposite effect to it or makes it less effective.

The leadership discussed a plan of economic measures to **counter** the effects of such a blockade...

领导层讨论了计划采取的一揽子经济措施，以减轻这一封锁带来的影响。

Congestion could be **countered** by persuading more drivers to get on their bikes...

通过劝说更多的驾车者改骑自行车可以缓解交通拥堵。

Sears then **countered** by filing an antitrust lawsuit.

于是西尔斯提起反托拉斯诉讼进行反击。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **(...的)对立面；(与...)相对的事物** Something that is a **counter** to something else has an opposite effect to it or makes it less effective.

...NATO's traditional role as a **counter** to the military might of the Warsaw pact.

北约作为与华沙公约军事力量相抗衡的传统角色

4 VERB 动词 **反驳；驳斥** If you **counter** something that someone has said, you say something which shows that you disagree with them or which proves that they are wrong.

Both of them had to **counter** fierce criticism...

他们两个人都不得不对尖锐的批评进行反击。

The union **countered** with letters rebutting the company's claims...

工会写信驳回了公司的要求。

The Prime Minister **countered** by stating that he had grave misgivings about the advice he had been given...

总理反驳说他自己所收到的那些建议颇为顾虑。

'But Peter, it's not that simple,' Goldstone **countered** in a firm voice.

“但是，彼得，事情并非那么简单，”戈德斯通语气坚决地驳斥道。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(机械或电子)计数器，计算器** A **counter** is a mechanical or electronic device which keeps a count of something and displays the total.

...an answerphone with an LED display call **counter**.

带发光二极管来电显示屏的电话答录机

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(棋盘游戏的)筹码** A **counter** is a small, flat, round object used in board games.

7 See also: [bargaining counter](#); [bean counter](#); [Geiger counter](#); [rev counter](#);

8 PHRASE 短语 **(买药)不用处方地** If a medicine can be bought **over the counter**, you do not need a prescription to buy it.

Are you taking any other medicines whether on prescription or bought **over the counter**?

你在服用其他什么处方药或非处方药吗？

...basic **over-the-counter** remedies.

基本的非处方药物

9 PHRASE 短语 **(股票)场外交易的，不通过交易所买卖的** **Over-the-counter** shares are bought and sold directly rather than on a stock exchange.

10 PHRASE 短语 **与...相对；与...冲突** If one thing **runs counter to** another, or if one thing is **counter to** another, the first thing is the opposite of the second thing or conflicts with it.

Much of the plan **runs counter to** European agriculture and environmental policy...

该计划的很多内容与欧洲农业及环境方面的政策相冲突。

The finding **ran counter to** all expectations.

该发现出乎所有人的预料。

...the introduction of social legislation in Europe, which is **counter to** American practice.

与美国的做法相对立的欧洲社会立法的推行

11 PHRASE 短语 **秘密地，暗地里，非法地(销售商品)** If someone buys or sells goods **under the counter**, they buy or sell them secretly and illegally.

The smugglers allegedly sold the gold **under the counter**, cheating the VAT man out of £5 million.

据说走私者暗地销售黄金，偷逃增值税达500万英镑。

counterpart ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **职衔(或地位)相当的人；对应的事物** Someone's or something's **counterpart** is another person or thing that has a similar function or position in a different place.

The Foreign Secretary telephoned his Italian **counterpart** to protest.

外交部长致电意大利外长表示抗议。

The Finnish organization was very different from that of its **counterparts** in the rest of the Nordic region.

芬兰的这一机构和北欧其他国家的同类机构迥然不同。

countryside ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **乡村；农村** The **countryside** is land which is away from towns and cities.

I've always loved the English **countryside**...

一直以来我都很喜欢英国的乡间。

We are surrounded by lots of beautiful **countryside**.

我们周边是大片美丽的乡村地区。

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **countryside**, **scenery**, **landscape**, and **nature**. **Countryside** is land which is away from towns and cities. ...*3,500 acres of mostly flat countryside*. With **landscape**, the emphasis is on the physical features of the land, while **scenery** includes everything you can see when you look out over an area of land. ...*the landscape of steep woods and distant mountains*. ...*unattractive urban scenery*. **Nature** includes the landscape, the weather, animals, and plants. *These creatures roamed the Earth as the finest and rarest wonders of nature*.

不要混淆 **countryside**, **scenery**, **landscape** 和 **nature**。 **countryside**指远离城镇的地区，例如，3,500 acres of mostly flat countryside (3,500英亩几乎是一马平川的乡村土地)。 **landscape** 强调土地的自然风貌，而 **scenery** 包括在一片土地上放眼望去所能看到的所有事物。例如，the landscape of steep woods and distant mountains (高耸的树林和连绵的远山构成的景色)，unattractive urban scenery (乏味的城市景观)。 **nature** 包括自然景观、气候、动物和植物。例如，These creatures roamed the Earth as the finest and rarest wonders of nature (这些生物作为自然界最珍贵最稀有的奇迹漫游在地球上)。

courage ★★★☆☆

courage **N-UNCOUNT** 不可数名词 See also: [Dutch](#)

courage ; **勇气** ; **勇敢** ; **胆量** **Courage** is the quality shown by someone who decides to do something difficult or dangerous, even though they may be afraid.

General Lewis Mackenzie has impressed everyone with his authority and personal **courage**...

刘恩斯·麦肯奇将军的威信和勇气给所有人留下了深刻的印象。

They do not have the **courage** to apologise for their actions.

他们没有勇气为自己的行为道歉。

2 **PHRASE** 短语 **有勇气做自己认为正确的事** If you have the **courage of your convictions**, you have the confidence to do what you believe is right, even though other people may not agree or approve. to **pluck up the courage**→see: [pluck](#) ;

Developers should have the **courage** of their convictions and stick to what they do best.

研发人员应该对自己充满信心，坚持做自己最擅长的事。

coverage ★★★★★

1 **N-UNCOUNT** 不可数名词 **新闻报道** ; **采访** The **coverage** of something in the news is the reporting of it.

Now a special TV network gives live **coverage** of most races...

现在有一个专门的电视网络对大部分比赛进行现场直播。

Most media **coverage** disapproves of the travellers' lifestyle and values.

大多数媒体报道都不赞成那些旅行者的生活方式和价值观。

cow ★★★★★

1 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 See also: [cattle](#) ; **母牛** ; **奶牛** ; (有时统称) **牛** A **cow** is a large female animal that is kept on farms for its milk. People sometimes refer to male and female animals of this species as **cows** .

He kept a few dairy **cows**...

他养了几头奶牛。

Dad went out to milk the **cows**.

爸爸出去挤牛奶。

...a herd of **cows**.

一群奶牛

2 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **雌性动物(如雌象、雌鲸等)**

Some female animals, including elephants and whales, are called **cows** .

...a **cow** elephant.

雌象

3 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **婆娘** ; **娘儿们** If someone describes a woman as a **cow**, they dislike her and think that she is unpleasant or stupid.

4 **VERB** 动词 **恐吓** ; **威胁** ; **把...吓住** If someone is **cowed**, they are made afraid, or made to behave in a particular way because they have been frightened or badly treated.

The government, far from being **cowed** by these threats, has vowed to continue its policy.

该政府丝毫没有被这些威胁吓住，发誓要继续执行其政策。

...**cowing** them into submission.

胁迫他们顺从

cowed

By this time she was so **cowed** by the beatings that she meekly obeyed.

这时她已经被打怕了，只得言听计从。

5 **PHRASE** 短语 **很长时间** ; **长期** If you say that someone can do something **until the cows come home**, but it will have no effect, you are emphasizing that it will have no effect even if they do it for a very long time.

You can initiate policies until the **cows come home**, but unless they're monitored at a senior level, you won't get results.

你可以花很长时间来制定政策，但除非高层对之进行监督，否则不会有效果。

6 See also: [mad cow disease](#) ; [soured cow](#) ;

craft ★★★★★

Craft is both the singular and the plural form for meaning 1. 义项1的单复数同形。

1 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 See also: [landing craft](#) ; **船** ; **航天器** ; **飞行器** ; **飞机** You can refer to a boat, a spacecraft, or an aircraft as a **craft** .

With great difficulty, the fisherman manoeuvred his small **craft** close to the reef...

渔夫费了很大的劲才把他的小船划到暗礁旁。

The troops are reported to have advanced nearly four miles since they were landed from naval **craft** on Sunday evening.

据报道，部队自周日晚离开海军军舰登陆后已经挺进了将近4英里。

2 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **手艺** ; **工艺** A **craft** is an activity such as weaving, carving, or pottery that involves making things skilfully with your hands.

...the arts and **crafts** of the North American Indians...

北美印第安人的手工艺

All kinds of traditional **craft** industries are preserved here.

这里保留着各种各样的传统手工业。

3 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 (需要技术的) **行业** , **职业**

You can use **craft** to refer to any activity or job that involves doing something skilfully.

...the **craft** of writing...

写作技巧

Maurice Murphy, one of the country's leading classical trumpeters, learnt his **craft** with the Black Dyke Mills band.

作为该国最著名的古典小号演奏家，莫里斯·墨菲曾师从黑堤磨坊铜管乐团。

4 **VERB** 动词 **精心制作** ; **周密制订** If something is **crafted**, it is made skilfully.

The windows would probably have been **crafted** in the latter part of the Middle Ages...

这些窗户很可能是中世纪后期精心制作的。

Many delegates were willing to **craft** a compromise...

很多代表都想要制订出一个周密的折中方案。

The author extracts the maximum from every carefully-**crafted** scene in this witty tale.

作者从这个妙趣横生的故事的每一个精心构思的情节中都摘录了尽可能多的内容。

...original, hand-**crafted** bags at affordable prices.

买得起的新颖的手工艺包

crazy ★★★★★

1 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **不理智的** ; **愚蠢的** ; **古怪的** If you describe someone or something as **crazy**, you think they are very foolish or strange.

People thought they were all **crazy** to try to make money from manufacturing...

人们认为他们简直是疯了，竟然想从制造业中赚钱。

That's why he's got so caught up with this **crazy** idea about Mr. Trancas.

那就是为什么他对特兰卡斯先生一直有如此疯狂的想法。

...that **crazy**, mixed-up world out there.

外边那个疯狂而又混乱的世界

crazily

The teenagers shook their long, black hair and gesticulated **crazily**...

那些小青年甩着黑色的长发，做着各种奇怪的手势。

Our policies are **crazily** extravagant and very destructive.

我们的政策极度浪费并且破坏性极大。

craziness

We had to have a sense of humour because of the **craziness** of it all.

它的种种疯狂让我们不得不表现出幽默感。

2 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **精神失常的** ; **患精神病的** Someone who is **crazy** is insane.

If I sat home and worried about all this stuff, I'd go **crazy**...

如果整天坐在家为这些事情担心，我会疯掉的。

He strides around the room beaming like a **crazy** man.

他绕着房间大步地走着，像个疯子一样笑着。

Crazy is also a noun.

Outside, mumbling, was one of New York's ever-present **crazies**.

外面一个疯子在不停地咕嘟着，在纽约这样的疯子很常见。

3 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰

的形容词 **热爱的；狂热的** If you are **crazy about** something, you are very enthusiastic about it. If you are **not crazy about** something, you do not like it.

He's still **crazy** about both his work and his hobbies...

他对工作和个人爱好依然保持狂热。

I'm also not **crazy** about the initial terms of the deal.

我对该协议的最初条款也不太满意。

Crazy is also a combining form.

Every football- **crazy** schoolboy in Europe dreams of one day being involved in the championships.

在欧洲，每一个酷爱足球的男学生都梦想有朝一日能够参加锦标赛。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **迷恋的；爱上的** If you are **crazy about** someone, you are deeply in love with them.

None of that matters, because we're **crazy** about each other.

那些都不重要，因为我们深深地爱着对方。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **极度烦恼的；非常生气的** If something or someone makes you **crazy** or drives you **crazy**, they make you extremely annoyed or upset.

This sitting around is driving me **crazy**...

老这样坐着无所事事快让我发疯了。

When Jock woke up and found you gone he went **crazy**.

乔克醒来发现你走了，他简直气疯了。

6 PHRASE 短语 **拼命地；疯狂地** You use **like crazy** to emphasize that something happens to a great degree.

The stuff was selling **like crazy**...

这东西卖疯了。

Some people can diet **like crazy** and not lose weight.

有些人拼命节食也不能减肥。

creative ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (尤指在艺术方面) **有创造力的，有想象力的** A **creative** person has the ability to invent and develop original ideas, especially in the arts.

Like so many **creative** people he was never satisfied.

像许多富于创造力的人一样，他从不满足。

...her obvious **creative** talents.

她显而易见的创作才能

creativity

American art reached a peak of **creativity** in the '50s and 60s.

美国艺术在五六十年代达到了一次创作顶峰。

2 ADJ 形容词 **创造性的；创作的** **Creative** activities involve the inventing and making of new kinds of things.

...**creative** writing...

创造性写作

...**creative** arts...

创作型艺术

Cooking is **creative**.

烹饪富有创造性。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **创新的；富有创意的** If you use something in a **creative** way, you use it in a new way that produces interesting and unusual results.

...his **creative** use of words.

他对词语的创造性运用

creatively

Genet teaches you to think **creatively**.

吉尼特教你创造性地思考问题。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指广告) **创意人员，创作者** A **creative** is someone whose job is to be creative, especially someone who creates advertisements.

Along with scores of other advertising **creatives**, he will be taking part in an exhibition at the Saatchi gallery.

他将和许多广告创意人员一起参加在萨奇画廊举行的画展。

crew ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT-COLL 可数集合名词 (飞机、轮船、飞船等上的) **全体工作人员** The **crew** of a ship, an aircraft, or a spacecraft is the people who work on and operate it.

The mission for the **crew** of the space shuttle Endeavour is essentially over...

“奋进号”航天飞机上全体机组人员的任务基本上已经完成了。

Despite their size, these vessels carry small **crews**, usually of around twenty men...

这些船虽然体积庞大，但能够承载的船员却很少，通常为20人左右。

The surviving **crew** members were ferried ashore.

幸存下来的船员被运上了岸。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (有专门技术的) **一组工作人员** A **crew** is a group of people with special technical skills who work together on a task or project.

...a two-man film **crew** making a documentary...

由两人组成的纪录片摄制组

A paramedic ambulance **crew** went to the accident scene but were unable to save Mrs Wilson.

一组急救护理人员赶到事故现场，但没能救活威尔逊太太。

3 VERB 动词 **在...上当船员** If you **crew** a boat, you work on it as part of the crew.

She was already a keen and experienced sailor, having **crewed** in both Merlin and Grayling...

在“默林”号和“格雷林”号上工作过以后，她已经是一名头脑敏捷、经验丰富的水手了。

There were to be five teams of three **crewing** the boat.

该船上将有5组工作人员，每组3人。

...a fully **crewed** yacht.

人员配备齐全的快艇

4 N-SING-COLL 单数集合名词 (不喜欢的) **一帮人** You can use **crew** to refer to a group of people you disapprove of.

...the motley **crew** of failed and aspiring actors who comprised the 'distinguished guests'...

“贵宾”由一群形形色色的演员组成，有的郁郁不得志，有的胸怀抱负

This **crew** of killers and life-wreckers are headed by the mad but cunning Nino Brown.

这个残害生命的杀人团伙以疯狂而狡猾的尼诺·布朗为首。

cricket ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **板球(运动)** **Cricket** is an outdoor game played between two teams. Players try to score points, called runs, by hitting a ball with a wooden bat.

During the summer term we would play **cricket** at the village ground.

在夏季学期，我们会在村里的空地上打板球。

...the Yorkshire County **Cricket** Club.

约克郡板球俱乐部

2 PHRASE 短语 **不公正；不光明正大；不光彩** If you say that someone's behaviour is **not cricket**, you mean that they have not behaved fairly.

Their treatment of staff is definitely **not cricket**.

他们对待员工的方式绝对不公正。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **蟋蟀；螞蚱** A **cricket** is a small jumping insect that produces short, loud sounds by rubbing its wings together.

criticize ★★★☆☆

in BRIT, also use 英国英语亦用 **criticise**

1 VERB 动词 **批评；指责；批判** If you **criticize** someone or something, you express your disapproval of them by saying what you think is wrong with them.

His mother had rarely **criticized** him or any of her children...

他母亲很少指责他或她的任何孩子。

The minister **criticised** the police for failing to come up with any leads...

部长批评警方没能找到任何线索。

The regime has been harshly **criticized** for serious human rights violations.

该政府因为严重侵犯人权而受到强烈指责。

crop ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: **cash crop**；**庄稼；作物** **Crops** are plants such as wheat and potatoes that are grown in large quantities for food.

Rice farmers here still plant and harvest their **crops** by hand...

这里种植水稻的农场主仍是人工种植和收割庄稼。

The main **crop** is wheat and this is grown even

on the very steep slopes.

主要作物是小麦，就连很陡的坡地都种上了小麦。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (谷物或水果的)收成，产量

The plants or fruits that are collected at harvest time are referred to as a **crop**.

Each year it produces a fine **crop** of fruit...

这里每年水果都大丰收。

The US government says that this year's corn **crop** should be about 8 percent more than last year...

美国政府称今年的玉米产量应该会比去年提高8%左右。

In the Middle Ages, years of **crop** failure were always followed by terrible disease.

中世纪时，庄稼连年歉收后总会出现严重的疫情。

3 N-SING 单数名词 (在一起)的一群(人)；(同时发生的)一些(事情) You can refer to a group of people or things that have appeared together as a **crop** of people or things.

The present **crop** of books and documentaries about Marilyn Monroe exploit the thirtieth anniversary of her death...

时下出现的这些有关玛丽莲·梦露的书和纪录片是借她逝世30周年之际推出的。

Next year's **crop** of undergraduates opting to take physics represents just 2 per cent of all undergraduates.

明年选修物理的大学生仅占大学生总数的2%。

4 VERB 动词 结果实；有收成 When a plant **croops**, it produces fruits or parts which people want.

Although these vegetables adapt well to our temperate climate, they tend to **crop** poorly.

虽然这些蔬菜作物很适应我们这里温和的气候，它们的收成却很差。

5 VERB 动词 收割；收获 When you **crop** something that you have planted, you collect the fruits or parts that you want from it.

I started **cropping** my beans in July.

我7月份开始收割豆类作物。

6 VERB 动词 (牛、马等)啃吃(树叶或植物) When an animal such as a cow or horse **croops** leaves or plants, it eats them.

I let the horse drop his head to **crop** the spring grass.

我让马低下头啃吃春天的青草。

7 VERB 动词 剪短(头发) To **crop** someone's hair means to cut it short.

She **cropped** her hair and dyed it blonde.

她把头发剪短并染成了金黄色。

cropped
She had **cropped** grey hair.

她有一头剪短了的灰白头发。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 短发 A **crop** is a short hairstyle.

She had her long hair cut into a boyish **crop**.

她把长发剪成了男孩子般的短发。

9 VERB 动词 剪裁，裁切(照片) If you **crop** a photograph, you cut part of it off, in order to get rid of part of the picture or to be able to frame it.

I decided to **crop** the picture just above the water line...

我决定把这张照片水印以下的部分裁掉。

Her husband was **cropped** from the photograph.

她丈夫被从照片上剪下去了。

10 the cream of the **crop** → see: [cream](#) ;

相关词组：
[crop up](#)

crown ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 王冠；皇冠；冕；(戴在头上的)冠状物 A **crown** is a circular ornament, usually made of gold and jewels, which a king or queen wears on their head at official ceremonies. You can also use **crown** to refer to anything circular that is worn on someone's head.

...a **crown** of flowers.

花冠

2 N-PROPER 专有名词 王国政府；王国；(英国刑事案件中的)公诉人 The government of a country that has a king or queen is sometimes referred to as the **Crown**. In British criminal cases the prosecutor is the **Crown**.

She says the sovereignty of the **Crown** must be preserved.

她说必须维护王国政府的主权。

...a Minister of the **Crown**.

王国政府的大臣

...chief witness for the **Crown**.

公诉方的主要证人

3 VERB 动词 为...加冕；立...为王(或女王) When a king or queen is **crowned**, a crown is placed on their head as part of a ceremony in which they are officially made king or queen.

Elizabeth was **crowned** in Westminster Abbey on 2 June 1953...

伊丽莎白于1953年6月2日在威斯敏斯特大教堂加冕。

Two days later, Juan Carlos was **crowned** king.

两天后，胡安·卡洛斯被加冕为国王。

...the newly **crowned** King.

新加冕的国王

4 VERB 动词 形成...的顶部；给...加顶 If one thing **crowns** another, it is on top of it.

Here another rugged castle **crowns** the cliffs and crags.

这里又有一座高低不平的城堡建在悬崖绝壁之上。

...a very striking face, **crowned** by an abundance of hair.

一张非常标致的脸，长着一头浓密的头发

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 头顶(后部) Your **crown** is the top part of your head, at the back.

He laid his hand gently on the **crown** of her head.

他把手轻轻放在她的头顶上。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 帽顶 The **crown** of a hat is the part which covers the top of your head.

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 5先令的英国硬币 A **crown** was a British coin worth five shillings.

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 (受损牙齿的)人造冠 A **crown** is an artificial top piece fixed over a broken or decayed tooth.

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 冠军宝座；桂冠 In sport, winning an important competition is sometimes referred to as a **crown**.

...his dream of a fourth Wimbledon **crown**.

他梦想第四次获得温布尔登网球公开赛的冠军

10 VERB 动词 使圆满；使完美 An achievement or event that **crowns** something makes it perfect, successful, or complete.

It is an important moment, **crowning** the efforts of the Cup organisers...

这是个重要时刻，它使得优胜杯赛组织者的努力圆满告捷。

The summit was **crowned** by the signing of the historic START treaty.

此次峰会以签订具有历史性意义的《削减进攻性战略武器条约》宣告圆满成功。

...the **crowning** achievement of his career.

他事业上的最高成就

11 VERB 动词 使(事业)达到顶峰 If you **crowns** your career with a success or achievement, you have a final success or achievement which is greater than all the others you have had.

He went on to **crowns** a distinguished career in radio and television with his book 'The Price of Victory'.

凭借《胜利的代价》一书，在广播和电视事业上成就杰出的他再创辉煌。

crucial ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 至关重要的；关键性的 If you describe something as **crucial**, you mean it is extremely important.

He had administrators under him but took the **crucial** decisions himself...

他手下有管理人员，但重要的决策仍由他自己来做。

...the most **crucial** election campaign for years...

几年来最重要的竞选活动

Improved consumer confidence is **crucial** to an economic recovery.

消费者信心的提升对经济的复苏至关重要。

crucially

Chewing properly is **crucially** important...

正确的咀嚼方式是极其重要的。

Crucially, though, it failed to secure the backing of the banks.

然而重要的是，它没能获得银行的支持。

cruise ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **乘船游览；航游** A cruise is a holiday during which you travel on a ship or boat and visit a number of places.

He and his wife were planning to go on a world cruise...
他和太太计划乘船环游世界。

The next stop on this cruise is likely to be in Cornwall.
此次航游的下一站很可能是在康沃尔。

2 VERB 动词 **乘船游览；航游** If you cruise a sea, river, or canal, you travel around it or along it on a cruise.

She wants to cruise the canals of France in a barge...
她想乘驳船游览法国的运河。

During their summer holidays they cruised further afield to Normandy and Brittany.
暑期他们乘船到更远的诺曼底和布列塔尼游览。

cruising
...a 51 ft cruising yacht.
长为51英尺的大游艇

3 VERB 动词 **(车、船或飞机)以平稳且舒适的速度行驶，缓慢行进** If a car, ship, or aircraft cruises somewhere, it moves there at a steady comfortable speed.

A black and white police car cruised past.
一辆黑白相间的警车缓缓驶过。

4 VERB 动词 **(球队或运动员)轻而易举赢得，轻取** If a team or sports player cruises to victory, they win easily.

Graf looked in awesome form as she cruised to an easy victory.
格拉芙轻松取胜，看上去状态极佳。

5 VERB 动词 **(在公共场所，尤指男同性恋者)寻找性伙伴，猎艳** If a gay man is cruising, he is searching in public places for a sexual partner.

...gay men cruising on Clapham Common.
在克拉珀姆公地寻找性伙伴的男同性恋者

crystal ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [liquid crystal](#); [liquid crystal display](#); **结晶；晶体** A crystal is a small piece of a substance that has formed naturally into a regular symmetrical shape.

...salt crystals.
盐晶体

...ice crystals.
冰晶

...a single crystal of silicon.
硅的单晶体

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **水晶** Crystal is a transparent rock that is used to make jewellery and ornaments.

...a strand of crystal beads.
一串水晶珠子

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **水晶玻璃** Crystal is a high quality glass, usually with patterns cut into its surface.

Some of the finest drinking glasses are made from lead crystal.
一些最高档的酒杯是用铅晶质玻璃制成的。

...crystal glasses.
水晶玻璃杯

...an immense crystal chandelier.
巨大的水晶玻璃枝形吊灯

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **水晶玻璃杯；水晶玻璃容器** Glasses and other containers made of crystal are referred to as crystal.

Get out your best china and crystal.
拿出你最好的瓷器和水晶玻璃器皿。

cue ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(戏剧或音乐表演的)提示，暗示，尾白** In the theatre or in a musical performance, a performer's cue is something another performer says or does that is a signal for them to begin speaking, playing, or doing something.

The actors not performing sit at the side of the stage in full view, waiting for their cues...
还未轮到演出的演员坐在舞台旁边能看得一清二白的地方，等待着他们的出场提示。

I had never known him miss a cue.
我从未见过他错过提示。

2 VERB 动词 **给(演员)暗示(或提示)；为...提示** If one performer cues another, they say or do something which is a signal for the second performer to begin speaking, playing, or doing something.

He read the scene, with Seaton cueing him.
在西顿的提示下，他念了这一场的台词。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **暗示；提示；信号** If you say that something that happens is a cue for an action, you mean that people start doing that action when it happens.

That was the cue for several months of intense bargaining...
那意味着几个月的激烈谈判开始了。

That was Nicholas's cue to ask for another chocolate chip cookie.
那表示尼古拉斯还想要一块巧克力曲奇。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(台球等的)球杆** A cue is a long, thin wooden stick that is used to hit the ball in games such as snooker, billiards, and pool.

Their youngest brother was nine when he picked up a cue for the first time.
他们最年轻的弟弟第一次玩台球时才9岁。

5 PHRASE 短语 **恰好在这时；就在这时候** If you say that something happened **on cue** or **as if on cue**, you mean that it happened just when it was expected to happen, or just at the right time.

Kevin arrived right on cue for Harry...
凯文到的正是时候，可以照顾哈里。

'It's almost eight o'clock.' As if on cue the bell in the chapel began to toll for Matins.
“快8点了。”恰好在这时小教堂晨祷的钟声敲响了。

6 PHRASE 短语 **模仿...的样子做；学...的样** If you take your cue from someone or something, you do something similar in a particular situation.

Taking his cue from his companion, he apologized for his earlier display of temper.
他也学着像同伴那样，为先前发脾气道歉。

cultural ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **文化的；与文化有关的** Cultural means relating to a particular society and its ideas, customs, and art.

...a deep sense of personal honor which was part of his cultural heritage.
他所继承的文化传统中强烈的个人荣誉感

...the Rajiv Gandhi Foundation which promotes cultural and educational exchanges between Britain and India.
促进英国和印度两国文化和教育交流的拉吉夫·甘地基金会

culturally
...an informed guide to culturally and historically significant sites...
详细介绍著名文化和历史景点的指南

Culturally, they have much in common with their neighbours just across the border.
在文化上，他们与边境那边相邻而居的人们有许多共同点。

2 ADJ 形容词 **艺术的；与艺术有关的** Cultural means involving or concerning the arts.

...the sponsorship of sports and cultural events by tobacco companies.
烟草公司对体育赛事和文化活动的赞助

culturally
...one of our better-governed, culturally active regional centres—Manchester or Birmingham, say.
我们管理更出色、艺术活动较活跃的区域性中心之一——比如说曼彻斯特或伯明翰

cure ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **治愈；治好(疾病或创伤)** If doctors or medical treatments cure an illness or injury, they cause it to end or disappear.

An operation finally cured his shin injury...
手术最终治好了他胫部的伤。

Her cancer can only be controlled, not cured.
她的癌症只能控制，无法治愈。

2 VERB 动词 **治好，治愈(病人)；使恢复健康** If doctors or medical treatments cure a person, they make the person well again after an illness or injury.

MDT is an effective treatment and could cure all the leprosy sufferers worldwide...
联合化疗是一种有望治愈全世界所有麻风病患者的

有效治疗方法。

Almost overnight I was **cured**...

几乎是一夜间我就被治好了。

Now doctors believe they have **cured** him of the disease.

现在医生们确信已经治好了他的病。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **药；药物；疗法** A **cure** for an illness is a medicine or other treatment that cures the illness.

There is still no **cure** for a cold...

尚没有治疗感冒的特效药。

Atkinson has been told rest is the only **cure** for his ankle injury.

阿特金森被告知休息是唯一能治好他脚踝伤的办法。

4 VERB 动词 **消除，解决(问题)** If someone or something **cures** a problem, they bring it to an end.

Private firms are willing to make large scale investments to help **cure** Russia's economic troubles...

私有企业愿意投巨资帮助俄罗斯渡过经济难关。

We need to **cure** our environmental problems.

我们需要解决环境问题。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **解决方法；措施；对策** A **cure** for a problem is something that will bring it to an end.

Punishment can never be an effective **cure** for acute social problems...

惩罚绝不是解决严重社会问题的有效办法。

The magic **cure** for inflation does not exist.

抑制通货膨胀没有什么灵丹妙药。

6 VERB 动词 **矫正，使放弃(习惯或态度)** If an action or event **cures** someone of a habit or an attitude, it makes them stop having it.

The experience was a detestable ordeal, and it **cured** him of any ambitions to direct again...

那次经历是一次令人厌恶的煎熬，使得他放弃了任何再当导演的想法。

He went to a clinic to **cure** his drinking and overeating.

他去诊所戒酒并控制饮食。

7 VERB 动词 **(用干燥、熏、腌等方法)加工贮藏**

When food, tobacco, or animal skin is **cured**, it is dried, smoked, or salted so that it will last for a long time.

Legs of pork were **cured** and smoked over the fire.

在火上熏制猪腿。

...sliced **cured** ham.

切成片的熏火腿

curious ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **求知欲强的；好奇的** If you are **curious** about something, you are interested in it and want to know more about it.

Steve was intensely **curious** about the world I came from...

史蒂夫非常想了解我以前生活的那个世界。

Children are naturally **curious**.

孩子天生好奇。

...a group of **curious** villagers.

一群好奇的村民

curiously

The woman in the shop had looked at them **curiously**...

商店里的那个女人曾经好奇地看着他们。

'Is that how you got that scar on your face?' Bess asked **curiously**.

“那就是你脸上那道伤疤的由来？”贝丝好奇地问道。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **稀奇古怪的；不寻常的；难以理解的** If you describe something as **curious**, you mean that it is unusual or difficult to understand.

There is a **curious** thing about her writings in this period...

她在这期间的著作与以往有所不同。

The pageant promises to be a **curious** mixture of the ancient and modern...

游行盛典将会是古老与现代的奇特融合。

The naval high command's response to these developments is rather **curious**.

海军最高指挥部对这些进展的回应十分反常。

curiously

Harry was **curiously** silent through all this...

在整个过程中哈里都一言不发，令人费解。

Curiously, the struggle to survive has greatly improved her health.

奇怪的是，她拼命求生的抗争使得她的健康状况大有好转。

currency ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **通货；货币** The money used in a particular country is referred to as its **currency**.

Tourism is the country's top earner of foreign **currency**...

旅游业是该国外汇创收最多的行业。

More people favour a single European **currency** than oppose it.

赞成单一欧洲货币的人占多数。

...Western **currency**s.

西方货币

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **通用；流行；流传** If a custom, idea, or word has **currency**, it is used and accepted by a lot of people at a particular time.

His theory of the social contract had wide **currency** in America...

他的社会契约论在美国广为认可。

'Loop' is one of those computer words that has gained **currency** in society.

有一些计算机术语成了社会上的通用词汇，“循环”就是其中一个。

3 See also: [common currency](#) ;

curtain ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **窗帘** **Curtains** are large pieces of material which you hang from the top of a window.

Her bedroom **curtains** were drawn.

她卧室的窗帘拉上了。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 drapes

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **纱幔；帷幔** **Curtains** are pieces of very thin material which you hang in front of windows in order to prevent people from seeing in.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 net curtains

3 N-SING 单数名词 **(舞台上的)幕，帷幕** In a theatre, the **curtain** is the large piece of material that hangs in front of the stage until a performance begins.

The **curtain** rises toward the end of the Prelude.

序曲将近结束时帷幕升起来了。

4 N-SING 单数名词 See also: [Iron Curtain](#) ; **幕状物；遮蔽物；防护物** You can refer to something as a **curtain** when it is thick and difficult to see through or get past.

...a **curtain** of cigarette smoke...

烟幕

He saw something dark disappear behind the **curtain** of leaves.

他看到一个黑漆漆的东西从浓密的树叶后消失了。

5 PHRASE 短语 **使结束；标志着...的终结** If something **brings down the curtain** on an event or situation, it causes or marks the end of it.

Management changes are under way that will finally bring down the **curtain** on Lord Forte's extraordinary working life.

正在进行的管理层变更将最终为福特勋爵辉煌的职业生涯画上句号。

cutting ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **剪报；杂志剪辑资料** A **cutting** is a piece of writing which has been cut from a newspaper or magazine.

...a stack of old photographs and newspaper **cuttings**...

一堆旧照片和剪报

Here are the press **cuttings** and reviews.

这是些新闻剪辑和评论。

in AM, use 美国英语用 clipping

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(从植物上剪下的)插枝，插条** A **cutting** from a plant is a part of the plant that you have cut off so that you can grow a new plant from it.

Take **cuttings** from it in July or August.

7月或8月时从它上边剪一些插枝。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(在山中开凿的供铁路或道路通过的)狭窄通道，路堑** A **cutting** is a narrow valley cut through a hill so that a railway line or road can pass through.

AM, use 美国英语用 cut

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **尖刻的；挖苦人的** A **cutting** remark is unkind and likely to hurt someone's feelings.

People make **cutting** remarks to help themselves feel superior or powerful.

人们说话尖酸刻薄是为了使自己感觉高高在上或是有权有势。

CV ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **履历；简历** Your **CV** is a brief written account of your personal details, your education, and the jobs you have had. You can send a CV when you are applying for a job. CV is an abbreviation for (缩略=) 'curriculum vitae'.

Send them a copy of your **CV**.

给他们寄一份你的简历。

in AM, use 美国英语用 résumé

cycle ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **骑(自行车)** If you **cycle**, you ride a bicycle.

He **cycled** to Ingwold...

他骑车去英格伍德。

Britain could save £4.6 billion a year in road transport costs if more people **cycled**...

如更多的人骑自行车，英国一年能在道路交通上节省46亿英镑的开销。

Over 1000 riders **cycled** 100 miles around the Vale of York.

有1,000多人围着约克谷地骑行了100英里。

cycling

The quiet country roads are ideal for **cycling**.

宁静的乡间道路是骑自行车的理想场所。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **自行车** A **cycle** is a bicycle.

...an eight-mile **cycle** ride.

骑自行车8英里

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **摩托车** A **cycle** is a motorcycle.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **循环；周期** A **cycle** is a series of events or processes that is repeated again and again, always in the same order.

...the life **cycle** of the plant...

植物的生命周期

The figures marked the final low point of the present economic **cycle**...

这些数据显示了目前经济周期的最低点。

They must break out of the **cycle** of violence.

他们必须打破暴力循环。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(运转的)一周，一圈；一个工作循环** A **cycle** is a single complete series of movements in an electrical, electronic, or mechanical process.

...10 **cycles** per second.

每秒10转

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **组歌；组诗** A **cycle** is a series of songs or poems that are intended to be performed or read one after the other.

...Wagner's Ring **cycle**.

瓦格纳的《指环》组歌

dad ★★★★★

1 N-FAMILY 家庭成员名词 **爸爸；老爸** Your **dad** is your father.

How do you feel, Dad?...

爸爸，你感觉怎么样？

I talked to Dad...

我跟爸爸谈了谈。

He's living with his mum and **dad**.

他现在和老爸老妈住在一起。

dancing ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **跳舞；舞蹈** When people dance for enjoyment or to entertain others, you can refer to this activity as **dancing**.

All the schools have music and **dancing** as part of the curriculum...

所有学校都没有音乐和舞蹈课。

Let's go **dancing** tonight.

我们今晚去跳舞吧。

...**dancing** shoes.

舞鞋

dare ★★★★★

Dare sometimes behaves like an ordinary verb, for example 'He dared to speak' and 'He doesn't dare to speak' and sometimes like a modal, for example 'He daren't speak'.

dare 有时用作普通动词，如，He dared to speak (他敢讲话) 和 He doesn't dare to speak (他不敢讲话)；有时又用作情态动词，如，He daren't speak (他不敢讲话)。

1 VERB 动词 **敢；有足够的胆量** If you do not **dare to do something**, you do not have enough courage to do it, or you do not want to do it because you fear the consequences. If you **dare to do something**, you do something which requires a lot of courage.

Since he was stuck in a lift a year ago he hasn't **dared** to get back into one...

自从一年前被困在电梯里之后，他就再也没敢乘过电梯。

Most people hate Harry but they don't **dare** to say so...

大多数人都对哈里敢怒不敢言。

He has also **dared** to take unpopular, but principled stands at times...

他有时也会大胆坚持不受欢迎、但却有原则性的立场。

We have had problems in our family that I didn't **dare** tell Uncle.

我们家里有一些问题我以前不敢告诉叔叔。

Dare is also a modal.

Dare she risk staying where she was?...

她还敢冒险呆在原来的地方吗？

The government **dare** not raise interest rates again...

政府不敢再提高利率。

'Are you coming with me?' — 'I can't, Alice. I **daren't**'.

“你要和我一起去吗？”——“不行，艾丽斯，我不敢。”

Usage Note :

You can leave out the word **to** after **dare** in the above sense. *Nobody dared complain.* The form **dares** is never used in a question or in a negative statement. You use **dare** instead. *Dare she tell him?...* *He dare not enter.*

dare 用于以上义项时，其后的 to 可以省略：Nobody dared complain (没有人敢抱怨)。在疑问句或否定句中，不可用 dares, 而应用 dare：Dare she tell him (她敢告诉他吗)，He dare not enter. (他不敢进去)。

2 VERB 动词 **向...挑战；激...(做)；问...有没有胆量(做)** If you **dare** someone to do something, you challenge them to prove that they are not frightened of doing it.

Over coffee, she lit a cigarette, her eyes **daring** him to comment...

喝咖啡时，她点燃了一支烟，用挑衅的眼神看着他，谅他也不敢吭声。

I **dare** you to sit through forty-five minutes with someone like Vincent!

我想你绝不敢和文森特这样的人一起坐上45分钟！

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **挑战；激将** A **dare** is a challenge which one person gives to another to do something dangerous or frightening.

He'd do pretty much anything on a **dare**...

别人一激他，他就几乎什么事都做得出来。

When found, the children said they'd run away for a **dare**.

找到这些孩子时，他们说自己是受了激将才出走的。

4 PHRASE 短语 **(用于警告)不准，你敢** If you say to someone '**don't you dare**' do something, you are telling them not to do it and letting them know that you are angry.

Don't speak to me like that. Don't you **dare**...

不要那样跟我讲话。我不允许！

Allen, don't you **dare** go anywhere else, you hear?

艾伦，其他地方哪儿都不准去，听到了吗？

5 PHRASE 短语 **(表示震惊和愤怒)你竟敢，你怎么敢** You say '**how dare you**' when you are very shocked and angry about something that someone has done.

How **dare** you pick up the phone and listen in on my conversations!...

你竟敢拿起电话偷听我的谈话！

Suddenly the peace was destroyed by someone shouting, 'Get back! Go away! How **dare** you!'

突然平静被打破了，就听见有人在喊：“滚回去！滚开！大胆！”

6 PHRASE 短语 **恕我冒昧；恕我直言** You use

dare I say it 当你知道那件什么事你将要去做或说时，你可能会感到失望或恼怒某人。

Politicians usually attract younger women, **dare I say it**, because of the status they have in society.

恕我直言，由于政客的社会地位，他们通常容易吸引一些年轻的女性。

7 PHRASE 短语 (我想) 可能，大概；想必 You can use 'I **dare say**' or 'I **daresay**' before or after a statement to indicate that you believe it is probably true.

I **dare say** that the computer would provide a clear answer to that...

想必计算机能就其给出一个清楚的答案。

People always think I'm a fool, and I **dare say** they're right...

人们总认为我是个傻瓜，想必他们是对的。

Luke badly wanted a pass mark. Still does, I **daresay**.

卢克曾经很想能及格，他大概现在还是很想。

deadline ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 最后期限；截止时间 A **deadline** is a time or date before which a particular task must be finished or a particular thing must be done.

We were not able to meet the **deadline** because of manufacturing delays...

因为制造方面的延误，我们没能赶上最后期限。

The **deadline** for submissions to the competition will be Easter 1994...

递交参赛作品申请的截止时间为 1994 年的复活节。

The remaining 'New Age' travellers left Kerry just 30 minutes before the **deadline** set for their eviction.

就在离被驱逐的最后期限仅有 30 分钟时，其余的“新世纪”旅行者也离开了凯里。

dealer ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [wheeler-dealer](#); 商人；交易商 A **dealer** is a person whose business involves buying and selling things.

...an antique **dealer**.

古董商

...**dealers** in commodities and financial securities.

商品和金融证券交易商

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 毒品贩子 A **dealer** is someone who buys and sells illegal drugs.

They aim to clear every **dealer** from the street.

他们打算把街上所有的毒品贩子都清走。

dear ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 亲爱的；可爱的 You use **dear** to describe someone or something that you feel affection for.

Mrs Cavendish is a **dear** friend of mine...

卡文迪什夫人是我的一位亲密朋友。

At last I am back at my **dear** little desk.

我终于回到了我那张可爱的小桌子旁。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 对...来说心爱的；在... (心中) 宝贵的 If something is **dear** to you or **dear** to your heart, you care deeply about it.

His family life was very **dear** to him...

他很珍视自己的家庭生活。

This is a subject very **dear** to the hearts of academics up and down the country.

这个话题举国上下的学者都非常关切。

3 ADJ 形容词 (用于表示喜爱或带有屈辱俯就意味的称呼中) 亲爱的；小... You use **dear** in expressions such as 'my **dear** fellow', '**dear** girl', or 'my **dear** Richard' when you are addressing someone whom you know and are fond of. You can also use expressions like this in a rude way to indicate that you think you are superior to the person you are addressing.

Of course, Toby, my **dear** fellow, of course...

当然，托比，我亲爱的朋友，当然。

Take as long as you like, **dear** boy.

小伙子，随你花多长时间都行。

4 ADJ 形容词 (用于信函开头的名字或头衔前) 亲爱的，尊敬的 **Dear** is written at the beginning of a letter, followed by the name or title of the person you are writing to.

Dear Peter, I have been thinking about you so much during the past few days...

亲爱的彼得，过去的这几天里我一直都在想你。

5 CONVENTION 惯用语 尊敬的先生/尊敬的女士(英国英语中用于正式信函的开头，美国英语中则用 Sir 或 Madam) In British English, you begin formal letters with 'Dear Sir' or 'Dear Madam'. In American English, you begin them with 'Sir' or 'Madam'.

'Dear sir,' she began.

“尊敬的先生，”她开头写道。

6 N-VOC 称呼名词 (用于称呼喜爱的人) 亲爱的 You can call someone **dear** as a sign of affection.

You're a lot like me, **dear**...

亲爱的，你很多地方都很像我。

'Good night, my **dears**,' she called to us as we closed her door behind us.

“晚安，我亲爱的孩子们，”我们关上她的房门时她对我们说道。

7 EXCLAM 感叹语 (表示伤心、失望或吃惊) 啊呀，哎呀，天哪 You can use **dear** in expressions such as 'oh **dear**', '**dear** me', and '**dear**, **dear**' when you are sad, disappointed, or surprised about something.

'Oh **dear**, oh **dear**,' McKinnon sighed. 'You, too.'

“哎呀，哎呀！”麦金农叹息道，“你也一样。”

Outside, Bruce glanced at his watch: 'Dear me, nearly one o'clock.'

出了门，布鲁斯瞥了一眼自己的手表，“天哪，快一点了。”

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 可爱的人；好人 You can call someone a **dear** when you are fond of them and think that they are nice.

He's such a **dear**.

他人真好。

9 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 昂贵的；价高的 If you say that something is **dear**, you mean that it costs a lot of money, usually more than you can afford or more than you think it should cost.

CDs here are much **dearer** than in the States...

这儿的 CD 价格比美国那边贵多了。

They're too **dear**.

它们的价格太高了。

10 PHRASE 短语 使...付出巨大代价；使...饱尝苦头 If something that someone does **costs** them **dear**, they suffer a lot as a result of it.

Such complacency is costing the company **dear**.

这种自满情绪正使公司付出沉重代价。

debut ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (表演者或运动员的) 首次登台，初次露面；(歌手的) 首次录音 The **debut** of a performer or sports player is their first public performance, appearance, or recording.

Dundee United's Dave Bowman makes his international **debut**.

邓迪联队的戴夫·鲍曼首次亮相国际比赛。

...her **debut** album 'Sugar Time'.

她的首张专辑《甜蜜时光》

deck ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [flight deck](#); (公共汽车、船等的) 层面，(一)层 A **deck** on a vehicle such as a bus or ship is a lower or upper area of it.

...sitting on the top **deck** of the number 13 bus.

坐在 13 路公共汽车的顶层

...a luxury liner with five passenger **decks**.

有上下 5 层乘客舱的豪华游轮

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (最上层露天的) 甲板，舱面 The **deck** of a ship is the top part of it that forms a floor in the open air which you can walk on.

She stood on the **deck** and waved.

她站在甲板上挥手告别。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (录音机的) 走带装置，匣仓；(相机的) 转盘支托面 A tape **deck** or record **deck** is a piece of equipment on which you play tapes or records.

...the tape **deck** in my car...

我车里的磁带仓

I stuck a tape in the **deck**.

我把一盘磁带放进带仓里。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (纸牌的一副) A **deck** of cards is a complete set of playing cards.

Matt picked up the cards and shuffled the **deck**.

马特把牌拢起来洗牌。

BRIT, usually use 英国英语通常用 pack

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（房屋旁的）木制平台** A **deck** is a flat wooden area next to a house, where people can sit and relax or eat.

A natural timber **deck** leads into the main room of the home.

有一个天然的木制平台通到房子的客厅。

6 VERB 动词 **装饰；装点** If something is **decked** with pretty things, it is decorated with them.

Villagers **decked** the streets with bunting...

村民用彩旗装饰街道。

The house was **decked** with flowers.

房子里装点着鲜花。

7 VERB 动词 **击倒；打翻** If someone **decks** you, they hit you so that you fall over.

I hear you **decked** him and scared the hell out of his buddies.

我听说你一拳把他打倒在地，吓得他那些狐朋狗友屁滚尿流。

8 PHRASE 短语 **在甲板下** If someone or something is **below decks**, they are inside a ship in the part of it that is underneath the deck.

The crew of the trawler were gathered **below decks**.

托网渔船上的船员被聚集到甲板下。

9 PHRASE 短语 **清除障碍以准备开始新的工作（或行动）** If you **clear the decks**, you get ready to start something new by finishing any work that has to be done or getting rid of any problems that are in the way.

The hostage release could **clear the decks** for war.

人质的获释可能会为发动战争扫清障碍。

Clear the **decks** before you think of taking on any more responsibilities.

在考虑承担更多责任之前一定要先料理完手头的事。

10 PHRASE 短语 **倒在地上** If someone or something **hits the deck**, they fall to the ground.

Andover's body hit the **deck**.

安多弗摔倒在地。

相关词组：

[deck out](#)

declaration ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **宣布；宣言；公告** A **declaration** is an official announcement or statement.

They will sign the **declaration** tomorrow...

他们明天将签署这份公告。

The opening speeches sounded more like **declarations** of war than offerings of peace.

开场的几段讲话听上去更像是战争宣言而不是和平倡议。

...the issues arising from their **declaration** of independence.

他们宣布独立引出的诸种问题

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **宣称；声明；表白** A **declaration** is a firm, emphatic statement which shows that you have no doubts about what you are saying.

She needed time to adjust to Clive's **declaration**.

她需要时间来适应克莱夫的表白。

...**declarations** of undying love.

至死不渝之爱的告白

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（可用作法庭证据的）书面声明；报单** A **declaration** is a written statement about something which you have signed and which can be used as evidence in a court of law.

On the customs **declaration**, the sender labeled the freight as agricultural machinery...

在报关单上，寄货人将货物列为农用机械。

They will ask you to sign a **declaration** allowing your doctor to disclose your medical details.

他们将要求你签署一份允许医生透露你的身体健康状况的书面声明。

decorate ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **装饰；装点；点缀** If you **decorate** something, you make it more attractive by adding things to it.

He **decorated** his room with pictures of all his favorite sports figures...

他用自己最喜欢的几位体育明星的照片装饰房间。

Use shells to **decorate** boxes, trays, mirrors or even pots.

用贝壳来装点盒子、托盘、镜子甚至是花盆。

2 VERB 动词 **粉刷；油漆；糊墙** If you **decorate** a room or the inside of a building, you put new paint or wallpaper on the walls and ceiling, and paint the woodwork.

When they came to **decorate** the rear bedroom, it was Jemma who had the final say...

他们装修后面的卧室时，是耶马最后说了算。

The boys are planning to **decorate** when they get the time...

小伙子们正打算有时间油漆一下。

I had the flat **decorated** quickly so that Philippa could move in.

我很快地把公寓粉刷了一遍，这样菲利帕就能搬进来了。

...a small, badly **decorated** office.

装修简陋的小办公室

decorating

I did a lot of the **decorating** myself.

大部分油漆活儿都是我自己做的。

decoration

The renovation process and **decoration** took four months.

翻新和粉刷总共耗时4个月。

3 VERB 动词 **美化** If something **decorates** a place or an object, it makes it look more attractive.

Conspicuous posters **decorate** the walls.

醒目的海报装点着那些墙面。

4 VERB 动词 **授予...勋章(或其他荣誉)** If someone is **decorated**, they are given a medal or other honour as an official reward for something that they have done.

He was **decorated** for bravery in battle.

他因为作战英勇而被授予奖章。

define ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **阐明；规定；限定；使明确** If you **define** something, you show, describe, or state clearly what it is and what its limits are, or what it is like.

We were unable to **define** what exactly was wrong with him...

我们说不清楚他到底哪里不对劲。

He was asked to **define** his concept of cool.

他被要求说明自己关于“酷”的定义。

defined

...a party with a clearly **defined** programme and strict rules of membership.

纲领明确、准入条件严格的政党

2 VERB 动词 **给...下定义；解释** If you **define** a word or expression, you explain its meaning, for example in a dictionary.

When people are asked 'What is intelligence?' they tend to reply: 'I don't know how to **define** it, but I can certainly recognize it when I see it.'...

当被问及“智力是什么”的时候，人们往往会回答说：“我不知道该如何定义它，但我见到了肯定就能认得出。”

Collins English Dictionary **defines** a workaholic as 'a person obsessively addicted to work'.

《柯林斯英语词典》给“工作狂”一词下的定义是“一个过分沉溺于工作中的人”。

definitely ★★★☆☆

1 ADV-GRADED 副词 **清楚地；明显地；肯定地；当然** You use **definitely** to emphasize that something is the case, or to emphasize the strength of your intention or opinion.

I'm **definitely** going to get in touch with these people...

我肯定会跟这些人取得联系。

Something should **definitely** be done about that...

对此一定要采取一些措施。

'I think the earlier ones are a lot better.' — 'Mm, **definitely**.'

“我觉得早前的那些要好得多。”——“嗯，毫无疑问。”

2 ADV 副词 **明确地；确定地** If something has been **definitely** decided, the decision will not be changed.

He told them that no venue had yet been **definitely** decided.

他告诉他们还没有确定下场地。

definition ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指词典中给出的)定义, 释义 A **definition** is a statement giving the meaning of a word or expression, especially in a dictionary.

There is no general agreement on a standard **definition** of intelligence...

“智力”一词目前还没有一个普遍认可的标准释义。

My **definition** of a good hospice is one where some of the patients start feeling too good to die.

我对“好的晚期病人安养院”的定义是一个能让一些病人开始感到生有所恋的地方。

If you say that something has a particular quality **by definition**, you mean that it has this quality simply because of what it is. 就本身性质而言; 按定义

Human perception is highly imperfect and **by definition** subjective.

人的感知具有高度缺陷, 而且天性主观。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 清晰; 分明; 明确

Definition is the quality of being clear and distinct.

Give your brows extra **definition** with Outdoor Girl's Eyebrow Pencil in Brown...

用“户外女孩”品牌的棕色眉笔更加清晰地勾勒出眉形。

The speakers criticised his new programme for lack of **definition**.

几位发言者批评他的新方案不够清楚明确。

delegate ★★★★★

The noun is pronounced /ˈdelɪɡət/. The verb is pronounced /ˈdelɪɡeɪt/. 名词读作/ˈdelɪɡət/, 动词读作/ˈdelɪɡeɪt/.

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 代表; (尤指)会议代表 A **delegate** is a person who is chosen to vote or make decisions on behalf of a group of other people, especially at a conference or a meeting.

2 VERB 动词 授权; 把(职责、责任等)委托(给) If you **delegate** duties, responsibilities, or power to someone, you give them those duties, those responsibilities, or that power so that they can act on your behalf.

He plans to **delegate** more authority to his deputies...

他打算把更多的权力交给副手。

How many of their activities can be safely and effectively **delegated** to less trained staff?...

他们的活动有多少可以稳妥有效地委托给那些资质稍浅的员工来进行?

Many employers find it hard to **delegate**.

许多雇主觉得很难下放权力。

delegation

A key factor in running a business is the **delegation** of responsibility.

公司经营中的一个重点就是职责的分派。

3 VERB 动词 授权, 委派(做) If you are **delegated** to do something, you are given the duty of acting on someone else's behalf by making decisions, voting, or doing some particular work.

Officials have now been **delegated** to start work on a draft settlement.

现在已经委派官员着手起草解决方案。

delegation ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: **delegate**; 代表团 A **delegation** is a group of people who have been sent somewhere to have talks with other people on behalf of a larger group of people.

...a **delegation** from Somaliland...

来自索马里兰的代表团

He was sent to New York as part of the Dutch **delegation** to the United Nations.

他作为出席联合国会议的荷兰代表团成员被派往纽约。

deliberate ★★★★★

The adjective is pronounced /dɪˈlɪbərət/. The verb is pronounced /dɪˈlɪbərət/. 形容词读作/dɪˈlɪbərət/, 动词读作/dɪˈlɪbərət/.

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 故意的; 蓄意的; 早有计划的 If you do something that is **deliberate**, you planned or decided to do it beforehand, and so it happens on purpose rather than by chance.

It has a **deliberate** policy to introduce world art to Britain...

它在政策上有意识地将世界艺术介绍给英国。

Witnesses say the firing was **deliberate** and sustained.

目击者说枪击是蓄意而且持续的。

deliberately

It looks as if the blaze was started **deliberately**...

看起来似乎是有人蓄意纵火。

Mr Christopher's answer was **deliberately** vague.

克里斯托弗先生故意回答得含糊其词。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 从容的; 不慌不忙的; 审慎的; 小心翼翼的 If a movement or action is **deliberate**, it is done slowly and carefully.

His movements were gentle and **deliberate**.

他举止文雅而从容。

...stepping with **deliberate** slowness up the steep paths.

小心翼翼地沿着陡峭的小路慢慢往上走

deliberately

The Japanese have acted calmly and **deliberately**.

日本人表现得冷静而审慎。

3 VERB 动词 (尤指作出重大决定前) 慎重考虑, 仔细思考 If you **deliberate**, you think about something carefully, especially before making a very important decision.

She **deliberated** over the decision for a long time before she made up her mind...

她慎重考虑了好久才下定决心作出这一决定。

The six-person jury **deliberated** about two hours before returning with the verdict...

6人陪审团认真商议了约两个小时后作出了裁定。

The Court of Criminal Appeals has been **deliberating** his case for almost two weeks.

刑事上诉法院审议他的案子已经快两周了。

delight ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 高兴; 愉快; 快乐

Delight is a feeling of very great pleasure.

Throughout the house, the views are a constant source of surprise and **delight**...

从房子各处看到的景色不断给人以惊奇和欣喜。

Andrew roared with **delight** when he heard Rachel's nickname for the baby...

安德鲁听到雷切尔给婴儿起的绰号时, 不禁高兴得大笑起来。

To my great **delight**, it worked perfectly.

让我非常高兴的是, 它的效果奇佳。

2 PHRASE 短语 (以...)为乐; 喜欢; 爱好 If someone **takes delight** or **takes a delight in** something, they get a lot of pleasure from it.

Haig took obvious **delight** in proving his critics wrong...

黑格显然以证明他的批评者是错误的为乐。

I enjoy seeing your parents take such a **delight** in the boys.

看到你父母如此喜欢这些男孩子, 我很高兴。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 令人高兴的人(或物); 乐事; 乐趣 You can refer to someone or something that gives you great pleasure or enjoyment as a **delight**.

Isn't she a **delight**?...

她真讨人喜欢, 不是吗?

The aircraft was a **delight** to fly...

驾驶这架飞机是一件乐事。

Sampling the local cuisine is one of the **delights** of a holiday abroad.

品尝当地菜肴是去国外度假的一大享受。

4 VERB 动词 使高兴; 使愉快; 使快乐 If something **delights** you, it gives you a lot of pleasure.

She has created a style of music that has **delighted** audiences all over the world...

她创造出了一种能令全世界的听众都感到快乐音乐风格。

The report has **delighted** environmentalists.

这份报告让环境保护主义者欢欣不已。

5 VERB 动词 (以...)为乐; 喜欢; 爱好 If you **delight in** something, you get a lot of pleasure from it.

Generations of adults and children have **delighted** in the story...

一代又一代的成年人和儿童都很喜欢这个故事。

He **delighted** in sharing his love of birds with children.

他喜欢与孩子们分享他对鸟类的热爱。

delighted ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **高兴的；愉快的；快乐的** If you are **delighted**, you are extremely pleased and excited about something.

I know Frank will be **delighted** to see you...
我知道弗兰克见到你会很高兴的。

He said that he was **delighted** with the public response.
他说公众的反应让他欣喜。

delightedly

'There!' Jackson exclaimed **delightedly**.
“在那儿！”杰克逊高兴地大声叫道。

2 ADJ 形容词 **乐意的；荣幸的** If someone invites or asks you to do something, you can say that you would be **delighted** to do it, as a way of showing that you are very willing to do it.

'You must come to Tinsley's graduation party.' — 'I'd be **delighted**.'

“你一定要来参加廷斯利的毕业聚会。”——“我很乐意。”

delivery ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **(信件、包裹等的)递送，投送，运送** **Delivery** or a **delivery** is the bringing of letters, parcels, or other goods to someone's house or to another place where they want them.

Please allow 28 days for **delivery**...
递送将需要 28 天的时间。

It is available at £108, including VAT and **delivery**.

其价格为 108 英镑，包括增值税和送货费在内。

...the **delivery** of goods and resources.
货物和资源的运送

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **递送之物；投送之物；运送之物** A **delivery** of something is the goods that are delivered.

I got a **delivery** of fresh eggs this morning.
我今天早上收到了递来的新鲜鸡蛋。

3 ADJ 形容词 **递送的；投送的；运送的** A **delivery** person or service delivers things to a place.

...a pizza **delivery** man.
比萨饼递送员

...Interflora, the flower **delivery** service.
国际花商联盟，鲜花速递服务机构

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **发言(或演说)的方式** You talk about someone's **delivery** when you are referring to the way in which they give a speech or lecture.

His speeches were magnificently written but his **delivery** was hopeless.
他的发言稿写得非常精彩，但他的演讲风格真是无可救药。

5 N-VAR 可变名词 **分娩；生产** **Delivery** is the process of giving birth to a baby.

In the end, it was an easy **delivery**: a fine baby boy...
分娩过程最终非常顺利，生了个健康的男婴。

Premature birth is three times more likely for twins, and **delivery** at 36 to 38 weeks is normal.

双胞胎的早产率要比一般的高出两倍，在36到38周之间分娩很正常。

demonstrate ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **证明；论证；表明；说明** To **demonstrate** a fact means to make it clear to people.

The study also **demonstrated** a direct link between obesity and mortality...
该研究还表明了肥胖症和死亡率之间存在直接的联系。

You have to **demonstrate** that you are reliable...
你得证明自己是靠得住的。

They are anxious to **demonstrate** to the voters that they have practical policies...
他们急于向选民证明自己有切实可行的政策。

He's **demonstrated** how a campaign based on domestic issues can move votes.
他已证明了基于国内议题的竞选活动是可以拉到选票的。

2 VERB 动词 **显示；表露** If you **demonstrate** a particular skill, quality, or feeling, you show by your actions that you have it.

Have they, for example, **demonstrated** a commitment to democracy?...
例如，他们是否已表现出会致力于民主？

The government's going to great lengths to **demonstrate** its military might.
该政府正不遗余力地展示其军事力量。

3 VERB 动词 **示威；进行示威游行(或集会)**

When people **demonstrate**, they march or gather somewhere to show their opposition to something or their support for something.

30,000 angry farmers **demonstrated** against possible cuts in subsidies...
3万名愤怒的农场主示威抗议可能对农产品补贴进行的削减。

In the cities vast crowds have been demonstrating for change...
在城市里，大批的人群举行示威游行，要求进行变革。

Thousands of people **demonstrated** outside the parliament building.
数千人在议会大楼前示威。

4 VERB 动词 **示范；演示** If you **demonstrate** something, you show people how it works or how to do it.

The BBC has just successfully **demonstrated** a new digital radio transmission system...
英国广播公司刚刚成功地演示了一套新的数字无线电传输系统。

He flew the prototype to West Raynham to **demonstrate** it to a group of senior officers...
他将原型空运到西雷纳姆，向一批高级军官作演示。

A style consultant will **demonstrate** how to dress to impress.
时尚顾问将示范如何穿着以给人留下深刻印象。

demonstration ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **示威；示威游行(或集会)** A **demonstration** is a march or gathering which people take part in to show their opposition to something or their support for something.

Riot police broke up a **demonstration** by students.
防暴警察驱散了示威的学生。

...mass **demonstrations**.
群众性示威

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **示范；演示** A **demonstration** of something is a talk by someone who shows you how to do it or how it works.

...a cookery **demonstration**.
烹饪示范

...**demonstrations** of new products.
新产品的演示

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **证明；论证；表明；说明** A **demonstration** of a fact or situation is a clear proof of it.

This is a clear **demonstration** of how technology has changed...
这清楚地表明了技术已有了怎样的进步。

This was a very practical **demonstration** of why the Army trained people to be disciplined.
这很实际地说明了为什么军队要将士兵训练得遵规守纪。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(特质的)显示；(情感的)表露** A **demonstration** of a quality or feeling is an expression of it.

There's been no public **demonstration** of opposition to the President.
没有人对总统公开表示反对。

...physical **demonstrations** of affection.
身体上的亲昵

demonstrator ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **示威者；示威游行(或集会)者** **Demonstrators** are people who are marching or gathering somewhere to show their opposition to something or their support for something.

I saw the police using tear gas to try and break up a crowd of **demonstrators**.
我看见警察正试图用催泪弹驱散一群示威者。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **示范者；演示者** A **demonstrator** is a person who shows people how something works or how to do something.

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **样品；试用品** A **demonstrator** is an item for sale that customers can use and test so they can decide whether they want to buy it.

Saab dealers are currently giving away unaccompanied 24-hour test drives in posh **demonstrator** models.

departure ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 离开；启程；动身；出发

Departure or a departure is the act of going away from somewhere.

...the President's **departure** for Helsinki...
总统动身前往赫尔辛基

They hoped this would lead to the **departure** of all foreign forces from the country...
他们希望这将驱使所有外国部队撤离该国。

The airline has more than 90 scheduled **departures** from here every day.
该航空公司每天都有 90 多架航班从这里起飞。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 辞职；离职；（从某组织的）脱离 The **departure** of a person from a job, or a member from an organization, is their act of leaving it or being forced to leave it.

This would inevitably involve his **departure** from the post of Prime Minister...
这将不可避免地导致他辞去首相一职。

Reihill's **departure** from the company is thought to follow disagreements with John Reihill Sr, who now controls the company.
赖希尔从公司的离职被认为是因为与现在掌管公司的老约翰·赖希尔意见不合。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 注背；背离 If someone does something different or unusual, you can refer to their action as a **departure**.

Taylor announced another **departure** from practice in that England will train at Wembley...
泰勒再次一改常规地宣布英格兰队将在温布利球场进行训练。

Now she's written a novel which is not a mystery and is a considerable **departure** from her previous work.
她现在创作了一部非推理小说，与她以前的作品大相径庭。

deposit ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 订金；保证金 A **deposit** is a sum of money which is part of the full price of something, and which you pay when you agree to buy it.

A £50 **deposit** is required when ordering, and the balance is due upon delivery.
订货时需要交 50 英镑的订金，货到后余款结清。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (租赁的)押金 A **deposit** is a sum of money which you pay when you start renting something. The money is returned to you if you do not damage what you have rented.

It is common to ask for the equivalent of a month's rent as a **deposit**.
要求交一个月的房租作押金是很常见的。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指定期)存款 A **deposit** is a sum of money which is in a bank account or savings account, especially a sum which will be left there for some time.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 竞选保证金(参加议会或欧洲选举时提交，如获一定比例选票便可返还) A **deposit** is a sum of money which you have to pay if you want to be a candidate in a parliamentary or European election. The money is returned to you if you receive more than a certain percentage of the votes.

The Tory candidate lost his **deposit**.
这名托利党候选人连竞选保证金都落进去了。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 沉淀物；沉积物 A **deposit** is an amount of a substance that has been left somewhere as a result of a chemical or geological process.

After 10 minutes the surplus material is washed away and any remaining **deposit** examined with ultra violet light.
10 分钟后剩余的物质被冲洗掉，任何残留的沉淀物则会用紫外线进行检测。

...underground **deposits** of gold and diamonds.
地下金矿和金刚石矿

...mineral **deposits**.
矿藏

6 VERB 动词 放下；放置；丢下 To **deposit** someone or something somewhere means to put them or leave them there.

Someone was seen **depositing** a packet...
有人看见一个人放下了件小包裹。

Fritz **deposited** a glass and two bottles of beer in front of Wolfe...
弗里茨把一个玻璃杯和两瓶啤酒放在沃尔夫面前。

Imagine if you were suddenly swept up and **deposited** in Morocco. How well could you cope with the language, the weather, the people, and so on?
设想一下你突然被带走丢到了摩洛哥。你能多好地适应那里的语言、天气和人等等？

7 VERB 动词 存放；寄存 If you **deposit** something somewhere, you put it where it will be safe until it is needed again.

You are advised to **deposit** valuables in the hotel safe.
建议把贵重物品存放在宾馆的保险箱里。

8 VERB 动词 将（钱）存入银行（或储蓄）账户 If you **deposit** a sum of money, you pay it into a bank account or savings account.

The customer has to **deposit** a minimum of £100 monthly.
顾客必须每月至少存 100 英镑。

9 VERB 动词 使沉淀；使沉积 If a substance is **deposited** somewhere, it is left there as a result of a chemical or geological process.

The phosphate was **deposited** by the decay of marine microorganisms.
海洋微生物腐烂后沉积形成磷酸盐。

depression ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 抑郁；沮丧；消沉 Depression is a mental state in which you are sad and feel that you cannot enjoy anything, because your situation is so difficult and unpleasant.

Mr Thomas was suffering from **depression**...
托马斯先生患有抑郁症。

I slid into a **depression** and became morbidly fascinated with death.
我陷入消沉，开始对死亡有种病态的迷恋。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 萧条（期）；不景气 A **depression** is a time when there is very little economic activity, which causes a lot of unemployment and poverty.

He never forgot the hardships he witnessed during the Great Depression of the 1930s.
他永远不会忘记 20 世纪 30 年代经济大萧条时期他所亲眼目睹的困苦情形。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 凹陷；凹坑；洼地 A **depression** in a surface is an area which is lower than the parts surrounding it.

...an area pockmarked by rain-filled **depressions**.
密布着雨水洼的地区

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 低气压 A **depression** is a mass of air that has a low pressure and that often causes rain.

depth ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 (从上到下的)深(度) The **depth** of something such as a river or hole is the distance downwards from its top surface, or between its upper and lower surfaces.

The smaller lake ranges from five to fourteen feet in **depth**...
小一些的湖深度从 5 英尺到 14 英尺不等。

The **depth** of the shaft is 520 yards...
立井的深度为 520 码。

Pour the vegetable oil into a frying pan to a **depth** of about 1cm...
往平底煎锅里倒入约 1 厘米深的植物油。

They were detected at **depths** of more than a kilometre in the sea.
它们是在海面下超过一公里深的地方被检测出来的。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 (从前到后的)深(度)；纵深 The **depth** of something such as a cupboard or drawer is the distance between its front surface and its back.

3 N-VAR 可变名词 (感情的)深厚，深切 If an emotion is very strongly or intensely felt, you can talk about its **depth**.

I am well aware of the **depth** of feeling that exists in Londonderry...
我很清楚存在于伦敦德里市的那种强烈情绪。

'Tough, isn't it?' was all she said, but Amy felt the **depth** of her unspoken sympathy.
“很艰难，对不对？”她只说了这一句，但艾米感觉到了她未出口的深切同情。

N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 严重性；严峻性 The **depth**

of a situation is its extent and seriousness.

The country's leadership had underestimated the **depth** of the crisis.

该国领导人低估了这场危机的严重性。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (知识等的)渊博 The **depth** of someone's knowledge is the great amount that they know.

We felt at home with her and were impressed with the **depth** of her knowledge...

我们与她在一起很自在，而她渊博的知识令我们叹服。

It makes invaluable reading for anyone who wants to acquire a greater **depth** of understanding of the subject.

想要对这个问题有更加深入的了解，读读它会受益匪浅。

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (颜色的)浓度 The **depth** of a colour is its intensity and strength.

White wines tend to gain **depth** of colour with age...

白葡萄酒年头愈久，颜色愈深。

The blue base gives the red paint more **depth**.

蓝色底色将红色涂料衬托得愈加浓重。

7 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (照片、画作等的)景深 In photography and art, you say that a picture has **depth** or **depth of field** when you mean that it appears three-dimensional rather than flat.

All the paintings are startlingly dramatic as a result of their **depth** of field and colour.

景深和色彩的运用令所有的画作都展现出令人惊叹的戏剧性效果。

8 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 深刻；深奥 If you say that someone or something has **depth**, you mean that they have serious and interesting qualities which are not immediately obvious and which you have to think about carefully before you can fully understand them.

His music lacks **depth**...

他的音乐缺乏深度。

There are hidden **depths** in all of us.

我们所有人都有值得认识的深藏部分。

9 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (海洋或陆地的)深处，深渊 The **depths** are places that are a long way below the surface of the sea or earth.

The ship vanished into the **depths**.

船消失在了大海深处。

10 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (某一区域的)深处，腹地 If you talk about the **depths** of an area, you mean the parts of it which are very far from the edge.

...the **depths** of the countryside...

乡村腹地

Somewhere in the **depths** of the pine forest an identical sound reverberated.

从松林深处传来一声回响。

11 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (某一不快感情的)极限 If you are **in the depths** of an unpleasant emotion, you feel that emotion very strongly.

I was in the **depths** of despair when the baby was sick.

孩子生病时我陷入了绝望的深渊之中。

12 N-PLURAL 复数名词 ...的中间部分；...最严重的时候；...最强烈的时候 If something happens in the **depths** of a difficult or unpleasant period of time, it happens in the middle and most severe or intense part of it.

The country is in the **depths** of a recession.

该国正遭遇最严重的经济衰退。

...the **depths** of winter.

隆冬时节

13 PHRASE 短语 深入地；彻底地；全面地 If you deal with a subject **in depth**, you deal with it very thoroughly and consider all the aspects of it.

We will discuss these three areas **in depth**...

我们将深入探讨这三个领域。

Their achievements have already been analysed **in depth** and do not require further discussion.

他们的成就已经全面分析过了，无需再议。

14 PHRASE 短语 应付不了；力所不及 If you say that someone is **out of their depth**, you mean that they are in a situation that is much too difficult for them to be able to cope with it.

Mr Gibson is clearly intellectually **out of his depth**...

吉布森先生显然才智不逮。

I'd always struggled at school. I hated it and felt **out of my depth**.

我上学总是很吃力。我讨厌学习，觉得太难了。

15 PHRASE 短语 在水深没顶的地方 If you are **out of your depth**, you are in water that is deeper than you are tall, with the result that you cannot stand up with your head above water.

to **plumb new depths**→see: [plumb](#) ;

to **plumb the depths**→see: [plumb](#) ;

description ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 描述；形容；叙述；说明 A **description** of someone or something is an account which explains what they are or what they look like.

Police have issued a **description** of the man who was aged between fifty and sixty...

警方已经发布了那名年龄在50到60岁之间的男子的相貌特征通告。

...a detailed **description** of the movements and battle plans of Italy's fleet...

有关意大利舰队的行动和作战计划的详细说明

He has a real gift for vivid **description**.

他很善于描述，说起事情来活灵活现的。

2 N-SING 单数名词 种类；类型；性质 If something is **of a particular description**, it belongs to the general class of items that are mentioned.

...the oldest Catholic church of any **description** in England...

英国所有天主教堂中最古老的一座

Events of this **description** occurred daily.

这类事件天天发生。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 无法描述；难以形容

You can say that something is **beyond description**, or that it **defies description**, to emphasize that it is very unusual, impressive, terrible, or extreme.

His face is weary **beyond description**...

他一脸难以形容的疲惫。

We were in a disaster situation that **defies description**.

我们陷入了难以言表的糟糕处境。

desert ★★★★★

The noun is pronounced /ˈdezət/. The pronunciation /dɪˈzɜ:t/ is used for the verb and for meaning 8. The verb is hyphenated desert. 名词读作 /ˈdezət/。动词和义项8读作 /dɪˈzɜ:t/。动词分音节符号的位置为 desert。

1 N-VAR 可变名词 沙漠；荒漠 A **desert** is a large area of land, usually in a hot region, where there is almost no water, rain, trees, or plants.

...the Sahara Desert.

撒哈拉大沙漠

...the burning **desert** sun...

沙漠中火辣辣的太阳

The vehicles have been modified to suit conditions in the **desert**.

车辆已改装过以适应沙漠的环境。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 枯燥乏味的地方(或境况) If you refer to a place or situation as a **desert**, you think it is bad for people because it is not interesting, exciting, or useful in any way.

They live in 12 high-rise apartment buildings that sit in a **desert** of concrete...

他们居住的地方是坐落于一片钢筋水泥丛林中的12栋高层公寓楼。

Pubs are a cultural **desert**.

酒馆是文化沙漠。

3 VERB 动词 离开，舍弃(某地) If people or animals **desert** a place, they leave it and it becomes empty.

Farmers are **deserting** their fields and coming here looking for jobs...

小农场主正舍弃他们的土地，到这里来寻找工作。

After the show, the audience **deserts** the Blackpool streets.

演出结束后，观众从布莱克浦的大街上消失了踪迹。

deserted
They went off to swim in the pool, which was now **deserted**...

他们去一个已废弃的游泳池游泳。

She led them into a **deserted** sidestreet.

她带着他们走进一条空寂无人的小巷。

4 VERB 动词 抛弃，遗弃(某人) If someone **deserts** you, they go away and leave you, and no longer help or support you.

Mrs Roding's husband **deserted** her years ago...

罗丁太太的丈夫数年前抛弃了她。

He has been **deserted** by most of his advisers.

他的大多数顾问都弃他而去。

desertion

...her father's **desertion**.

她父亲的抛家弃子

5 VERB 动词 **背弃；放弃；脱离** If you **desert** something that you support, use, or are involved with, you stop supporting it, using it, or being involved with it.

The paper's price rise will encourage readers to **desert** in even greater numbers...

报纸价格的上涨将导致更多的读者不再订阅。

He was pained to see many youngsters **deserting** kibbutz life...

看到那么多的年轻人放弃了合作农场的生活，他感到很痛心。

Spaniards are worried about German investors **deserting** Spain for Eastern Europe.

西班牙人担心德国投资者放弃西班牙而转向东欧。

desertion

...a mass **desertion** of the Party by the

electorate.

大批选民抛弃了该党

...possible further **desertions** from the party at

its conference.

在其大会上可能发生的更多的退党

6 VERB 动词 **突然丧失(特质、技巧等)** If a quality or skill that you normally have **deserts** you, you suddenly find that you do not have it when you need it or want it.

Even when he appeared to be depressed, a dry

sense of humour never **deserted** him...

即使在他看上去很沮丧的时候，他也从没有丧失过自己的冷面幽默。

She lost the next five games, and the set, as her

confidence abruptly **deserted** her.

她突然自信心全失，接下来连败 5 局，并最终丢了这一盘。

7 VERB 动词 **擅离(职守)；(尤指从军队)开小差** If someone **deserts**, or **deserts** a job, especially a job in the armed forces, they leave that job without permission.

He was a second-lieutenant in the army until he

deserted...

他在擅离部队之前是一名陆军少尉。

He **deserted** from army intelligence last month...

上个月他从陆军情报机关开小差跑了。

Young workers are more willing to **desert** jobs

they don't like.

年轻职工对不喜欢的工作更易擅自离职。

desertion

The high rate of **desertion** has added to the

army's woes...

高逃兵率更使部队雪上加霜。

There were a growing number of **desertions**

from the federal army.

联邦部队中出现越来越多的开小差现象。

8 PHRASE 短语 **应得的惩罚；报应** If you say that someone has got their **just deserts**, you mean that they deserved the unpleasant things that have happened to them, because they did something bad.

At the end of the book the child's true identity is

discovered, and the bad guys get their just

deserts.

在书的结尾，那个孩子的真实身份大白于世，坏人

则得到了应有的惩罚。

deserve ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **应得；应受；值得** If you say that a person or thing **deserves** something, you mean that they should have it or receive it because of their actions or qualities.

Government officials clearly **deserve** some of

the blame as well...

政府官员显然也应当承担部分责任。

They know the sport inside out, and we treat

them with the respect they **deserve**...

他们对这项体育运动了如指掌，我们也给予了他们

应有的尊重。

These people **deserve** to make more than the

minimum wage...

这些人应该得到比最低工资更高的报酬。

His children's books are classics that **deserve** to

be much better known...

他的儿童书非常经典，应该为更多人所知晓。

I felt I **deserved** better than that...

我觉得自己不应受到那样的对待。

The Park Hotel has a well-**deserved** reputation.

帕克旅馆的名声当之无愧。

2 PHRASE 短语 **罪有应得；活该** If you say that someone got **what they deserved**, you mean that they deserved the bad thing that happened to them, and you have no sympathy for them.

One of them said the two dead joy riders got

what they **deserved**.

他们中的一个人说这两名开偷来的车去兜风的人死

得活该。

designer ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **设计师；设计者** A **designer** is a person whose job is to design things by making drawings of them.

Carolyn is a fashion **designer**.

卡罗琳是一名时装设计师。

2 ADJ 形容词 **(服装、品牌等)由著名设计师设计的，标有设计师姓名的** **Designer** clothes or **designer** labels are expensive, fashionable clothes made by a famous designer, rather than being made in large quantities in a factory.

He wears **designer** clothes and drives an antique

car...

他穿着著名设计师设计的服装，开着一部古董车。

People want to buy **designer** labels for snob

value.

人们想买名牌是为了满足虚荣心。

3 ADJ 形容词 **时尚的；时髦的** You can use **designer** to describe things that are worn or bought because they are fashionable.

Tousled hair and **designer** stubble are chic...

乱蓬蓬的头发和时髦的胡茬都很新潮。

Designer beers and trendy wines have replaced

the good old British pint.

时尚的啤酒和流行的葡萄酒已经取代了老牌的英国

啤酒。

desperate ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(因绝望而)孤注一掷的，铤而走险的，拼命的** If you are **desperate**, you are in such a bad situation that you are willing to try anything to change it.

Troops are needed to help get food into Kosovo

where people are in **desperate** need...

需要军队帮助将科索沃人民亟需的食品运抵那里。

Desperate with anxiety, Bob and Hans searched

the whole house...

焦急万分的鲍勃和汉斯把整座房子找了个遍。

He made a **desperate** attempt to hijack a plane.

他铤而走险，企图劫持一架飞机。

desperately

Thousands are **desperately** trying to leave their

battered homes.

成千上万的人不顾一切地想要离开他们千疮百孔的

家园。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **极需要的；渴望的** If you are **desperate** for something or **desperate** to do something, you want or need it very much indeed.

They'd been married nearly four years and June

was **desperate** to start a family...

他们结婚已快4年了，琼非常渴望要个孩子。

People are **desperate** for him to do something.

人们极希望他能做点什么。

desperately

He was a boy who **desperately** needed

affection.

他是一个极需要关爱的男孩。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **极困难的；极严重的；极危险的** A **desperate** situation is very difficult, serious, or dangerous.

India's United Nations ambassador said the

situation is **desperate**...

印度驻联合国大使说形势非常危急。

I decided not to abandon John when he was in

such a **desperate** position.

我决定不在约翰走投无路的时候抛弃他。

destruction ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **破坏；毁灭；消灭**

destruction is the act of destroying something, or the state of being destroyed.

...an international agreement aimed at halting the **destruction** of the ozone layer.

一项旨在阻止臭氧层破坏的国际协议

...weapons of mass **destruction**.

大规模杀伤性武器

detailed ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **详细的；详尽的；细致的** A **detailed** report or plan contains a lot of details.

Yesterday's letter contains a **detailed** account of the decisions...

昨天的那封信里有对这些决议的详细说明。

I started drawing up more **detailed** budgets.

我开始起草更详尽的预算方案。

detective ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(警队或私人) 侦探** A **detective** is someone whose job is to discover what has happened in a crime or other situation and to find the people involved. Some detectives work in the police force and others work privately.

Detectives are appealing for witnesses who may have seen anything suspicious...

探员呼吁看到任何可疑情况的人进行举报。

She hired a private **detective** in an attempt to find her daughter.

她雇了一名私人侦探，试图找到自己的女儿。

2 N-TITLE ; N-VOC 头衔名词；称呼名词 **(用于警察头衔)** (英国英语中常用于 constable, sergeant 等词前) **侦探**，**(美国英语中单独使用) 警探** In Britain 'detective' is used before words such as 'constable' or 'sergeant', and in the U.S. the word 'detective' is used on its own, to indicate that a police officer is a member of the department concerned with investigating crimes.

...Detective Inspector Ian Mosley.

伊恩·莫斯利探长

...Detective Nardosa of the New York City Police Department.

纽约市警察局的纳尔多萨警探

3 ADJ 形容词 **(小说或故事) 侦探的，破案的** A **detective** novel or story is one in which a detective tries to solve a crime.

4 PHRASE 短语 **调查；探究** If you do some **detective work**, you do something to find out more about a subject or situation that puzzles you.

Despite careful **detective work**, many items have never been recovered.

尽管进行了悉心探查，许多物品还是一直没有找到。

determined ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **下定决心的；决意的；坚定的** If you are **determined** to do something, you have made a firm decision to do it and will not let anything stop you.

His enemies are **determined** to ruin him...

他的敌人决意要毁了他。

She is a remarkably adroit and **determined** politician...

她是一位精明干练且意志坚定的政治家。

He made **determined** efforts to overcome the scandal.

他作出了坚持不懈的努力去克服丑闻造成的不良影响。

determinedly

She shook her head, **determinedly**.

她很坚决地摇了摇头。

device ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **装置；设备；器具；仪器** A **device** is an object that has been invented for a particular purpose, for example for recording or measuring something.

...an electronic **device** that protects your vehicle 24 hours a day.

24小时保护车辆的电子装置

...a **device** that could measure minute quantities of matter...

能够测量微量物质的设备

We believe that an explosive **device** had been left inside a container.

我们认为有一个爆炸装置被留在了一只集装箱里。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **手段；策略；方法；技巧** A **device** is a method of achieving something.

They claim that military spending is used as a **device** for managing the economy.

他们声称军费开支是用来作为调控经济的手段。

...the literary **device** of the metaphor.

隐喻的文学手法

3 PHRASE 短语 **听任... 自便；让... 自行发展；不去管** If you leave someone to their own **devices**, you leave them alone to do as they wish.

Left to his own **devices**, Osborn is a fluent — and often original — guitarist.

任其自由发挥时，奥斯本是一个弹奏流畅、常常富有创意的吉他手。

dialogue ★★★★★

in AM, also use 美国英语亦用 dialog

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **对话；谈话；讨论；交换意见** **Dialogue** is communication or discussion between people or groups of people such as governments or political parties.

People of all social standings should be given equal opportunities for **dialogue**...

社会各阶层的人们都应该拥有平等的对话机会。

They have begun **dialogues** to promote better understanding between both communities...

双方已经开始了对话，以增进两个社群间的彼此了解。

She came back and tried to start a **dialogue** with the man.

她回来试图与那个男子展开对话。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **(书、电影或戏剧中的) 对话，对白** A **dialogue** is a conversation between two people in a book, film, or play.

The **dialogue** is amusing but the plot is weak...

对白有趣但是情节薄弱。

He is a very deft novelist too, with a superb ear for **dialogue**.

他同时也是一名才思敏捷的小说家，很善于搜集对话方面的素材。

...Shakespeare's **dialogues**.

莎士比亚戏剧中的对白

diary ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **日记；日记本；记事簿** A **diary** is a book which has a separate space for each day of the year. You use a diary to write down things you plan to do, or to record what happens in your life day by day.

dig ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **挖；掘** If people or animals **dig**, they make a hole in the ground or in a pile of earth, stones, or rubbish.

They tried **digging** in a patch just below the cave...

他们试着在洞穴正下方的一块地上挖掘。

Dig a largish hole and bang the stake in first...

挖一个大点儿的洞，先把木桩敲进去。

Rescue workers are **digging** through the rubble in search of other victims...

救援人员正在废墟中挖掘，以搜寻其他受害者。

They dug for shellfish at low tide...

退潮时他们在海滩上挖贝类。

Two men were standing by the freshly dug grave.

两名男子站在新挖的坟墓边。

2 VERB 动词 **伸手(至...深处)掏** If you **dig into** something such as a deep container, you put your hand in it to search for something.

He dug into his coat pocket for his keys.

他把手伸进上衣口袋里摸钥匙。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(把...)戳(进)；(将...)刺(入)** If you **dig one thing into** another, the first thing is pushed hard into the second, or presses hard into it.

She **digs** the serving spoon into the moussaka...

她把分菜匙伸进那盘碎肉茄子蛋中。

I grab George's arm and **dig** my nails into his flesh...

我抓住乔治的胳膊，指甲掘进了他的肉里。

He could feel the beads **digging** into his palm...

他能感觉到珠子硌得手心生疼。

Graham was standing there, his hands dug into the pockets of his baggy white trousers.

格雷厄姆站在那里，双手插在宽松的白色裤子的兜里。

4 VERB 动词 **研究；探究；细查** If you **dig** into a subject or a store of information, you study it very carefully in order to discover or check facts.

The enquiry dug deeper into the alleged financial misdeeds of his government...

这一调查对其政府涉嫌的财政违规行为展开了进一步探究。

He has been **digging** into the local archives...

他一直在仔细查阅当地的档案资料。

Much that is included in them has appeared in other published works, and one must **dig** hard for reliable new material.

这些资料中包括的许多内容在其他已发表作品中都已出现过，所以必须要深入挖掘以找到可靠的新材料。

5 VERB 动词 (尤指从自己造成的困境或令人不快的情形中脱(身)) If you **dig** yourself out of a difficult or unpleasant situation, especially one which you caused yourself, you manage to get out of it.

Occupants of the White House have exploited their office at key moments in an election campaign to **dig** themselves out of trouble...

在竞选活动的关键时刻，白宫的主人利用职权帮助自己摆脱了麻烦。

He's taken these measures to try and **dig** himself out of a hole.

他已采取了这些措施，试图让自己摆脱困境。

6 VERB 动词 **喜欢；欣赏；理解** If you say that you **dig** something, you mean that you like it and understand it.

'They play classic rock'n'roll,' states her boyfriend, 'My dad **dig**s them too.'

“他们演奏经典摇滚乐，”她的男朋友说道，“我爸爸也喜欢他们。”

I can **dig** it. I don't expect a band always to be innovative.

我可以理解。我不指望一个乐队总能创新。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **考古发掘** A **dig** is an organized activity in which people dig into the ground in order to discover ancient historical objects.

He's an archaeologist and has been on a **dig** in Crete for the past year.

他是位考古学家，过去的一年都在参与克里特岛上的一项考古发掘工作。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **挖苦；嘲讽** If you have a **dig** at someone, you say something which is intended to make fun of them or upset them.

Americans are always quick to have a **dig** at the British...

美国人总是动不动就嘲讽英国人。

She couldn't resist a **dig** at Dave after his unfortunate performance.

戴夫糟糕的表演结束后，她忍不住想挖苦他一番。

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 (用手指或肘时的) **戳，碰，触** If you give someone a **dig** in a part of their body, you push them with your finger or your elbow, usually as a warning or as a joke.

Cassandra silenced him with a sharp **dig** in the small of the back.

卡桑德拉使劲戳了一下他的后腰，让他住嘴。

10 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **租住的房间** If you live in **digs**, you live in a room in someone else's house and pay them rent.

He went to London and lived in **digs** in Gloucester Road...

他去了伦敦，在格洛斯特路的一所房子里租了房间住。

11 PHRASE 短语 **彻底调查；全面调查** If you **dig** deep, you do a very thorough investigation into something.

I want you to **dig** deep. Find out who she is, and where she came from.

我想让你彻底调查一下，弄清她是谁，从哪里来的。

12 PHRASE 短语 **设法拿出钱** If someone **digs** into their pocket or **digs** into their purse, they manage after some difficulty to find the money to pay for something.

Holidaymakers are **digging** deep into their pockets to book late summer breaks.

度假者想方设法拿出钱来预订夏末的短暂假期。

13 to **dig** one's heels in → see: [heel](#) ;

相关词组：
[dig around](#) [dig in](#) [dig out](#) [dig over](#) [dig up](#)

digital ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **数字的；数码的** **Digital** systems record or transmit information in the form of thousands of very small signals.

The new **digital** technology would allow a rapid expansion in the number of TV channels.

新的数字技术将会使电视频道的数量迅速增加。

digitally
...**digitally** recorded sound.
数码录制的声音

2 ADJ 形容词 (钟表等)**数字(显示)的** **Digital** devices such as watches or clocks give information by displaying numbers rather than by having a pointer which moves round a dial.

...a **digital** display.
数字显示

diplomat ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **外交官；外交家** A **diplomat** is a senior official who discusses affairs with another country on behalf of his or her own country, usually working as a member of an embassy.

...before the two countries resume full **diplomatic** relations...

在两国恢复全面的外交关系之前

Efforts are being made to avert war and find a **diplomatic** solution...

各方正在为避免战争、寻求外交解决途径而作出积极的努力。

These **diplomatic** skills led to her appointment as the President of the United Nations General Assembly.

凭借这些外交手腕，她被任命为联合国大会的主席。

diplomatically
...a growing sense of doubt that the conflict can be resolved **diplomatically**...

对这一冲突可以通过外交途径得以解决日益加深的疑虑

The President made it clear he did not want to see the country **diplomatically** isolated.

总统明确表示他不想看到这个国家在外交上被孤立。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **有手腕的；讲究策略的；圆滑的；婉转的** Someone who is **diplomatic** is able to be careful to say or do things without offending people.

She is very direct. I tend to be more **diplomatic**, I suppose.

她人很直，我觉得我更婉转一些。

diplomatically
'Their sound is very interesting,' he says, **diplomatically**.

他很圆滑地说道，“他们唱得不错。”

dirty ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **脏的；肮脏的；污秽的** If something is **dirty**, it is marked or covered with stains, spots, or mud, and needs to be cleaned.

She still did not like the woman who had **dirty** fingernails...

她还是不喜欢那个指甲脏脏的女子。

The dress had been brightly coloured, but it was stained and **dirty** now.

那件连衣裙原来色彩非常鲜艳，不过现在有污渍变脏了。

2 VERB 动词 **弄脏；使变脏** To **dirty** something means to cause it to become dirty.

He was afraid the dog's hairs might **dirty** the seats...

他担心狗毛弄脏了座位。

With poor quality tapes you could also risk **dirtying** the heads on your video recorder.

使用劣质磁带还有可能会污损你的录像机磁头。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **卑劣的；卑鄙的；不道德的** If you describe

an action as **dirty**, you disapprove of it and consider it unfair, immoral, or dishonest.

The gunman had been hired by a rival Mafia family to do the **dirty deed**.

一个敌对的黑手党家族雇用了那个枪手来实施这一卑劣行动。

Dirty is also an adverb.

Jim Browne is the kind of fellow who can fight **dirty**.
吉姆·布朗是那种打起架来不择手段的家伙。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (笑话、书籍、话语等)淫秽的, 下流的, 黄色的 If you describe something such as a joke, a book, or someone's language as **dirty**, you mean that it refers to sex in a way that some people find offensive.

They told **dirty** jokes and sang raucous ballads...
他们说着荤段子, 哼着不着调的小曲儿。

Of course lots of kids read **dirty** books in their rooms and hide them under the mattress.

当然很多孩子在他们的房间里看黄书, 而且会把它们藏在床垫子底下。

Dirty is also an adverb.

I'm often asked whether the men talk **dirty** to me. The answer is no.

常有人问我那些男人是否对我说下流话, 答案是没有。

5 ADJ 形容词 (用于批评之前作强调)可恶的, 可恨的 **Dirty** is used before words of criticism to emphasize that you do not approve of someone or something.

You **dirty** liar.

你这个可恶的骗子。

6 PHRASE 短语 把丑事公开; 使家丑外扬 If you say that someone **washes their dirty linen in public**, you disapprove of their discussing or arguing about unpleasant or private things in front of other people. There are several other forms of this expression, for example **wash your dirty laundry in public**, or in American English, **air your dirty laundry in public**.

The spectacle of the former naval officers washing their **dirty linen in public** was distinctly embarrassing...

前海军官员们自揭伤疤的做法显然非常令人尴尬。

We shouldn't wash our **dirty laundry in public** and if I was in his position, I'd say nothing at all.

家丑不宜外扬, 如果我是他的话, 我就什么也不说。

7 PHRASE 短语 愤怒的眼神; 怒目圆睁 If someone gives you a **dirty look**, they look at you in a way which shows that they are angry with you.

Michael gave him a **dirty look** and walked out.

迈克尔狠狠地瞪了他一眼然后走开了。

8 PHRASE 短语 老色鬼; 老淫棍; 老不正经 **Dirty old man** is an expression some people use to describe an older man who they think shows an unnatural interest in sex.

He was always trying it on. But now he's 71, it's causing problems. He's just a **dirty old man**.

他以前总想乱来, 但现在他已 71 岁, 有些力不从心了, 不过是个老色鬼罢了。

9 PHRASE 短语 替...干不法勾当; 替...干苦差 To **do someone's dirty work** means to do a task for them that is dishonest or unpleasant and which they do not want to do themselves.

As a member of an elite army hit squad, the army would send us out to do their **dirty work** for them.

作为特工小分队的一员, 部队总会派我们去做他们不愿做的事。

10 PHRASE 短语 (主要为性而进行的)周末幽会 A **dirty weekend** is a weekend during which two people go away together, mainly in order to have sex.

11 PHRASE 短语 引起反感的词; 令人讨厌的字眼 If you say that an expression is a **dirty word** in a particular group of people, you mean it refers to an idea that they strongly dislike or disagree with.

Marketing became a **dirty word** at the company.

市场营销成了公司里一个很令人讨厌的字眼。

disappear ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 (通常指因位置改变而)消失, 不见 If you say that someone or something **disappears**, you mean that you can no longer see them, usually because you or they have changed position.

The black car drove away from them and **disappeared**...

那辆黑色轿车驶离了他们的视线。

Clive **disappeared** into a room by himself...

克莱夫独自一人进了屋。

The airliner **disappeared** off their radar.

那架班机从他们的雷达屏幕上消失了。

2 VERB 动词 消失; 失踪 If someone or something **disappears**, they go away or are taken away somewhere where nobody can find them.

...a Japanese woman who **disappeared** thirteen years ago...

一个 13 年前失踪的日本女人

Janet's husband and sister noticed that small kitchen objects were **disappearing** with increasing regularity.

珍妮特的丈夫和她的姐姐发现厨房里的小物件经常不翼而飞, 而且次数愈发频繁。

3 VERB 动词 不复存在; 灭绝; 消亡 If something **disappears**, it stops existing or happening.

The immediate security threat has **disappeared**.

直接的安全威胁已不复存在了。

disappointed ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (对某事)失望的, 沮丧的, 失意的 If you are **disappointed**, you are rather sad because something has not happened or because something is not as good as you had hoped.

Castle-hunters won't be **disappointed** with the Isle of Man...

马恩岛不会让城堡探索者失望的。

I was **disappointed** that Kluge was not there...

克卢格不在那儿, 我很失望。

I was **disappointed** to see the lack of coverage afforded to this event.

令我失望的是这一事件并未得到什么报道。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (对某人)失望的, 灰心的 If you are **disappointed in** someone, you are rather sad because they have not behaved as well as you expected them to.

You should have accepted that. I'm **disappointed in** you.

你本应该接受那个的, 我对你很失望。

Usage Note :

Take care not to confuse **disappointed** and **disappointing**.

注意不要混淆 **disappointed** 和 **disappointing**.

disaster ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指伤亡惨重的)灾难, 灾祸 (如地震、坠机等) A **disaster** is a very bad accident such as an earthquake or a plane crash, especially one in which a lot of people are killed.

It was the second air **disaster** in the region in less than two months...

这已经是该地区不到两个月内的第二次空难了。

Many had lost all in the **disaster** and were destitute.

很多人被灾难夺去了一切, 变得一无所有。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 非常糟糕的事; 彻底的失败; 不幸 If you refer to something as a **disaster**, you are emphasizing that you think it is extremely bad or unacceptable.

The whole production was just a **disaster!**

整个产品简直就是一个败笔!

It would be a **disaster** for them not to reach the semi-finals...

如果不能挺进半决赛, 对他们来说就是完败。

'This tax is a **disaster** waiting to happen,' said an angry Tory backbencher.

“这项税收将为日后埋下祸根,”一位愤怒的保守党后座议员说道。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 灾祸; 祸患 **Disaster** is something which has very bad consequences for you.

The government brought itself to the brink of fiscal **disaster**...

政府把自己推向了财政危机的边缘。

The potential for **disaster** is enormous,' he says.

“这将会祸患无穷,”他说道。

4 PHRASE 短语 没有什么好结果; 后患无穷 If you say that something is a **recipe for disaster**, you mean that it is very likely to have unpleasant consequences.

discipline ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 训练；纪律；风纪

Discipline is the practice of making people obey rules or standards of behaviour, and punishing them when they do not.

Order and **discipline** have been placed in the hands of headmasters and governing bodies.

维持秩序和纪律的工作已交接给了校长和管理机构了。

...**discipline** problems in the classroom.

课堂纪律问题

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 自制力；遵守纪律

Discipline is the quality of being able to behave and work in a controlled way which involves obeying particular rules or standards.

It was that image of calm and **discipline** that appealed to voters.

正是那个冷静、自律的形象打动了选民。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 训练；磨炼 If you refer to an activity or situation as a **discipline**, you mean that, in order to be successful in it, you need to behave in a strictly controlled way and obey particular rules or standards.

...inner **disciplines** like transcendental meditation...

内省，如冥思静坐

The **discipline** of studying music can help

children develop good work habits.

音乐学习中的训练可以帮助孩子们培养好的工作习惯。

4 VERB 动词 惩罚；处罚；处分 If someone is

disciplined for something that they have done wrong, they are punished for it.

The workman was **disciplined** by his company but not dismissed...

那个工人受到了公司的处罚，但并没有被解雇。

Her husband had at last taken a share in disciplining the boy.

她的丈夫最后也加了进来一起教训那个男孩。

5 VERB 动词 训练；训导；管教 If you **discipline yourself** to do something, you train yourself to behave and work in a strictly controlled and regular way.

Out on the course you must **discipline** yourself to let go of detailed theory...

在高尔夫球场上，你必须训练自己做到不拘泥于细枝末节的理论。

I'm very good at disciplining myself.

我能做到严格自律。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指大学里的)学科，科目 A **discipline** is a particular area of study, especially a subject of study in a college or university.

You've got to make sure that people work together across **disciplines**...

你必须确保让那些出身不同学科的人一起共事。

We're looking for people from a wide range of **disciplines**.

我们需要各个学科的人才。

7 See also: [self-discipline](#) ;

discount ★★★☆☆

Pronounced /ˈdɪskaʊnt/ for meanings 1 and 2, and /dɪsˈkaʊnt/ for meaning 3. 义项 1 和义项 2 读作 /ˈdɪskaʊnt /, 义项 3 读作 /dɪsˈkaʊnt/.

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 减价；折扣 A **discount** is a reduction in the usual price of something.

They are often available at a **discount**...

它们经常进行打折销售。

Full-time staff get a 20 per cent **discount**.

全职员工享受 20% 的折扣。

...a **discount** store specializing in household goods.

专营家居用品的折扣店

...discontinued ranges of tiles at **discount** prices.

折价出售的已停产的一套瓷砖

2 VERB 动词 给...打折；打折出售 If a shop or company **discounts** an amount or percentage from something that they are selling, they take the amount or percentage off the usual price.

This has forced airlines to **discount** fares heavily in order to spur demand...

这迫使航空公司对机票大幅打折来刺激需求。

Tour prices are being **discounted** as much as 33%.

旅行价格打了 6.7 折之多。

3 VERB 动词 认为(某种思想、事实、理论)不重要；不信任；认为...不相关 If you **discount** an idea, fact, or theory, you consider that it is not true, not important, or not relevant.

However, traders tended to **discount** the rumor...

然而，商人往往不相信这一谣传。

This theory has now been **discounted**.

这个理论被打折了。

discovery ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 发现；发觉；察觉 If someone makes a **discovery**, they become aware of something that they did not know about before.

I felt I'd made an incredible **discovery**.

我觉得我有一个天大的发现。

...the **discovery** that both his wife and son are HIV positive.

查出他妻子和儿子艾滋病病毒检测都呈阳性

2 N-VAR 可变名词 (第一个)发现 If someone makes a **discovery**, they are the first person to find or become aware of a place, substance, or scientific fact that no one knew about before.

In that year, two momentous **discoveries** were made.

那一年，有两个重大发现。

...the **discovery** of the ozone hole over the South Pole...

南极上空臭氧洞的发现

The fascination of **discovery** has never left him.

他一直迷恋发现的魅力。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 (对不为人知的演员、音乐人等的)发现 If someone makes a **discovery**, they recognize that an actor, musician, or other performer who is not well-known has talent.

His job is the **discovery** and promotion of new artists.

他的任务就是发现并推出艺术新人。

4 N-VAR 可变名词 找到；(偶然的)发现 When the **discovery** of people or objects happens, someone finds them, either by accident or as a result of looking for them.

...the **discovery** and destruction by soldiers of millions of marijuana plants.

士兵发现并销毁了大量大麻作物

dish ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 盘；碟；碗 A **dish** is a shallow container with a wide uncovered top. You eat and serve food from dishes and cook food in them.

...plastic bowls and **dishes**...

塑料碗碟

Put potatoes into a warm serving **dish**.

把土豆倒在一个保温的盛菜用的盘子里。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 一盘(或一碟)的量 The contents of a dish can be referred to as a **dish** of something.

Nicholas ate a **dish** of spaghetti.

尼古拉斯吃了一盘意大利面条。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 一盘菜；菜肴；食品 Food that is prepared in a particular style or combination can be referred to as a **dish**.

This **dish** is best served cold...

这菜最好凉着吃。

There are plenty of vegetarian **dishes** to choose from.

有多道素食可供选择。

...a delicious fish **dish**.

一道美味的鱼

4 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (就餐时用过的)所有餐具 All the objects that have been used to cook, serve, and eat a meal can be referred to as **the dishes**.

There were dirty **dishes** in the sink...

水槽里放着脏碗。

He'd cooked dinner and washed the **dishes**.

他做了饭，还洗了碗。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 盘状物；碟状物 You can use **dish** to refer to anything that is round and hollow in shape with a wide uncovered top.

...a **dish** used to receive satellite broadcasts.

用来接收卫星广播的碟形卫星天线

6 See also: [satellite dish](#) ; [side dish](#) ;

7 PHRASE 短语 洗餐具 If you **do the dishes**, you wash the dishes.

I hate doing the **dishes**.

我讨厌洗碗。

to **dish the dirt**→see: [dirt](#) ;

相关词组：

[dish out](#) [dish up](#)

dismiss ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **不考虑；不理睬** If you **dismiss** something, you decide or say that it is not important enough for you to think about or consider.

Mr Wakeham **dismissed** the reports as speculation...

韦克厄姆先生把这些报道当作臆测而不予考虑。

I would certainly **dismiss** any allegations of impropriety by the Labour Party...

对于工党指责我行为不正当，我当然不会理会。

I wouldn't **dismiss** it out of hand.

我不会不假思索地摒弃它。

2 VERB 动词 **(从头脑中)去除；不再考虑；抛弃** If you **dismiss** something from your mind, you stop thinking about it.

I **dismissed** him from my mind...

我不再想他了。

'It's been a lovely day,' she said, **dismissing** the episode.

“这是开心的一天，”她说，将那事抛到了脑后。

3 VERB 动词 **解雇；免...的职；开除** When an employer **dismisses** an employee, the employer tells the employee that they are no longer needed to do the job that they have been doing.

...the power to **dismiss** civil servants who refuse to work...

开除拒不上班的公务员的权力

The military commander has been **dismissed**.

军队司令已经被免职了。

4 VERB 动词 **让...离去；把...打发走；解散；遣散** If you are **dismissed** by someone in authority, they tell you that you can go away from them.

Two more witnesses were called, heard and **dismissed**...

又有两个目击者被传唤，提供证言后获准退席。

The hired carriage was **dismissed**.

雇来的马车被打发走了。

5 VERB 动词 **(法官)驳回，不予受理** When a judge **dismisses** a case against someone, he or she formally states that there is no need for a trial, usually because there is not enough evidence for the case to continue.

An American judge yesterday **dismissed** murder charges against Dr Jack Kevorkian.

昨天一个美国法官驳回了对杰克·凯沃尔基安医生的谋杀指控。

...their attempt to have the case against them **dismissed**.

想让指控他们的诉讼案被驳回的企图

distribution ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **分发；分派；分送** The **distribution** of things involves giving or delivering them to a number of people or places.

...the council which controls the **distribution** of foreign aid...

掌管外援物资派发的委员会

He admitted there had been **distribution** problems.

他承认曾出现过配给问题。

...emergency food **distribution**.

应急食物配给

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **分配；分布** The **distribution** of something is how much of it there is in each place or at each time, or how much of it each person has.

...a more equitable **distribution** of wealth.

更公平合理的财富分配

One of the side effects may be to change the geographical **distribution** of parasitic diseases such as malaria.

其中的一个意外后果可能是改变诸如疟疾之类的寄生虫引发的疾病的地理分布。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(电影在各院线的)发行，上映** Film **distribution** involves deciding which cinemas a particular film is shown in.

...a film-**distribution** company.

电影发行公司

dividend ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **红利；股息；股利** A **dividend** is the part of a company's profits which is paid to people who have shares in the company.

The first quarter **dividend** has been increased by nearly 4 per cent.

第一季度的股息增长了近4%。

2 PHRASE 短语 **有回报；产生效益** If something **pays dividends**, it brings advantages at a later date.

Steps taken now to maximise your health will pay **dividends** later on.

现在采取措施增强体质会使你日后受益。

3 See also: [peace dividend](#) ;

DNA ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **脱氧核糖核酸** DNA is an acid in the chromosomes in the centre of the cells of living things. DNA determines the particular structure and functions of every cell and is responsible for characteristics being passed on from parents to their children. DNA is an abbreviation for (缩略=) 'deoxyribonucleic acid'.

done ★★★☆☆

1 **Done** is the past participle of **do** .

2 ADJ 形容词 **完成的** A task or activity that is **done** has been completed successfully.

When her deal is **done**, the client emerges with her purchase.

交易完成后，委托人会出现并将她购买的东西交给她。

3 ADJ 形容词 **(食物)煮熟的，烧好的** When something that you are cooking is **done**, it has been cooked long enough and is ready.

As soon as the cake is **done**, remove it from the oven.

蛋糕一烤好就从炉子里取出来。

4 CONVENTION 惯用语 **(表示同意)好，行，一言为定** You say 'Done' when you are accepting a deal, arrangement, or bet that someone has offered to make with you.

'You lead and we'll look for it.' — 'Done.'

“你领头，我们来找。”——“行。”

5 PHRASE 短语 **完全了结的；彻底完成的** If you say that something is **over and done with**, you mean that it is completely finished and you do not have to think about it any more.

Once this is all over and **done with** you can have a rest.

大功告成后你就可以休息了。

draft ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **草稿；草案；草图** A **draft** is an early version of a letter, book, or speech.

I rewrote his rough **draft**, which was published under my name...

我把他的草稿重新改写，并以我的名字发表了。

I faxed a first **draft** of this article to him.

我将这篇文章的初稿传真给他了。

...a **draft** report from a major US university.

美国一所重点大学的报告初稿

...a **draft** law.

法律草案

2 VERB 动词 **起草；草拟** When you **draft** a letter, book, or speech, you write the first version of it.

He **drafted** a standard letter to the editors...

他起草了一份给编辑的标准信函。

The legislation was **drafted** by House Democrats.

法律由众议院民主党草拟。

3 VERB 动词 **征召...入伍** If you are **drafted**, you are ordered to serve in the armed forces, usually for a limited period of time.

During the Second World War, he was **drafted** into the US Army...

二战期间，他应征加入了美国陆军。

He wasn't **drafted** for the war ; he volunteered for the Navy.

他不是因为这次战争才被征召入伍的，他是自愿加入海军的。

4 VERB 动词 **选派；抽调；派遣** If people are **drafted into** a place, they are moved there to do a particular job.

Extra police have been **drafted** into the town after the violence...

暴乱过后又有警力被抽调到了该镇。

The manager will make a special plea to **draft** the player into his squad as a replacement.

主教练将特别要求抽调这位运动员到他的队里做替补。

5 N-SING 单数名词 (通常指短期的) 征兵, 征召

The **draft** is the practice of ordering people to serve in the armed forces, usually for a limited period of time.

...his effort to avoid the **draft**.

他试图逃避兵役

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 汇票 A **draft** is a written order for payment of money by a bank, especially from one bank to another.

The money was payable by a **draft** drawn by the home...

这笔钱可凭国内承兑的汇票支付。

Ten days later Carmen received a bank **draft** for a plane ticket.

10 天后卡门收到了一张用于购买机票的银行汇票。

7 See also: [draught](#) ;

drag ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 (常指费力地) 拖, 拉, 拽, 扯 If you **drag** something, you pull it along the ground, often with difficulty.

He got up and **dragged** his chair towards the table.

他站起来把他的椅子拖向桌子。

2 VERB 动词 (电脑操作中) 用鼠标拖动, 用鼠标改变 (尺寸或形状) To **drag** a computer image means to use the mouse to move the position of the image on the screen, or to change its size or shape.

Use your mouse to **drag** the pictures to their new size.

用鼠标拖动图片, 将其调整为新的尺寸。

3 VERB 动词 生拉; 硬拽 If someone **drags** you somewhere, they pull you there, or force you to go there by physically threatening you.

The vigilantes **dragged** the men out of the vehicles...

治安人员硬把那些人拉下车。

There were no signs she'd been **dragged** across the grass.

没有迹象表明她是被硬拖着穿过草地的。

4 VERB 动词 强迫; 迫使; 勉强 If someone **drags** you somewhere you do not want to go, they make you go there.

When you can **drag** him away from his work, he can also be a devoted father...

如果你能把他硬从工作中拉回来, 他也会是个尽心尽责的父亲。

I've been **dragged** back from Australia for no sufficient reason.

没有充分的理由, 我就从澳大利亚被硬叫了回来。

5 VERB 动词 勉强去(某地) If you say that you **drag yourself** somewhere, you are emphasizing that you have to make a very great effort to go there.

I find it really hard to **drag myself** out and exercise regularly.

我发现要让我自己定期出门锻炼真的很难。

...if you manage to **drag yourself** away from the luxury of the hotel.

如果你能舍弃酒店的奢侈享受

6 VERB 动词 拖着(脚或腿)走 If you **drag your foot** or your leg behind you, you walk with great difficulty because your foot or leg is injured in some way.

He was barely able to **drag** his poisoned leg behind him...

他极费力地拖着那条中毒的腿走路。

He **drags** his leg, and he can hardly lift his arm.

他拖着腿, 几乎举不起他的胳膊。

7 VERB 动词 用网(或钩子)搜索(河或湖底) If the police **drag** a river or lake, they pull nets or hooks across the bottom of it in order to look for something.

Yesterday police frogmen **dragged** a small pond on the Common.

昨天警方的蛙人在公用草地上的一个小池塘里打捞。

8 VERB 动词 (时间)过得很慢; (活动)单调乏味地进行, 拖沓地进行 If a period of time or an event **drags**, it is very boring and seems to last a long time.

The minutes **dragged** past...

时间一分钟一分钟地熬过去。

The pacing was uneven, and the early second act **dragged**.

节奏忽快忽慢, 第二幕前半场太过拖沓。

9 N-SING 单数名词 拖累; 累赘; 绊脚石 If something is a **drag on** the development or progress of something, it slows it down or makes it more difficult.

The satellite acts as a **drag on** the shuttle...

卫星成了航天飞机的累赘。

Spending cuts will put a **drag on** growth.

缩减开支会减缓增长速度。

10 N-SING 单数名词 令人不快的事; 无聊的事 If you say that something is a **drag**, you mean that it is unpleasant or very dull.

As far as shopping for clothes goes, it's a **drag**...

逛街买衣服是件挺没意思的事。

A dry sandwich is a **drag** to eat.

放干的三明治很难吃。

11 N-COUNT 可数名词 (抽烟时的)一吸, 一抽 If you take a **drag on** a cigarette or pipe that you are smoking, you take in air through it.

He took a **drag on** his cigarette, and exhaled the smoke.

他吸了一口烟, 吐出了烟雾。

12 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (物体在空气或液体中移动时所受到的)阻力, 抗力 **Drag** is the resistance to the movement that is experienced by something that is moving through air or through a fluid.

The **drag** of those extra air molecules brought the satellite crashing to Earth.

额外的空气分子阻力使得卫星坠毁到了地球上。

13 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (以娱乐为目的的)男扮女装 **Drag** is the wearing of women's clothes by a male entertainer.

Entertainment is laid on too, in the form of **drag** on Wednesdays and strippers on Sundays...

还安排了娱乐活动, 星期三是男扮女装演出, 星期天是脱衣舞演出。

The neighborhood is given over to performers, stilt walkers and **drag queens**.

社区变成了玩杂耍的、踩高跷的和扮装皇后的天地。

If a man is **in drag**, he is wearing women's clothes. (男子)穿着女性的衣服

The band dressed up in **drag**.

乐队的人都穿着女装。

14 PHRASE 短语 故意拖延 If you **drag your feet** or **drag your heels**, you delay doing something or do it very slowly because you do not want to do it.

The government, he claimed, was **dragging** its feet.

他声称政府在故意拖延。

相关词组:

[drag down](#) [drag in](#) [drag into](#) [drag on](#) [drag out](#) [drag up](#)

drain ★★★★★

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 排出; (使)流出 If you **drain** a liquid from a place or object, you remove the liquid by causing it to flow somewhere else. If a liquid **drains** somewhere, it flows there.

Miners built the tunnel to **drain** water out of the mines...

矿工们开凿了一条地道, 以排出矿井里的水。

Now the focus is on **draining** the water...

现在的重点是把水排走。

Springs and rivers that **drain** into lakes carry dissolved nitrates and phosphates...

流入湖中的泉水和河水携带了溶于水的硝酸盐和磷酸盐。

The water slowly **drained** away, down through the porous soil.

水慢慢流走了, 渗入了疏松的土壤。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)流干; (使)排干 If you **drain** a place or object, you dry it by causing water to flow out of it. If a place or object **drains**, water flows out of it until it is dry.

Vast numbers of people have been mobilised to **drain** flooded land...

大量的人力被动员去排干受涝的土地。

The soil **drains** freely and slugs aren't a problem.

土壤排水畅通，鼻涕虫就不会造成什么麻烦。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)(水分)滤去, 滤干 If you **drain** food or if food **drains**, you remove the liquid that it has been in, especially after it has been cooked or soaked in water.

Drain the pasta well, arrange on four plates and pour over the sauce...

将意大利面中的水分滤干, 放在4个盘子里再淋上调味汁。

Wash the leeks thoroughly and allow them to **drain**.

彻底清洗韭葱, 再沥去水分。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 下水道; 排水管; 阴沟 A **drain** is a pipe that carries water or sewage away from a place, or an opening in a surface that leads to the pipe.

Tony built his own house and laid his own **drains**.

托尼自己盖了房子并铺设了下水管道。

...storm **drains**.

排洪管

5 VERB 动词 喝干; 喝光 If someone **drains** a glass, they empty it by drinking what is in it.

Pamela **drained** her glass and refilled it.

帕梅拉喝完后又续了一杯。

6 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)(脸上血色)消失, 消退 If the colour or the blood **drains** or is **drained** from someone's face, they become very pale. You can also say that someone's face **drains** or is **drained** of colour.

Harry felt the colour **drain** from his face...

哈里觉得他脸上的血色在消失。

Thacker's face **drained** of colour...

撒克面无人色。

Jock's face had been suddenly **drained** of all colour...

乔克的脸突然变得煞白。

His usually florid complexion seemed **drained** of colour.

他通常红润的脸色看上去没有了血色。

7 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (情感)消失, 消散 If a feeling **drains** or is **drained** out of you, it gradually becomes less strong until you no longer feel it.

And then, suddenly, the euphoria began to **drain** away...

随后, 狂喜的感觉突然开始消失了。

She felt the tension **drain** out of her...

她感到紧张情绪在消失。

The happiness and the excitement had been **drained** completely from her voice.

幸福和激动已经完全从她的声音中消失了。

8 VERB 动词 使精疲力竭; 使心力交瘁 If something **drains** you, it leaves you feeling physically and emotionally exhausted.

My emotional turmoil had **drained** me.

纷乱的情绪让我心力交瘁。

drained

United left the pitch looking stunned and **drained**.

曼联队离开球场时看上去备受打击, 身心俱疲。

draining

This work is physically exhausting and emotionally **draining**.

这项工作让人身心交瘁。

9 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)(精力)耗尽 If energy **drains** or is **drained** from you, you lose all energy and become very tired.

As his energy **drained** away, his despair and worry grew...

当他的精力耗尽时, 他的绝望和担心也增加了。

I can help resolve conflicts that **drain** energy.

我可以帮助解决消耗精力的冲突。

drained

He could rest only when he was too **drained** of energy to fret further.

只有当他精疲力竭无力再操心时他才能得以休息。

10 N-SING 单数名词 See also: [brain drain](#); (金钱或资源的)大量消耗, 耗竭, 耗费 If you say that something is a **drain** on an organization's finances or resources, you mean that it costs the organization a large amount of money, and you do not consider that it is worth it.

...an ultra-modern printing plant, which has been a big **drain** on resources...

资源消耗很大的超现代印刷厂

Fraud trials are often complex and have become an expensive **drain** on the public purse.

诈骗案通常错综复杂, 会给公共资金造成巨大损失。

11 VERB 动词 用尽; 耗尽; 用完 If you say that a country's or a company's resources or finances are **drained**, you mean that they are used or spent completely.

The state's finances have been **drained** by war...

国家财力已经被战争消耗殆尽。

The company has steadily **drained** its cash reserves.

公司已逐渐用完了其现金储备。

12 PHRASE 短语 被毁掉; 被浪费掉 If you say that something is **going down the drain**, you mean that it is being destroyed or wasted.

They were aware that their public image was rapidly **going down the drain**...

他们意识到他们的公众形象正迅速被毁掉。

He lamented that four years of his life had gone **down the drain** because of an injury to his groin.

他痛惜他四年的生活就因大腿根部的伤被毁掉了。

13 PHRASE 短语 破产; 倒闭 If you say that a business is **going down the drain**, you mean that it is failing financially.

Small local stores are **going down the drain**.

当地的小店都倒闭了。

相关词组:

[drain off](#)

drama ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 戏; 剧 A **drama** is a serious play for the theatre, television, or radio.

He acted in radio **dramas**.

他在广播剧中扮演角色。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 戏剧; 戏剧艺术; 戏剧事业 You use **drama** to refer to plays in general or to work that is connected with plays and the theatre, such as acting or producing.

He knew nothing of Greek **drama**...

他对希腊戏剧一无所知。

She met him when she was at **drama** school.

她在戏剧学校上学时认识了他。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 戏剧性事件; 戏剧性情节 You can refer to a real situation which is exciting or distressing as **drama**.

There was none of the **drama** and relief of a hostage release...

丝毫没有释放人质时的那种激动和如释重负的感觉。

For all its **drama**, the event was not unexpected.

虽然这件事带有戏剧性, 但并不意外。

dressed ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 穿着衣服的; 穿着整齐的 If you are **dressed**, you are wearing clothes rather than being naked or wearing your night clothes. If you **get dressed**, you put on your clothes. →see usage note at [wear](#)

He was fully **dressed**, including shoes...

他穿戴整齐, 鞋都穿好了。

He went into his bedroom to get **dressed**.

他进卧室穿衣服。

2 ADJ 形容词 See also: [well-dressed](#); 穿着...衣服的; 作...打扮的 If you are **dressed** in a particular way, you are wearing clothes of a particular colour or kind.

...a tall thin woman **dressed** in black.

一个穿着黑衣服的瘦高女子

...a tall, elegantly **dressed** man.

一个穿着考究的高个男子

3 PHRASE 短语 打扮得引人注目; 打扮得花枝招展; 衣着光鲜 If someone is **dressed to kill**, they are wearing very smart or fashionable clothes because they want people to notice them and think they are attractive.

...a solitary blonde, beautiful, haughty and **dressed to kill**.

一位漂亮孤傲、打扮时髦的金发女郎

drift ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 飘移；漂流 When something **drifts** somewhere, it is carried there by the movement of wind or water.

We proceeded to **drift** on up the river...

我们继续向河流的上游漂流。

The climbing balloon **drifted** silently over the countryside...

不断上升的气球静静地飘过乡间。

The waves became rougher as they **drifted**.

他们漂流的时候，波浪越来越汹涌了。

2 VERB 动词 无意间进入；不知不觉陷入 If someone or something **drifts into** a situation, they get into that situation in a way that is not planned or controlled.

We need to offer young people **drifting into** crime an alternative set of values...

我们需要给那些无意间犯了罪的年轻人灌输另一套价值观。

She and her husband **drifted** apart and, eventually, they divorced...

她和她丈夫渐行渐远，最后他们离婚了。

There is a general sense that the country and economy alike are **drifting**.

大家普遍感觉国家和经济都脱离了正轨。

3 VERB 动词 流浪；漂泊 If you say that someone **drifts** around, you mean that they travel from place to place without a plan or settled way of life.

You've been **drifting** from job to job without any real commitment.

你一直在无目的地更换工作，从未真正投入进去。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 移动；动向；趋势；逐渐变化 A **drift** is a movement away from somewhere or something, or a movement towards somewhere or something different.

...the **drift** towards the cities.

涌向城市的趋势

5 VERB 动词 缓慢移动；逐渐移动 To **drift** somewhere means to move there slowly or gradually.

As rural factories shed labour, people **drift** towards the cities.

由于农村的工厂纷纷裁员，人们逐渐流向城市。

6 VERB 动词 (声音等)传到，传出 If sounds **drift** somewhere, they can be heard but they are not very loud.

Cool summer dance sounds are **drifting** from the stereo indoors.

清凉的夏日舞曲的声音从室内音响中传了出来。

7 VERB 动词 (雪)吹积，堆积 If snow **drifts**, it builds up into piles as a result of the movement of the wind.

The snow, except where it **drifted**, was only calf-deep...

除了吹得堆积起来的地方，雪只有小腿肚深。

The storm caused severe **drifting**.

暴风雪造成了严重的积雪现象。

...the white and **drifted** snow.

白色的积雪

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 雪堆 A **drift** is a mass of snow that has built up into a pile as a result of the movement of wind.

...a nine-foot snow **drift**.

9英尺深的雪堆

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 吹积物；飘浮物；漂流物 A **drift** of something is an amount of it that has been created by the movement of wind or water.

There was a **drift** of smoke above the trees.

树林上空飘浮着一股烟。

10 N-SING 单数名词 (论点或演说)的主旨，大意 The **drift** of an argument or speech is the general point that is being made in it.

Grace was beginning to get his **drift**...

格蕾丝慢慢明白了他的意思。

Anybody who's listening will get the **drift** of what he was saying...

任何一个在专心听的人都会领悟他所说的大意。

I follow the **drift** of her conversation.

我明白她谈话的大意。

相关词组：

[drift off](#)

drum ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 鼓 A **drum** is a musical instrument consisting of a skin stretched tightly over a round frame. You play a drum by beating it with sticks or with your hands.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (装油等的)鼓状容器，圆桶 A **drum** is a large cylindrical container which is used to store fuel or other substances.

...an oil **drum**.

油桶

...a **drum** of chemical waste.

一桶化学废料

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (机器上的)鼓状物，鼓轮，滚筒 A **drum** is a hollow cylindrical structure which is part of a machine, for example a washing machine.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (缠绕电线或绳索的)卷筒，转筒 A **drum** is a circular object on which wire or rope is wound and kept.

He had found a **drum** of electric cable.

他发现了一卷电缆。

5 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 有规律地敲击(使发出连续的击打声) If something **drums on** a surface, or if you **drum** something **on** a surface, it hits it regularly, making a continuous beating sound.

He **drummed** his fingers on the leather top of his desk...

他用手指连续敲击他的皮革桌面。

Rain **drummed** on the roof of the car.

雨噼噼嗒嗒地敲打着车顶。

6 See also: [drumming](#) ;

7 PHRASE 短语 竭力鼓吹；摇旗呐喊 If someone **beats the drum** or **bangs the drum** for something, they support it strongly.

The trade secretary disagreed but promised to 'bang the **drum** for industry'.

贸易部长并不同意，但是答应会“为产业界摇旗呐喊”。

相关词组：

[drum into](#) [drum out](#) [drum up](#)

dump ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 倾倒；倾卸 If you **dump** something somewhere, you put it or unload it there quickly and carelessly.

We **dumped** our bags at the nearby Grand Hotel and hurried towards the market...

我们把包扔在附近的格兰德酒店后就匆匆赶往集市。

He got my haversack from the cab and **dumped** it at my feet.

他把我的背包从出租车上取来丢到我脚下。

2 VERB 动词 丢弃；抛弃；扔掉 If something is **dumped** somewhere, it is put or left there because it is no longer wanted or needed.

The getaway car was **dumped** near a motorway tunnel...

逃亡用的车被丢弃在高速公路隧道附近。

A million tonnes of untreated sewage is **dumped** into the sea...

一百万吨未经处理的污水被倾倒进了海里。

The government declared that it did not **dump** radioactive waste at sea.

政府宣称并未将放射性废料倾倒在海里。

dumping

German law forbids the **dumping** of hazardous waste on German soil.

德国法律禁止在德国本土倾倒有害废料。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 垃圾场；垃圾堆 A **dump** is a place where rubbish is left, for example on open ground outside a town.

...companies that bring their rubbish straight to the **dump**...

将其废弃物直接运送至垃圾场的公司

The walled garden was used as a **dump**.

带围墙的花园被用作了垃圾场。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 肮脏的地方；乱七八糟的地方 If you say that a place is a **dump**, you think it is ugly and unpleasant to live in or visit.

'What a **dump**!' Christabel said, standing in the doorway of the youth hostel.

“真够脏乱的！”克丽丝特布尔站在青年旅社的门口说道。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (军队中粮食、武器等的临时堆积处, 临时仓库) A **dump** is a place where an army stores food and weapons temporarily while it is stationed in a particular place.

6 VERB 动词 不再支持, 摒弃(政策、想法等) To **dump** something such as an idea, policy, or practice means to stop supporting or using it.

Ministers believed it was vital to **dump** the poll tax before the election.

大臣们认为在大选前停止征收人头税至关重要。

7 VERB 动词 (通常指为占领海外市场)倾销, 抛售 If a firm or company **dumps** goods, it sells large quantities of them at prices far below their real value, usually in another country, in order to gain a bigger market share or to keep prices high in the home market.

It produces more than it needs, then **dumps** its surplus onto the world market.

当产量超过需求时, 过剩的产品便倾销到世界市场。

8 VERB 动词 与...断绝关系; 与...结束关系 If you **dump** someone, you end your relationship with them.

I thought he was going to **dump** me for another girl...

我以为他要为了另一个女孩而和我分手。

She was **dumped** by her long-term lover after five years...

5年后她被相恋多年的恋人抛弃了。

I suggested that we not only **dump** the two companies, but that we also should ditch any other business not involved in soft drinks.

我提议我们不仅要和那两个公司断绝关系, 还要抛弃其他任何不涉及软饮料的业务。

9 VERB 动词 (将孩子)扔给...照看 If you say that a parent **dumps** a child with someone, you are criticizing the parent for leaving the child to be looked after by that person.

I was sometimes **dumped** with my grandmother or left with highly unsuitable au pairs...

有时我被扔给奶奶照看, 或者被交给毫无经验的临时保姆。

He can't cope and **dumps** his two teenage boys on them to be looked after.

他应付不过来, 只能将他那两个十来岁的儿子交给他们代为照看。

10 VERB 动词 转储, 转存(计算机数据) To **dump** computer data or memory means to copy it from one storage system onto another, such as from disk to magnetic tape.

It can take a couple of hours to **dump** a thousand telephone numbers into a 128k EPROM pack...

将1,000个电话号码转存到一个128k的EPROM芯片要花好几个小时。

All the data is then **dumped** into the main computer.

所有数据随后被转存至主计算机。

11 N-COUNT 可数名词 转存信息库; 转储数据库 A **dump** is a list of the data that is stored in a computer's memory at a particular time. **Dumps** are often used by computer programmers to find out what is causing a problem with a program.

...a screen **dump**.

屏幕转储

12 VERB 动词 非难; 亏待 If someone **dumps** on you, they treat you very badly and unfairly.

He was a nice guy, Mona. He didn't **dump** on me.

真哪, 他是个不错的家伙, 没有亏待我。

13 PHRASE 短语 郁闷的; 沮丧的; 闷闷不乐的 If you are **down in the dumps**, you are feeling very depressed and miserable.

She's feeling a bit down in the **dumps** and needs cheering up.

她情绪有点低落, 需要振奋起来。

dust ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 尘土; 沙尘 **Dust** is very small dry particles of earth or sand.

Tanks raise huge trails of **dust** when they move...

坦克开动时扬起大量尘土。

He reversed into the stockade in a cloud of **dust**.

他在一阵尘土中将车倒进了围栏。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 灰尘 **Dust** is the very small pieces of dirt which you find inside buildings, for example on furniture, floors, or lights.

I could see a thick layer of **dust** on the stairs...

我可以看见楼梯上有一层厚厚的灰尘。

The rooms were empty of furniture and **dust** lay everywhere.

房间里没有家具, 到处都是灰尘。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 粉末; 细末 **Dust** is a fine powder which consists of very small particles of a substance such as gold, wood, or coal.

The air is so black with diesel fumes and coal **dust**, I can barely see.

空气中充斥着柴油烟雾和煤尘粉末, 黑乎乎的, 我几乎什么都看不见。

4 VERB 动词 擦去...的灰尘 When you **dust** something such as furniture, you remove dust from it, usually using a cloth.

I vacuumed and **dusted** the living room...

我用吸尘器打扫了客厅, 擦了擦灰尘。

She **dusted**, she cleaned, and she did the washing-up.

她擦掉灰尘, 打扫卫生, 还清洗了餐具。

dusting

I'm very fortunate in that I don't have to do the washing-up or the **dusting**.

我很幸运, 因为我不用洗餐具也不用打扫灰尘。

5 VERB 动词 涂(粉); 撒(粉); 在...上撒 If you **dust** something with a fine substance such as powder or if you **dust** a fine substance onto something, you cover it lightly with that substance.

Lightly **dust** the fish with flour...

在鱼上撒上少许面粉。

Dust and blend blusher on the apples of your cheeks...

将胭脂调匀涂在你脸颊红润的地方。

Dry your feet well and then **dust** between the toes with baby powder.

把脚完全擦干, 在脚趾间撒上婴儿爽身粉。

6 PHRASE 短语 消亡; 失败 If you say that something **has bitten the dust**, you are emphasizing that it no longer exists or that it has failed.

In the last 30 years many cherished values have bitten the **dust**...

在过去的30年中, 许多珍贵的价值观已经消失殆尽。

The allegation has caused one lecturer's career to bite the **dust**.

这项指控断送了一名讲师的前程。

7 PHRASE 短语 尘埃落定; 形势明朗; 事态平息 If you say that something will happen when **the dust settles**, you mean that a situation will be clearer after it has calmed down. If you let **the dust settle** before doing something, you let a situation calm down before you try to do anything else.

Once the **dust** had settled Beck defended his decision...

事态一旦平息, 贝克就为他的决定辩白。

I think we need to let the **dust** settle and see what's going to happen after that.

我认为我们需要等事态平息之后再看看会发生什么。

8 PHRASE 短语 被搁置; 被忽视; 尘封 If you say that something **is gathering dust**, you mean that it has been left somewhere and nobody is using it or doing anything with it.

Many of the machines are gathering **dust** in basements...

许多机器尘封在地下室里。

The album is finally being released in October after gathering **dust** for over a year.

尘封了一年多后, 专辑终于在10月发行。

相关词组:

[dust off](#)

eager ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 热切的; 渴望的 If you are **eager** to do or have something, you want to do or have it very much.

Robert was **eager** to talk about life in the Army...

罗伯特很想谈谈陆军生活。

When my own son was five years old, I became **eager** for another baby...

我家儿子5岁的时候, 我特别想再要一个孩子。

The low prices still pull in crowds of eager buyers.

低廉的价格仍然吸引了大批热切的买家。

eagerness

...an eagerness to learn.

求知心切

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (看起来或听上去) 急切的, 期盼的

If you look or sound eager, you look or sound as if you expect something interesting or enjoyable to happen.

Arty sneered at the crowd of eager faces around him...

阿蒂对他身边那些期盼的面孔嗤之以鼻。

Her voice was girlish and eager.

她的声音像个小姑娘似的, 而且带着一股急不可耐。

eagerly

'So what do you think will happen?' he asked eagerly.

“那么你觉得会发生什么?”他急切地问道。

eagerness

...a woman speaking with breathless eagerness.

说话急切、上气不接下气的女人

ear ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 耳; 耳朵

Your ears are the two parts of your body, one on each side of your head, with which you hear sounds.

He whispered something in her ear...

他在她耳边低声说了些什么。

I'm having my ears pierced.

我打算穿耳洞。

2 N-SING 单数名词 辨音力; 灵敏的听力

If you have an ear for music or language, you are able to hear its sounds accurately and to interpret them or reproduce them well.

Moby certainly has a fine ear for a tune...

莫比无疑具有很好的乐感。

An ear for foreign languages is advantageous.

能够听懂外语是种优势。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 倾听

Ear is often used to refer to people's willingness to listen to what someone is saying.

What would cause the masses to give him a far more sympathetic ear?...

怎样才能使民众以更加体谅的心态倾听他的话呢?

They had shut their eyes and ears to everything.

他们对一切都视而不见, 充耳不闻。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (谷类作物的) 穗

The ears of a cereal plant such as wheat or barley are the parts at the top of the stem, which contain the seeds or grains.

5 PHRASE 短语 洗耳恭听; 全神贯注地听

If someone says that they are all ears, they mean that they are ready and eager to listen

6 PHRASE 短语 (尤指让人恼火地) 缠住...喋喋不休

If you say that someone is bending your ear about something, you mean that they keep talking to you about it because they think it is important; used especially when you are irritated by this.

He was fed up with people bending his ear about staying on at school.

人们一个劲儿地跟他说要继续留在学校念书, 这让他烦透了。

7 PHRASE 短语 (作为惩戒) 打(孩子)的一侧头

If someone boxes a child's ears, they hit them on the side of their head as a punishment.

8 PHRASE 短语 (要求) 未被理睬, 不被听取(某人对要求)不予理睬, 充耳不闻

If a request falls on deaf ears or if the person to whom the request is made turns a deaf ear to it, they take no notice of it.

I hope that our appeals will not fall on deaf ears...

我希望我们的呼吁不会没人理睬。

He has turned a resolutely deaf ear to American demands for action.

他对美国提出的行动要求完全不理不睬。

9 PHRASE 短语 关注事态; 注意动向

If you keep or have your ear to the ground, you make sure that you find out about the things that people are doing or saying.

Jobs in manufacturing are relatively scarce but I keep my ear to the ground.

制造业的就业机会相对很少, 但是我时刻留意着信息。

10 PHRASE 短语 心不在焉; 似听非听

If you listen to something or someone with only half an ear, you do not give your full attention to what is being said.

11 PHRASE 短语 (认真而同情地) 倾听

If you lend an ear to someone or their problems, you listen to them carefully and sympathetically.

They are always willing to lend an ear and offer what advice they can.

他们总是愿意认真倾听并尽量提出建议。

12 PHRASE 短语 左耳进, 右耳出; 听过即忘

If you say that something goes in one ear and out the other, you mean that someone pays no attention to it, or forgets about it immediately.

That rubbish goes in one ear and out the other.

那种废话都是左耳进, 右耳出。

13 PHRASE 短语 突然被解雇; 突然被赶走

If someone says that you will be out on your ear, they mean that you will be forced to leave a job, an organization or a place suddenly.

We never objected. We'd have been out on our ears looking for another job if we had.

我们从未反对过, 如果我们真的反对, 早就被扫地出门, 另谋高就了。

14 PHRASE 短语 (不看乐谱而) 凭记忆演奏(乐曲)

If you play by ear or play a piece of music by ear, you play music by relying on your memory rather than by reading printed music.

Neil played, by ear, the music he'd heard his older sister practicing.

尼尔凭着记忆弹奏他曾听到姐姐练习时弹的曲子。

15 PHRASE 短语 见机行事; 随机应变

If you play it by ear, you decide what to say or do in a situation by responding to events rather than by following a plan which you have decided on in advance.

16 PHRASE 短语 深陷于; 深深卷入; 埋头于

If you are up to your ears in something, it is taking up all of your time, attention, or resources.

'Why don't you come with me?' — 'I can't. I'm up to my ears in reports.'...

“怎么不跟我一起来呀?”——“不行, 我忙着写报告呢。”

He was desperate. He was in debt up to his ears.

他负债累累, 走投无路。

17 to make a pig's ear of → see: pig; music to your ears → see: music; wet behind the ears → see: wet;

earnings ★★★★★

1 N-PLURAL 复数名词 收入; 工资; 薪水

Your earnings are the sums of money that you earn by working.

Average weekly earnings rose by 1.5% in July...

7月份的平均周薪增长了1.5%。

He was satisfied with his earnings as an accountant.

他对自己会计师的收入很满意。

ease ★★★★★

1 PHRASE 短语 轻松地; 容易地; 不费力地

If you do something with ease, you do it easily, without difficulty or effort.

Anne was intelligent and capable of passing her exams with ease.

安妮很聪明, 能够轻松通过考试。

...the ease with which young people could find work.

年轻人找工作的轻松

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 容易; 方便

If you talk about the ease of a particular activity, you are referring to the way that it has been made easier to do, or to the fact that it is already easy to do.

For ease of reference, only the relevant extracts of the regulations are included.

为了便于参照, 仅摘录相关规则。

...the camera's ease of use in manual mode.

相机在手动模式下的易操作性

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 舒适; 安逸; 悠闲

Ease is the state of being very comfortable and able to live as you want, without any worries or problems.

She lived a life of ease.

她过着安逸的生活。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使) (程度、速度、强

(等等) 减少; 使降低 If something unpleasant eases or if you ease it, it is reduced in degree, speed, or intensity.

Tensions had **eased**...

紧张关系有所缓和。

The heavily falling snow had **eased**...

漫天大雪变小了。

I gave him some brandy to **ease** the pain.

我给他喝了些白兰地以减轻疼痛。

...editorials calling for the easing of sanctions.

呼吁减轻制裁的社论

5 VERB 动词 **缓慢地移动; 小心翼翼地带动** If you ease your way somewhere or ease somewhere, you move there slowly, carefully, and gently. If you ease something somewhere, you move it there slowly, carefully, and gently.

I **eased** my way towards the door...

我小心翼翼地向门口挪去。

She **eased** back into the chair and nodded...

她轻手轻脚地坐回到椅子上, 点了点头。

He **eased** his foot off the accelerator...

他慢慢松开油门。

Leaphorn **eased** himself silently upward...

利普霍恩一声不吭, 慢慢站起身来。

I **eased** open the door.

我小心翼翼地打开门。

6 PHRASE 短语 **(使)自在; (使)安逸; (使)不拘束** If you are at ease, you are feeling confident and relaxed, and are able to talk to people without feeling nervous or anxious. If you put someone at their ease, you make them feel at ease.

It is essential to feel at **ease** with your therapist...

在治疗师面前放松下来是很重要的。

Both men were unwelcoming, making little attempt to put Kathryn or her companions at their **ease**.

两个男人都不是很热情, 没有费什么心让凯瑟琳和她的同伴们消除拘束。

7 PHRASE 短语 **稍息 (军队口令)** 'At ease' or 'Stand at ease' is an order given to a group of soldiers to stand with their feet apart and their hands behind their backs.

At **ease**, Sergeant. This is completely informal.

稍息, 中士。这完全是很随意的。

8 PHRASE 短语 **不自在; 局促不安; 心神不宁** If you are ill at ease, you feel rather uncomfortable, anxious, or worried.

He appeared embarrassed and ill at **ease** with the sustained applause that greeted him.

向他致意的掌声一直不歇, 他显得有些难为情, 不知如何是好。

相关词组:
[ease off](#) [ease up](#)

easily ★★★☆☆

1 ADV-GRADED 副词 **很可能; 多半** You use easily to emphasize that something is very likely to happen, or is very likely to be true.

It could **easily** be another year before the economy starts to show some improvement.

很可能还要再等一年经济才会开始出现好转。

...an ancient barn that is **easily** the length of two tennis courts.

很可能有两个网球场那么长的一个古代畜棚

2 ADV-GRADED 副词 **迅速地; 频繁地** You use easily to say that something happens more quickly or more often than is usual or normal.

He had always cried very **easily**...

他总是动不动就哭鼻子。

They have nightmares, they startle **easily**.

他们做噩梦, 经常从梦中惊醒。

3 See also: [easy](#) ;

echo ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **回声; 回响** An echo is a sound which is caused by a noise being reflected off a surface such as a wall.

He heard nothing but the **echoes** of his own voice.

他只听见了自己的回音。

2 VERB 动词 **(声音)发出回响** If a sound echoes, it is reflected off a surface and can be heard again after the original sound has stopped.

His feet **echoed** on the bare board floor...

他的脚步声在没铺地毯的木地板上发出回响。

The bang came suddenly, **echoing** across the buildings, shattering glass.

突如其来的一声巨响在建筑物间回荡着, 震碎了玻璃。

3 VERB 动词 **发出回声; 产生回响** In a place that echoes, a sound is reflected off a surface, and is repeated after the original sound has stopped.

The room **echoed**...

屋子里回荡着声音。

The corridor **echoed** with the barking of a dozen dogs.

十来只狗的叫声在走廊里回响。

...the bare stone floors and the **echoing** hall.

光秃秃的石头地面和有回音的大厅

4 VERB 动词 **重复; 附和** If you echo someone's words, you repeat them or express agreement with their attitude or opinion.

Many phrases in the last two chapters **echo** earlier passages...

最后两章中的很多说法是对前面段落的呼应。

Their views often **echo** each other...

他们常常你唱我和。

"That was a truly delicious piece of pork," he said. "Yes, wasn't it?" **echoed** Penelope.

"那块猪肉真好吃," 他说。"没错, 可不是么?" 佩内洛普附和道。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(态度、观点或说法的)重复, 附和** An echo is an expression of an attitude, opinion, or statement which has already been expressed.

I hear an **echo** of the thinking that got us into this mess in the first place...

我听到有人重提那个最先使我们陷入这一困境的想法。

Political attacks work only if they find an **echo** with voters.

政治攻击只有在选民中引起共鸣才会有作用。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **相似之处; 再现** A detail or feature which reminds you of something else can be referred to as an **echo**.

The accident has **echoes** of past disasters.

那起事故仿佛是过去灾难的重现。

7 VERB 动词 **模仿; 仿效** If one thing echoes another, the first is a copy of a particular detail or feature of the other.

Pinks and beiges were chosen to **echo** the colours of the ceiling.

选用了粉红色和米色, 以跟从天花板的颜色。

8 VERB 动词 **讨论不休; 持续影响** If something echoes, it continues to be discussed and remains important or influential in a particular situation or among a particular group of people.

The old fable continues to **echo** down the centuries.

这则古老的寓言流传了数个世纪。

economics ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [home economics](#) ; **经济学** Economics is the study of the way in which money, industry, and trade are organized in a society.

He gained a first class Honours degree in **economics**.

他获得了经济学一等荣誉学位。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **经济体制** The economics of a society or industry is the system of organizing money and trade in it.

He is regarded as a committed supporter of a radical free-market **economics** policy.

他被视为激进的自由市场经济体制政策的坚定支持者。

...the **economics** of the third world.

第三世界的经济体制

economist ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **经济学家** An economist is a person who studies, teaches, or writes about economics.

edit ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **编辑; 编纂; 校订** If you edit a text such as an article or a book, you correct and adapt it so that it is suitable for publishing.

The majority of contracts give the publisher the right to **edit** a book after it's done.

大多数合同都赋予出版商在书籍完成后进行校订的权利。

...an **edited** version of the speech.

经校订的演讲稿

editing

Throughout the **editing** of this book, we have had much support and encouragement.

在本书的编辑过程中，我们得到了很多支持和鼓励。

2 VERB 动词 **编选；选辑** If you **edit** a book or a series of books, you collect several pieces of writing by different authors and prepare them for publishing.

This collection of essays is **edited** by Ellen Knight...

这本文集是由埃伦·奈特编选的。

She has **edited** the media studies quarterly, Screen.

她编选了这本媒体研究季刊——《银幕》。

...the Real Sandwich Book, **edited** by Miriam Polunin.

米里亚姆·波留宁选辑而成的《美味三明治制作大全》

editing

He was certainly not cut out to combine the jobs of **editing** and writing as a journalist.

他显然做不来记者这种既要编选材料又要动笔写稿的工作。

3 VERB 动词 **剪辑（电影、电视或广播节目）** If you **edit** a film or a television or radio programme, you choose some of what has been filmed or recorded and arrange it in a particular order.

He taught me to **edit** and splice film...

他教我电影剪辑。

He is **editing** together excerpts of some of his films.

他正在将自己制作的一些电影的片断进行剪辑合成。

editing

He sat in on much of the filming and early **editing**.

他在旁参与了大量拍摄和初期剪辑工作。

4 VERB 动词 **主编（报纸、杂志或期刊）** Someone who **edits** a newspaper, magazine, or journal is in charge of it.

I used to **edit** the college paper in the old days.

以前我曾经做过大学校报的主编。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **编辑；校订** An **edit** is the process of examining and correcting a text so that it is suitable for publishing.

The purpose of the **edit** is fairly simple—to chop out the boring bits from the original.

编辑的目的非常简单——删掉原稿中那些无用的部分。

相关词组：

[edit out](#)

editorial ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **编辑的；编者的；主编的** Editorial means involved in preparing a newspaper, magazine, or book for publication.

He has been on the **editorial** staff of 'Private Eye' since 1963...

自1963年以来，他一直是《第三只眼》杂志的编辑。

I went to the **editorial** board meetings when I had the time.

我一有空就去参加编委会会议。

editorially

Rosie Boycott was not involved **editorially** with Virago.

罗西·博伊科特不属于维拉戈出版公司的编辑队伍。

2 ADJ 形容词 **（报纸、杂志、电视节目等）立场（或观点等）的；社论（式）的** Editorial means involving the attitudes, opinions, and contents of something such as a newspaper, magazine, or television programme.

We are not about to change our **editorial** policy.

我们不会改变我们的社论方针。

editorially

Editorially, they never really became a unique distinct product.

就立场和观点来说，它们从未真正做到树立起自己独具一格的视角。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（报纸的）社论** An **editorial** is an article in a newspaper which gives the opinion of the editor or owner on a topic or item of news.

In an **editorial**, The Independent suggests the victory could turn nasty.

《独立报》在一篇社论中暗示这场胜利可能会变味。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（电视或电台）评论** An **editorial** on television or radio is an item which gives the opinion of the network or radio station.

educational ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **教育的；与教育相关的** Educational matters or institutions are concerned with or relate to education.

...the British **educational** system.

英国的教育体制

...pupils with special **educational** needs.

需要特殊教育的学生

educationally

...**educationally** sound ideas for managing classrooms.

符合教育理念的课堂管理方法

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **有教育意义的；教育性的** An **educational** experience teaches you something.

The staff should make sure the kids have an enjoyable and **educational** day.

老师们应该确保孩子们度过愉快而有教育意义的一天。

efficient ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **效率高的；效能高的** If something or someone is **efficient**, they are able to do tasks successfully, without wasting time or energy.

With today's more **efficient** contraception women can plan their families and careers.

如今有了更加有效的避孕方法，女性便可以规划她们的家庭和事业。

efficiently

I work very **efficiently** and am decisive, and accurate in my judgement.

我工作非常有效率，处事果断，而且判断准确。

elderly ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **年长的；上年纪的** You use **elderly** as a polite way of saying that someone is old.

...an **elderly** couple...

老夫妇

Many of those most affected are **elderly**.

受影响最大的人中很多都是上了年纪的。

The **elderly** are people who are old. **年长者；上年纪的人**

The **elderly** are a formidable force in any election.

老年人在任何选举中都是一股不可小觑的力量。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **老式的；老掉牙的** If you describe an object as **elderly**, you are referring, often in a humorous way, to the fact that it is rather old or old-fashioned and not as good or efficient as a new one would be. →see usage note at: [elder](#)

Some of those artillery pieces look a little **elderly**.

那些大炮中有些看起来有点老掉牙了。

electoral ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **与选举有关的；选举的** Electoral is used to describe things that are connected with elections.

The Mongolian Democratic Party is campaigning for **electoral** reform.

蒙古民主党正发起运动争取选举改革。

...Italy's **electoral** system of proportional representation.

意大利比例代表制的选举体制

electorally

He believed that the policies were both wrong and **electorally** disastrous.

他认为这些政策是错误的，而且对选举会产生灾难性后果。

electric ★★★★★

ADJ 形容词 **用电的；电动的** An **electric** device or

1 machine works by means of electricity, rather than using some other source of power.

...her **electric** guitar.

她的电吉他

2 ADJ 形容词 电的；由电产生的 An **electric** current, voltage, or charge is one that is produced by electricity.

3 ADJ 形容词 通电的；导电的 **Electric** plugs, sockets, or power lines are designed to carry electricity.

4 ADJ 形容词 电的；供电的 **Electric** is used to refer to the supply of electricity.

An average **electric** bill might go up \$2 or \$3 per month...

每月电费可能会平均增加两三元。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 扣人心弦的；紧张刺激的 If you describe the atmosphere of a place or event as **electric**, you mean that people are in a state of great excitement.

The mood in the hall was **electric**.

大厅里的气氛非常紧张。

electricity ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 电；电力 **Electricity** is a form of energy that can be carried by wires and is used for heating and lighting, and to provide power for machines.

We moved into a cabin with **electricity** but no running water...

我们搬进一栋通了电但没有自来水的小屋。

The **electricity** had been cut off.

停电了。

electronic ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 电子的 An **electronic** device has transistors or silicon chips which control and change the electric current passing through the device.

...expensive **electronic** equipment.

昂贵的电子设备

2 ADJ 形容词 电子化的；使用电子装置的 An **electronic** process or activity involves the use of electronic devices.

...**electronic** surveillance.

电子监控

...**electronic** music.

电子音乐

electronically

Data is transmitted **electronically**.

数据以电子形式传送。

...an **electronically** controlled dishwasher.

电动洗碗机

elegant ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (人或物) 典雅的，雅致的，优美的 If you describe a person or thing as **elegant**, you mean that they are pleasing and graceful in appearance or style.

Patricia looked beautiful and **elegant** as always.

帕特里夏一如既往地美丽优雅。

...an **elegant** restaurant.

雅致的餐厅

elegance

...Princess Grace's understated **elegance**...

格蕾丝王妃的含蓄美

The furniture managed to combine practicality with **elegance**.

那些家具将实用和典雅完美结合。

elegantly

...a tall, **elegantly** dressed man with a mustache.

衣着讲究、蓄着胡子的高个男子

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (文字、想法、计划等) 简洁的，简练的，巧妙的 If you describe a piece of writing, an idea, or a plan as **elegant**, you mean that it is simple, clear, and clever.

The document impressed me with its **elegant** simplicity.

那份文件的简洁明了给我留下了深刻印象。

elegantly

...an **elegantly** simple idea.

简单而巧妙的想法

eliminate ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 消除，剔除，根除(尤指不需要之物) To **eliminate** something, especially something you do not want or need, means to remove it completely.

The Sex Discrimination Act has not **eliminated** discrimination in employment...

《反性别歧视法》并未根除工作中的歧视。

Academic departments are being **eliminated**...

纯理论研究院系即将被裁撤。

If you think you may be allergic to a food or drink, **eliminate** it from your diet.

如果觉得可能对某种食物或饮料过敏，将其从日常饮食中去除。

elimination

...the prohibition and **elimination** of chemical weapons.

对化学武器的禁止和销毁

2 V-PASSIVE 被动动词 (在竞赛中) 淘汰 When a person or team is **eliminated** from a competition, they are defeated and so take no further part in the competition.

I was **eliminated** from the 400 metres in the semi-finals...

我在400米半决赛中被淘汰。

If you are **eliminated** in the show-jumping then you are out of the complete competition.

如果在马术障碍赛中被淘汰，就意味着完全出局。

3 VERB 动词 消灭；干掉 If someone says that they have **eliminated** an enemy, they mean that they have killed them. By using the word 'eliminate', they are trying to make the action sound more positive than if they used the word 'kill'.

He declared war on the government and urged right-wingers to **eliminate** their opponents...

他向政府宣战，并煽动右翼分子干掉他们的对手。

The radio station claimed that 87,000 'reactionaries' had been **eliminated**.

广播电台声称已经消灭了87,000名“反动分子”。

elsewhere ★★★☆☆

1 ADV 副词 在别处；去别处 **Elsewhere** means in other places or to another place.

Almost 80 percent of the state's residents were born **elsewhere**...

该州居民中几乎有80%出生在异地。

They were living rather well, in comparison with people **elsewhere** in the world...

和世界上其他地方的人相比，他们生活得相当好。

But if you are not satisfied then go **elsewhere**...

但是如果你不满意，就换个地方。

Until the doctor arrived from **elsewhere** on the ward, Amy was in charge.

在医生从别处赶到病房前，这里由埃米负责。

embassy ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (统称) 使馆官员；大使馆 An **embassy** is a group of government officials, headed by an ambassador, who represent their government in a foreign country. The building in which they work is also called an **embassy**.

The American **Embassy** has already complained...

美国大使馆已经提出了抗议。

Mr Cohen held discussions at the **embassy** with one of the rebel leaders.

科恩先生在大使馆和其中一个叛军头目进行了磋商。

emotion ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 情感；情绪 An **emotion** is a feeling such as happiness, love, fear, anger, or hatred, which can be caused by the situation that you are in or the people you are with.

Happiness was an **emotion** that Reynolds was having to relearn...

雷诺兹已经不知道什么是快乐。

Her voice trembled with **emotion**.

她的声音因情绪激动而颤抖。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (与理性相对的) 感性 **Emotion** is the part of a person's character that consists of their feelings, as opposed to their thoughts.

...the split between reason and **emotion**.

理性和感性的划分

emotional ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 情感上的；情绪上的 **Emotional**

means concerned with emotions and feelings.

I needed this man's love, and the **emotional** support he was giving me...

我需要这个男人的爱，以及他在情感上给我的支持。

Victims are left with **emotional** problems that can last for life.

受害者心中留下了可能会持续一生的情感创伤。

emotionally

Are you saying that you're becoming **emotionally** involved with me?

你是说你对我有意思？

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **激起强烈感情的；激动人心的** An **emotional** situation or issue is one that causes people to have strong feelings.

It's a very **emotional** issue. How can you advocate selling the ivory from elephants?

这是个很容易激起公愤的话题。你怎么能够鼓吹贩卖象牙？

emotionally

In an **emotionally** charged speech, he said he was resigning.

在一次煽情的演讲中，他说他要辞职。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **情绪激动的；（尤指）愤怒的** If someone is or becomes **emotional**, they show their feelings very openly, especially because they are upset.

He is a very **emotional** man...

他是个很情绪化的人。

I don't get as **emotional** as I once did.

我不像以前那么冲动了。

emphasis ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **重点；强调** **Emphasis** is special or extra importance that is given to an activity or to a part or aspect of something.

Too much **emphasis** is placed on research...

过分强调研究的重要性。

Grant puts a special **emphasis** on weather in his paintings.

格兰特在他的绘画中特别注重天气。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **（对音节、单词或短语的）强调，重读** **Emphasis** is extra force that you put on a syllable, word, or phrase when you are speaking in order to make it seem more important.

"I might have known it!" Miss Burnett said with **emphasis**...

“我早该料到了！”伯内特小姐加重语气说。

The **emphasis** is on the first syllable of the last word.

重音在最后一个单词的第一个音节上。

emphasize ★★★☆☆

in BRIT, also use 英国英语亦用 *emphasise*

1 VERB 动词 **强调；重视** To **emphasize** something means to indicate that it is particularly important or true, or to draw special attention to it.

But it's also been **emphasized** that no major policy changes can be expected to come out of the meeting...

但是也已经强调过，此次会议预计不会带来重大政策转变。

Discuss pollution with your child, **emphasizing** how nice a clean street, lawn, or park looks.

和孩子讨论污染问题，强调清洁的街道、草地或公园有多么美丽。

empire ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **帝国** An **empire** is a number of individual nations that are all controlled by the government or ruler of one particular country.

...the Roman Empire.

罗马帝国

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **企业王国；企业集团** You can refer to a group of companies controlled by one person as an **empire**.

...the big Mondadori publishing **empire**.

庞大的蒙达多利出版帝国

employ ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **雇用** If a person or company **employs** you, they pay you to work for them.

The company **employs** 18 staff...

公司雇用了18名员工。

More than 3,000 local workers are **employed** in the tourism industry...

3,000余名当地人受雇于旅游业。

The government counted 27,600,000 **employed** persons in West Germany.

据政府统计，西德当时的就业人数为2,760万人。

2 VERB 动词 **使用；采用** If you **employ** certain methods, materials, or expressions, you use them.

The tactics the police are now to **employ** are definitely uncompromising.

警方目前即将采取的策略明显很强硬。

...the vocabulary that she **employs**.

她使用的词汇

...the approaches and methods **employed** in the study.

研究中使用的思路和方法

3 VERB 动词 **利用，花费（时间）** If your time is **employed in** doing something, you are using the time you have to do that thing.

Your time could be usefully **employed in** attending to professional matters...

你可以有效地利用时间处理一些专业问题。

The journalists would be much better **employed** in trying to explain to us how the astronomical legal costs of the cases can be justified.

记者们最好花时间向我们说明为什么诉讼费高得惊人。

4 PHRASE 短语 **受雇于** If you are **in the employ of** someone or something, you work for them.

Others hinted that he was in the **employ of** the KGB...

其他人暗示他受雇于克格勃。

Those in his **employ** were careful never to enrage him.

在他手底下干活的人都非常小心绝不去触怒他。

employer ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **雇主；雇用者** Your **employer** is the person or organization that you work for.

He had been sent to Rome by his **employer**...

他已被老板派往罗马。

The telephone company is the country's largest **employer**.

这家电话公司是该国最大的用工单位。

employment ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **就业；在职** **Employment** is the fact of having a paid job.

She was unable to find **employment**...

她没能找到工作。

He regularly drove from his home to his place of **employment**.

他定期开车往返于家和工作地点之间。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **雇用** **Employment** is the fact of employing someone.

...the **employment of** children under nine.

对不满9岁的儿童的雇用

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **工作；职业** **Employment** is the work that is available in a country or area.

...economic policies designed to secure full **employment**.

旨在确保充分就业的经济政策

empty ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **空的** An **empty** place, vehicle, or container is one that has no people or things in it.

The room was bare and **empty**.

房间空荡荡的。

...**empty** cans of lager...

空的窖藏啤酒罐

The roads were nearly **empty of** traffic.

马路上几乎没有车。

2 ADJ 形容词 **（威胁、关系等）空洞的，无意义的，无效的** An **empty** gesture, threat, or relationship has no real value or meaning.

His father threatened to throw him out, but he knew it was an **empty** threat.

他父亲威胁要把他赶出去，但他知道那只不过是吓吓他罢了。

...to ensure the event is not perceived as an **empty** gesture.

确保这一活动不被看作只是一种空洞的姿态

ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形

3 名词 (生活或某段时间)空虛的, 枯燥无味的 If you describe a person's life or a period of time as **empty**, you mean that nothing interesting or valuable happens in it.

My life was very hectic but **empty** before I met him.

在遇到他之前, 我的生活非常繁忙却很空虚。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (感觉) 空虛的, 无力的 If you feel **empty**, you feel unhappy and have no energy, usually because you are very tired or have just experienced something upsetting.

I felt **empty** and hollow; defeated...

我感觉空虚无聊, 充满挫败感。

I feel so **empty**, my life just doesn't seem worth living any more.

我觉得非常空虚, 生活似乎根本不值得继续下去。

5 VERB 动词 清空; 把...倒空 If you **empty** a container, or **empty** something out of it, you remove its contents, especially by tipping it up.

I emptied the ashtray...

我把烟灰缸倒空了。

Empty the noodles and liquid into a serving bowl...

把汤面倒进上菜用的碗中。

He emptied the contents out into the palm of his hand.

他把东西都倒在手心里。

6 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使) (房间、场地等) 变空; 清空 If someone **empties** a room or place, or if it **empties**, everyone that is in it goes away.

The stadium emptied at the end of the first day of athletics.

首日比赛结束后, 体育场空无一人。

...a woman who could **empty** a pub full of drunks just by lifting one fist.

只要举起一只拳头就能把一酒吧的醉鬼全部赶跑的女人

7 VERB 动词 (河流或运河) 流入, 注入 A river or canal that **empties into** a lake, river, or sea flows into it.

The Washougal empties into the Columbia River near Portland.

沃舒格尔河在波特兰附近注入哥伦比亚河。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 空瓶; 空容器 **Empties** are bottles or containers which no longer have anything in them.

enable ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 使能够; 使有机会 If someone or something **enables** you to do a particular thing, they give you the opportunity to do it.

The new test should **enable** doctors to detect the disease early.

新的检测手段应该能够使医生们尽早查出这种疾病。

...a new charter for training to **enable** young people to make the most of their potential.

能够使年轻人充分发挥潜能的新培训规章

enabling

Researchers describe it as an enabling technology.

研究者们将其描述成一种实现性技术。

2 VERB 动词 使成为可能; 使可行 To **enable** something to happen means to make it possible for it to happen.

The hot sun **enables** the grapes to reach optimum ripeness...

炙热的阳光使葡萄能够达到最佳成熟状态。

A series of holes in the side panels **enables** the position of the shelves to be adjusted...

通过侧板上的一系列小孔可以对隔板位置进行调整。

The working class is still too small to **enable** a successful socialist revolution.

工人阶级队伍还是非常弱小, 不能成功实现社会主义革命。

3 VERB 动词 准许; 许可; 授权 To **enable** someone to do something means to give them permission or the right to do it.

The republic's legislation **enables** young people to do a form of alternative service.

共和国的法律允许年轻人服某种形式的替代役。

enabling

Some protection for victims must be written into the enabling legislation.

对受害者的一些保护必须写进权力授予法。

encounter ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 遇到, 遭遇 (问题、困难) If you **encounter** problems or difficulties, you experience them.

Every day of our lives we **encounter** stresses of one kind or another...

我们在每天的生活中会面临这样或那样的压力。

Environmental problems they found in Poland were among the worst they **encountered**.

他们在波兰发现的环境问题是他们遇到过的最严重的。

2 VERB 动词 偶遇; 邂逅 If you **encounter** someone, you meet them, usually unexpectedly.

Did you **encounter** anyone in the building?...

你在大楼里遇到谁了么?

Renata wrote him that she had **encountered** her long-estranged father.

雷娜塔写信告诉他说她碰到了分离多年的父亲。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 偶遇; 邂逅; (重要的)相逢 An **encounter with** someone is a meeting with them, particularly one that is unexpected or significant.

The author tells of a remarkable **encounter** with a group of South Vietnamese soldiers.

作者讲述了和一群南越士兵的奇遇。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 特殊经历; 特殊体验 An **encounter** is a particular type of experience.

...a sexual **encounter**.

性体验

...his first serious **encounter** with alcohol.

他第一次正儿八经喝酒的经历

enemy ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 敌人; 仇敌 If someone is your **enemy**, they hate you or want to harm you.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 反对者 If someone is your **enemy**, they are opposed to you and to what you think or do.

The Government's political **enemies** were quick to pick up on this series of disasters.

政府的政敌迅速借这一系列灾难向政府发难。

3 N-SING-COLL 单数集合名词 敌军; 敌国 The **enemy** is an army or other force that is opposed to you in a war, or a country with which your country is at war.

The **enemy** were pursued for two miles...

敌军被追击了两英里。

He searched the skies for **enemy** bombers.

他在空中搜寻敌军轰炸机。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 大敌; 危害 If one thing is the **enemy of** another thing, the second thing cannot happen or succeed because of the first thing.

Reform, as we know, is the **enemy of** revolution.

正如我们所知, 改革是革命的大敌。

engage ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 参与; 从事 If you **engage in** an activity, you do it or are actively involved with it.

I have never **engaged in** the drug trade...

我从未参与过毒品交易。

You can **engage in** croquet on the south lawn.

你可以参加南边草坪上的槌球游戏。

2 VERB 动词 吸引 (人); 引起 (注意、兴趣) If something **engages** you or your attention or interest, it keeps you interested in it and thinking about it.

They never learned skills to **engage** the attention of the others.

他们从未学过吸引他人注意的技巧。

3 VERB 动词 使参与, 使参加 (谈话) If you **engage** someone in conversation, you have a conversation with them.

They tried to **engage** him in conversation...

他们试图跟他交谈。

We want to **engage** recognized leaders in discussion.

我们想和公认的领袖们进行讨论。

4 VERB 动词 适应; (与...) 建立密切关系 If you **engage with** something or **with** a group of people, you get involved with that thing or group and feel that you are connected with it or have real contact with it.

She found it hard to **engage** with office life...

她发现很难适应办公室生活。

She had vowed to go out of her way to **engage** with the Irish people at local community level.

她已经发誓要努力和当地的爱尔兰人建立关系。

engagement

And she, too, suffers from a lack of critical **engagement** with the literary texts.

她也因为对文学作品缺乏鉴赏力而非常痛苦。

5 VERB 动词 任命；聘用；雇用 If you **engage** someone to do a particular job, you appoint them to do it.

We **engaged** the services of a recognised engineer...

我们雇了一个公认的杰出工程师。

He had been able to **engage** some staff.

他已经能够雇用一些员工。

6 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)啮合；(使)咬合

When a part of a machine or other mechanism **engages** or when you **engage** it, it moves into a position where it fits into something else.

Press the lever until you hear the catch **engage**.

压下挡杆，直到听到挡挂好。

...a lesson in how to **engage** the four-wheel drive.

如何使四轮驱动啮合的课程

7 VERB 动词 与...交战 When a military force **engages** the enemy, it attacks them and starts a battle.

It could **engage** the enemy beyond the range of hostile torpedoes.

从这可以避开敌方鱼雷区对敌人发动进攻。

8 See also: [engaged](#) ; [engaging](#) ;

engineer ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [chemical engineer](#) ; [civil engineer](#) ; [electrical engineer](#) ; [sound engineer](#) ; 工程师；设计师 An **engineer** is a person who uses scientific knowledge to design, construct, and maintain engines and machines or structures such as roads, railways, and bridges.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 机械修理工；电气修理工；技师 An **engineer** is a person who repairs mechanical or electrical devices.

They send a service **engineer** to fix the disk drive.

他们派出维修人员来修磁盘驱动器。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (船上的)轮机手 An **engineer** is a person who is responsible for maintaining the engine of a ship while it is at sea.

4 VERB 动词 设计制造(车辆、桥梁、建筑物等) When a vehicle, bridge, or building is **engineered**, it is planned and constructed using scientific methods.

Many of Kuwait's spacious freeways were **engineered** by W S Atkins.

科威特有很多宽阔的高速公路是阿特金斯集团设计建造的。

...the car's better designed and **engineered** rivals.

比那款轿车的设计和制造更为精良的竞争车型

5 VERB 动词 (巧妙或间接地)安排，筹划 If you **engineer** an event or situation, you arrange for it to happen, in a clever or indirect way.

He could stand no more and **engineered** an escape...

他无法再忍受，便策划了出逃。

This boom has been **engineered** by the Chancellor for short-term political reasons.

这片繁荣景象是总理为了短期政治利益而精心安排的。

engineering ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [chemical engineering](#) ; [civil engineering](#) ; [electrical engineering](#) ; [genetic engineering](#) ; 工程；工程学 **Engineering** is the work involved in designing and constructing engines and machinery, or structures such as roads and bridges. **Engineering** is also the subject studied by people who want to do this work.

...the design and **engineering** of aircraft and space vehicles.

航天器和太空交通工具的设计和工程制造

...graduates with degrees in **engineering**.

有工程学学位的毕业生

enhance ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 提高，增进，增加(价值、质量、吸引力等) To **enhance** something means to improve its value, quality, or attractiveness.

They'll be keen to **enhance** their reputation abroad...

他们会非常渴望提高他们在国外的声誉。

The superb sets are **enhanced** by Bobby Crossman's marvellous costumes.

博比·克罗斯曼绝妙的服装为华丽的舞台增色不少。

enormous ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 巨大的；极大的；很多的 Something that is **enormous** is extremely large in size or amount.

The main bedroom is **enormous**...

主卧室非常大。

There is, of course, an **enormous** amount to see.

当然有很多可看的。

2 ADJ 形容词 (范围、程度)极大的 You can use **enormous** to emphasize the great degree or extent of something.

It was an **enormous** disappointment.

真是让人万分失望。

...his **enormous** capacity for brutality.

他的穷凶极恶

enormously

This book was **enormously** influential...

这本书极有影响力。

The new database will help horse breeders **enormously**.

新数据库将对马匹饲养者有极大的帮助。

enterprise ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (常指小型)企业，公司 An **enterprise** is a company or business, often a small one.

There are plenty of small industrial **enterprises**.

有许多小型工业企业。

...the integration of farming **enterprises**.

农业企业的整合

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (新的、困难的或重要的)事业，项目 An **enterprise** is something new, difficult, or important that you do or try to do.

...the first Director of such a novel **enterprise**...

这样一个全新项目的第一任主管

Horse breeding is indeed a risky **enterprise**.

养马确实是个有风险的营生。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 创业；企业经营 **Enterprise** is the activity of managing companies and businesses and starting new ones.

He is still involved in voluntary work promoting local **enterprise**.

他仍在从事促进当地创业的志愿者工作。

...a national program of subsidies to private **enterprise**.

国家个人创业补贴计划

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 进取心；事业心；创业精神 **Enterprise** is the ability to think of new and effective things to do, together with an eagerness to do them.

...the spirit of **enterprise** worthy of a free and industrious people.

自由勤劳的民族具有的进取精神

...the group's lack of **enterprise**.

那个团队事业心的缺乏

entertain ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 使快乐；给...以娱乐；使有兴趣 If a performer, performance, or activity **entertains** you, it amuses you, interests you, or gives you pleasure.

...games and ideas to **entertain** children...

带给孩子们快乐的游戏和想法

They were **entertained** by top singers, dancers and celebrities...

顶级歌手、舞蹈演员和名人们给他们带来娱乐。

Children's television not only **entertains** but also teaches.

儿童电视节目不仅有娱乐性而且还有教育意义。

entertaining

To generate new money the sport needs to be more **entertaining**...

要想创造更多的收入，这项体育活动需要变得更加有趣味性。

This is a surprisingly **entertaining** film...

这部电影的娱乐性十足，让人意想不到。

Miro is the most inventive and **entertaining** of surrealist painters.

米罗是最具创造力和娱乐性的超现实主义画家。

2 VERB 动词 **招待；款待** If you **entertain** people, you provide food and drink for them, for example when you have invited them to your house.

I don't like to **entertain** guests anymore...

我再也不想招待客人了。

You weren't allowed to **entertain** men in your rooms even with a chaperone...

即使你有监护人陪同，也不允许在房间里招待男性。

The Monroes continued to **entertain** extravagantly.

门罗一家继续大宴宾客。

entertaining

...a cosy area for **entertaining** and relaxing.

招待和休息的舒适场所

3 VERB 动词 **考虑，心存，怀有（主意、建议等）**

If you **entertain** an idea or suggestion, you allow yourself to consider it as possible or as worth thinking about seriously.

I feel how foolish I am to **entertain** doubts...

我竟然心存怀疑，真是太愚蠢了。

I wouldn't **entertain** the idea of such an unsociable job.

我不会考虑从事这种不跟人打交道的工作。

entertainment

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **娱乐节目；娱乐活动**

Entertainment consists of performances of plays and films, and activities such as reading and watching television, that give people pleasure.

...the world of **entertainment** and international stardom...

娱乐界和国际明星圈

There were feasts and banquets, theatrical **entertainments** and sporting competitions between local groups.

有酒席宴会、戏剧演出和地方队之间的体育竞赛。

enthusiasm

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **热爱；热情；热心；热忱**

Enthusiasm is great eagerness to be involved in a particular activity which you like and enjoy or which you think is important.

The lack of **enthusiasm** for unification among most West Germans fills him with disappointment...

大多数西德人没有渴望统一的热情，这令他无比失望。

Their skill, **enthusiasm** and running has got them in the team.

他们的技术、热忱和跑动能力使他们得以加入这支球队。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **感兴趣的活动；热衷的学科**

An **enthusiasm** is an activity or subject that interests you very much and that you spend a lot of time on.

Draw him out about his current **enthusiasms** and future plans.

让他畅所欲言地谈谈自己目前热衷的活动和将来的计划。

entirely

1 ADV 副词 **完全地；完整地；全部地** **Entirely** means completely and not just partly.

...an **entirely** new approach...

全新的方法

Fraud is an **entirely** different matter...

欺诈完全是另外一回事。

Their price depended almost **entirely** on their scarcity...

它们的价格几乎完全取决于它们的稀有程度。

I failed in my career as a writer of fiction **entirely** because of deficiencies in the education system.

我的小说作家生涯失败了，原因完全是因为教育体制的缺陷。

2 ADV 副词 **非常；很；完全** **Entirely** is also used to emphasize what you are saying.

I agree **entirely**...

我完全同意。

Oh, the whole episode was **entirely** his fault.

天啊，整件事完全是他的错。

3 ADV 副词 **（尤用于表示批评时）不是特别，并非完全** People sometimes use the expression **not entirely** to reduce the force of a strong statement, especially a critical one.

They are **not entirely** happy with his criticism of the president...

他对总统的批评并没有让他们特别高兴。

We shall see that this is **not entirely** true...

我们会明白这并非全是真的。

She claimed the unemployment figures were **not entirely** unexpected...

她声称失业率并非完全出乎意料。

This government is **not entirely** free of suspicion.

这个政府并非完全不受置疑。

entitle

1 VERB 动词 **给予...权利；给予...资格** If you are **entitled** to something, you have the right to have it or do it.

If the warranty is limited, the terms may **entitle** you to a replacement or refund...

如果保修有限制，根据条款你也许可以要求退换或者退款。

They are **entitled** to first class travel...

他们可以坐头等舱旅行。

There are 23 Clubs throughout the U.S., and your membership **entitles** you to enjoy all of them.

全美共有23家俱乐部，您的会员资格可让您享受所有俱乐部的服务。

2 VERB 动词 **给（书、电影、绘画等）命名；给...题名** If the title of something such as a book, film, or painting is, for example, 'Sunrise', you can say that it is **entitled** 'Sunrise'.

Chomsky's review is **entitled** 'Psychology and Ideology'.

乔姆斯基的这篇评论题为《心理学与意识形态》。

...a performance **entitled** 'United States'.

名为《美国》的一场演出

equal

in AM, use 美国英语用 *equaling, equaled*

1 ADJ 形容词 **同样的；相等的** If two things are **equal** or if one thing is **equal** to another, they are the same in size, number, standard, or value.

Investors can borrow an amount **equal** to the property's purchase price.

投资者可以获得与房产购买价格相等的借款额。

...in a population having **equal** numbers of men and women...

在男女人数相等的人口中

Research and teaching are of **equal** importance.

研究和教学同样重要。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **（权利、待遇等）平等的，均等的** If different groups of people have **equal** rights or are given **equal** treatment, they have the same rights or are treated the same as each other, however different they are.

We will be justly demanding **equal** rights at work.

我们将要求享有工作中应得的平等权利。

...the commitment to **equal** opportunities.

对机会均等的承诺

...new legislation allowing building societies to compete on **equal** terms with their competitors.

允许建房互助协会与其竞争者平等竞争的新法规

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **（指人的权利和机会）平等的，均等的** If you say that people are **equal**, you mean that they have or should have the same rights and opportunities as each other.

We are **equal** in every way...

我们在各个方面都是平等的。

At any gambling game, everyone is **equal**.

在任何赌博游戏中，每个人都机会均等。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（能力、地位或权利等）同样的人，相当的人** Someone who is your **equal** has the same ability, status, or rights as you have.

She was one of the boys, their **equal**...

她也是男孩子们中的一员，和他们不相上下。

You should have married somebody more your **equal**.

你本应该和一个更门当户对的人结婚。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词短语修饰的形容词 **胜任的；能应付的** If someone is **equal to** a particular job or situation, they have the necessary ability, strength, or courage to deal successfully with it.

She was determined that she would be **equal to** any test the corporation put to them...
她下定决心要成功应对公司对他们的任何考验。

The guards were **equal to** anything.
那些卫兵能够应对任何事情。

6 V-LINK 连系动词 **等于；（在数量上）和...相同** If something **equals** a particular number or amount, it is the same as that amount or the equivalent of that amount.

9 percent interest less 7 percent inflation **equals** 2 percent...
9%的利息减去7%的通货膨胀率等于2%。

The average pay rise **equalled** 1.41 times inflation.
薪水的平均增长幅度是通货膨胀率的1.41倍。

7 VERB 动词 **比得上；与...相当** To **equal** something or someone means to be as good or as great as them.

The victory **equalled** Southend's best in history...
那次胜利堪比索森德历史上最漂亮的获胜。

No amount of money can **equal** memories like that.
再多的金钱也比不上那样的记忆。

8 PHRASE 短语 **出类拔萃；无与伦比** If you say that someone or something **has no equal**, you think that there is nothing that is as good as them or that reaches the same standard.

As a pastor, it can be argued he has no **equal**...
作为牧师，他可以算是出类拔萃。

The film demands attention, and has no **equal** in cinema history.
那部电影众人瞩目，在电影史上无与伦比。

9 PHRASE 短语 **如果其他条件不变；如无意外情况发生** If you say '**other things being equal**' or '**all things being equal**' when talking about a possible situation, you mean if nothing unexpected happens or if there are no other factors which affect the situation.

Other things being equal, most tenants would prefer single to shared rooms...
如果其他条件不变，大多数房客都愿意住单人房而不会选择与他人同住。

All things being equal, should it matter who earns most money?
如果一切不变，谁赚的钱最多有什么关系吗？

equally ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 **相等地；同样地** **Equally** means in sections, amounts, or spaces that are the same size as each other.

A bank's local market share tends to be divided **equally** between the local branch and branches located elsewhere...
银行的地方市场份额通常会在当地分行和其他各地分行之间平均分配。

Try to get into the habit of eating at least three small meals a day, at **equally** spaced intervals.
尽量养成每天至少吃3顿小餐的习惯，而且每餐的间隔要相同。

2 ADV 副词（程度）**相当地，同样地** **Equally** means to the same degree or extent.

All these techniques are **equally** effective...
所有这些技术都同样有效。

Success doesn't only depend on what you do. What you don't do is **equally** important.
成功不仅仅在于你做了什么，你没有做什么也同样重要。

3 ADV 副词（用于补充观点或与上一观点形成对比）**同理，同样地** **Equally** is used to introduce another comment on the same topic, which balances or contrasts with the previous comment.

They needed his help, but **equally** they did not trust him.
他们需要他的帮助，但是同样地，他们并不信任他。

equity ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [negative equity](#)；**资产净值** In finance, your **equity** is the sum of your assets, for example the value of your house, once your debts have been subtracted from it.

To capture his **equity**, Murphy must either sell or refinance.
要获得资产净值，墨菲必须出售或者重新融资。

...a Personal Equity Plan.
个人投资计划

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **公平；公正；合理** **Equity** is the quality of being fair and reasonable in a way that gives equal treatment to everyone.

We base this call on grounds of social justice and **equity**.
我们基于社会正义和公平发出这一呼吁。

equivalent ★★★★★

1 N-SING 单数名词 **等同物；等值物；对应物** If one amount or value is **the equivalent of** another, they are the same.

The **equivalent** of two tablespoons of polyunsaturated oils is ample each day...
每天相当于两大汤匙多重不饱和油的量就足够了。

Even the cheapest car costs the **equivalent** of 70 years' salary for a government worker.
即使是最便宜的汽车，价格也相当于一个公务员70年的薪水。

Equivalent is also an adjective.
A unit is **equivalent** to a glass of wine or a single measure of spirits...
1个单位等于1杯葡萄酒或者1标准量的烈酒。

They will react with hostility to the price rises and calls for **equivalent** wage increases are bound to be heard.
他们将会强烈反对价格上涨，同时肯定会要求相应地增加工资。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **相等物；对应物；对应者** The **equivalent** of someone or something is a person or thing that has the same function in a different place, time, or system.

...the civil administrator of the West Bank and his **equivalent** in Gaza.
约旦河西岸的民政官和加沙的同职官员

...the Red Cross emblem, and its **equivalent** in Muslim countries, the Red Crescent.
红十字及其在伊斯兰国家的对应标志——红月牙

Equivalent is also an adjective.
...a decrease of 10% in property investment compared with the **equivalent** period in 1991.
与1991年同期相比，房地产投资下降了10%

3 N-SING 单数名词（强调效果的强烈或严重）**相当于...的事情** You can use **equivalent** to emphasize the great or severe effect of something.

His party has just suffered the **equivalent** of a near-fatal heart attack.
他所在的政党刚刚经历了一次类似心脏病突发般几近致命的打击。

era ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **时代；年代；时期** You can refer to a period of history or a long period of time as an **era** when you want to draw attention to a particular feature or quality that it has.

...the nuclear **era**...
核时代

...the Reagan-Bush **era**...
里根-布什时期

It was an **era** of austerity.
那是个艰苦的年代。

error ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **错误；差错** An **error** is something you have done which is considered to be incorrect or wrong, or which should not have been done.

NASA discovered a mathematical **error** in its calculations...
美国国家航空航天局在它的计算结果中发现了一个数学错误。

MPs attacked lax management and **errors** of judgment.
议员们抨击管理的松散和判断的失误。

2 PHRASE 短语 **错误地；失误地** If you do something **in error** or if it happens **in error**, you do it or it happens because you have made a mistake, especially in your judgment.

The plane was shot down **in error** by a NATO missile.
一枚北约的导弹误将那架飞机击落。

3 PHRASE 短语（认识到）**错误；（意识到）失误** If someone sees **the error of their ways**, they

realize or admit that they have made a mistake or behaved badly.

I wanted an opportunity to talk some sense into him and try to make him see the **error** of his ways.

我想找个机会开导他一下，好让他认识到自己做错了。

essentially ★★★★★

1 ADV-GRADED 副词 **根本上；本质上** You use **essentially** to emphasize a quality that someone or something has, and to say that it is their most important or basic quality.

It's been believed for centuries that great writers, composers and scientists are **essentially** quite different from ordinary people...

几个世纪以来人们一直相信伟大的作家、作曲家和科学家从根本上就与普通人大不相同。

Essentially, vines and grapes need water, heat and light.

最基本的是，葡萄藤和葡萄需要水、热和光。

2 ADV 副词 **大体上；基本上** You use **essentially** to indicate that what you are saying is mainly true, although some parts of it are wrong or more complicated than has been stated.

His analysis of urban use of agricultural land has been proved **essentially** correct...

他有关城市占用农业用地的分析已被证明大体上是正确的。

Essentially, the West has only two options...

基本上，西方只有两种选择。

The company won the contract by **essentially** saying it would do the job for free.

那家公司基本上是靠宣称免费进行那项工作才赢得了合同。

establishment ★★★★★

1 N-SING 单数名词 **成立；建立；创立** The **establishment** of an organization or system is the act of creating it or beginning it.

His ideas influenced the **establishment** of National Portrait Galleries in London and Edinburgh.

他的观念影响了伦敦和爱丁堡两所国家肖像艺术馆的建立。

...discussions to explore the **establishment** of diplomatic relations.

旨在探究如何建立外交关系的讨论

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **机构；团体；企业** An **establishment** is a shop, business, or organization occupying a particular building or place.

...a scientific research **establishment**.

科研机构

...shops and other commercial **establishments**.

商店和其他商业单位

3 N-SING 单数名词 **权威；当权者；权势集团** You refer to the people who have power and influence in the running of a country, society, or organization as the **establishment**.

Shopkeepers would once have been pillars of the Tory **establishment**...

商店店主一度本该成为保守党统治集团的重要支柱。

What do you expect? This is the Establishment we're taking on.

你还期望什么？我们要应对的是“权威”。

...a hit-list of prominent British **establishment** figures.

英国显要权贵的暗杀名单

etc ★★★★★

1 等等；以及其他 **etc** is used at the end of a list to indicate that you have mentioned only some of the items involved and have not given a full list. **etc** is a written abbreviation for (书面缩略=) 'et cetera'.

She knew all about my schoolwork, my hospital work **etc**.

她知道有关我的学业、医院工作等所有的一切。

...a packed programme of events—shows, dances, coach tours, sports, **etc**.

紧凑的活动安排——时装秀、舞蹈、四轮马车巡游、体育比赛等等

ethnic ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **种族的；民族的** **Ethnic** means connected with or relating to different racial or cultural groups of people.

...a survey of Britain's **ethnic** minorities.

对英国少数民族的调查

...**ethnic** tensions.

种族关系紧张

ethnically

...a predominantly young, **ethnically** mixed audience.

年轻人占绝大多数的多民族的听众

2 ADJ 形容词 **少数民族的；少数种族的** You can use **ethnic** to describe people who belong to a particular racial or cultural group but who, usually, do not live in the country where most members of that group live.

There are still several million **ethnic** Germans in Russia.

俄罗斯境内仍有数百万德国人。

ethnically

...a large **ethnically** Albanian population.

大部分为阿尔巴尼亚人的人口

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (**服饰、音乐、食物等**) **具有民族特色的，民族风味的** **Ethnic** clothing, music, or food is characteristic of the traditions of a particular ethnic group, and different from what is usually found in modern Western culture.

...the original flavours of **ethnic** dishes.

民族特色菜肴的原汁原味

...a magnificent range of **ethnic** fabrics.

各式各样具有民族特色的织物

everywhere ★★★★★

1 ADV-INDEF 不定副词 **处处；四处；各处；到处** You use **everywhere** to refer to a whole area or to all the places in a particular area.

Working people **everywhere** object to paying taxes...

各地的工薪族都反对缴税。

We went **everywhere** together...

我们一起去各个地方。

Dust is **everywhere**...

到处都是灰尘。

Tap water is drinkable **everywhere** in the Algarve...

阿尔加维各地的自来水都可饮用。

People come here from **everywhere** to see these lights.

人们从四面八方来到这里看这些灯。

2 ADV-INDEF 不定副词 **所经之地；所到之处** You use **everywhere** to refer to all the places that someone goes to.

Bradley is still accustomed to travelling **everywhere** in style...

布拉德利仍然保持着每次出行必派头十足的习惯。

Everywhere he went he was introduced as the current United States Open Champion.

他所到之处人们都介绍他是本届美国公开赛的冠军。

3 ADV-INDEF 不定副词 (**强调范围广**) **四处，到处** You use **everywhere** to emphasize that you are talking about a large number of places, or all possible places.

I saw her picture **everywhere**...

我到处都可以看见她的照片。

I looked **everywhere**. I couldn't find him.

我到处都找了，就是找不到他。

4 ADV-INDEF 不定副词 **遍地；到处** If you say that someone or something is **everywhere**, you mean that they are present in a place in very large numbers.

There were cartons of cigarettes **everywhere**...

到处都是香烟盒。

Clothes were **everywhere**; hanging out of drawers, strewn across the floor, even spilling from the wastepaper basket.

到处都是衣服：挂在抽屉上、扔在地上、甚至堆在废纸篓里。

evil ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **恶；罪恶；邪恶** Evil is a powerful force that some people believe to exist, and which causes wicked and bad things to happen.

We are still being attacked by the forces of **evil**...

我们仍在遭受邪恶力量的攻击。

There's always a conflict between good and evil

in his plays.

他的戏剧中总是有善恶之间的斗争。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **坏事；恶行** Evil is used to refer to all the wicked and bad things that happen in the world.

He could not, after all, stop all the evil in the world.

毕竟他无法阻止世界上的所有恶行。

...those who see television as the root of all evil.

那些将电视视为万恶之源的人

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **祸害；灾难；弊病；不幸** If you refer to an evil, you mean a very unpleasant or harmful situation or activity.

Apartheid is even a greater evil...

种族隔离是更大的祸害。

Higher taxes may be a necessary evil.

提高税收可能会很不受欢迎，但却是必要的。

...a lecture on the evils of alcohol.

有关饮酒危害的讲座

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(人)凶恶的，邪恶的** If you describe someone as evil, you mean that they are very wicked by nature and take pleasure in doing things that harm other people.

...the country's most evil terrorists...

该国最邪恶的恐怖分子

She's an evil woman.

她是个邪恶的女人。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **危害社会的；道德败坏的** If you describe something as evil, you mean that you think it causes a great deal of harm to people and is morally bad.

After 1760 few Americans refrained from condemning slavery as evil...

1760年后，很多美国人都在谴责奴隶制的社会危害。

They are setting an evil example for their children.

他们正给孩子们树立道德败坏的反面形象。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **受魔鬼影响的；恶魔的；不祥的** If you describe something as evil, you mean that you think it is influenced by the devil.

I think this is an evil spirit at work...

我认为这是恶魔在作祟。

According to local folklore it is an evil place.

据当地民间传说，那是个不祥的地方。

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(气味)难闻的，令人不舒服的** You can describe a very unpleasant smell as evil.

Both men were smoking evil-smelling pipes.

两个男人都在抽着难闻的烟斗。

8 PHRASE 短语 **倒霉的日子/时刻** If someone is putting off the evil day or the evil hour, they have to do something unpleasant and are trying to avoid doing it for as long as possible.

You can simply go on putting off the evil day and eventually find yourself smoking as much as ever.

你当然可以想方设法摆脱，但最后你会发现自己还是像以前一样拼命抽烟。

9 PHRASE 短语 **两害中的较轻者** If you have two choices, but think that they are both bad, you can describe the one which is less bad as the lesser of two evils, or the lesser evil.

People voted for him as the lesser of two evils...

人们投票支持他只不过是两害相权取其轻罢了。

One suspects that hydro power is still the lesser evil.

有人认为水力发电仍旧是两害相较取其轻。

exactly ★★☆☆☆

1 ADV 副词 **精确地；确切地；正好** You use exactly before an amount, number, or position to emphasize that it is no more, no less, or no different from what you are stating.

Each corner had a guard tower, each of which was exactly ten meters in height...

每个角落都有一座警戒塔，每座警戒塔正好10米高。

Agnew's car pulled into the driveway at exactly five o'clock...

阿格纽的车在5点整驶入了车道。

It seems logical to keep a moving subject exactly in the middle of the picture.

将运动物体保持在画面的正中央似乎合乎逻辑。

2 ADV 副词 **确实如此/并非如此；正是/不完全是** If you say 'Exactly', you are agreeing with someone or emphasizing the truth of what they say. If you say 'Not exactly', you are telling them politely that they are wrong in part of what they are saying.

Eve nodded, almost approvingly. 'Exactly.'...

伊芙几乎赞同地点了点头。“确实如此。”

'We don't know the answer to that.' — 'Exactly — so shut up and stop speculating.'...

“我们不知道那个问题的答案。”——“就是——那就闭嘴，别瞎猜。”

'And you refused?' — 'Well, not exactly. I couldn't say yes.'

“那么你拒绝了？”——“嗯，不完全是，但是我没法答应。”

3 ADV 副词 **不完全是；不完全对** You use not exactly to indicate that a meaning or situation is slightly different from what people think or expect.

He's not exactly homeless, he just hangs out in this park.

确切来说他并不算是无家可归，他只是老在这个公园里转悠。

4 ADV 副词 **根本不；决不** You can use not exactly to show that you mean the opposite of what you are saying.

This was not exactly what I wanted to hear...

这根本不是我想听到的。

Sailing is not exactly cheap.

帆船运动根本就不便宜。

5 ADV 副词 **(用于问句中，表示不赞成)到底，具体** You use exactly with a question to show that you disapprove of what the person you are talking to is doing or saying.

What exactly do you mean?...

你到底什么意思？

Exactly what are you looking for?

你到底在找什么？

6 See also: [exact](#) ;

examination ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **考试** An examination is a formal test that you take to show your knowledge or ability in a particular subject, or to obtain a qualification.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **体检；医学检查** If you have a medical examination, a doctor looks at your body, feels it, or does simple tests in order to check how healthy you are.

3 See also: [examining](#) ;

exception ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **例外；除外** An exception is a particular thing, person, or situation that is not included in a general statement, judgment, or rule.

Few guitarists can sing as well as they can play ; Eddie, however, is an exception...

很少有吉他手唱歌像弹吉他那么好，然而埃迪是个例外。

There were no floral offerings at the ceremony, with the exception of a single red rose...

除了一朵红色玫瑰花外，仪式上没有任何献花。

The law makes no exceptions...

法律不容许搞特殊。

With few exceptions, guests are booked for week-long visits.

宾客们几乎无一例外地预订了一周游。

2 PHRASE 短语 **不例外；无例外** If you make a general statement, and then say that something or someone is no exception, you are emphasizing that they are included in that statement.

Marketing is applied to everything these days, and books are no exception...

现在市场营销已无处不在，图书也不例外。

Most people have no real idea how to change to healthy food, and Maureen was no exception.

大多数人并不真正清楚究竟如何转而食用健康食品，莫琳也是如此。

3 PHRASE 短语 **证明普遍性的例外；规则必有例外** If you are making a general statement and you say that something is the exception that proves the rule, you mean that although it seems to contradict your statement, in most other cases your statement will be true.

Wine-making and accountants don't usually go

together, but Thierry Hasard is an exception that proves the rule.

酿酒和会计通常不搭边，而蒂埃里·阿萨尔却是普通中的例外。

4 PHRASE 短语 **反感；厌恶** If you take exception to something, you feel offended or annoyed by it, usually with the result that you complain about it.

He also took exception to having been spied on...

他也讨厌被暗中监视。

And the problem is that they take exception to any kind of noise whatsoever.

问题是他们反感任何形式的噪音。

5 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **除...之外；不包括...在内** You use with the exception of to introduce a thing or person that is not included in a general statement that you are making.

Yesterday was a day off for everybody, with the exception of Lawrence...

昨天所有人都放一天假，劳伦斯除外。

In virtually every sport, with the possible exception of women's gymnastics, the players are now bigger and stronger than before.

几乎在所有体育运动中，可能除女子体操外，现在的运动员都要比过去更加高大强壮。

6 PHRASE 短语 **毫无例外；无一例外** You use without exception to emphasize that the statement you are making is true in all cases.

The vehicles are without exception old, rusty and dented...

那些车辆一律都很破旧，锈迹斑斑，布满凹痕。

Almost without exception those convicted were our friends and colleagues.

那些被判有罪的人几乎无一例外都是我们的朋友和同事。

excerpt ★★★☆☆

The noun is pronounced /'ekʃrɪ:pt/. The verb is pronounced /ek'sɪ:pt/. 名词读作 /'ekʃrɪ:pt/，动词读作 /ek'sɪ:pt/。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **摘录；节选；选段** An excerpt is a short piece of writing or music which is taken from a larger piece.

...an excerpt from Tchaikovsky's Nutcracker.

柴可夫斯基的《胡桃夹子》选段

2 V-PASSIVE 被动动词 **摘录；节选** If a long piece of writing or music is excerpted, short pieces from it are printed or played on their own.

The readings you heard earlier were excerpted from a new oral history of Pearl Harbor.

你之前听到的朗读片段节选自一部新的珍珠港口述史。

excess ★★★☆☆

The noun is pronounced /ɪk'ses/. The adjective is pronounced /'ekses/. 名词读作 /ɪk'ses/，形容词读作 /'ekses/。

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **过多；过量** An excess of something is a larger amount than is needed, allowed, or usual.

An excess of house plants in a small flat can be oppressive...

在小公寓中摆放过多室内植物会让人觉得很压抑。

Polyunsaturated oils are essential for health. Excess is harmful, however.

多不饱和油对健康很重要。但是，食用过量就会有害。

2 ADJ 形容词 **过量的；过多的** Excess is used to describe amounts that are greater than what is needed, allowed, or usual.

After cooking the fish, pour off any excess fat...

煎完鱼后，倒掉多余的油。

The major reason for excess weight is excess eating.

体重超标的主要原因是饮食过量。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **无节制；无度** Excess is behaviour that is unacceptable because it is considered too extreme or immoral.

She said she was sick of her life of excess.

她说她厌倦了自己无节制的生活。

...adolescent excess.

青春期的放肆

...the bloody excesses of warfare and empire-building.

战争和帝国扩张的血腥暴行

4 ADJ 形容词 **额外的；多余的** Excess is used to refer to additional amounts of money that need to be paid for services and activities that were not originally planned or taken into account.

...a letter demanding an excess fare of £20...

要求额外付20英镑邮资的信

Staff who have to travel farther can claim excess travel expenses.

需要到更远的地方出差的职员可以领取额外差旅费。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(保险中的)免赔额，承保人本人需承担的数额** The excess on an insurance policy is a sum of money which the insured person has to pay towards the cost of a claim. The insurance company pays the rest.

The company wanted £1,800 for a policy with a £500 excess for under-21s.

那家公司想要办理单价1,800英镑的保单，并且要求21岁以下人员承担价值500英镑的免赔额。

6 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **超过** In excess of means more than a particular amount.

Avoid deposits in excess of £20,000 in any one account...

单一账户存款勿超过两万英镑。

The energy value of dried fruits is considerably in excess of that of fresh items.

干果的能量值大大超过新鲜水果。

7 PHRASE 短语 **过分地；过度地** If you do something to excess, you do it too much.

I was reasonably fit, played a lot of tennis, and didn't smoke or drink to excess...

我相当健康，经常打网球，不怎么吸烟，也不酗酒。

Red meat, eaten to excess, is very high in fat and calories.

过量食用的红肉中脂肪和卡路里含量很高。

exciting ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **令人兴奋的；令人激动的；刺激的** If something is exciting, it makes you feel very happy or enthusiastic.

The race itself is very exciting...

比赛本身非常刺激。

This voyage was the most exciting adventure of their lives...

这次旅行是他们人生中最刺激的冒险经历。

Jackie was an exciting player to watch.

看杰基打球很刺激。

excitingly

He is an excitingly original writer.

他是个极具独创性的作家。

excuse ★★★☆☆

The noun is pronounced /ɪk'skju:s/. The verb is pronounced /ɪk'skju:z/. 名词读作 /ɪk'skju:s/，动词读作 /ɪk'skju:z/。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **借口；理由；辩解** An excuse is a reason which you give in order to explain why something has been done or has not been done, or in order to avoid doing something.

It is easy to find excuses for his indecisiveness...

为他的犹豫不决寻找借口是很容易的。

Once I had had a baby I had the perfect excuse to stay at home...

一旦有了宝宝，我就完全有理由呆在家里了。

If you stop making excuses and do it you'll wonder what took you so long.

如果你不再找理由而是干些实事，你就会惊讶自己怎么浪费了这么多时间。

If you say that there is **no excuse for** something, you are emphasizing that it should not happen, or expressing disapproval that it has happened. **没有理由；不应该；不是...的理由**

There's no excuse for behaviour like that...

没理由做出那种行为。

Solitude was no excuse for sloppiness.

独居不是邋遢的理由。

2 VERB 动词 **(尤指别人不赞同时)为...辩解，为...寻找理由** To excuse someone or excuse their behaviour means to provide reasons for their actions, especially when other people disapprove of these actions.

He excused himself by saying he was 'forced to rob to maintain my wife and cat'...

他解释说自己是“为了供养妻子和猫儿被迫去抢劫的”。

That doesn't excuse my mother's behaviour.

那并不能为我母亲的行为辩解。

3 VERB 动词 **原谅；宽恕** If you excuse someone

for something wrong that they have done, you forgive them for it.

Many people might have excused them for shirking some of their responsibilities.

很多人可能已经原谅了他们逃避责任的行为。

4 VERB 动词 使免除 (责任、义务等) If someone is excused from a duty or responsibility, they are told that they do not have to carry it out.

She is usually excused from her duties during the school holidays...

在学校放假期间，她通常不必担负职责。

She was excused duties on Saturday.

星期六她不用工作。

5 VERB 动词 准许...离开；让...离开 If you excuse yourself, you use a phrase such as 'Excuse me' as a polite way of saying that you are about to leave.

He excused himself and went up to his room.

他告辞后回到他楼上的房间。

6 CONVENTION 惯用语 对不起，劳驾，打扰一下 (用于礼貌地引起注意，尤其是要提问时) You say 'Excuse me' when you want to politely get someone's attention, especially when you are about to ask them a question.

Excuse me, but are you Mr Honig?

请问，您是霍尼格先生吗？

7 CONVENTION 惯用语 对不起，抱歉 (用于因打扰或打断对方而道歉) You use excuse me to apologize to someone when you have disturbed or interrupted them.

Excuse me interrupting, but there's a thing I feel I've got to say.

抱歉打断一下，我觉得有件事我得说。

8 CONVENTION 惯用语 对不起，抱歉 (用于礼貌地表示要离开或者停止和对方交谈) You use excuse me or a phrase such as if you'll excuse me as a polite way of indicating that you are about to leave or that you are about to stop talking to someone.

'Excuse me,' she said to Jarvis, and left the room...

“抱歉出去一下，”她对贾维斯说，然后离开了房间。

Now if you'll excuse me, I've got work to do.

对不起，这会儿我有工作要做。

9 CONVENTION 惯用语 对不起，抱歉 (用于表示反对) You use excuse me, but to indicate that you are about to disagree with someone.

Excuse me, but I want to know what all this has to do with us.

抱歉，我想知道所有这些和我们有什么关系。

10 CONVENTION 惯用语 对不起，抱歉，借过 (用于因为撞到某人或者在人群中挤过时表示道歉) You say excuse me to apologize when you have bumped into someone, or when you need to move past someone in a crowd.

Saying excuse me, pardon me, Seaton pushed his way into the crowded living room.

西顿一边说对不起、借过，一边挤过人群进入拥挤的客厅。

11 CONVENTION 惯用语 抱歉，对不起 (用于为打喷嚏、打喷嚏等失礼行为道歉) You say excuse me to apologize when you have done something slightly embarrassing or impolite, such as burping, hiccupping, or sneezing.

12 CONVENTION 惯用语 对不起，请再说一遍 You say 'Excuse me?' to show that you want someone to repeat what they have just said.

in BRIT, usually use 英国英语通常用 pardon, sorry

execute ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 将...处死；将...正法 To execute someone means to kill them as a punishment for a serious crime.

He was executed by lethal injection earlier today...

他于今天早些时候被注射处死。

One group claimed to have executed the American hostage...

一个组织声称已经处决了那名美国人质。

This boy's father had been executed for conspiring against the throne.

这个男孩的父亲因为密谋反对君主而被处死。

execution

Execution by lethal injection is scheduled for July 30th.

定于7月30日执行注射死刑。

2 VERB 动词 执行；实施；贯彻 If you execute a plan, you carry it out.

We are going to execute our campaign plan to the letter.

我们将严格施行我们的竞选计划。

execution

US forces are fully prepared for the execution of any action once the order is given by the president.

美国军队充分准备好随时执行总统的任何指令。

3 VERB 动词 完成，表演(高难度动作) If you execute a difficult action or movement, you successfully perform it.

I executed the hairpin turn high on the sheer western face of the mountains...

我在山脉西侧陡峭的高处成功地急转弯。

The landing was skilfully executed.

熟练地完成了着陆。

4 VERB 动词 制作，创作 (艺术品) When someone executes a work of art, they make or produce it, using an idea as a basis.

Morris executed a suite of twelve drawings in 1978...

莫里斯在1978年创作了由12幅画组成的一组作品。

A well-executed shot of a tall ship is a joy to behold.

欣赏优秀的高桅横帆船摄影作品是种乐趣。

execution

The ideas in the show's presentation were good, but failed in execution.

那场展览陈述的想法很好，但是没能实现。

exhaust ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 使精疲力竭；使疲惫不堪 If something exhausts you, it makes you so tired, either physically or mentally, that you have no energy left.

Don't exhaust him...

不要把他累坏了。

He took to walking long distances in an attempt to physically exhaust himself.

他开始长距离步行，试图耗尽自己的体力。

exhausted

She was too exhausted and distressed to talk about the tragedy.

她太累了，而且无比悲伤，没法谈论那场悲剧。

exhausting

It was an exhausting schedule she had set herself.

她给自己安排了叫人筋疲力尽的日程。

2 VERB 动词 耗尽；用光 If you exhaust something such as money or food, you use or finish it all.

We have exhausted all our material resources...

我们已经耗尽了所有的物资。

They said that food supplies were almost exhausted.

他们说供应的食物几乎快要吃完了。

3 VERB 动词 详尽地讨论；详尽无遗地论述 If you have exhausted a subject or topic, you have talked about it so much that there is nothing more to say about it.

She and Chantal must have exhausted the subject of babies and clothes.

她和尚塔尔肯定已经充分讨论过宝宝和衣服的问题。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 排气管 The exhaust or the exhaust pipe is the pipe which carries the gas out of the engine of a vehicle.

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 尾气；废气 Exhaust is the gas or steam that is produced when the engine of a vehicle is running.

...the exhaust from a car engine...

汽车发动机排放的尾气

The city's streets are filthy and choked with exhaust fumes.

那座城市的街道肮脏不堪，弥漫着令人窒息的废气。

...the concentration of car exhausts in the Los Angeles area.

洛杉矶地区汽车尾气的浓度

exhibition ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 展览会；展出 An exhibition is a public event at which pictures, sculptures, or other objects of interest are displayed, for example at a museum or art gallery.

...an **exhibition** of expressionist art.

表现派艺术展览会

...an **exhibition** on the natural history of the area.

该地区自然历史的展览会

2 N-SING 单数名词 **展示**；**显示** An **exhibition** of a particular skilful activity is a display or example of it that people notice or admire.

He responded in champion's style by treating the fans to an **exhibition** of power and speed.

他向崇拜者展示了他的力量和速度，表现得颇有冠军风范。

3 See also: [exhibit](#)；

exile ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **流放**；**放逐**；**流亡** If someone is living **in exile**, they are living in a foreign country because they cannot live in their own country, usually for political reasons.

He is now living **in exile** in Egypt...

他目前流亡埃及。

He returned from **exile** earlier this year.

今年早些时候他流亡归来。

...after nearly six years of **exile**...

在将近6年的流亡生活之后

During his **exile**, he also began writing books.

在流放期间，他也开始写书。

2 VERB 动词 **放逐**；**流放**；**使流亡** If someone is **exiled**, they are living in a foreign country because they cannot live in their own country, usually for political reasons.

His second wife, Hilary, had been widowed, then **exiled** from South Africa...

他的第二任妻子希拉丽已经成了寡妇，后来又被驱逐出南非。

They threatened to **exile** her in southern Spain.

他们威胁要将她流放到西班牙南部。

...Haiti's **exiled** president.

海地流亡总统

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **被流放者**；**流亡者** An **exile** is someone who has been exiled.

4 VERB 动词 **开除**；**排除**；**使离开** If you say that someone **has been exiled from** a particular place or situation, you mean that they have been sent away from it or removed from it against their will.

He has been **exiled** from the first team and forced to play in third team matches...

他被开除出甲级球队，被迫参加丙级球队的比赛。

Michael was **exiled** to the kitchen for supper.

迈克尔被赶到厨房吃晚饭。

Exile is also a noun.

Rovers lost 4-1 and began their long **exile** from the First Division.

流浪者队以1比4落败，从此开始长期无缘甲级联赛。

existence ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **存在**；**实有** The **existence** of something is the fact that it is present in the world as a real thing.

...the **existence** of other galaxies...

其他星系的存在

The Congress of People's Deputies in effect voted itself out of **existence**...

(苏联)人民代表大会的投票在事实上终结了自身的存在。

Public worries about accidents are threatening the very **existence** of the nuclear power industry.

公众对事故的担忧正威胁着核能工业的生存。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指逆境中的) **生活**，**生活方式** You can refer to someone's way of life as an **existence**, especially when they live under difficult conditions.

You may be stuck with a miserable **existence** for the rest of your life...

你可能一辈子都要过着悲惨的生活。

Their day-to-day **existence** was routine.

他们的日常生活很平淡。

existing ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 (尤指与未来相对的) **现存的**，**现行的**，**目前的** **Existing** is used to describe something which is now present, available, or in operation, especially when you are contrasting it with something which is planned for the future.

...the need to improve **existing** products and develop new lines...

改进现有产品、开发新生产线的需要

Existing timbers are replaced or renewed...

现有的木料进行了替换或翻新。

This facility is open to both new and **existing** borrowers.

这套设备向新老借用者开放。

expand ★★★★★

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **扩充**；**扩大**；**增加** If something **expands** or **is expanded**, it becomes larger.

Engineers noticed that the pipes were not **expanding** as expected...

工程师注意到管道并没有如预期那样膨胀。

The money supply **expanded** by 14.6 per cent in the year to September...

截至9月，当年的货币供应增加了14.6%。

We have to **expand** the size of the image.

我们不得不放大图像的尺寸。

...a rapidly **expanding** universe.

迅速扩张的宇宙

...strips of **expanded** polystyrene.

聚苯乙烯泡沫条

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **扩大**；**发展**；**扩展** If something such as a business, organization, or service **expands**, or if you **expand** it, it becomes bigger and includes more people, goods, or activities.

The popular ceramics industry **expanded** towards the middle of the 19th century...

到19世纪中期，大众制陶业得到了发展。

The interest rate's coming down. I'll be able to **expand** or stay in business...

利率正在降低，我可以扩大公司或者维持经营。

I owned a bookshop and desired to **expand** the business...

我拥有一家书店，想要扩大业务。

Health officials are proposing to **expand** their services by organising counselling.

卫生官员计划通过组织咨询来扩展他们的服务。

相关词组：

[expand on](#)

expansion ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **扩张**；**扩充**；**扩大**；**发展**

Expansion is the process of becoming greater in size, number, or amount.

...the rapid **expansion** of private health insurance.

个人健康保险的迅速发展

...a new period of economic **expansion**...

经济发展的新时期

The company has abandoned plans for further **expansion**.

该公司已经放弃了进一步扩张的计划。

expectation ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **期待**；**期望**；**预期** Your **expectations** are your strong hopes or beliefs that something will happen or that you will get something that you want.

Students' **expectations** were as varied as their expertise...

学生们的期望根据他们的专业各有不同。

The car has been General Motors' most visible success story, with sales far exceeding **expectations**...

那种车是通用汽车公司有目共睹最成功的车型，销量远远超过预期。

The Chancellor's statement lowers **expectations** of an early election...

总理的发言使人们对提前选举不再抱太大期望。

Contrary to general **expectation**, he announced that all four had given their approval.

与大众的期盼相反的是，他宣布那4个人都同意了。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **期望**；**希望** A person's **expectations** are strong beliefs which they have about the proper way someone should behave or something should happen.

Stephen Chase had determined to live up to the

expectations of the Company.

斯蒂芬·蔡斯决心不辜负公司的期望。

...the **expectation** that the grieving process should have a time limit on it.

希望悲痛情绪不要长久持续下去

expense ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **花费；费用；开支** **Expense** is the money that something costs you or that you need to spend in order to do something.

He's bought a specially big TV at vast **expense** so that everyone can see properly...

他花大价钱买了一台特别大的电视机，这样每个人都能看清楚。

To avoid extra **expense** and mess later on, try to decide on fittings before the plastering's finished...

为避免将来出现额外的开支和不必要的麻烦，尽量在抹灰完工之前把固定设施确定下来。

It was not a fortune but would help to cover household **expenses**.

这笔钱不算多，但是能帮助支付家庭开支。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(由雇主报销的) 开支，费用，业务费用** **Expenses** are amounts of money that you spend while doing something in the course of your work, which will be paid back to you afterwards.

As a member of the International Olympic Committee her fares and hotel **expenses** were paid by the IOC...

作为国际奥林匹克委员会的成员，她的交通费用和酒店住宿费用都由国际奥委会支付。

Can you claim this back on **expenses**?

这个你能报销吗？

3 PHRASE 短语 **由...付费** If you do something at someone's **expense**, they provide the money for it.

Should architects continue to be trained for five years at public **expense**?...

建筑师是否应该继续接受5年的公费培训呢？

Teachers who signed up did so out of personal choice and at their own **expense**.

报名的教师完全出于自愿而且费用自理。

4 PHRASE 短语 **拿...开玩笑；以...为嘲弄的对象** If someone laughs or makes a joke at your **expense**, they do it to make you seem foolish.

I think he's having fun at our **expense**.

我想他在拿我们寻开心。

5 PHRASE 短语 **以牺牲...的利益为代价** If you achieve something at the **expense** of someone, you do it in a way which might cause them some harm or disadvantage.

But skeptics worry that costs may be trimmed at the **expense** of the patient...

但是持怀疑态度的人担心费用的削减会以牺牲病人的利益为代价。

According to this study, women have made notable gains at the **expense** of men.

根据这项研究，女性以牺牲男性的利益为代价而获得了显著的收益。

6 PHRASE 短语 **以...为代价** If you say that someone does something at the **expense** of another thing, you are expressing concern at the fact that they are not doing the second thing, because the first thing uses all their resources.

They are worth having but not at the **expense** of better services...

它们值得拥有，但是不能因此放弃更好的服务。

The orchestra has more discipline now, but at the **expense** of spirit.

那个管弦乐团现在更有纪律性了，却丧失了灵魂。

7 PHRASE 短语 **花(大笔)钱做** If you go to the **expense** of doing something, you do something which costs a lot of money. If you go to great **expense** to do something, you spend a lot of money in order to achieve it.

Why go to the **expense** of buying an electric saw when you can hire one?...

既然可以租电锯，为什么要花大价钱买一个呢？

It was said that he went to great **expense** to install a lift in the building.

据说他花费巨资在大楼里安装了一台电梯。

8 to spare no **expense** → see: [spare](#) ;

experiment ★★★☆☆

The noun is pronounced /ɪk'sperɪmənt/. The verb is pronounced /ɪk'sperɪmənt/. 名词读作 /ɪk'sperɪmənt/。动词读作 /ɪk'sperɪmənt/。

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **实验** An **experiment** is a scientific test which is done in order to discover what happens to something in particular conditions.

The astronauts are conducting a series of **experiments** to learn more about how the body adapts to weightlessness...

那些宇航员正在进行一系列实验，以更多地了解身体如何适应失重状态。

...a proposed new law on animal **experiments**...

有关动物实验的最新法规提案

This question can be answered only by **experiment**.

只有实验才能够解决这个问题。

2 VERB 动词 **(用...)做实验** If you **experiment** with something or **experiment** on it, you do a scientific test on it in order to discover what happens to it in particular conditions.

In 1857 Mendel started **experimenting** with peas in his monastery garden...

1857年，孟德尔开始在修道院的菜园里用豌豆做实验。

The scientists have **experimented** on the tiny neck arteries of rats...

科学家们已经在老鼠细小的颈动脉上做了实验。

The scientists have already **experimented** at each other's test sites.

科学家已经在彼此的实验场所进行了实验。

experimentation

...the ethical aspects of animal **experimentation**.

动物实验涉及的伦理问题

experimenter

When the **experimenters** repeated the tests on themselves, they observed an exactly opposite effect.

当实验者在自己身上重复测试时，他们观察到了完全相反的效果。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 **试验；试用** An **experiment** is the trying out of a new idea or method in order to see what it is like and what effects it has.

As an **experiment**, we bought Ted a watch.

我们试着给特德买了一块手表。

...the country's five year **experiment** in democracy...

该国5年来对民主的尝试

She needs plenty of room for **experiment** in her life.

她一生需要很多尝试的机会。

4 VERB 动词 **进行试验；试用** To **experiment** means to try out a new idea or method to see what it is like and what effects it has.

...if you like cooking and have the time to **experiment**...

如果你喜欢烹饪而且有时间尝试的话

He believes that students should be encouraged to **experiment** with bold ideas.

他认为应该鼓励学生将大胆的观念付诸试验。

experimentation

Decentralization and **experimentation** must be encouraged...

必须鼓励权力下放和大胆尝试。

His stories about his sexual **experimentation** were more bravado than fact.

他讲述的那些自己进行性尝试的事，更多的是吹嘘而非事实。

explanation ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **解释；说明** If you give an **explanation** of something that has happened, you give people reasons for it, especially in an attempt to justify it.

She told the court she would give a full **explanation** of the prosecution's decision on Monday...

她告诉法庭她会在星期一对原告方的决定作出全面解释。

There was a hint of schoolboy shyness in his **explanation**...

他的解释中带有一丝学生的羞涩。

'It's my ulcer,' he added by way of **explanation**.

“那是因为我得了溃疡，”他补充解释说。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **理由；原因** If you say there is an **explanation** for something, you mean that there is a reason for it.

The deputy airport manager said there was no apparent **explanation** for the crash...

机场副经理说那次飞机失事没有明显的原因。

Digging further into the medical literature, I found out there was a scientific **explanation** for all this...

进一步翻阅医学文献后我发现，这些都是有科学解释的。

It's the only **explanation** I can think of.
这是我能够想到的唯一理由。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **阐述**；**详细的说明** If you give an **explanation** of something, you give details about it or describe it so that it can be understood.

Haig was immediately impressed by Charteris's expertise and by his lucid **explanation** of the work.

查特里斯的专业知识和他对作品浅显易懂的阐释立即给黑格留下了深刻印象。

explode ★★★☆☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)爆炸**；**引爆** If an object such as a bomb **explodes** or if someone or something **explodes** it, it bursts loudly and with great force, often causing damage or injury.

They were clearing up when the second bomb **exploded**...

他们正在清理时，第二颗炸弹爆炸了。

A school bus was hit by gunfire which **exploded** the fuel tank.

校车被炮火击中，引爆了油箱。

2 VERB 动词 **(感情)爆发**；**迸发** If someone **explodes**, they express strong feelings suddenly and violently.

Do you fear that you'll burst into tears or **explode** with anger in front of her?...

你担心会在地面前放声大哭或是勃然大怒吗？

"What happened!" I **exploded**...

"怎么了！"我发怒了。

George caught the look and decided that Bess had better leave before she **exploded**.

乔治看到这一表情，认为最好让贝丝在发作之前离开。

3 VERB 动词 **激增**；**骤增** If something **explodes**, it increases suddenly and rapidly in number or intensity.

The population **explodes** to 40,000 during the tourist season...

旅游季节，人口激增到4万。

Investment by Japanese firms has **exploded**.

日本公司的投资已经开始激增。

4 VERB 动词 **推翻(理论)**；**破除(神话)** If someone **explodes** a theory or myth, they prove that it is wrong or impossible.

Electricity privatisation has **exploded** the myth of cheap nuclear power...

电力私有化打破了关于廉价核能的神话。

Such rumours have only recently been **exploded**.

这类谣言直到最近才被戳穿。

5 VERB 动词 **突发巨响**；**响声大作** If something **explodes**, it makes a sudden very loud noise.

She heard laughter **explode**, then die.

她听到有人爆笑了一阵，后来就没声音了。

exploit ★★★☆☆

The verb is pronounced /ɪk'splɔɪt/. The noun is pronounced /ɪksplɔɪt/. 动词读作 /ɪk'splɔɪt/，名词读作 /ɪksplɔɪt/。

1 VERB 动词 **压榨**；**剥削**；**占...的便宜** If you say that someone is **exploiting** you, you think that they are treating you unfairly by using your work or ideas and giving you very little in return.

Critics claim he **exploited** black musicians for personal gain.

批评家声称他压榨黑人音乐家谋求私利。

...the plight of the **exploited** sugar cane workers.

受剥削的甘蔗工人的困境

exploitation

Extra payments should be made to protect the interests of the staff and prevent **exploitation**.

为了保护员工的利益，防止剥削，应该要求公司支付额外工资。

2 VERB 动词 **利用**；**乘(机)** If you say that someone is **exploiting** a situation, you disapprove of them because they are using it to gain an advantage for themselves, rather than trying to help other people or do what is right.

The government and its opponents compete to **exploit** the troubles to their advantage.

政府及其反对派竞相利用这些问题为自己谋利。

exploitation

...the **exploitation** of the famine by local politicians.

地方政客对饥荒的利用

3 VERB 动词 **充分运用**；**发挥** If you **exploit** something, you use it well, and achieve something or gain an advantage from it.

You'll need a good aerial to **exploit** the radio's performance...

你需要弄个好天线来发挥广播的性能。

Cary is hoping to **exploit** new opportunities in Europe...

卡里希望好好利用欧洲的新机遇。

So you feel that your skills have never been fully appreciated or **exploited**?

所以你觉得你的技能从未被完全认可或者充分发挥作用？

4 VERB 动词 **开采**；**开发**；**利用** To **exploit** resources or raw materials means to develop them and use them for industry or commercial activities.

I think we're being very short sighted in not **exploiting** our own coal.

我认为不开采我们自己的煤是非常短视的做法。

exploitation

...the planned **exploitation** of its potential oil and natural gas reserves.

对潜在石油和天然气储备有计划的开采

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **英勇行为**；**功绩**；**有趣的行为** If you refer to someone's **exploits**, you mean the brave, interesting, or amusing things that they have done.

His wartime **exploits** were later made into a film

他在战争中的英勇行为后来被改编成一部电影。

explore ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **在...探险**；**探测**；**勘察**；**考察** If you **explore** a place, you travel around it to find out what it is like.

I just wanted to **explore** Paris, read Sartre, listen to Sidney Bechet...

我就想逛逛巴黎，读读萨特的作品，听听悉尼·贝谢的音乐。

After exploring the old part of town there is a guided tour of the cathedral...

游览完老城区之后，会由导游带队参观大教堂。

We've come to this country, let's **explore**!

我们已经来到这个国家，让我们好好探访一番吧！

exploration

We devote several days to the exploration of the magnificent Maya sites of Copan...

我们安排了几天时间考察科潘宏伟的玛雅遗址。

We set out on this voyage of exploration with an open mind.

我们以开放的心态开始了这次探索之旅。

2 VERB 动词 **探讨**，**研究(观点或建议)** If you **explore** an idea or suggestion, you think about it or comment on it in detail, in order to assess it carefully.

The secretary is expected to **explore** ideas for post-war reconstruction of the area...

部长预计将会探讨这个地区战后重建的意见。

The film **explores** the relationship between artist and instrument.

这部电影探究了艺术家和乐器之间的关系。

exploration

I looked forward to the exploration of their theories.

我期待着研究他们的理论。

3 VERB 动词 **勘探** If people **explore** an area for a substance such as oil or minerals, they study the area and do tests on the land to see whether they can find it.

Central to the operation is a mile-deep well, dug originally to **explore** for oil...

那次行动的重点是一口深达1英里的井，最初钻那口井是为了勘探石油。

The government is allowing the areas of inshore coastal waters to be **explored** for oil and gas.

当局允许在近海海域勘探石油和天然气。

exploration

Oryx is a Dallas-based oil and gas exploration and production concern.

奥瑞克斯是一家设在达拉斯的石油和天然气勘探生产公司。

4 VERB 动词 **(用手等)摸索**，**触碰** If you **explore** something with your hands or fingers, you

touch it to find out what it feels like.

He **explored** the wound with his finger, trying to establish its extent.

他用手指摸了摸伤口，想要确定受伤的程度。

explosion ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **爆炸** An **explosion** is a sudden, violent burst of energy, for example one caused by a bomb.

After the second **explosion**, all of London's main train and subway stations were shut down...

第二次爆炸后，伦敦所有的主要火车站和地铁站都关闭了。

Three people have been killed in a bomb **explosion** in northwest Spain.

在西班牙西北部的炸弹爆炸事件中，已有3人死亡。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **爆破；引爆** **Explosion** is the act of deliberately causing a bomb or similar device to explode.

Bomb disposal experts blew up the bag in a controlled **explosion**...

拆弹专家对那个袋子进行了控制爆破。

France has carried out an underground nuclear **explosion** on Mururoa Atoll in the South Pacific.

法国已经在南太平洋的穆鲁罗瓦环礁进行了地下核爆。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **激增；骤增** An **explosion** is a large rapid increase in the number or amount of something.

The study also forecast an **explosion** in the diet soft-drink market...

该研究还预测低糖软饮料市场将迅猛增长。

He explains that there was an **explosion** of courses through the 1960s...

他解释说20世纪60年代课程迅速增多。

The spread of the suburbs has triggered a population **explosion** among America's deer.

市郊的扩展使美国鹿的数量激增。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(感情的)迸发，突然发作；(尤指)勃然大怒** An **explosion** is a sudden violent expression of someone's feelings, especially anger.

Every time they met, Myra anticipated an **explosion**...

他们每次见面，迈拉都预料到会发火。

It was an **explosion** of anger against the practices of the occupying forces.

这是人们不满占领军行为而爆发的怒火。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(抗议、暴力等的)爆发** An **explosion** is a sudden and serious political protest or violence.

They warned him that a referendum might cause an **explosion** in the country.

他们警告他说全民公决可能会引发国内暴乱。

...the **explosion** of protest and violence sparked off by the killing of seven workers.

由7名工人遇害引发的抗议和暴乱

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **爆炸声；轰然巨响** An **explosion** is a sudden very loud noise.

There was an **explosion** of music.

突然爆发出一阵震耳欲聋的音乐声。

expose ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **使暴露；使显露** To **expose** something that is usually hidden means to uncover it so that it can be seen.

Lowered sea levels **exposed** the shallow continental shelf beneath the Bering Sea...

海平面下降使白令海底部的浅层大陆架暴露出来。

For an instant his whole back was **exposed**.

一瞬间，他整个背部都露了出来。

...the **exposed** brickwork.

裸露的砖砌结构

2 VERB 动词 **揭发；揭露** To **expose** a person or situation means to reveal that they are bad or immoral in some way.

The Budget does **expose** the lies ministers were telling a year ago...

预算案无疑揭穿了部长们一年前所说的谎话。

After the scandal was **exposed**, Dr Bailey committed suicide...

丑闻曝光后，贝利博士自杀了。

He has simply been **exposed** as an adulterer and a fool.

有人揭发他就是个奸夫和白痴。

3 VERB 动词 **使暴露于(险境)；使遭受(危险或不快)** If someone is **exposed** to something dangerous or unpleasant, they are put in a situation in which it might affect them.

They had not been **exposed** to most diseases common to urban populations...

城市人口中多数常见的疾病他们都没有接触到。

A wise mother never **exposes** her children to the slightest possibility of danger.

明智的母亲决不会让她的孩子置身于一丁点儿危险之中。

...people **exposed** to high levels of radiation.

暴露于高强度辐射中的人

4 VERB 动词 **使受...的影响(或熏陶)；使接触** If someone is **exposed** to an idea or feeling, usually a new one, they are given experience of it, or introduced to it.

...local people who've not been **exposed** to glimpses of Western life before...

过去丝毫未曾见识过西方生活的当地人

These units **exposed** children to many viewpoints of a given issue.

这些单元让孩子们接触到有关某一特定问题的多种观点。

5 VERB 动词 **(常因精神或感情失控)暴露性器官，当众露阴** A man who **exposes himself** shows people his genitals in a public place, usually because he is mentally or emotionally disturbed.

Smith admitted indecently exposing himself on Wimbledon Common.

史密斯承认自己在温布尔登公地当众露阴，有伤风化。

exposure ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **暴露；接触** **Exposure** to something dangerous means being in a situation where it might affect you.

Exposure to lead is known to damage the brains of young children.

众所周知，接触铅对幼儿的大脑有害。

...the potential **exposure** of people to nuclear waste.

核废料对人们造成辐射的潜在风险

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(身体)受冻** **Exposure** is the harmful effect on your body caused by very cold weather.

He was suffering from **exposure** and shock but his condition was said to be stable...

他被冻伤了，而且出现了休克，但是据说情况稳定。

At least two people died of **exposure** in Chicago overnight.

昨天晚上，芝加哥至少有两人冻死。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **曝光；揭发；揭露** The **exposure** of a well-known person is the revealing of the fact that they are bad or immoral in some way.

...the **exposure** of Anthony Blunt as a former Soviet spy...

安东尼·布伦特前苏联间谍身份的曝光

Their sporting reputation has suffered enormously from Johnson's **exposure**.

由于约翰逊东窗事发，他们的体育声誉受到了严重损害。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **报道；宣传** **Exposure** is publicity that a person, company, or product receives.

All the candidates have been getting an enormous amount of **exposure** on television and in the press.

所有候选人都在电视和报刊上频频亮相。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **单张胶片** In photography, an **exposure** is a single photograph.

Larger drawings tend to require two or three **exposures** to cover them.

较大的图画往往需要两 three 张胶片才能拍下来。

6 N-VAR 可变名词 **曝光量** In photography, the **exposure** is the amount of light that is allowed to enter a camera when taking a photograph.

A tripod also lets you shoot long **exposures** at night.

三脚架也可以让你在晚上长时间曝光。

...an **exposure** of 1/18sec at f/11...

1/18秒f11光圈的曝光量

Against a deep blue sky or dark storm-clouds, you may need to reduce the **exposure**.

拍摄背景为湛蓝的天空或者乌黑的暴风雨时，可能需要减少曝光量。

expression ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **表达；表述** The expression of ideas or feelings is the showing of them through words, actions, or artistic activities.

Laughter is one of the most infectious expressions of emotion...
笑是最具感染力的情感表达方式之一。

From Cairo came expressions of regret at the attack.
开罗对此次攻击表示遗憾。

...the rights of the individual to freedom of expression...
个人的言论自由权

Her concern has now found expression in the new environmental protection act.
现在，她所关注的问题已在新的环境保护法案中得以表达。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **表情；神情** Your expression is the way that your face looks at a particular moment. It shows what you are thinking or feeling.

The civil servant's expression, however, did not change, not so much as by a flicker...
然而，那位公务员的表情还是那样，丝毫没变。

Levin sat there, an expression of sadness on his face...
莱文坐在那里，神情悲伤。

The face is entirely devoid of expression.
脸上完全没有表情。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(表演、歌唱或演奏时的)情感表现** Expression is the showing of feeling when you are acting, singing, or playing a musical instrument.

I don't sing perfectly in tune, but I think I put more expression into my lyrics than a lot of other singers do.
我唱歌不是特别合拍，但我认为我唱得比其他很多歌手都更富感情。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **措词；说法** An expression is a word or phrase.

She spoke in a quiet voice but used remarkably coarse expressions.
她说话声音很小，但是用了些特别粗俗的字眼儿。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(数学中的)表达式** In mathematics, an expression is a symbol or equation which represents a quantity or problem.

This forms the basis for our mathematical expression for the electric field.
这是电场数学表达式的基础。

extensive ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **广大的；广阔的** Something that is extensive covers or includes a large physical area.

...an extensive tour of Latin America...
在拉丁美洲广泛游历

When built, the palace and its grounds were more extensive than the city itself.
建成时，宫殿及其庭园比城市本身面积还要大。

extensively
Mark, however, needs to travel extensively with his varied business interests.
然而，马克因为各种生意需要频繁出差。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **广泛的；全面的；包罗万象的** Something that is extensive covers a wide range of details, ideas, or items.

Developments in South Africa receive extensive coverage in The Sunday Telegraph...
《星期日电讯报》全面报道了南非的发展。

...the extensive research into public attitudes to science...
针对公众科学观的广泛调查

The facilities available are very extensive.
可使用的设施非常多。

extensively
...the extensively reported trial...
受到全面报道的审判

All these issues have been extensively researched in recent years.
近年来，对所有这些问题都作了全面研究。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **巨大的；大量的** If something is extensive, it is very great.

The blast caused extensive damage, shattering the ground-floor windows...
爆炸造成了巨大的破坏，震碎了一楼的窗户。

The security forces have extensive powers of search and arrest...
安全部队拥有搜查和逮捕的至高权力。

Mr Marr makes extensive use of exclusively Scottish words.
马尔先生使用了大量苏格蘭特有的词汇。

extensively
Hydrogen is used extensively in industry for the production of ammonia.
氢气在工业上广泛用于制氨。

extent ★★★★★

1 N-SING 单数名词 **程度；地步** If you are talking about how great, important, or serious a difficulty or situation is, you can refer to the extent of it.

The government itself has little information on the extent of industrial pollution...
政府本身几乎不了解工业污染的程度。

Growing up with him soon made me realise the extent of his determination...
和他一起长大让我很快意识到他有多么坚定。

The full extent of the losses was disclosed yesterday.
昨天公布了整个损失情况。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **范围；面积；大小** The extent of something is its length, area, or size.

Their commitment was only to maintain the extent of forests, not their biodiversity.
他们仅承诺维持现有森林面积，并不保证林区生物的多样性。

3 PHRASE 短语 **在很大程度上/在某种程度上/在一定程度上** You use expressions such as to a large extent, to some extent, or to a certain extent in order to indicate that something is partly true, but not entirely true.

It was and, to a large extent, still is a good show...
它过去是个好节目，现在在很大程度上仍是个好节目。

To some extent this was the truth...
在某种程度上，这是事实。

To a certain extent it's easier for men to get work...
在一定程度上，男性更容易找到工作。

This also endangers American interests in other regions, although to a lesser extent...
这也危及到美国在其他地区的利益，只不过危害程度要小一些。

To an extent, that is the reason for the meeting.
在某种程度上，那就是召开这次会议的原因。

4 PHRASE 短语 **到何种程度/到那种程度/到...的程度** You use expressions such as to what extent, to that extent, or to the extent that when you are discussing how true a statement is, or in what ways it is true.

It's still not clear to what extent this criticism is originating from within the ruling party...
目前仍不清楚这种批评有多少是来自执政党内部。

To that extent they helped bring about their own destruction...
他们正是如此推波助澜，导致了自己的毁灭。

He could only be sorry to the extent that this affected his grandchildren...
这件事甚至都影响到了他的孙辈，他只有伤心的份儿。

The extent to which it helped to promote Britain's broader strategic interests was sometimes questionable...
它对于促进英国获得更广泛的战略利益到底有多大的帮助，这一点有时候值得怀疑。

We may not be able to do it to the extent that we would like.
我们也许无法把这件事做到我们希望的程度。

5 PHRASE 短语 **(表示强调)到...的地步，到...的程度** You use expressions such as to the extent of, to the extent that, or to such an extent that in order to emphasize that a situation has reached a difficult, dangerous, or surprising stage.

He said he didn't like the president, but not to the extent of wanting to kill him...
他说他不喜欢总统，但是还没有到想要刺杀他的地步。

I became pregnant but this man was very violent

towards me to the **extent** that I lost our baby...

我怀孕了，但是这个男人对我非常粗暴，致使我流产了。

It has increased to such an **extent** that Ghana

can now export maize.

玉米产量增长得如此迅速，现在加纳已经可以出口玉米了。

extraordinary ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **非凡的；优秀的；出色的** If you describe something or someone as **extraordinary**, you mean that they have some extremely good or special quality.

We've made **extraordinary** progress as a

society in that regard...

在那个方面，我们的社会已经取得了巨大的进步。

The task requires **extraordinary** patience and

endurance...

那项任务需要非凡的耐心和毅力。

Rozhdestvensky is an **extraordinary** musician.

罗日杰斯特文斯基是位出色的音乐家。

extraordinarily

She's **extraordinarily** disciplined.

她非常守纪律。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **非常奇特的；令人惊奇的** If you describe something as **extraordinary**, you mean that it is very unusual or surprising.

What an **extraordinary** thing to happen!...

这事儿真蹊跷！

His decision to hold talks is **extraordinary**

because it could mean the real end of the war.

他作出举行谈判的决定非同寻常，因为这可能意味着战争真的要结束了。

extraordinarily

Apart from the hair, he looked **extraordinarily**

unchanged...

令人惊奇的是，除了头发，他看起来一点儿都没变。

Extraordinarily, the favourites for the title lie at

the bottom of the table.

令人大跌眼镜的是，夺标热门竟然排名垫底。

3 ADJ 形容词 **(会议)特别的** An **extraordinary** meeting is arranged specially to deal with a particular situation or problem, rather than happening regularly.

...at an **extraordinary** meeting of the sport's

ruling body...

在体育运动管理机构的特别会议上

Representatives of the colonies met in an

extraordinary congress.

各殖民地代表在一次特别大会上会面。

extreme ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **极其的；极度的** **Extreme** means very great in degree or intensity.

The girls were afraid of snakes and picked their

way along with **extreme** caution.

女孩子们害怕蛇，走路时格外小心。

...people living in **extreme** poverty.

生活极度贫困的人们

...the author's **extreme** reluctance to generalise.

作者极不情愿进行归纳

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **极端的** You use **extreme** to describe situations and behaviour which are much more severe or unusual than you would expect, especially when you disapprove of them because of this.

The **extreme** case was Poland, where 29 parties

won seats...

极端的例子是波兰，共有29个政党拥有议席。

It is hard to imagine Lineker capable of anything

so **extreme**...

很难想象莱恩克尔能做出如此极端的事情。

The scheme has been condemned as **extreme**.

人们指责该计划太过极端。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **偏激的；过激的** You use **extreme** to describe opinions, beliefs, or political movements which you disapprove of because they are very different from those that most people would accept as reasonable or normal.

This **extreme** view hasn't captured popular

opinion.

这种偏激的观点未被大众接受。

...the racist politics of the **extreme** right.

极右派的种族主义政治

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **极端；完全相反的事物** You can use **extremes** to refer to situations or types of behaviour that have opposite qualities to each other, especially when each situation or type of behaviour has such a quality to the greatest degree possible.

...a 'middle way' between the **extremes** of

success and failure...

成功和失败这两个极端之间的“中间地带”

They can withstand **extremes** of temperature

and weather without fading or cracking.

它们能够经受极端的气温和天气状况而不褪色、不破裂。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **尽头的；末端的** The **extreme** end or edge of something is its furthest end or edge.

...the room at the **extreme** end of the corridor.

在走廊尽头的那个房间

...winds from the **extreme** north.

从极北吹来的风

6 PHRASE 短语 **走极端；使...至极端** If a person goes to **extremes** or takes something to **extremes**, they do or say something in a way that people consider to be unacceptable, unreasonable, or foolish.

The police went to the **extremes** of installing the

most advanced safety devices in the man's

house...

警方采取极端措施，在那个男子家里安装了最先进的安全装置。

The doctor told me not to mention dieting to her

in case she took it to the **extreme**...

医生告诉我不要跟她提节食的事儿，免得她走极端。

There is a sense of shame, sometimes carried to

extremes.

心中有羞愧感，有时候甚至无地自容。

7 PHRASE 短语 **(用于形容词后，尤用于强调不好或令人惊讶的事)极其，极度** You use **in the extreme** after an adjective in order to emphasize what you are saying, especially when you want to indicate that it is something which is undesirable or very surprising.

It is proving controversial in the **extreme**...

事实证明它极具争议。

Our rows become unhealthy in the **extreme**.

我们的争吵变得极其有害。

fabric ★★★★★

1 N-MASS 物质名词 **织物；布料** **Fabric** is cloth or other material produced by weaving together cotton, nylon, wool, silk, or other threads. Fabrics are used for making things such as clothes, curtains, and sheets.

...small squares of red cotton **fabric**...

小块方形红棉布

Whatever your colour scheme, there's a **fabric**

to match.

无论什么样的色彩图案，都有与之相配的织物。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **(社会或体系的基本结构)** The **fabric** of a society or system is its basic structure, with all the customs and beliefs that make it work successfully.

The **fabric** of society has been deeply damaged

by the previous regime...

社会结构已遭到上届政府极大的破坏。

Years of civil war have wrecked the country's

infrastructure and destroyed its social **fabric**.

经年内战已破坏了国家的基础设施，摧毁了其社会结构。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **(建筑的)结构，构造** The **fabric** of a building is its walls, roof, and the materials with which it is built.

Condensation will eventually cause the **fabric** of

the building to rot away.

冷凝作用将最终使建筑结构腐朽掉。

faction ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(大团体中的)派系，派别，小集团** A **faction** is an organized group of people within a larger group, which opposes some of the ideas of the larger group and fights for its own ideas.

A peace agreement will be signed by the leaders

of the country's warring factions.

该国各敌对派系领导人将签署和平协议。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **派系之争；内讧**

Faction is also used to describe argument and disagreement within a group of people.

Faction and self-interest appear to be the norm.

派系之争和自私自利看来非常普遍。

fade ★★★☆☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)褪色；(使)变暗淡

When a coloured object **fades** or when the light **fades** it, it gradually becomes paler.

All colour **fades** — especially under the impact of direct sunlight...

所有颜色都会褪色——尤其是在阳光直射下。

No matter how soft the light is, it still plays havoc, fading carpets and curtains in every room.

无论多么柔和的光线，也仍然会造成损害，会让所有房间的地毯和窗帘褪色。

...fading portraits of the Queen and Prince Philip.

女王和菲利普亲王的褪色的画像

faded

...a girl in a **faded** dress.

穿着褪色衣服的姑娘

...**faded** painted signs on the sides of some of the buildings.

一些建筑物侧面褪了色的油漆标记

2 VERB 动词 (光线)逐渐暗淡；(声音)逐渐减弱

When light **fades**, it slowly becomes less bright.

When a sound **fades**, it slowly becomes less loud.

Seaton lay on his bed and gazed at the ceiling as the light **faded**...

光线渐渐暗了下去，西顿躺在床上，凝视着天花板。

The sound of the last bomber's engines **faded** into the distance.

最后一架轰炸机的引擎声渐渐消失在远方。

3 VERB 动词 (所注视之物)逐渐暗淡，逐渐模糊直至消失

When something that you are looking at **fades**, it slowly becomes less bright or clear until it disappears.

They observed the comet for 70 days before it **faded** from sight...

他们观察了这颗彗星 70 天，直至其慢慢从视线中消失。

They watched the familiar mountains **fade** into the darkness.

他们看着熟悉的群山渐渐隐没到黑夜当中。

Fade away means the same as **fade**. **fade away** 同 **fade**

We watched the harbour and then the coastline **fade**

away into the morning mist.

我们凝望着港口，只见海岸线渐渐隐于晨雾之中。

4 VERB 动词 变得不为人注意；变得无关紧要

If someone or something **fades**, for example, into the background, they become hardly noticeable or very unimportant.

She had a way of **fading** into the background when things got rough...

情况一有不妙，她总能退到幕后。

The most prominent poets of the Victorian period had all but **faded** from the scene.

维多利亚时期最显赫的诗人差不多已全部淹没无声了。

Fade away means the same as **fade**. **fade away** 同 **fade**

The sound comes up and slowly **fades** away into the distance.

声音响起来，又慢慢消失在远处。

5 VERB 动词 (记忆)逐渐模糊；(感情)逐渐变淡；(可能性)逐渐变小

If memories, feelings, or possibilities **fade**, they slowly become less intense or less strong.

Sympathy for the rebels, the government claims, is beginning to **fade**...

政府宣称，对叛乱分子的同情开始消退。

Prospects for peace had already started to **fade**.

和平的前景已经开始日渐暗淡。

...fading memories of better days.

对美好时光的日渐模糊的记忆

6 VERB 动词 (笑容)慢慢收敛

If someone's smile **fades**, they slowly stop smiling.

Jay nodded, his smile **fading**.

杰伊点点头，笑容慢慢隐去了。

7 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 淡出；变得不再引人注目(直至完全消失)

When something **fades out**, it slowly becomes less noticeable or less important until it disappears completely.

He thought her campaign would probably **fade** out soon in any case.

他认为不管怎样，她的竞选活动都可能会很快归于沉寂。

8 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 (光线)逐渐暗淡；(画面)淡出；(声音)渐弱

When light, an image, or a sound **fades out**, it disappears after gradually becoming weaker.

You'll need to be able to project two images onto the screen as the new one **fades** in and the old image **fades** out.

你得能将两个图像投射到屏幕上，让新的渐渐淡入，旧的渐渐淡出。

相关词组：

[fade away](#) [fade out](#)

fairly ★★★☆☆

1 ADV 副词 相当；还；尚

Fairly means to quite a large degree. For example, if you say that something is **fairly** old, you mean that it is old but not very old.

Both ships are **fairly** new...

两艘船都还比较新。

We did **fairly** well but only **fairly** well.

我们做得还过得去，但也仅仅是过得去而已。

2 ADV 副词 (用在形容词和副词前，代替very表示强调，但比very语气弱)有些，有点，还算

You use **fairly** instead of 'very' to add emphasis to an adjective or adverb without making it sound too forceful.

Were you always **fairly** bright at school?...

你在学校一直还算聪明吧？

You've got to be **fairly** single-minded about it...

对这事你还得专心一点。

I'll have no income and no home and will need a job **fairly** badly.

我快没收入也没地方住了，急需找一份工作。

3 ADV 副词 (表示强调)在很大程度上，简直

Fairly is used to emphasize that something happens to a very great degree or extent.

He **fairly** flew across the room...

他简直是飞过了房间。

For him, the place is **fairly** boiling with humanity...

对他来说，这个地方充满了人情味。

4 ADV-GRADED 副词 简直；几乎可以说

You use **fairly** to suggest that a statement is probably or possibly true, and therefore deserves to be accepted or considered.

It can no doubt be **fairly** argued that Sir John, whose pay is linked to performance, is entitled to every penny...

毋庸置疑，既然约翰爵士的薪水是与业绩挂钩的，他的每一分钱都是理所应得的。

After I had read the book I could **fairly** claim to be an expert.

读完这本书，我差不多可以说是专家了。

5 See also: [fair](#)；

Usage Note：

Fairly, **pretty**, **quite**, and **rather** can all be used to modify adjectives and adverbs, but are all less strong than **very**.

Rather and **pretty** are the strongest of these words and are the closest to **very**.

Pretty, in this sense, is informal. Therefore, if you said to someone, 'Your work is **pretty** good' or 'Your work is **rather** good', they would be more likely to be pleased that if you said 'Your work is quite good' or 'Your work is fairly good'.

However, **rather** is commonly used with words indicating negative qualities. *I was feeling rather sad.* It is the only one of these words that can be used with comparatives, and with **too**. *Global warming could be rather worse than we think it will be...* *He was becoming rather too friendly with my ex-boyfriend.*

Quite is slightly stronger than **fairly**, and may suggest that something has more of a quality than expected. *Nobody here's ever heard of it but it is actually quite common.*

fairly, **pretty**, **quite** 和 **rather** 都可用来修饰形容词和副词，但都没有 **very** 语气强。

rather 与 **pretty** 是这几个词中语气最强、与 **very** 最接近的词。

pretty 用于此意是非正式的用法，因此如果对某人说 Your work is pretty good (你干得很好)或 Your work is rather good (你干得相当

好), 比如说 Your work is quite good (你干得很不错)或 Your work is fairly good (你干得还不错), 更让听者感到高兴。但 rather 通常与带有负面意义的词连用, 如 I was feeling rather sad (我觉得很难过)。rather 也是这些词中唯一能与比较级和 too 连用的词。如: Global warming could be rather worse than we think it will be (全球变暖可能比我们想象的还要严重些)。He was becoming rather too friendly with my ex-boyfriend (他和我的前男友有些亲密过头了)。quite 比 fairly 语气稍强, 表示某物比预料中更具某种品质。如: Nobody here's ever heard of it but it is actually quite common (这儿没人听说过它, 但它实际上很常见)。

faith ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **相信; 信任** If you have **faith in** someone or something, you feel confident about their ability or goodness.

She had placed a great deal of **faith in** Mr Penleigh...

她对彭利先生极其信任。

People have lost **faith in** the British Parliament.

人们已经对英国议会失去了信任。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **宗教** A **faith** is a particular religion, for example Christianity, Buddhism, or Islam.

England shifted officially from a Catholic to a Protestant **faith** in the 16th century.

英格兰于 16 世纪正式由天主教改信新教。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **宗教信仰** **Faith** is strong religious belief in a particular God.

Umberto Eco's loss of his own religious **faith** is reflected in his novels.

翁贝托·艾柯个人宗教信仰的丧失反映在了他的小说里。

4 PHRASE 短语 **背弃; 对...不忠; 脱离** If you **break faith with** someone you made a promise to or something you believed in, you stop acting in a way that supports them.

If we don't, we're breaking **faith with** our people!

如果我们不这样, 就是对我们的人民背信弃义!

5 PHRASE 短语 **真诚地; 真心实意地; 好意地** If you do something **in good faith**, you seriously believe that what you are doing is right, honest, or legal, even though this may not be the case.

This report was published in good **faith** but we regret any confusion which may have been caused.

我们发表这篇报道的初衷是好的, 但对可能已造成的混乱深感歉意。

6 PHRASE 短语 **信守(诺言); 恪守** If you **keep faith with** someone you have made a promise to or something you believe in, you continue to support them even when it is difficult to do so.

He has made one of the most powerful American films of the year by keeping **faith with** his radical principles.

他秉承自己一贯的激进风格, 制作出了本年度美国最有感染力的影片之一。

7 See also: [article of faith](#); [leap of faith](#);

familiar ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **熟悉的; 熟知的** If someone or something is **familiar** to you, you recognize them or know them well.

He talked of other cultures as if they were more **familiar** to him than his own...

他谈起其他文化时似乎比对他自己的文化还要熟悉。

They are already **familiar** faces on our TV screens.

他们已经是我们的电视屏幕上的熟面孔了。

...the **familiar** names of long-established local firms.

历史悠久、耳熟能详的当地公司

familiarity

Tony was unnerved by the uncanny **familiarity** of her face.

怪异的是, 她看起来竟有些面熟, 这让托尼心慌意乱。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **熟悉; 熟知** If you are **familiar with** something, you know or understand it well.

Lesinko is quite **familiar with** Central Television. He worked there for 25 years...

莱辛科对中央电视台相当熟悉。他在那儿工作了25年。

Most people are **familiar with** this figure from Wagner's opera.

多数人都熟悉瓦格纳歌剧中的这一人物。

familiarity

The enemy would always have the advantage of **familiarity** with the rugged terrain.

敌人一直都占有熟悉丘陵地形的优势。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **过分亲密的; 过于随便的; 放肆的** If someone you do not know well behaves in a **familiar** way towards you, they treat you very informally in a way that you might find offensive.

The driver of that taxi-cab seemed to me **familiar** to the point of impertinence...

那辆出租车的司机在我看来放肆到了无礼的地步。

John's 'crime' was being too **familiar** with the manager and calling him Gouldy.

约翰的“罪行”就是对经理太随便, 还叫他古尔迪。

familiarity

She needed to control her surprise at the easy **familiarity** with which her host greeted the head waiter.

看见主人和领班侍者打招呼时轻薄随便的样子, 她简直按捺不住惊讶。

familiarly

'Gerald, isn't it?' I began **familiarly**.

“杰拉尔德, 是你吧?” 我亲昵地开口说道。

fantasy ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **憧憬; 幻想** A **fantasy** is a pleasant situation or event that you think about and that you want to happen, especially one that is unlikely to happen.

...fantasies of romance and true love.

对浪漫和真爱的憧憬

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **奇幻故事; 幻想的场景** You can refer to a story or situation that someone creates from their imagination and that is not based on reality as **fantasy**.

The film is more of an ironic **fantasy** than a horror story.

这部影片与其说是恐怖片, 不如说是带有讽刺意味的奇幻片。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **幻想; 想象** **Fantasy** is the activity of imagining things.

...a world of imagination, passion, **fantasy**, reflection.

一个充满想象、激情、梦幻和沉思的世界

4 ADJ 形容词 **虚拟比赛(游戏)(玩家选择一个虚拟的团队, 以团队成员在真实比赛中的实际表现来计分)** **Fantasy** football, baseball, or another sport is a game in which players choose an imaginary team and score points based on the actual performances of the members of their team in real games.

Haskins said he has been playing **fantasy** baseball for the past five years.

哈斯金斯说过去 5 年他一直在玩虚拟棒球。

fare ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **旅费; 路费; 车费** A **fare** is the money that you pay for a journey that you make, for example, in a bus, train, or taxi.

He could barely afford the railway **fare**.

他几乎买不起火车票。

...taxi **fares**.

打车费

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(饭店或咖啡店的)餐点, 饮食, 饭菜** The **fare** at a restaurant or caff is the type of food that is served there.

The **fare** has much improved since Hugh has taken charge of the kitchen.

自从休主厨以来, 伙食大为改进。

...traditional Portuguese **fare** in a traditional setting.

盛放在传统餐具中的葡萄牙传统膳食

3 VERB 动词 **进展; 进行** If you say that someone or something **fares** well or badly, you are referring to the degree of success they achieve in a particular situation or activity.

It is unlikely that the marine industry will **fare** any better in September...

海运业在9月份不可能有好转。

Some later expeditions **fares** better, though they

were no better equipped.

虽然装备并未改善，但后来的一些探险进行得更好。

fate ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **命运；宿命；定数；天意** Fate is a power that some people believe controls and decides everything that happens, in a way that cannot be prevented or changed. You can also refer to **the fates**.

I see no use quarrelling with **fate**.

我看不出和命运抗争有什么用。

...the fickleness of **fate**...

命运的无常

It was just one of those times when you wonder whether the **fates** conspire against you.

有些时候，你会怀疑是不是造化弄人，现在就是如此。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(人或物的)命运，遭际** A person's or thing's **fate** is what happens to them.

The Russian Parliament will hold a special session later this month to decide his **fate**...

俄罗斯议会本月晚些时候将举行特别会议决定他的命运。

He seems for a moment to be again holding the **fate** of the country in his hands...

他似乎在一瞬间又一次将国家的命运握在了手中。

The Casino, where she had often danced, had suffered a similar **fate**.

她经常跳舞的赌场遭遇了相似的命运。

...the terrible **fate** awaiting humanity.

等待人类的可怕命运

3 PHRASE 短语 **注定要失败；在劫难逃** If something **seals** a person's or thing's **fate**, it makes it certain that they will fail or that something unpleasant will happen to them.

The call for a boycott could be enough to seal the **fate** of next week's general election...

抵制选举的呼吁足以注定下周大选失败的命运。

And yesterday the Zoo's **fate** was sealed, largely due to two months of ever-dwindling entrance figures.

昨日，伦敦动物园面临着关闭的命运，主要因为两个月来游客数量持续下滑。

4 to tempt fate → see: [tempt](#) ;

fault ★★☆☆☆

1 N-SING 单数名词 **责任；过失；过错** If a bad or undesirable situation is your **fault**, you caused it or are responsible for it.

There was no escaping the fact: it was all his **fault**...

这全是他的错，这是无法回避的事实。

A few borrowers will find themselves in trouble with their repayments through no **fault** of their own.

一些借款人会发现，他们还款遇到了麻烦，但根本不是由于自身的过失造成的。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **错误；失误** A **fault** is a mistake in what someone is doing or in what they have done.

It is a big **fault** to think that you can learn how to manage people in business school.

以为在商学院能学会如何管理人是一大错误。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **缺点；毛病** A **fault** in someone or something is a weakness in them or something that is not perfect.

His manners had always made her blind to his **faults**.

他的彬彬有礼总是使她对他的缺点视而不见。

...a short delay due to a minor technical **fault**...

一个技术上的小故障引起的短暂延误

Pilots were trying to repair a **fault** in the plane when it crashed...

飞行员正在试图排除飞机故障的时候，飞机坠毁了。

For all its **faults**, the film presents a clear message.

该片尽管有种种不足，但还是表达了一个清晰的主旨。

4 VERB 动词 **(无可)挑剔，找茬儿，指责** If you **cannot fault** someone, you cannot find any reason for criticizing them or the things that they are doing.

You can't **fault** them for lack of invention...

你不能因为他们缺乏创新就指责他们。

It is hard to **fault** the way he runs his own operation.

他经营自己公司的方式无可指摘。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(地壳的)断层** A **fault** is a large crack in the surface of the earth.

...the San Andreas **Fault**.

圣安德烈亚斯断层

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(网球的)发球失误** A **fault** in tennis is a service that is wrong according to the rules.

7 PHRASE 短语 **有过错；有责任** If someone or something is **at fault**, they are to blame or are responsible for a particular situation that has gone wrong.

He could never accept that he had been **at fault**...

他怎么也无法承认是他的错。

There are no indications that standard security arrangements were **at fault**.

没有迹象表明例行的保安措施存在问题。

8 PHRASE 短语 **挑剔；找茬儿；指责** If you **find fault with** something or someone, you look for mistakes and complain about them.

I was disappointed whenever the cook found **fault with** my work.

每当厨师挑剔我干的活儿时，我都非常沮丧。

9 PHRASE 短语 **(好得)过分，过头** If you say that someone has a particular good quality **to a fault**, you are emphasizing that they have more of this quality than is usual or necessary.

Jefferson was generous **to a fault**...

杰斐逊大方得过了头。

Others will tell you that she is modest **to a fault**, funny, clever and warm.

别人会告诉你她有趣、聪明又热情，谦逊得过了头。

federation ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **联邦制国家；联邦** A **federation** is a federal country.

...the Russian **Federation**.

俄罗斯联邦

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(社团或组织的)同盟，联盟，联合会** A **federation** is a group of societies or other organizations which have joined together, usually because they share a common interest.

...the British Athletic **Federation**...

英国田径总会

The organization emerged from a **federation of** six national agencies.

该组织由 6 个全国性机构联合而成。

fence ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **栅栏；篱笆；围栏** A **fence** is a barrier between two areas of land, made of wood or wire supported by posts.

Villagers say the **fence** would restrict public access to the hills.

村民们说这个围栏将限制公众进入山区。

2 VERB 动词 **(用篱笆等)围住，把...圈起来** If you **fence** an area of land, you surround it with a fence.

The first task was to **fence** the wood to exclude sheep...

第一项任务就是把树林围起来不让羊进去。

Thomas was playing in a little **fenced** area full of sand.

托马斯在一小块围起来的满是沙子的地上玩耍。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(越野障碍赛或赛马中的)障碍** A **fence** in show jumping or horse racing is an obstacle or barrier that horses have to jump over.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **买卖赃物者；销赃者** A **fence** is a person who receives stolen property and then sells it.

He originally acted as a **fence** for another gang before turning to burglary himself.

他开始时为另一个犯罪团伙销赃，后来就自己干起了抢劫。

5 PHR-RECIP 相互短语 **言和；重归于好；化干戈为玉帛** If one country tries to **mend fences with** another, it tries to end a disagreement or quarrel with the other country. You can also say that two countries **mend fences**.

Washington was last night doing its best to **mend fences with** the Europeans, saying it understood their concerns...

昨晚，华盛顿尽最大努力与欧洲各国修好，称理解其担忧。

The two countries fought a border war a decade ago, but now they are mending fences.

10年前两国曾进行过边境战争，但现在正在重修旧好。

6 PHRASE 短语 **保持中立；骑墙** If you sit on the fence, you avoid supporting a particular side in a discussion or argument.

They are sitting on the fence and refusing to commit themselves...

他们保持中立，拒绝表态。

He's not afraid of making decisions and is a man who never sits on the fence.

他不怕拍板，从不作骑墙派。

7 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 **(用围栏、篱笆等)把...围起来** If you fence something in, you surround it completely with a fence.

He plans to fence in about 100 acres of his ranch five miles north of town.

他计划将他镇北 5 英里处的约 100 英亩牧场围起来。

8 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 **包围；使脱不开身** If you are fenced in by someone or something, they are so close to you that you are unable to move or leave.

She was basically fenced in by what the military wanted to do...

军旅事务使她基本上无法脱身。

He put his hand on the post behind her so that he had her fenced in and could look down on her.

他把手放在她身后的柱子上，这样就把她围在当中，可以低头看她了。

相关词组：

[fence in](#) [fence off](#)

fierce ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **凶猛的；狂怒的** A fierce animal or person is very aggressive or angry.

They look like the teeth of some fierce animal.

它们看上去像某种猛兽的牙齿。

fiercely

'I don't know,' she said fiercely.

“我不知道。”她怒气冲冲地说。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(感情或行动)激烈的，狂热的** Fierce feelings or actions are very intense or enthusiastic, or involve great activity.

Competition has been fierce to win a stake in Skoda...

争夺斯柯达股份的竞争极为激烈。

The town was captured after a fierce battle with rebels at the weekend...

该镇在周末与叛乱分子一番激战后被攻占。

He inspires fierce loyalty in his friends.

他激发了朋友们对他的无比忠诚。

fiercely

He has always been ambitious and fiercely competitive.

他总是雄心勃勃，争强好斗。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **极度的；巨大的；强烈的** Fierce conditions are very intense, great, or strong.

The climbers were trapped by a fierce storm which went on for days.

登山者被一连几天的强风暴雨给困住了。

fiercely

As I arrived a lorry had just been set on fire and was burning fiercely.

我到的时候，一辆卡车刚被点着火，烧得正猛。

fighter ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **战斗机；歼击机** A fighter or a fighter plane is a fast military aircraft that is used for destroying other aircraft.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **战士；斗士；奋斗者** If you describe someone as a fighter, you approve of them because they continue trying to achieve things in spite of great difficulties or opposition.

From the start it was clear this tiny girl was a real fighter.

这个一丁点儿大的小姑娘从一开始就显露出真正的斗士本色。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [fire fighter](#) ; [freedom fighter](#) ; [prize fighter](#) ; **打架者；打斗者；(尤指)职业拳击手** A fighter is a person who physically fights another person, especially a professional boxer.

...a tough little street fighter.

好勇斗狠的街头小混混

fine ★★★☆☆

[1. ADJECTIVE USES 形容词用法](#)

[2. PUNISHMENT 惩罚](#)

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **美好的；优秀的；杰出的** You use fine to describe something that you admire and think is very good.

There is a fine view of the countryside...

这里可以看到乡村的美景。

This is a fine book.

这是一本好书。

...London's finest art deco cinema.

伦敦最杰出的装饰派艺术影院

finely

They are finely engineered boats.

这些船只设计制造精良。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **健康的；情绪良好的** If you say that you are fine, you mean that you are in good health or reasonably happy.

Lina is fine and sends you her love and best wishes.

莉娜身体很好，还让我转达她对你的爱和祝福。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **令人满意的；可以接受的** If you say that something is fine, you mean that it is satisfactory or acceptable.

The skiing is fine...

滑雪还行。

Everything was going to be just fine...

一切都会好起来的。

It's fine to ask questions as we go along, but it's better if you wait until we have finished.

中途可以提问，但最好是等到结束之后。

Fine is also an adverb.

All the instruments are working fine.

所有仪器运行良好。

4 CONVENTION 惯用语 **行；可以** You say 'fine' or 'that's fine' to show that you do not object to an arrangement, action, or situation that has been suggested.

If competition is the best way to achieve it, then, fine...

如果竞争是达到目标的最佳方式，那就这么着吧。

If you don't want to give it to me, that's fine, I don't mind...

如果你不想把它给我，那可以，我不介意。

'It'll take me a couple of days.' — 'That's fine with me.'

“这得花上我两三天的时间。”——“我这儿没问题。”

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **纤细的；尖细的；微小的** Something that is fine is very delicate, narrow, or small.

The heat scorched the fine hairs on her arms...

炙热烤焦了她手臂上的汗毛。

The ship has come to rest on the fine sand.

这艘船停靠在细沙滩上。

finely

Chop the ingredients finely and mix them together.

把原料细细切碎后和在一起。

fineness

That fineness of the tip is what controls the resolution of the image.

笔尖的细度决定图像的分辨率。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **精美的；精致的；华贵的** Fine objects or clothing are of good quality, delicate, and expensive.

We waited in our fine clothes...

我们身着盛装等候。

She'll wear fine jewellery wherever she goes.

无论到哪儿她都会佩戴精美的首饰。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **细致的；精确的；精密的** A fine detail or distinction is very delicate, small, or exact.

The market likes the broad outline but is reserving judgment on the **fine** detail.

市场对这一整体设想表示出认可，但在具体细节上还未作出反应。

finely

They had to take the **finely** balanced decision to let the visit proceed...

他们不得不在经过仔细权衡后作出让访问继续下去的决定。

This is a fast-moving but **finely** observed drama.

这是一部节奏紧凑但是观察入微的剧。

fineness

...a sense of quality and **fineness** of detail.

对品质的注重与对细节的考究

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **高尚的；令人敬佩的** A **fine** person is someone you consider good, moral, and worth admiring.

I was with **fine** people doing a good job...

我和高尚的人们一起干着一份不错的工作。

He was an excellent journalist and a very **fine** man.

他是位杰出的记者，为人也非常正派。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(天气)晴朗的** When the weather is **fine**, the sun is shining and it is not raining.

He might be doing a spot of gardening if the weather is **fine**.

天气晴朗的话，他也许会侍弄侍弄花草。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **罚金；罚款** A **fine** is a punishment in which a person is ordered to pay a sum of money because they have done something illegal or broken a rule.

2 VERB 动词 **对...处以罚金** If someone is **fined**, they are punished by being ordered to pay a sum of money because they have done something illegal or broken a rule.

She was **fined** £500 and banned from driving for one month...

她被罚款500英镑，而且一个月内禁止开车。

An east London school has set a precedent by fining pupils who break the rules.

伦敦东区的一所学校开创了对违反校规的学生处以罚金的先例。

fiscal ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **(政府)财政的；国库的；(尤指)税收的** **Fiscal** is used to describe something that relates to government money or public money, especially taxes.

...in 1987, when the government tightened **fiscal** policy.

在1987年，当时政府紧缩财政政策

fiscally

See also: [procurator fiscal](#) ;

The scheme would be **fiscally** dangerous...

该计划将可能陷入财政危险。

Many members are determined to prove that they are **fiscally** responsible.

很多成员都决心证明他们在财政问题上是有责任的。

fishing ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **捕鱼；钓鱼** **Fishing** is the sport, hobby, or business of catching fish.

Despite the poor weather the **fishing** has been pretty good.

尽管天气恶劣，却渔获颇丰。

...a **fishing** boat.

渔船

fix ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **固定；安装** If something is **fixed** somewhere, it is attached there firmly or securely.

It is **fixed** on the wall...

它固定在墙上。

Most blinds can be **fixed** directly to the top of the window-frame...

大多数窗帘都可直接安装在窗框上边。

He **fixed** a bayonet to the end of his rifle.

他在步枪口上安好了刺刀。

2 VERB 动词 **确定，决定，选定(日期、价格、政策等)** If you **fix** something, for example a date, price, or policy, you decide and say exactly what it will be.

He's going to **fix** a time when I can see him...

他会确定一个我和他会面的时间。

The date of the election was **fixed**...

选举日期定下来了。

The prices of milk and cereals are **fixed** annually.

牛奶和谷类食物的价格每年确定一次。

3 VERB 动词 **安排；弄妥** If you **fix** something for someone, you arrange for it to happen or you organize it for them.

I've **fixed** it for you to see Bonnie Lachlan...

你去见邦尼·拉克伦的事我已经安排好了。

It's **fixed**. He's going to meet us at the airport...

已经安排好了，他会在机场接我们。

They thought that their relatives would be able to **fix** the visas...

他们以为他们的亲戚们会把签证办好。

He vanished after you **fixed** him with a job...

你给他安排好工作后他就突然不见了。

We **fixed** for the team to visit our headquarters...

我们安排了该工作组参观我们的总部。

They'd **fixed** yesterday that Mike'd be in late today.

他们昨天已经确定迈克今天会来晚一些。

4 VERB 动词 **修理；维修** If you **fix** something which is damaged or which does not work properly, you repair it.

He cannot **fix** the electricity...

他不会修电路。

If something is broken, we get it **fixed**.

如果什么东西坏了，我们就找人来修理。

5 VERB 动词 **处理，解决(问题等)** If you **fix** a problem or a bad situation, you deal with it and make it satisfactory.

It's not too late to **fix** the problem, although time is clearly getting short...

虽然时间越来越紧迫，但现在处理这个问题还为时未晚。

Fixing a 40-year-old wrong does not mean, however, that history can be undone.

但是，平反一件40年的冤案并不意味着历史可以重写。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [quick fix](#) ; **解决方案(或措施)** You can refer to a solution to a problem as a **fix**.

Many of those changes could just be a temporary **fix**.

那些变革中可能有很多只是权宜之计。

7 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(目光)专注于，凝视；目不转睛地看** If you **fix** your eyes on someone or something or if your eyes **fix** on them, you look at them with complete attention.

She **fixes** her steel-blue eyes on an unsuspecting local official...

她那灰蓝色的眼睛紧盯着一个毫无戒心的地方官员。

Her soft brown eyes **fixed** on Kelly...

她那双温柔的棕色眼睛紧盯着凯利。

The child kept her eyes **fixed** on the wall behind him.

这个小女孩眼睛一直紧盯着他身后的那堵墙。

8 VERB 动词 **(用某种表情)看着，望着** If you **fix** someone with a particular kind of expression, you look at them in that way.

He took her hand and **fixed** her with a look of deep concern...

他抓住她的手，表情极其关切地看着她。

He **fixed** me with a lopsided grin.

他冲我歪嘴笑了笑。

9 VERB 动词 **将(注意力)集中在；专心考虑** If you **fix** your attention on someone or something, you think about them with complete attention.

Fix your attention on the practicalities of financing your schemes...

重点考虑为你的计划融资是否可行。

Attention is **fixed** on the stock market...

重点关注的是证券市场。

She kept her mind **fixed** on the practical problems which faced her.

她专心思考面临的一些实际问题。

10 VERB 动词 **牢记；铭记；镌刻(在头脑中)** If someone or something is **fixed in** your mind, you remember them well, for example because they are very important, interesting, or unusual.

Leonard was now **fixed** in his mind...

伦纳德现在已经令他无法忘怀。

Amy watched the child's intent face eagerly, trying to **fix** it in her mind.

艾米急切地看着孩子那张神情专注的脸，想把它记在脑海里。

11 VERB 动词 **把(枪、相机、雷达)对准(或瞄准、指向)** If someone **fixes** a gun, camera, or radar **on** something, they point it at that thing.

The US crew **fixed** its radar on the Turkish ship...

美国船员将雷达对准那艘土耳其船。

The bore of the gun remained **fixed** on me.

枪口依然指着 我。

12 VERB 动词 **(通常用雷达或电子设备)找到，弄清，确定(确切位置)** If you **fix** the position of something, you find out exactly where it is, usually by using radar or electronic equipment.

He had not been able to **fix** his position...

他一直未能确定他所在的位置。

The satellite **fixes** positions by making repeated observations of each star.

卫星通过对每颗恒星反复观察进行定位。

...accurate position **fixing**.

准确定位

Fix is also a noun.

The army hasn't been able to get a **fix** on the transmitter.

军方一直未能确定发射台的准确位置。

13 N-SING 单数名词 **了解；理解；认识** If you get a **fix on** someone or something, you have a clear idea or understanding of them.

It's been hard to get a steady **fix** on what's going on.

要对正在发生的事情保持持续的关注和了解并不容易。

14 VERB 动词 **做，准备(食物或饮料)** If you **fix** some food or a drink for someone, you make it or prepare it for them.

Sarah **fixed** some food for us...

萨拉为我们准备了一些吃的。

Let me **fix** you a drink...

我给你弄杯饮料吧。

Scotty stayed behind to **fix** lunch.

斯科蒂留下来做午饭。

15 VERB 动词 **整理，收拾(头发、衣服或妆容)** If you **fix** your hair, clothes, or make-up, you arrange or adjust them so you look neat and tidy, showing you have taken care with your appearance.

I've got to **fix** my hair,' I said and retreated to my bedroom...

“我得把头发梳理一下，”我说罢回到了卧室。

She called a cab, **fixed** her face, and scrawled a hasty note to Brian.

她叫了辆出租车，补了一下妆，匆匆地给布莱恩写了张便条。

16 VERB 动词 **矫正(牙齿)；整形** If you have your teeth **fixed**, you have treatment from a dentist to make your teeth even, straight, and white.

The PR man suggested that I might benefit from getting my teeth **fixed**...

公关顾问建议说，整牙也许对我有好处。

I wonder if Tom ever had his teeth **fixed** anywhere else.

我在想汤姆是不是在别的地方整过牙。

17 VERB 动词 **在(比赛、竞选等活动中)作弊，做手脚，操纵** If someone **fixes** a race, election, contest, or other event, they make unfair or illegal arrangements or use deception to affect the result.

They offered opposing players bribes to **fix** a decisive league match against Valenciennes...

他们贿赂对方队员，在联赛对阵瓦朗谢讷队的一场决定性比赛中作弊。

We didn't 'fix' anything. It'll be seen as it happens...

我们没做任何手脚，该怎么样就会怎么样。

The debate seems, in retrospect, to have been **fixed** from the beginning.

回想起来，这场辩论好像从一开始就被人操纵了。

...this week's report of match-**fixing**.

本周有关比赛作弊的报道

Fix is also a noun.

It's all a **fix**, a deal they've made.

这完全是一场骗局，是他们之间的交易。

18 VERB 动词 **操纵，操控(价格)** If you accuse someone of **fixing** prices, you accuse them of making unfair arrangements to charge a particular price for something, rather than allowing market forces to decide it.

...a suspected cartel that had **fixed** the price of steel for the construction market...

涉嫌操控建筑市场钢材价格的卡特尔

The company is currently in dispute with the government over price **fixing**.

该公司目前与政府在是否存在价格操控问题上存在分歧。

19 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(毒品)一剂，一次用量** An injection of an addictive drug such as heroin can be referred to as a **fix**.

20 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(维持身体或心理需要所需的一个剂量，一定数量)** You can use **fix** to refer to an amount of something which a person gets or wants and which helps them physically or psychologically to survive.

It turned the country into an 'aid junkie', heavily dependent on its annual **fix** of dollars...

这使得该国严重依赖每年救济的那点美元，成了“嗜援成癖”的国家。

I need my **fix** of sugar, sweets, and chocolate...

我离不开糖、甜品和巧克力。

The trouble with her is she needs her daily **fix** of publicity.

她的问题在于她每天都想要在媒体上曝一曝光。

...a quick energy **fix**.

快速能量增补剂

21 N-SING 单数名词 **(尤指由自己引起的)困境，窘境** If you are **in a fix**, you are in a difficult situation, especially one that you have caused for yourself.

He was in a **fix**...

他陷入了困境。

The government has really got itself into a **fix**...

政府真的让自己陷入了困境。

This will put us in a very difficult economic **fix**.

这将让我们陷入非常困难的经济窘境。

22 VERB 动词 **定(影)；定(色)** To **fix** something such as a dye or photographic image means to treat it with chemicals so that it does not lose its colour or disappear.

Certain pigment colours were painted on to dry plaster using tempera (where egg yolk is used to **fix** the pigment)...

使用蛋彩画颜料(内含可以定色的蛋黄)在干石膏上绘出了特定颜色。

The main aim of inbreeding is to standardise, to **fix** desirable inherited characteristics and to dispel undesirable ones.

同系交配的主要目的就是实现标准化，保持理想的遗传特性，并消除不良的特性。

23 VERB 动词 **使永远停止；制止；收拾** If you say that you will **fix** someone, you mean that you will stop their activities permanently.

That'll **fix** him.

那样他就不会再干了。

24 VERB 动词 See also: **fixed** ; **fixings** ; **打算；想要；计划** If you say that you **are fixing** to do something, you mean that you are planning or intending to do it.

I'm **fixing** to go to graduate school...

我打算去读研究生。

He would know when I was **fixing** to leave. He'd wait by the front door.

他会知道我打算什么时候走，他还会在前门等着。

25 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 **决定；确定；选定** If you **fix on** a particular thing, you decide that it is the one you want and will have.

The Vietnamese government has **fixed on** May 19th to celebrate his anniversary.

越南政府已经决定于5月19日庆祝他的诞辰。

26 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 **安排；确定** If you **fix something up**, you arrange it.

I **fixed up** an appointment to see her...

我安排了与她见面。

Accommodation is never **fixed up** in advance.

住宿从未提前安排好。

27 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 **装饰；修饰；整理** If

you fix something **up**, you do work that is necessary in order to make it more suitable or attractive.

I've **fixed up** Matthew's old room...

我已经把马修原来住的房间装饰了一番。

The whole block is being **fixed up**.

整个街区都在进行装修。

28 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 向...提供；为...准备

If you **fix someone up with** something they need, you provide it for them.

We'll **fix him up with** a tie...

我们将给他准备一条领带。

He was **fixed up with** a job.

别人给他找了一份工作。

相关词组：

[fix on](#) [fix up](#)

fixed ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 固定的；不变的 You use **fixed** to describe something which stays the same and does not or cannot vary.

They issue a **fixed** number of shares that trade publicly...

他们发行一定数量的可公开交易的股票。

...a world without **fixed** laws...

没有固定法规的世界

Tickets will be printed with **fixed** entry times...

票面上将印有固定的入场时间。

Many restaurants offer **fixed-price** menus.

很多餐馆都提供价格固定的菜单。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (观念或看法顽固的，固执的，一成不变的)

If you say that someone has **fixed** ideas or opinions, you mean that they do not often change their ideas and opinions, although perhaps they should.

...people who have **fixed** ideas about things.

对事物看法一成不变的人

3 ADJ 形容词 (笑容)僵硬的，呆板的，皮笑肉不笑的

If someone has a **fixed** smile on their face, they are smiling even though they do not feel happy or pleased.

I had to go through the rest of the evening with a **fixed** smile on my face.

晚会剩下的时间里，我只好脸上挂着一副僵硬的笑容。

4 PHRASE 短语 See also: [fix](#)；无固定住所的；居无定所的

Someone who is of **no fixed address**, or in British English **no fixed abode**, does not have a permanent place to live.

They are not able to get a job interview because they have **no fixed** address...

因为居无定所，他们无法得到工作面试的机会。

He's of **no fixed abode** and we found him on the streets.

他居无定所，我们发现他流落街头。

flag ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 旗；旗帜；(尤指)国旗 A **flag**

is a piece of cloth which can be attached to a pole and which is used as a sign, signal, or symbol of something, especially of a particular country.

The Marines climbed to the roof of the embassy building to raise the American **flag**...

海军陆战队队员爬到使馆大楼顶上，升起了美国国旗。

They had raised the white **flag** in surrender.

他们已经举起白旗投降。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (在售旗募捐日出售或在某个位置上作标记用的)小旗，旗状物 A **flag** is a small

piece of paper or cloth attached to a stick or pin which is sold on a flag day or used to mark a particular spot.

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 旗帜(新闻用语，代指某个国家、组织或其价值观、权力) Journalists sometimes

refer to the **flag** of a particular country or organization as a way of referring to the country or organization itself and its values or power.

Joining John Whitaker will be his brother

Michael also riding under the British **flag**...

约翰·惠特克将与他的兄弟迈克尔一起代表英国参加这场自行车赛。

The airport was opened by Canadian troops operating under the **flag** of the United Nations.

机场由加拿大军队以联合国的名义开放。

4 VERB 动词 松动；泄气；疲乏 If you **flag** or if

your spirits **flag**, you begin to lose enthusiasm or energy.

His enthusiasm was in no way **flagging**...

他的热情丝毫未减。

By 4,000m he was beginning to **flag**.

跑到4,000米时，他开始体力不支。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [flagged](#)；同

[flagstone](#) A **flag** is the same as a **flagstone**.

6 PHRASE 短语 (在国外时)表示并号召拥护自己的

国家；(为少数人支持的事业)摇旗呐喊 If you **fly the flag**, you show that you are proud of your

country, or that you support a particular cause, especially when you are in a foreign country or when few other people do.

Steve Crabb can fly the **flag** with distinction for Britain in Barcelona.

史蒂夫·克拉布在巴塞罗那可以旗帜鲜明地支持英国。

7 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 挥手拦下，招手叫(尤

指出租车) If you **flag down** a vehicle, especially a taxi, you wave at it as a signal for the driver to stop.

Marlette was already out of the door, **flagging**

down a taxi.

马利特已经出门了，正挥手招呼一辆出租车。

flag up

引起对...的注意 If you **flag up** something such as a problem, you bring it to someone's attention.

Staff can use the noticeboard to **flag up** any

concerns.

员工可以用布告栏表达任何关注。

I think there are more important issues and I

just wanted to **flag** that up.

我想还有更重要的问题，我只是希望能引起对它的重视。

相关词组：

[flag down](#)

flash ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 闪耀；闪光 A **flash** is a

sudden burst of light or of something shiny or bright.

A sudden **flash** of lightning lit everything up for

a second...

突然一个闪电瞬间照亮了一切。

The wire snapped at the wall plug with a blue

flash and the light fused...

墙上插头处的电线啪地发出一道蓝光，电灯的保险丝烧断了。

A jay emerged from the juniper bush in a **flash**

of blue feathers.

只见亮闪闪的蓝色羽毛一闪，一只松鸦从刺柏丛中

钻了出来。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)闪光，(使)闪耀；(尤

指)频闪 If a light **flashes** or if you **flash** a light, it

shines with a sudden bright light, especially as

quick, regular flashes of light.

Lightning **flashed** among the distant dark

clouds...

一道道电光在远处的乌云中闪现。

He lost his temper after a driver **flashed** her

headlights as he overtook...

一个女司机在他超车时不停地闪着车前灯，这让他

火冒三丈。

He **flashed** his light into the boat and saw the

fishing-line...

他朝船上照去，看见了钓鱼线。

He saw the **flashing** lights of the highway patrol

car in his driving mirror.

他从后视镜中看见公路巡逻车闪烁的车灯。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 突发；忽然的一阵 You talk

about a **flash** of something when you are saying

that it happens very suddenly and unexpectedly.

"What did Moira tell you?" Liz demanded with a

flash of anger...

"莫伊拉跟你说什么啦？"利兹突然生气地质问道。

When pursued, he made his escape with a **flash**

of speed...

遭到追赶时，他突然飞速地逃脱了。

The essays could do with a **flash** of wit or

humor.

这些散文需要一些出其不意的风趣或幽默。

4 VERB 动词 飞快移动；飞驰；掠过 If something

flashes past or by, it moves past you so fast that you cannot see it properly.

It was a busy road, cars flashed by every few minutes.

这是一条繁忙的道路，每隔几分钟就有汽车飞驰而过。

...the ball flashed across the face of the goal.

球从球门前飞过。

5 VERB 动词 **突然闪过(脑海)** If something **flashes through** or **into** your mind, you suddenly think about it.

A ludicrous thought flashed through Harry's mind...

一个荒谬的念头突然在哈里脑中闪现。

Those lines of Milton flashed into my mind.

弥尔顿的那几行诗忽然在我脑中闪过。

6 VERB 动词 **一晃亮出；快速出示** If you **flash** something such as an identity card, you show it to people quickly and then put it away again.

Halim flashed his official card, and managed to get hold of a soldier to guard the Land Rover.

哈利姆亮了一下他的军官证，设法找来了一名士兵看着路虎车。

7 VERB 及物/不及物动词 **(使)闪现；(使)出现；(使)显示** If a picture or message **flashes up on** a screen, or if you **flash it onto** a screen, it is displayed there briefly or suddenly, and often repeatedly.

The figures flash up on the scoreboard...

数字显示在记分牌上。

The words 'Good Luck' were flashing on the screen...

“祝您好运”几个字出现在屏幕上。

Researchers flash two groups of different letters onto a computer screen...

研究者在计算机屏幕上显示出两组不同的字母。

The screen flashes a message: Try again...

屏幕上显示出一条信息：再试一次。

A list of items is repeatedly flashed up on the screen.

一个选项列表反复出现在屏幕上。

8 VERB 动词 **(通过计算机、卫星或其他系统)快速发送，迅速播出，传送** If you **flash** news or information to a place, you send it there quickly by computer, satellite, or other system.

They had told their offices to flash the news as soon as it broke...

他们已经告诉各办公室，一有消息立即发布。

This is, of course, international news and soon it was being flashed around the world.

当然，这是国际性新闻，很快就会传到世界各地。

9 VERB 动词 **瞥(一眼)；投之(一笑)** If you **flash** a look or a smile at someone, you suddenly look at them or smile at them.

I flashed a look at Sue...

我向休瞥了一眼。

Meg flashed Cissie a grateful smile.

梅格冲西西感激地笑了一笑。

10 VERB 动词 **(眼睛尤因气愤)发光，发亮** If someone's eyes **flash**, they suddenly show a strong emotion, especially anger.

Her dark eyes flashed and she spoke rapidly.

她飞快地说着，黑色的双眼放着光。

11 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(摄影时的)闪光灯**

Flash is the use of special bulbs to give more light when taking a photograph.

He was one of the first people to use high speed flash in bird photography.

他是最先使用高速闪光灯拍摄鸟类的人之一。

12 N-COUNT 可数名词 **同 flashlight** A **flash** is the same as a **flashlight**.

Stopping to rest, Pete shut off the flash.

皮特关掉手电筒，停下来休息。

13 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **奢华的；时髦的；新潮的** If you describe something as **flash**, you mean that it looks expensive, fashionable, and new.

...a flash uptown restaurant...

城郊富人区的豪华饭店

You can go for a 'rostrum' system, which sounds flash, but can be assembled quite cheaply.

可以去弄一个“指挥台”系统，它听起来很昂贵，但其实花不了多少钱就可以组装起来。

14 PHRASE 短语 **昙花一现** If you describe an achievement or success as a **flash in the pan**, you mean that it is unlikely to be repeated and is not an indication of future achievements or success.

People will be looking in to see how good we are now and whether our success has just been a flash in the pan.

人们会来看看我们现在有多成功，看看我们的成功是否只是昙花一现。

15 PHRASE 短语 **转瞬；一瞬間** If you say that something happens **in a flash**, you mean that it happens suddenly and lasts only a very short time.

The answer had come to him in a flash...

他一下子就有了答案。

It was done in a flash.

一眨眼的工夫就完成了。

16 PHRASE 短语 **(反应)飞快，迅速** If you say that someone reacts to something **quick as a flash**, you mean that they react to it extremely quickly.

Quick as a flash, the man said, 'I have to, don't I?'

那人立即说道：“我必须如此，是不是？”

17 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 See also: [flashback](#) ; **突然记起；猛然想起；忽地记起** If your mind **flashes back** to something in the past, you remember it or think of it briefly or suddenly.

His mind kept flashing back to the previous night...

他脑中不断回想起头天晚上发生的事。

Thoughts inevitably flash back to 1914, when trouble in this part of the Balkans led all the way to world war.

这难免会令人想起1914年，那年巴尔干半岛上这一地区的动荡最终引发了世界大战。

相关词组：

[flash back](#)

flavour ★★★★★

in AM, use 美国英语用 flavor

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **味；滋味；味道** The **flavour** of a food or drink is its taste.

This cheese has a crumbly texture with a strong flavour...

这种奶酪口感松脆，味道浓郁。

I always add some paprika for extra flavour.

我总是加一些辣椒粉来提味儿。

...drinks of rich colours and strong flavours.

颜色鲜艳、味道浓郁的饮料

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(食物等的)口味，味道** If something is orange **flavour** or beef **flavour**, it is made to taste of orange or beef.

...salt and vinegar flavour crisps.

咸酸口味的炸薯片

...now available in three new flavours.

现有3种新口味

3 VERB 动词 **给...调味；加味子** If you **flavour** food or drink, you add something to it to give it a particular taste.

Flavour your favourite dishes with exotic herbs and spices...

把异国风味的芳草和香料加到你最喜爱的菜肴里调味。

Lime preserved in salt is a north African speciality which is used to flavour chicken dishes.

盐渍的酸橙是北非的一种特产，在烹制鸡肉时用来调味。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **特色；风味；风格** You can refer to a special quality that something has as its **flavour**. For example, if something has an Italian flavour it reminds you of Italian things.

...a car with a flavour that is distinctly Italian.

带有明显意大利风格的轿车

...clothes with a nostalgic Forties flavour.

带有40年代怀旧风格的服装

5 N-SING 单数名词 **大体介绍；概述；概念** If something gives you a **flavour of** a subject, situation, or event, it gives you a general idea of what it is like.

The book gives you a flavour of what alternative therapy is about.

这本书让你大致了解一下什么是替代疗法。

6 PHRASE 短语 **红极一时的人物；风靡一时的事物** If you think that something or someone is very popular at a particular time, you can say that they are **flavour of the month**.

Hats were very much **flavour** of the month...

帽子在当时是时尚热宠。

Middlesex cricketers Gattling and Emburey are hardly **flavour** of the month.

米德尔塞克斯郡板球选手盖廷和恩伯里很难说是当红人物。

flee ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **逃离；逃避** If you **flee from** something or someone, or **flee** a person or thing, you escape from them.

He slammed the bedroom door behind him and fled...

他把卧室房门重重地关上，然后逃跑了。

He fled to Costa Rica to avoid military service.

他逃到了哥斯达黎加以逃避服兵役。

...refugees who have fled from wars, famine and persecution...

逃避战争、饥荒和迫害的难民

...refugees **fleeing** persecution or torture...

躲避迫害和酷刑的难民

Thousands have been compelled to **flee** the country in makeshift boats.

数以千计的人被迫乘坐简易船只逃离了这个国家。

fleet ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **舰队；舰队** A **fleet** is a group of ships organized to do something together, for example to fight battles or to catch fish.

The damage inflicted upon the British **fleet** was devastating.

英国舰队遭到了毁灭性的重创。

...restaurants supplied by local fishing **fleets**.

由当地捕鱼船队供货的饭馆

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指同一机构或统一行动的) **车队** A **fleet** of vehicles is a group of them, especially when they all belong to a particular organization or business, or when they are all going somewhere together.

With its own **fleet** of trucks, the company delivers most orders overnight...

这个公司拥有自己的货车车队，大多数订购货品可以隔日送到。

A **fleet** of ambulances took the injured to hospital.

一队救护车把伤者送往医院。

flexible ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **可弯曲的；柔韧的** A **flexible** object or material can be bent easily without breaking.

...brushes with long, **flexible** bristles.

鬃毛长而柔韧的毛笔

flexibility

The flexibility of the lens decreases with age.

眼球晶状体的柔韧性随着年龄增长而减退。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **易变通的；适应性强的；灵活的** Something or someone that is **flexible** is able to change easily and adapt to different conditions and circumstances as they occur.

Look for software that's **flexible** enough for a range of abilities.

寻找功能多、适用性强的软件。

...**flexible** working hours.

灵活的工作时间

flexibly

It would seem more sensible to apply standards flexibly rather than rigidly.

灵活地运用标准比死守标准会更合情合理。

flexibility

The flexibility of distance learning would be particularly suited to busy managers.

远程学习的灵活性对于日理万机的经理人来说特别适合。

float ★★★★★

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)漂浮；(使)浮动 If something or someone is **floating** in a liquid, they are in the liquid, on or just below the surface, and are being supported by it. You can also **float** something on a liquid.

They noticed fifty and twenty dollar bills **floating** in the water.

他们发现水中漂浮着50和20美元的纸币。

...barges **floating** quietly by the grassy river banks...

青草葱葱的河岸边静静漂浮着的驳船

They'll spend some time **floating** boats in the creek.

他们打算花些时间在溪流里放船模。

2 VERB 动词 **漂；浮** Something that **floats** lies on or just below the surface of a liquid when it is put in it and does not sink.

Empty things **float**.

空的物体会在水中浮起。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **浮体；浮板；救生圈** A **float** is a light object that is used to help someone or something float.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (钓鱼用的) **鱼漂浮子** A **float** is a small object attached to a fishing line which floats on the water and moves when a fish has been caught.

5 VERB 动词 (在空中) **飘荡，飘浮** Something that **floats** in or through the air hangs in it or moves slowly and gently through it.

The white cloud of smoke **floats** away.

白色的烟雾飘远了。

...the sun's rays lighting up the dust **floating** in the air.

阳光照亮了空气中浮动的灰尘

6 VERB 动词 (声音或气味) **飘到，传到** If a sound or smell **floats** to a place quite far away, it can be heard or smelled there.

Sublime music **floats** on a scented summer breeze to the spot where you lie on the lush grass...

你躺在绿草如茵的草地上，潺潺心灵的乐声随着清香的夏日微风飘到你的身边。

The smells of delicious foods **floats** all around him.

美食的香味弥漫在他的四周。

7 VERB 动词 **优雅地走动；轻盈地走动** If you **float** somewhere, you walk there very lightly and gracefully.

Caroline **floats** up the aisle on her father's arm.

卡罗琳挽着父亲的手臂从过道上优雅地走过。

8 VERB 动词 **提出(计划、方案或想法)** If you **float** a project, plan, or idea, you suggest it for others to think about.

The French had **floats** the idea of placing the diplomatic work in the hands of the UN.

法国提出将外交工作交由联合国处理的想法。

9 VERB 动词 (使) **(公司)发行股票；使上市** If a company director **floats** their company, they start to sell shares in it to the public.

He **floats** his firm on the stock market...

他让自己的公司上市了。

The advisers are delaying the key decision on whether to **float** 60 per cent or 100 per cent of the shares.

顾问们对于发行60%还是100%股份的关键问题迟迟未作决定。

10 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使) **(货币)自由浮动** If a government **floats** its country's currency or allows it to **float**, it allows the currency's value to change freely in relation to other currencies.

A decision by the Finns to **float** their currency sent a shudder through the foreign exchanges...

芬兰允许其货币自由浮动的决定在外汇市场上引起了震动。

59 per cent of people believed the pound should be allowed to **float** freely.

59%的人认为应该允许英镑自由浮动。

11 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [milk float](#) ; (节日游行时的) **彩车，花车** A **float** is a truck on which displays and people in special costumes are carried in a festival procession.

12 N-SING 单数名词 (商店的) **备用零钱** A **float** is a small amount of coins and notes of low value that someone has before they start selling things so that they are able to give customers change if necessary.

13 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 **传开；流传** A rumour or idea that is **floating around** is often heard or talked about.

There are still some unfounded fears **floating** around out there about cancer being contagious.

社会上还是有一些毫无根据的关于癌症会传染的恐惧。

相关词组：

[float around](#)

flood ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 洪水；水灾 If there is a **flood**, a large amount of water covers an area which is usually dry, for example when a river flows over its banks or a pipe bursts.

More than 70 people were killed in the **floods**, caused when a dam burst...

大坝决口造成洪水，70多人因此丧生。

This is the type of **flood** dreaded by cavers...

这正是洞穴探险者害怕的那种洪水。

Over 25 people drowned when a schoolbus tried to cross a river and **flood** waters swept through.

一辆校车试图过河时遭遇洪水来袭，造成逾25人溺水身亡。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 淹没；使充满水 If something such as a river or a burst pipe **floods** an area that is usually dry or if the area **floods**, it becomes covered with water.

The Chicago River **flooded** the city's underground tunnel system...

芝加哥河的河水淹没了城市的地下隧道系统。

The kitchen **flooded**.

厨房被水淹了。

flooded

People have been mobilised to build defences and drain **flooded** land as heavy rains continue to fall.

大雨还在继续下，人们已经被动员起来修筑防洪工事，为遭淹田地排水。

3 VERB 动词 (尤指暴雨后河水泛滥) If a river **floods**, it overflows, especially after very heavy rain.

...the relentless rain that caused twenty rivers to **flood**...

引发了20条河流泛滥的持续降水

Many streams have **flooded** their banks, making some roads impassable.

许多小河的水已经漫过堤岸，造成一些道路不能通行。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 大量；大批 If you say that a **flood of** people or things arrive somewhere, you are emphasizing that a very large number of them arrive there.

The administration is trying to stem the **flood of** refugees out of Haiti and into Florida...

政府当局正试图阻止大批难民逃离海地，进入佛罗里达。

He received a **flood of** letters from irate constituents.

他收到愤怒的选区居民洪水般涌来的信件。

5 VERB 动词 大批涌入；大量云集 If you say that people or things **flood** into a place, you are emphasizing that they arrive there in large numbers.

Large numbers of immigrants **flooded** into the area...

大量移民涌入这个地区。

Enquiries **flooded** in from all over the world.

世界各地的问询纷至沓来。

...the refugees **flooding** out of Kosovo.

逃离科索沃的难民群

6 VERB 动词 (使)充满；(使)充斥 If you **flood** a place with a particular type of thing, or if a particular type of thing **floods** a place, the place becomes full of so many of them that it cannot hold or deal with any more.

...a policy aimed at **flooding** Europe with exports...

一项旨在让进口产品充斥欧洲市场的政策

Brokers expect the markets to be **flooded** with the shares...

股票经纪人预计股市会充斥着这种股票。

German cameras at knock-down prices **flooded** the British market.

德国产的廉价相机充斥着英国市场。

flooded

...the danger of Europe becoming **flooded** with low-cost agricultural imports.

低成本的进口农产品充斥欧洲市场的危险

7 VERB 动词 (情感等)充满，使感受强烈，涌上心头 If an emotion, feeling, or thought **floods** you, you suddenly feel it very intensely. If feelings or memories **flood back**, you suddenly remember them very clearly.

A wave of happiness **flooded** me...

我心中涌起一股幸福的暖流。

Mary Ann was **flooded** with relief ...

玛丽·安感到无比宽慰。

It was probably the shock which had brought all the memories **flooding** back.

可能是由于突然受到惊吓，所有的记忆一下子全涌现出来。

8 VERB 动词 See also: [flash flood](#)； (光线)充满，照进 If light **floods** a place or **floods** into it, it suddenly fills it.

The afternoon light **flooded** the little rooms...

午后的阳光洒满一间间小屋。

Morning sunshine **flooded** in through the open curtains.

清晨的阳光透过拉开的窗帘照射进来。

9 PHRASE 短语 (河水泛滥) If a river is **in flood**, it is flowing over its banks because it has more water in it than normal.

10 PHRASE 短语 泪如雨下；号啕大哭 If you say that someone was **in floods of tears** or **in a flood of tears**, you are emphasizing that they were crying with great intensity because they were very upset.

The pain was so bad that I would be **in floods of tears**...

疼痛难忍，我就快大哭起来了。

They said goodbye **in a flood of tears**.

他们痛哭流涕地告别。

11 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 (洪水迫使...离开，淹没，冲毁) If people, places, or things are **flooded out**, the water from a flood makes it impossible for people to stay in that place or to use that thing.

Train lines were **flooded out**...

铁路线被洪水冲毁。

The river **flooded** them out every few years.

每隔几年他们就会因这条河的泛滥而被迫离开家园。

相关词组：

[flood out](#)

fold ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 折叠；折起；叠起 If you **fold** something such as a piece of paper or cloth, you bend it so that one part covers another part, often pressing the edge so that it stays in place.

He **folded** the paper carefully...

他把纸小心地折起来。

Fold the omelette in half...

把煎蛋对折。

Fold the blanket back.

把毛毯折回来。

...a **folded** towel.

折叠起来的毛巾

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 褶皱；褶痕；折叠线 A **fold** in a piece of paper or cloth is a bend that you make in it when you put one part of it over another part and press the edge.

Make another **fold** and turn the ends together.

再折一下，把末端对齐。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (布料的)褶皱，褶痕 The **folds** in a piece of cloth are the curved shapes which are formed when it is not hanging or lying flat.

The priest fumbled in the **folds** of his gown.

牧师胡乱整了整长袍上的褶皱。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 折叠；折起 If a piece of furniture or equipment **folds** or if you can **fold** it, you can make it smaller by bending or closing parts of it.

The back of the bench **folds** forward to make a table...

长凳的靠背可以向前翻折成一张桌子。

This portable seat **folds** flat for easy storage...

这张便携椅可以折叠，便于收纳。

Check if you can **fold** the buggy without having to remove the raincover.

看看你是否能不用拿掉防雨罩就把童车折叠起来。

...a **folding** beach chair.

可折叠的沙滩椅

Fold up means the same as **fold**. [fold up](#) 同 [fold](#)

When not in use it **folds** up out of the way...

不用时就折起放好。

Fold the ironing board up so that it is flat.

把熨衣板折起放平。

5 VERB 动词 **交叉，交叠(双手或双臂)** If you **fold** your arms or hands, you bring them together and cross or link them, for example over your chest.

Meer **folded** his arms over his chest and turned his head away...

米尔双臂交叉在胸前，把头转到一边。

Mrs Ringrose sat down and **folded** her hands in her lap.

林罗斯夫人坐下来，双手叠放在腿上。

6 VERB 动词 **(企业或组织)停业，关门** If a business or organization **folds**, it is unsuccessful and has to close.

But as other shops **fold**, the march of the superstores continues...

但在其他商店纷纷关门倒闭之时，大型超市的强劲扩张势头却依旧不减。

2,500 small businesses were **folding** each week.

每周有2,500家小企业关张。

7 N-SING 单数名词 **队伍；同一群体的人** When someone joins an organization or group, you can say that they have come into **the fold**. When they leave the organization or group, you can say that they leave **the fold**.

The EU wanted to bring the US back into the **fold**...

欧盟想要让美国重新回到他们的阵营之中。

He might find it difficult to return to the family **fold** when he realizes his mistake.

他可能会发现等他意识到自己的错误时再想重返家族已经非常难了。

8 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 **(烹饪时将调料)调入，加入** In cooking, if you **fold in** an ingredient or **fold it into** the other ingredients, you mix it very gently into the other ingredients.

Fold in the flour...

拌入面粉。

Fold the cream into the egg yolk mixture.

把奶油调入蛋黄液中。

9 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 See also: [fold 4](#); [fold-up](#); **把...折叠起来** If you **fold something up**, you make it into a smaller, neater shape by folding it, usually several times.

She **folded it up**, and tucked it into her purse...

她将其折叠起来，塞进了钱包里。

He **folded up** his paper and put it away.

他把文件折了几折，然后收了起来。

相关词组：

[fold in](#) [fold up](#)

folk ★★★☆☆

Folk can also be used as the plural form for meaning 1. 义项1的复数形式亦可用 folk.

1 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **人们；大家** You can refer to people as **folk** or **folks**.

Country **folk** can tell you that there are certain places which animals avoid...

老乡会告诉你有些地方动物是不会去的。

These are the **folks** from the local TV station.

这些是当地电视台来的人。

...old **folks**.

老年人

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **亲人；家人；(尤指)双亲** You can refer to your close family, especially your mother and father, as your **folks**.

I've been avoiding my **folks** lately.

我近来一直在避开家人。

3 N-VOC 称呼名词 **(与人交谈时的称呼)大伙儿，诸位** You can use **folks** as a term of address when you are talking to several people.

'It's a question of money, **folks**,' I announced...

“诸位，这是一个钱的问题，”我郑重其事地说。

This is it, **folks**: the best record guide in the business.

就是这个，伙计们，业内最好的唱片指南。

4 ADJ 形容词 **(艺术或习俗)大众的，民俗的** Folk art and customs are traditional or typical of a particular community or nation.

...South American **folk** art.

南美洲的民间艺术

...traditional Chinese **folk** medicine.

传统的中国民间医术

5 ADJ 形容词 **(音乐)大众的，民间的** Folk music is music which is traditional or typical of a particular community or nation.

...Irish **folk** music.

爱尔兰民间音乐

Folk is also a noun.
...a variety of music including classical, jazz, and **folk**.
包括古典、爵士和民间音乐的各种音乐

6 ADJ 形容词 **大众的；普通百姓的** Folk can be used to describe something that relates to the beliefs and opinions of ordinary people.

Jack was a **folk** hero in the Greenwich Village bars...

在格林尼治村的酒吧里杰克是人们心目中的英雄。

Folk psychology comes closer to the obvious truth than the most sophisticated theories.

比起最复杂的理论，大众心理学更接近那些显而易见的事实。

fool ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **傻子；蠢人；白痴** If you call someone a **fool**, you are indicating that you think they are not at all sensible and show a lack of good judgment.

'You **fool**!' she shouted...

“你这个白痴！”她大叫道。

He'd been a **fool** to get involved with her!

他竟然跟她扯到了一起，真是傻瓜！

2 ADJ 形容词 **傻的；愚蠢的** Fool is used to describe an action or person that is not at all sensible and shows a lack of good judgment.

What a damn **fool** thing to do!...

做的什么蠢事啊！

What can that **fool** guard be thinking of?

那个愚蠢的守卫能想什么？

3 VERB 动词 **愚弄；欺骗** If someone **fools** you, they deceive or trick you.

Art dealers **fool** a lot of people...

艺术经纪人能欺骗很多人。

Don't be **fooled** by his appearance...

别被他的外表欺骗了。

They tried to **fool** you into coming after us.

他们想要骗你来追踪我们。

4 VERB 动词 **瞎弄；瞎折腾；糊弄** If you say that a person is **fooling with** something or someone, you mean that the way they are behaving is likely to cause problems.

What are you doing **fooling with** such a staggering sum of money?...

你拿着这么一大笔钱瞎折腾什么呢？

He kept telling her that here you did not **fool with** officials.

他一直在告诫她这里的官员不好糊弄。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(旧时国王或王后豢养的)弄臣，小丑** In the courts of kings and queens in medieval Europe, the **fool** was the person whose job was to do silly things in order to make people laugh.

6 N-VAR 可变名词 **奶油果泥；蛋奶果泥** Fool is a dessert made by mixing soft cooked fruit with whipped cream or with custard.

...gooseberry **fool**.

奶油醋栗泥

7 PHRASE 短语 **让...出丑；戏弄** If you **make a fool of** someone, you make them seem silly by telling people about something stupid that they have done, or by tricking them.

Your brother is making a **fool of** you...

你哥哥在戏弄你。

He'd been made a **fool of**.

他被愚弄了。

8 PHRASE 短语 **出丑；让人看笑话** If you **make a fool of** yourself, you behave in a way that makes other people think that you are silly or lacking in good judgment.

He was drinking and making a **fool of** himself.

他在喝酒，让自己出尽了丑。

9 PHRASE 短语 **那样做真傻** If you say to someone 'More **fool you**' when they tell you what they have done or what they plan to do, you are indicating that you think that it is silly and shows a lack of judgment.

Most managers couldn't care less about information technology. More **fool** them.

多数的经理管理者根本不关心信息技术，他们真的很傻。

10 PHRASE 短语 **扮傻逗乐** If you **play the fool** or **act the fool**, you behave in a playful, childish, and foolish way, usually in order to make other people laugh.

They used to play the **fool** together, calling each other silly names and giggling.

他们过去常在一起胡闹，互相取笑。

11 to **suffer fools gladly** → see: [suffer](#) ;

12 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 **吊儿郎当；游荡；鬼混** If you **fool around**, you behave in a silly, dangerous, or irresponsible way.

They were **fooling around** on an Army firing range...

他们在军队的射击训练场里闲晃。

Have you been **fooling around** with something you shouldn't?

你有没有做不该做的事？

13 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 **有私情；乱搞** If someone **fools around** with another person, especially when one of them is married, they have a casual sexual relationship.

Never **fool around** with the clients' wives...

永远不要和客户的妻子乱搞。

Her husband was **fooling around**.

她的丈夫在外面拈花惹草。

14 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 **犯傻；扮傻逗乐** If you **fool around**, you behave in a playful, childish, and silly way, often in order to make people laugh. In British English, you can also say you **fool about**.

Stop **fooling about**, man...

不要再扮傻充愣了，老兄。

They **fooled around** for the camera.

他们在相机前面乱摆姿势。

相关词组：

[fool about](#) [fool around](#)

forecast ★★★☆☆

The forms forecast and forecasted can both be used for the past tense and past participle. forecast 和 forecasted 均可作为该词的过去式和过去分词。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **预报；预测** A forecast is a statement of what is expected to happen in the future, especially in relation to a particular event or situation.

...a forecast of a 2.25 per cent growth in the economy...

经济增长 2.25% 的预测

He delivered his election forecast...

他公布了自己对选举的预测。

The weather forecast is better for today.

天气预报说今天天气要好一些。

2 VERB 动词 See also: [weather forecast](#) ; **预测；预言** If you forecast future events, you say what you think is going to happen in the future.

They forecast a humiliating defeat for the Prime Minister...

他们预言首相将遭遇惨败。

He forecasts that average salary increases will remain around 4 per cent.

他预测平均工资增幅将保持在 4% 左右。

foreigner ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **外国人** A foreigner is someone who belongs to a country that is not your own. → see usage note at: [stranger](#)

They are discouraged from becoming close friends with foreigners.

他们被劝说不要和外国人密切交往。

forest ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **森林；树林** A forest is a large area where trees grow close together.

Parts of the forest are still dense and inaccessible.

森林的一些部分仍然很茂密，人迹罕至。

...25 million hectares of forest.

2,500 万公顷的森林

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **林立；大量耸立** A forest of tall or narrow objects is a group of them standing or sticking upright.

They descended from the plane into a forest of microphones and cameras.

他们从飞机上走下来，迎接他们的是数不清的麦克风和照相机。

formula ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **原则；规划；方案** A formula is a plan that is invented in order to deal with a particular problem.

It is difficult to imagine how the North and South could ever agree on a formula to unify the divided peninsula.

很难想象南北双方在统一半岛的方案上究竟怎样才能达成一致。

...a peace formula.

和平方案

2 N-SING 单数名词 **方案；方法** A formula for a particular situation, usually a good one, is a course of action or a combination of actions that is certain or likely to result in that situation.

After he was officially pronounced the world's oldest man, he offered this simple formula for a long and happy life...

在他被正式宣布为世界上最年长的人后，他给出了这样一个简单的快乐长寿的秘诀。

Clever exploitation of the latest technology would be a sure formula for success...

对最新技术的灵活利用必将带来成功。

This socialism does not after all offer a magic formula for prosperity and human dignity.

这种社会主义说到底并不能提供实现富足和人格尊严的神奇方案。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **公式；方程式** A formula is a group of letters, numbers, or other symbols which represents a scientific or mathematical rule.

He developed a mathematical formula describing the distances of the planets from the Sun.

他研究出了一个用于计算行星与太阳之间距离的数学公式。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **分子式；结构式** In science, the formula for a substance is a list of the amounts of various substances which make up that substance, or an indication of the atoms that it is composed of.

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(赛车的)级；方程式** Formula is used followed by a number to indicate a particular type of racing car or something relating to that type of car.

...Formula 1 racing cars.

一级方程式赛车

...Formula 3000 racing.

方程式 3000 赛车

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **配方奶；代乳品** Formula is a powder which you mix with water to make artificial milk for babies.

...bottles of formula.

几瓶配方奶

forth ★★★☆☆

In addition to the uses shown below, forth is also used in the phrasal verbs 'put forth' and 'set forth'. 除下列用法外，forth 还可用于短语动词 put forth 和 set forth 中。

1 ADV 副词 **向外；往外(走)** When someone goes forth from a place, they leave it.

Go forth into the desert...

向前走进沙漠。

I came forth to take the air.

我出来透透气。

2 ADV 副词 **产生；得出** If one thing brings forth another, the first thing produces the second.

Nature herself brings forth new forms of life...

自然本身会创造出新的生命形态。

My reflections brought forth no conclusion.

我的思考没有得出结论。

3 ADV 副词 **(带)来；(拿)出；(现)出** When someone or something is brought forth, they are brought to a place or moved into a position where people can see them.

Pilate ordered Jesus to be brought forth...

彼拉多命令把耶稣带上来。

He brought forth a small gold amulet from beneath his robe.

他从袍子下面拿出一个不大的金护身符。

4 **back and forth**→see: [back](#) ;

5 . to **hold forth**→see: [hold](#) ;

fortune ★★☆☆☆

1 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **大笔的钱；巨款** You can refer to a large sum of money as a **fortune** or a small **fortune** to emphasize how large it is.

We had to eat out all the time. It ended up costing a **fortune**...

我们不得不总在外面吃饭，结果花了很多钱。

He made a small **fortune** in the London property boom.

他在伦敦房产升温的时候发了一笔小财。

2 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **财富；财产** Someone who has a **fortune** has a very large amount of money.

He made his **fortune** in car sales...

他靠卖车发了财。

Having spent his rich wife's **fortune**, the Major ended up in a debtors' prison.

花光了他有钱老婆的财产之后，这位少校最后被关进了债务人监狱。

3 **N-UNCOUNT** 不可数名词 **运气；机遇** **Fortune** or **good fortune** is good luck. **Ill fortune** is bad luck.

Government ministers are starting to wonder how long their **good fortune** can last.

政府部长们开始怀疑他们的好运还能够持续多久。

4 **N-PLURAL** 复数名词 **时运；运势** If you talk about someone's **fortunes** or the **fortunes** of something, you are talking about the extent to which they are doing well or being successful.

The electoral **fortunes** of the Liberal Democratic party may decline...

自由民主党的选举运势可能会下降。

She kept up with the **fortunes** of the Reeves family...

她一直关注着里夫斯家族的兴衰。

The company had to do something to reverse its sliding **fortunes**.

这个公司不得不采取一些措施扭转下滑的运势。

5 **N-UNCOUNT** 不可数名词 **运气；命运** If you talk about the way someone or something is treated by **fortune**, you are referring to the good or bad luck that they have.

He is certainly being smiled on by **fortune**.

现在他一定是得到了命运的垂青。

6 **PHRASE** 短语 **算命；算卦** When someone tells your **fortune**, they tell you what they think will happen to you in the future, which they say is shown, for example, by the lines on your hand.

When someone tells your **fortune**, they tell you what they think will happen to you in the future, which they say is shown, for example, by the lines on your hand.

当有人给你算命时，他们会告诉你他们认为你将来会发生什么，他们说是通过你的手纹来显示的，例如。

found ★★☆☆☆

1 **Found** is the past tense and past participle of **find** .

2 **VERB** 动词 **建立；成立；创立** When an institution, company, or organization is **founded** by someone or by a group of people, they get it started, often by providing the necessary money.

The Independent Labour Party was **founded** in Bradford on January 13, 1893...

独立工党1893年1月13日在布拉德福德成立。

He **founded** the Centre for Journalism Studies at University College Cardiff...

他在加的夫大学学院成立了新闻学研究中心。

The business, **founded** by Dawn and Nigel, suffered financial setbacks.

唐和奈杰尔创办的企业在资金上遇到了一些问题。

foundation

...the 150th anniversary of the **foundation** of Kew Gardens.

基尤花园建成150周年

founding

I have been a member of The Sunday Times Wine Club since its **founding** in 1973.

自从1973年《星期日泰晤士报》葡萄酒俱乐部成立之日起，我就是其会员了。

3 **VERB** 动词 See also: [founded](#) ; [founding](#) ; **建成；兴建** When a town, important building, or other place is **founded** by someone or by a group of people, they cause it to be built.

The town was **founded** in 1610.

这个镇建于1610年。

foundation ★★☆☆☆

1 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **基础；根基** The **foundation** of something such as a belief or way of life is the things on which it is based.

Best friends are the **foundation** of my life...

好朋友是我生命的支柱。

The issue strikes at the very **foundation** of our community...

这个问题严重影响了我们社会的基本根基。

This laid the **foundations** for later modern economic growth.

这为后来的现代经济发展奠定了基础。 • If an event **shakes the foundations** of a society or a system of beliefs, it causes great uncertainty and makes people question their most deeply held beliefs. 动摇根基(或基础)

The destruction of war and the death of millions of young people shook the **foundations** of Western idealism...

战争的破坏和数百万年轻人的死亡动摇了西方理想主义的根基。

Emotional conflict may shake the **foundations** of even the strongest relationship.

情感冲突可以动摇哪怕是最牢固的人际关系的基础。

2 **N-PLURAL** 复数名词 **地基；房基** The **foundations** of a building or other structure are the layer of bricks or concrete below the ground that it is built on.

3 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **基金会** A **foundation** is an organization which provides money for a special purpose such as research or charity.

...the National **Foundation** for Educational Research.

全国教育研究基金会

4 **N-UNCOUNT** 不可数名词 **依据；根据** If a story, idea, or argument has **no foundation**, there are no facts to prove that it is true.

The allegations were without **foundation**...

这些指控没有根据。

Each complaint is analysed very closely, and if it has **no foundation** it is rejected.

每个投诉都经过仔细分析，如果发现没有依据就会予以驳回。

5 **N-MASS** 物质名词 See also: [found](#) ; **粉底霜** **Foundation** is a skin-coloured cream that you put on your face before putting on the rest of your make-up.

founder ★★☆☆☆

1 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **创办人；创立者；奠基者** The **founder** of an institution, organization, or building is the person who got it started or caused it to be built, often by providing the necessary money.

He was one of the **founders** of the university's medical faculty.

他是该大学医学院的创建人之一。

2 **VERB** 动词 **失败；崩溃；垮掉** If something such as a plan or project **founders**, it fails because of a particular point, difficulty, or problem.

The talks have **foundered**, largely because of the reluctance of some members of the government to do a deal with criminals.

对话已经破裂了，原因主要是因为一些政府成员不愿意和犯罪分子达成协议。

3 **VERB** 动词 **(船只)沉没** If a ship **founders**, it fills with water and sinks.

Three ships **foundered** in heavy seas.

三艘船在波涛汹涌的海面上沉没了。

frame ★★☆☆☆

1 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **(尤指挂在墙上展示的)画框；镜框** The **frame** of a picture or mirror is the wood, metal, or plastic that is fitted around it, especially when it is displayed or hung on a wall.

Estelle kept a photograph of her mother in a silver **frame** on the kitchen mantelpiece.

埃丝特尔把母亲的一张镶银框的照片挂在厨房壁炉台上。

...a pair of picture **frames**.

一对画框

2 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **框；架；骨架；框架** The **frame** of an object such as a building, chair, or window is the arrangement of wooden, metal, or plastic bars between which other material is fitted, and which give the object its strength and shape.

He supplied housebuilders with modern timber **frames**...

他给房屋建筑商提供了现代の木构架。

With difficulty he released the mattress from the metal **frame**, and groped beneath it...

他费了很大力气才把床垫从金属架上移开，然后在下面摸索。

We painted our table to match the window **frame** in the bedroom.

我们把桌子刷成与卧室窗框一致的颜色。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **眼镜框；眼镜架** The **frames** of a pair of glasses are all the metal or plastic parts of it, but not the lenses.

He was wearing new spectacles with gold wire **frames**.

他戴了一副新的金边眼镜。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(人体的)骨架；(尤指)体形，体态** You can refer to someone's body as their **frame**, especially when you are describing the general shape of their body.

Their belts are pulled tight against their bony **frames**.

他们的腰带紧紧裹着瘦骨嶙峋的身体。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(电影的)画面，镜头** A **frame** of cinema film is one of the many separate photographs that it consists of.

Standard 8mm projects at 16 **frames** per second.

标准的8毫米的胶片每秒放映16组镜头。

6 ADJ 形容词 **(建筑)木制的，木结构的** A **frame** building is one in which pieces of wood form the most important part of the structure, rather than bricks or stone.

He lives in a white-painted **frame** house behind a picket fence up in Connecticut.

他住在康涅狄格州北部一个漆成白色的木制房子里，屋子前面竖着尖桩篱栅。

7 VERB 动词 **给...加框** When a picture or photograph is **framed**, it is put in a frame.

The picture is now ready to be mounted and **framed**...

这幅画现在可以装裱加框了。

On the wall is a large **framed** photograph.

墙上挂着一张大幅的镶框照片。

8 VERB 动词 **给...镶边；给...做框** If an object is **framed** by a particular thing, it is surrounded by that thing in a way that makes the object more striking or attractive to look at.

The swimming pool is **framed** by tropical gardens...

泳池周围都是栽种热带花卉的花园。

An elegant occasional table is **framed** in the window.

一张雅致的供重大活动使用的餐桌被摆放在橱窗里。

9 VERB 动词 **创设，拟定，制定(规则、计划或体系)** If someone **frames** something such as a set of rules, a plan, or a system, they create and develop it.

After the war, a convention was set up to **frame** a constitution.

战后，为制定宪法组织了一次会议。

10 VERB 动词 **表达；表示** If someone **frames** something in a particular style or kind of language, they express it in that way.

The story is **framed** in a format that is part thriller, part love story...

情节的展开模式既像惊险小说，又像爱情故事。

He **framed** this question three different ways in search of an answer.

为了寻求答案，他以3种不同方式提出了这个问题。

11 VERB 动词 **作伪证；陷害；诬陷** If someone **frames** an innocent person, they make other people think that that person is guilty of a crime, by lying or inventing evidence.

I need to find out who tried to **frame** me...

我得找出是谁企图诬陷我。

He claimed that he had been **framed** by the police.

他声称自己被警察设计陷害了。

12 PHRASE 短语 See also: [cold frame](#)； **在...考虑范围内；有机会成为...** If someone is **in the frame** for something such as a job or position, they are being considered for it.

We need a win to keep us **in the frame** for the title.

要想保住夺冠希望，我们还需要再赢一场比赛。

fraud ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **诈骗；欺诈** **Fraud** is the crime of gaining money or financial benefits by a trick or by lying.

He was jailed for two years for **fraud** and deception...

他因为诈骗和欺诈骗入狱服刑两年。

Tax **frauds** are dealt with by the Inland Revenue.

税务欺诈由国内税务局负责处理。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **骗子；诈骗者；骗人的东西** A **fraud** is something or someone that deceives people in a way that is illegal or dishonest.

Unfortunately the portraits were **frauds**...

不幸的是这些肖像都是骗人的。

He believes many 'psychics' are **frauds** who rely on perception and subtle deception.

他认为许多“通灵者”都是骗子，他们都是靠直觉和巧妙的骗术蒙人。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **骗子；假货；赝品** If you call someone or something a **fraud**, you are criticizing them because you think that they are not genuine, or are less good than they claim or appear to be.

...all those fashion **frauds** who think they are being original by raiding the tired old styles of the '60s.

所有那些抄袭60年代的过时风格却自认为具有原创性的时尚造假者

freeze ★★☆☆☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)冻结；(使)结冰；(使)凝固** If a liquid or a substance containing a liquid **freezes**, or if something **freezes** it, it becomes solid because of low temperatures.

If the temperature drops below 0°C, water **freezes**...

温度降到零摄氏度以下水就会结冰。

The ground froze solid.

地面冻实了。

...the discovery of how to **freeze** water at higher temperatures.

如何在较高温度下令水结冰的发现

...frozen puddles.

结冰的小水坑

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **冷冻(食物等)** If you **freeze** something such as food, you preserve it by storing it at a temperature below freezing point. You can also talk about how well food **freezes**.

You can **freeze** the soup at this stage...

这时可以把汤冷冻起来。

Most fresh herbs will **freeze** successfully.

大多数新鲜的芳草都很适宜冷冻贮藏。

3 VERB 动词 **(管子、机器等因液体结冰)冻得堵塞，冻牢** If something such as a pipe or machine **freezes**, it becomes blocked or stiff with ice or frozen liquid.

The water pipes will **freeze**.

水管会冻住。

4 VERB 动词 **(天气)冷到结冰的程度，冰冻** When it **freezes** outside, the temperature falls below freezing point.

What if it rained and then froze all through those months?

要是那几个月一直又下雨又冰冻怎么办？

Freeze is also a noun.

The trees were damaged by a **freeze** in December.

那些树因为12月里的一次冰冻而遭到毁坏。

5 VERB 动词 **冻僵；感到极冷** If you **freeze**, you feel extremely cold.

The windows didn't fit at the bottom so for a while we froze even in the middle of summer...

窗子底下关不严，所以有一段时间即使是在盛夏我们也觉得很冷。

Your hands will **freeze** doing this.

做这个手会冻僵的。

6 VERB 动词 **僵住；呆住；停住不动** If someone who is moving **freezes**, they suddenly stop and become completely still and quiet.

She froze when the beam of the flashlight struck her.

当手电筒的光照到她身上时她僵住了。

7 VERB 动词 **冻结，限定(物价、工资等)** If the government or a company **freeze** things such as prices or wages, they state officially that they will not allow them to increase for a fixed period of time.

They want the government to freeze prices...

他们希望政府冻结物价。

Wages have been frozen and workers laid off.

工资已被冻结，工人也下岗了。

Freeze is also a noun.

A wage freeze was imposed on all staff earlier this month.

这个月早些时候，所有员工的工资都被冻结了。

...a freeze on the prices of consumer goods.

消费品价格的限定

1 VERB 动词 冻结，暂停(计划、进程等) If a government freezes a plan or process, they state officially that they will not allow it to continue for a period of time.

Britain has already frozen its aid programme...

英国已冻结了其援助项目。

Diplomatic relations were frozen until August this year.

外交关系直到今年8月才解冻。

Freeze is also a noun.

...a freeze in nuclear weapons programs.

核武器项目的冻结

2 VERB 动词 See also: freezing; frozen; 冻结，查封(银行账户、基金、财产等) If someone in authority freezes something such as a bank account, fund, or property, they obtain a legal order which states that it cannot be used or sold for a particular period of time.

The governor's action freezes 300,000 accounts...

州长采取的行动冻结了30万个账户。

Under these laws, he said, Mr. Rice's assets could have been frozen.

他说根据这些法规，赖斯先生的资产可能已经被冻结了。

Freeze is also a noun.

...a freeze on private savings.

个人存款的冻结

10 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 排挤；逐出；挤对 If you freeze someone out of an activity or situation, you prevent them from being involved in it by creating difficulties or by being unfriendly.

Other traders did everything they could to freeze us out of the business.

其他商人则想方设法地要把我们排挤出这个生意圈。

11 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 (表面)封冻，结冰 If something freezes over, it becomes covered with a layer of ice or other frozen substance.

The air temperature was well below freezing, and lakes and rivers froze over...

气温远远低于零度，湖面和河面都封冻了。

The lakes are still frozen over.

湖面还结着冰。

12 PHRASAL VERB-ERG (使)完全被冰覆盖(或堵塞) If something freezes up or if something freezes it up, it becomes completely covered or blocked with ice.

...lavatories that often freeze up in winter...

在冬季经常完全冻住的抽水马桶

Ice could freeze up their torpedo release mechanisms.

冰可能会冻死他们的鱼雷发射装置。

相关词组：

freeze out freeze over freeze up

friendly ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 友善的；友好的；好相处的 If someone is friendly, they behave in a pleasant, kind way, and like to be with other people.

Godfrey had been friendly to me.

戈弗雷一度对我很友善。

...a man with a pleasant, friendly face...

面容和蔼可亲的男子

Robert has a friendly relationship with his customers.

罗伯特和他的客户之间关系处得很好。

...a friendly atmosphere...

友好的气氛

Your cat isn't very friendly.

你的猫不太友好。

friendliness

She also loves the friendliness of the people.

她也喜欢人们的友善。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 朋友(般)的；要好的 If you are friendly with someone, you like each other and enjoy spending time together.

I'm friendly with his mother...

我和他母亲很要好。

Asmus became friendly with a number of writers and appeared in print as a literary critic.

阿斯穆斯和许多作家成为了好友，而且还作为一名文学评论家出现在报纸上。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 盟友的；友邦的 You can describe another country or their government as friendly when they have good relations with your own country rather than being an enemy.

...a worsening in relations between the two previously friendly countries.

这两个曾经友好的国家之间关系的恶化

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 友谊赛 In sport, a friendly is a match which is not part of a competition, and is played for entertainment or practice, often without any serious effort to win.

Athletic Bilbao agreed to play a friendly at Real Sociedad.

毕尔巴鄂竞技队同意在皇家社会队主场打一场友谊赛。

Friendly is also an adjective.

Austria beat Hungary 3-nil in a friendly match at Salzburg on Wednesday.

在星期三萨尔茨堡的一场友谊赛中奥地利以3比0击败了匈牙利。

in AM, use 美国英语用 exhibition game

Usage Note :

Do not confuse friendly and sympathetic. A person who is friendly or has a friendly attitude is kind and pleasant and behaves the way a friend would. ...a friendly woman who offered me cakes and tea. ...a pleasant, friendly smile. If you have a problem and someone is sympathetic or shows a sympathetic attitude, they show that they care and would like to help you. My boyfriend was very sympathetic. Note that people sometimes refer to characters in a play or novel who are easy to like as sympathetic. There were no sympathetic characters in my book. You usually say that real people are 'nice' or 'likable'.

不要混淆friendly和sympathetic。friendly指人或人的态度友善、令人愉快、如朋友一般：a friendly woman who offered me cakes and tea (请我吃茶点的友善女人)，a pleasant, friendly smile (和蔼可亲的笑容)。用sympathetic形容人或人的态度时，表示关心他人的困难并愿意提供帮助：My boyfriend was very sympathetic (我的男朋友富有同情心)。注意，在戏剧或小说中讨人喜欢的人物有时用sympathetic来形容：There were no sympathetic characters in my book (我的书中没有讨喜的人物)。形容生活中的人令人喜爱通常用nice或likable。

friendship ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 (相互之间的)友谊，友情，朋友关系 A friendship is a relationship between two or more friends.

Giving advice when it's not called for is the quickest way to end a good friendship...

在别人不需要的时候提供建议是葬送好友关系的最快方式。

She struck up a close friendship with Desiree during the week of rehearsals...

在排练的一周里她和德西蕾建立了亲密的友谊。

After seven years of friendship, she still couldn't tell when he was kidding.

他们已有7年的交情，但她还是搞不清他什么时候是在开玩笑。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (泛指的)友谊，友情，朋友情义 You use friendship to refer in a general way to the state of being friends, or the feelings that friends have for each other.

...a hobby which led to a whole new world of friendship and adventure.

打开了一片充满友谊和冒险的全新天地爱好

3 N-SING 单数名词 (某人的)友谊，友情 If you have someone's friendship, they are your friend.

He had the friendship of Terry Jones and the respect of John Cleese...

他得到了特里·琼斯的友谊和约翰·克利斯的尊敬。

Steve really values your **friendship** more than anything else.

史蒂夫真的把你的友谊看得比其他任何东西都重要。

4 N-VAR 可变名词 (两国之间的)友好关系, 亲善 **Friendship** is a relationship between two countries in which they help and support each other.

The President set the targets for the future to promote **friendship** with East Europe...

总统确定了在未来加强与东欧的互助的目标。

They were reaching out the hand of **friendship** to their former adversaries of the Cold War...

他们向从前冷战时期的对手伸出友谊之手。

Restoring ties with Israel would not affect Bulgaria's traditional **friendships** with other countries.

和以色列恢复关系不会影响保加利亚和其他国家的传统友谊。

frustrate ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 使灰心; 使沮丧; 使愤怒 If something **frustrates** you, it upsets or angers you because you are unable to do anything about the problems it creates.

These questions **frustrated** me...

这些问题让我沮丧。

Doesn't it **frustrate** you that audiences in the theatre are so restricted?

观众在剧场里要受到如此多的限制, 这难道不令人恼火吗?

Roberta felt **frustrated** and angry.

罗伯塔既灰心又生气。

...voters who are **frustrated** with the council.

对市政会感到失望的选民

frustration

The results show the level of **frustration** among hospital doctors.

这些结果显示了医院医生的不满程度。

...a man fed up with the **frustrations** of everyday life.

受够了日常生活中各种失意挫折的男子

2 VERB 动词 挫败; 阻挠...的成功 If someone or something **frustrates** a plan or attempt to do something, they prevent it from succeeding.

The government has deliberately **frustrated** his efforts to gain work permits for his foreign staff.

政府故意阻挠他为自己的外籍员工申请工作许可证的努力。

...her **frustrated** attempt to become governor.

她竞选州长的受挫之举

fry ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 油煎; 油炸; 油炒 When you **fry** food, you cook it in a pan that contains hot fat or oil. →see usage note at: [cook](#)

Fry the breadcrumbs until golden brown.

把面包屑炸成金黄色为止。

...fried rice.

炒饭

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 鱼苗; 鱼秧 Fry are very small, young fish.

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 See also: [small fry](#); [fries](#) 同 [French fries](#) Fries are the same as **French fries**.

4 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 See also: [fry up](#); (尤指为尽快做好便饭)煎一下, 炸一下 If you **fry up** food, you fry it, especially in order to make a quick, casual meal.

I **fried up** the beef...

我把牛肉煎了一下。

She cuts and **fries** the mixture up into a potato doughnut called Quin-Kuria.

她把混料切好后放进油里炸成一种叫做Quin-Kuria的土豆炸面圈。

相关词组:

[fry up](#)

fulfil ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 履行; 实现; 使应验 If you **fulfil** something such as a promise, dream, or hope, you do what you said or hoped you would do.

President Kaunda **fulfilled** his promise of announcing a date for the referendum.

卡翁达总统兑现了他的承诺, 宣布了全民公决的日期。

2 VERB 动词 实行; 执行; 完成 To **fulfil** a task, role, or requirement means to do or be what is required, necessary, or expected.

Without them you will not be able to **fulfil** the tasks you have before you...

没有他们你将无法完成面临的任务。

All the necessary conditions were **fulfilled**.

所有必要的条件都满足了。

3 VERB 动词 满足; 使满意; 使有成就感 If something **fulfils** you, or if you **fulfil yourself**, you feel happy and satisfied with what you are doing or with what you have achieved.

The war was the biggest thing in her life and nothing after that quite **fulfilled** her...

这场战争是她生命中最重大的事件, 从那以后再没有什么让她特别有成就感的了。

They don't like the idea that women can **fulfil** themselves without the assistance of a man.

他们不喜欢那种女人没有男人的帮助仍会有所成就的想法。

fulfilled

She has courageously continued to lead a **fulfilled** life...

她一直勇敢地坚持着充实满足的生活。

I feel more **fulfilled** doing this than I've ever done.

做这件事让我比以往任何时候都感到满足。

fulfilling

...a **fulfilling** career...

让人有成就感的职业

I found it all very **fulfilling**.

我发觉一切都令人感到非常满足。

fundamental ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 基本的; 根本的; 主要的; 基础的 You use **fundamental** to describe things, activities, and principles that are very important or essential. They affect the basic nature of other things or are the most important element upon which other things depend.

Our constitution embodies all the **fundamental** principles of democracy...

我们的宪法体现了民主的所有基本原则。

A **fundamental** human right is being withheld from these people...

这些人被剥夺了一项最基本的人权。

Technical skill is a **fundamental** basis for most, if not all, great art.

技巧即使不是所有伟大艺术, 也是其中大多数的根本基础。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 根本性的; 固有的; 根深蒂固的 You use **fundamental** to describe something which exists at a deep and basic level, and is therefore likely to continue.

But on this question, the two leaders have very **fundamental** differences...

但在这个问题上, 两位领导人有着根本性的分歧。

Amnesty says there are **fundamental** flaws in their military justice system.

国际特赦组织称他们的军事司法体系存在着根本性的缺陷。

3 ADJ 形容词 必需的; 不可或缺的 If one thing is **fundamental to** another, it is absolutely necessary to it, and the second thing cannot exist, succeed, or be imagined without it.

He believes better relations with China are **fundamental to** the well-being of the area...

他相信和中国建立更加良好的关系对这一地区的繁荣发展至关重要。

The method they pioneered remains **fundamental to** research into the behaviour of nerve cells.

他们首创的方法在神经细胞活动的研究中一直是不可或缺的。

4 ADJ 形容词 最根本的; 最重要的 You can use **fundamental** to show that you are referring to what you consider to be the most important aspect of a situation, and that you are not concerned with less important details.

The **fundamental** problem lies in their inability to distinguish between reality and invention...

最根本的问题在于他们无法分清现实和虚构。

It was not simply a practical matter, but a **fundamental** question of principle.

那不仅仅是一个实际问题，更是一个根本性的原则问题。

5 ADJ 形容词 (研究)基础性的 **Fundamental** research into a subject is concerned with gaining knowledge about the subject itself, rather than its practical aspects.

Industry leaders want scientists to engage in **fundamental** research, not applied research.
行业领袖希望科学家从事基础性研究，而非应用性研究。

funding ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (政府或机构提供的)资金, 款项, 拨款 **Funding** is money which a government or organization provides for a particular purpose.

They hope for government **funding** for the scheme...
他们希望政府为这个计划提供资金。

Many colleges have seen their **funding** cut.
许多学院的经费都遭到了削减。

funny ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 有趣的; 好笑的; 滑稽的 Someone or something that is **funny** is amusing and likely to make you smile or laugh.

Wade was smart and not bad-looking, and he could be **funny** when he wanted to...
韦德脑子聪明, 相貌也不难看, 而且如果他愿意的话还很风趣。

I'll tell you a **funny** story.
我来给你讲一个有趣的故事。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 古怪的; 奇怪的; 令人困惑的 If you describe something as **funny**, you think it is strange, surprising, or puzzling.

Children get some very **funny** ideas sometimes!...
小孩子的想法有时候真是稀奇古怪!

There's something **funny** about him...
他有点儿古怪。

It's **funny** how love can come and go.
爱情来了又走真让人困惑。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 略感不适的 If you feel **funny**, you feel slightly ill.

My head had begun to ache and my stomach felt **funny**.
我的头开始疼起来, 胃也有些不舒服。

4 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (报刊上的)幽默漫画, 滑稽连环漫画 The **funnies** are humorous drawings or a series of humorous drawings in a newspaper or magazine.

5 PHRASE 短语 不端行为; 见不得人的勾当 **Funny business** is dishonest or unacceptable behaviour.

...an inquiry into **funny business** in Ireland's biggest export industry.
对爱尔兰最大的出口行业违规行为的调查

furniture ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 家具 **Furniture** consists of large objects such as tables, chairs, or beds that are used in a room for sitting or lying on or for putting things on or in.

Each piece of **furniture** in their home suited the style of the house.
他们家里的每件家具都和房子的风格相得益彰。

2 PHRASE 短语 被认作当然的人(或事物); 习以为常的人(或事物) If you describe someone or something as **part of the furniture**, you are suggesting that they have been somewhere such as their place of work for such a long time that it is hard to imagine that place without them.

Usage Note :
Note that **furniture** is only ever used as an uncount noun. You cannot say 'a furniture' or 'furnitures'. If you want to refer in general terms to something such as a table, a chair, or a bed, you can say a **piece of furniture** or an **item of furniture**.
furniture 只能用作不可数名词。不能说 a furniture 或 furnitures。将桌、椅、床等泛称为家具时, 可以说 a piece of furniture 或 an item of furniture。

gallery ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT; N-IN-NAMES 名称名词; 名称名词 (艺术作品的)陈列室, 展览馆; 画廊 A **gallery** is a place that has permanent exhibitions of works of art in it.

...an art **gallery**.
美术馆

...the National **Gallery**.
国家美术馆

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 私人酒店; 私人画廊(或画室) A **gallery** is a privately owned building or room where people can look at and buy works of art.

The painting is in the **gallery** upstairs.
那幅画在楼上的画廊里。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (大厅的)楼座, 边座, 楼上旁听席 A **gallery** is an area high above the ground at the back or at the sides of a large room or hall.

A crowd already filled the **gallery**.
楼座已经挤满了人。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (剧场或音乐厅中通常票价最低的)顶层楼座 The **gallery** in a theatre or concert hall is an area high above the ground that usually contains the cheapest seats.

They had been forced to find cheap tickets in the **gallery**.
他们不得已买了顶层楼座的廉价票。

If you **play to the gallery**, you do something in public in a way which you hope will impress people. 讨好大众; 哗众取宠

...but I must tell you that in my opinion you're both now playing to the **gallery**.
但是, 我必须告诉你们, 在我看来你们俩都是在哗众取宠。

gang ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 一帮, 一伙 (尤指滋事的年轻人) A **gang** is a group of people, especially young people, who go around together and often deliberately cause trouble.

During the fight with a rival **gang** he lashed out with his flick knife...
在与敌对帮派的打斗中, 他挥舞着弹簧折刀一通猛刺。

Gang members were behind a lot of the violence...
很多暴力事件是流氓团伙成员暗中策划的。

He was attacked by a **gang** of youths.
他遭到一帮小混混的袭击。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 一帮, 一伙 (罪犯) A **gang** is a group of criminals who work together to commit crimes.

Police were hunting for a **gang** who had allegedly stolen fifty-five cars.
警方正在追捕一个被控盗窃了55辆汽车的犯罪团伙。

...an underworld **gang**.
地下犯罪团伙

...a **gang** of masked robbers.
一帮蒙面劫匪

3 N-SING 单数名词 一伙 (常聚会的朋友) The **gang** is a group of friends who frequently meet.

Come on over, we've got lots of the old **gang** here.
过来吧, 好多老朋友都在这儿。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 一群, 一队, 一组 (一起干体力活的人) A **gang** is a group of workers who do physical work together.

...a **gang** of labourers.
一群工人

相关词组:
[GANG UP](#)

gap ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 缝隙; 缺口; 豁口; 裂口 A **gap** is a space between two things or a hole in the middle of something solid.

He pulled the thick curtains together, leaving just a narrow **gap**.
他拉上厚厚的窗帘, 仅留下一条狭窄的缝隙。

...the wind tearing through **gaps** in the window frames.
从窗框缝隙中呼啸而入的风

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (时间上的)间断, 间隔, 间

gap A gap is a period of time when you are not busy or when you stop doing something that you normally do.

There followed a **gap** of four years, during which William joined the Army.

随后的4年时间，威廉在陆军服役。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **漏洞；空白；缺口** If there is something missing from a situation that prevents it being complete or satisfactory, you can say that there is a **gap**.

We need more young scientists to fill the **gap** left by a wave of retirements expected over the next decade...

我们需要更多年轻的科学家来填补预计未来10年退休高峰带来的人才缺口。

Like a good businessman, Stewart identified a **gap** in the market.

像精明的商人一样，斯图尔特发现了市场上的一个空白。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **分歧；差距；隔阂** A **gap** between two groups of people, things, or sets of ideas is a big difference between them.

...the **gap** between rich and poor...

贫富差距

America's trade **gap** widened...

美国的贸易逆差加大了。

Britain needs to bridge the technology **gap** between academia and industry.

英国需要弥合学术界和企业界之间的技术差距。

gate ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **大门；门** A **gate** is a structure like a door which is used at the entrance to a field, a garden, or the grounds of a building.

He opened the **gate** and started walking up to the house.

他打开大门，迈步朝房子走去。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **登机门；登机口** In an airport, a **gate** is a place where passengers leave the airport and get on their aeroplane.

Passengers with hand luggage can go straight to the departure **gate** to check in there.

携带手提行李的乘客可直接到登机口办理登机手续。

3 N-IN-NAMES 名称名词 ...**门** (在英国用于街道名) **Gate** is used in the names of streets in Britain that are in a place where there once was a gate into a city.

...9 Palace **Gate**.

王宫门9号

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (体育比赛的) **观众总人数** The **gate** at a sporting event such as a football match or baseball game is the total number of people who attend it.

Their average **gate** is less than 23,000.

他们的平均上座率不到23,000人。

GDP ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **国内生产总值** In economics, a country's **GDP** is the total value of goods and services produced within a country in a year, not including its income from investments in other countries. **GDP** is an abbreviation for (缩写=) 'gross domestic product'.

gear ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **齿轮；传动装置；变速器** The **gears** on a machine or vehicle are a device for changing the rate at which energy is changed into motion.

On hills, he must use low **gears**...

在山上，他必须挂低速挡。

The car was in fourth **gear**...

车挂的是四挡。

He put the truck in **gear** and drove on.

他把卡车挂上挡，继续往前开。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (某一特定活动的) **设备，服装** The **gear** involved in a particular activity is the equipment or special clothing that you use.

About 100 officers in riot **gear** were needed to break up the fight.

大约需要100名穿防暴服的警察前来制止这场斗殴。

...fishing **gear**...

钓具

They helped us put our **gear** back into the van.

他们帮我们把装备放回到小货车里。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **服装** **Gear** means clothing.

I used to wear trendy **gear** but it just looked ridiculous.

我以前常穿新潮的衣服，但看上去却滑稽可笑。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **毒品；(尤指)海洛因** Some people refer to illegal drugs, especially heroin, as **gear**.

Are these people using **gear** and amphetamines at the same time?

这些人同时服用海洛因和安非他明吗？

5 V-PASSIVE 被动动词 **使为...而准备；使为了达到...而作好准备** If someone or something is **geared to** or **towards** a particular purpose, they are organized or designed in order to achieve that purpose.

Colleges are not always **geared to** the needs of mature students...

大学有时满足不了成人学生的需求。

My training was **geared towards** winning gold in Munich.

我为了在慕尼黑夺取金牌而进行训练。

相关词组：

[gear up](#)

gene ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **基因** A **gene** is the part of a cell in a living thing which controls its physical characteristics, growth, and development.

generate ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **造成；引起；导致** To **generate** something means to cause it to begin and develop.

The Employment Minister said the reforms would **generate** new jobs.

劳工大臣表示，改革将带来新的就业机会。

...the excitement **generated** by the changes in Eastern Europe.

东欧变革引起的骚动

2 VERB 动词 **产生(能量)；发(电)** To **generate** a form of energy or power means to produce it.

The company, New England Electric, burns coal to **generate** power.

新英格兰电力公司用煤发电。

generous ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (尤指在钱财上) **慷慨的，大方的** A **generous** person gives more of something, especially money, than is usual or expected.

German banks are more **generous** in their lending...

德国银行的借贷条件更为宽松。

The gift is **generous** by any standards.

无论以哪个标准来衡量，这都是一份厚礼。

generously

We would like to thank all the judges who gave so **generously** of their time.

我们感谢所有的评委如此慷慨地付出了他们的时间。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **宽厚的；仁慈的；宽宏大量的** A **generous** person is friendly, helpful, and willing to see the good qualities in someone or something.

He was always **generous** in sharing his enormous knowledge...

他从不吝啬与人分享自己渊博的知识。

He was **generous** enough to congratulate his successor on his decision.

他十分大度地祝贺他的继任者做出了决定。

generously

The students **generously** gave them instruction in social responsibility.

学生们不厌其烦地为他们讲解什么是社会责任。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **丰富的；大量的；充足的** A **generous** amount of something is much larger than is usual or necessary.

...a **generous** six weeks of annual holiday...

充裕的6个星期长的年假

He should be able to keep his room tidy with the **generous** amount of storage space.

有那么宽绰的储物空间，他应该可以保持房间的整

齐。

generously

...a **generously** sized sitting room...
宽敞的起居室
Season the steaks **generously** with salt and pepper.
给牛排多加些盐和胡椒调味。

gentle ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **文静的；温和的；和缓的** Someone who is **gentle** is kind, mild, and calm.

My son was a quiet and **gentle** man who liked sports and enjoyed life...
我儿子是个安静温和的人，喜欢运动和享受生活。
Michael's voice was **gentle** and consoling.
迈克尔的嗓音轻柔而且抚慰人心。

gently

She smiled **gently** at him...
她温柔地朝他微笑。
'I'm sorry to disturb you,' Webb said **gently**.
“很抱歉打扰您。”韦布温和地说。

gentleness

...the **gentleness** with which she treated her pregnant mother.
她对待自己有孕在身的母亲的温柔体贴

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(动作)轻柔的，徐缓的** **Gentle** actions or movements are performed in a calm and controlled manner, with little force.

...a **gentle** game of tennis...
不激烈的网球比赛
His movements were **gentle** and deliberate.
他的动作舒缓而从容。

gently

Patrick took her **gently** by the arm and led her to a chair.
帕特里克轻轻地地扶持着她的手臂，引她落座。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(天气)温和的；(尤指风)和煦的，微弱的** If you describe the weather, especially the wind, as **gentle**, you mean it is pleasant and calm and not harsh or violent.

The blustery winds of spring had dropped to a **gentle** breeze.
呼啸的春风已经减弱，成了习习的微风。

gently

Light airs blew **gently** out of the south-east.
东南风徐徐吹拂。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(斜坡或弯道)平缓的，不陡的** A **gentle** slope or curve is not steep or severe.

...**gentle**, rolling meadows...
缓缓起伏的牧场
There were two passes over 13,000 feet but the slopes were **gentle**.
有两个超过13,000英尺的山口，但坡度平缓。

gently

With its **gently** rolling hills it looks like Tuscany...
该地山峦平缓起伏，看上去类似托斯卡纳大区。
Green meadows sloped **gently** up from the road.
碧绿的草地从公路缓缓向坡上延伸。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **微热的** A **gentle** heat is a fairly low heat.

Cook for 30 minutes over a **gentle** heat.
用文火煮30分钟。

gently

Add the onion and cook **gently** for about 5 minutes.
把洋葱加进去，用文火煮大约5分钟。

gentleman ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **有身份的人；绅士** A **gentleman** is a man who comes from a family of high social standing.

...this wonderful portrait of English **gentleman** Joseph Greenway.
英国绅士约瑟夫·格林韦的精美画像

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **有教养的人；彬彬有礼的人；君子** If you say that a man is a **gentleman**, you mean he is polite and educated, and can be trusted.

He was always such a **gentleman**.
他总是那么彬彬有礼。

3 N-COUNT； N-VOC 可数名词；称呼名词 **(对人礼貌的称呼)先生** You can address men as **gentlemen**, or refer politely to them as **gentlemen**.

This way, please, ladies and **gentlemen**...
女士们，先生们，这边请。
It seems this **gentleman** was waiting for the doctor.
这位先生好像在等医生。

4 PHRASE 短语 **(口头的)君子协定，绅士协定** A **gentleman's agreement** or a **gentlemen's agreement** is an informal agreement in which people trust one another to do what they have promised. The agreement is not written down and does not have any legal force.

We had no contract； it was done by a **gentleman's agreement**...
我们没有签合同，就订了个君子协定。
She made a **gentleman's agreement** with her buyer.
她和买主立了个君子协定。

genuine ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **真正的；非伪造的；名副其实的** **Genuine** is used to describe people and things that are exactly what they appear to be, and are not false or an imitation.

There was a risk of **genuine** refugees being returned to Vietnam.
存在将真正的难民遣返回越南的风险。
...**genuine** leather...
真皮
They're convinced the picture is **genuine**.
他们确信这幅画是真品。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **真挚的；真诚的；诚挚的** **Genuine** refers to things such as emotions that are real and not pretended.

There was **genuine** joy in this room...
房间里洋溢着发自内心的快乐。
If this offer is **genuine** I will gladly accept it.
如果这份帮助是诚心的，我欣然接受。

genuinely

He was **genuinely** surprised.
他着实吃了一惊。

genuineness

He needed at least three days to assess the **genuineness** of their intentions.
他至少需要3天时间来确定他们是否动机不纯。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **真诚的；诚实可靠的；感恩的** If you describe a person as **genuine**, you approve of them because they are honest, truthful, and sincere in the way they live and in their relationships with other people.

She is very caring and very **genuine**.
她非常体贴，非常诚实可靠。

genuineness

I have no doubt about their **genuineness**.
我相信他们绝对诚实可靠。

gesture ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **手势；姿势；示意动作** A **gesture** is a movement that you make with a part of your body, especially your hands, to express emotion or information.

Sarah made a menacing **gesture** with her fist...
萨拉用拳头做了一个威胁性的动作。
He throws his hands open in a **gesture** which clearly indicates his relief.
他摊开双手，明确表示他已如释重负。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(表明态度或意图的)姿态，表示** A **gesture** is something that you say or do in order to express your attitude or intentions, often something that you know will not have much effect.

He questioned the government's commitment to peace and called on it to make a **gesture** of good will...
他对政府致力和平的承诺提出质疑，并呼吁政府做出友好的表示。
There's not greater **gesture** of love than having someone's name tattooed on your body...
没有比将某人姓名文到身上更绝妙的示爱方式了。

As a **gesture** to security, cars were fitted with special locks.
出于安全上的考虑，这些汽车装上了专用锁。

3 VERB 动词 **打手势；用手势表示；用动作示意** If

you gesture you use movements of your hands or head in order to tell someone something or draw their attention to something.

I **gestured** towards the boathouse, and he looked inside...

我朝船库方向示意，他便往里面瞧了瞧。

He **gestures**, gesticulates, and moves with the grace of a dancer.

他举手投足之间流露出舞者的优雅。

giant ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **巨大的；特大的；极其重要的**

Something that is described as **giant** is much larger or more important than most others of its kind.

...Italy's **giant** car maker, Fiat.

意大利汽车生产巨头菲亚特公司

...a **giant** oak table.

巨大的橡木桌

...a **giant** step towards unification with the introduction of monetary union.

实行货币联盟，向一体化迈出的一大步

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **大公司；大企业；大国** **Giant** is often used to refer to any large, successful business organization or country.

...Japanese electronics **giant** Sony.

日本电子业巨头索尼公司

...one of Germany's industrial **giants**,

Daimler-Benz.

德国工业巨头之一，戴姆勒—奔驰公司

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(尤指古代传说中虚构的)巨人** A **giant** is an imaginary person who is very big and strong, especially one mentioned in old stories.

...a Nordic saga of **giants**.

北欧的巨人传奇

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **伟人；巨子；高大健壮的人**

You can refer to someone, especially a man, as a **giant**, if they seem important or powerful or if they are big and strong.

He has enormous charisma. He is a **giant** of a man...

他有超凡的个人魅力，是个伟人。

The biggest man in the patrol, a **giant** of a man, lifted Mattie on to his shoulders.

巡逻队中块头最大的那个彪形大汉将玛蒂举起来放到自己的肩上。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **卓越人物；大师；才华超群的人** You can refer to someone such as a famous musician or writer as a **giant**, if they are regarded as one of the most important or successful people in their field.

...the **giant** of opera, Luciano Pavarotti...

歌剧界巨擘卢恰诺·帕瓦罗蒂

He was without question one of the **giants** of Japanese literature.

毋庸置疑，他是日本的文学巨匠之一。

gift ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **礼物；礼品** A **gift** is something that you give someone as a present.

...a **gift** of \$50.00...

价值50美元的礼物

They believed the unborn child was a **gift** from God.

他们认为腹中的孩子是上帝赐予的礼物。

...**gift** shops.

礼品店

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **天赋；天才；才能** If someone has a **gift** for doing something, they have a natural ability for doing it.

As a youth he discovered a **gift** for teaching...

他年轻时就表现出教书的天赋。

Her grandmother had the **gift** of making people happy.

她奶奶有逗人开心的本事。

3 God's gift → see: [God](#) ;

girlfriend ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **女朋友；女情人** Someone's **girlfriend** is a girl or woman with whom they are having a romantic or sexual relationship.

He had been going out with his **girlfriend** for seven months...

他同女朋友已经交往7个月了。

Has he got a **girlfriend**?

他有女朋友吗？

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **女伴；女友** A **girlfriend** is a female friend.

I met a **girlfriend** for lunch.

我同一位女友共进午餐。

given ★★★★★

1 **Given** is the past participle of **give** .

2 ADJ 形容词 **特定的；指定的** If you talk about, for example, any **given** position or a **given** time, you mean the particular position or time that you are discussing.

In chess there are typically about 36 legal moves from any **given** board position...

在国际象棋中，一般来说从棋盘任何位置都可以移动大约36步。

Over a **given** period, the value of shares will rise and fall.

股票的价值在某一特定的时期内会有涨跌。

3 PREP 介词 **如果有(机会等)** **Given** is used when indicating a possible situation in which someone has the opportunity or ability to do something. For example, **given the chance** means 'if I had the chance'.

Write down the sort of thing you would like to do, **given** the opportunity...

写下有机会的话你想做的事情。

Given patience, successful breeding of this species can be achieved.

只要有耐心，是能成功培育出这一品种的。

4 PHR-CONJ-SUBORD **考虑到；鉴于** If you say **given that** something is the case, you mean taking that fact into account.

Usually, I am sensible with money, as I have to be, **given** that I don't earn that much.

考虑到自己挣得不多，我用钱通常比较精打细算，这也是迫不得已。

5 PREP 介词 **考虑到** If you say **given** something, you mean taking that thing into account.

Given the uncertainty over Leigh's future I was left with little other choice.

考虑到利前途未卜，我没有什么选择余地。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **经常的；习惯的** If you are **given** to doing something, you often do it.

I am not very **given** to emotional displays.

我不习惯表露自己的感情。

glad ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **高兴的；愉快的** If you are **glad** about something, you are happy and pleased about it.

I'm **glad** I relented in the end...

我很高兴自己的态度最终缓和了下来。

The people seem genuinely **glad** to see you...

这些人见到你好像发自内心地感到喜悦。

I ought to be **glad** about what happened...

我对发生的事情应该感到高兴才是。

I'd be **glad** if the boys slept a little longer so I could do some ironing.

孩子们要是再多睡会儿我就高兴了，那样我可以熨一下衣服。

gladly

Mallarmé **gladly** accepted the invitation.

马拉梅欣然接受了邀请。

gladness

...a night of joy and **gladness**.

快乐幸福的一晚

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **乐意的；非常愿意的** If you say that you will be **glad** to do something, usually for someone else, you mean that you are willing and eager to do it.

I'll be **glad** to show you everything...

我将很乐意向你们展示一切。

We should be **glad** to answer any questions.

我们愿意回答任何问题。

gladly

The counselors will **gladly** babysit during their free time.

空闲时这些顾问也会乐意照看一下孩子。

3 PHRASE 短语 **好消息** **Glad tidings** means good news.

...the bringer of **glad** tidings.

报喜讯的人

glance ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 瞥；迅速地看一眼 If you **glance at** something or someone, you look at them very quickly and then look away again immediately.

He **glanced at** his watch...

他匆匆看了一下手表。

I **glanced back**.

我回头一瞥。

2 VERB 动词 浏览 If you **glance through** or **at** a newspaper, report, or book, you spend a short time looking at it without reading it very carefully.

I picked up the phone book and **glanced through** it...

我拿起电话簿，匆匆扫了一遍。

I never even **glanced at** the political page of a daily paper.

我对日报的政治版从来连看都不看。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 一瞥；扫视 A **glance** is a quick look at someone or something.

Trevor and I exchanged a **glance**.

特雷弗和我迅速交换了一下眼色。

...stealing a quick **glance** at her watch.

偷偷瞥一眼她的手表

4 PHRASE 短语 立刻；一眼就 If you see something **at a glance**, you see or recognize it immediately, and without having to think or look carefully.

One could tell **at a glance** that she was a

compassionate person.

一眼就能看出她很有同情心。

5 PHRASE 短语 乍一看；乍看上去 If you say that something is true or seems to be true **at first glance**, you mean that it seems to be true when you first see it or think about it, but that your first impression may be wrong.

At first glance, organic farming looks much

more expensive for the farmer.

乍一看，有机耕作对农民而言似乎花费大多了。

6 PHRASE 短语 偷偷地看一眼；偷瞥 If you **steal a glance at** someone or something, you look at them quickly so that nobody sees you looking.

He stole a **glance at** the clock behind her.

他偷偷地看了一眼她背后的钟。

相关词组：

[glance off](#)

global ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 全球的；全世界的 You can use **global** to describe something that happens in all parts of the world or affects all parts of the world.

...a **global ban** on nuclear testing...

全球核试验禁令

On a **global scale**, AIDS may well become the

leading cause of infant death.

艾滋病很可能会成为造成全球婴儿死亡的首要原因。

globally

...a **globally familiar** trade name.

享誉全球的商标名

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 全面的；整体的；总括的 A **global view** or vision of a situation is one in which all the different aspects of it are considered.

...the **global view**, the ability to make wider

decisions based on a knowledge of all the facts,

not just some of them.

大局观——基于全部而非部分事实作出更加宏观的

决定的能力

...a **global vision** of contemporary societies.

对当代社会的总体看法

GNP ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 (经济学中的) 国民生产总值 In economics, a country's **GNP** is the total value of all the goods produced and services provided by that country in one year. **GNP** is an abbreviation for (缩略=) 'gross national product'.

By 1973 the government deficit equalled thirty

per cent of **GNP**.

到1973年，政府财政赤字相当于国民生产总值的

30%。

golden ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 金色的；金黄色的 Something that is **golden** is bright yellow in colour.

She combed and arranged her **golden hair**.

她梳理好自己的金发。

...an endless **golden beach**.

一望无际的金色沙滩

2 ADJ 形容词 金的；金制的 **Golden** things are made of gold.

...a **golden chain** with a **golden locket**.

带有金制盒式链坠的金项链

3 ADJ 形容词 极好的；有发展前途的；有益的 If you describe something as **golden**, you mean it is wonderful because it is likely to be successful and rewarding, or because it is the best of its kind.

He says there's a **golden opportunity** for peace

which must be seized.

他说务必抓住这个谋求和平的绝佳机会。

4 PHRASE 短语 大受欢迎(或十分成功)的人 If you refer to a man as a **golden boy** or a woman as a **golden girl**, you mean that they are especially popular and successful.

When the movie came out the critics went wild,

hailing Tarantino as the **golden boy** of the 1990s.

这部影片上映后，批评家们反响十分热烈，他们将

塔拉蒂诺誉为20世纪90年代的金牌男星。

golf ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 高尔夫球运动 **Golf** is a game in which you use long sticks called clubs to hit a small, hard ball into holes that are spread out over a large area of grassy land.

govern ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 统治；治理 To **govern** a place such as a country, or its people, means to be officially in charge of the place, and to have responsibility for making laws, managing the economy, and controlling public services.

They go to the polls on Friday to choose the

people they want to **govern** their country...

星期五，他们去投票站投票选择他们所期望的国家

管理者。

Their citizens are very thankful they are not

governed by a dictator.

他们的公民十分庆幸没有受独裁者的统治。

2 VERB 动词 支配；控制；影响 If a situation or activity is **governed by** a particular factor, rule, or force, it is controlled by that factor, rule, or force.

Marine insurance is **governed by** a strict series

of rules and regulations...

关于海险有一系列严格的规章制度对其作了规定。

The government has altered the rules governing

eligibility for unemployment benefit.

政府已经修改了有关领取失业救济金资格的规章制度。

GP ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 全科医生；普通医生 A **GP** is a doctor who does not specialize in any particular area of medicine, but who has a medical practice in which he or she treats all types of illness. **GP** is an abbreviation for (缩略=) 'general practitioner'.

Her husband called their local **GP**.

她的丈夫打电话叫来了当地的全科医生。

grab ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 抓住；攫取 If you **grab** something, you take it or pick it up suddenly and roughly.

I managed to **grab** her hand...

我抓住了她的手。

I **grabbed** him by the neck.

我掐住他的脖子。

2 VERB 动词 (试图) 抓住，夺取 If you **grab at** something, you try to grab it.

He was clumsily trying to **grab at** Alfred's arms.

他笨手笨脚地想抓住艾尔弗雷德的手臂。

Grab is also a noun.

I made a **grab** for the knife...

我试图抓住那把刀。

Mr Penrose made a **grab** at his collar.

彭罗斯先生试图揪住他的衣领。

3 VERB 动词 引起...的注意；吸引 If you **grab** someone who is walking past, you succeed in getting their attention.

Grab that waiter, Mary Ann.

玛丽安，叫那位侍者过来。

4 VERB 动词 **吸引 (某人的注意)** If you **grab** someone's attention, you do something in order to make them notice you.

I jumped on the wall to **grab** the attention of the crowd.

为了吸引那群人的注意，我纵身跃上墙头。

5 VERB 动词 **(匆忙地)拿，取；抓紧(吃、睡等)** If you **grab** something such as food, drink, or sleep, you manage to get some quickly.

Grab a beer.
拿瓶啤酒来。

6 VERB 动词 **抓住(机会等)** If you **grab** something such as a chance or opportunity, or **grab** at it, you take advantage of it eagerly.

She **grabbed** the chance of a job interview...
她抓住了一次求职面试的机会。

He **grabbed** at the opportunity to buy his castle.
他抓住机会买下了他的城堡。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **攫取；争取；赚取** A **grab** for something such as power or fame is an attempt to gain it.

...a **grab** for personal power.
对个人权力的巧取豪夺

8 See also: [smash-and-grab](#) ; to grab hold of→see: [hold](#) ;

9 PHRASE 短语 **供人竞购的；供争夺的** If something is **up for grabs**, it is available to anyone who is interested.

The famous Ritz hotel is up for **grabs** for £100m.
著名的里兹饭店开价1亿英镑供各方竞购。

grade ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **将...分等级** If something is **graded**, its quality is judged, and it is often given a number or a name that indicates how good or bad it is.

Dust masks are **graded** according to the protection they offer...
防尘口罩根据它们的防护效果分等级。

South Point College does not **grade** the students' work.
南点学院不对学生的作业评分。

...a three-tier grading system.
三等分级制

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(尤指正式评定的)等级，品级** The **grade** of a product is its quality, especially when this has been officially judged.

...a **grade** II listed building.
列入二级文物保护的建筑

Grade is also a combining form.

...weapons- **grade** plutonium.
武器级钚

...aviation fuel and high- **grade** oil.
航空燃料和高级油

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(用数字或字母表示的)成绩，评分** Your **grade** in an examination or piece of written work is the mark you get, usually in the form of a letter or number, that indicates your level of achievement.

What **grade** are you hoping to get?...

你希望得到什么样的成绩？

There was a lot of pressure on you to obtain good **grades**.

你背负了拿到高分的巨大压力。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(职位的)级别，等级** Your **grade** in a company or organization is your level of importance or your rank.

Staff turnover is particularly high among junior **grades**.

基层职员的流动率特别高。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(美国学校中的)年级** In the United States, a **grade** is a group of classes in which all the children are of a similar age. When you are six years old you go into the first grade and you leave school after the twelfth grade.

Mr White teaches first **grade** in south Georgia.

怀特先生在佐治亚州南部教一年级。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **斜坡** A **grade** is a slope.

She drove up a steep **grade** and then began the long descent into the desert.

她驾车开上一个陡坡，然后沿着长长的下坡路驶入沙漠。

in AM, use 美国英语用 gradient

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **军衔** Someone's **grade** is their military rank.

I was a naval officer, lieutenant junior **grade**.

我是一名海军中尉军官。

8 PHRASE 短语 **成功；达到理想标准** If someone **makes the grade**, they succeed, especially by reaching a particular standard.

She had a strong desire to be a dancer but failed to make the **grade**.

她非常渴望成为舞蹈演员，但却因为达不到标准而未能圆梦。

gradually ★★☆☆☆

1 ADV-GRADED 副词 **逐渐地；逐步地** If something changes or is done **gradually**, it changes or is done in small stages over a long period of time, rather than suddenly.

Electricity lines to 30,000 homes were **gradually** being restored yesterday...

昨天，3万户家庭逐渐恢复了供电。

Gradually we learned to cope.

我们逐渐学会了应对。

graduate ★★☆☆☆

The noun is pronounced /'grædjuəst/. The verb is pronounced /'grædjuəst/. 名词读作/'grædjuəst/，动词读作/'grædjuəst/。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(英国的)大学毕业生，学士学位获得者** In Britain, a **graduate** is a person who has successfully completed a degree at a university or college and has received a certificate that shows this.

In 1973, the first Open University **graduates** received their degrees.

1973年，第一批开放大学的毕业生获得了学位。

...**graduates** in engineering.

工程学学士

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(美国的)高中(或学院、大学)毕业生** In the United States, a **graduate** is a student who has successfully completed a course at a high school, college, or university.

The top one-third of all high school **graduates** are entitled to an education at the California State University.

高中毕业生当中排名前1/3的学生可以进入加利福尼亚州立大学深造。

3 VERB 动词 **(英国)大学毕业** In Britain, when a student **graduates** from university, they have successfully completed a degree course.

She **graduated** in English and Drama from Manchester University.

她毕业于曼彻斯特大学的英语和戏剧专业。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(美国)中学(或大学)毕业，授予...学位(或毕业文凭)** In the United States, when a student **graduates**, they complete their studies successfully and leave their school or university. You can also say that a school or university **graduates** a student or students.

When the boys **graduated** from high school, Ann moved to a small town in Vermont...

当儿子们高中毕业后，安搬到佛蒙特州的一个小镇上居住。

In 1986, American universities **graduated** a record number of students with degrees in computer science.

1986年，美国大学计算机专业的毕业生人数创下了历史记录。

5 VERB 动词 **晋升；升职；升级** If you **graduate** from one thing to another, you go from a less important job or position to a more important one.

Bruce **graduated** to chef at the Bear Hotel...

布鲁斯晋升为大熊饭店的厨师长。

From commercials she quickly **graduated** to television shows.

她很快就从拍商业广告上升到拍电视节目。

grain ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **谷粒** A **grain** of wheat, rice, or other cereal crop is a seed from it.

...a **grain** of wheat.
一粒小麦

...rice **grains**.

米粒

2 N-MASS 物质名词 **谷物(尤指小麦或玉米)**

Grain is a cereal crop, especially wheat or corn, that has been harvested and is used for food or in trade.

...a bag of **grain**.

一袋谷物

...the best **grains**.

优质谷物

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **细粒；微粒；小颗粒** A **grain** of something such as sand or salt is a tiny hard piece of it.

...a **grain** of sand.

一粒沙子

-grained

...coarse-**grained** salt.

粗盐

4 N-SING 单数名词 **一点；些微** A **grain** of a quality is a very small amount of it.

There's more than a **grain** of truth in that.

其中含有很深刻的道理。

5 N-SING 单数名词 **(木材表面的)纹理，纹路** The **grain** of a piece of wood is the direction of its fibres. You can also refer to the pattern of lines on the surface of the wood as **the grain**.

Brush the paint generously over the wood in the direction of the **grain**.

顺着木材的纹理刷上厚厚的一层漆。

-grained

...a hard, heavy, straight-**grained** wood.

坚硬粗重、纹理笔直的木头

6 PHRASE 短语 **违背本来的原则；与...格格不入** If you say that an idea or action **goes against the grain**, you mean that it is very difficult for you to accept it or do it, because it conflicts with your previous ideas, beliefs, or principles.

Privatisation goes against the **grain** of their principle of opposition to private ownership of industry.

私有化有悖于他们反对工业私有的原则。

grass ★★★☆☆

1 N-MASS 物质名词 **草；青草** Grass is a very common plant consisting of large numbers of thin, spiky, green leaves that cover the surface of the ground.

Small things stirred in the **grass** around the tent...

一些小东西在帐篷四周的草丛里窸窣窸窣地动着。

The lawn contained a mixture of **grasses**.

草坪上生长着各种青草。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **草地；草坪；草场** If you talk about **the grass**, you are referring to an area of ground that is covered with grass, for example in your garden.

In the old days, there were strict fines for walking on the **grass** or missing a study period...

过去，践踏草坪或旷课都会被重金处罚。

I'm going to cut the **grass**.

我要去修剪草坪了。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **同marijuana** Grass is the same as **marijuana**.

I started smoking **grass** when I was about sixteen.

我大约16岁的时候开始吸大麻。

4 VERB 动词 **(向警方等)揭发，告发** If you say that one person **grasses** on another, the first person tells the police or other authorities about something criminal or wrong which the second person has done.

His wife wants him to **grass** on the members of his own gang...

妻子要他向警方告发他所在团伙的成员。

He was repeatedly attacked by other inmates, who accused him of **grassing**.

他屡遭指责他告密的其他囚犯的殴打。

Grass up means the same as **grass** . **grass up**同**grass**

How many of them are going to **grass up** their own kids to the police?

他们当中会有多少人向警方揭发自己的孩子呢？

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **告密者；揭发者** A **grass** is someone who tells the police or other authorities about criminal activities that they know about.

6 PHRASE 短语 **草是那边绿；这山望着那山高** If you say **the grass is greener** somewhere else, you mean that other people's situations always seem better or more attractive than your own, but may not really be so.

He was very happy with us but wanted to see if the **grass** was greener elsewhere.

他对我们感到十分满意，但还想看看是否有更合适的人选。

7 PHRASE 短语 **(四年老等)被辞退，遣解雇** If you say that someone is being **put out to grass**, you mean they are no longer being employed because they are considered to be too old or no longer useful.

The Prime Minister refused to be put out to **grass**. Asked if he would quit, he replied: 'The answer is No'.

首相拒绝被解除职务，当问到他是否会辞职时，他说，“我的回答是不。”

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 **put out to pasture**

相关词组：

[grass over](#) [grass up](#)

grave ★★★☆☆

Pronounced /grev/, except for meaning 5, when it is pronounced /gra:v/. 义项5读作 /gra:v/, 除此外读作 /grev/.

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **墓穴；坟墓；埋葬处** A **grave** is a place where a dead person is buried.

They used to visit her **grave** twice a year.

他们以前每年去她的墓前凭吊两次。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **死亡；终结** You can refer to some-one's death as their **grave** or to death as **the grave**.

...drinking yourself to an early **grave**...

纵酒而自折其寿

Most men would rather go to the **grave** than own up to feelings of dependency.

大多数男人宁死都不愿承认有依赖感。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **严重的；重大的；严峻的** A **grave** event or situation is very serious, important, and worrying.

He said that the situation in his country is very **grave**...

他说他的国家情况十分危急。

I have **grave** doubts that the documents tell the whole story.

我对这些文件能否说明所有的问题深表怀疑。

gravely

They had **gravely** impaired the credibility of the government.

他们严重地损害了政府的信誉。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **严肃的；表情沉重的** A **grave** person is quiet and serious in their appearance or behaviour.

William was up on the roof for some time and when he came down he looked **grave**...

威廉在屋顶上呆了一段时间，他下来的时候面色凝重。

Anxiously, she examined his unusually **grave** face.

她忐忑不安地审视着他异常严肃的脸色。

gravely

'I think I've covered that business more than adequately,' he said **gravely**.

“我想我已经把那件事说得够详细了，”他正色说道。

5 ADJ 形容词 **重音符；抑音符；沉音符** In some languages such as French, a **grave** accent is a symbol that is placed over a vowel in a word to show how the vowel is pronounced. For example, the word 'mère' has a grave accent over the first 'e'

6 PHRASE 短语 **自掘坟墓；自取灭亡** If you say that someone is **digging their own grave**, you are warning them that they are doing something foolish or dangerous that will cause their own failure.

The magazine isn't trying to ruin his career, the man's digging his own **grave** by refusing an interview.

这份杂志并非想断送他的事业，而他拒绝接受采访就是在自毁前程。

7 PHRASE 短语 **九泉之下不得安宁** If you say that someone who is dead would **turn in their grave** at something that is happening now, you mean that they would be very shocked or upset by it, if they were alive.

Darwin must be turning in his **grave** at the thought of what is being perpetrated in his name.

一想到冒他之名所做下的那些事，达尔文在九泉之下一定不得安宁。

8 **from the cradle to the grave** → see: [cradle](#) ;

grip ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **紧握；抓牢** If you **grip** something,

you take hold of it with your hand and continue to hold it firmly.

She **gripped** the rope.

她紧紧抓住绳索。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **紧握；抓牢** A **grip** is a firm, strong hold on something.

His strong hand eased the bag from her **grip**.

他强有力的手迫使她松开了握紧袋子的双手。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **掌握；支配；控制** Someone's **grip on** something is the power and control they have over it.

The president maintains an iron **grip** on his country...

总统牢牢地控制着他的国家。

Tony Blair last night tightened his **grip** on Labour MPs with new powers to root out troublemakers.

昨晚，托尼·布莱尔利用新赋予的权力铲除了制造事端者，加强了对工党议员的控制。

4 VERB 动词 **强烈地影响** If something **grips** you, it affects you very strongly.

Pain **gripped** him...

他感到一阵剧痛。

The entire community has been **gripped** by fear.

恐惧笼罩着整个社区。

5 VERB 动词 **吸引；迷住** If you are **gripped by** something such as a story or a series of events, your attention is concentrated on it and held by it.

The nation is **gripped** by the dramatic story.

举国上下都为那个戏剧性的故事牵动着。

gripping

The film turned out to be a **gripping** thriller.

那部电影原来是部扣人心弦的惊悚片。

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **防滑；抓地力** If things such as shoes or car tyres have **grip**, they do not slip.

...a new way of reinforcing rubber which gives car tyres better **grip**.

加固橡胶以增强车胎抓地力的新方法

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **手提包；旅行袋** A **grip** is a bag that is smaller than a suitcase, and that you use when you are travelling.

8 PHRASE 短语 **认真考虑并着手处理** If you get to **grips with** a problem or if you come to grips with it, you consider it seriously, and start taking action to deal with it.

The government's first task is to get to **grips** with the economy.

政府的首要任务是处理好经济问题。

9 PHRASE 短语 **(使自己)镇定下来；控制住(自己)** If you get a **grip on** yourself, you make an effort to control or improve your behaviour or work.

10 PHRASE 短语 **受制于；受...的深刻影响** If a person, group, or place is **in the grip of** something, they are being severely affected by it.

Britain is still in the **grip** of recession.

英国依然没有摆脱经济衰退。

...a region in the **grip** of severe drought.

受大旱严重影响的地区

11 PHRASE 短语 **效率降低；失去信心；驾驭不住** If you lose your **grip**, you become less efficient and less confident, and less able to deal with things.

12 PHRASE 短语 **了解形势；理解现状** If you say that someone has a **grip on reality**, you mean they recognize the true situation and do not have mistaken ideas about it.

Shakur loses his fragile **grip** on reality and starts blasting away at friends and foe alike.

沙库尔丧失了对形势仅存的一点判断，无论对敌对友都开始大加挞伐。

gross ★★☆☆☆

The plural of the number is gross. 作数量词时复数为 gross.

1 ADJ 形容词 **重大的；严重的；极端的** You use **gross** to describe something unacceptable or unpleasant to a very great amount, degree, or intensity.

The company were guilty of **gross** negligence.

该公司犯有严重过失。

...an act of **gross** injustice.

极端不公的法案

grossly

Funding of education had been **grossly** inadequate for years...

教育资金多年来极为匮乏。

She was **grossly** overweight.

她过于肥胖。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(言语、行为)极端粗俗的，下流的** If you say that someone's speech or behaviour is **gross**, you think it is very rude or unacceptable.

He abused the Admiral in the **grossest** terms...

他用不堪入耳的话辱骂那位海军上将。

I feel disgusted and wonder how I could ever have been so **gross**.

我感到无地自容，不知道自己怎么会变得如此粗俗。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **令人不快的；让人恶心的；令人厌恶的** If you describe something as **gross**, you think it is very unpleasant.

They had a commercial on the other night for Drug Free America that was so **gross** I thought Daddy was going to faint...

他们前几天晚上为“美国远离毒品”组织播的那则广告非常恶心，我觉得爸爸看了都快晕过去了。

He wears really **gross** holiday outfits.

他穿着十分难看的节日服装。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **肥胖难看的；臃肿的** If you describe someone as **gross**, you mean that they are extremely fat and unattractive.

I only resist things like chocolate if I feel really **gross**.

我只有在觉得自己胖得很难看的时候才能拒绝巧克力这类东西的诱惑。

5 ADJ 形容词 **(尤指金额)总的，毛的** **Gross** means the total amount of something, especially money, before any has been taken away.

...a fixed rate account guaranteeing 10.4% **gross** interest or 7.8% net until October.

10月份之前保证10.4%的毛利或7.8%的纯利收益的固定利率账户

Gross is also an adverb.

Interest is paid **gross**, rather than having tax deducted. 利息是按照总收入给付，未扣除税金。

...a father earning £20,000 **gross** a year.

一年总收入为两万英镑的父亲

6 ADJ 形容词 **全部的；总计的** **Gross** means the total amount of something, after all the relevant amounts have been added together.

National Savings **gross** sales in June totalled £709 million.

6月份国民储蓄机构的总销售额为7.09亿英镑。

7 ADJ 形容词 **总重量的；毛重的** **Gross** means the total weight of something, including its container or wrapping.

8 VERB 动词 **(扣除税金前)总共赚得，总收入为** If a person or a business **grosses** a particular amount of money, they earn that amount of money before tax has been taken away.

I'm a factory worker who **grossed** £12,900 last year...

我是个工厂工人，去年的总收入为12,900英镑。

So far the films have **grossed** more than £590 million.

到目前为止，这些电影的票房总收入已超过了5.9亿英镑。

9 NUM 数词 **罗(一罗为144个)** A **gross** is a group of 144 things.

He ordered twelve **gross** of the disks.

他订购了12罗磁盘。

相关词组：

[gross out](#)

guerrilla ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **游击队员** A **guerrilla** is someone who fights as part of an unofficial army, usually against an official army or police force.

The **guerrillas** threatened to kill their hostages.

这些游击队员威胁要杀死人质。

...a **guerrilla** war.

游击战

guilty ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **内疚的；感到愧疚的** If you feel **guilty**,

you feel unhappy because you think that you have done something wrong or have failed to do something which you should have done.

I feel so **guilty**, leaving all this to you...

把这些事都留给你去做，我真感到过意不去。

When she saw me she looked **guilty**.

她见到我时一脸歉疚。

guiltily

He glanced **guiltily** over his shoulder.

他很内疚地回头一瞥。

2 ADJ 形容词 **罪恶的** **Guilty** is used of an action or fact that you feel guilty about. **guilty conscience**→see: [conscience](#) ;

Many may be keeping it a **guilty** secret...

许多人或许保守着这个罪恶的秘密。

I leave with a **guilty** sense of relief.

我带着一种罪恶的解脱感离开。

3 ADJ 形容词 **犯罪的；有罪的** If someone is **guilty** of a crime or offence, they have committed that crime or offence.

They were found **guilty** of murder...

他们被判谋杀罪成立。

He pleaded **guilty** to causing actual bodily harm.

他承认确实犯有人身伤害罪。

4 ADJ 形容词 **有过失的** If someone is **guilty** of doing something wrong, they have done that thing.

He claimed Mr Brooke had been **guilty** of a

'gross error of judgment'...

他宣称布鲁克先生犯有“判断失误的重大过错”。

They will consider whether or not he has been

guilty of serious professional misconduct.

他们将考虑他是否犯有玩忽职守的重大过失。

guitar

★★★★☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **吉他；六弦琴** A **guitar** is a musical instrument with six strings and a long neck. You play the guitar by plucking or strumming the strings.

habit

★★★★☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **习惯** A **habit** is something that you do often or regularly.

He has an endearing **habit** of licking his lips

when he's nervous...

他有个一紧张就舔嘴唇的可爱习惯。

Many people add salt to their food out of **habit**,

without even tasting it first.

很多人是出于习惯往食物里加盐，事先甚至连尝都不尝。

...a survey on eating **habits** in the UK.

对于英国人饮食习惯的调查

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **坏习惯；积习；恶习；陋习** A **habit** is an action which is considered bad that someone does repeatedly and finds it difficult to stop doing.

A good way to break the **habit** of eating too

quickly is to put your knife and fork down after

each mouthful...

改掉吃饭太快的坏习惯有一个好办法，那就是每吃

一口就把刀叉放下。

After twenty years as a chain smoker Mr Nathe

has given up the **habit**.

当了20年的烟鬼后，纳特先生戒了烟。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(吸食海洛因、可卡因等的) 毒品** A drug **habit** is an addiction to a drug such as heroin or cocaine.

She became a prostitute in order to pay for her

cocaine **habit**.

她以娼养吸。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(修道士或修女穿的) 长袍，道袍，道服** A **habit** is a piece of clothing shaped like a long loose dress, which a nun or monk wears.

5 PHRASE 短语 **按习惯行事的人；习惯的奴隶** If you say that someone is a **creature of habit**, you mean that they usually do the same thing at the same time each day, rather than doing new and different things.

6 PHRASE 短语 **有养成...的习惯；习惯于** If you are **in the habit of** doing something, you do it regularly or often. If you **get into the habit of** doing something, you begin to do it regularly or often.

They were **in the habit of** giving two or three

dinner parties a month...

他们每月举办两三次宴会，都成习惯了。

I got **into the habit of** calling in on Gloria on my

way home from work.

我习惯于在下班回家的路上顺便探望格洛丽亚。

7 PHRASE 短语 **对做...习以为常；使...成为一种习惯** If you **make a habit of** doing something, you do it regularly or often.

You can phone me at work as long as you don't

make a **habit of** it.

你可以上班时给我打电话，只要别一来二去打上瘾了就行。

8 PHRASE 短语 **思维习惯** If someone has a particular **habit of mind**, they usually think in that particular way.

In accent, mannerism and **habit of mind** he

appeared to be completely Eastern European.

从口音、举止和思维习惯上看，他完全是东欧人。

hall

★★★★☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(房子或公寓的) 门厅** The **hall** in a house or flat is the area just inside the front door, into which some of the other rooms open.

The lights were on in the **hall** and in the

bedroom.

门厅和卧室的灯都亮着。

in AM, use 美国英语用 entrance hall

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(大楼里的) 走廊，过道** A **hall** in a building is a long passage with doors into rooms on both sides of it.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 hallway

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [city hall](#) ; [town hall](#) ; **大厅；会堂；礼堂** A **hall** is a large room or building which is used for public events such as concerts, exhibitions, and meetings.

Its 300 inhabitants will be celebrating with a

dance in the village **hall**...

300名村民将在村礼堂举行一场舞会以示庆祝。

We picked up our conference materials and filed

into the lecture **hall**...

我们领了会议材料后鱼贯进入讲演厅。

It was brilliant to hear George Harrison in

concert at the Royal Albert Hall last week.

上周在皇家艾伯特厅听到乔治·哈里森的现场演出真是太棒了。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(大学或学院的) 学生宿舍** If students live **in hall** in British English, or **in a hall** in American English, they live in a university or college building called a **hall of residence**.

5 N-IN-NAMES 名称名词 **(乡间) 大庄园，府第 (用于住宅名称中)** **Hall** is sometimes used as part of the name of a large house in the country.

He died at Holly Hall, his wife's family home.

他在妻子的娘家冬青府去世。

6 N-IN-NAMES 名称名词 **厅，会堂，礼堂 (尤用于礼堂、音乐厅等名称中)** **Hall** is sometimes used as part of the name of a large building, especially one where public events or concerts take place

...New York's Carnegie Hall.

纽约的卡内基音乐厅

7 See also: [entrance hall](#) ; [music hall](#) ;

halt

★★★★☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使) 停止行进；(使) 停住** When a person or a vehicle **halts** or when something **halts** them, they stop moving in the direction they were going and stand still.

They **halted** at a short distance from the house...

他们在离房子不远处停了下来。

The engine note changed as the aircraft landed,

taxied and **halted**...

发动机的声音随着飞机着陆、滑行和停下一直在变化。

She held her hand out flat, to **halt** him.

她平伸出一只手掌，要挡住他。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使) (生长、发展、活动等) 停止 (或中止)** When something such as growth, development, or activity **halts** or when you **halt** it, it stops completely.

Striking workers **halted** production at the auto

plant yesterday...

罢工工人于昨日停止了汽车厂的生产。

He criticised the government for failing to **halt**

economic decline...

他批评政府未能遏止经济下滑。

Exports have not been **halted** completely

because another line is operational.

出口并没有完全停止，因为另一条生产线还能运转。

3 VERB 动词 (军队口令) **立定！站住！停止前进！** 'Halt!' is a military order to stop walking or marching and stand still.

The colonel ordered 'Halt!'

上校命令道：“立定！”

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (只有小型站台、无建筑物的小火车站) A **halt** is a very small station on a country railway line, which often consists only of a short platform and no building.

5 PHRASE 短语 **下令停止；叫停** If someone calls a **halt** to something such as an activity, they decide not to continue with it or to end it immediately.

The Russian government had called a **halt** to the construction of a new project in the Rostov region.

俄罗斯政府已叫停了罗斯托夫地区的一个新工程。

6 PHRASE 短语 **停止移动；停下** If someone or something comes to a **halt**, they stop moving.

Sofia and Alex came to a **halt** and both tried to regain their breath...

索菲娅和亚历克斯停了下来，两人都想喘口气。

The elevator creaked to a **halt** at the ground floor.

电梯嘎吱一声停在了一层。

7 PHRASE 短语 (使)(生长、发展、活动等) **完全停止** If something such as growth, development, or activity comes or grinds to a **halt** or is brought to a **halt**, it stops completely.

Her political career came to a **halt** in December 1988...

她的政治生涯于1988年12月画上了句号。

Air traffic in Poland has been brought to a **halt** by an air traffic controllers' strike.

由于航空调度员罢工，波兰的空中交通已完全瘫痪。

harbour ★★★☆☆

in AM, use 美国英语用 harbor

1 N-COUNT ; N-IN-NAMES 名称名词；名称名词 **海港；港口；港湾** A **harbour** is an area of the sea at the coast which is partly enclosed by land or strong walls, so that boats can be left there safely.

She led us to a room with a balcony overlooking the **harbour**...

她把我们领进了一个带阳台的房间，从那里可以俯瞰海港。

The ship was permitted to tie up in Boston **harbour**.

该船获准在波士顿港口停泊。

2 VERB 动词 **心怀，怀藏，怀有(情感、想法或秘密)** If you **harbour** an emotion, thought, or secret, you have it in your mind over a long period of time.

He might have been murdered by a former client or someone **harbouring** a grudge...

他可能已经被以前的客户或某个对他怀恨在心的人谋杀了。

Townsend **harbours** no regrets.

汤森心中无怨无悔。

3 VERB 动词 **窝藏，庇护(罪犯)** If a person or country **harbours** someone who is wanted by the police, they let them stay in their house or country and offer them protection.

Accusations of **harbouring** suspects were raised against the former Hungarian leadership.

匈牙利前领导层被指控窝藏嫌犯。

hardliner ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (政党等团体中的) **强硬派，拒不妥协者** The **hardliners** in a group such as a political party are the people who support a strict, fixed set of ideas that are often extreme, and who refuse to accept any change in them.

Unionist **hardliners** warned the U.S. President he would not be welcome...

统一派强硬分子警告美国总统，他是不会受欢迎的。

harm ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 (通常为故意地) **伤害，危害** To **harm** a person or animal means to cause them physical injury, usually on purpose.

The hijackers seemed anxious not to **harm** anyone.

劫持犯似乎焦虑不安，不想伤害任何人。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (通常为故意的) **伤害，危害** **Harm** is physical injury to a person or an animal which is usually caused on purpose.

All dogs are capable of doing **harm** to human beings.

只要是狗就可能会咬人。

3 VERB 动词 **破坏；损害；对...产生不利影响** To **harm** a thing, or sometimes a person, means to damage them or make them less effective or successful than they were.

...a warning that the product may **harm** the environment...

该产品可能会危害环境的警告

Low-priced imports will **harm** the industry.

低价进口品将会对该行业造成危害。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (某一行为造成的) **损害，危害** **Harm** is the damage to something which is caused by a particular course of action.

The abuse of your powers does **harm** to all other officers who do their job properly...

滥用权力会对其他所有恪守职责的官员们造成伤害。

To cut taxes would probably do the economy more **harm** than good.

减税对经济而言可能弊大于利。

5 PHRASE 短语 **不会受损害；不会受到伤害；会安然无恙** If you say that someone or something will come to **no harm** or that **no harm** will come to them, you mean that they will not be hurt or damaged in any way.

There is always a lifeguard to ensure that no one comes to any **harm**...

总是有一个救生员在场以确保无人受到伤害。

'Go back and make sure that no **harm** comes to him,' he said quietly.

“快回去吧，要保证他安然无恙，”他平静地说。

6 PHRASE 短语 **也许值得(做某事)；不妨(做某事)** If you say **it does no harm** to do something or **there is no harm** in doing something, you mean that it might be worth doing, and you will not be blamed for doing it.

They are not always willing to take on untrained workers, but there's **no harm** in asking.

他们并不总是乐意雇用未经培训的工人，但问问也无妨。

7 PHRASE 短语 (做某事) **没有坏处，有益；不妨(做某事)** If you say that something would **do no harm**, or **do someone no harm**, you are recommending a course of action which you think is worthwhile, helpful, or useful.

It would do her **no harm** to try them until we found the one which suited her best.

她不妨把这些都试试，直到我们找到最适合她的为止。

8 PHRASE 短语 **没有产生危害；没有人受到伤害** If you say that there is **no harm done**, you are telling someone not to worry about something that has happened because it has not caused any serious injury or damage.

There, now, you're all right. **No harm done**.

好了，你现在没事了，没人受伤。

9 PHRASE 短语 **处于危险中** If someone is put **in harm's way**, they are caused to be in a dangerous situation.

These men were never told how they'd been put **in harm's way**...

从来没人告诉这些人他们是如何被置于险境的。

They could be **in harm's way** if military action becomes necessary.

如果非采取军事行动不可的话，他们的处境会非常危险。

10 PHRASE 短语 **在安全的地方；没有危险** If someone or something is **out of harm's way**, they are in a safe place away from danger or from the possibility of being damaged.

For parents, it is an easy way of keeping their children entertained, or simply **out of harm's way**...

对父母来说，这是一个能让孩子们开心或者说是让他们远离危险的简单方法。

Workers scrambled to carry priceless objects **out of harm's way**.

工人们争先恐后地将价值连城的物品运到安全的地方。

hat ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (常指带檐的) **帽子** A **hat** is

head covering, often with a brim round it, which is usually worn out of doors to give protection from the weather.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **角色；职位；工作** If you say that someone is wearing a particular **hat**, you mean that they are performing a particular role at that time. If you say that they wear several **hats**, you mean that they have several roles or jobs.

...putting on my nationalistic **hat**.

扮演我的民族主义角色

...various problems, including too many people wearing too many **hats**.

各种问题，包括有太多的人身兼多职

3 PHRASE 短语 **毫不犹豫地；非常乐意地** If you say that you are ready to do something **at the drop of a hat**, you mean that you are willing to do it immediately, without hesitating.

India is one part of the world I would go to at the drop of a **hat**.

印度是世界上我迫不及待想要去的一个地方。

4 PHRASE 短语 **保守秘密** If you tell someone to **keep a piece of information under their hat**, you are asking them not to tell anyone else about it.

Look, if I tell you something, will you promise to keep it under your **hat**?...

喂，如果我告诉你一件事，你能答应保守秘密吗？

He kept it all very much under his **hat**.

在这件事儿上他嘴很紧。

5 PHRASE 短语 **陈腐；陈旧；老式；过时** If you say that something or someone is **old hat**, you mean that they have existed or been known for a long time, and they have become uninteresting and boring.

The younger generation tell me that religion is 'old **hat**' and science has proved this.

年轻的一代告诉我，宗教已经过时了，科学已证明了这一点。

6 PHRASE 短语 **募捐，凑份子（美国英语用 pass the hat）** In British English, if you **pass the hat around**, you collect money from a group of people, for example in order to give someone a present. In American English, you just say **pass the hat**.

Professors are passing the **hat** to help staff in their department.

教授们正在凑钱帮助系里的同事。

7 PHRASE 短语 **赞赏；钦佩** If you say that you **take your hat off to** someone, you mean that you admire them for something that they have done.

I take my **hat off to** Mr Clarke for taking this action...

我很钦佩克拉克先生的这一举动。

I was impressed by **that**, you have to take your **hat off to** the guy.

我对此印象深刻，你不得不钦佩那个家伙。

8 CONVENTION 惯用语 **向...致敬** If you say '**Hats off to** someone', you are expressing admiration for them.

Hats off to them for supporting the homeless.

向他们帮扶无家可归者的善举致敬！

9 PHRASE 短语 **（常指没落时）出乎意料地获取（胜利、成功）** To **pull something out of the hat** means to do something unexpected which helps you to succeed, often when you are failing.

Southampton had somehow managed to pull another Cup victory out of the **hat**.

南安普敦队最终还是出乎意料地又一次获得了足总杯赛的胜利。

10 PHRASE 短语 **（比赛中挑选胜出者时）随机地，任意地** In competitions, if you say that the winners will be drawn or picked **out of the hat**, you mean that they will be chosen randomly, so everyone has an equal chance of winning.

The first 10 correct entries drawn out of the **hat** will win a pair of tickets, worth £20 each.

随机抽出的前10位答对问题者将获得两张票，每张价值20英镑。

11 to **knock something into a cocked hat**→see: [cocked hat](#) ;

hate ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **仇恨；憎恨；憎恶** If you **hate** someone or something, you have an extremely strong feeling of dislike for them.

Most people **hate** him, but they don't dare to say so, because he still rules the country...

人们大多憎恨他，但不敢说，因为他仍在统治这个国家。

I **hated** myself for writing that letter.

我很自己写了那封信。

Hate is also a noun.

I was 17 and filled with a lot of **hate**...

我那时17岁，怀着满腔仇恨。

It is difficult to bear the agony of our loved ones' anger and **hate**.

为自己所爱的人所怨恨，这种滋味不好受。

...eyes that held a look of chronic **hate**.

总是充满仇恨的双眼

hated

He's probably the most **hated** man in this county.

他可能是这个县里最遭人憎恨的人。

2 VERB 动词 **讨厌；厌恶；不喜欢** If you say that you **hate** something such as a particular activity, you mean that you find it very unpleasant.

Ted **hated** parties, even gatherings of people he liked individually...

特德讨厌各种派对，即便是他自己喜欢的人的聚会也不例外。

She **hated** hospitals and didn't like the idea of having an operation...

她讨厌医院，也不想做手术。

He **hates** to be interrupted during training...

他不喜欢在训练过程中被人打扰。

He **hated** coming home to the empty house...

他不喜欢回到空荡荡的家里。

I **hate** it when people accuse us of that...

我讨厌别人就那件事指责我们。

I would **hate** him to think I'm trying to trap him...

我不愿让他以为我是在给他设圈套。

She **hates** me having any fun and is quite jealous and spoiled.

她见不得我开心，嫉妒心强，被惯坏了。

3 VERB 动词 **我真不愿麻烦你/我真不想打扰你** You can use **hate** in expressions such as '**I hate to trouble you**' or '**I hate to bother you**' when you are apologizing to someone for interrupting them or asking them to do something.

I **hate to** rush you but I have another appointment later on.

我真不想催你，但我稍后还有一个约会。

4 VERB 动词 **我很抱歉这么说/我很遗憾地通知你** You can use **hate** in expressions such as '**I hate to say it**' or '**I hate to tell you**' when you want to express regret about what you are about to say, because you think it is unpleasant or should not be the case.

I **hate to** tell you this, but tomorrow's your last day...

我很抱歉地通知你，明天是你的最后一天了。

I **hate to** admit it, but you were right.

我不得不承认，你是对的。

5 to **hate someone's guts**→see: [guts](#) ;

6 VERB 动词 **我很不愿意看到/我很不愿意想** You can use **hate** in expressions such as '**I hate to see**' or '**I hate to think**' when you are emphasizing that you find a situation or an idea unpleasant.

I just **hate to** see you doing this to yourself.

我真不愿意看到你这样对待自己。

7 VERB 动词 **真希望...不是真的（或不会发生）** You can use **hate** in expressions such as '**I'd hate to think**' when you hope that something is not true or that something will not happen.

I'd **hate to** think my job would not be secure if I left it temporarily.

希望我的工作不会因为我暂时休假而不保。

headline ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（尤指报纸头版的）标题，大字标题** A **headline** is the title of a newspaper story, printed in large letters at the top of the story, especially on the front page.

The Daily Mail has the **headline** 'The Voice of Conscience'...

《每日邮报》的头版标题为“良知的声音”。

I'm sick of reading **headlines** involving the Kennedys in sex scandals.

关于肯尼迪家族性丑闻的新闻标题都让我读得腻烦了。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **（广播或电视里的）新闻提要**

要。 **简明新闻** **The headlines** are the main points of the news which are read on radio or television.

I'm Claudia Polley with the news **headlines**.

我是克劳迪娅·波利，下面是新闻提要。

3 VERB 动词 **标题为** If a newspaper or magazine article is **headlined** a particular thing, that is the headline that introduces it.

The article was **headlined** 'Tell us the truth'.

文章题为“告诉我们真相”。

4 VERB 动词 **在（演出）中担任主演** If someone **headlines** a show, they are the main performer in it.

Sir Cliff Richard **headlined** the event.

克利夫·理查德爵士担任本次活动的主角。

5 PHRASE 短语 **成为新闻焦点** Someone or something that **hits the headlines** or **grabs the headlines** gets a lot of publicity from the media.

El Salvador first hit the world **headlines** at the beginning of the 1980s...

萨尔瓦多在20世纪80年代初首次成为世人关注的新闻焦点。

In sport, it's usually men who grab the **headlines**.

在体育方面，新闻人物通常是男性。

headquarters ★★★☆☆

1 N-SING-COLL 单数集合名词 **总部；总公司** The **headquarters** of an organization are its main offices.

...fraud squad officers from London's police **headquarters**...

伦敦警察总部诈骗案调查组的警官们

The building is the **headquarters** of the family firm.

这座大楼是该家族公司的总部。

heal ★★★☆☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **痊愈；愈合；治愈** When a broken bone or other injury **heals** or when something **heals** it, it becomes healthy and normal again.

Within six weeks the bruising had gone, but it was six months before it all **healed**...

青瘀在6周内就消退了，但伤却是6个月后才全好了。

If they'd operated and pinned her arm at once, she might have **healed** by now...

如果他们当时马上就给她的胳膊做手术并用钢针固定，她现在可能已经痊愈了。

No doctor has ever **healed** a broken bone: he or she sets them...

从来没有哪个医生能治愈骨折，他们只是让骨头复位。

Therapies like acupuncture do work and many people have been **healed** by them.

针灸等疗法确实有效，已经治愈了很多人。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **（感情创伤）愈合；（情感）恢复常态** When someone's emotional pain **heals**, they feel normal and happy again.

A year later, she had **healed** to the point of at least being able to consider a romantic relationship with another man...

一年以后，她的感情创伤已慢慢愈合，至少能考虑和另一个男性开始恋爱关系了。

Only by fully experiencing the depth of our pain can we be **healed** from it and be done with it.

只有充分感受了深切的痛苦，我们才能从中走出，并将它抛诸脑后。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **（使）（裂痕、创伤）弥合；（使）和好** If you **heal** something such as a rift or a wound, or if it **heals**, the situation is put right so that people are friendly or happy again.

Today Sophie and her sister have **healed** the family rift and visit their family every weekend...

如今索菲和她的姐姐已经和家人和好，每个周末都回家探望他们。

The psychological effects on the United States were immense and in Washington the wounds have still not fully **healed**.

对美国造成的心理影响是巨大的，在华盛顿创伤仍未完全弥合。

相关词组：

[heal up](#)

healthy ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **健康的；健壮的** Someone who is **healthy** is well and is not suffering from any illness.

Most of us need to lead more balanced lives to be **healthy** and happy...

我们中大多数人需要过更为平衡的生活，以保持健康和快乐。

She had a normal pregnancy and delivered a **healthy** child.

她正常妊娠，生了个健康的孩子。

healthily

What I really want is to live healthily for as long as possible.

我真正想要的是健康长寿。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **显示健康的；反映健康的** If a feature or quality that you have is **healthy**, it makes you look well or shows that you are well.

...the glow of **healthy** skin.

健康的肤色

...young adults with **healthy** appetites.

食欲旺盛的年轻人

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **有益于健康的；促进健康的** Something that is **healthy** is good for your health.

...a great **healthy** outdoor pursuit.

对健康大有裨益的室外活动

...a **healthy** diet.

有益于健康的饮食

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **（机构或体系）兴旺的，运作良好的** A **healthy** organization or system is successful.

...an economically **healthy** socialist state.

经济繁荣的社会主义国家

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **大量的；可观的** A **healthy** amount of something is a large amount that shows success.

He predicts a continuation of **healthy** profits in the current financial year.

他预计本财年能继续保持可观的利润。

...a **healthy** bank account.

巨额账户

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **明智的；聪明的；合理的** If you have a **healthy** attitude about something, you show good sense.

She has a refreshingly **healthy** attitude to work...

她对工作持一种明智态度，令人耳目一新。

It's very **healthy** to be afraid when there's something to be afraid of.

不逞匹夫之勇是很明智的。

healthily

I had never seen bombing on such a scale, and I was healthily apprehensive.

我从未见过如此大规模的轰炸，所以我的恐惧是理所当然的。

hearing ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **听觉；听力** A person's or animal's **hearing** is the sense which makes it possible for them to be aware of sounds.

His mind still seemed clear and his **hearing** was excellent.

他的头脑似乎还清楚，听觉也很好。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **听证会；听审；聆讯** A **hearing** is an official meeting which is held in order to collect facts about an incident or problem.

The judge adjourned the **hearing** until next Tuesday.

法官宣布休庭至下周二再审。

3 See also: [hard of hearing](#) ;

4 PHRASE 短语 **发表意见的机会** If someone gives you a **fair hearing** or a **hearing**, they listen to you when you give your opinion about something.

Weber gave a fair **hearing** to anyone who held a different opinion.

韦伯让持不同意见的人都能有机会发表意见。

5 PHRASE 短语 **在...听力所及的范围内** If someone says something **in your hearing** or **within your hearing**, you can hear what they say because they are with you or near you.

No one spoke disparagingly of her father in her **hearing**.

没有人在她跟前说过她父亲的坏话。

1 N-PROPER 专有名词 **天堂；天国** In some religions, **heaven** is said to be the place where God lives, where good people go when they die, and where everyone is always happy. It is usually imagined as being high up in the sky.

I believed that when I died I would go to **heaven** and see God.

我相信自己死后会升入天堂，见到上帝。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **极乐（之地）；天堂般美好（的世界）** You can use **heaven** to refer to a place or situation that you like very much.

We went touring in Wales and Ireland. It was **heaven**...

我们去了威尔士和爱尔兰旅游。那里真是人间仙境。

I was in cinematic **heaven**.

我简直是到了观影者的天堂。

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **天空** The **heavens** are the sky.

He walked out into the middle of the road, looking up at the **heavens**.

他走出去站在大路中间，抬头仰望着天空。

...a detailed map of the **heavens**.

详细的星空图

4 See also: [gods/heaven](#) ;

5 PHRASE 短语 **但愿不会这样；千万不要这样；苍天不容；老天不许** You say '**Heaven forbid!**' to emphasize that you very much hope that something will not happen.

Heaven forbid that he should leave because of me!

但愿他不会因为我而离开！

6 EXCLAM 感叹语 **（表示惊讶或强调）天哪** You say '**Good heavens!**' or '**Heavens!**' to express surprise or to emphasize that you agree or disagree with someone.

Good Heavens! That explains a lot!...

天哪！这下我明白了！

'I thought you were bringing it.' — 'Heavens, no!'

“我以为你会带来的。”——“天哪，不会吧。”

7 PHRASE 短语 **...只有靠天帮忙了；谁也帮不了...了** You say '**Heaven help** someone' when you are worried that something bad is going to happen to them, often because you disapprove of what they are doing or the way they are behaving.

If this makes sense to our leaders, then **heaven** help us all...

如果我们的领导人认为这是合情合理的，那么谁也帮不了我们了。

Heaven help the man she marries.

谁娶了她就只有靠老天保佑了。

8 PHRASE 短语 **天知道；谁晓得** You can say '**Heaven knows**' to emphasize that you do not know something, or that you find something very surprising.

Heaven knows what they put in it.

天知道他们在里面放了些什么。

9 PHRASE 短语 **确实；一定；无疑** You can say '**Heaven knows**' to emphasize something that you feel or believe very strongly.

Heaven knows they have enough money...

他们的钱够多了。

This gained me some thinking time, and **heaven** knows I needed it.

这为我赢得了一点思考的时间，而我确实非常需要它。

10 PHRASE 短语 **想尽一切办法；竭尽全力；千方百计** If you **move heaven and earth** to do something, you try as hard as you can to do it.

They would **move heaven and earth** to stop me if they could.

可能的话，他们会千方百计地阻止我。

11 PHRASE 短语 **（用于以 what, when, who, why 及 how 开头的疑问句中表示强调）到底，究竟** You can use **in heaven's name** in questions beginning with 'what', 'when', 'who', 'why' and 'how' to add emphasis in a way that shows that you are very angry or surprised.

Where in **heaven's name** was she?

她到底在哪儿？

12 PHRASE 短语 **突然下起倾盆大雨** If **the heavens open**, it suddenly starts raining very heavily.

The match had just begun when the **heavens** opened and play was suspended.

比赛刚刚开始就突然下起倾盆大雨，所以只好暂停了。

13 for **heaven's sake**→see: [sake](#) ; thank heavens→see: [thank](#) ;

height ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **（从底到顶的）身高；高度** The **height** of a person or thing is their size or length from the bottom to the top.

Her weight is about normal for her **height**...

按她的身高，她的体重基本正常。

I am 5'6" in **height**...

我身高5英尺6英寸。

The wave here has a length of 250 feet and a **height** of 10 feet...

这里的浪有250英尺宽10英尺高。

He was a man of medium **height**.

他是个中等个子的男子。

...a garden containing all sorts of trees and shrubs of varying **heights** and shades.

种着高低不一色调不同的各种树和灌木的花园

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **高** **Height** is the quality of being tall.

She admits that her **height** is intimidating for some men.

她承认自己的高个头会令有些男人却步。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 **（距离地面或他物的某一）高度** A particular **height** is the distance that something is above the ground or above something else mentioned.

At the speed and **height** at which he was moving, he was never more than half a second from disaster.

以这样的速度在这么高的地方移动，他离灾难始终只有半步之遥。

...a test in which a 6.3 kilogram weight was dropped on it from a **height** of 1 metre...

让6.3公斤的重物从1米高的地方落到它上面的试验

The corridors there were painted chocolate-brown to shoulder **height**...

那里的走廊从地面到齐肩高的部分都漆成棕褐色。

The chains were at different **heights** on the wall.

挂在墙上的链子高低不齐。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **高处；高地** A **height** is a high position or place above the ground.

From a **height**, it looks like a desert...

从高处看，它像一片沙漠。

I'm not afraid of **heights**.

我不恐高。

...the Golan **Heights**.

戈兰高地

5 N-SING 单数名词 **处于顶峰；处于高潮** When an activity, situation, or organization is **at its height**, it is at its most successful, powerful, or intense.

During the early sixth century emigration from Britain to Brittany was at its **height**...

6世纪初，从不列颠通向布列塔尼的移民潮达到了高峰。

At its **height** Bletchley Park employed 12,000 people...

布莱奇利园的雇员数在巅峰时期曾达1.2万人。

He was struck down at the **height** of his career...

他在事业达到巅峰时病逝了。

At the **height** of the summer season there can be up to 42,000 people in Benidorm.

在夏季高峰期，贝尼多姆的人口可达4.2万人。

6 N-SING 单数名词 **（某一特性）的极致** If you say that something is **the height** of a particular quality, you are emphasizing that it has that quality to the greatest degree possible.

The hip-hugging black and white polka-dot dress was the **height** of fashion...

黑白圆点花纹的紧身连衣裙当时是最时尚的。

I think it's the **height** of bad manners to be dressed badly...

我认为衣着不当是最没有礼貌的行为。

This is the **height** of hooliganism.

这真是流氓至极。

7 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **极度；极点** If something reaches great **heights**, it becomes very extreme or intense.

...the mid-1980s, when house prices rose to absurd **heights**...

房价高得离谱的20世纪80年代中期

Recently the speculation has reached new heights...

最近猜测又升级了。

One wondered what heights of ecstasy the winner reached.

人们想知道胜者欣喜若狂到了什么程度。

helicopter ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **直升机** A **helicopter** is an aircraft with long blades on top that go round very fast. It is able to stay still in the air and to move straight upwards or downwards.

hello ★★★☆☆

1 CONVENTION 惯用语 **哈罗；你好** You say 'Hello' to someone when you meet them.

Hello, Trish...

你好，特里茜。

Do you want to pop your head in and say hallo to my girlfriend?

你要不要进来和我女友打个招呼？

Hello is also a noun.

The salesperson greeted me with a warm **hello**.

售货员热情地和我打招呼。

2 CONVENTION 惯用语 **(打电话时的招呼语) 喂**

You say 'Hello' to someone at the beginning of a telephone conversation, either when you answer the phone or before you give your name or say why you are phoning.

A moment later, Cohen picked up the phone.

'Hello?'

过了一会儿，科恩接起电话。“喂？”

Hallo, may I speak to Frank, please.

喂，我找弗兰克。

3 CONVENTION 惯用语 **(用于引起别人注意) 喂**

You can call **hello** to attract someone's attention.

She could see the open door of a departmental office. Hello! Excuse me. This is the department of French, isn't it?...

她看到一个系办公室的门开着。“喂！请问，这是法语系，对吗？”

Very softly, she called out: 'Hallo? Who's there?'

她轻声细气喊道：“喂？有人吗？”

hero ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(书、戏剧、电影或故事中的品行端正的) 男主角，男主人公** The **hero** of a book, play, film, or story is the main male character, who usually has good qualities.

The **hero** of Doctor Zhivago dies in 1929.

《日瓦戈医生》的男主角于1929年去世。

...the author's decision to make his **hero** a photographer.

作者将男主角设计成一名摄影师的决定

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(尤指男性) 英雄，英雄人物，豪杰，勇士** A **hero** is someone, especially a man, who has done something brave, new, or good, and who is therefore greatly admired by a lot of people.

He called Mr Mandela a **hero** who had inspired millions.

他称曼德拉先生为鼓舞了数百万民众的英雄。

...the goalscoring **hero** of the British hockey team...

英国曲棍球队的得分英雄

They think you're some sort of **hero**.

他们认为你算得上是个英雄。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **偶像；崇拜对象；心目中的英雄**

If you describe someone as your **hero**, you mean that you admire them a great deal, usually because of a particular quality or skill that they have.

My boyhood **hero** was Bobby Charlton...

我童年时代的偶像是博比·查尔顿。

No matter, he remained the **hero** of the crowds.

不要紧，他仍是众人心目中的英雄。

hi ★★★☆☆

1 CONVENTION 惯用语 **(用于非正式场合) 嗨，你好** In informal situations, you say 'hi' to greet someone.

'Hi, Liz,' she said shyly.

“你好，利兹，”她腼腆地说。

hide ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **把...藏起来；隐藏** If you **hide** something or someone, you put them in a place where they cannot easily be seen or found.

He hid the bicycle in the hawthorn hedge...

他把自行车藏在山楂树篱中。

They could see that I was terrified, and hid me until the coast was clear.

他们能看出我很害怕，就把我藏起来，直到没有危险了才让我出来。

2 VERB 动词 **躲藏；隐藏** If you **hide** or if you **hide yourself**, you go somewhere where you cannot easily be seen or found.

At their approach the little boy scurried away and hid...

他们走近时，小男孩急忙跑开藏了起来。

They hid themselves behind a tree.

他们躲到一棵树后。

3 VERB 动词 **捂住(脸)；将(脸)埋进** If you **hide** your face, you press your face against something or cover your face with something, so that people cannot see it.

She hid her face under the collar of his jacket and she started to cry...

她将脸埋在他外套的衣领下，开始哭了起来。

He hid his face in his hands again, lost in his own thoughts.

他又用双手捂住脸，陷入了沉思。

4 VERB 动词 **隐瞒；使不外露** If you **hide** what you feel or know, you keep it a secret, so that no one knows about it.

Lee tried to **hide** his excitement...

李试图掩饰自己的激动心情。

I have absolutely nothing to **hide**, I have done nothing wrong...

我绝对没有什么好隐瞒的，我没有做错什么。

Alison was not the sort of person to **hide** anything from her dad.

艾莉森不是那种有事瞒着自己父亲的人。

5 VERB 动词 **掩蔽；遮盖** If something **hides** an object, it covers it and prevents it from being seen.

The man's heavy moustache hid his upper lip completely...

那个男人浓密的髭须完全遮住了他的上唇。

The compound was hidden by trees and shrubs.

大院掩映在树木灌丛之中。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(狩猎或观察、拍摄野生动物等的) 隐蔽处，藏身处** A **hide** is a place which is built to look like its surroundings. Hides are used by people who want to watch or photograph animals and birds without being seen by them.

in AM, use 美国英语用 blind

7 N-VAR 可变名词 **兽皮；毛皮** A **hide** is the skin of a large animal such as a cow, horse, or elephant, which can be used for making leather.

...the process of tanning animal **hides**.

鞣制兽皮的工序

...kangaroo **hide**.

袋鼠皮

8 See also: [hidden](#) ; [hiding](#) ;

higher education ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **高等教育** **Higher education** is education at universities and colleges.

highlight ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **使突出；强调；使注意** If someone or something **highlights** a point or problem, they emphasize it or make you think about it.

Last year Collins wrote a moving ballad which **highlighted** the plight of the homeless...

去年，柯林斯写了一首动人的抒情歌曲，突出描绘了无家可归者的窘境。

Once again, the 'Free Press' prefers not to **highlight** these facts...

“自由新闻”组织再次故意不去突出强调这些事实。

Two events have **highlighted** the tensions in recent days.

两起事件进一步凸显了最近一段时间的紧张局势。

2 VERB 动词 **(用荧光笔) 标出；(在计算机屏幕上) 突出显示** To **highlight** a piece of text means to mark it in a different colour, either with a special type of pen or on a computer screen.

Highlight the chosen area by clicking and holding down the left mouse button.

点击并摀住鼠标左键将所选区域高亮显示。

...the relevant maps with the route **highlighted**

in yellow.

用黄色荧光笔标出路线的相关地图

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **最有趣 (或最精彩、最重要) 的部分** The **highlights** of an event, activity, or period of time are the most interesting or exciting parts of it.

...a match that is likely to prove one of the **highlights** of the tournament...

可能是本次联赛中最精彩的比赛之一

The **highlight** of my day used to be cooking Meg a meal when she came in from work...

过去，我一天中最有意思的事就是在梅格下班回到家时为她做顿饭。

I don't want to watch the game now. I'll just wait till the **highlights** come on later tonight.

我现在不想看比赛。我要等到今晚晚些时候好戏上演的时候再看。

4 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **挑染的头发；(头发经阳光照射后产生强光效果的) 浅色部分** **Highlights** in a person's hair are narrow lighter areas made by dyeing or sunlight.

hill ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT ; N-IN-NAMES 名称名词；名称名词 **小山；山冈；山丘** A **hill** is an area of land that is higher than the land that surrounds it.

We trudged up the **hill** to the stadium.

我们费力地爬到山上的体育场。

...Maple Hill.

梅普尔山

...the Black Hills of Dakota.

达科他州的布莱克丘陵

2 PHRASE 短语 **人老珠黄；在走下坡路；在衰退中；过气** If you say that someone is **over the hill**, you are saying rudely that they are old and no longer fit, attractive, or capable of doing useful work.

He doesn't take kindly to suggestions that he is over the **hill**.

他不爱听别人说他风光不再。

hint ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **暗示** A **hint** is a suggestion about something that is made in an indirect way.

The Minister gave a strong **hint** that the government were thinking of introducing tax concessions for mothers...

部长明显地暗示政府正在考虑对母亲们实行税收减免。

I'd dropped a **hint** about having an exhibition of his work up here...

我已经暗示要在这里举办一次他的作品展。

The statement gave no **hint** as to what the measures would be.

讲话没有就这些措施的具体内容作出暗示。

If you **take a hint**, you understand something that is suggested to you indirectly. **领会暗示**

'I think I hear the telephone ringing.'—'Okay, I can take a **hint**.'

“我想我听到电话铃在响。”——“好的，我明白你的意思了。”

2 VERB 动词 **暗示；示意** If you **hint at** something, you suggest it in an indirect way.

She suggested a trip to the shops and **hinted at** the possibility of a treat of some sort...

她建议去逛逛商店，并暗示可能要请客。

Criticism is **hinted at**, but never made explicit...

批评总是含沙射影，但从未明说。

Was he **hinting** that there could be some connection between drugs and Ian's disappearance?...

他是不是在暗示毒品和伊恩的失踪有某种联系？

The President **hinted** he might make some changes in the government.

总统暗示他可能会在政府中进行某些改革。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **有益的建议；不错的主意；好点子** A **hint** is a helpful piece of advice, usually about how to do something.

Here are some helpful **hints** to make your journey easier...

几条有用的建议可以让你的旅途更轻松。

I'm hoping to get some fashion **hints**.

我希望能得到一些有关时尚的建议。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **少许；微量** A **hint of** something is a very small amount of it.

She added only a **hint of** vermouth to the gin...

她只在杜松子酒里加了少许苦艾酒。

I glanced at her and saw no **hint of** irony on her face.

我瞥了她一眼，没有在她的脸上看到一丝嘲弄。

hip ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **髋；臀部** Your **hips** are the two areas at the sides of your body between the tops of your legs and your waist.

Tracey put her hands on her **hips** and sighed.

特蕾西双手叉腰叹了口气。

-hipped

He is broad-chested and narrow-**hipped**.

他宽胸窄臀。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **髋；臀部 (指骨骼)** You refer to the bones between the tops of your legs and your waist as your **hips**.

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **新潮的；赶时髦的** If you say that someone is **hip**, you mean that they are very modern and follow all the latest fashions, for example in clothes and ideas.

...a **hip** young character with tight-cropped blond hair and stylish glasses.

留着一头毛寸金发、戴着时尚眼镜的时髦青年

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **野蔷薇果** A **hip** is a rosehip.

5 EXCLAM 感叹语 (表示欣赏或赞许的呼声) **好啊！加油！万岁！** If a large group of people want to show their appreciation or approval of someone, one of them says 'Hip hip' and they all shout 'hooray'.

6 PHRASE 短语 **鲁莽行事；轻举妄动；信口开河** If you say that someone **shoots from the hip** or **fires from the hip**, you mean that they react to situations or give their opinion very quickly, without stopping to think.

Judges don't have to shoot from the **hip**. They have the leisure to think, to decide.

法官们不必贸然行事。他们可以不慌不忙地去思考，去决定。

hire ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **雇用** If you **hire** someone, you employ them or pay them to do a particular job for you.

Sixteen of the contestants have **hired** lawyers and are suing the organisers...

有16名参赛者已经请了律师，正在起诉主办方。

The rest of the staff have been **hired** on short-term contracts...

其余的工作人员签的是短期雇用合同。

He will be in charge of all hiring and firing at PHA.

他将负责公共房产管理局所有人员的雇用和解聘事务。

...the mystery assassin (who turned out to be a **hired** killer).

神秘刺客 (最终被证实是一名雇用杀手)

2 VERB 动词 (短期) **租用** If you **hire** something, you pay money to the owner so that you can use it for a period of time.

To **hire** a car you must produce a passport and a current driving licence...

租车须出示护照及有效驾照。

Her **hired** car was found abandoned at Beachy Head.

她租来的车被发现遗弃在比奇角。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 rent

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **租赁 (业)；出租 (业务)** You use **hire** to refer to the activity or business of hiring something.

They booked our hotel, and organised car **hire**...

他们为我们订好了旅馆并安排了租车事宜。

Hire of skis, boots and clothing, is all available.

滑雪板、滑雪靴和滑雪服皆有出租。

...a day's outing by **hire** car to the southern coast of Crete.

赴克里特南部海滨租车一日游

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 rental

4 PHRASE 短语 **供出租；待租** If something is **for hire**, it is available for you to hire.

Fishing tackle is available for **hire**.

有钓具可供出租。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 for rent

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **hire**, **rent**, and **let**. In British English, if you pay a sum of money to use something for a short time, you say that you **hire** it. In American English, it is more common to say that you **rent** it. *He was unable to hire another car... He rented a car for the weekend.* If you make a series of payments to use something for a long time, you say that you **rent** it. *...the apartment he had rented... He rented a TV.* You can say that you **rent** a house or room to someone when they pay you money to live there. *We rented our house to an American professor.* You can also say that you **let** a house or room to someone. *They were letting a room to a school teacher.*

不要混淆hire, rent和let。表示短期租用某物时,英国英语用hire,而美国英语则更常用rent。如,He was unable to hire another car(他没钱再多租一辆车了),He rented a car for the weekend(他租了辆车度周末)。表示长期租用某物并分期支付费用时,要用rent,如,the apartment he had rented(他租住的公寓),He rented a TV(他租了台电视机)。也可以用rent表示将房子或房间租给别人住并收取租金,如,We rented our house to an American professor(我们把房子租给了一位美国教授)。出租房子或房间也可用let,如,They were letting a room to a school teacher(他们把一个房间租给了一名老师)。

相关词组 :

[hire out](#)

historic ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **历史(性)的**; **具有重大历史意义的** Something that is **historic** is important in history, or likely to be considered important at some time in the future.

...the **historic** changes in Eastern Europe.
东欧的历史性变革

...a fourth **historic** election victory.
第4次具有重大历史意义的竞选胜利

Usage Note :

Take care not to confuse **historic** and **historical**.

注意不要混淆 historic 和 historical。

historical ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **历史(上)的** **Historical** people, situations, or things existed in the past and are considered to be a part of history.

...an important **historical** figure.
重要的历史人物

...the **historical** impact of Western capitalism on the world...
西方资本主义对世界历史的影响

In Buda, several **historical** monuments can be seen.
在比尤达可以看到几处历史遗迹。

historically

Historically, royal marriages have been cold, calculating affairs.

在历史上,皇室婚姻一直是冷漠且处处算计的事情。

2 ADJ 形容词 (书籍、电影或图片) **描述历史的**, **基于史实的** **Historical** books, films, or pictures describe or represent people, situations, or things that existed in the past.

He is writing a **historical** novel about nineteenth-century France.
他正在写一本描述19世纪法国的历史小说。

...another great Eisenstein **historical** film.
爱森斯坦的另一部杰出的历史片

3 ADJ 形容词 **历史学科的**; **史学的** **Historical** information, research, and discussion is related to the study of history.

...**historical** records.
史籍

...modern **historical** research.
现代史学研究

4 ADJ 形容词 **历史背景的**; **历史视角的** If you look at an event within a **historical** context, you look at what was happening at that time and what had happened previously, in order to judge the event and its importance.

It was this kind of **historical** context that Morris brought to his work...
莫里斯的作品正是基于这样一种历史背景。

The Telegraph puts the union in a **historical** perspective.
(电讯报)从历史的角度对该工会进行了报道。

HIV ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **人类免疫缺陷病毒**; **艾滋病病毒** HIV is a virus which reduces people's resistance to illness and can cause AIDS. HIV is an abbreviation for (缩略=) 'hu-man immunodeficiency virus'.

2 PHRASE 短语 **艾滋病病毒检测呈阳性的(阴性的)** If someone is **HIV positive**, they are infected with the HIV virus, and may develop AIDS. If someone is **HIV negative**, they are not infected with the virus.

holder ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **拥有人**; **持有人** A **holder** is someone who owns or has something.

This season the club has had 73,500 season-ticket **holders**.
本赛季该俱乐部已经有73,500名持有季票的观众。

...Peter Koech, the record **holder** in the 3,000 metres steeplechase.
3,000米障碍赛跑的纪录保持者彼得·克奇

...the **holders** of the European Football Championship.
拥有欧洲足球锦标赛冠军称号的球队

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **盛放器**; **支托物** A **holder** is a container in which you put an object, usually in order to protect it or to keep it in place.

...a toothbrush **holder**.
牙刷托

...a cigarette **holder**.
烟嘴

holy ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **与上帝(或宗教)有关的**; **神圣的** If you describe something as **holy**, you mean that it is considered to be special because it is connected with God or a particular religion.

To them, as to all Christians, this is a **holy** place.
对他们以及所有基督徒来说,这里是一处圣地。

...Yom Kippur, the holiest day in the Jewish calendar.
赎罪日,犹太历中最神圣的日子

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **虔诚的**; **圣洁的**; **献身于宗教(或教会)的** A **holy** person is a religious leader or someone who leads a religious life.

The Indians think of him as a **holy** man, a combination of doctor and priest.
印度人把他视为圣人,他既是医生又是僧侣。

3 ADJ 形容词 (表示惊讶、恐慌等) **天啊,上帝啊** **Holy** is used in exclamations such as 'Holy cow!' and 'Holy smoke!' to express an emotion such as surprise or panic.

4 See also: [holier-than-thou](#) ;

homeless ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **无家可归的** **Homeless** people have nowhere to live.

...the growing number of **homeless** families...
越来越多的居无定所家庭

Hundreds were made **homeless**.
数百人落得无家可归。

The homeless are people who are homeless. (总称) **无家可归的人,流浪者**

...shelters for the **homeless**.
无家可归者收容所

homelessness

The only way to solve **homelessness** is to provide more homes.

解决无家可归问题的唯一办法是设立更多的收容所。

homosexual ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **同性恋的**; **同性性欲的** A **homosexual** relationship is a sexual relationship between people of the same sex.

2 ADJ 形容词 (人) **同性恋性向的** Someone who is **homosexual** is sexually attracted to people of the same sex.

A fraud trial involving two **homosexual** lawyers was abandoned.

一桩涉及两名同性恋律师的欺诈案审判被撤消了。

Homosexual is also a noun.

The judge said that discrimination against **homosexuals** is deplorable.

法官说对同性恋者的歧视应予以谴责。

homosexuality

...a place where gays could openly discuss **homosexuality**.

男同性恋者可以公开讨论同性恋问题的地方

honest ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **诚实的；正直的** If you describe someone as **honest**, you mean that they always tell the truth, and do not try to deceive people or break the law.

My dad was the most **honest** man I ever met...

爸爸是我所见过的最正直的人。

I know she's **honest** and reliable.

我知道她诚实可靠。

honestly

She fought **honestly** for a just cause and for freedom.

她为了正义的事业和自由而光明正大地斗争。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **坦率的；直率的；不隐瞒真相的** If you are **honest** in a particular situation, you tell the complete truth or give your sincere opinion, even if this is not very pleasant.

I was **honest** about what I was doing...

我对自己所做的事情并无隐瞒。

He had been **honest** with her and she had tricked him!...

他对她坦诚相见，而她却骗了他！

What do you think of the school, in your **honest** opinion?

坦率地说，你认为这个学校怎么样？

honestly

It came as a shock to hear an old friend speak so **honestly** about Ted.

听到一位老朋友如此坦率地谈起特德真让人大吃一惊。

3 ADV 副词 **真的；确实** You say '**honest**' before or after a statement to emphasize that you are telling the truth and that you want people to believe you.

I'm not sure, **honest**.

我不能肯定，真的。

4 PHRASE 短语 **(表示强调)真的，实在，千真万确** Some people say '**honest to God**' to emphasize their feelings or to emphasize that something is really true.

I wish we weren't doing this, Lillian, **honest to God**, I really do...

我希望我们没有在干这事，莉莲，真的，我真这么想。

You wanna know the **honest-to-God** truth?

你想知道真正的事实吗？

5 PHRASE 短语 **老实说；说实在的** You can say '**to be honest**' before or after a statement to indicate that you are telling the truth about your own opinions or feelings, especially if you think these will disappoint the person you are talking to.

To be **honest** the house is not quite our style...

说实话，这所房子不太适合我们。

I'd rather get it out the way, to be **honest**.

老实说，我情愿把它处理掉。

honour ★★★★★

in AM, use 美国英语用 honor

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **正义感；道义；气节** **Honour** means doing what you believe to be right and being confident that you have done what is right.

The officers died faithful to Poland and to the **honour** of a soldier...

这些军官至死都忠于波兰，坚守了军人气节。

I do not believe I can any longer serve with **honour** as a member of your government.

我认为自己再也无法问心无愧地在你的政府中任职。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **荣誉；特殊奖励** An **honour** is a special award that is given to someone, usually because they have done something good or because they are greatly respected.

Most of the high **honours** usually go to long-serving MPs loyal to the government...

大多数的高级荣誉通常都会授予忠于政府的资深议员。

He was showered with **honours**—among them an Oscar.

他赢得了众多荣誉——其中包括一项奥斯卡奖。

3 VERB 动词 **授予...荣誉；给予...表彰** If someone is **honoured**, they are given public praise or an award for something they have done.

Two American surgeons were last week **honoured** with the Nobel Prize for Medicine and Physiology...

两位美国外科医生上周获得了诺贝尔医学和生理学奖。

Mr Reddy has been **honoured** by the Pope by being made a knight of St Gregory.

雷迪先生被教皇授予“圣格列高利骑士”的荣誉称号。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **荣幸；光荣；殊荣** If you describe doing or experiencing something as an **honour**, you mean you think it is something special and desirable.

Five other cities had been competing for the **honour** of staging the Games...

还有其他5个城市为赢得该届运动会的主办权一直在进行角逐。

Tchaikovsky was given a state funeral—the first commoner to be granted this **honour**...

柴可夫斯基得到了国葬待遇——他是首位获此殊荣的平民。

Michael said: 'It's an **honour** to finally work with her'...

迈克尔说：“终于能同她合作是我的荣幸。”

Perhaps as it is so close to noon, you would do me the **honour** of having lunch with me.

马上就中午了，也许你能赏脸和我一起吃饭。

5 V-PASSIVE 被动动词 **使感到荣幸；使引以为荣** If you say that you **would be honoured** to do something, you are saying very politely and formally that you would be pleased to do it. If you say that you **are honoured** by something, you are saying that you are grateful for it and pleased about it.

Peter Alliss says he would be **honoured** to be asked...

彼得·艾利斯说若受邀约自己将感到非常荣幸。

It's a very flattering offer, and I'm **honoured** by your confidence in me.

这个提议让我受宠若惊，能得到您的信任我感到很荣幸。

6 VERB 动词 **尊重；尊敬** To **honour** someone means to treat them or regard them with special attention and respect.

Her Majesty later **honoured** the Headmaster with her presence at lunch...

女王陛下随后出席了午餐，以表示对校长的尊重。

Those right-wing people who most **honour** their monarch see no reason for any apology.

那些对君主最为尊崇的右翼人士认为没有理由作出道歉。

honoured

Mrs Patrick Campbell was an **honoured** guest.

帕特里克·坎贝尔夫人是位贵宾。

7 VERB 动词 **执行(协议)；履行(诺言)** If you **honour** an arrangement or promise, you do what you said you would do.

The two sides agreed to **honour** a new ceasefire...

双方同意执行新的停火协议。

Mr Ashkenazy has informed us that he will be unable to **honour** his contract with Symphony Hall to perform the piano recital.

阿什克纳齐先生已通知我们，他将无法履行和交响音乐厅签订的钢琴独奏演出合同。

8 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(大学)优等学位，荣誉学位** **Honours** is a type of university degree which is of a higher standard than a pass or ordinary degree.

...an **honours** degree in business studies.

商学荣誉学位

9 N-VOC 称呼名词 **(美国对法官、市长等的尊称)阁下，大人(当面称呼时用 your honour, 其他场合提及时用 his honour 或 her honour)** Judges, and mayors in the United States, are sometimes called **your honour** or referred to as **his honour** or **her honour**.

I bring this up, your honor, because I think it is important to understand the background of the

defendant.

法官大人，我之所以提及此事，是因为我觉得了解被告的背景十分重要。

...His Honour Judge Brodrick.

布罗德里克法官大人

10 See also: [guest of honour](#) ; [lap of honour](#) ; [maid of honour](#) ;

11 PHRASE 短语 **尽主人之道；主持** If someone **does the honours** at a social occasion or public event, they act as host or perform some official function.

A well-known television personality **did the honours** at the official opening of the show.
一位著名的电视明星主持了该次展览的正式开幕典礼。

12 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **为庆祝...** If something is arranged **in honour of** a particular event, it is arranged in order to celebrate that event.

The Foundation is holding a dinner at the Museum of American Art **in honour of** the opening of their new show.
该基金会将在美国艺术博物馆举办宴会，庆祝新展览的开幕。

13 PHRASE 短语 **为了向...表示敬意** If something is arranged or happens **in someone's honour**, it is done specially to show appreciation of them.

He will attend an outdoor concert **in his honour** in the centre of Paris...
他将出席在巴黎市中心特地为他举办的一场露天音乐会。

The United Nations has issued a stamp **in honour of** Captain Alfred Dreyfus.
联合国发行了一枚纪念阿尔弗雷德·德雷福斯上尉的邮票。

hook ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **钩；吊钩；挂钩** A **hook** is a bent piece of metal or plastic that is used for catching or holding things, or for hanging things up.

One of his jackets hung from a **hook**.
他的一件夹克衫挂在衣钩上。

...curtain **hooks**...
窗帘挂钩

He felt a fish pull at his **hook**.
他感觉到有条鱼在扯钓钩。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(用钩)吊住，挂住，固定** If you **hook** one thing to another, you attach it there using a hook. If something **hooks** somewhere, it can be hooked there.

Paul **hooked** his tractor to the car and pulled it to safety.
保罗把自己的拖拉机挂在汽车上，然后把它拉到了安全的地方。

...one of those can openers that **hooked** onto the wall.
那些挂在墙上的开罐器中的一个

3 VERB 动词 **(用手臂、腿或脚)钩住，绕住** If you **hook** your arm, leg, or foot round an object, you place it like a hook round the object in order to move it or hold it.

She latched on to his arm, **hooking** her other arm around a tree...
她挽住他的胳膊不放，另一只胳膊抱紧一棵树。

I **hooked** my left arm over the side of the dinghy.
我用左臂钩住小划艇的船舷。

4 VERB 动词 **钓(鱼)** If you **hook** a fish, you catch it with a hook on the end of a line.

At the first cast I **hooked** a huge fish.
第一次抛下钓线，我就钓了一条大鱼。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(通常指拳击运动中的)钩拳** A **hook** is a short sharp blow with your fist that you make with your elbow bent, usually in a boxing match.

Lewis desperately needs to keep clear of Ruddock's big left **hook**.
刘易斯无论如何得躲开拉多克凌厉的左钩拳才行。

6 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)参与；(使)涉足** If you are **hooked into** something, or **hook into** something, you get involved with it.

I'm guessing again now because I'm not **hooked into** the political circles...
我现在又是在猜测了，因为我没有涉足政界。

Eager to **hook into** a career but can't find one right for you?
急于干一番事业，但又找不到适合自己的？

7 VERB 动词 **连接到(因特网)；上(网)** If you **hook into** the Internet, you make a connection with the Internet on a particular occasion so that you can use it.

...an interactive media tent where people will be able to **hook into** the internet.
人们可以上网的互动式媒体帐篷区

Hook up means the same as **hook**. [hook up](#) 网 **hook**
...a UK firm that lets Britons **hook up** to the Internet.
为英国人提供联网服务的英国公司

8 PHRASE 短语 **脱离困境；脱身** If someone gets **off the hook** or is let **off the hook**, they manage to get out of the awkward or unpleasant situation that they are in.

Government officials accused of bribery and corruption get **off the hook** with monotonous regularity...
被指控贪污受贿的政府官员无一例外总能脱身。

His opponents have no intention of letting him **off the hook** until he agrees to leave office immediately.
在他同意马上离职之前，他的对手不打算放过他。

9 PHRASE 短语 **摘下听筒(不让电话响)** If you take a phone **off the hook**, you take the receiver off the part that it normally rests on, so that the phone will not ring.

10 PHRASE 短语 **(电话)响个不停** If your phone is **ringing off the hook**, so many people are trying to telephone you that it is ringing constantly.

Since war broke out, the phones at donation centers have been **ringing off the hook**.
自从战争爆发以来，捐赠中心的电话就一直响个不停。

11 **by hook or by crook**→see: [crook](#) ; **by hook or by crook**→see: [line](#) ; **by hook or by crook**→see: [and sinker](#) ; **hook**→see: [sinker](#) ;

相关词组：

[hook up](#)

horror ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **震惊；恐惧；惊恐** Horror is a feeling of great shock, fear, and worry caused by something extremely unpleasant.

I felt numb with **horror**...
我惊呆了。

As I watched in **horror** the boat began to power away from me.
我惊恐万分地看着船加足马力从我身边开走了。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **惧怕；憎恶** If you have a **horror of** something, you are afraid of it or dislike it very much.

...his **horror of** death.
他对死亡的惧怕

3 N-SING 单数名词 **恐怖性；残酷** The **horror of** something, especially something that hurts people, is its very great unpleasantness.

...the **horror of** this most bloody of civil wars.
这场极其血腥的内战的惨烈

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **极其不愉快(或可怕)的经历** You can refer to extremely unpleasant or frightening experiences as **horrors**.

Can you possibly imagine all the **horrors** we have undergone since I last wrote you?
你能想象得出自从我上次给你写信以来我们所经历的所有可怕事情吗？

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **极讨厌(或丑陋)的人(或事物)** If you refer to someone or something as a **horror**, you mean that you think they are very unpleasant or ugly.

Our host was arrogant and offensive. How his sweet wife could tolerate such a **horror** was baffling.
招待我们的男主人傲慢无礼。真不知道他温柔的妻子怎么能容忍这样一个讨厌的家伙。

6 ADJ 形容词 **(影片或故事)情节恐怖的，惊悚的** A **horror** film or story is intended to be very frightening.

...a psychological **horror** film.
心理恐怖片

7 ADJ 形容词 **(经历或事件)非常不愉快的** You can refer to an account of a very unpleasant experience or event as a **horror** story.

...a **horror** story about lost luggage while flying.
乘飞机旅行时丢失行李的糟糕经历

8 PHRASE 短语 最糟糕不过的事情 **Horror of horrors**

horrors is used to refer to something that you consider to be the worst part of a situation

The company has already boosted its share of the UK tea market with its round tea bags. Now it is successfully converting the nation to

(**horror of horrors**) instant tea.

该公司已经凭借其袋泡茶提高了自己在英国茶叶市场的占有份额。现在它正在成功地使该国人民改喝

(最可怕不过的)速溶茶。

household ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 家庭；一家人；同住一幢房子的人 A **household** is all the people in a family or group who live together in a house.

...growing up in a male-only **household**...

在一个只有男性的家庭里长大

Many poor **households** are experiencing real hardship.

很多贫穷家庭正经历严重的困难。

2 N-SING 单数名词 家；家务 The **household** is your home and everything that is connected with looking after it.

My husband gave me cash to manage the **household**, but none of it was ever my own.

丈夫给我钱来持家，但这些钱一毫一座都不属于我。

...**household** chores.

家务杂活

3 ADJ 形容词 家喻户晓的；众人皆知的 Someone or something that is a **household** name or word is very well known.

Today, fashion designers are **household** names...

今天，时装设计师是家喻户晓的人物。

My agent told me, 'This'll make your name a **household** word.'

我的经纪人告诉我：“这将使你一举成名。”

4 ADJ 形容词 (用于王室警卫队名称中) 皇家的 **Household** is used in the names of groups of soldiers who have the job of protecting a king or queen and their family.

...the **Household** Cavalry Mounted Regiment.

皇家骑兵团

huh ★★★★★

1 (表示征求对方认同) 啊，是吧；(表示希望他人重复所说的话) 什么；(表示惊讶或不以为然) 嘿，哼 **Huh** is used in writing to represent a noise that people make at the end of a question if they want someone to agree with them or if they want someone to repeat what they have just said. **Huh** is also used to show that someone is surprised or not impressed.

Can we just get on with it, **huh**?...

我们能继续干下去吗，啊？

Clever, **huh**?...

挺聪明的，是吧？

Huh? What's going on? You want to tell me what I did?...

啊？怎么了？你要告诉我我刚才做了什么吗？

Huh. What are you so excited about?

哼。你为什么这么激动？

humour ★★★★★

in AM, use 美国英语用 humor

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [sense of humour](#); 幽默的谈吐；笑话 You can refer to the amusing things that people say as their **humour**.

Her **humour** and determination were a source of inspiration to others.

她的幽默言谈和坚定决心对其他人来说是一种鼓舞。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 幽默；诙谐；滑稽 **Humour** is a quality in something that makes you laugh, for example in a situation, in someone's words or actions, or in a book or film.

She felt sorry for the man but couldn't ignore the **humour** of the situation.

她很同情这个男人，但这一情景又让她忍俊不禁。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 心情；情绪 If you are **in a good humour**, you feel cheerful and happy, and are pleasant to people. If you are **in a bad humour**, you feel bad-tempered and unhappy, and are unpleasant to people.

Christina was still not clear why he had been in such ill **humour**...

克里斯蒂娜仍搞不清楚为什么他情绪这么差。

Next day, Louis XIV was in the best of **humours**...

第二天，路易十四心情好得不得了。

Did the old boy drink? Could that have been the source of his good **humour**?

那老头儿喝酒了吗？会不会是因此心情大好呢？

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 精神状态 If you do something with good **humour**, you do it cheerfully and pleasantly.

Hugo bore his illness with great courage and good **humour**.

雨果以巨大的勇气和良好的精神状态面对疾病。

5 VERB 动词 迁就；迎合 If you **humour** someone who is behaving strangely, you try to please them or pretend to agree with them, so that they will not become upset.

She disliked Dido but was prepared to tolerate her for a weekend in order to **humour** her husband.

她不喜欢迪多，但准备暂时忍受她一个周末，以迁就自己的丈夫。

hunt ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 搜寻；寻找 If you **hunt** for something or someone, you try to find them by searching carefully or thoroughly.

A forensic team was **hunting** for clues...

法医小组正在寻找线索。

Some new arrivals lose hope even before they start **hunting** for a job...

有些新来的人甚至还没开始找工作就感到绝望了。

Chryssa **hunted** for Patra, and found her busy at a corner of the site.

克丽莎到处寻找帕特拉，最后发现她在现场的一个角落里忙活着。

Hunt is also a noun.

The couple had helped in the **hunt** for the toddlers.

这对夫妇曾帮着搜寻那些幼童。

2 VERB 动词 追踪，追捕(罪犯、敌人等) If you **hunt** a criminal or an enemy, you search for them in order to catch or harm them.

Detectives have been **hunting** him for seven months...

侦探7个月来一直在追捕他。

Her irate husband was **hunting** him with a gun.

她暴怒的丈夫正拿着一把枪追杀他。

Hunt is also a noun.

Despite a nationwide **hunt** for the kidnap gang, not a trace of them was found.

尽管已经在全国范围内追捕该绑架团伙，却没有发现他们的任何蛛丝马迹。

3 VERB 动词 (人)打猎，猎杀；(动物)猎食 When people or animals **hunt**, they chase and kill wild animals for food or as a sport.

As a child I learned to **hunt** and fish...

从小我就学会了打猎和捕鱼。

A leopard **hunts** alone, and an injured leopard cannot **hunt**...

豹向来单独猎食，所以如果受伤了就无法捕猎。

He got up at four and set out on foot to **hunt** black grouse.

他4点钟起了床，徒步出发去猎杀黑琴鸡。

Hunt is also a noun.

He set off for a nineteen-day moose **hunt** in Nova Scotia.

他动身前往新斯科舍参加为时19天的驼鹿捕猎活动。

4 VERB 动词 (在美国骑马带狗进行)猎狐 In Britain, when people **hunt**, they ride horses over fields with dogs called hounds and try to catch and kill foxes, as a sport.

She liked to **hunt** as often as she could.

她喜欢一有时间就去猎狐。

Hunt is also a noun.

The **hunt** was held on land owned by the Duke of Marlborough.

猎狐活动在马尔伯勒公爵的庄园举行。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (英国的)猎狐队伍 In Britain, a **hunt** is a group of people who meet regularly to hunt foxes.

6 PHRASE 短语 (参赛队或参赛者)仍有机会赢取 If a team or competitor is **in the hunt** for something, they still have a chance of winning it.

We're still in the **hunt** for the League title and we want to go all the way in the Cup.

我们仍有机会获得联赛冠军，而且我们还想一路杀进足总杯决赛。

2 See also: [hunting](#) ; [witch-hunt](#) ;

相关词组：

[hunt down](#) [hunt out](#)

hunter ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **猎人；狩猎者** A **hunter** is a person who hunts wild animals for food or as a sport.

The **hunters** stalked their prey.

猎人潜行追踪猎物。

...a deer **hunter**.

猎鹿人

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [bargain](#)

[hunter](#) ; [headhunter](#) ; **搜寻者；寻找者** People who are searching for things of a particular kind are often referred to as **hunters** .

...job-**hunters**.

求职者

...treasure **hunters**.

寻宝人

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (英国猎狐者乘骑的强壮的) **猎狐马** A **hunter** is a type of fast strong horse that is used in Britain by people who hunt foxes.

ibid ★★☆☆☆

1 CONVENTION 惯用语 **出处同上(或同前)** **Ibid** is used in books and journals to indicate that a piece of text taken from somewhere else is from the same source as the previous piece of text.

ideal ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **理想** An **ideal** is a principle, idea, or standard that seems very good and worth trying to achieve.

...the bohemian **ideals** of truth, beauty, freedom and love.

崇信真、美、自由与爱的波西米亚式理想

I tried to live up to my **ideal** of myself.

我努力活出理想的自我。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **理想典范；完美典型** Your **ideal** of something is the person or thing that seems to you to be the best possible example of it.

...the Japanese **ideal** of beauty...

日本人理想中的美人形象

Throughout his career she remained his feminine **ideal**.

在他整个职业生涯中，她一直是他心中完美女性的代表。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **理想的；最佳的** The **ideal** person or thing for a particular task or purpose is the best possible person or thing for it.

She decided that I was the **ideal** person to take over the job...

她认定我是接手这份工作的最佳人选。

I really love the area and see it as an **ideal** place to start my managerial career...

我真的很喜欢那个地区，把它视为开创我管理事业的理想之地。

The conditions were **ideal** for racing.

当时的天气最适合比赛。

4 ADJ 形容词 **完美的；理想的** An **ideal** society or world is the best possible one that you can imagine.

We do not live in an **ideal** world...

我们并非生活在完美的世界里。

In an **ideal** world, there would be no such thing as rubbish...

在一个理想世界中，不会有垃圾之类的东西。

Their **ideal** society collapsed around them into the Terror and then into the Counterrevolution.

他们所处的理想社会崩溃了，社会进入恐怖时期，接着是反革命时期。

identity ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **身份；本体** Your **identity** is who you are.

Abu is not his real name, but it's one he uses to disguise his **identity**...

阿布不是他的真名，是他用于伪装身份的名字。

The police soon established his true **identity** and he was quickly found.

警方不久就查出了他的真实身份，并很快找到了他。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **个性；特性** The **identity** of a person or place is the characteristics they have that distinguish them from others.

I wanted a sense of my own **identity**.

我想要确立自己的个性意识。

...the distinct cultural, religious and national **identity** of many Italians.

许多意大利人独有的文化、宗教、民族特性

illegal ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **不合法的；非法的；违反规则的** If something is **illegal**, the law says that it is not allowed.

It is **illegal** to intercept radio messages...

拦截无线电报是非法的。

Birth control was **illegal** there until 1978...

1978年以前那里节育是非法的。

He has been charged with membership of an **illegal** organisation.

他被指控参与非法组织。

...**illegal** drugs.

毒品

...an **illegal** action.

非法行动

2 ADJ 形容词 (移民)非法入境的；(劳工)非法务工的 **Illegal** immigrants or workers have travelled into a country or are working without official permission.

Illegal immigrants or workers are sometimes referred to as **illegals** . **非法移民；非法务工人员**

...a clothing factory where many **illegals** worked.

雇用很多非法移民的服装厂

illness ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **疾病；患病(期)** **Illness** is the fact or experience of being ill.

If your child shows any signs of **illness**, take her to the doctor...

如果您的孩子出现任何患病症状，带她去看医生。

Mental **illness** is still a taboo subject.

精神疾病仍然是禁忌话题。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (特指某种)疾病 An **illness** is a particular disease such as measles or pneumonia.

She returned to her family home to recover from an **illness**.

她回家养病来了。

illustrate ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **表明；说明；证明** If you say that something **illustrates** a situation that you are drawing attention to, you mean that it shows that the situation exists.

The example of the United States **illustrates** this point...

美国的例子证明了这一点。

This change is neatly **illustrated** by what has happened to the Arab League...

这种变化鲜明地体现在阿拉伯联盟所发生的事件上。

The incident graphically **illustrates** how parlous their position is...

这一事件生动地证明了他们目前的地位多么岌岌可危。

The case also **illustrates** that some women are now trying to fight back.

这一事件也说明现在一些妇女正试图反击。

2 VERB 动词 (用例子、故事或图表)说明，阐明 If you use an example, story, or diagram to **illustrate** a point, you use it show that what you are saying is true or to make your meaning clearer.

Let me give another example to **illustrate** this difficult point...

我再举个例子来说明这个难点。

Throughout, she **illustrates** her analysis with excerpts from discussions.

illustration

Here, by way of illustration, are some extracts from our new catalogue.

这里引为例证的是我们新目录的部分摘录。

1 VERB 动词 **给(书)加插图(或图表)** If you **illustrate** a book, you put pictures, photographs or diagrams into it.

She went on to art school and is now illustrating a book...

她后来读了艺术学校，现在正在为一本书画插图。

He has **illustrated** the book with black-and-white photographs.

他为那本书配了一些黑白照片插图。

illustrated

The book is beautifully **illustrated** throughout.

这本书从头到尾都有精美的插图。

illustration

...the world of children's book illustration.

儿童图书插图世界

illustration ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **例证；实例** An **illustration** is an example or a story which is used to make a point clear.

...a perfect **illustration** of the way Britain absorbs and adapts external influences.

英国吸收借鉴外来影响的绝好例证

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **插图；图案；图表** An **illustration** in a book is a picture, design, or diagram.

She looked like a princess in a nineteenth-century **illustration**.

她看起来像19世纪插图读物中的公主。

3 See also: [illustrate](#) ;

imagination ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **想象；想象力** Your **imagination** is the ability that you have to form pictures or ideas in your mind of things that are new and exciting, or things that you have not experienced.

Antonia is a woman with a vivid **imagination**...

安东尼娅是个想象力丰富的女人。

Alistair had a logical mind, and little **imagination**...

阿利斯泰尔逻辑思维能力强，但缺乏想象力。

The Government approach displays a lack of **imagination**.

政府的方案显得缺乏想象力。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **想象；空想；幻想** Your **imagination** is the part of your mind which allows you to form pictures or ideas of things that do not necessarily exist in real life.

Long before I ever went there, Africa was alive in my **imagination**.

早在我真正踏足之前很久，非洲就已在我的脑海中活灵活现了。

3 PHRASE 短语 **吸引...的注意力；摄人魂魄；引人入胜** If you say that someone or something **captured your imagination**, you mean that you thought they were interesting or exciting when you saw them or heard them for the first time.

Italian football captured the **imagination** of the nation last season.

上个赛季意大利足球吸引了全国上下的注意。

4 PHRASE 短语 **发人深省；予人启迪** If you say that something **stretches your imagination**, you mean that it is good because it makes you think about things that you had not thought about before.

Their films are exciting and really stretch the **imagination**.

他们的电影非常精彩且发人深省。

5 not by any stretch of the imagination → see: [stretch](#) ;

IMF ★★★★★

1 N-PROPER 专有名词 **国际货币基金组织** The **IMF** is an international agency which tries to promote trade and improve economic conditions in poorer countries, sometimes by lending them money. **IMF** is an abbreviation for (缩略=)

'International Monetary Fund'.

immediate ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **立即的；即刻的；即时的** An **immediate** result, action, or reaction happens or is done without any delay.

These tragic incidents have had an **immediate** effect...

这些悲剧性事件造成的后果即刻显现。

My **immediate** reaction was just disgust.

我当时的第一反应就是反感。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **急迫的；紧急的** **Immediate** needs and concerns exist at the present time and must be dealt with quickly.

Relief agencies say the **immediate** problem is not a lack of food, but transportation.

救援机构称最紧迫的问题不是食物匮乏，而是运输不畅。

3 ADJ 形容词 **最接近的；紧接的** The **immediate** person or thing comes just before or just after another person or thing in a sequence.

In the **immediate** aftermath of the riots, a mood of hope and reconciliation sprang up...

暴乱过后紧接着出现了期待未来与盼望和解的气氛。

His **immediate** superior, General Geichenko, had singled him out for special mention.

他的直接上级盖琴科将军特别提到了他。

4 ADJ 形容词 **临近的；贴近的** You use **immediate** to describe an area or position that is next to or very near a particular place or person.

Only a handful had returned to work in the **immediate** vicinity...

仅有几个人回到临近地区工作。

I was seated at Sauter's **immediate** left.

我紧挨着索特左手边坐着。

5 ADJ 形容词 **直系的** Your **immediate** family are the members of your family who are most closely related to you, for example your parents, children, brothers, and sisters.

The presence of his **immediate** family is obviously having a calming effect on him.

他的直系亲属都在场，这显然起到了让他镇定的作用。

immigrant ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(外来)移民；侨民** An **immigrant** is a person who has come to live in a country from some other country.

...illegal **immigrants**.

非法移民

...**immigrant** visas.

移民签证

immigration ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **移居** **Immigration** is the coming of people into a country in order to live and work there.

The government has decided to tighten its **immigration** policy.

政府决定实施更加严格的移民政策。

...**immigration** into Europe.

移居欧洲

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **移民局检查处**

Immigration or **immigration control** is the place at a port, airport, or international border where officials check the passports of people who wish to come into the country.

immune ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **(对疾病)免疫的，有免疫力的** If you are **immune** to a particular disease, you cannot be affected by it.

This blood test will show whether or not you're **immune** to the disease...

这个血检会显示你是否对这种疾病具有免疫力。

Most adults are **immune** to Rubella.

大多数成人对风疹具有免疫力。

immunity

Birds in outside cages develop immunity to airborne bacteria.

养在户外笼子里的鸟会对空气传播的细菌产生免疫力。

2 ADJ 形容词 **(反应等)免疫的，免疫系统的** An **immune** response or reaction is a reaction by the body's immune system to something harmful that is affecting it.

It is hoped the procedure will trigger an **immune** response that will wipe out HIV-infected cells

while leaving non-infected cells unharmed. 希望这一治疗会激发免疫反应，清除感染了艾滋病毒细胞的细胞，同时又不损伤未感染细胞。

3 ADJ 形容词 **不受影响的** If you are **immune to** something that happens or is done, you are not affected by it.

Whilst Marc did gradually harden himself to the poverty, he did not become **immune to** the sight of death...

尽管马克逐渐对贫困现象无动于衷，但他对于死亡的惨象还是不免动容。

Football is not **immune to** economic recession. 足球不可能不受到经济衰退的影响。

4 ADJ 形容词 **免除的；豁免的** Someone or something that is **immune from** a particular process or situation is able to escape it.

Members of the Bundestag are **immune from** prosecution for corruption...

德国联邦议院的成员可免受贪腐罪的起诉。

No one is **immune from** scandal.

谁都难免会有丑闻。

immunity

See also: [diplomatic immunity](#) ;

The police are offering immunity to witnesses. 警方对证人将免于起诉。

implement ★★☆☆☆

The verb is pronounced /'ɪmplɪmənt/. The noun is pronounced /'ɪmplɪmənt/. 动词读作 /'ɪmplɪmənt/, 名词读作 /'ɪmplɪmənt/.

1 VERB 动词 **履行；实施** If you **implement** something such as a plan, you ensure that what has been planned is done.

The government promised to **implement** a new system to control financial loan institutions...

政府许诺实施新的制度来控制金融贷款机构。

The report sets out strict inspection procedures to ensure that the recommendations are properly **implemented**.

报告规定了严格的检查程序，以确保建议得到切实执行。

implementation

Very little has been achieved in the **implementation** of the peace agreement signed last January.

去年1月签署的和平协议基本上没有得到贯彻执行。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **工具；器具；用具** An **implement** is a tool or other piece of equipment.

...knives and other useful **implements**.

刀子和其他有用工具

...writing **implements**.

书写用具

implication ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **可能引发的后果** The **implications** of something are the things that are likely to happen as a result.

The Attorney General was aware of the political **implications** of his decision to prosecute...

司法部长很清楚他决定起诉可能引发的政治后果。

The low level of current investment has serious **implications** for future economic growth.

当前低迷的投资水平会对未来的经济增长产生严重影响。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **暗示；暗指；含意** The **implication** of a statement, event, or situation is what it implies or suggests is the case.

The **implication** was obvious: vote for us or it will be very embarrassing for you...

弦外之言很明显：投票给我们，否则你会非常难堪。

The **implication** that marital infidelity enhances a leader's credibility is preposterous.

婚姻不忠会提升领导人可信度的暗示荒谬之极。

If you say that something is the case **by implication**, you mean that a statement, event, or situation implies that it is the case. **含蓄地；暗示地**

His authority and, **by implication**, that of his management team is under threat.

他的权威，同时也意味着他整个管理团队的权威，正面临着威胁。

3 See also: [implicate](#) ;

imply ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **暗指；暗示** If you **imply that** something is the case, you say something which indicates that it is the case in an indirect way.

'Are you **implying** that I have something to do with those attacks?' she asked coldly...

“你在暗示我和那些袭击有关吗？”她冷冷地问。

She felt undermined by the implied criticism.

她觉得这一含沙射影的批评对自己造成了不利影响。

2 VERB 动词 **含有...的意思；意味着** If an event or situation **implies** that something is the case, it makes you think it likely that it is the case.

Exports in June rose 1.5%, **implying** that the economy was stronger than many investors had realized...

6月份出口上升1.5%，表明经济比许多投资者所认为的更要坚挺。

A 'frontier-free' Europe implies a greatly increased market for all economic operators.

“无国界的”欧洲对所有经营者来说都意味着一个大大扩展了的市场。

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **imply** and **infer**. If you **imply** that something is the case, you suggest that it is the case without actually saying so. *Rose's barrister implied that he had married her for her money.* If you **infer** that something is the case, you decide that it must be the case because of what you know, but without actually being told. *From this simple statement I could infer a lot about his wife.* Note that some English speakers use **infer** with the same meaning as **imply**, but this is considered incorrect by careful speakers.

不要混淆 **imply** 和 **infer**。**imply** 指不加以明说，但通过暗示表明某事为事实：*Rose's barrister implied that he had married her for her money* (罗丝的律师暗示他当初娶她是为了她的钱财)。**infer** 表示在没有被明确告知的情况下，根据已知信息推断某事是事实：*From this simple statement I could infer a lot about his wife* (从这一简单的陈述中我能推断出关于他妻子的很多情况)。注意：某些英语使用者把 **infer** 与 **imply** 等同使用，但讲究字句的英语使用者认为这种用法不妥。

importance ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **重要；重大；重要性** The **importance** of something is its quality of being significant, valued, or necessary in a particular situation.

We have always stressed the **importance** of economic reform...

我们一向强调经济改革的重要性。

Safety is of paramount **importance**.

安全第一。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **重要地位；名望** **Importance** means having influence, power, or status.

impress ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **给...深刻印象；使钦佩** If something **impresses** you, you feel great admiration for it.

What **impressed** him most was their speed...

最令他佩服的是他们的速度。

...a group of students who were trying to **impress** their girlfriends...

一群竭力想让女友刮目相看的學生

Cannon's film **impresses** on many levels.

坎农的电影在很多方面令人印象深刻。

impressed

I was very **impressed** by one young man at my lectures...

来听我课的一个年轻人给我留下很深的印象。

I'm very **impressed** with the new airport...

新机场给我留下了很深的印象。

He went away suitably **impressed**.

他走了，给人留下了不错的印象。

2 VERB 动词 **使铭记；使谨记** If you **impress** something on someone, you make them understand its importance or degree.

I had always **impressed** upon the children that if they worked hard they would succeed in life...

我总让孩子们牢记努力工作就会成功。

I've **impressed** upon them the need for more professionalism...

我已使他们深刻认识到提高专业素养的必要性。

I **impressed** on him what a huge honour he was being offered.

我让他铭记他当时被授予了多么大的荣誉。

3 VERB 动词 使...注意到; 给...留下印象 If something **impresses itself on** your mind, you notice and remember it.

But this change has not yet **impressed itself on** the minds of the British public.
但这一变化还没有引起英国公众的注意。

4 VERB 动词 给...留下(...的印象) If someone or something **impresses you as** a particular thing, usually a good one, they gives you the impression of being that thing.

Billy Sullivan had **impressed me as** a fine man.
比利·沙利文给我留下的印象是他是个很不错的人。

impression ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 印象; 感想 Your **impression** of a person or thing is what you think they are like, usually after having seen or heard them. Your **impression** of a situation is what you think is going on.

What were your first **impressions** of college?...
你对大学的第一印象是什么?

My **impression** is that they are totally out of control...
我的感觉是它们完全失去了控制。

There was a general **impression** that tomorrow meant a fresh start.
普遍的感觉是明天意味着一个新的开始。

2 N-SING 单数名词 (通常有悖事实的)感觉, 假象 If someone gives you a particular **impression**, they cause you to believe that something is the case, often when it is not.

I don't want to give the **impression** that I'm running away from the charges...
我不想给人一种我在逃避指控的感觉。

He cleverly inserted mirrors above the window to create an **impression** of space.
他巧妙地在窗子上面镶嵌了几面镜子, 以营造一种空间感。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (通常指对名人的)滑稽模仿 An **impression** is an amusing imitation of someone's behaviour or way of talking, usually someone well-known.

He did **impressions** of Sean Connery and James Mason.
他对肖恩·康纳利和詹姆斯·梅森进行了滑稽模仿。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 压痕; 印痕; 印记 An **impression** of an object is a mark or outline that it has left after being pressed hard onto a surface.

...the world's oldest fossil **impressions** of plant life.
世界上最古老的植物化石印痕

5 PHRASE 短语 产生影响; 起作用 If someone or something **makes an impression**, they have a strong effect on people or a situation.

He has told me his plans and he's made a good **impression** on me...
他告诉了我他的计划, 给我留下了一个好印象。

The aid coming in has made no **impression** on the horrific death rates.
逐渐到达的救援对可怕的死亡率并没有起到什么作用。

6 PHRASE 短语 (误)认为; (错)以为 If you are **under the impression** that something is the case, you believe that it is the case, usually when it is not actually the case.

He had apparently been **under the impression** that a military coup was in progress.
他显然以为一场军事政变正在酝酿中。

impressive ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 给人深刻印象的; 不俗的; 了不起的 Something that is **impressive** impresses you, for example because it is great in size or degree, or is done with a great deal of skill.

It is an **impressive** achievement...
那是一项了不起的成就。

The film's special effects are particularly **impressive**.
那部电影的特技效果尤其令人赞叹。

impressively
...an **impressively** bright and energetic American woman called Cathie Gould...
一个聪明过人、精力充沛, 名叫凯茜·古尔德的美国女人

The socialists performed **impressively** in the legislative elections.
社会主义者在立法机构选举中表现不俗。

improvement ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 改进(之处); 改善(之处) If there is an **improvement in** something, it becomes better. If you make **improvements to** something, you make it better.

...the dramatic **improvements** in organ transplantation in recent years...
近几年器官移植方面取得的巨大进步

There is considerable room for **improvement** in state facilities for treating the mentally handicapped.
国家现有的用于智障病人治疗的设施还有相当大的改进余地。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 更优秀之物; 改善的事物 If you say that something is an **improvement on** a previous thing or situation, you mean that it is better than that thing.

The new Prime Minister is an **improvement on** his predecessor...
新上任的总理比他的前任要强。

The system we introduced in 1980 has been a great **improvement**.
我们1980年引进的系统有了很大改进。

inch ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 英寸(约等于2.54厘米) An **inch** is an imperial unit of length, approximately equal to 2.54 centimetres. There are twelve inches in a foot.

...a candy tin 6 **inches** high and 8 **inches** in diameter.
高6英寸、直径8英寸的糖果罐子

...18 **inches** below the surface.
表面以下18英寸

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)缓慢移动 To **inch** somewhere or to **inch** something somewhere means to move there very slowly and carefully, or to make something do this.

...a climber **inching** up a vertical wall of rock...
沿一面陡直石壁慢慢往上爬的人

He **inched** the van forward...
他一点点向前挪动着货车。

An ambulance **inched** its way through the crowd.
救护车在人群中缓慢前进。

3 PHRASE 短语 (某个地方的)全部, 每一寸地方 If you talk about **every inch of** an area, you are emphasizing that you mean the whole of it.

Every **inch** of shelf space was crammed with books...
书架上全都塞满了书。

We are prepared to fight for every **inch** of territory.
我们时刻准备着为每一寸领土而战。

4 PHRASE 短语 在各方面; 完全; 彻底 If you say that someone looks **every inch** a certain type of person, you are emphasizing that they look exactly like that kind of person.

He looks every **inch** the City businessman...
他完全是一副伦敦金融城商界人士的派头。

There stood Gertrude, looking every **inch** a star.
格特鲁德站在那里, 完全是一副明星的派头。

5 PHRASE 短语 一点一点地; 缓慢地 If someone or something moves **inch by inch**, they move very slowly and carefully.

The car moved forward **inch by inch**...
汽车一点一点地向前移动。

The police were searching the area **inch by inch**.
警方在对那个地区进行仔细搜查。

incredible ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 妙极的; 惹人喜爱的; 了不起的 If you describe something or someone as **incredible**, you like them very much or are impressed by them, because they are extremely or unusually good.

The wildflowers will be **incredible** after this rain...
这场雨过后, 野花会变得美不胜收。

Thanks for taking me, I had an **incredible** time...
谢谢你带我去, 我玩得非常开心。

You're always an **incredible** help on these cases.

在这些事情上你一直是个难得的好帮手。

incredibly

Their father was **incredibly** good-looking.

他们的父亲十分英俊。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **不可思议的；难以置信的** If you say that something is **incredible**, you mean that it is very unusual or surprising, and you cannot believe it is really true, although it may be.

It seemed **incredible** that people would still want to play football during a war...

在战时人们仍然想踢足球，这似乎不可思议。

We should not dismiss as lies the **incredible** stories that children may tell us.

我们不应把孩子们告诉我们的一些不可思议的故事当成谎话而不予理睬。

incredibly

Incredibly, some people don't like the name.

不可思议的是，有些人不喜欢这个名字。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **惊人的** You use **incredible** to emphasize the degree, amount, or intensity of something.

We import an **incredible** amount of cheese from the Continent...

我们从欧洲大陆进口数量惊人的奶酪。

There was an **incredible** din...

声音异常嘈杂。

It's **incredible** how much Francesca wants her father's approval...

你想象不到弗朗西丝卡多么希望得到父亲的同意。

His panic was **incredible**.

他惊恐万分。

incredibly

It was **incredibly** hard work.

那是个极其艰苦的工作。

index ★★★★★

The usual plural is indexes, but the form indices can be used for meaning 1. 复数通常为 indexes,但 indices 可以作为义项1的复数形式。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **指数** An **index** is a system by which changes in the value of something and the rate at which it changes can be recorded, measured, or interpreted.

...the UK retail price **index**.

英国零售价格指数

...economic **indices**.

经济指数

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **索引** An **index** is an alphabetical list that is printed at the back of a book and tells you on which pages important topics are referred to.

Curiously, the word 'gay' does not occur in the **index**...

奇怪的是，gay这个词没有出现在索引当中。

There's even a special subject **index**.

甚至有一个专项索引。

3 VERB 动词 **为(书等)编索引** If you **index** a book or a collection of information, you make an alphabetical list of the items in it.

This vast archive has been **indexed** and made accessible to researchers...

这个存量巨大的档案室的所有文件都已编了索引，可供研究人员使用。

Painters and sculptors are **indexed** separately...

画家和雕刻家被分开，分别做了索引。

She's **indexed** the book by author, by age, and by illustrator.

她根据作者、年龄和插图画家分别为该书编了索引。

4 VERB 动词 **使(与...)相应挂钩；使指数化** If a quantity or value is **indexed** to another, a system is arranged so that it increases or decreases whenever the other one increases or decreases.

Minimum pensions and wages are to be **indexed** to inflation.

最低养老金和最低工资要与通货膨胀挂钩。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **标志；迹象；指标** If one thing is an **index** of another, it indicates what the other thing will be like.

Weeds are an **index** to the character of the soil.

杂草是反映土壤特征的一个指标。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(数学中的)指数** In mathematics, **indices** are the little numbers that show how many times you must multiply a number by itself. In the equation $3^2 = 9$, the number 2 is an **index**.

7 See also: [card index](#) ;

indication ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **迹象；暗示** An **indication** is a sign which suggests, for example, what people are thinking or feeling.

All the **indications** are that we are going to receive reasonable support from abroad...

所有迹象都表明，我们将从国外获得有力支持。

He gave no **indication** that he was ready to compromise.

他没有妥协的意思。

industrialized ★★★★★

in BRIT, also use 英国英语亦用 industrialised

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **工业化的** An **industrialized** area or place is one which has a lot of industries.

Industrialized countries must reduce carbon dioxide emissions.

工业化国家必须减少二氧化碳的排放。

...the **industrialized** world.

工业化世界

inevitable ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **不可避免的；无法规避的；必然(发生的)** If something is **inevitable**, it is certain to happen and cannot be prevented or avoided.

If the case succeeds, it is **inevitable** that other trials will follow...

如果该案胜诉，其他审判必然随之而来。

The defeat had **inevitable** consequences for British policy.

战败对英国政策不可避免地产生了影响。

The inevitable is something which is inevitable. **不可避免的事**
'It's just delaying the **inevitable**,' he said.
'那仅仅会延迟不可避免之事的发生，'他说。

infect ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **传染；侵染；感染** To **infect** people, animals, or plants means to cause them to have a disease or illness.

A single mosquito can **infect** a large number of people.

一只蚊子就可以感染很多人。

...objects used by an **infected** person.

被感染者使用过的物品

...people **infected** with HIV.

感染艾滋病病毒的人们

infection

...plants that are resistant to **infection**.

对传染病具有抵抗力的植物

2 VERB 动词 **污染** To **infect** a substance or area means to cause it to contain harmful germs or bacteria.

The birds **infect** the milk.

鸟污染了牛奶。

...a virus which is spread mainly by **infected** blood.

主要通过被污染的血液传播的病毒

3 VERB 动词 **使受影响；感染** When people, places, or things are **infected** by a feeling or influence, it spreads to them.

For an instant I was **infected** by her fear...

有那么一会儿她的恐惧也传染给了我。

He thought they might **infect** others with their bourgeois ideas...

他认为他们可以用他们的资产阶级思想去影响别人。

His urge for revenge would never **infect** her.

他的强烈复仇渴望永远不会影响到她。

4 VERB 动词 **使(计算机)感染病毒** If a virus **infects** a computer, it affects the computer by damaging or destroying programs.

This virus **infected** thousands of computers within days.

这种病毒在短短几天内感染了数千台计算机。

infection ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [infect](#) ; **传染病；感染** An **infection** is a disease caused by germs or

bacteria.

Ear infections are common in pre-school children...

耳部感染在学前儿童中很常见。

Exactly which bacteria cause the infection is still unknown.

到底是什么细菌引起的感染还不清楚。

inform ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 通知；告知 If you **inform** someone of something, you tell them about it.

They would **inform** him of any progress they had made...

他们会把他们取得的任何进步都告诉他。

My daughter **informed** me that she was pregnant...

我女儿告诉我她怀孕了。

'I just added a little soy sauce,' he **informs** us.

“我就加了一点儿酱油，”他告诉我们。

2 VERB 动词 告发；检举 If someone **informs on** a person, they give information about the person to the police or another authority, which causes the person to be suspected or proved guilty of doing something bad.

Somebody must have **informed on** us...

肯定有人告发我们了。

Thousands of American citizens have **informed on** these organized crime syndicates.

数以千计的美国公民检举过这些有组织的犯罪团伙。

3 VERB 动词 赋(思想或特质)于；渗透入 If a situation or activity is **informed** by an idea or a quality, that idea or quality is very noticeable in it.

All great songs are **informed** by a certain sadness and tension...

所有很棒的歌曲都透着某种悲伤和张力。

The concept of the Rose continued to **inform** the poet's work.

玫瑰的概念持续贯穿于诗人的作品中。

ingredient ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 成分；(烹调的)原料

Ingredients are the things that are used to make something, especially all the different foods you use when you are cooking a particular dish.

Mix in the remaining **ingredients**.

混入其余的原料。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 要素；因素 An **ingredient** of a situation is one of the essential parts of it.

The meeting had all the **ingredients** of high political drama...

这次会议具备了作为高度戏剧性的政治事件的一切要素。

I think that is one of the major **ingredients** in his success.

我认为那是他成功的主要因素之一。

initial ★★★★★

in AM, use 美国英语用 initialing, initialed

1 ADJ 形容词 开始的；最初的 You use **initial** to describe something that happens at the beginning of a process.

The **initial** reaction has been excellent...

初期的反应非常好。

The aim of this **initial** meeting is to clarify the issues.

本次初步会议的目标是澄清这些问题。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (姓名的)首字母(例如 Michael Dennis Stocks 的首字母缩写为 M.D.S.) **Initials** are the capital letters which begin each word of a name.

For example, if your full name is Michael Dennis Stocks, your initials will be M.D.S.

...a silver Porsche car with her **initials** JB on the side.

车身有她姓名缩写JB的银色保时捷跑车

3 VERB 动词 用姓名的首字母签名于 If someone **initials** an official document, they write their initials on it, for example to show that they have seen it or that they accept or agree with it.

Would you mind **initialing** this voucher?...

请在凭单上用首字母签名。

The agreement was **initialled** in June.

这份协议是6月份草签的。

initially ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 最初；开始 **Initially** means soon after the beginning of a process or situation, rather than in the middle or at the end of it.

Forecasters say the gales may not be as bad as they **initially** predicted...

预报员说大风也许不像他们起初预报的那么猛烈。

Initially, they were wary of Simon.

开始时他们对西蒙小心提防。

initiative ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 积极的行动；倡议 An **initiative** is an important act or statement that is intended to solve a problem.

Government **initiatives** to help young people have been inadequate...

政府在积极帮助年轻人方面做得还不够。

There's talk of a new peace **initiative**.

传闻有可能提出新的和平倡议。

2 N-SING 单数名词 主动权 In a fight or contest, if you have the **initiative**, you are in a better position than your opponents to decide what to do next.

We have the **initiative**; we intend to keep it...

我们拥有主动权；我们不打算放弃它。

He paused enough to consider the options but never so long as to lose the **initiative**.

他停顿了一会儿权衡自己有哪些选项，但并没有久到丧失主动权。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 主动性；积极性；进取心 If you have **initiative**, you have the ability to decide what to do next and to do it, without needing other people to tell you what to do.

She was disappointed by his lack of **initiative**.

她对他缺少进取心感到失望。

...workers who are able to sort out problems on their own **initiative**.

能主动解决问题的工人

4 PHRASE 短语 采取主动；首先采取行动 If you **take the initiative** in a situation, you are the first person to act, and are therefore able to control the situation.

We must **take the initiative** in the struggle to end the war...

为尽早结束战争，我们必须抢先行动。

She knew she had to **take the initiative** and maintain an aggressive game throughout.

她知道自己必须采取主动，并且始终保持咄咄逼人的态势。

injured ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 受伤的；有伤的 An **injured** person or animal has physical damage to part of their body, usually as a result of an accident or fighting.

The other **injured** man had a superficial stomach wound...

另一名受伤男子是腹部的皮外伤。

Many of them will have died because they were so badly **injured**.

他们中很多人会因伤势过重而死亡。

The injured are people who are injured. 受伤的人

Army helicopters tried to evacuate the **injured**.

军队直升机试图转移伤员。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (感情)受到伤害的 If you have **injured** feelings, you feel upset because you believe someone has been unfair or unkind to you.

...a look of **injured** pride.

自尊心受到伤害的表情

...compensation for **injured** feelings.

精神损失赔偿

inner ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 内部的；里面的 The **inner** parts of something are the parts which are contained or are enclosed inside the other parts, and which are closest to the centre.

She got up and went into an **inner** office...

她起身进了里间办公室。

Wade stepped inside and closed the **inner** door behind him.

韦德走进去，随手带上了里面的门。

2 ADJ 形容词 内心的 Your **inner** feelings are feelings which you have but do not show to other people.

Loving relationships will give a child an **inner** sense of security...

亲密关系会给予孩子内心一种安全感。

Michael needed to express his **inner** tensions.
迈克尔需要直泄一下他内心的紧张。

inning ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (棒球比赛中双方各上场击球一次的局, 回合) An **inning** is one of the nine periods that a standard baseball game is divided into. Each team is at bat once in each **inning**.

innocent ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 清白的; 无辜的 If someone is **innocent**, they did not commit a crime which they have been accused of.

He was sure that the man was **innocent** of any crime...
他确信那个男人没有犯任何罪。

The police knew from day one that I was **innocent**.

警方一开始就知道我是无辜的。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 天真的; 幼稚的; 不谙世故的 If someone is **innocent**, they have no experience or knowledge of the more complex or unpleasant aspects of life.

They seemed so young and **innocent**...

他们看起来如此少不更事。

He's curiously **innocent** about what this means to other people.

关于这对其他人意味着什么他一无所知, 这一点颇不寻常。

An **innocent** is someone who is innocent. 天真无邪的人; 涉世不深的人; 幼稚的人

Ian was a hopeless **innocent** where women were concerned.

一涉及女性, 伊恩就显得极其无知。

innocently

The baby gurgled **innocently** on the bed.

床上的婴儿天真地咯咯笑着。

3 ADJ 形容词 无辜(受害)的 **Innocent** people are those who are not involved in a crime or conflict, but are injured or killed as a result of it.

All those wounded were **innocent** victims...

所有伤者都是无辜的受害人。

The war was killing **innocent** women and children.

战争夺走了许多无辜妇女和儿童的生命。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 没有恶意的; 无冒犯之意的 An **innocent** question, remark, or comment is not intended to offend or upset people, even if it does so.

It was a perfectly **innocent** question.

那是个完全没有恶意的问題。

inquiry ★★★★★

The spelling enquiry is also used. Inquiry is sometimes pronounced /'ɪŋkwɪəri/ in American English. 也拼写作 enquiry. inquiry 在美国英语里有时读作 /'ɪŋkwɪəri/.

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 询问; 查询; 打听 An **inquiry** is a question which you ask in order to get some information.

He made some **inquiries** and discovered she had gone to the Continent...

他打听了一番, 发现她已经去了欧陆。

After a brief **inquiry** about the Christmas holiday, he returned to the subject of music.

简短地问了一下圣诞假期之后, 他又回到了音乐的话题上。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (官方的)调查, 查问 An **inquiry** is an official investigation.

This is the most difficult and shocking murder **inquiry** I have had to open in the last 25 years...

这是 25 年来我所展开的最困难、最令人震惊的谋杀调查。

The Democratic Party has called for an independent **inquiry** into the incident.

民主党要求对事件展开独立调查。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 询问(或调查)过程 **Inquiry** is the process of asking about or investigating something in order to find out more about it.

The investigation has suddenly switched to a new line of **inquiry**.

调查突然转向了一条新的线索。

4 PHRASE 短语 协助警方调查 If you say that someone is **helping the police with their inquiries**, you mean that the police are questioning them about a crime, but have not yet charged them with it.

Two men were helping police with their **inquiries** at Salisbury last night.

两名男子昨天夜里在索尔兹伯里接受了警方盘问。

5 See also: [court of inquiry](#) ;

inspect ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 检查; 审视 If you **inspect** something, you look at every part of it carefully in order to find out about it or check that it is all right.

Elaine went outside to **inspect** the playing field...

伊莱恩走到外面查看操场。

Cut the fruit in half and **inspect** the pips: if they are turning slightly brown it is ready for harvesting.

把果实切成两半, 检查一下其中的籽: 如果有点成棕色, 那就该收获了。

He had completed his **inspection** of the doors...

他已经检查完所有的门。

From a distance, the birds appear mainly green in colour. However, closer **inspection** reveals that their chests are banded with yellow.

从远处看, 这些鸟主要是绿色的。但是, 近距离仔细看, 就会发现它们的胸部带有黄色条纹。

2 VERB 动词 视察; 检阅 When an official **inspects** a place or a group of people, they visit it and check it carefully, for example in order to find out whether regulations are being obeyed.

The Public Utilities Commission **inspects** us once a year...

公共事业委员会每年到我们这里视察一次。

Each hotel is **inspected** and, if it fulfils certain criteria, is recommended.

会对每家旅馆都进行检查, 如果它达到了一定的标准, 就获得推荐。

Officers making a routine **inspection** of the vessel found fifty kilograms of the drug.

对船只进行例行检查的警官发现了 50 千克的毒品。

inspector ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 检查员; 视察员; 督察员 An **inspector** is a person, usually employed by a government agency, whose job is to find out whether people are obeying official regulations.

The mill was finally shut down by state safety **inspectors**.

工厂终于遭国家安全检查员关闭了。

2 N-COUNT ; N-TITLE ; N-VOC 可数名词; 头衔名词; 称呼名词

(英国警察中职位低于警司高于巡佐的) 巡查, 督察 In Britain, an **inspector** is an officer in the police who is higher in rank than a sergeant and lower in rank than a superintendent.

Last week gunmen attacked Mogadishu airport killing a police **inspector**...

上周持枪歹徒袭击了摩加迪沙机场, 杀死了一名警察巡查。

I got on the phone to Inspector Joplin at Scotland Yard.

我与伦敦警察厅的乔普林巡查通过电话了。

3 N-COUNT ; N-TITLE ; N-VOC 可数名词; 头衔名词; 称呼名词

(美国警察中仅次于总警监的) 督察长 In the United States, an **inspector** is an officer in the police who is next in rank to a superintendent or police chief.

...San Francisco police **inspector** Tony Camileri.

旧金山警察局督察长托尼·卡米莱里

install ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 安装; 设置 If you **install** a piece of equipment, you fit it or put it somewhere so that it is ready to be used.

They had **installed** a new phone line in the apartment.

他们已经在公寓里装上了新的电话线。

Hundreds of lives could be saved if the **installation** of alarms was more widespread.

如果报警器得到更广泛的安装, 成百上千的生命就可能被挽救。

2 VERB 动词 使就职; 任命 If someone is **installed** in a new job or important position, they are officially given the job or position, often in a special ceremony.

A new Catholic bishop was **installed** in Galway yesterday...

昨天在戈尔韦任命了一位新的天主教主教。

Professor Sawyer was formally **installed** as President last Thursday...

索耶教授上周四被正式任命为校长。

The army has promised to **install** a new government within a week.

军队已经许诺在一周内任命新一届政府。

installation

He sent a letter inviting Naomi to attend his **installation** as chief of his tribe.

他给娜奥米寄了封信，邀请她来参加他就任部落酋长的仪式。

1 VERB 动词 **安顿；安置** If you **install** yourself in a particular place, you settle there and make yourself comfortable.

Before her husband's death she had **installed** herself in a modern villa.

丈夫去世之前她已经在—所现代化别墅里安顿下来了。

instant

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **瞬息；顷刻；刹那** An **instant** is an extremely short period of time.

For an **instant**, Catherine was tempted to flee...

有那么一会儿，凯瑟琳很想逃跑。

The pain disappeared in an **instant**.

疼痛立刻就消失了。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **(某一)时刻** If you say that something happens **at** a particular **instant**, you mean that it happens at exactly the time you have been referring to, and you are usually suggesting that it happens quickly or immediately.

At that **instant** the museum was plunged into total darkness...

就在那时，博物馆陷入了一片漆黑。

In the same **instant** he flung open the car door.

与此同时，他猛地推开了车门。

3 PHR-CONJ-SUBORD **—... (就)** To do something **the instant** something else happens means to do it immediately.

I had bolted the door **the instant** I had seen the bat.

我一看到蝙蝠就把门闭上了。

4 ADJ 形容词 **立即的；即刻的** You use **instant** to describe something that happens immediately.

Mr Porter's book was an **instant** hit...

波特先生的书—经推出便大受欢迎。

He had taken an **instant** dislike to Mortlake.

他—到奥特莱克就觉得不喜欢这个地方。

instantly

The man was killed **instantly**...

那名男子当场死亡。

The songs are **instantly** recognisable.

这些歌曲的辨识度很强。

5 ADJ 形容词 **(食品)已配制好的，调制快速方便的，速溶的** **Instant** food is food that you can prepare very quickly, for example by just adding water.

...**instant** coffee.

速溶咖啡

instruction

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **指示；命令** An **instruction** is something that someone tells you to do.

Two lawyers were told not to leave the building but no reason for this **instruction** was given.

两名律师被告知不得离开大楼，但对这一命令并没有提供任何理由。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **教学；讲授** If someone gives you **instruction** in a subject or skill, they teach it to you.

Each candidate is given **instruction** in safety...

向每位申请人都讲授了安全知识。

All schoolchildren must now receive some religious **instruction**.

现在所有的在校儿童都必须接受—定的宗教教育。

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **用法说明；操作指南** **Instructions** are clear and detailed information on how to do something.

Always read the **instructions** before you start taking the medicine.

在服药之前一定要先阅读说明书。

instrument

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **器械；器具** An **instrument** is a tool or device that is used to do a particular task, especially a scientific task.

...a thin tube-like optical **instrument**.

试管状的细长光学仪器

...**instruments** for cleaning and polishing teeth...

清洗和抛光牙齿的器械

The environment itself will at the same time be measured by about 60 scientific **instruments**.

同时环境本身将由大约60种科学器械来测量。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **乐器** A musical **instrument** is an object such as a piano, guitar, or flute, which you play in order to produce music.

Learning a musical **instrument** introduces a child to an understanding of music.

学—门乐器能引导孩子了解音乐。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **仪器；仪表** An **instrument** is a device that is used for making measurements of something such as speed, height, or sound, for example on a ship or plane or in a car.

...crucial **instruments** on the control panel.

控制面板上的重要仪表

...navigation **instruments**.

导航仪器

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **工具；手段；被他人利用的人** Something that is an **instrument** for achieving a particular aim is used by people to achieve that aim.

The veto has been a traditional **instrument** of diplomacy for centuries.

几个世纪以来否决权—直是外交上惯用的手段。

5 See also: [stringed instrument](#) ; [wind instrument](#) ;

integrate

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)加入；(使)融入** If someone **integrates** into a social group, or is **integrated** into it, they behave in such a way that they become part of the group or are accepted into it.

He didn't **integrate** successfully into the Italian way of life...

他没有顺利地融入到意大利的生活方式中。

Integrating the kids with the community, finding them a role, is essential...

使孩子融入社区并为他们找到某个角色非常必要。

The way Swedes **integrate** immigrants is, she feels, 100% more advanced...

她觉得瑞典人帮助移民适应当地生活的方式百分之百地更为先进。

If they want to **integrate**, that's fine with me.

如果他们想加入，我没有意见。

integrated

He thinks we are living in a fully **integrated**, supportive society.

他认为我们生活在一个完全和谐、相互扶持的社会里。

integration

...the integration of disabled people into mainstream society.

残疾人士跟主流社会的融合

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)(种族)融合；使取消种族隔离** When races **integrate** or when schools and organizations are **integrated**, people who are black or belong to ethnic minorities can join white people in their schools and organizations.

Schools came to us because they wanted to **integrate**...

学校来向我们寻求帮助是因为他们想让不同种族的学生得到平等待遇。

Encouraging teacher transfer would not, by itself, **integrate** the teaching corps.

鼓励教师调动本身不会消除教学队伍中的种族隔离。

integrated

...a black honor student in Chicago's **integrated** Lincoln Park High School.

在芝加哥兼收黑人和白人学生的林肯公园高中就学的一名黑人优等生

integration

Lots of people in Chicago don't see that racial border. They see progress towards integration.

在芝加哥很多人看不到那条种族边界。他们看到的是朝向种族融合的进步。

3 V-RECIP-ERG **(使)(与...)成为—体；(使)结合；(使)合并** If you **integrate** one thing with another,

or one thing **integrates with** another, the two things become closely linked or form part of a whole idea or system. You can also say that two things **integrate**.

Integrating the pound with other European currencies could cause difficulties...
把英镑与欧洲其他货币合并会引发许多难题。

Ann wanted the conservatory to **integrate with** the kitchen...
安想把温室与厨房打通。

Little attempt was made to **integrate** the parts into a coherent whole...
在把各部分结合成一个连贯的整体方面几乎未作任何尝试。

Talks will now begin about integrating the activities of both companies.
关于合并两家公司业务的谈判现在将会开始。

integrated

There is, he said, a lack of an **integrated** national transport policy.
他指出，目前缺乏一个统一的全国交通运输政策。

...a more **integrated** approach to land uses in a rural environment.
农村土地利用更趋协调的方法

integration

With Germany, France has been the prime mover behind closer European integration.
法国与德国一道，一直是更加紧密的欧洲一体化进程的主要推动者。

intellectual ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 智力的；脑力的；理智的

Intellectual means involving a person's ability to think and to understand ideas and information.

High levels of lead could damage the **intellectual** development of children...
铅含量过高会损害儿童的智力发展。

He has written seven thrillers, and clearly enjoys **intellectual** pursuits.
他已经写了7本惊悚小说，显然很喜欢这样的智力活动。

intellectually

...**intellectually** satisfying work...
悦人心智的工作

Intellectually, I was completely prepared for that type of work.
从心智上来说，我已经对那种工作完全作好了准备。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 知识分子；脑力劳动者

An **intellectual** is someone who spends a lot of time studying and thinking about complicated ideas.

...teachers, artists and other **intellectuals**.
教师、艺术家和其他知识分子

Intellectual is also an adjective.

They were very **intellectual** and witty.
他们才思敏捷，风趣诙谐。

...an **intellectual** elite.
知识分子精英

intelligence ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 聪颖；智慧；灵性

Intelligence is the quality of being intelligent or clever.

She's a woman of exceptional **intelligence**.
她是个有着非凡智慧的女子。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 智力；智能

Intelligence is the ability to think, reason, and understand instead of doing things automatically or by instinct.

Nerve cells, after all, do not have **intelligence** of their own.
毕竟，神经细胞自身并没有智力。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 情报；谍报

Intelligence is information that is gathered by the government or the army about their country's enemies and their activities.

She first moved into the **intelligence** services 22 years ago...
22年前她初次进入情报部门。

The purpose of **intelligence** is to provide information on how the enemy can be beaten...
谍报的目的是提供如何打败敌人的信息。

Why was military **intelligence** so lacking?
为什么军事情报如此匮乏？

intelligent ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 聪颖的；有才智的；有灵性的

A person or animal that is **intelligent** has the ability to think, understand, and learn things quickly and well.

Susan's a very bright and **intelligent** woman who knows her own mind.
苏珊是个非常聪明、有主见的女子。

...lively and **intelligent** conversation...
生动有趣、聪明睿智的谈话

He ventured the opinion that 'whales are as **intelligent** as human beings'.
他大胆提出了“鲸与人类一样聪明”的观点。

intelligently

They are incapable of thinking **intelligently** about politics.
他们对政治没有什么高见。

2 ADJ 形容词 能思维的；智能的

Something that is **intelligent** has the ability to think and understand instead of doing things automatically or by instinct.

An **intelligent** computer will be an indispensable diagnostic tool for doctors.
智能计算机将成为医生不可或缺的诊断工具。

...the biggest-ever search for **intelligent** life elsewhere in the universe.
有史以来规模最大的寻找外星智能生命的行动

intense ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 强烈的；剧烈的；极度的

Intense is used to describe something that is very great or extreme in strength or degree.

He was sweating from the **intense** heat...
高温酷热让他大汗淋漓。

Suddenly the room filled with **intense** light...
突然，刺眼的强光照亮了整个房间。

Stevens's murder was the result of a deep-seated and **intense** hatred...
史蒂文斯遭谋杀源于深仇宿怨。

His threats become more **intense**, agitated, and frequent.
他发出的威胁更显言辞激烈、焦虑不安，也更为频繁。

intensely

The fast-food business is **intensely** competitive.
快餐业竞争非常激烈。

intensity

The attack was anticipated but its intensity came as a shock.
攻击是预料之中的，但攻势之猛烈令人震惊。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 认真的；集中的；紧张的

If you describe an activity as **intense**, you mean that it is very serious and concentrated, and often involves doing a great deal in a short time.

The battle for third place was **intense**...
第三名的争夺紧张激烈。

The military on both sides are involved in **intense** activity.
双方的武装力量都有密集动作。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (目光)有穿透力的，洞悉一切的

If you describe the way someone looks at you as **intense**, you mean that they look at you very directly and seem to know what you are thinking or feeling.

I felt so self-conscious under Luke's mother's **intense** gaze...
在卢克母亲审视的目光下，我感到极不自在。

He gazed at me with those **intense** blue eyes.
他用那双深邃的蓝眼睛凝视着我。

intensely

He sipped his drink, staring **intensely** at me.
他慢酌浅饮，仿佛洞悉一切地紧盯着我。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 热情的；热切的；激动的

If you describe a person as **intense**, you mean that they appear to concentrate very hard on everything that they do, and they feel and show their emotions in a very extreme way.

I know he's an **intense** player, but he does enjoy what he's doing...
我知道他是个拼命三郎，但他确实喜欢自己所做的事。

She is taller than I imagined, more adult, more **intense**.
她比我想象的更高、更成熟、更热切。

intensity

His intensity and the ferocity of his feelings

alarmed me.

他感情之激烈和狂暴都让我惊恐。

intention ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **意图；目的；打算** An intention is an idea or plan of what you are going to do.

Beveridge announced his **intention** of standing for parliament...

贝弗里奇宣布他打算竞选议员。

It is my **intention** to remain in my position until a successor is elected...

我的打算是继续呆在岗位上，直到选出继任者。

Unfortunately, his good **intentions** never seemed to last long.

不幸的是，他的善意似乎从来就没有持久过。

2 PHRASE 短语 **不想/很想；不打算/一心打算** If you say that you **have no intention of** doing something, you are emphasizing that you are not going to do it. If you say that you **have every intention of** doing something, you are emphasizing that you intend to do it.

We have no **intention** of buying American jets...

我们无意购买美国喷气式飞机。

Those close to him are convinced that he has every **intention** of staying on until the end of his seven-year term.

他身边的人都确信他打算继续留任，直到7年任期期满。

interesting ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **有趣的；令人感兴趣的** If you find something **interesting**, it attracts your attention, for example because you think it is exciting or unusual.

It was **interesting** to be in a different environment...

到一个全新的环境中是很有意思的。

The two halves of the town face each other, and both have **interesting** churches...

城镇一分为二，两两相望，各自都有颇具趣味的教堂。

His third album is by far his most **interesting**.

他的第三张专辑是迄今最有味道的。

interim ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **暂时的；临时的；过渡期间的** **Interim** is used to describe something that is intended to be used until something permanent is done or established.

She was sworn in as head of an **interim** government in March.

她3月份宣誓就任过渡政府首脑。

...an **interim** report.

临时报告

2 PHRASE 短语 **在过渡期间；在间歇期** **In the interim** means until a particular thing happens or until a particular thing happened.

But, in the **interim**, we obviously have a duty to maintain law and order...

但是，在过渡期间，我们显然有责任维护治安。

He was to remain in jail in the **interim**.

他在此期间将会继续被关押。

interior ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **内部** The **interior** of something is the inside part of it.

The **interior** of the house was furnished with heavy, old-fashioned pieces...

房子里摆放着笨重的旧式家具。

The boat's **interior** badly needed painting.

该船内部亟需油漆。

2 ADJ 形容词 **(建筑物、车辆等)内部的** You use **interior** to describe something that is inside a building or vehicle.

The **interior** walls were painted green...

内墙漆成了绿色。

There is more **interior** space than in some rival cars...

车内空间比有些同类车宽敞。

He pulled the car over, turned on the **interior** light, examined the map.

他把车开到路边，打开车内的照明灯查看地图。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **内地；腹地；内陆** The **interior** of a country or continent is the central area of it.

...a 5-day hike into the **interior**.

为期5天、深入内地的远足

...the unknown **interior** of South America...

南美洲不为人知的腹地

Many areas in the country's **interior** are unable to report Aids cases immediately.

该国内地的很多地区无法即时报告艾滋病病例。

4 ADJ 形容词 **国内的；内政的；内务的** A country's **interior** minister, ministry, or department deals with affairs within that country, such as law and order.

The French Interior Minister has intervened in a scandal over the role of a secret police force.

法国内政部长对一起涉及秘密警察部队所扮演角色的丑闻进行了干预。

5 N-SING 单数名词 **内政** A country's minister or ministry of the **interior** deals with affairs within that country, such as law and order.

An official from the Ministry of the Interior said six people had died.

内政部的一位官员说已有6人丧生。

6 ADJ 形容词 **内心的；心灵的** **Interior** thoughts or processes go on inside someone's head and are not expressed aloud.

She depicted the **interior** life of human beings, and particularly their moral stresses and strains.

她描写人类的内心生活，尤其是他们所承受的道德压力。

...the mind's **interior** space.

心灵的内在空间

internal ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **国内的；内政的；(组织)内部的** **Internal** is used to describe things that exist or happen inside a country or organization.

The country stepped up **internal** security...

该国加强了国内安保。

We now have a Europe without **internal** borders...

我们如今拥有一个内部没有边界的欧洲。

Mr Kelly posted his resignation letter to Mr Jones in the **internal** mail box.

凯利先生把辞职信寄到了琼斯先生的内部邮箱里。

internally

The state is not a unified and **internally** coherent entity.

该国不是一个统一的、内部团结的实体。

2 ADJ 形容词 **体内的；(物体或场所)内部的** **Internal** is used to describe things that exist or happen inside a particular person, object, or place.

...massive **internal** bleeding...

体内大出血

Some of the **internal** walls of my house are made of plasterboard.

我家房子的一些内墙是石膏板做的。

internally

Evening primrose oil is used on the skin as well as taken **internally**...

夜来香油既可外敷于皮肤也可以内服。

Internally, however, the two computers are so different that programs cannot be switched from one to the other.

但是，这两台计算机内部配置迥异，以至于程序不能从其中一台转到另一台里面。

intervention ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **干涉；干预** **Intervention** is the act of intervening in a situation.

...the role of the United States and its **intervention** in the internal affairs of many countries.

美国扮演的角色以及其对多国内政的干涉

...military **interventions**.

军事干涉

invasion ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **武装入侵；侵略** If there is an **invasion** of a country, a foreign army enters it by force.

...seven years after the Roman **invasion** of Britain...

罗马人入侵英国7年以后

He was commander in chief during the **invasion** of Panama.

在侵略巴拿马的战役中他是总司令。

N-VAR 可变名词 **(令人不快的或难以对付的人或事物)**

2 的)大批涌入,涌入 If you refer to the arrival of a large number of people or things as an **invasion**, you are emphasizing that they are unpleasant or difficult to deal with.

...this year's annual **invasion** of flies, wasps and ants...

今年,苍蝇、黄蜂和蚂蚁同往年一样的大批进犯

Seaside resorts such as Blackpool and Brighton are preparing for a tourist **invasion**.

像布莱克浦与布赖顿这样的海滨胜地正为游客的大批涌入做准备。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 侵扰;干扰 If you describe an action as an **invasion**, you disapprove of it because it affects someone or something in a way that is not wanted.

Is reading a child's diary always a gross **invasion** of privacy?

偷看孩子的日记一定是对个人隐私的严重侵犯吗?

...the first skirmish in the **invasion** of the British Parliament by Brussels.

布鲁塞尔干扰英国议会的首次摩擦

invest ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 投资 If you **invest in** something, or if you **invest** a sum of money, you use your money in a way that you hope will increase its value, for example by paying it into a bank, or buying shares or property.

They intend to **invest** directly in shares...

他们打算直接投资股票。

He **invested** all our profits in gold shares...

把我们所有的收益都投资在黄金股上了。

When people buy houses they're **investing** a lot of money.

购买房子时,人们是在进行大笔的投资。

2 VERB 动词 出资;资助 When a government or organization **invests in** something, it gives or lends money for a purpose that it considers useful or profitable.

...the British government's failure to **invest** in an integrated transport system.

英国政府未能给综合交通系统的建设投入资金

...the European Investment Bank, which **invested** £100 million in Canary Wharf...

向卡纳里码头投资了1亿英镑的欧洲投资银行

Why does Japan **invest**, on average, twice as much capital per worker per year than the United States?

为什么日本平均每年在每个工人身上的投入是美国的两倍呢?

3 VERB 动词 购买;买进 If you **invest in** something useful, you buy it, because it will help you to do something more efficiently or more cheaply.

The company **invested** thousands in an electronic order-control system...

公司耗资数千购买了一套电子订单管理系统。

The easiest way to make ice cream yourself is to **invest** in an ice cream machine.

自己制作冰淇淋的最简单的办法就是买一台冰淇淋机。

4 VERB 动词 投入(时间、精力) If you **invest** time or energy **in** something, you spend a lot of time or energy on something that you consider to be useful or likely to be successful.

I would rather **invest** time in Rebecca than in the kitchen.

我宁愿把时间花在丽贝卡身上也不愿花在厨房里。

5 VERB 动词 赋予,使具有(某种特征) If you say that someone or something **is invested with** a particular quality, you mean that they seem to have that quality.

The buildings are **invested with** a nation's history...

这些建筑承载着一个国家的历史。

A tsar was a living icon, **invested with** deep historical and religious significance.

沙皇曾是活着的圣像,具有深远的历史和宗教意义。

6 VERB 动词 授予(某人权力、责任) To **invest** someone **with** rights or responsibilities means to give them those rights or responsibilities legally or officially.

The constitution had **invested** him with certain powers.

宪法授予他某些权力。

invitation ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 邀请 An **invitation** is a written or spoken request to come to an event such as a party, a meal, or a meeting.

...an **invitation** to lunch...

共进午餐的邀请

The Syrians have not yet accepted an **invitation** to attend...

叙利亚人还没有接到出席邀请。

He's understood to be there at the personal **invitation** of President Daniel Arap Moi.

据悉他是应总统丹尼尔·阿拉普·莫伊亲自邀请而到场的。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 请帖;请柬 An **invitation** is the card or paper on which an invitation is written or printed.

Hundreds of **invitations** are being sent out this week.

本周将寄出数百份请柬。

...gold embossed **invitation** cards.

烫金的请柬

3 N-SING 单数名词 诱因;招致...的行为 If you believe that someone's action is likely to have a particular result, especially a bad one, you can refer to the action as an **invitation** to that result.

...a war that most liberal Democrats regarded as an **invitation** to disaster...

一场大部分自由民主党人认为会招致灾难的战争

Don't leave your shopping on the back seat of your car — it's an open **invitation** to a thief.

别把买的东西放在汽车后座上——那会招来小偷的。

involvement ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 参与;介入;卷入 Your **involvement in** something is the fact that you are taking part in it.

You have no proof of my **involvement** in anything...

你没有证据证明我参与了任何活动。

She disliked his **involvement** with the group and disliked his friends.

她不喜欢他与那帮人交往,也不喜欢他的朋友。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (投入的)感情;(倾注的)热情 **Involvement** is the enthusiasm that you feel when you care deeply about something.

Ben has always felt a deep **involvement** with animals.

本对动物总是有着深厚的感情。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 暧昧关系;恋爱关系 An **involvement** is a close relationship between two people, especially if they are not married to each other.

They were very good friends but there was no romantic **involvement**...

他们是非常要好的朋友,却没有任何暧昧关系。

Mahler was also known for his passionate **involvements** outside marriage.

马勒也因为其轰轰烈烈的婚外情而出名。

iron ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [cast-iron](#); 铁 **Iron** is an element which usually takes the form of a hard, dark grey metal. It is used to make steel, and also forms part of many tools, buildings, and vehicles. Very small amounts of iron occur in your blood and in food.

The huge, **iron** gate was locked.

巨大的铁门紧锁着。

...the highest grade **iron** ore deposits in the world...

世界上最优质的铁矿层

Some would call these odd pieces of **iron** and wood 'antiques'...

有些人会把这些奇怪的铁片与木块称作“古董”。

He was a tall, lanky man with **iron-grey** hair.

他是个瘦高个子,一头铁灰色头发。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 熨斗 An **iron** is an electrical device with a flat metal base. You heat it until the base is hot, then rub it over clothes to remove creases.

3 VERB 动词 熨;烫 If you **iron** clothes, you remove the creases from them using an iron.

She used to **iron** his shirts...

她以前常给他熨衬衫。

...a freshly **ironed** shirt.

刚熨过的衬衫

ironing

I managed to get all the **ironing** done this morning.

我今天上午努力熨完了所有的衣服。

4 ADJ 形容词 **刚强的；坚强的；坚定的** You can use **iron** to describe the character or behaviour of someone who is very firm in their decisions and actions, or who can control their feelings well.

...a man of icy nerve and **iron** will...

有着冰一样冷静的神经与钢铁般坚强意志的人

She delighted in the nickname, the 'Iron lady'.

她喜爱这个昵称——“铁娘子”。

5 ADJ 形容词 **强硬的；严酷的；严厉的** **Iron** is used in expressions such as **an iron hand** and **iron discipline** to describe strong, harsh, or unfair methods of control which do not allow people much freedom.

He died in 1985 after ruling Albania with an **iron fist** for 40 years.

在以铁腕统治阿尔巴尼亚 40 年后，他于 1985 年去世。

...a people living permanently in the **iron grip** of poverty.

永远无法摆脱贫困生活的民族

6 PHRASE 短语 **同时要做的几件事情；同时进行的多个计划** If someone has a lot of **irons in the fire**, they are involved in several different activities or have several different plans.

Too many **irons in the fire** can sap your energy and prevent you from seeing which path to take.

同时做太多事会使你精力衰竭，让你不知道该做哪件事。

7 PHRASE 短语 **举重** If someone **pumps iron**, they exercise by lifting weights using special machines.

相关词组：

[iron out](#)

ITV ★★★★★

1 N-PROPER-COLL 专有集合名词 **独立电视公司(英国的一个商业电视集团)** **ITV** refers to the group of British commercial television companies that broadcasts programmes on one channel. **ITV** is an abbreviation for (缩略=) 'Independent Television'.

ITV has set its sights on winning a younger and more upmarket audience.

独立电视公司已着眼于赢得更年轻、更高端的观众群。

2 N-PROPER 专有名词 **(英国)独立电视频道** **ITV** is the television channel that is run by **ITV**.

The first episode will be shown tomorrow at 10.40pm on **ITV**.

第一集将于今晚 10 点 40 分在独立电视频道播出。

...**ITV** viewers.

独立电视频道的观众

jacket ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **短上衣；夹克衫** A **jacket** is a short coat with long sleeves.

...a black leather **jacket**.

黑色皮夹克

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(带皮烤土豆的)土豆皮** Potatoes baked in their **jackets** are baked with their skin on.

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(书籍的)护封，书套** The **jacket** of a book is the paper cover that protects the book.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **唱片套** A record **jacket** is the cover in which a record is kept.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 sleeve

5 See also: [bomber jacket](#) ; [dinner jacket](#) ; [flak jacket](#) ; [hacking jacket](#) ; [life jacket](#) ; [sports jacket](#) ; [straitjacket](#) ;

jail ★★★★★

in BRIT, also use 英国英语亦用 gaol

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **监狱；看守所** A **jail** is a place where criminals are kept in order to punish them, or where people waiting to be tried are kept.

Three prisoners escaped from a **jail**.

3名囚犯越狱了。

2 VERB 动词 **使入狱；监禁** If someone is **jailed**, they are put into jail.

He was **jailed** for twenty years.

他被判了 20 年监禁。

jazz ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **爵士乐** **Jazz** is a style of music that was invented by African American musicians in the early part of the twentieth century. **Jazz** music has very strong rhythms and often involves improvisation.

The pub has live **jazz** on Sundays.

那家酒馆每周日都有现场爵士乐演奏。

...the great American **jazz** pianist George Shearing

美国伟大的爵士乐钢琴演奏家乔治·希林

相关词组：

[jazz up](#)

jet ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [jet set](#) ; [jet engine](#) A **jet** is an aircraft that is powered by jet engines.

Her private **jet** landed in the republic on the way to Japan...

她的私人喷气式飞机在前往日本的途中降落在该共和国境内。

He had arrived from Jersey by **jet**.

他乘喷气式飞机从泽西飞来。

...America's first **jet** aircraft.

美国第一架喷气式飞机

2 VERB 动词 **乘坐喷气式飞机飞行** If you **jet** somewhere, you travel there in a fast plane.

He and his wife, Val, will be **jetting** off on a two-week holiday in America...

他和妻子瓦尔将乘喷气式飞机飞往美国度假两周。

They spend a great deal of time **jetting** around the world.

他们花了很多时间乘喷气式飞机周游世界。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(液体或气体的)喷射流** A **jet** of liquid or gas is a strong, fast, thin stream of it.

A **jet** of water poured through the windows.

一股水流从窗口喷涌而入。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **煤玉；黑玉；黑色大理石** **Jet** is a hard black stone that is used in jewellery.

joke ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **玩笑；笑话** A **joke** is something that is said or done to make you laugh, for example a funny story.

He debated whether to make a **joke** about shooting rabbits, but decided against it...

他心里琢磨是否该开个有关打兔子的玩笑，但决定还是算了。

No one told worse **jokes** than Claus.

克劳斯讲的笑话糟糕透了。

2 VERB 动词 **讲笑话；开玩笑** If you **joke**, you tell funny stories or say amusing things.

She would **joke** about her appearance...

她会拿自己的长相开玩笑。

Lorna was laughing and **joking** with Trevor...

洛娜边笑边和特雷弗打趣。

The project was taking so long that Stephen **joked** that it would never be finished...

这个项目花了很长的时间，斯蒂芬甚至打趣说它永远都没有结束的那一天。

'Well, a beautiful spring Thursday would probably be a nice day to be buried on,' Nancy **joked**.

“嗯，一个美丽的春天的周四可能是个下葬的好日子。”南希开玩笑说。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **恶作剧；捉弄人的玩笑** A **joke** is something untrue that you tell another person in order to amuse yourself.

It was probably just a **joke** to them, but it wasn't funny to me.

对他们而言，那可能仅仅是个恶作剧，但对我来说，它一点也不好笑。

4 VERB 动词 **开玩笑；搞恶作剧** If you **joke**, you tell someone something that is not true in order to amuse yourself.

Don't get defensive, Charlie. I was only **joking**...

别这么大戒心，查理。我只不过是开开玩笑。

'I wish you made as much fuss of me,' Vera

joked.

“我倒真希望你也能这么好好地关心我一下，”薇拉打趣道。

5 N-SING 单数名词 荒唐可笑的事(或人)；笑料；笑柄

If you say that something or someone is a **joke**, you think they are ridiculous and do not deserve respect.

It's ridiculous, it's pathetic, it's a **joke**...

这真荒唐，简直是可悲、可笑。

The police investigation was a **joke**. A total cover-up.

警方的调查简直荒唐可笑，完全是在掩盖真相。

6 PHRASE 短语 (恼人或令人担心的事)不可理喻，使人无法接受

If you say that an annoying or worrying situation is **beyond a joke**, you are emphasizing that it is worse than you think is fair or reasonable.

Giving an arsonist a lighter is **beyond a joke**...

把打火机交给纵火犯简直是不可理喻。

I'm not afraid of a fair fight but this is beginning to get **beyond a joke**.

“我不怕公平地打上一架，但是这玩笑有点儿开过头了。”

7 PHRASE 短语 拿(严肃或悲惨的事情)开玩笑；对...一笑置之

If you **make a joke of something**, you laugh at it even though it is in fact rather serious or sad.

I wish I had your courage, Michael, to make a **joke** of it like that.

我真希望能有你那样的勇气，迈克尔，能把事情那么一笑置之。

8 PHRASE 短语 不是轻而易举的事；不是闹着玩的

If you describe a situation as **no joke**, you are emphasizing that it is very difficult or unpleasant.

Two hours on a bus is **no joke**, is it?

在公交车上坐上两个小时可不轻松，对吧？

9 PHRASE 短语 对...开玩笑；戏弄

If you say that **the joke is on** a particular person, you mean that they have been made to look very foolish by something.

'For once,' he said, 'the **joke's on me**. And it's not very funny.'

“他说：“这一次玩笑反而开到自己身上来了。这一点儿也不好玩。”

10 PHRASE 短语 开不起玩笑；经不起玩笑话

If you say that someone **cannot take a joke**, you are criticizing them for getting upset or angry at something you think is funny.

'What's the matter with you, Simon?' Curly said. 'Can't you take a **joke**?'

“西蒙，你怎么回事？”柯利说。“你难道开不起玩笑么？”

11 CONVENTION 惯用语 (用于表示吃惊或认为不可理喻)你一定是在开玩笑吧

You say you're **joking** or you **must be joking** to someone when they have just told you something that is so surprising or unreasonable that you find it difficult to believe.

You're **joking**. Are you serious?...

你准是在开玩笑。你是认真的吗？

One hundred and forty quid for a pair of headphones, you've got to be **joking**!

一副耳机140英镑，你不是在开玩笑吧！

journey ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 旅行；行程

When you make a **journey**, you travel from one place to another.

There is an express service from Paris which completes the **journey** to Bordeaux in under 4 hours.

从巴黎有快车前往波尔多，全程不到4个小时。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (心灵的)历程

You can refer to a person's experience of changing or developing from one state of mind to another as a **journey**.

How do we go about embarking on this 'inner **journey**' to understand ourselves?...

我们该如何开始这个“心灵历程”来了解自己呢？

My films try to describe a **journey** of discovery, both for myself and the watcher.

我的电影试图为我自己也为观众描述一个自我发现的心灵之旅。

3 VERB 动词 旅行

If you **journey** somewhere, you travel there.

In February 1935, Naomi **journeyed** to the United States for the first time...

1935年2月，娜奥米第一次来到美国旅行。

She has **journeyed** on horseback through Africa and Turkey.

她骑马游历了非洲和土耳其。

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **journey**, **voyage**, **trip**, and **excursion**. A **journey** is the process of travelling from one place to another by land, air, or sea. ...a **journey** of over 2,000 miles. If you **journey** to a place, you travel there. This is a literary use. *The nights became colder as they journeyed north.* A **voyage** is a very long journey from one place to another, usually by sea or through space. ...*the voyage to the moon in 1972.* A **trip** is the process of travelling from one place to another, staying there, usually for a short time, and coming back again. ...*a business trip to Milan.* Note that the verb **trip** is not used with this meaning. An **excursion** is a short trip made either as a tourist or in order to do a particular thing. *The tourist office organizes excursions to the palace of Knossos.*

不要混淆 **journey**, **voyage**, **trip** 和 **excursion**。**journey** 指经由陆路、空路或海路，从一地到另一地的旅程，如：a **journey** of over 2,000 miles (2,000多英里的旅程)。表示旅行到某个地方用 **journey**，这是文雅的用法：The nights became colder as they **journeyed** north (他们北上的过程中，夜晚变得越来越冷)。voyage 通常指乘船或乘坐飞行器进行的长途旅行：the **voyage** to the moon in 1972 (1972年的登月之旅)。trip 通常指短期逗留的往返旅程：a **business trip** to Milan (到米兰出差)。注意，trip 用作动词时含义不同。excursion 指短途的观光游览或有其他目的的短途旅行：The tourist office organizes **excursions** to the palace of Knossos (旅游局组织去克诺索斯王宫观光游览)。

joy ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 欢欣；愉快；喜悦

Joy is a feeling of great happiness.

Salter shouted with **joy**.

索尔特欣喜地叫喊着。

...tears of **joy**.

喜悦的泪水

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 令人高兴的事(或人)；乐事；乐趣

A **joy** is something or someone that makes you feel happy or gives you great pleasure.

One can never learn all there is to know about cooking, and that is one of the **joys** of being a chef...

钻研烹饪之道是永无止境的，这也是当厨师的乐趣之一。

It was a **joy** to see her looking so well.

看到她气色这么好真叫人高兴。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 成功；好运

If you get no **joy**, you do not have success or luck in achieving what you are trying to do.

They expect no **joy** from the vote itself...

他们对投票本身不抱任何希望。

If you don't get any **joy**, get in touch with your local councillor.

如果你没得到任何结果，请和本地议员联系。

4 PHRASE 短语 欢欣鼓舞；欣喜若狂

If you say that someone is **jumping for joy**, you mean that they are very pleased or happy about something.

He jumped for **joy** on being told the news.

得知这个消息，他高兴得手舞足蹈。

5 one's **pride and joy** → see: [pride](#) ;

judgment ★★☆☆☆

in BRIT, also use 英国英语亦用 judgement

1 N-VAR 可变名词 看法；意见；评价

A **judgment** is an opinion that you have or express after thinking carefully about something.

In your **judgment**, what has changed over the past few years?...

依你看，过去几年里发生了什么改变呢？

How can he form any judgement of the matter without the figures?...

没有这些数字，他怎么能对这件事作出任何评价呢？

I don't really want to make any **judgments** on the decisions they made.

实际上我并不想就他们的决定作出任何评价。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **判断力；识别力**

Judgment is the ability to make sensible guesses about a situation or sensible decisions about what to do.

I respect his judgement and I'll follow any advice he gives me...

我尊重他的判断能力，会接受他提出的任何建议。

He said that publication of the information was a serious error in **judgment**.

他说该信息的公布属于严重的判断失误。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 **判决；裁决** A **judgment** is a decision made by a judge or by a court of law.

The industry was awaiting a **judgment** from the European Court...

该行业正在等待欧洲法庭作出裁决。

The Court is expected to give its judgement within the next ten days.

法庭应于10日内作出判决。

4 PHRASE 短语 **明知不适当当地；违心地** If something is **against your better judgment**, you believe that it would be more sensible or better not to do it.

Against my better judgement I agreed...

我勉强同意了。

She had become so fond of him, almost against her better judgement.

虽然明知不对，她还是深深喜欢上了他。

5 PHRASE 短语 **作出评价；（尤指）批评，指责** If you **pass judgment** on someone or something, you give your opinion about it, especially if you are making a criticism.

It's not for me to pass judgement, it's a personal matter between the two of you...

不该由我来说三道四，这是你们两个人之间的私事。

It's very hard to pass judgement on yourself.

很难对自身作出评价。

6 PHRASE 短语 **保留意见；暂不发表意见** If you **reserve judgment** on something, you refuse to give an opinion about it until you know more about it.

Doctors are reserving judgement on his ability to travel until later in the week.

医生们要等到这周晚些时候再决定他是否适宜旅行。

7 PHRASE 短语 **审判；判定** To **sit in judgment** means to decide whether or not someone is guilty of doing something wrong.

He argues very strongly that none of us has the right to sit in judgement.

他激烈地争论说，我们中任何一个人人都无权进行审判。

juice ★★★★★

1 N-MASS 物质名词 **果汁** **Juice** is the liquid that can be obtained from a fruit.

...fresh orange **juice**...

鲜榨橙汁

Soak the couscous overnight in the **juice** of about six lemons.

将粗麦粉浸于大约6个柠檬榨出的果汁中，浸泡整夜。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **肉汁** The **juices** of a piece of meat are the liquid that comes out of it when you cook it.

When cooked, drain off the **juices** and put the meat in a processor or mincer.

肉煮熟后，沥干肉汁，将其放入食品加工机或绞肉机中。

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **胃液；消化液** The **juices** in your stomach are the fluids that help you to digest food.

junior ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **职位（或地位）较低的；年资较浅的** A **junior** official or employee holds a low-ranking position in an organization or profession.

Junior and middle-ranking civil servants have pledged to join the indefinite strike.

基层和中层公务员已承诺要加入到无限期罢工中来。

...a **junior** minister attached to the prime minister's office.

在总理公署任职的助理部长

Junior is also a noun.

The Lord Chancellor has said legal aid work is for **juniors** when they start out in the law.

大法官曾说过，法律援助工作适合由初涉法律工作、年资较浅的律师来做。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **较年幼者；年少者** If you are someone's **junior**, you are younger than they are.

She now lives with actor Denis Lawson, 10 years her **junior**.

她现在与比她小10岁的演员丹尼斯·劳森同居。

3 N-IN-NAMES 名称名词 **小（用于男子名后以区别于家族中同名的长辈，缩略形式为Jr）** **Junior** is sometimes used after the name of the younger of two men in a family who have the same name, sometimes in order to prevent confusion. The abbreviation **Jr** is also used.

His son, Arthur Ochs **Junior**, is expected to succeed him as publisher.

他的儿子，小阿瑟·奥克斯，有望子承父业继续从事出版。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（美国高中或大学的）三年级学生** In the United States, a student in the third year of a high school or university course is called a **junior**.

Their youngest daughter Amy's a **junior** at the University of Evansville in Indiana...

他们的小女儿埃米是印第安纳州埃文斯维尔大学三年级的学生。

It was the summer before his **junior** year in high school.

那是他升入高三前的那个夏天。

jury ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT-COLL 可数集合名词 **陪审团** In a court of law, the **jury** is the group of people who have been chosen from the general public to listen to the facts about a crime and to decide whether the person accused is guilty or not.

The **jury** convicted Mr Hampson of all offences.

陪审团裁定汉普森先生全部罪名成立。

...the tradition of trial by **jury**.

由陪审团审判的惯例

2 N-COUNT-COLL 可数集合名词 **（竞赛的）评判委员会，裁判委员会** A **jury** is a group of people who choose the winner of a competition.

I am not surprised that the Booker Prize **jury** included it on their shortlist.

我毫不惊讶布克奖评委会将其列在入选名单中。

3 PHRASE 短语 **（某事）悬而未决，仍未达成定论** If you say that **the jury is out** or that **the jury is still out** on a particular subject, you mean that people in general have still not made a decision or formed an opinion about that subject.

The **jury** is out on whether or not this is true...

这是否属实仍未得出定论。

The **jury** is still out on what kind of solutions we might undertake.

尚未确定我们可能采取何种解决办法。

justify ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **证明（决定、行为或想法）正当；表明...必要** To **justify** a decision, action, or idea means to show or prove that it is reasonable or necessary.

No argument can **justify** a war...

任何理由都不能为战争开脱。

Ministers agreed that this decision was fully justified by economic conditions.

部长们一致同意，这个决定完全符合经济情况。

2 VERB 动词 See also: **left-justify** ; **right-justify** ; **调整（打印文本）；使齐行；使每行排齐** To **justify** printed text means to adjust the spaces between the words so that each line of type is exactly the same length.

Click on this icon to align or **justify** text.

点击这个图标使文本排齐。

keen ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **渴望的；热切的；热衷的** If you are **keen** on doing something, you very much want to do it. If you are **keen** that something should happen, you very much want it to happen.

You're not **keen** on going, are you?...

你不太想去，是吗？

Both companies were **keen** on a merger...

两家公司都很想合并。

I'm very **keen** that the European Union should

be as open as possible to trade from Russia...

我热切地希望欧盟尽可能开放与俄罗斯的贸易。

She's still **keen** to keep in touch...

她仍旧很愿意保持联系。

I am not **keen** for her to have a bicycle.

我不太放心她有辆自行车。

keenness

...Doyle's **keenness** to please.

多伊尔想取悦他人的热切心情

...a **keenness** for the idea of a co-ordinated

approach to development.

想要协调一致搞发展的强烈愿望

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (对...)喜爱的, 满怀热情的 If you are **keen** on something, you like it a lot and are very enthusiastic about it.

I got quite **keen** on the idea...

我对这个想法燃起了极大的热情。

I wasn't too **keen** on physics and chemistry.

我对物理和化学不是太感喜爱。

keenness

...his **keenness** for the arts.

他对艺术的喜爱

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (对某一活动热情的, 热心的 You use **keen** to indicate that someone has a lot of enthusiasm for a particular activity and spends a lot of time doing it.

She was a **keen** amateur photographer.

她是业余摄影爱好者。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (人生性热情的, 兴趣广博的 If you describe someone as **keen**, you mean that they have an enthusiastic nature and are interested in everything that they do.

He's a very **keen** student and works very hard...

他是个很好学的学生, 学习非常努力。

You're all very **keen**.

你们都很热心。

keenness

...the **keenness** of the students.

学生的好学

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (兴趣或感情) 浓厚的, 强烈的 A **keen** interest or emotion is one that is very intense.

He had retained a **keen** interest in the progress of the work.

他对那项工作的进展一直很关心。

...his **keen** sense of loyalty.

他强烈的忠诚感

keenly

She remained **keenly** interested in international affairs...

她仍旧对国际事务很感兴趣。

This is a **keenly** awaited project.

这是一个让人热切期待的项目。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (支持) 热情的, 积极的 If you are a **keen** supporter of a cause, movement, or idea, you support it enthusiastically.

He's been a **keen** supporter of the Labour Party all his life...

他一生都是工党的热情拥护者。

He is a **keen** advocate of park-and-ride schemes.

他是“停车再换乘”计划的热情拥护者。

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 思维敏捷的; 机灵的; 机智的 If you say that someone has a **keen** mind, you mean that they are very clever and aware of what is happening around them.

They described him as a man of **keen** intellect...

他们把他描述成一个才思敏捷的人。

Mr Walsh has a **keen** appreciation of the priorities of the electorate...

沃尔什先生深刻理解选民最为关注的事项。

I can see you have a **keen** sense of humour.

我能看出你极具幽默感。

keenly

They're **keenly** aware that whatever they decide will set a precedent.

他们深知无论他们的决定是什么, 都将开创先例。

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (目光或听觉) 灵敏的, 敏锐的 If you have a **keen** eye or ear, you are able to notice things that are difficult to detect.

...an amateur artist with a **keen** eye for detail...

对细节非常敏感的业余画家

Brand's **keen** ear caught the trace of an accent.

布兰德敏锐的耳朵听出了口音。

keenly

Charles listened **keenly**.

查尔斯竖着耳朵听着。

...his **keenly** observed portrait.

他栩栩如生的肖像

9 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (对某人) 倾心的, 迷恋的 If you are **keen** on someone, you find them sexually attractive and want to get to know them better.

Mick has always been very **keen** on Carla.

米克一直迷恋卡拉。

10 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (战斗或竞争) 激烈的, 紧张的 A **keen** fight or competition is one in which the competitors are all trying very hard to win, and it is not easy to predict who will win.

There is expected to be a **keen** fight in the local elections.

预计地方选举的竞争会非常激烈。

keenly

The contest should be very **keenly** fought.

比赛将会争夺得非常激烈。

11 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (价格) 低廉的, 有竞争力的 **Keen** prices are low and competitive.

The company negotiates very **keen** prices with their suppliers.

该公司通过讨价还价从供货商那里拿到了很低的价格。

keenly

The shops also offer a **keenly** priced curtain-making service.

这些商店也提供价格优惠的窗帘制作服务。

12 VERB 动词 (为死者) 恸哭, 哀号 If someone **keens**, they cry out or make sounds to express their sorrow at someone's death.

He tossed back his head and **keened**...

他仰天恸哭起来。

Someone was making a low, **keening** noise.

有人正在低声哀泣。

13 PHRASE 短语 对...十分热衷; 对...非常热情 If you say that someone is **mad keen** on something, you are emphasizing that they are very enthusiastic about it.

So you're not **mad keen** on science then?...

那么你对科学并不是太感兴趣了?

She was **mad keen** to go.

她非常想去。

...a **mad keen** golfer.

高尔夫发烧友

killer ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 杀人者; 杀手 A **killer** is a person who has killed someone, or who intends to kill someone.

The police are searching for his **killers**...

警方正在搜捕杀害他的凶手。

He's a psychopath, a **killer**.

他是个变态杀人者。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 导致死亡的事物 You can refer to something that causes death or is likely to cause death as a **killer**.

Heart disease is the biggest **killer** of men in most developed countries.

在多数发达国家, 心脏病是导致人们死亡的头号杀手。

killing ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 杀害; 谋杀 A **killing** is an act of deliberately killing a person.

This is a brutal **killing**.

这是残忍的谋杀。

2 PHRASE 短语 发大财; 获取暴利 If you **make a killing**, you make a large profit very quickly and easily.

They have made a **killing** on the deal.

他们在这笔交易上赚了大钱。

kilometre ★★★★★

in AM, use 美国英语用 kilometer

N-COUNT 可数名词 千米; 公里 A **kilometre** is a

metric unit of distance or length. One kilometre is a thousand metres and is equal to 0.62 miles.

...about twenty kilometres from the border...

离边界约20公里

The fire destroyed some 40,000 square kilometres of forest.

大火烧毁了大约4万平方公里的森林。

kiss ★★★★★

1 V-RECIP 相互动词 吻；亲吻 If you kiss someone, you touch them with your lips to show affection or sexual desire, or to greet them or say goodbye.

She leaned up and kissed him on the cheek...

她倾身向前亲吻了他的面颊。

She kissed me hard on the mouth...

她深深地吻了我的嘴。

Her parents kissed her goodbye as she set off from their home...

她动身离开父母家时父母和她吻别。

They kissed for almost half a minute...

他们吻了将近半分钟。

We kissed goodbye.

我们吻别了。

Kiss is also a noun.

I put my arms around her and gave her a kiss...

我抱着她吻了她一下。

We gave each other hugs and kisses every morning.

我们每天早晨都拥抱亲吻对方。

2 VERB 动词 轻吻（以示尊敬） If you kiss something, you touch it lightly with your lips, usually as a sign of respect.

The men stepped forward to kiss the hand of their mentor...

这些男子走上前去轻吻他们导师的手。

She bowed her head and kissed the Archbishop's ring.

她低下头轻吻大主教的戒指。

3 VERB 动词 轻拂；轻触 If you say that something kisses another thing, you mean that it touches that thing very gently.

The wheels of the aircraft kissed the runway.

飞机的轮子轻触跑道。

4 PHRASE 短语 飞吻 If you blow someone a kiss or blow a kiss, you touch the palm of your hand lightly with your lips, and then blow across your hand towards the person, in order to show them your affection.

Maria blew him a kiss...

玛丽亚给了他一个飞吻。

Amy blew a kiss from the door.

埃米在门口做了个飞吻的动作。

5 PHRASE 短语 任其失去；放弃；承认对...无能为力 If you say that you kiss something goodbye or kiss goodbye to something, you accept the fact that you are going to lose it, although you do not want to.

I felt sure I'd have to kiss my dancing career goodbye.

我明确感觉到我将不得不与我的舞蹈生涯说再见了。

knee ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 膝；膝盖；膝关节 Your knee is the place where your leg bends.

He will receive physiotherapy on his damaged left knee.

因左膝受伤，他将接受物理治疗。

...a knee injury.

膝关节受伤

2 N-COUNT 可数名词（坐下时）大腿朝上的面 If something or someone is on your knee or on your knees, they are resting or sitting on the upper part of your legs when you are sitting down.

He sat with the package on his knees...

他坐着，将包裹放在腿上。

I sat in the back of the taxi with my son on my knee.

我坐在出租车后排座上，儿子坐在我腿上。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词（裤子的）膝部 The knee on a piece of clothing is the part that covers your knee.

...jeans with holes at both knees.

两个膝部都有洞的牛仔裤

4 N-PLURAL 复数名词 膝部 If you are on your knees, your legs are bent and your knees are on the ground.

She fell to the ground on her knees and prayed...

她跪下祈祷。

She was on her knees in the kitchen.

她在厨房跪着。

5 VERB 动词 用膝盖顶 If you kneel someone, you hit them using your knee.

Ian knelt him in the groin.

伊恩用膝盖顶他的下身。

6 PHRASE 短语 摧毁；使瘫痪 If a country or organization is brought to its knees, it is almost completely destroyed by someone or something.

The country was being brought to its knees by the loss of 2.4 million manufacturing jobs...

该国因制造业丧失了240万个就业机会而遭到严重打击。

Our aim is to bring this government to its knees, to force it to the negotiating table.

我们的目标是使该政府屈服，迫使它走上谈判桌。

knife ★★★★★

knives is the plural form of the noun and knifes is the third person singular of the present tense of the verb. knives 是该词的名词复数形式，knifes 是该词的动词现在时第三人称单数形式。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 刀 A knife is a tool for cutting or a weapon and consists of a flat piece of metal with a sharp edge on the end of a handle.

...a knife and fork...

一副刀叉

Two robbers broke into her home, held a knife to her throat and stole her savings.

两个盗贼闯进了她的家，把刀架在她的脖子上，抢走了她的积蓄。

2 VERB 动词 用刀伤害 To knife someone means to attack and injure them with a knife.

Dawson takes revenge on the man by knifing him to death...

道森用刀杀死了他的仇人。

She was knifed in the back six times.

她的背部中了6刀。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 手术刀 A surgeon's knife is a piece of equipment used to cut flesh and organs during operations. It is made of metal and has a very thin sharp edge.

4 PHRASE 短语 接受手术；动手术 If you go under the knife, you have an operation in a hospital.

Kelly was about to go under the knife when her surgeon stopped everything.

凯莉的手术就要开始时被她的外科医生给叫停了。

5 See also: [carving knife](#); [fish knife](#); [flick knife](#); [palette knife](#); [paper knife](#); [pocket knife](#); [Stanley knife](#);

6 PHRASE 短语 轻而易举；毫无困难 If someone does something like a knife through butter or like a hot knife through butter, they do it very easily.

Spending by Japanese companies has left them more competitive than companies in other nations. They will be cutting through the competition like a hot knife through butter.

日本公司的支出使得它们比其他国家的公司更具竞争力。它们将在竞争中轻而易举地取胜。

7 PHRASE 短语（紧张的气氛）使人透不过气来 If you have been in a place where there was a very tense atmosphere, you can say that you could have cut the atmosphere with a knife.

Officials hung the flag upside down. You could have cut the atmosphere with a knife.

官员们把旗子挂倒了。气氛紧张得让人透不过气来。

8 PHRASE 短语 对...磨刀霍霍；对...兴师问罪 If a lot of people want something unpleasant to happen to someone, for example if they want them to lose their job, you can say that the knives are out for that person.

The Party knives are out for the leader.

该党派要向其领导人开刀了。

9 PHRASE 短语 落井下石；往伤口上撒盐 If you twist the knife or if you turn the knife in someone's wound, you do or say something to make an unpleasant situation they are in even more unpleasant.

Travis twisted the **knife** by laughing at her...

特拉维斯火上浇油般地嘲笑她。

It is the turn of Latvia to twist the **knife**.

轮到拉特维亚落井下石了。

knock ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **敲；击** If you **knock on** something such as a door or window, you hit it, usually several times, to attract someone's attention.

She went directly to Simon's apartment and **knocked on** the door...

她直奔西蒙的房间，敲了敲门。

Knock at my window at eight o'clock and I'll be ready...

8点钟敲我的窗，我会准备好的。

He **knocked** before going in.

他进去前先敲了敲门。

Knock is also a noun.

They heard a **knock** at the front door.

他们听到前门有人敲门。

knocking

They were wakened by a loud **knocking** at the door.

他们被一阵嘈杂的敲门声吵醒。

2 VERB 动词 **碰，撞；（尤指）碰倒，撞倒，敲动**

If you **knock** something, you touch or hit it roughly, especially so that it falls or moves.

She accidentally **knocked** the tea tin off the shelf...

她不小心把架子上的茶叶罐碰了下来。

The baby was **knocked** from his father's arms...

婴儿被从他父亲的怀中撞落。

Isabel rose so abruptly that she **knocked down** her chair...

伊莎贝尔起得太急了，以致碰倒了她坐的椅子。

Buckets of roses had been **knocked over**.

一桶桶的玫瑰被撞翻在地。

Knock is also a noun.

The bags have tough exterior materials to protect against **knocks**, rain and dust.

这些包的面料非常结实耐用，可以防撞、防雨并防尘。

3 VERB 动词 **打通（房间或建筑）** If someone **knocks** two rooms or buildings **into** one, or **knocks** them **together**, they make them form one room or building by removing a wall.

They decided to **knock** the two rooms into one...

他们决定把两间屋子打通连成一间。

The spacious kitchen was achieved by **knocking** together three small rooms.

这个宽敞的厨房是由3个小屋子打通连成的。

4 VERB 动词 **把...撞击到（某个位置）；把...打成（某种状态）** To **knock** someone into a particular position or condition means to hit them very hard so that they fall over or become unconscious.

The third wave was so strong it **knocked** me backwards...

第3波浪太大了，把我打了回去。

They were **knocked** to the ground and robbed of their wallets...

他们被打倒在地并被抢走了钱包。

Someone had **knocked** him unconscious.

有人把他打昏了。

5 VERB 动词 **使失去（某种品质或特征）** To **knock** a particular quality or characteristic **out of** someone means to make them lose it.

The stories of his links with the actress had **knocked** the fun out of him...

有关他与那位女演员有关系的传闻使他很不开心。

When they first joined for training many were starry eyed about just sailing around the world.

We soon **knocked** that out of them...

在他们参加培训之初，很多人还只是对环球航行抱有天真的想法。我们很快便使他们消除了那种想法。

Those people hurt me and **knocked** my confidence.

那些人既伤害了我的身体又打击了我的自信心。

6 VERB 动词 **发碰撞声；砰砰作响** If something **knocks**, it makes a repeated sharp banging noise.

His old truck, **knocking** and smoking, pulled down the road and out of sight.

他那辆旧卡车一边冒着烟一边哐里哐当地沿路向前驶去，直到驶出了视线。

7 VERB 动词 **批评；贬责；挑剔；非难** If you **knock** something or someone, you criticize them and say unpleasant things about them.

I'm not **knocking** them: if they want to do it, it's up to them...

我不是批评他们：想不想做那件事取决于他们。

Never **knock** charter flights; they are opening up the world for budget-conscious travellers.

绝不要挑剔包机航班；他们使精打细算的乘客能够去往世界各地。

knocker

This season he's more determined than ever to prove the **knockers** wrong.

这个赛季他比以往任何时候都更坚决地想要证明那些批评者是错的。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **打击** If someone receives a **knock**, they have an unpleasant experience which prevents them from achieving something or which causes them to change their attitudes or plans.

What they said was a real **knock** to my self-confidence...

他们的话是对我自信心的一次重大打击。

The art market has suffered some severe **knocks** during the past two years.

在过去的两年间，艺术品市场遭受了严重的打击。

9 PHRASE 短语 **（尤指以相貌）给...留下深刻印象，使...倾倒** To **knock them dead** means to impress people a great deal, especially with your appearance.

Glamorous make-up is best reserved for days when you want to go all out to **knock 'em dead**.

魅惑彩妆最好留到你竭力想把所有人都迷倒的时候。

10 PHRASE 短语 **停止干扰；打住** If you tell someone to **knock it off**, you are telling them to stop doing something that is annoying you.

Will you just **knock** it off!

别闹了！

11 to **knock** peoples' **heads** **together**→see: [head](#) ;

to **knock** something on the **head**→see: [head](#) ;

to **knock** someone or something into **shape**→see: [shape](#) ;

to be **knocked** **sideways**→see: [sideways](#) ;

相关词组：

[knock about](#) [knock around](#) [knock back](#)

[knock down](#) [knock off](#) [knock out](#) [knock over](#)

[knock together](#) [knock up](#)

know-how ★★★☆☆

in AM, use 美国英语用 knowhow

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **（尤指专业或实用的）技巧，技能** **Know-how** is knowledge of the methods or techniques of doing something, especially something technical or practical.

He hasn't got the **know-how** to run a farm.

他没有经营农场的专业知识。

...technical **know-how**.

专业技术知识

Kremlin ★★★☆☆

1 N-PROPER 专有名词 **克里姆林宫（位于莫斯科，为俄罗斯政府处理公务的地方）** **The Kremlin** is the building in Moscow where Russian government business takes place.

...a two hour meeting in the **Kremlin**.

在克里姆林宫召开的为时两小时的会议

The Kremlin is also used to refer to the central government of Russia and of the former Soviet Union. **俄罗斯中央政府；前苏联政府**

The **Kremlin** is still insisting on a diplomatic solution to the crisis.

俄罗斯中央政府依然坚持通过外交方式解决危机。

label ★★★☆☆

in AM, use 美国英语用 labeling, labeled

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **标签；签条；标贴** A **label** is a piece of paper or plastic that is attached to an object in order to give information about it.

He peered at the **label** on the bottle.

他仔细地看看瓶上的标签。

2 VERB 动词 **贴标签于；用标签标明** If something is **labelled**, a label is attached to it giving information about it.

The stuff has never been properly logged and **labelled**...

这些东西从未进行过妥善登记，也没有贴标签标注。

Meat labelled 'Scotch Beef' sells for a premium in supermarkets...

带有“Scotch Beef (苏格兰牛肉)”标志的牛肉在超市里售价不菲。

All the products are labelled with comprehensive instructions.

所有产品均标有详尽的使用说明。

3 VERB 动词 (不公平地)把...称为,把...列为 If you say that someone or something is **labelled as** a particular thing, you mean that people generally describe them that way and you think that this is unfair.

Too often the press are **labelled as** bad boys...

记者们往往被视为捣蛋分子。

Certain estates are **labelled as** undesirable...

某些物业被归入不受欢迎之列。

They are afraid to contact the social services in case they are **labelled a** problem family...

由于害怕被贴上“问题家庭”的标签，他们不敢联系社会福利机构。

If you venture from 'feminine' standards, you are **labelled** aggressive and hostile.

女性要是不够女人味便会背上咄咄逼人、很不友善之名。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (批评性的)标签,称号 If you say that someone gets a particular **label**, you mean that people show disapproval of them by describing them with a critical word or phrase.

Her treatment of her husband earned her the **label** of the most hated woman in America.

她对待丈夫的行径使她赢得了“全美最可恶的女人”的称号。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 唱片公司 You can refer to a company that produces and sells CDs as a particular **label**.

She landed a contract with record **label** EMI...

她获得了一份与百代唱片公司的合约。

It was on the **Virgin label**.

它由维京唱片公司发行。

laboratory ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (用于科研的)实验室,研究室,实验楼 A **laboratory** is a building or a room where scientific experiments, analyses, and research are carried out.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (学生使用的)实验室 A **laboratory** in a school, college, or university is a room containing scientific equipment where students are taught science subjects such as chemistry.

3 See also: [language laboratory](#) ;

lad ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT ; N-VOC 可数名词 ; 称呼名词 小伙子 ; 年轻人 ; 少年 ; 男孩 A **lad** is a young man or boy.

When I was a **lad** his age I would laugh at the strangest things...

我是他那样的小毛孩时，莫名其妙地就会发笑。

Come along, **lad**. Time for you to get home.

来吧，小伙子。你该回家了。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 伙计 ; 兄弟 ; 哥们儿 Some men refer to their male friends or colleagues as **the lads**.

...a drink with the **lads**...

与哥们儿一块喝一杯

The **lads** don't join the union because they're frightened of being victimized.

那几个伙计没加入工会是因为害怕成为牺牲品。

lake ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 湖 ; 湖泊 A **lake** is a large area of fresh water, surrounded by land.

They can go fishing in the **lake**...

他们可以在湖里钓鱼。

The Nile flows from Lake Victoria in East Africa north to the Mediterranean Sea.

尼罗河由东非的维多利亚湖向北流至地中海。

lama ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT ; N-TITLE 可数名词 ; 头衔名词 喇嘛 A **lama** is a Buddhist priest or monk.

It takes twenty to twenty-five years of study and meditation to qualify as a **lama**.

要学习和静修20到25年才有资格成为喇嘛。

landscape ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 (陆上)风景,自然景色 The **landscape** is everything you can see when you look across an area of land, including hills, rivers, buildings, trees, and plants. →see usage note at: [countryside](#)

...Arizona's desert **landscape**...

亚利桑那的沙漠风光

We moved to Northamptonshire and a new **landscape** of hedges and fields.

我们迁往北安普敦郡，置身于一派树篱和田野的新景致中。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 形势 ; 情形 ; 情状 A **landscape** is all the features that are important in a particular situation.

...a change in the political **landscape**.

政治形势的改变

...a **landscape** of unparalleled ignorance.

愚不可及的情况

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 山水风景画 ; 乡村风景画 A **landscape** is a painting which shows a scene in the countryside.

4 VERB 动词 对...作景观美化 ; 给...作园林美化 If an area of land is **landscaped**, it is changed to make it more attractive, for example by adding streams or ponds and planting trees and bushes.

The gravel pits have been **landscaped** and planted to make them attractive to wildfowl...

砾石采掘坑已进行了景观美化并种上了草木，希望能吸引野禽的到来。

They had **landscaped** their property with trees, shrubs, and lawns.

他们用树木、灌木丛和草坪将房产装点了一番。

...a smart suburb of **landscaped** gardens and wide streets.

园景怡人、街道宽阔的时尚市郊住宅区

landscaping

The landowner insisted on a high standard of **landscaping**.

土地所有人坚持以高标准进行美化。

lane ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指乡间的)小径,小路 A **lane** is a narrow road, especially in the country.

...a quiet country **lane**...

宁静的乡间小径

Follow the **lane** to the river.

沿着小路走到河边。

2 N-IN-NAMES 名称名词 (用于路名)道,路,巷 Lane is also used in the names of roads, either in cities or in the country.

...The Dorchester Hotel, Park Lane.

公园路多切斯特酒店

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 车道 A **lane** is a part of a main road which is marked by the edge of the road and a painted line, or by two painted lines.

The lorry was travelling at 20mph in the slow **lane**...

卡车在慢车道上以20英里的时速行驶。

I pulled out into the eastbound **lane** of Route 2.

我转入2号公路东向车道。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 泳道 ; 跑道 At a swimming pool or athletics track, a **lane** is a long narrow section which is marked by lines or ropes.

The pool is divided into three sections with a crawler **lane** for beginners...

泳池分三部分，有为初学者而设的慢泳道。

Drawn in **lane** three, she had all her rivals in sight.

她抽到第三道，所有对手尽收眼底。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 航道 ; 航线 A **lane** is a route that is frequently used by aircraft or ships.

The collision took place in the busiest shipping **lanes** in the world.

撞船事故发生在全世界最繁忙的航道上。

6 PHRASE 短语 紧张而刺激的生活 If you say that someone lives their life **in the fast lane**, you mean that they live in a way which seems full of activity and excitement but which often involves a lot of pressure.

...the young criminals' lust for life in the **fast lane**.

青少年罪犯对紧张刺激生活的渴求

lap ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (人坐着时的)大腿部 If you have something on your **lap** when you are sitting down, it is on top of your legs and near to your body.

She waited quietly with her hands in her **lap**...

她双手放在腿上静静等候。

Hugh glanced at the child on her mother's **lap**.

休瞥了一眼坐在她妈妈膝上的小女孩。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (比赛中的)一圈 In a race, a competitor completes a **lap** when they have gone round a course once.

...that last **lap** of the race...

比赛最后一圈

On **lap** two, Baker edged forward.

第二圈时，贝克悄然赶了上去。

3 VERB 动词 (比赛中)对...完成套圈 In a race, if you **lap** another competitor, you go past them while they are still on the previous lap.

He was caught out while **lapping** a slower rider.

他在套圈超越一位落后的车手时出了错。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 一段路程；一段行程 A **lap** of a long journey is one part of it, between two points where you stop.

I had thought we might travel as far as Oak Valley, but we only managed the first **lap** of the journey.

我原以为我们最远能到达橡树谷，结果只走完了第一段路程。

5 VERB 动词 (水)轻拍，轻打 When water **laps** against something such as the shore or the side of a boat, it touches it gently and makes a soft sound.

...the water that **lapped** against the pillars of the boathouse...

轻拍着船屋支柱的海水

With a rising tide the water was **lapping** at his chin before rescuers arrived...

救援人员到达时上涨的潮水已经淹到了他的下巴。

The building was right on the river and the water **lapped** the walls.

建筑物就矗立在水中，河水轻轻拍打着墙壁。

lapping

The only sound was the **lapping** of the waves.

只闻浪涛拍击之声。

6 VERB 动词 (动物)舔，舔 When an animal **laps** a drink, it uses short quick movements of its tongue to take liquid up into its mouth.

The cat **lapped** milk from a dish.

猫舔食盘中牛奶。

Lap up means the same as lap . lap up同lap

She poured some water into a plastic bowl. Faust, her Great Dane, **lapped** it up with relish.

她往一个塑料碗里倒了一些水，她的大丹犬福斯特便美滋滋地舔起来。

7 PHRASE 短语 (成败)难以预料，非人力所能左右 If you say that a situation is **in the lap of the gods**, you mean that its success or failure depends entirely on luck or on things that are outside your control.

They had to stop the operation, so at that stage my life was **in the lap** of the gods.

他们不得不停止手术，所以那时的我只能听天由命。

8 PHRASE 短语 养尊处优；锦衣玉食 If you say that someone lives **in the lap of luxury**, you mean that they live in conditions of great comfort and wealth.

We don't live **in the lap** of luxury, but we're comfortable.

我们的生活虽然并非锦衣玉食，也算是衣食无忧。

相关词组：

[lap up](#)

Latin ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 拉丁语 Latin is the language which the ancient Romans used to speak.

2 ADJ 形容词 (国家)操拉丁系语言的；拉丁语系国家的 Latin countries are countries where Spanish, or perhaps Portuguese, Italian, or French, is spoken. You can also use Latin to refer to things and people that come from these countries.

Cuba was one of the least Catholic of the Latin countries...

古巴是拉丁语系国家中天主教化程度最小的国家之一。

The enthusiasm for Latin music is worldwide.

全球掀起拉丁音乐热潮。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 拉丁语系国家公民 Latins are people who come from countries where Spanish, or perhaps Portuguese, Italian, or French, are spoken or whose families come from one of these countries.

They are role models for thousands of young Latins.

他们是千万拉丁青年的榜样。

latter ★★★☆☆

1 PRON 代词 (两者之间的)后者 When two people, things, or groups have just been mentioned, you can refer to the second of them as **the latter**.

He tracked down his cousin and uncle. The **latter** was sick.

他追查到了堂弟和叔叔的下落，发现叔叔这时正在病中。

Latter is also an adjective.

There are the people who speak after they think and the people who think while they're speaking. Mike definitely belongs in the **latter** category.

有些人开口之前会三思，而有些人想到什么就说什么。迈克绝对属于后者。

2 ADJ 形容词 (一个时期或事件)后一半的，接近尾声了的 You use **latter** to describe the later part of a period of time or event.

He is getting into the **latter** years of his career...

他正步入职业生涯的后半程。

The **latter** part of the debate concentrated on abortion.

后半部分的辩论集中在堕胎问题上。

Usage Note :

The **latter** should only be used to refer to the second of two items which have already been mentioned: *Given the choice between working for someone else and being on call day and night for the family business, she'd prefer the latter.* The last of three or more items can be referred to as **the last-named**. Compare this with **the former** which is used to talk about the first of two things already mentioned.

the latter只能用来表示提到的两者中的后者：

Given the choice between working for someone else and being on call day and night for the family business, she'd prefer the latter (在替人打工和为家族生意日夜候命之间，她宁愿选择后者)。指三者或以上事情中的最后一项，可用 the last-named。试比较 the former，它用于指提到的两者中的前者。

laughter ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 笑声 Laughter is the sound of people laughing, for example because they are amused or happy.

Their **laughter** filled the corridor...

整个走廊都回荡着他们的笑声。

He delivered the line perfectly, and everybody roared with **laughter**.

那句台词他拿捏得恰到好处，引得众人哈哈大笑。

...hysterical **laughter**.

歇斯底里的笑声

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 笑；快乐 Laughter is the fact of laughing, or the feeling of fun and amusement that you have when you are laughing.

Pantomime is about bringing **laughter** to thousands...

圣诞童话剧旨在把欢笑带给千千万万的人。

My interests: eating out, fun nights in, music and **laughter**.

我的爱好是：到外面上馆子，晚上在家娱乐，听音乐，寻乐子。

layer ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 层 A **layer** of a material or substance is a quantity or piece of it that covers a surface or that is between two other things.

A fresh **layer** of snow covered the street...

街上覆盖了一层新雪。

...the depletion of the ozone **layer**...

臭氧层的损耗

Arrange all the vegetables except the potatoes in **layers**.

把除土豆外的所有蔬菜分层放置。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **层次；阶层；等级** If something such as a system or an idea has many **layers**, it has many different levels or parts.

...an astounding ten **layers** of staff between the factory worker and the chief executive...

工厂工人和首席执行官之间10个等级的巨大差距

Critics and the public puzzle out the **layers** of meaning in his photos.

评论界和公众揭示了他照片中的重重深意。

3 VERB 动词 **分层放置** If you **layer** something, you arrange it in layers.

Layer the potatoes, asparagus and salmon in the tin...

把土豆、芦笋和大麻哈鱼分层装入罐头内。

By lifting and **layering** her hair, Michael created a lighter frame for her face.

通过把头发往上梳，增加层次感，迈克尔让她的脸型显得更为柔和。

leaf ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: **leaved**; **树叶；叶子** The **leaves** of a tree or plant are the parts that are flat, thin, and usually green. Many trees and plants lose their leaves in the winter and grow new leaves in the spring.

In the garden, the leaves of the horse chestnut had already fallen...

花园里，七叶树已经落叶了。

The Japanese maple that stands across the drive had just come into **leaf**.

车道对面那棵鸡爪枫刚吐新叶。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(书)页** A **leaf** is one of the pieces of paper of which a book is made.

He flattened the wrappers and put them between the leaves of his book.

他把包装纸压平，夹在书里。

3 PHRASE 短语 **师法；效法；以(某人)为榜样** If you **take a leaf from someone's book** you behave in the same way as them because you want to be like that person or as successful as they are.

Maybe we should take a **leaf** out of Branson's book. It's easy to see how he became a billionaire...

也许我们应该效法布兰森。我们都不难看出他是怎样成为亿万富翁的。

4 PHRASE 短语 **重新开始；洗心革面；改过自新** If you say that you are going to **turn over a new leaf**, you mean that you are going to start to behave in a better or more acceptable way.

He realized he was in the wrong and promised to turn over a new **leaf**.

他认识到自己错了，答应改过自新。

5 PHRASE 短语 **(因寒冷、恐惧等)浑身发抖，抖如落叶** If you say that someone is **shaking like a leaf**, you mean that their body is shaking a lot, for instance because they are very cold or frightened.

I didn't think about the danger at the time.

Afterwards I was shaking like a **leaf**.

我那时候没想到有危险，事后我吓得直发抖。

相关词组：

[leaf through](#)

leak ★★★★★

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **漏；渗漏；泄漏** If a container **leaks**, there is a hole or crack in it which lets a substance such as liquid or gas escape. You can also say that a container **leaks** a substance such as liquid or gas.

The roof **leaked**...

屋顶漏雨。

The gas had apparently **leaked** from a cylinder...

气体似乎由一气缸漏出。

The pool's fiberglass sides had cracked and the water had **leaked** out...

泳池四周的玻璃钢面开裂，水渗了出来。

A large diesel tank mysteriously **leaked** its contents into the river.

一个大型柴油罐的柴油莫名其妙地泄漏到河里去了。

Leak is also a noun.

It's thought a gas **leak** may have caused the blast.
据认为爆炸可能由气体泄漏引起。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **裂缝；漏隙；漏洞** A **leak** is a crack, hole, or other gap that a substance such as a liquid or gas can pass through.

...a **leak** in the radiator...

暖气片上的一条裂缝

In May engineers found a **leak** in a hydrogen fuel line.

5月份工程师们在一条氢燃料管线上发现一条裂隙。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **走漏；泄露；透露** If a secret document or piece of information **leaks** or **is leaked**, someone lets the public know about it.

Last year, a civil servant was imprisoned for **leaking** a document to the press...

去年，一名公务员因向报界泄露了一份文件而被判入狱。

He revealed who **leaked** a confidential police report...

他说出了泄露警方机密报告内容的人。

We don't know how the transcript **leaked**.

我们不知道文字本是怎么泄露出去的。

...a **leaked** report.

走漏了风声的报告

Leak is also a noun.

More serious **leaks**, possibly involving national security, are likely to be investigated by the police.
可能涉及国家安全的更严重泄密多半会交由警方调查。

Leak out means the same as **leak**. [leak out](#)同**leak**

More details are now beginning to **leak out**...

更多的细节正透露出来。

He said it would **leak out** to the newspapers and cause a scandal.

他说这件事会泄露给报界，引起丑闻。

lean ★★★★★

American English uses the form **leaned** as the past tense and past participle. British English uses either **leaned** or **leant**.

美国英语用**leaned**作过去式和过去分词，英国英语则用**leaned**或**leant**。

1 VERB 动词 **(身体)倾斜，倾侧** When you **lean** in a particular direction, you bend your body in that direction.

Eileen **leaned** across and opened the passenger door...

艾琳倾身把后座门打开。

He **leaned** forward to give her a kiss...

他前倾吻了她一下。

They stopped to **lean** over a gate.

他们停下来，趴在一扇大门前。

2 VERB 动词 **(使)倚；(使)靠** If you **lean on** or **against** someone or something, you rest against them so that they partly support your weight. If you **lean** an object **on** or **against** something, you place the object so that it is partly supported by that thing.

She was feeling tired and was glad to **lean** against him...

她正感到有些疲倦，因此很高兴可以靠在他身上。

Lean the plants against a wall and cover the roots with peat...

把植物靠墙摆放，用泥煤盖住根部。

The table lurched as a young man **leant** his weight on it.

一个小伙子把身体往上一靠，桌子就歪了。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(壮健而)清瘦的** If you describe someone as **lean**, you mean that they are thin but look strong and healthy.

Like most athletes, she was **lean** and muscular...

跟大部分运动员一样，她身形清瘦，肌肉结实。

She watched the tall, **lean** figure step into the car.

她看着那个瘦高个儿上了车。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(肉)瘦的** If meat is **lean**, it does not have very much fat.

It is a beautiful meat, very **lean** and tender.

这块肉很好，又瘦又嫩。

...the **leanest** ground beef you can get.

买得到的最瘦的碎牛肉

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(组织)精简的，精干的** If you describe an organization as **lean**, you mean that it has become more efficient and less wasteful by getting rid of staff, or by dropping projects which were unprofitable.

The value of the pound will force British companies to be **leaner** and fitter.

英镑目前的汇率将迫使英国公司厉行精兵简政。

...cutting corporate flab and building leaner companies.

削减企业赘肉，建立瘦身型公司

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **萧条的；不景气的** If you describe periods of time as lean, you mean that people have less of something such as money or are less successful than they used to be.

...the lean years of the 1930s...

萧条的20世纪30年代

With fewer tourists in town, the taxi trade is going through its leanest patch for 30 years.

随着城里游客的减少，出租车行业正遭受30年来最不景气的时期。

相关词组：
[lean on](#) [lean towards](#)

leap ★★★★★

British English usually uses the form leapt as the past tense and past participle. American English usually uses leaped. 英国英语通常用leapt作过去式和过去分词，美国英语则通常用leaped.

1 VERB 动词 **纵身；跳；跃** If you leap, you jump high in the air or jump a long distance.

He had leapt from a window in the building and escaped...

他从大楼一个窗口跳出去跑了。

The newsreels show him leaping into the air...

新闻短片里有他跳向空中的画面。

The man threw his arms out as he leapt.

该男子张开双臂，纵身一跳。

Leap is also a noun.

Smith took Britain's fifth medal of the championships with a leap of 2.37 metres.

史密斯跳出2.37米的成绩，为英国夺得锦标赛的第5枚奖牌。

2 VERB 动词 **迅速地移动** If you leap somewhere, you move there suddenly and quickly.

The two men leaped into the jeep and roared off...

两名男子跳上吉普车，疾驰而去。

With a terrible howl, he leapt forward and threw himself into the water.

他狂吼一声，向前猛冲，纵身跳进水中。

3 VERB 动词 **(车辆)飞奔，疾驶** If a vehicle leaps somewhere, it moves there in a short sudden movement.

The car leapt forward.

汽车向前飞驰。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **骤变；激增；飞跃** A leap is a large and important change, increase, or advance.

The result has been a giant leap in productivity.

其结果是生产力的大幅提高。

...the leap in the unemployed from 35,000 to 75,000...

由35,000猛增至75,000的失业人数

Contemporary art has taken a huge leap forward in the last five or six years.

当代艺术在过去五六年间突飞猛进。

5 VERB 动词 **骤变；激增；飞跃** If you leap to a particular place or position, you make a large and important change, increase, or advance.

Warwicks leap to third in the table, 31 points behind leaders Essex.

沃里克队在排名中蹿升至第3名，落后领先的埃塞克斯队31分。

6 VERB 动词 **(因吃惊、害怕、高兴等心脏)猛地跳动** If you say that your heart leaps, you mean that you experience a sudden, very strong feeling of surprise, fear, or happiness.

My heart leaped at the sight of her.

我见到她时心都要跳出来了。

7 VERB 动词 **赶紧抓住(机会)** If you leap at a chance or opportunity, you accept it quickly and eagerly.

The post of principal of the theatre school became vacant and he leapt at the chance.

戏剧学校校长一职出缺，他马上抓住了这个机会。

8 PHRASE 短语 **(改善或增长)非常迅速地，飞跃地** You can use in leaps and bounds or by leaps and bounds to emphasize that someone or something is improving or increasing quickly and greatly.

He's improved in leaps and bounds this season...

他今季的表现一日千里。

The total number of species on the planet appears to be growing by leaps and bounds.

地球上的物种数目似乎正飞速增长。

9 PHRASE 短语 **冒险举动；瞎闯** If you take a leap in the dark or a leap into the unknown, you do something without having any previous experience in that activity or knowledge of it.

Prudent people are not going to take a leap in the dark...

小心谨慎的人是不会轻易冒险的。

Once more he's making a leap into the unknown without a plan.

他再次毫无计划地乱闯。

lease ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **租约；租契；出租协议** A lease is a legal agreement by which the owner of a building, a piece of land, or something such as a car allows someone else to use it for a period of time in return for money.

He took up a 10 year lease on the house at Rossie Priory.

他签了一份10年租约，租下了罗茜大宅的房子。

2 VERB 动词 **租借；租用；出租** If you lease property or something such as a car from someone or if they lease it to you, they allow you to use it in return for regular payments of money.

He went to Toronto, where he leased an apartment...

他去了多伦多，在那儿租了一间公寓。

She hopes to lease the building to students...

她希望把房子租给学生。

He will need more grazing land and perhaps La Prade could lease him a few acres.

他将需要更多牧场，也许拉普拉德可以租几英亩地给他。

3 PHRASE 短语 **(较昔日更加)焕发新机；重振雄风** If you say that someone or something has been given a new lease of life, you are emphasizing that they are much more lively or successful than they have been in the past.

The operation has given me a new lease of life.

手术使我重获新生。

leather ★★★★★

1 N-MASS 物质名词 **皮革** Leather is treated animal skin which is used for making shoes, clothes, bags, and furniture.

He wore a leather jacket and dark trousers.

他身穿皮夹克和深色裤子。

...an impressive range of upholstered furniture, in a choice of fabrics and leathers.

琳琅满目的覆面家具，有多种布料和皮革可供选择

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(尤指骑摩托车者穿的)皮外套，皮衣** Leathers are leather clothes such as jackets and trousers, especially those worn by motorcyclists.

...a couple of youths in motorcyclists' black leathers.

两个穿黑色机车皮衣的年轻人

lecture ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(通常指大学或学院里的)演讲，讲座，讲课** A lecture is a talk someone gives in order to teach people about a particular subject, usually at a university or college.

...a series of lectures by Professor Eric Robinson...

埃里克·鲁宾逊教授的系列讲座

In his lecture Riemann covered an enormous variety of topics.

里曼的演讲涵盖了各种各样的主题。

2 VERB 动词 **(就...)作演讲(或讲座)** If you lecture on a particular subject, you give a lecture or a series of lectures about it.

She then invited him to Atlanta to lecture on the history of art...

她于是邀请他去亚特兰大讲艺术史。

She has danced, choreographed, lectured and taught all over the world...

她到过世界各地跳舞、编舞、演讲和教学。

Wendy Rigby was recently invited to lecture a group of doctors on the benefits of aromatherapy.

温迪·里格比最近应邀给一帮医生讲芳香疗法的疗

效。

3 VERB 动词 **训诫；教训** If someone **lectures** you about something, they criticize you or tell you how they think you should behave.

He used to **lecture** me about getting too much sun...

他以前常唠叨我太阳晒得太多。

Chuck would **lecture** me, telling me to get a haircut...

查克就会数落我，让我去理一下发。

She was no longer interrogating but **lecturing**.

她已经不是在审问而是在教训人了。

Lecture is also a noun.

Our captain gave us a stern **lecture** on safety.

船长就安全问题严厉地训斥了我们一顿。

lee ★★★★★

1 N-SING 单数名词 **庇护所；背风处** The **lee** of a place is the shelter that it gives from the wind or bad weather.

...the cathedral, which nestles in the **lee** of a hill beneath the town...

坐落于小镇下面一座小山背风处的大教堂

The sea started to ease as we came under Cuba's **lee**.

我们靠近古巴的背风海岸时风浪开始平息。

2 ADJ 形容词 **(船)背风(面)的，下风的** In sailing, the **lee** side of a ship is the one that is away from the wind.

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(酒瓶或酒桶底部的)渣滓，沉淀物** The **lees** are the substance that collects at the bottom of a bottle or barrel of wine.

...a glass-fronted barrel showing the wine resting on its **lees**.

可以看到沉有渣滓的葡萄酒的玻璃面酒桶

legislation ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **法律；法规** Legislation consists of a law or laws passed by a government.

...a letter calling for **legislation** to protect women's rights.

一封呼吁立法保护妇女权益的信

lend ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **借(钱)(给...); (银行)贷(款)**

When people or organizations such as banks **lend** you money, they give it to you and you agree to pay it back at a future date, often with an extra amount as interest.

The bank is reassessing its criteria for **lending** money...

银行正重新评估其贷款标准。

I had to **lend** him ten pounds to take his children to the pictures.

我只好借给他10英镑，让他带孩子们去看电影。

...financial deregulation that led to institutions being more willing to **lend**.

使金融机构更愿意提供贷款的金融管制的解除

lending

...a financial institution that specializes in the **lending** of money.

专门从事贷款业务的金融机构

...a slump in bank **lending**.

银行贷款的骤减

2 VERB 动词 **借出；把...借给** If you **lend** something that you own, you allow someone to have it or use it for a period of time.

Will you **lend** me your jacket for a little while?...

你能把上衣借给我穿一会儿吗？

He had lent the bungalow to the Conrads for a couple of weeks.

他把那间平房借给康拉德一家住了两三个星期。

3 VERB 动词 **提供，给予(支持)** If you **lend** your support to someone or something, you help them with what they are doing or with a problem that they have.

He was approached by the organisers to **lend** support to a benefit concert...

主办方找过他，希望他能对慈善音乐会给予支持。

Stipe attended yesterday's news conference to **lend** his support.

斯蒂普出席了昨天的新闻发布会以示支持。

4 VERB 动词 **使适合；使有帮助；使易遭受** If something **lends itself** to a particular activity or result, it is easy for it to be used for that activity or to achieve that result.

The room **lends** itself well to summer eating with its light, airy atmosphere.

这个房间又亮堂又通风，夏天在此用餐最合适不过。

5 VERB 动词 **平添；增添；赋予** If something **lends** a particular quality to something else, it adds that quality to it.

Enthusiastic applause lent a sense of occasion to the proceedings...

热烈的掌声给活动平添了几分隆重的色彩。

A more relaxed regime and regular work **lends** the inmates a dignity not seen in other prisons.

由于管理较为宽松而且经常从事劳动，这里的囚犯因此多了一份其他监狱的囚犯所没有的尊严感。

6 See also: [lent](#) ;

7

to **lend** an ear→see: [ear](#) ;

to **lend** a hand→see: [hand](#) ;

to **lend** your name to something→see: [name](#) ;

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **lend** and **borrow**. You say that you **borrow** something **from** another person. However, if you allow someone to **borrow** something that belongs to you, you say that you **lend** it **to** them. **Lend** is often followed by two objects. *Betty lent him some blankets...* *He lent Tim the money.* Both **borrow** and **lend** can be used without objects. *The poor had to borrow from the rich...* *Banks will not lend to them.* The noun related to **lend** is **loan**. ...*a government loan of £3m.* **Loan** can also be used as a verb in the same way as **lend**, especially in American English. *I'll loan you fifty dollars.*

不要混淆lend和borrow。借他人东西用borrow...from...，借东西给他人则用lend...to...。lend后常接双宾语，如：Betty lent him some blankets (贝蒂借给他几条毛毯)，He lent Tim the money (他把钱借给了蒂姆)。borrow和lend均可不接宾语，如：The poor had to borrow from the rich (穷人不得不向富人借钱)，Banks will not lend to them (银行不会贷款给他们)。与lend相关的名词是loan：a government loan of £3m (一笔300万英镑的政府贷款)。loan还可用作动词，用法与lend相同，尤其是在美国英语中：I'll loan you fifty dollars (我会借给你50美元)。

lens ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **透镜；镜片** A **lens** is a thin curved piece of glass or plastic used in things such as cameras, telescopes, and pairs of glasses. You look through a lens in order to make things look larger, smaller, or clearer.

...a camera **lens**...

照相机镜头

I packed your sunglasses with the green **lenses**.

我把你那副绿色镜片的太阳镜装好了。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(眼球的)晶状体** In your eye, the **lens** is the part behind the pupil that focuses light and helps you to see clearly.

3 See also: [contact lens](#) ; [telephoto lens](#) ; [wide-angle lens](#) ; [zoom lens](#) ;

lesbian ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **女同性恋的** Lesbian is used to describe homosexual women.

Many of her best friends were **lesbian**.

她最要好的朋友中有很多都是女同性恋者。

A **lesbian** is a woman who is lesbian. **女同性恋者**

...a youth group for **lesbians**, gays and bisexuals.

女同性恋者、男同性恋者和双性恋者都可参加的青年团体

2 ADJ 形容词 **有关女同性恋者的** Lesbian is used to describe the relationships and activities of homosexual women, and the organizations or publications intended for them or created by them.

...a long-term **lesbian** relationship.

长期的女同性恋关系

lesson ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **课程；一堂课** A **lesson** is a fixed period of time when people are taught about a particular subject or taught how to do something.

It would be his last French **lesson** for months...

这将是以后几个月里的最后一堂法语课。

Johanna took piano lessons.

约翰娜上了钢琴课。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **教训；经验** You use **lesson** to refer to an experience which acts as a warning to you or an example from which you should learn.

There's still one **lesson** to be learned from the crisis—we all need to better understand the thinking of the other side.

从这次危机中我们还可以吸取一个教训——我们都需要更好地了解对方的想法。

If you say that you are going to **teach** someone a **lesson**, you mean that you are going to punish them for something that they have done so that they do not do it again. **给...一个教训；给...一点颜色**

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(教堂礼拜中的)《圣经》选读** In a church service, the **lesson** is a short piece of text which is read aloud from the bible.

The Rev. Nicola Judd read the **lesson**.

尼古拉·贾德牧师选读了经文。

liberate ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **解放** To **liberate** a place or the people in it means to free them from the political or military control of another country, area, or group of people.

They planned to march on and **liberate** the city...

他们计划继续挺进，解放该城市。

They made a triumphal march into their **liberated** city.

他们胜利地开进了被他们解放的城市。

liberation

...a mass liberation movement.

群众解放运动

2 VERB 动词 **使解脱；使脱离；解救** To **liberate** someone from something means to help them escape from it or overcome it, and lead a better way of life.

He asked how committed the leadership was to liberating its people from poverty.

他问领导层有多大决心要让人民脱贫。

liberating

If you have the chance to spill your problems out to a therapist it can be a very liberating experience.

如果能有机会向治疗师倾诉自己的烦恼，你将会体验到一种如释重负的解脱感。

liberation

...the women's liberation movement.

妇女解放运动

3 VERB 动词 **释放(囚犯)** To **liberate** a prisoner means to set them free.

The government is devising a plan to **liberate** prisoners held in detention camps.

政府计划释放关押在拘留营内的囚犯。

liberty ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 See also: [civil liberties](#); **(自己选择生活方式的)自由** Liberty is the freedom to live your life in the way that you want, without interference from other people or the authorities.

Wit Wolzek claimed the legislation could impinge on privacy, self determination and respect for religious **liberty**...

威特·沃尔泽克声称这项法律可能会对隐私权和自主权造成侵犯，并破坏对宗教自由的尊重。

Such a system would be a fundamental blow to the rights and liberties of the English people.

这样一种制度将对英国人民的权利与自由造成根本性的打击。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **行动自由；人身自由** Liberty is the freedom to go wherever you want, which you lose when you are a prisoner.

Why not say that three convictions before court for stealing cars means three months' loss of **liberty**...

为什么不說被判3項偷車罪名就意味着喪失3個月的人身自由呢？

There is no formal confirmation so far that he is at **liberty**.

目前還沒有正式確認他已經獲得人身自由。

3 PHRASE 短語 **獲准的；有權的** If someone is at **liberty** to do something, they have been given permission to do it.

The island's in the Pacific Ocean; I'm not at **liberty** to say exactly where, because we're still negotiating for its purchase.

這個島在太平洋上；我無權說出它的具体位置，因為我們仍在洽談購買事宜。

4 PHRASE 短語 **擅自；自行；冒昧** If you say that you have **taken the liberty** of doing something, you are saying that you have done it without asking permission. People say this when they do not think that anyone will mind what they have done.

I took the **liberty** of going into Assunta's wardrobe, as it was open; I was looking for a towel.

阿孫塔的衣櫃敞着，我便擅自在里面翻了一下。我想找一條毛巾。

5 PHRASE 短語 **(对某人)过分亲昵，表现无礼；(对某事物)过于随便** If you **take liberties** or **take a liberty** with someone or something, you act in a way that is too free and does not show enough respect.

Try and retain the excitement of the event in your writing, without taking liberties with the truth...

請盡量在文字中再現活動的熱烈氣氛，但不要對事實添油加醋，任意篡改。

She knew she was taking a big **liberty** in developing Mick's photos without his knowledge.

她知道沒告訴米克就擅自沖洗他的照片是太過放肆了。

library ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(公共)图书馆** A public **library** is a building where things such as books, newspapers, videos, and music are kept for people to read, use, or borrow.

...the local **library**...

当地图书馆

She issued them **library** cards.

她给他们发了借书证。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(私人)收藏的图书(或唱片等)** A private **library** is a collection of things such as books or music, that is normally only used with the permission of the owner.

My thanks go to the British School of Osteopathy, for the use of their **library**.

感謝不列顛骨療法學校允許我使用他們的藏書。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **书房；书斋** In some large houses the **library** is the room where most of the books are kept.

Guests were rarely entertained in the **library**.

很少會在書房招待客人。

licence ★★★★★

in AM, use 美国英语用 license

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **执照；证书；许可证** A **licence** is an official document which gives you permission to do, use, or own something.

Payne lost his driving **licence** a year ago for drink-driving...

佩恩一年前因为酒后驾驶而被吊销了执照。

The painting was returned to Spain on a temporary import **licence**...

这幅画凭着临时进口许可证被送回了西班牙。

It gained a **licence** to operate as a bank from the Bank of England in 1981.

它于1981年从英格兰银行得到了银行经营执照。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **放纵；放肆；无法无天** If you say that something gives someone **licence** or a **licence** to act in a particular way, you mean that it gives them an excuse to behave in an irresponsible or excessive way.

The ANC claimed the curfew gave **licence** to the police to hunt people as if they were animals...

非國大聲稱宵禁使得警察肆無忌憚地把人們當動物來抓捕。

'Dropping the charges has given racists a **licence** to kill,' said Jim's aunt.

“撤銷指控等於是放縱種族主義者去殺人，”吉姆的阿姨說。

3 See also: [pastic licence](#);

4 PHRASE 短語 **暴利的；一本万利的** If you describe a commercial activity as a **licence to print money**, you mean that it allows people to gain a lot of money with little effort or responsibility.

Running a television company may no longer be a **licence to print money**, but it is still highly rewarding.

經營電視公司也許不再是一本萬利，但利潤依然非

常丰厚。

5 PHRASE 短语 **得到 (政府或其他权威机构的) 许可 (做某事)** If someone does something **under licence**, they do it by special permission from a government or other authority.

...a company which made the Mig-21 jet fighter under licence from Russia.
获俄罗斯授权制造米格-21喷气式战斗机的公司

lie ★★★★★

1. POSITION OR SITUATION 位置；情形

2. THINGS THAT ARE NOT TRUE 不实之事

1 VERB 动词 **躺；平卧** If you are **lying** somewhere, you are in a horizontal position and are not standing or sitting.

There was a child lying on the ground...
地上躺着一个小孩。

The injured man was lying motionless on his back...
那名受伤的男子一动不动地仰面躺在那里。

He lay awake watching her for a long time.
他睁着眼躺在那里看着她看了很长时间。

2 VERB 动词 **被平放** If an object **lies** in a particular place, it is in a flat position in that place.

...a newspaper lying on a nearby couch...
放在旁边沙发上的一张报纸

Broken glass lay scattered on the carpet.
碎玻璃散落在地毯上。

...a two-page memo lying unread on his desk.
一份两页的备忘录放在他桌子上，还没看过

3 VERB 动词 **(某处) 位于 (某个位置或方向)** If you say that a place **lies** in a particular position or direction, you mean that it is situated there.

The islands **lie** at the southern end of the Kurile chain.
这些岛屿位于千岛群岛的南端。

4 V-LINK 连系动词 **处于...状态** You can use **lie** to say that something is or remains in a particular state or condition. For example, if something **lies forgotten**, it has been and remains forgotten.

She turned back to the Bible lying open in her lap...
她将注意力又转回到摊放在腿上的《圣经》。

The picture lay hidden in the archives for over 40 years...
这张照片在档案室中藏了40多年。

His country's economy **lies** in ruins.
他的国家的经济崩溃了。

5 VERB 动词 **(比赛等中) 排名，占名次** You can use **lie** to say what position a competitor or team is in during a competition.

I was going well and was lying fourth...
我当时发挥不错，排在第四。

Blyth Tait is lying in second place.
布莱思·泰特目前名列第二。

6 VERB 动词 **(问题、解决方法、过错等) 存在，在于** You can talk about where something such as a problem, solution, or fault **lies** to say what you think it consists of, involves, or is caused by.

The problem lay in the large amounts spent on defence...
问题在于防务方面耗资巨大。

They will only assume that, as a woman, the fault **lies** with me...
他们只会假定是我出了错，因为我是女人。

He realised his future lay elsewhere...
他意识到他的未来不在这里。

We must be clear about where the responsibility **lies**.
我们必须清楚责任所在。

7 VERB 动词 **(尤指不快或困难之事) 将发生，在等待** You use **lie** in expressions such as **lie ahead**, **lie in store**, and **lie in wait** when you are talking about what someone is going to experience in the future, especially when it is something unpleasant or difficult.

She'd need all her strength and bravery to cope with what lay in store...
她需要所有的力量与勇气去应付将会出现的问题。

The President's most serious challenges **lie** ahead.
对总统来说最为严重的挑战还在后面。

8 VERB 动词 **(尤用于墓碑上的文字中) 长眠** **Lie** is used in formal English, especially on gravestones, to say that a dead person is buried in a particular place.

The inscription reads: Here **lies** Catin, the son of Magarus...
碑文写着：马格勒斯之子卡廷长眠于此。

My father **lies** in the small cemetery a few miles up this road.
我父亲葬在沿这条路往北几英里处的小公墓里。

9 VERB 动词 **(光、云、雾等) 存在，展现** If you say that light, clouds, or fog **lie** somewhere, you mean that they exist there or are spread over the area mentioned.

It had been wet overnight, and a morning mist lay on the field.
前一天晚上下了雨，田野上笼着一层晨雾。

10 N-SING 单数名词 **位置；状态** The **lie** of an object or area is its position or the way that it is arranged.

The actual site of a city is determined by the natural **lie** of the land.
城市的实际选址取决于这片土地的自然状况。

11 to let sleeping dogs lie→see: [dog](#) ;

to lie in state→see: [state](#) ;

to take something lying down→see: [take](#) ;

Usage Note :

Do not confuse the verb **lie** with the verb **lay**. Because **lay** is used to talk about putting something in a particular place or position, it is related to the verb **lie**. If someone **lays** something somewhere, it **lies** there. The past tense of **lie** is **lay** and the past participle is **lain**. It is an intransitive verb. *I lay on the floor with my legs in the air.* However, **lay**, whose past tense and past participle are both **laid**, is usually a transitive verb. *They laid him on the floor.*

不要混淆lie与lay这两个动词的用法。lay表示将某物放在某处或某个位置，意义上与动词lie有相关之处。某人将某物放 (lay) 在某处，那该物就放 (lie) 在那里。lie的过去式是lay，过去分词是lain，为不及物动词，如：I lay on the floor with my legs in the air (我躺在地上，双腿抬起)。而lay的过去式和过去分词均为laid，通常作及物动词，如：They laid him on the floor (他们把他放在地上)。

相关词组：

[lie around](#) [lie back](#) [lie behind](#) [lie down](#)

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [white lie](#) ; **谎言；假话** A **lie** is something that someone says or writes which they know is untrue.

'Who else do you work for?' — 'No one.' — 'That's a lie.'...
“你还为谁卖命？”——“没有谁。”——“你撒谎。”

I've had enough of your **lies**...
我已经听够了你的谎言。

All the boys told **lies** about their adventures.
所有这些男孩谈论他们的冒险经历时都没说实话。

2 VERB 动词 **说谎；骗人** If someone **is lying**, they are saying something which they know is not true.

I know he's lying...
我知道他在说谎。

If asked, he **lies** about his age...
有人问起时，他就会谎报年龄。

She **lied** to her husband so she could meet her lover...
她对丈夫撒了谎，好与情人幽会。

He reportedly called her 'a lying little twit'.
据说他称她是“满嘴谎话的可恶白痴”。

lying

Lying is something that I will not tolerate.
我绝对不能容忍撒谎这样的行为。

3 VERB 动词 **(事物) 造成假象，不可靠** If you say that something **lies**, you mean that it does not express or represent something accurately.

The camera can sometimes **lie**.
照相机拍出的照片有时也未必可靠。

1 See also [lying](#) ;

5 PHRASE 短语 **戳穿；揭穿；证明...不实** If something **gives the lie to** a statement, claim, or theory, it suggests or proves that it is not true.

This survey gives the **lie to** the idea that Britain is moving towards economic recovery.
这项调查显示英国经济正在复苏的想法是失实的。

6 PHRASE 短语 **虚伪地生活；活在谎言之中** If you say that someone **is living a lie**, you mean that in every part of their life they are hiding the truth about themselves from other people.

My mother never told my father the truth about me. We've been living a **lie** all this time.
母亲从来没告诉父亲我的真实身世。一直以来我们都活在谎言之中。

7 CONVENTION 惯用语 (用于纠正口误) **不对，我说错了** People sometimes say 'I tell a **lie**' when they have just made a mistake in something that they are saying and immediately correct it.

It is the first scene of the play chronologically. I tell a **lie**, it's actually strictly speaking the second scene.
从时间顺序上来看这是整个剧的第一场。不对，严格说来实际上是第二场。

light ★★★★★

1. [BRIGHTNESS OR ILLUMINATION](#) **光亮；照明**

2. [NOT GREAT IN WEIGHT, AMOUNT, OR INTENSITY](#) **重量、数量或强度不大**

3. [UNIMPORTANT OR NOT SERIOUS](#) **不重要；不严肃**

The form **lit** is the usual past tense and past participle, but the form **lighted** is also used. 过去式和过去分词形式通常用 **lit**，但亦使用 **lighted**。

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **光；光线；光亮** **Light** is the brightness that lets you see things. **Light** comes from sources such as the sun, moon, lamps, and fire.

Cracks of **light** filtered through the shutters...
斑驳的光线透过百叶窗照射进来。

Light and water in embassy buildings were cut off...
大使馆内的水电都被切断了。

It was difficult to see in the dim **light**.
光线很昏暗，看不太清楚。

...ultraviolet **light**.
紫外线

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **发光体；光源；(电)灯** A **light** is something such as an electric lamp which produces light.

The janitor comes round to turn the **lights** out...
看门人巡视一圈，把灯熄灭。

You get into the music, the **lights** and the people around you.
你融入到音乐、灯光以及身边的人群中。

...street **lights**.
街灯

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **交通信号灯；红绿灯** You can use **lights** to refer to a set of traffic lights.

...the heavy city traffic with its endless delays at **lights** and crossings.
在交通灯和十字路口前长久等待的拥堵的城市车流

4 VERB 动词 **照亮；照耀** If a place or object is **lit** by something, it has light shining on it.

It was dark and a giant moon **lit** the road so brightly you could see the landscape clearly...
天黑了，一轮巨大的月亮把道路照得通明，周围的景物可以看得一清二楚。

The room was **lit** by only the one **light**...
房间里仅靠这一盏灯照明。

The low sun **lit** the fortress walls with yellow **light**.
低悬的太阳将黄灿灿的阳光泻在堡垒的墙壁上。

...the little **lighted** space at the bottom of the stairwell.
楼梯井底部的一小块有灯照着的地方

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (清晨或黄昏) **天色亮的** If it is **light**, the sun is providing light at the beginning or end of the day.

It was still **light** when we arrived at Lalong Creek...
我们到达拉隆溪时天还没黑。

He would often rise as soon as it was **light** and go into the garden.
他经常天一亮就起床去花园。

...**light** summer evenings.
天色明亮的夏日黄昏

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (自然) **光线充足的** If a room or building is **light**, it has a lot of natural light in it, for example because it has large windows.

It is a **light** room with tall windows...
这间房有高大的窗子，光线充足。

Her house is **light** and airy, crisp and clean.
她的房子光线充足，空气流通，清新整洁。

lightness

The dark green spare bedroom is in total contrast to the **lightness** of the large main bedroom.

墨绿色的备用卧室与宽敞明亮的主卧室形成了巨大的反差。

7 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **点燃；点着** If you **light** something such as a cigarette or fire, or if it **lights**, it starts burning.

Stephen hunched down to **light** a cigarette...
斯蒂芬弓着身子点燃一支烟。

If the charcoal does fail to **light**, use a special liquid spray and **light** it with a long taper.

要是木炭确实着不了的话，使用一种特殊的液体喷射剂，再用长木片将其点燃。

...a **lighted** candle.
点着了的蜡烛

8 N-SING 单数名词 (火柴、打火机等) **点火物** If someone asks you for a **light**, they want a match or cigarette lighter so they can start smoking.

Have you got a **light** anybody?
你们谁有火吗？

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 **角度；(事物呈现的)状态** If something is presented in a particular **light**, it is presented so that you think about it in a particular way or so that it appears to be of a particular nature.

He has worked hard in recent months to portray New York in a better **light**.
最近几个月里他努力从更积极的角度来描绘纽约。

10 N-SING 单数名词 **影响** You can refer to the type of influence that something has on situations, people, or things as **the light of** that situation, person, or thing.

...the harsh **light of** reality.
现实残酷的一面

11 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **眼光；(个人的)观点，标准** You say that something is done or is acceptable according to someone's **lights** when you mean that it is done or is acceptable according to their own ideas and standards.

They can get on with running the school system according to their own **lights** and in their own interests.

他们可以继续按照自己的想法，依据自己的利益来管理学校系统。

12 N-SING 单数名词 **眼神；目光** If there is a **light** in someone's eyes, there is an expression in their eyes that shows you the mood they are in or what they are thinking about.

I remembered the curious expectant **light** in his eyes.
我记得他眼里那好奇而期待的目光。

13 See also: [lighter](#) ; [lighting](#) ; [bright lights](#) ; [night light](#) ; [pilot light](#) ; [red light](#) ;

14 PHRASE 短语 **显露；揭露；为人所知** If something **comes to light** or **is brought to light**, it becomes obvious or is made known to a lot of people.

Nothing about this sum has **come to light**...
关于这笔钱人们一无所知。

The truth is unlikely to be **brought to light** by the promised enquiry.
承诺要进行的调查不太可能揭露真相。

15 PHRASE 短语 **开始明白** If **light dawns on** you, you begin to understand something after a period of not being able to understand it.

At last the **light dawned**. He was going to marry Phylis!
终于明白过来了——他要和菲莉丝结婚了！

PHRASE 短语 **黎明；破晓** **First light** is the time in

16 the early morning when light first appears and before the sun rises.

Three hours before first light Fuentes gave orders for the evacuation of the camp.

黎明前3个小时富恩特斯下达了撤离营地的命令。

17 PHRASE 短语 准许；许可 If someone in authority gives you a **green light**, they give you permission to do something.

The food industry was given a green light to extend the use of these chemicals...

食品业获准继续使用这些化学品。

Other countries are eagerly awaiting an American green light to lift the sanctions altogether.

其他国家正在急切等待美国同意完全撤销制裁。

18 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 鉴于；由于；根据 If something is possible **in the light of** particular information, it is only possible because you have this information.

In the light of this information it is now possible to identify a number of key issues.

根据这一信息，现在有可能弄清楚几个关键问题了。

19 PHRASE 短语 很快入睡；立即失去知觉 If someone goes **out like a light**, they fall asleep or become unconscious very quickly or immediately.

'Why didn't somebody come and tell me?' — 'Because you were out like a light.'

“为什么没有人来告诉我？”——“因为你一下就睡过去了。”

20 PHRASE 短语 重见天日 If you say that an object **sees the light of day** or **sees the light**, you mean that it is taken out of the place where it is stored.

Museum basements are stacked full of objects which never see the light of day.

博物馆的地下室里堆满了永远不会重见天日的物件。

21 PHRASE 短语 问世；为公众所知 If something **sees the light of day** at a particular time, it comes into existence or is made known to the public at that time.

This extraordinary document first saw the light of day in 1966.

这份非同寻常的文件第一次公开是在1966年。

22 PHRASE 短语 明白过来；领悟 If someone **sees the light**, they finally realize something or change their attitude or way of behaving to a better one.

I saw the light and ditched him.

我终于醒悟，甩掉了他。

23 PHRASE 短语 点燃；点着 If you **set light to** something, you make it start burning.

They had poured fuel through the door of the flat and had then set light to it.

他们隔着公寓门往里边倒汽油，然后点着了火。

in AM, use 美国英语用 set fire to

24 PHRASE 短语 使（某事）显得非常清楚；使人了解（某事） To **shed light on**, **throw light on**, or **cast light on** something means to make it easier to understand, because more information is known about it.

A new approach offers an answer, and may shed light on an even bigger question.

新的方法提供了一个答案，并且可能让人们对一个更大的问题有进一步的了解。

25 PHRASE 短语 隧道尽头的曙光；黑暗尽头的希望 When you talk about **the light at the end of the tunnel**, you are referring to the end of the difficult or unpleasant situation that you are in at the moment.

All I can do is tell her to hold on, that there's light at the end of the tunnel.

我只能告诉她要坚持，让她知道总会柳暗花明的。

26 all sweetness and light → see: [sweetness](#) ;

相关词组：
[light on](#) [light up](#) [light upon](#)

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 轻的；不重的 Something that is **light** does not weigh very much, or weighs less than you would expect it to.

Modern tennis rackets are now apparently 20 per cent lighter.

现代的网球拍据说比以前的轻20%。

...weight training with light weights...

轻量负重训练

Try to wear light, loose clothes.

尽量穿轻便宽松的衣服。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 少量的；程度轻的；强度低的 Something that is **light** is not very great in amount, degree, or intensity.

It's a Sunday like any other with the usual light traffic in the city...

这是一个星期天，像任何一个星期天一样，城里的车辆不多。

Trading was very light ahead of yesterday's auction.

昨天拍卖之前的成交量很小。

...a light breeze.

微风

3 ADJ 形容词（设备、机器等）轻型的，轻便的 Light equipment and machines are small and easily moved, especially because they are not heavy.

...a convoy of light armoured vehicles...

轻型装甲车队

They used light machine guns and AK forty-sevens.

他们使用了轻机枪和AK—47步枪。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词（土壤）松软的，轻质的 Soil that is **light** is easy to dig, because it has a loose texture and is not sticky or solid.

Less chemical gets into the subsoil which is particularly important with the light, tropical soils.

进入底土的化学物质会减少，这对土质松软的热带土壤而言尤为重要。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词（颜色）淡的，浅的 Something that is **light** is very pale in colour.

The walls are light in colour and covered in paper...

墙的颜色素淡，贴了墙纸。

He is light haired with gray eyes.

他浅色头发，灰色眼睛。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词（睡眠）不深的；（人）容易惊醒的 A **light** sleep is one that is easily disturbed and in which you are often aware of the things around you. If you are a **light** sleeper, you are easily woken when you are asleep.

She had drifted into a light sleep...

她迷迷糊糊地进入了浅睡。

She was usually a light sleeper.

她通常很容易惊醒。

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词（声音、噪音等）轻柔的 A **light** sound, for example someone's voice, is pleasantly quiet.

The voice was sweet and light.

那嗓音甜美轻柔。

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词（餐食）少量的，易消化的 A **light** meal consists of a small amount of food, or of food that is easy to digest.

...a light, healthy lunch.

量少而健康的午餐

...wine and cheese or other light refreshment.

酒和奶酪或其他小食品

lightly

She found it impossible to eat **lightly**.

她发现要吃得少简直不可能。

9 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (食物) 清淡的, 易消化的 Food that is **light** has a delicate flavour and is easy to digest.

Berti's clear tomato soup is deliciously **light**...

伯特做的西红柿清汤清淡可口。

Bake salmon in foil or poach in a **light** stock for 8-10 minutes.

用箔纸包烤或用清汤蒸煮三文鱼8至10分钟。

...**light** table wines.

低度佐餐酒

10 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 不费力的; 轻松的 **Light** work does not involve much physical effort.

He was on the training field for some **light** work yesterday.

昨天他在训练场进行了一些强度较小的训练。

11 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (行为后果、处罚等) 轻微的, 不严重的 If you describe the result of an action or a punishment as **light**, you mean that it is less serious or severe than you expected.

She confessed her astonishment at her **light**

sentence when her father visited her at the jail.

父亲来探监时, 她承认对自己受到的从轻判决感到诧异。

lightly

One of the accused got off **lightly** in exchange

for pleading guilty to withholding information

from Congress.

其中一名被告承认了对国会隐瞒信息的罪名, 从而

获得从轻处理。

12 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 轻捷的; 轻盈的; 用力小的 Movements and actions that are **light** are graceful or gentle and are done with very little force or effort.

Use a **light** touch when applying cream or

make-up...

涂抹乳霜或化妆品时动作要轻。

There was a **light** knock at the door.

有人在轻轻地敲门。

lightly

He kissed her **lightly** on the mouth...

他轻轻地吻了她的唇。

Knead the dough very **lightly**.

轻轻地揉面团。

lightness

She danced with a grace and **lightness** that were

brehtaking.

她的舞跳得优雅轻盈, 令人惊叹。

13 See also: [lighter](#) ;

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (书、音乐、电影等) 消遣性的, 娱乐性的, 轻松的 If you describe things such as books, music, and films as **light**, you mean that they entertain you without making you think very deeply.

He doesn't like me reading **light** novels.

他不喜欢我看些消遣小说。

...**light** classical music.

轻古典音乐

...a **light** entertainment programme.

轻松的娱乐节目

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (说话方式) 随意的, 不严肃的 If you say something in a **light** way, you sound as if you think that something is not important or serious.

Talk to him in a friendly, **light** way about the

relationship...

用友好随意的方式跟他谈谈这一关系吧。

Let's finish on a **lighter** note.

最后, 我们谈一个比较轻松的话题吧。

lightly

'Once a detective, always a detective,' he said

lightly.

"一日为侦探, 终生为侦探," 他满不在意的说。

lightness

'I'm not an authority on them,' Jessica said with

forced **lightness**.

"我又不是这些方面的权威," 杰西卡故作轻松地

说。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (通常用于否定句) 轻微的, 不重要的 If you say that something is not a **light** matter, you mean that it should be treated or considered as being important and serious.

It can be no **light** matter for the Home Office

that so many young prisoners should have

wanted to kill or injure themselves.

竟然有那么多的年轻囚犯试图自杀或自残, 内政部

决不可等闲视之。

lightly

His allegations cannot be **lightly** dismissed.

不能把他提出的指控当儿戏。

4 PHRASE 短语 轻视; 对...不在乎; 视...为微不足道 If you **make light of** something, you treat it as though it is not serious or important, when in fact it is.

Roberts attempted to **make light of** his

discomfort.

罗伯茨试图轻描淡写自己的不适。

5 See also: [lighter](#) ; to make light work of→see: [work](#) ;

limited ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 有限的; 有限度的 Something that is **limited** is not very great in amount, range, or degree.

They may only have a **limited** amount of time to

get their points across...

他们可能只有有限的时间来说明自己的意思。

Shops have a very **limited** selection.

商店里的选择非常有限。

2 ADJ 形容词 (公司) 有限责任的 A **limited** company is one whose owners are legally responsible for only a part of any money that it may owe if it goes bankrupt.

They had plans to turn the club into a **limited**

company...

他们计划将这个俱乐部变为一家股份有限公司。

He is the founder of International Sports

Management Limited.

他是国际体育管理有限公司的创始人。

in AM, use 美国英语用 incorporated

lip ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 嘴唇; 口; 嘴 Your **lips** are the two outer parts of the edge of your mouth.

Wade stuck the cigarette between his **lips**.

韦德把香烟叼在嘴里。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 唇状物; 边缘; (容器等的) 嘴 The **lip** of something such as a container or a high area of land is its edge.

...the **lip** of the jug.

壶嘴

...the **lip** of Mount Etna's smouldering crater.

埃特纳火山冒着烟的火山口

3 PHRASE 短语 咬嘴唇 (以按下怒气或抑制痛苦等) If you **bite your lip**, you try very hard not to show the anger or distress that you are feeling.

She bit her **lip** as she recalled the words he'd

thrown at her.

回想起他用给她的那些话, 她咬了咬唇。

4 PHRASE 短语 大家都说的; 大家都在谈论的 If you say that something is **on everyone's lips**, you mean that a lot of people seem to be interested in it and are talking about it.

A reporter asks the president the question on

everyone's **lips**: 'Do you anticipate being

re-appointed?'

一名记者向总裁提了大家都想问的问题: "您觉得自己会再获任命吗?"

He is the guy whose name is on everyone's **lips**

at the moment.

他就是那个现在大家都在谈论的人。

5 PHRASE 短语 (在想到美好的事物或尝到好东西时) 舔嘴唇 If you **lick your lips**, you move your tongue across your lips as you think about or taste something pleasant.

They licked their **lips** in anticipation...

他们舔舔嘴唇, 满怀期待。

We swallowed the chocolates in one gulp,

licking our **lips**.

我们一口吞下了巧克力, 满意地咂着嘴。

6 PHRASE 短语 把嘴封住; 绝口不提 If you tell someone that your **lips are sealed**, you are

promising them that you will keep a secret that they have told you.

As for anything told to me in confidence, well, my lips are sealed.

至于私下告诉我的任何事情，我会守口如瓶的。

2 PHRASE 短语 **坚定沉着；感情不外露** If you say that someone is keeping a **stiff upper lip**, you mean that they are not showing any emotion even though it is difficult for them not to.

literary ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **文学(上)的** Literary means concerned with or connected with the writing, study, or appreciation of literature.

Her literary criticism focuses on the way great literature suggests ideas...

她的文学批评集中关注的是伟大的文学作品表达思想的方式。

She's the literary editor of the 'Sunday Review'.

她是《星期天评论》的文学编辑。

...a literary masterpiece.

文学名著

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (词语、表达方式等) **书面的，书卷气的** Literary words and expressions are often unusual in some way and are used to create a special effect in a piece of writing such as a poem, speech, or novel.

literature ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **文学；文学作品** Novels, plays, and poetry are referred to as literature, especially when they are considered to be good or important.

...classic works of literature.

文学经典

...a Professor of English Literature...

英国文学教授

It may not be great literature but it certainly had me riveted!...

这可能不算伟大的文学作品，但它无疑深深地吸引了我！

The book explores the connection between American ethnic and regional literatures.

这本书探讨了美国族裔文学与地区文学之间的关系。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (某一学科的) **著述，文献，图书资料** The literature on a particular subject of study is all the books and articles that have been published about it.

The literature on immigration policy is almost unrelievedly critical of the state...

关于移民政策方面的著述几乎总是会一成不变地批评政府。

This work is documented in the scientific literature.

这一著作被列为科学文献。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **印刷品；宣传品** Literature is written information produced by people who want to sell you something or give you advice.

I am sending you literature from two other companies that provide a similar service...

我把另外两家提供类似服务的公司的宣传资料发给你。

Some companies have toned down the claims on their promotional literature.

一些公司已降低了宣传资料中标榜之词的调门。

live ★★★☆☆

[1. VERB USE 动词用法](#)

[2. ADJECTIVE USES 形容词用法](#)

1 VERB 动词 **居住** If someone lives in a particular place or with a particular person, their home is in that place or with that person.

She has lived here for 10 years...

她在这里住了10年了。

She always said I ought to live alone...

她总说我应该一个人住。

Where do you live?...

你住在哪里？

He still lives with his parents.

他还和父母住在一起。

2 VERB 动词 **生活；过活** If you say that someone lives in particular circumstances or that they live a particular kind of life, you mean that they are in those circumstances or that they have that kind of life.

We lived quite grandly...

我们生活得非常快乐。

Compared to people living only a few generations ago, we have greater opportunities to have a good time...

比起上几辈人，我们有更多机会享受生活。

We can start living a normal life again now.

我们现在可以重新过上正常的生活了。

...the local support group for people living with HIV and AIDS.

帮助人类免疫缺陷病毒感染者及艾滋病患者的当地团体

3 VERB 动词 **为...而生活** If you say that someone lives for a particular thing, you mean that it is the most important thing in their life.

He lived for his work.

他工作而活。

4 VERB 动词 **活；生存** To live means to be alive. If someone lives to a particular age, they stay alive until they are that age.

He's got a terrible disease and will not live long...

他已身患重疾，时日无多。

A perennial is a plant that lives indefinitely...

多年生植物是指能存活很多年的植物。

He lived to be 103...

他活了103岁。

My father died nigh on ten years ago, but he lived to see his first grandson...

我父亲过世差不多10年了，不过他活着时见到了第一个孙儿的出世。

Matilda was born in northern Italy in 1046 and apparently lived to a ripe old age...

玛蒂尔达1046年出生在意大利北部，据信享有高寿。

The blue whale is the largest living thing on the planet...

蓝鲸是地球上体型最大的生物。

Ian was her only living relative.

伊恩是她唯一还在世的亲戚。

5 VERB 动词 **靠...过活；以...为生** If people live by doing a particular activity, they get the money, food, or clothing they need by doing that activity.

...the last indigenous people to live by hunting...

最后一个狩猎为生的土著民族

These crimes were committed largely by professional criminals who lived by crime.

这些罪案大都是由以犯罪为生的职业罪犯制造的。

6 VERB 动词 **恪守(规则、信念、理想等)** If you live by a particular rule, belief, or ideal, you behave in the way in which it says you should behave.

They live by the principle that we are here to add what we can to life, not to get what we want from it.

他们恪守着这样的原则：我们来到世上是要为生活做贡献，而不是从中索取。

7 VERB 动词 **留存；铭记；流传下去** If a person or occasion lives in someone's mind or in history, they are remembered for a long time.

The memory of that will live with me for many years to come...

那个记忆将会伴随我多年。

His name will live in history as one of the greatest bowlers of all time...

他将会作为史上最伟大的板球投手之一而留名青史。

Live on means the same as live . live on同live

Lenin lives on in the minds and hearts of millions of people.

列宁永远活在亿万人民的心中。

8 See also: [living](#) ;

9 PHRASE 短语 **热衷于...；狂热爱好...** If you say that someone **lives and breathes** a particular subject or activity, you are emphasizing that they are extremely enthusiastic about it.

He has lived and breathed polo since he was seven.

他从7岁开始就一直热衷于马球。

10 PHRASE 短语 **枉过此生；白活** If you tell someone that they **haven't lived** unless they

experience a particular thing, you are telling them that thing is extremely good and should be experienced.

If you have never been to an opera, you haven't lived...

要是从来看过歌剧，那就枉过此生了。

You haven't lived until you've used their new micro system.

要是没用过他们新的微系统，这辈子就算白活了。

11 PHRASE 短语 **活在担心/恐惧中** You can use expressions such as **to live in fear** and **to live in terror** to indicate that someone is always thinking about an unpleasant or frightening event, because they think that it might happen.

One in 10 Californians is unemployed and thousands more live in fear of losing their jobs.

十分之一的加利福尼亚人没有工作，还有数以千计的人成天提心吊胆地害怕失去工作。

12 CONVENTION 惯用语 **自己活也让别人活；互相宽容；互不干扰** You say **live and let live** as a way of saying that you should let other people behave in the way that they want to and not criticize them for behaving differently from you.

13 PHRASE 短语 **狂欢；享乐一番** If you **live it up**, you have a very enjoyable and exciting time, for example by going to lots of parties or going out drinking with friends.

There is no reason why you couldn't live it up once in a while.

偶尔放纵一下也无妨。

14 to live hand to mouth → see: [hand](#) ;

to live a lie → see: [lie](#) ;

to live beyond your means → see: [means](#) ;

to live in sin → see: [sin](#) ;

Usage Note :

When you are talking about someone's home, the verb **live** has a different meaning in the continuous tenses than it does in the simple tenses. For example, if you say 'I'm living in London', this suggests that the situation is temporary and you may soon move to a different place. If you say 'I live in London', this suggests that London is your permanent home.

live表示“居住”时，在进行时态中与一般时态中含义不同。如：I'm living in London（我目前住在伦敦）表示这种状态是暂时的，可能很快会搬到别的地方去。I live in London（我住在伦敦）则表示这是永久性住处。

相关词组：

[live down](#) [live off](#) [live on](#) [live on](#) [live out](#) [live through](#) [live together](#) [live up to](#)

1 ADJ 形容词 **活的；有生命的** Live animals or plants are alive, rather than being dead or artificial.

...a protest against the company's tests on live animals.

反对该公司利用活体动物做试验的抗议

...baskets of live chickens.

一篮篮的活鸡

2 ADJ 形容词 **现场直播的；实况转播的** A live television or radio programme is one in which an event or performance is broadcast at exactly the same time as it happens, rather than being recorded first.

Murray was a guest on a live radio show.

默里在一个直播的电台节目里当嘉宾。

...we were laughing and gossiping, oblivious to the fact that we were on live TV...

我们肆意大笑，闲聊八卦，忘记了自己是在做电视直播。

They watch all the live matches...

他们每一场直播比赛都必看。

A broadcast of the speech was heard in San Francisco, but it is not known if this was live.

在旧金山听到了这次演说的转播，但不知道是不是实况。

Live is also an adverb.

It was broadcast live in 50 countries...

它在50个国家进行了直播。

We'll be going live to Nottingham later in this bulletin.

在本次新闻快报中，我们稍后将来自诺丁汉的现场报道。

3 ADJ 形容词 **（表演）现场的** A live performance is given in front of an audience, rather than being recorded and then broadcast or shown in a film.

The Rainbow has not hosted live music since the end of 1981...

1981年末之后，彩虹剧院就再没主办过现场音乐会。

A live audience will pose the questions...

问题将由现场的观众提出。

The band was forced to cancel a string of live dates.

乐队被迫取消了一系列的现场表演。

Live is also an adverb.

Kat Bjelland has been playing live with her new band.

凯特·比耶兰最近一直在与她的新乐队作现场表演。

4 ADJ 形容词 **（唱片）现场录制的** A live recording is a recording of a band playing at a concert, rather than in a studio.

This is my favourite live album of all time...

这是我最喜爱的现场专辑。

The LP features live recordings from the 'Great Expectations' all-day show.

这张大碟收录了“远大前程”全天秀的现场录音。

5 ADJ 形容词 **带电的；通电的** A live wire or piece of electrical equipment is directly connected to a source of electricity.

The plug broke, exposing live wires...

插头坏了，带电的电线露在外面。

He warned others about the live electric cables as they climbed to safety.

他们爬向安全地带的过程中，他提醒其他人当心带电的电缆。

6 ADJ 形容词 **（子弹）金属的；实（弹）的** Live bullets are made of metal, rather than rubber or plastic, and are intended to kill people rather than injure them.

They trained in the jungle using live ammunition.

他们在丛林中接受真枪实弹的训练。

7 ADJ 形容词 **（炸弹或导弹）尚未爆炸的** A live bomb or missile is one which has not yet exploded.

A live bomb had earlier been defused.

一枚未爆炸的炸弹稍早被拆除了雷管。

8 PHRASE 短语 **开始使用；启用；启动** If a system, campaign, or other course of action goes live, it starts to be used.

The new system went live earlier this year...

新系统在今年早些时候开始了运行。

The service should go live this summer.

这项服务将在今年夏天投入使用。

9 PHRASE 短语 **活生生的；千真万确的** You use real live to say that someone or something is present or exists, when you want to indicate that you think this is exciting and unusual or unexpected.

He had never met a real live admiral...

他从来没遇到过一位真正的海军上将。

She has the best pet of all — a real live tiger.

她有世上最佳的宠物——一只活生生的老虎。

live-in ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **（与性伴侣）同居的** A live-in partner is someone who lives in the same house as the person they are having a sexual relationship with, but is not married to them.

She shared the apartment with her live-in partner.

她与同居伴侣共住这一间公寓。

2 ADJ 形容词 **（佣人等在雇主家）寄居的，寄住的** A live-in servant or other domestic worker sleeps and eats in the house where they work.

I have a live-in nanny for my youngest daughter.

我为小女儿请了个住家保姆。

living ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **生计；饭碗** The work that you do for a living is the work that you do in order to earn the money that you need.

Father never talked about what he did for a living...

父亲从不谈他的谋生之道。

He earns his living doing all kinds of things.

他做各种各样的活计来谋生。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **生活质量；生活素质；生活（方式）** You use living when you are talking

about the quality of people's daily lives.

Olivia has always been a model of healthy living.

奥利维娅一向是健康生活的楷模。

...the stresses of urban living.

城市生活的压力

3 ADJ 形容词 **居住的；起居的** You use **living** to talk about the places where people relax when they are not working.

The spacious **living** quarters were on the second floor...

宽敞的生活区位于3楼。

The study links the main **living** area to the kitchen.

书房把主要的生活区与厨房连在一起。

4 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **生者；活着的人们** The **living** are people who are alive, rather than people who have died.

The young man is dead. We have only to consider the **living**.

这位年轻人已经死了。我们只能考虑在生之人。

5 PHRASE 短语 **艰难度日，勉强糊口** (美国英语中作 **scrape out a living** 或 **scratch out a living**) If you say that someone **scrapes a living** or **scratches a living**, you mean that they manage to earn enough to live on, but it is very difficult. In American English, you say they **scrape out a living** or **scratch out a living**.

He almost manages to scrape a **living** as an artist.

他靠当艺术家来勉强混口饭吃。

6 **living proof** → see: **proof**; in living memory → see: **memory**; the world owes them a living → see: **world**;

load ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **装载；装满** If you **load** a vehicle or a container, you put a large quantity of things into it.

The three men seemed to have finished **loading** the truck...

这3名男子似乎已把东西往卡车上装载完毕。

Mr. Dambar had **loaded** his plate with lasagne...

丹巴尔先生盛了一大盘千层面。

Soldiers were **loaded** with blankets and supplies...

士兵们背着毯子和给养。

They **load** all their equipment into backpacks...

他们把设备全装进背包里面。

She deposited the **loaded** tray.

她把满满的托盘放下。

Load up means the same as **load**. **load up** 同 **load**

I've just **loaded** my truck up...

我刚把货装上了卡车。

The giggling couple **loaded up** their red sports car and drove off...

笑咧咧的夫妻把东西装上他们的红色跑车后疾驰而去。

We **loaded up** carts with all the blankets, bandages, medication, water we could spare...

我们把所有可以省出来的毯子、绷带、药物和水塞进推车。

She **loaded up** his collection of vintage wines into crates.

她把收藏的陈年佳酿装进板条箱里。

loading

...the **loading** of baggage onto international flights.

国际航班的行李装运

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **负载；重荷** A **load** is something, usually a large quantity or heavy object, which is being carried.

He drove by with a big **load** of hay...

他载着一大车干草驶过。

He was carrying a very heavy **load**.

他身上背着沉甸甸的东西。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **一批待洗的衣物** A **load** is a quantity of clothes or sheets which need washing and which are washed together in a washing machine.

I put another **load** in the washing machine.

我把另一堆衣服放进洗衣机。

4 QUANT 数量词 **很多；大量** If you refer to a **load** of people or things or **loads** of them, you are emphasizing that there are a lot of them.

I've got **loads** of money...

我有大把的钱。

His people came up with a **load** of embarrassing information...

他的部下亮出一大堆令人尴尬的资料来。

I used to read **loads** of Asterix books.

我以前看了很多《高卢英雄传》系列漫画书。

...a **load** of kids.

一大群小孩

You can use a **load of** to refer to people or things which you do not like. For example, if you say that something is a **load of rubbish**, you are emphasizing that you think it is no good at all or not true at all. (表示不喜或不屑) 一堆 (人或事物)

I've never heard such a **load of nonsense**...

如此一派胡言，本人闻所未闻。

Personally, I think that's a **load of garbage!**

我个人认为这纯粹是一堆垃圾！

5 VERB 动词 **给(枪、炮等)装填弹药** When someone **loads** a weapon such as a gun, they put a bullet or missile in it so that it is ready to use.

I knew how to **load** and handle a gun...

我知道怎么上子弹，也知道枪怎么用。

He carried a **loaded** gun...

他带了一把子弹上膛的枪。

They were quite safe because they weren't **loaded**.

它们挺安全的，因为都没上子弹。

6 VERB 动词 **把(胶卷、磁带等)装入；将(数据)载入** To **load** a camera or other piece of equipment means to put film, tape, or data into it so that it is ready to use.

A photographer from the newspaper was **loading** his camera with film...

那家报纸的一名摄影师正往相机里装胶卷。

A technician **loads** a video tape into one of the machines...

一名技师把一盒录影带装进其中一台机器。

The data can subsequently be **loaded** on a computer for processing.

接下来可将数据载入计算机处理。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **工作量** You can refer to the amount of work you have to do as a **load**.

She's taking some of the **load** off the secretaries.

她在给秘书们减轻一些工作量。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指电网或计算机的) **负荷** The **load** of a system or piece of equipment, especially a system supplying electricity or a computer, is the extent to which it is being used at a particular time.

An efficient bulb may lighten the **load** of power stations...

一个节能灯泡也许就能减轻发电站的负荷。

Several processors can share the **load** of handling data in a single program.

几个处理器可共同分担处理一个程序数据的负荷。

9 N-SING 单数名词 **荷载；压力；负担** The **load on** something is the amount of weight that is pressing down on it or the amount of strain that it is under.

Some of these chairs have flattened feet which spread the **load** on the ground...

这些椅子中有的脚是平的，这样可分散地面所受的压力。

High blood pressure imposes an extra **load** on the heart.

高血压会给心脏增加额外的负担。

10 See also: **loaded**; a load off your mind → see: **mind**;

相关词组：

[load down](#) [load up](#)

lobby ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **向(政府官员、委员会委员等)进行游说(或疏通)** If you **lobby** someone such as a member of a government or council, you try to persuade them that a particular law should be changed or that a particular thing should be done.

Carers from all over the UK lobbied Parliament last week to demand a better financial deal...

英国各地的家庭看护人员上周向议会游说，要求改善经济待遇。

Gun control advocates are **lobbying** hard for new laws...

枪械管制支持者正努力游说通过新法。

The union has attacked the plan and threatened to lobby against it...

工会不但攻击该计划，而且还扬言要游说议员反对它。

It must be terribly frustrating to lobby and get absolutely nowhere.

游说未取得一点结果，一定让人非常沮丧。

lobbying
The aid was frozen in June after intense lobbying by conservative Republicans.

经保守派共和党人的激烈游说，援助于6月份被冻结。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **游说团体；活动集团** A lobby is a group of people who represent a particular organization or campaign, and try to persuade a government or council to help or support them.

Agricultural interests are some of the most powerful lobbies in Washington...

农业利益集团是华盛顿最具影响力的游说团体之一。

He set up this lobby of independent producers.

他组织了这个由独立生产商组成的游说团。

...the Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights, a housing lobby group.

民权律师委员会，一个住房政策游说团体

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(旅馆等大型建筑的) 门厅，大厅，大堂** In a hotel or other large building, the lobby is the area near the entrance that usually has corridors and staircases leading off it.

I met her in the lobby of the museum.

我在博物馆的前厅遇见了她。

local authority ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **地方当局；地方政府** A local authority is an organization that is officially responsible for all the public services and facilities in a particular area.

in AM, use 美国英语用 local government

location ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(某事发生或某物坐落的) 位置，场所** A location is the place where something happens or is situated.

The first thing he looked at was his office's location...

他首先看的是自己办公室的位置。

Macau's newest small luxury hotel has a beautiful location.

澳门最新的小型豪华饭店地理位置优美。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(某人或某物所在的确切) 位置，地点** The location of someone or something is their exact position.

She knew the exact location of The Eagle's headquarters.

她知道“飞鹰”总部的确切地点。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 **外景拍摄地** A location is a place away from a studio where a film or part of a film is made.

...an art movie with dozens of exotic locations...

在众多异域之地取景的艺术片

We're shooting on location.

我们正在拍摄外景。

lock ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **锁；锁上；锁住** When you lock something such as a door, drawer, or case, you fasten it, usually with a key, so that other people cannot open it.

Are you sure you locked the front door?...

你确定锁了前门吗？

Wolfgang moved along the corridor towards the locked door at the end.

沃尔夫冈走向过道尽头锁着的那扇门。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **锁** The lock on something such as a door or a drawer is the device which is used to keep it shut and prevent other people from opening it. Locks are opened with a key.

At that moment he heard Gill's key turning in the lock of the door...

那一刻，他听见吉尔的钥匙开启门锁的声音。

An intruder forced open a lock on French windows at the house.

有人强行撬开落地窗上的锁闯入屋里。

3 VERB 动词 **把...锁起要锁；把...关起来** If you lock something or someone in a place, room, or container, you put them there and fasten the lock.

Her maid locked the case in the safe...

她的女佣把箱子锁进保险柜里。

They beat them up and locked them in a cell.

他们殴打了他们，并把他们锁在一间囚室里。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **扣住；拴住；(使)固定** If you lock something in a particular position or if it lock there, it is held or fitted firmly in that position.

He leaned back in the swivel chair and locked his fingers behind his head...

他倚靠在转椅上，十指交叉枕在脑后。

There was a whine of hydraulics as the undercarriage locked into position.

随着液压系统嘎吱一声响，起落架进入了锁定位置。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(运河或河流上的) 船闸，水闸** On a canal or river, a lock is a place where walls have been built with gates at each end so that boats can move to a higher or lower section of the canal or river, by gradually changing the water level inside the gates.

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **一绺(头发)** A lock of hair is a small bunch of hairs on your head that grow together and curl or curve in the same direction.

She brushed a lock of hair off his forehead.

她撩开他脑门上的一绺头发。

7 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **头发** Your locks are your hair.

...women with long, wavy locks.

留着长长卷发的女人们

8 PHRASE 短语 **妥善锁藏着；被关押着** If something or someone is kept under lock and key, they are in a container or room which has been securely locked.

The books were normally kept under lock and key in the library vault...

这些书一般妥善锁藏在图书馆的地窖里。

He is currently under lock and key at Eastmoor secure unit in Leeds.

他眼下被关押在利兹的伊斯特摩尔保安部。

9 **lock, stock, and barrel** → see: barrel ;

相关词组：

[lock away](#) [lock in](#) [lock out](#) [lock up](#)

locked ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **(冲突或战斗) 纠缠不清的，僵持不下的** If you say that people are locked in conflict or in battle, you mean they are arguing or fighting in a fierce or determined way, and neither side seems likely to stop.

long-time ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **为时甚久的；长时间的** You use long-time to describe something that has existed or been a particular thing for a long time.

Newcomers had to pay far more in taxes than long-time land owners...

新的土地业主比老业主缴纳的税款要多很多。

She married her long-time boyfriend.

她嫁给了多年的男友。

...a long-time member of the pro-democracy movement.

始终不渝支持民主运动的成员

loose ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **松动的；未固定牢的** Something that is loose is not firmly held or fixed in place.

If a tooth feels very loose, your dentist may recommend that it's taken out...

如果有一颗牙齿很松，牙医可能会建议你把它拔掉。

Two wooden beams had come loose from the ceiling...

房顶上有两根木梁已经松动。

His tie was pulled loose and his collar hung open...

他的领带拽松了，领口敞着。

She idly pulled at a loose thread on her skirt.

她无聊地扯着裙子上一根松掉的线头。

loosely
Tim clasped his hands together and held them loosely in front of his belly.

帮助双手紧扣，放松置于腹前。

2 ADJ 形容词 零散的；不相连的；松脱的

Something that is **loose** is not attached to anything, or held or contained in anything.

Two young men were racing motorcycles on the **loose** gravel...

两个小伙子正在松散的砾石路面上赛摩托车。

Frank emptied a handful of **loose** change on the table...

弗兰克将一把零钱撒在桌子上。

A page came **loose** and floated onto the tiles.

有一页纸脱落下来，飘落到地砖上。

3 ADJ 形容词 不受束缚的；未拴住的 If people or animals break **loose** or are set **loose**, they are no longer held, tied, or kept somewhere and can move around freely.

She broke **loose** from his embrace and crossed to the window...

她从他怀抱里挣脱出来，走到窗前。

Why didn't you tell me she'd been set **loose**?...

你干吗不告诉我她已经自由了？

Jack was chased by a **loose** dog.

杰克被一只没被拴住的狗追赶。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (衣服) 宽松的，肥大的，宽大的 Clothes that are **loose** are rather large and do not fit closely.

A pistol wasn't that hard to hide under a **loose** shirt...

在宽松的衬衣下藏一把手枪并不难。

Wear **loose** clothes as they're more comfortable.

穿宽松的衣服，这样会更舒服。

loosely

His shirt hung **loosely** over his thin shoulders.

衬衫在他单薄肩膀的支撑下显得松松垮垮。

5 ADJ 形容词 (头发) 披散的，散开的 If your hair is **loose**, it hangs freely round your shoulders and is not tied back.

She was still in her nightdress, with her hair hanging **loose** over her shoulders.

她还穿着睡衣，头发披散至肩。

6 ADJ 形容词 疏松的；稀松的；结构不紧密的 If something is **loose** in texture, there is space between the different particles or threads it consists of.

She gathered **loose** soil and let it filter slowly through her fingers.

她捧起疏松的泥土，任其缓缓地从指间漏下。

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (分组、安排、组织等) 松散的，随便的，自由的 A **loose** grouping, arrangement, or organization is flexible rather than strictly controlled or organized.

Murray and Alison came to some sort of **loose** arrangement before he went home...

默里在回家前和艾莉森达成了大致的约定。

He wants a **loose** coalition of leftwing forces.

他希望左翼力量形成一个松散的联盟。

loosely

The investigation had aimed at a **loosely** organised group of criminals.

调查针对一个组织松散的犯罪团伙展开。

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 意义含糊的；不严谨的；不精确的 **Loose** words or expressions are not exact but rather vague.

...a **loose** translation...

不精确的译文

He despised **loose** thinking.

他鄙视不严谨的思维。

loosely

The book follows four characters, **loosely** based on my uncles.

该书描述了4个角色，大致上以我的几个叔叔为原型。

9 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 放荡的；淫荡的 If someone describes a woman or someone's behaviour as **loose**, they disapprove of that person because they think she or he has sexual relationships with too many people.

Is an actress who strips off in public necessarily a **loose** woman in private?...

在公众面前宽衣解带的女演员私下里就一定就是荡妇吗？

Lust now seems to be associated with casual sex and **loose** morals.

色欲如今似乎与性生活随便和道德放纵联系在一起了。

10 VERB 动词 发射 (子弹、箭、导弹等) To **loose** a shot, arrow, or missile means to fire it.

He trained his gun down and **loosed** a brief burst.

他用枪瞄准下面后，砰砰射出一串子弹。

Loose off means the same as **loose**. **loose off** 同 **loose**

He **loosed** off two shots at the oncoming car.

他朝迎面开过来的车子放了两枪。

11 VERB 动词 松开；放开；解开

If you **loose** something, you hold it less tightly or untie it slightly or completely.

He gave a grunt and **loosed** his grip on the rifle...

他闷哼了一声，松开了握着来复枪的手。

The guards **loosed** his arms.

警卫放开了他的胳膊。

12 PHRASE 短语 在逃 If a person or an animal is **on the loose**, they are free because they have escaped from a person or place.

Up to a thousand prisoners may be **on the loose** inside the jail...

监狱里可能有上千名囚犯跑出了牢房。

A man-eating lion is **on the loose** somewhere in England.

英格兰有一头吃人的狮子跑出来了。

13 a **loose cannon** → see: **cannon** ;

to cut **loose** → see: **cut** ; all hell breaks **loose** → see: **hell** ;

to let someone **loose** → see: **let** ;

to play fast and **loose** → see: **fast** ;

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **loose** and **lose**. **Loose** is usually an adjective. If something is **loose**, it is not properly fixed or held in place. ...*the loose floorboards on the landing. ...a loose tooth.* **Lose** is a verb. If you **lose** something, you no longer have it and cannot find it. *I've lost my wallet.* The past participle and past tense of **lose** are both **lost**.

不要混淆 **loose** 和 **lose**。 **loose** 通常作形容词，表示不牢固或没有固定好，如：the loose floorboards on the landing (楼梯平台上松动的地板)，a loose tooth (松动的牙齿)。 **lose** 则为动词，表示丢失，如：I've lost my wallet. (我丢了钱包)。 **lose** 的过去式和过去分词均为 **lost**。

相关词组 :

loose off

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

loose

5 ADJ 形容词 **迷惘的；无目标的；无方向的** If you describe a person or group of people as **lost**, you think that they do not have a clear idea of what they want to do or achieve.

They are a **lost** generation in search of an identity.

他们属于迷惘的一代，想要找寻自我。

6 ADJ 形容词 **丧失的；不复存在的** If you describe something as **lost**, you mean that you no longer have it or it no longer exists.

...their **lost** homeland.

他们失去的祖国

...a **lost** job or promotion...

失去的工作或晋升机会

The sense of community is **lost**...

社区意识不复存在。

The riots will also mean **lost** income for Los Angeles County.

暴乱还意味着洛杉矶县收入的损失。

7 ADJ 形容词 **消逝的；逝去的；过去的** You use **lost** to refer to a period or state of affairs that existed in the past and no longer exists.

He seemed to pine for his **lost** youth...

他似乎很怀念逝去的青春。

They are links to a **lost** age.

它们是与一个逝去的年代相联系的纽带。

...the relics of a **lost** civilisation.

一个逝去文明的遗迹

8 ADJ 形容词 **浪费掉的；错过的** If something is **lost**, it is not used properly and is considered wasted.

Fox is not bitter about the **lost** opportunity to compete in the Games...

福克斯并没有对错过了参赛机会感到不忿。

The advantage is **lost**.

错失优势。

9 PHRASE 短语 **滚开；走开** If you tell someone to **get lost**, you are telling them in a very rude way to go away.

10 PHRASE 短语 **未被...理解（或注意）** If advice or a comment is **lost on** someone, they do not understand it or they pay no attention to it.

The meaning of that was **lost on** me...

那意思我没听懂。

This was a neighborhood where clearly you could be murdered for a pack of cigarettes, a fact that was not **lost on** me.

显然，在这个街区你可能会因为一包香烟而遭人杀害。这个事实我不是没注意到。

11 PHRASE 短语 **陷入沉思** If you are **lost in thought**, you give all your attention to what you are thinking about and do not notice what is going on around you.

She was silent for a while, **lost in thought**, staring at the books littering the room.

一时间她默不作声，直想得入了神，双眼直愣愣地盯着房间里扔得到处都是的书。

12 PHRASE 短语 **没有...就不开心；没有...就不知所措** If you say that you **would be lost without** someone or something, you mean that you would be unhappy or unable to work properly without them.

I'd be **lost** without you here...

没有你在这里我都不知怎么办好。

I love the game and I'd be **lost** without golf now.

我热爱高尔夫，如果现在没有了它，我的生活就失去了乐趣。

loud ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **（声音）响亮的；（声源）发出响亮声音的；吵闹的** If a noise is **loud**, the level of sound is very high and it can be easily heard. Someone or something that is **loud** produces a lot of noise.

Suddenly there was a **loud** bang...

忽然传来一声巨响。

His voice became harsh and **loud**...

他提高了嗓门，嗓音也刺耳起来。

The band was starting to play a fast, **loud** number.

乐队奏起一首很大声的快歌。

...amazingly **loud** discos.

劲爆喧闹的迪斯科舞曲

Loud is also an adverb.

She wonders whether Paul's hearing is OK because he turns the television up very **loud**.

她怀疑保罗的听力是否正常，因为他把电视机的音量开得很大。

loudly

His footsteps echoed **loudly** in the tiled hall.

他的脚步声响亮地回荡在铺着地砖的走廊里。

loudness

The students began to enter the classroom and Anna was startled at their **loudness**.

学生们开始进入教室。安娜被他们的喧闹声吓了一跳。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **（对某事的支持或批评）强烈的，激烈的** If someone is **loud** in their support for or criticism of something, they express their opinion very often and in a very strong way.

Mr Adams' speech yesterday was very **loud** in condemnation of the media...

亚当斯先生在昨天的演讲中痛斥媒体。

Mr Jones received **loud** support from his local community.

琼斯先生获得了他所在社区民众的热烈支持。

loudly

Mac talked **loudly** in favour of the good works done by the Church.

麦克对教会的善举大加赞扬。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **（尤指衣服）大红大绿的，花里胡哨的，俗艳的** If you describe something, especially a piece of clothing, as **loud**, you dislike it because it has very bright colours or very large, bold patterns which look unpleasant.

He liked to shock with his gold chains and **loud** clothes...

他喜欢戴金链子，穿花里胡哨的衣服来招人反感。

I once paid £120 for an extremely **loud** shirt which I've yet to wear.

我曾花120英镑买了件极为花哨的衬衣，但到现在也没穿过。

4 PHRASE 短语 **清晰明了；清楚明白** If you tell someone something **loud and clear**, you are very easily understood, either because your voice is very clear or because you express yourself very clearly.

Lisa's voice comes through **loud and clear**...

丽莎的声音非常清楚。

The message is a powerful one, and I hope it will be heard **loud and clear** by the tobacco industry.

这是一个很强烈的信息，我希望烟草业能明白无误地听到。

5 PHRASE 短语 **出声地；大声地** If you say or read something **out loud**, you say it or read it so that it can be heard, rather than just thinking it.

Even Ford, who seldom smiled, laughed out **loud** a few times...

即使是很少笑的福特，有几次也笑出声来。

He began to read out **loud**.

他开始大声读起来。

6 **for crying out loud** → see: [cry](#) ;

lovely ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **可爱的；迷人的；悦耳的** If you describe someone or something as **lovely**, you mean that they are very beautiful and therefore pleasing to look at or listen to.

You look **lovely**, Marcia...

你看上去真漂亮，马西娅。

He had a **lovely** voice...

他的声音很动听。

It was just one of those **lovely** old English gardens.

那正是一个那种古老的英式花园，非常迷人。

loveliness

You are a vision of **loveliness**.

你真是漂亮极了。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **令人愉快的；美好的** If you describe something as **lovely**, you mean that it gives you pleasure.

Mary! How **lovely** to see you!...

玛丽，见到你真是太高兴了！

It's a **lovely** day...

今天天气真好。

What a lovely surprise!

真是个惊喜！

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **亲切和善的；心地善良的** If you describe someone as **lovely**, you mean that they are friendly, kind, or generous.

Laura is a **lovely** young woman...

劳拉是个亲切友好的姑娘。

She's a **lovely** child.

她是个心地善良的孩子。

lover ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(非婚的)爱人, 情人** Someone's **lover** is someone who they are having a sexual relationship with but are not married to.

Every Thursday she would meet her **lover**

Leon...

每周四她都会和情人里昂幽会。

He and Liz became **lovers** soon after they first

met.

他和莉兹初次见面后不久就成了情侣。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **热爱者；爱好者；发烧友** If you are a **lover** of something such as animals or the arts, you enjoy them very much and take great pleasure in them.

She is a great **lover** of horses and horse racing...

她热爱马匹和赛马。

Are you an opera **lover**?

你是歌剧发烧友吗？

lower ★★★★★

1 ADJ-COMPAR 形容词比较级形式 **(成对物中)下方的, 下面的** You can use **lower** to refer to the bottom one of a pair of things.

She bit her **lower** lip.

她咬了咬下唇。

...the **lower** deck of the bus...

公共汽车的下层

The upper layer of felt should overlap the **lower**.

毛毡的上层应与下层重叠。

...the **lower** of the two holes.

两个洞中下面的那个

2 ADJ-COMPAR 形容词比较级形式 **底端的；底部的** You can use **lower** to refer to the bottom part of something.

Use a small cushion to help give support to the

lower back.

用一个小靠垫帮助支撑腰部。

...fires which started in the **lower** part of a tower

block.

从塔楼底部开始烧起的大火

3 ADJ-COMPAR 形容词比较级形式 **较低级的；低等的** You can use **lower** to refer to people or things that are less important than similar people or things.

Already the awards are causing resentment in

the **lower** ranks of council officers...

奖项已使政务委员会的低层官员们愤愤不平。

The nation's highest court reversed the **lower**

court's decision...

该国最高法院已推翻了下级法院的判决。

The higher orders of society must rule the **lower**.

上层社会必须统治下层社会。

4 VERB 动词 **(缓慢地)降下, 放下** If you **lower** something, you move it slowly downwards.

Two reporters had to help **lower** the coffin into

the grave...

两名记者不得不帮忙把灵柩慢慢地放进墓穴中。

Sokolowski **lowered** himself into the black

leather chair...

索科洛夫斯基缓缓地坐到黑色皮椅上。

'No movies of me getting out of the pool, boys.'

They dutifully **lowered** their cameras.

“小伙子们，不要拍摄我从泳池出来的画面。”他们

便乖乖地把摄像机放下了。

lowering

...the extinguishing of the Olympic flame and

the **lowering** of the flag.

奥林匹克圣火的熄灭和五环旗的缓缓降下

5 VERB 动词 **降低；减少；减弱** If you **lower** something, you make it less in amount, degree, value, or quality.

The Central Bank has **lowered** interest rates by

2 percent...

中央银行已将利率调低了两个百分点。

This drug **lowers** cholesterol levels by binding

fats in the intestine.

这种药通过黏合肠内的脂肪降低胆固醇水平。

lowering

...a package of social measures which included

the **lowering** of the retirement age.

包括降低退休年龄在内的一揽子社会措施

6 VERB 动词 **垂下, 低下(头或眼睛)** If someone **lowers** their head or eyes, they look downwards, for example because they are sad or embarrassed.

She **lowered** her head and brushed past

photographers as she went back inside...

她再次回到里面时低着头，与摄影师擦身而过。

She **lowered** her gaze to the hands in her lap.

她低头盯着放在大腿上的双手。

7 VERB 动词 **降低, 贬低(身份)** If you say that you would not **lower yourself** by doing something, you mean that you would not behave in a way that would make you or other people respect you less.

Don't **lower** yourself, don't be the way they

are...

不要自贬身份，不要学他们那样。

I've got no qualms about **lowering** myself to

Lemmer's level to get what I want.

为得到我想要的东西，我一点都不忌讳把自己降格

到跟莱麦尔一样。

8 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **压低, 放低(声音)** If you **lower** your voice or if your voice **lowers**, you speak more quietly.

The man moved closer, **lowering** his voice...

那个男子靠上前去，压低了声音。

His voice **lowers** confidentially.

他神秘地压低了嗓音。

2 See also: [low](#) ;

Ltd ★★★★★

1 **(用于公司名后)** **Ltd** is a written abbreviation for (书面缩略=) **limited** when it is used after the name of a company.

luck ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **好运；幸运；侥幸** **Luck** or **good luck** is success or good things that happen to you, that do not come from your own abilities or efforts.

I knew I needed a bit of **luck** to win...

我知道自己要赢需要点运气。

The Sri Lankans have been having no **luck** with

the weather...

斯里兰卡人在天气方面运气一直很差。

The goal, when it came, owed more to good **luck**

than good planning.

最后终于进球了，但这更多的是靠侥幸，而不是良

好的战术配合。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **厄运；霉运；背运** **Bad luck** is lack of success or bad things that happen to you, that have not been caused by yourself or other people.

I had a lot of bad **luck** during the first half of this

season...

上半赛季我一直走背运。

Randall's illness was only bad **luck**.

兰德尔生病纯粹是时运不济。

3 See also: [hard luck](#) ;

4 CONVENTION 惯用语 **运气如何？/没搞定？** If you ask someone the question '**Any luck?**' or '**No luck?**', you want to know if they have been successful in something they were trying to do.

'**Any luck?**' — 'No.'

“成功了没？”——“没有。”

5 CONVENTION 惯用语 **(表示同情)真不幸, 真倒霉** You can say '**Bad luck**', or '**Hard luck**', to someone when you want to express sympathy to them.

Well, hard **luck**, mate.

唉，真不走运，哥儿们。

6 PHRASE 短语 **带来霉运/带来好运；不吉利/吉利** If you say that something **brings bad luck** or **brings** someone **good luck**, you believe that it has an influence on whether good or bad things happen to them.

Jean was extremely superstitious and believed

the colour green brought bad **luck**.

琼十分迷信，她认为绿色不吉利。

7 PHRASE 短语 (常指因缺钱而)遭遇厄运,时运不济 If you describe someone as **down on their luck**, you mean that they have had bad experiences, often because they do not have enough money.

8 PHRASE 短语 碰巧的运气; 运气的结果 If you say that something is **the luck of the draw**, you mean that it is the result of chance and you cannot do anything about it.

The **luck of the draw** meant the young lad had to face one of America's best players.
完全是运气使然,这位小伙子必须面对一位美国一流选手。

9 CONVENTION 惯用语 祝好运; 祝成功 If you say 'Good luck' or 'Best of luck' to someone, you are telling them that you hope they will be successful in something they are trying to do.

He kissed her on the cheek. 'Best of **luck!**'
他吻了吻她的脸颊。“祝你好运!”

10 PHRASE 短语 运气好; 走运 You can say someone is **in luck** when they are in a situation where they can have what they want or need.

You're **in luck**. The doctor's still in.
你真走运。医生还没走。

11 PHRASE 短语 运气总是这样坏 If you say it is **just your luck** that something unpleasant has happened to you, you mean that this is quite normal because unpleasant things are always happening to you.

It would be just his **luck** to miss the last boat.
他就这运气,误了最后一班船也毫不出奇。

12 PHRASE 短语 运气不好; 不走运; 不凑巧 If you say that someone is **out of luck**, you mean that they cannot have something which they can normally have.

'What do you want, Roy? If it's money, you're **out of luck.**'
“你想要什么,罗伊?要钱的话,那你别指望了。”

13 CONVENTION 惯用语 没这么好运; 没这个命 You can say '**No such luck**' when you want to express your disappointment over something.

He must have been hoping for a relaxed time.
No such luck.
他一定是一直想放松一段时间,可就是没这个命。

14 PHRASE 短语 得寸进尺; 冒不明智的风险 If you say that someone is **pushing their luck**, you think they are taking a bigger risk than is sensible, and may get into trouble.

I didn't dare push my **luck** too far and did not ask them to sign statements.
我不敢太过贪心不足,没有要他们签署声明。

15 PHRASE 短语 受幸运之神眷顾; 福星高照 If you say that **luck was on someone's side**, you mean that they succeeded in something by chance as well as by their own efforts or ability.

Rick seems to have had **luck on his side** during his 12-year acting career.
在12年的演艺生涯中,里克好像总有福星高照。

16 PHRASE 短语 试试运气; 碰碰运气 If someone **tries their luck at something**, they try to succeed at it, often when it is very difficult or there is little chance of success.

She was going to try her **luck** at the Las Vegas casinos.
她打算去拉斯韦加斯的赌场碰碰运气。

17 PHRASE 短语 希望; 但愿; 运气好的话; 一切顺利的话 You can add **with luck** or **with any luck** to a statement to indicate that you hope that a particular thing will happen.

We'll have a long talk and a good cry and then **with any luck** we'll both feel better.
我们会一席长谈,大哭一场,但愿这样我们两个都会好过一点。

18 **pot luck**→see: [pot](#);

相关词组:

[luck out](#)

lucky ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 幸运的; 走运的 You say that someone is **lucky** when they have something that is very desirable or when they are in a very desirable situation.

I am **luckier** than most. I have a job...
我比大部分人幸运。我有份工作。

I consider myself the **luckiest** man on the face of the Earth...
我认为自己是地球上最幸运的人。

He is **incredibly lucky** to be alive...
他能活下来真是命大。

Those who are **lucky enough** to be wealthy have a duty to give to the hungry.
有幸成了富人的人有义务帮助忍饥挨饿的人。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 有福气的; 运气好的 Someone who is **lucky** seems to always have good luck.

Some people are born **lucky** aren't they?...
有人生来就有福气,不是吗?

He had always been **lucky** at cards.
他打牌的手气向来很好。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 侥幸的; 凑巧的 If you describe an action or experience as **lucky**, you mean that it was good or successful, and that it happened by chance and not as a result of planning or preparation.

They admit they are now desperate for a **lucky** break...
他们承认现在急盼幸运之神的降临。

He was **lucky** that it was only a can of beer that knocked him on the head.
算他命大,砸到他脑袋上的只是一罐啤酒。

4 ADJ 形容词 吉祥的; 吉利的; 带来(或预示)好运的 A **lucky** object is something that people believe helps them to be successful.

He did not have on his other **lucky** charm, a pair of green socks.
他没把另一件吉祥物,一双绿色的袜子,穿在脚上。

5 See also: [happy-go-lucky](#);

6 PHRASE 短语 算走运; 算幸运 If you say that someone **will be lucky to do or get something**, you mean that they are very unlikely to do or get it, and will definitely not do or get any more than that.

You'll be **lucky** if you get any breakfast...
你能吃到早饭就已经算幸运了。

Those remaining in work will be **lucky** to get the smallest of pay increases...
那些仍在工作的人,有那么一点点儿加薪就要算是运气了。

You'll be **lucky** to have change out of £750.
你的750英镑要是还有的剩就真是运气了。

7 PHRASE 短语 值得庆幸; 额手称庆; 自认为幸运 If you say that someone can **count themselves lucky**, you mean that the situation they are in or the thing that has happened to them is better than it might have been or than they might have expected.

She counted herself **lucky** to get a job in one of Edinburgh's department stores...
能在爱丁堡一家百货公司找到工作,她觉得自己很幸运。

At the end of two days, you may count yourself **lucky** that you don't have to live here.
两天过后,你就会庆幸自己不用住在这里。

8 CONVENTION 惯用语 (表示轻微的妒忌或惊讶) 幸运的家伙 You can use **lucky** in expressions such as '**Lucky you**' and '**Lucky devil**' when you are slightly jealous of someone else's good luck or success, or surprised at it.

'The thing about Mr Kemp is that he always treats me like a lady.' — 'Lucky old you.'
“问题是,肯普先生向来把我当淑女看待。”——“你真幸运。”

9 PHRASE 短语 交好运; 撞大运 If you **strike lucky** or **strike it lucky**, you have some good luck.

You may **strike lucky** and find a sympathetic and helpful clerk, but, there again, you might not.
走运的话,你可能赶上一位有同情心、乐于助人的职员。但话又说回来,你也可能没这运气。

10 PHRASE 短语 事不过三; 第三次一定行 If you say that it is **third time lucky** for someone, you mean that they have tried to do a particular thing twice before and that this time they will succeed.

I've had two runners-up medals with Monaco and AC Milan, but I hope it will be **third time lucky** and I get a winners' medal with Rangers.
我为摩纳哥队、AC米兰队效力时两次都只拿到了亚军,但是事不过三,我希望能成为流浪者队下一个冠军。

11 to thank one's **lucky stars**→see: [luck](#);

luxury ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **奢侈；奢华；奢侈的享受** *Luxury is very great comfort, especially among beautiful and expensive surroundings.*

By all accounts he leads a life of considerable **luxury**...

据说他的生活颇为奢侈。

She was brought up in an atmosphere of **luxury** and wealth.

她在锦衣玉食的环境中长大。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **奢侈品** *A luxury is something expensive which is not necessary but which gives you pleasure.*

A week by the sea is a **luxury** they can no longer afford...

到海边度假一周成了他们再也消费不起的一种奢侈。

Telephones are still a **luxury** in some parts of Spain, Portugal, and Greece.

在西班牙、葡萄牙和希腊的一些地方，电话仍然是奢侈品。

3 ADJ 形容词 **奢侈的；奢华的** *A luxury item is something expensive which is not necessary but which gives you pleasure.*

He could not afford **luxury** food on his pay...

靠自己的工资他买不起奢侈的食品。

He rode on the president's **luxury** train through his own state.

他乘坐总统的豪华列车经过自己所在的州。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **不常有的乐趣；难得的享受** *A luxury is a pleasure which you do not often have the opportunity to enjoy.*

Hot baths are my favourite **luxury**...

泡个热水澡是我的最大乐事。

We were going to have the **luxury** of a free weekend, to rest and do whatever we pleased.

我们将有一个难得空闲的周末，可以休息，还可以高兴干什么就干什么。

mad ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **疯狂的；精神错乱的** *Someone who is mad has a mind that does not work in a normal way, with the result that their behaviour is very strange.*

She was afraid of going **mad**.

她担心自己会疯掉。

...the **mad** old lady from down the street.

沿街走来的那位精神失常的老太太

madness

He was driven to the brink of **madness**.

他快被逼疯了。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **愚蠢无比的** *You use mad to describe people or things that you think are very foolish.*

You'd be **mad** to work with him again...

你要再和他一起工作那简直是疯了。

Isn't that a rather **mad** idea?

那难道不是一个愚蠢透顶的想法吗？

madness

It is political **madness**.

这是政治愚昧。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **愤怒的；异常恼火的** *If you say that someone is mad, you mean that they are very angry.*

You're just **mad** at me because I don't want to go...

因为我不想去，你就对我火冒三丈。

I'm pretty **mad** about it, I can tell you.

告诉你，我对这件事感到非常恼火。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **着迷的；迷恋的** *If you are mad about or mad on something or someone, you like them very much indeed.*

She's not as **mad** about sport as I am...

她不像我对体育那么痴迷。

He's **mad** about you...

他很迷恋你。

He's **mad** on trains.

他非常喜欢火车。

Mad is also a combining form. (亦可用于构词)

...his football- **mad** son...

他的那个足球迷儿子

He's not power- **mad**.

他并不贪恋权力。

5 ADJ 形容词 **发狂的；失控的** *Mad behaviour is wild and uncontrolled.*

You only have an hour to complete the game so it's a **mad** dash against the clock...

你只有一个小时来完成这场比赛，所以得脚踢头争分夺秒。

The audience went **mad**.

观众们十分狂热。

madly

Down in the streets people were waving **madly**.

在下面的大街上，人们正在兴奋地挥手。

6 PHRASE 短语 **使发狂；惹...发怒** *If you say that someone or something drives you mad, you mean that you find them extremely annoying.*

There are certain things he does that drive me **mad**...

他的某些举动让我很生气。

This itching is driving me **mad**.

这种瘙痒简直快把我折磨疯了。

7 PHRASE 短语 **拼命地；全力以赴地** *If you do something like mad, you do it very energetically or enthusiastically.*

He was weight training like **mad**.

他在拼命地进行负重训练。

8 See also: [madly](#); mad keen→see: [keen](#);

made-up ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **化了妆的** *If you are made-up, you are wearing make-up such as powder or eye shadow.*

She was **made-up** and ready to go...

她化好妆，准备出发。

She was beautifully **made-up**, beautifully groomed...

她妆容艳丽，服饰华美。

Very dark glossy lips look wrong with heavily **made-up** eyes.

涂有深色唇彩的嘴唇看上去和浓艳的眼妆不相称。

2 ADJ 形容词 **虚构的；捏造的** *A made-up word, name, or story is invented, rather than really existing or being true.*

It looks like a **made-up** word.

这个词似乎是自造的。

3 ADJ 形容词 **高兴的；开心的** *If you are made-up, you are happy.*

I'll be made up if I get in the top five, that would be great.

要是能进入前五名我会非常高兴，那样就太好了。

magic ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **魔法；巫术；法术**

Magic is the power to use supernatural forces to make impossible things happen, such as making people disappear or controlling events in nature.

They believe in **magic**...

他们相信巫术。

...the use of **magic** to combat any adverse powers or influences...

利用法术与强敌或敌对势力作战

Older legends say that Merlin raised the stones by **magic**.

更为古老的传说称梅林使用巫术堆起了那些巨石。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **魔术；魔法** *You can use magic when you are referring to an event that is so wonderful, strange, or unexpected that it seems as if supernatural powers have caused it. You can also say that something happens as if by magic or like magic.*

All this was supposed to work **magic**...

这一切被认为会创造奇迹。

The picture will now appear, as if by **magic**!

这幅画立刻就会出现，好像变魔术一般！

The fog disappeared like **magic**.

雾不可思议地消失了。

3 ADJ 形容词 **(似)用魔法变成的；(似)用魔术变出的** *You use magic to describe something that does things, or appears to do things, by magic.*

So it's a **magic** potion?

那么，这是个神药？

...the **magic** ingredient that helps to keep skin looking smooth.

有助于保持肌肤光滑的奇效成分

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **魔术；戏法** Magic is the art and skill of performing mysterious tricks to entertain people, for example by making things appear and disappear.

His secret hobby: performing **magic** tricks.
他私底下有变戏法的嗜好。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **魅力；魔力；神奇(性)** If you refer to the **magic** of something, you mean that it has a special mysterious quality which makes it seem wonderful and exciting to you and which makes you feel happy.

It infected them with some of the **magic** of a lost age...
逝去的岁月让他们平添了几分魅力。

There can be a **magic** about love that defies all explanation...
爱情的魔力也许根本无法解释。

There were also moments of pure **magic**.
也有一些时刻非常奇妙。

Magic is also an adjective.

Then came those **magic** moments in the rose-garden.
接着，便是那些在玫瑰园里的奇妙时刻。

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(令人钦佩的)特殊才能，能力** If you refer to a person's **magic**, you mean a special talent or ability that they have, which you admire or consider very impressive.

The fighter believes he can still regain some of his old **magic**.
这位斗士相信自己仍然可以恢复从前的一些魔力。

7 ADJ 形容词 **(数目、词语等)重要的，关键的，举足轻重的** You can use expressions such as the **magic number** and the **magic word** to indicate that a number or word is the one which is significant or desirable in a particular situation.

...their quest to gain the **magic number** of 270 electoral votes on Election Day.
在大选之日他们对胜败攸关的270张选票的争取

...the **magic word** that opened doors onto private worlds.
开启私人世界的咒语

8 ADJ 形容词 **立见奇效的；立竿见影的** **Magic** is used in expressions such as **there is no magic formula** and **there is no magic solution** to say that someone will have to make an effort to solve a problem, because it will not solve itself.

There is no **magic formula** for producing winning products...
获奖电影的制作没有捷径可取。

There is no **magic cure**.
灵丹妙药并不存在。

9 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **极好的；了不起的；非常棒的** If you say that something is **magic**, you think it is very good or enjoyable.

It was **magic**—one of the best days of my life.
真是太棒了——这是我生命中最美好的一天。

mail ★★★☆☆

1 N-SING 单数名词 **邮政；邮政系统** The **mail** is the public service or system by which letters and parcels are collected and delivered.

Your check is in the **mail**...
您的支票正在邮递中。

People had to renew their motor vehicle registrations through the **mail**...
人们必须以书信方式重新登记机动车辆。

The firm has offices in several large cities, but does most of its business by **mail**.
公司在几座大城市都设有办事处，不过大部分业务都通过邮政系统来实现。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **邮件；信件；邮包** You can refer to letters and parcels that are delivered to you as **mail**.

There was no **mail** except the usual junk addressed to the occupier...
除了寄给业主的常见垃圾信件之外，再没有其他邮件了。

Nora looked through the **mail**.
诺拉大致看了一下那封信。

3 VERB 动词 **寄出；邮寄** If you **mail** a letter or parcel to someone, you send it to them by putting it in a post box or taking it to a post office.

Last year, he **mailed** the documents to French journalists...
他去年把这些文件寄给了法国记者。

He **mailed** me the contract...
他把合同邮寄给了我。

The Government has already **mailed** some 18 million households with details of the public offer.
政府已经向大约1,800万个家庭寄发了公开出售的详细说明。

in BRIT, usually use 英国英语通常用 post

4 VERB 动词 **发送(电子邮件)** To **mail** a message to someone means to send it to them by means of e-mail or a computer network.

...if a report must be electronically **mailed** to an office by 9 am the next day.
如果一份报告必须在次日早晨9时之前以电子邮件的形式发送至办公室

Mail is also a noun.

If you have any problems then send me some **mail**.
如有任何疑问，就给我发邮件。

5 See also: [mailing](#); [chain mail](#); [e-mail](#); [electronic mail](#); [spam mail](#); [junk mail](#); [surface mail](#);

相关词组：
[mail out](#)

make-up ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **化妆品** **Make-up** consists of things such as lipstick, eye shadow, and powder which some women put on their faces to make themselves look more attractive or which actors use to change or improve their appearance.

Normally she wore little **make-up**...
她一般不怎么化妆。

She checked her **makeup** one last time, and then walked out with a spring in her step.
她最后检查了一下妆容，然后步履轻盈地走了出去。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **天性；性格** Some-one's **make-up** is their nature and the various qualities in their character.

There was some fatal flaw in his **makeup**, and as time went on he lapsed into long silences or became off-hand.
他的性格有致命的缺陷，随着时间的推移，他陷入了久久的沉默，或者变得漠然。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **组成成分；构成方式** The **make-up** of something consists of its different parts and the way these parts are arranged.

The ideological **make-up** of the unions is now radically different from what it had been.
协会的思想观念与过去截然不同。

...the chemical **make-up** of the oceans and atmosphere.
海洋与大气的化学构造

manner ★★★☆☆

1 N-SING 单数名词 **做法；方式** The **manner** in which you do something is the way that you do it.

She smiled again in a friendly **manner**...
她又友好地微笑了一下。

I'm a professional and I have to conduct myself in a professional **manner**...
我是专业人士，必须以专业的态度行事。

The **manner** in which young children are spoken to varies depending on who is present.
对小孩子说话的方式视在场的人不同而有所变化。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **用...的方式；以...的风格** If something is done **in the manner** of something else, it is done in the style of that thing.

It's a satire somewhat in the **manner** of Dickens...
这部讽刺作品有点狄更斯的风格。

We kissed each other's cheeks in the European **manner**.
我们按欧洲人的方式互相亲吻了面颊。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **态度；举止** Someone's **manner** is the way in which they behave and talk when they are with other people, for example whether they are polite, confident, or bad-tempered.

His **manner** was self-assured and brusque...
他态度傲慢无礼。

Her **manner** offstage, like her **manner** on, is somewhat surly.
她台下和台上的举止如出一辙，都有些粗鲁无礼。

-mannered

Forrest was normally mild-mannered, affable, and untalkative...

福里斯特通常态度温和、待人亲切、少言寡语。
The British are considered ill-mannered, badly dressed and unsophisticated.
英国人被认为缺乏教养、衣着邋遢、头脑简单。

4 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **有礼貌/没礼貌** If someone has **good manners**, they are polite and observe social customs. If someone has **bad manners**, they are impolite and do not observe these customs.

He dressed well and had impeccable **manners**...

他衣冠楚楚，待人接物无可挑剔。

The **manners** of many doctors were appalling...

许多医生态度恶劣。

They taught him his **manners**.

他们教他礼节。

5 See also: [bedside manner](#) ; [table manners](#) ;

6 PHRASE 短语 **各种各样的；形形色色的** If you refer to **all manner of** objects or people, you are talking about objects or people of many different kinds.

Mr Winchester is impressively knowledgeable about **all manner of** things.

温切斯特先生知识广博，通晓万事。

...her pictures of **all manner of** wildlife.

她为各种各样的野生动植物拍摄的照片

7 PHRASE 短语 **不妨说；也可以说；从某种意义上说** You say **in a manner of speaking** to indicate that what you have just said is true, but not absolutely or exactly true.

An attorney is your employee, **in a manner of speaking**...

律师也可以说是你的雇员。

'You said she was a poor widow lady!' — 'In a **manner of speaking** she is,' Alison said.

“你说过她是个可怜的寡妇！”——“从某种意义上说，她就是，”艾利森说。

8 PHRASE 短语 **(指人或物非同寻常或未知的)什么样的** You use **what manner of** to suggest that the person or thing you are about to mention is of an unusual or unknown kind.

There was much curiosity about **what manner of** man he was...

他究竟是什么样的人，大家都十分好奇。

What manner of place is this?

这到底是个什么地方？

manufacture ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **(通常指大量)制造，生产** To **manufacture** something means to make it in a factory, usually in large quantities.

They **manufacture** the class of plastics known as thermoplastic materials...

他们生产这类被称为热塑材料的塑料制品。

The first three models are being **manufactured** at the factory in Ashton-under-Lyne...

最初的3种型号在阿什顿安德莱恩的工厂生产。

We import foreign **manufactured** goods.

我们进口国外制成品。

Manufacture is also a noun.

...the **manufacture** of nuclear weapons.

核武器的制造

...celebrating 90 years of car **manufacture**.

庆祝汽车制造90周年

manufacturing

...management headquarters for **manufacturing**.

生产管理总部

...the **manufacturing** of a luxury type automobile.

豪华汽车的生产

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **产品；制品；工业品**

Manufactures are goods or products which have been made in a factory.

...a long-term rise in the share of **manufactures** in nonoil exports.

非石油出口产品中工业品份额的长期增长

3 VERB 动词 **虚构；捏造** If you say that someone **manufactures** information, you are criticizing them because they invent information that is not true.

According to the prosecution, the officers **manufactured** an elaborate story...

根据控方意见，官员们精心编造了事情经过。

He said the allegations were **manufactured** on the flimsiest evidence.

他说这些指控都是凭空捏造的。

manufacturer ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **生产商；制造商** A **manufacturer** is a business or company which makes goods in large quantities to sell.

...the world's largest doll **manufacturer**.

全球最大的玩偶生产商

map ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **地图** A **map** is a drawing of a particular area such as a city, a country, or a continent, showing its main features as they would appear if you looked at them from above.

He unfolded the **map** and set it on the floor...

他打开地图，放在了地板上。

Have you got a **map** of the city centre?

你有市中心的地图吗？

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **图；图谱** A **map** is a drawing that gives special information about an area.

...geological **maps**, books and atlases.

地质图、书籍与地图册

...weather **maps** on television.

电视上的气象图

3 VERB 动词 **绘制(某地区)的地图** To **map** an area means to make a map of it.

...a spacecraft which is using radar to **map** the surface of Venus.

使用雷达绘制金星表面地图的宇宙飞船

...better **mapping** of the ocean floor.

对海底地形的更精确绘制

4 PHRASE 短语 **使出名；使名扬四方** If you say that someone or something **put** a person, thing, or place **on the map**, you approve of the fact that they made it become well-known and important.

...the attempts of the Edinburgh Festival's organisers to put C.P. Taylor firmly **on the map**...

爱丁堡艺术节的组织者为了使C.P.泰勒名扬四海所作的努力

This could put cider back **on the map** as one of our great national drinks.

这样可以让苹果酒再度名扬四方，成为我们重要的国酒之一。

相关词组：

[map out](#)

margin ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(尤指选票或比分的)差额，差数** A **margin** is the difference between two amounts, especially the difference in the number of votes or points between the winner and the loser in an election or other contest.

They could end up with a 50-point winning **margin**...

他们最终可能会以50分的优势获胜。

The Sunday Times remains the brand leader by a huge **margin**...

《星期日泰晤士报》仍以巨大的优势稳居报业龙头的地位。

The **margin** in favor was 280-to-153.

赞成票以280票比153票的优势领先。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **页边空白；页边；白边** The **margin** of a written or printed page is the empty space at the side of the page.

She added her comments in the **margin**.

她在页边的空白处写下了评语。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 **余地；富余** If there is a **margin** for something in a situation, there is some freedom to choose what to do or decide how to do it.

The money is collected in a straightforward way with little **margin** for error...

钱是直接筹集上来的，不太容易出错。

These charges can carry prison terms of up to five years, though there's a wide **margin** of discretion...

尽管量刑幅度很大，但是这些指控仍面临长达5年的刑期。

Out in front, Clarke had built up such a sizeable safety **margin** that he eased the pace and started cruising.

克拉克远远地开在前面，已保持了一段足够长的安全车距，他于是放慢车速，开始定速巡航。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **边缘；边沿** The **margin** of a place or area is the extreme edge of it.

...the low coastal plain along the western

margin...

沿着西部边缘的地势低平的沿海平原

These islands are on the **margins** of human habitation.

这些岛屿位于人类聚居地的边缘。

5 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (社会、群体或活动中的) 边缘地位, 非主体地位 To be on the **margins** of a society, group, or activity means to be among the least typical or least important parts of it.

Students have played an important role in the past, but for the moment, they're on the **margins**.

学生过去曾经发挥了重要的作用, 不过现在他们变得无足轻重了。

...signs of the party's rapid retreat to the political **margins**.

该党在政治上迅速失势的种种迹象

6 See also: [profit margin](#) ;

marine ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 水兵; 海军陆战队士兵 A

marine is a member of an armed force, for example the US Marine Corps or the Royal Marines, who is specially trained for military duties at sea as well as on land.

2 ADJ 形容词 海洋的; 海生的; 海产的 **Marine** is used to describe things relating to the sea or to the animals and plants that live in the sea.

...breeding grounds for **marine** life.

海洋生物的繁殖地

...research in **marine** biology.

海洋生物学研究

3 ADJ 形容词 海船的; 海运的; 海事的 **Marine** is used to describe things relating to ships and their movement at sea.

...a solicitor specialising in **marine** law.

专攻海事法的律师

...**marine** insurance claims.

海事保险索赔

marked ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (改变或区别) 显著的, 显而易见的 A **marked** change or difference is very obvious and easily noticed.

There has been a **marked** increase in crimes against property...

侵财案件明显增加了。

He was a man of austere habits, in **marked** contrast to his more flamboyant wife...

他处事严谨, 与他爱张扬的妻子形成了鲜明的对比。

The trends since the 1950s have become even more **marked**.

20世纪50年代以来, 这些趋势更加显而易见。

markedly

America's current economic downturn is **markedly** different from previous recessions...

美国目前的经济滑坡与以往的经济衰退明显不同。

The quality of their relationship improved **markedly**.

他们的关系有了显著改善。

2 ADJ 形容词 成为攻击对象的; 处境危险的 If you describe someone as a **marked** man or woman, you mean that they are in danger from someone who wants to harm or kill them.

All he needs to do is make one phone call and I'm a **marked** man.

他只消打一个电话, 我就大难临头了。

marketing ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 市场营销; 营销

Marketing is the organization of the sale of a product, for example, deciding on its price, the areas it should be supplied to, and how it should be advertised.

...expert advice on production and **marketing**.

对生产和营销的专业建议

...a **marketing** campaign.

营销活动

...Renault's **marketing** department.

雷诺的营销部门

...their sales and **marketing** director.

他们的销售和营销总监

married ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 结婚的; 已婚的 If you are **married**, you have a husband or wife.

We have been **married** for 14 years...

我们已经结婚14年了。

She is **married** to an Englishman.

她嫁给了一个英格兰人。

...a **married** man with two children.

有两个孩子的已婚男人

2 ADJ 形容词 婚姻的; 夫妇的 **Married** means relating to marriage or to people who are married.

For the first ten years of our **married** life we lived in a farm-house.

我们结婚的头10年住在一座农舍里。

3 ADJ 形容词 献身(于...)的; 致力(于...)的 If you say that someone is **married** to their work or another activity, you mean that they are very involved with it and have little interest in anything else.

She was a very strict Christian who was **married** to her job...

她是个虔诚的基督徒, 对工作全身心投入。

I have little time for women because I'm **married** to my cricket, so I'm leaving the arrangements to my sister.

我把全部心思都放在了板上球上, 很少有时间交女友, 所以便把约会一事交由姐姐来安排。

mask ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 面具; 面罩; 假面 A **mask** is a piece of cloth or other material, which you wear over your face so that people cannot see who you are, or so that you look like someone or something else.

The gunman, whose **mask** had slipped, fled.

面罩掉落的持枪歹徒逃之夭夭了。

...actors wearing **masks**.

戴面具的演员们

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (防细菌或有害物质的) 防护面罩, 面具, 口罩 A **mask** is a piece of cloth or other material that you wear over all or part of your face to protect you from germs or harmful substances.

You must wear goggles and a **mask** that will protect you against the fumes...

为了免受烟雾危害, 你必须戴上护目镜和面罩。

She wore a surgical **mask** and rubber gloves while she worked with the samples.

她处理样品的时候戴着手术口罩和橡胶手套。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (掩盖真实感情或性格的) 伪装, 掩饰 If you describe someone's behaviour as a **mask**, you mean that they do not show their real feelings or character.

His **mask** of detachment cracked, and she saw for an instant an angry and violent man.

他冷静超然的伪装破碎了, 一瞬间她的面前出现了一个愤怒而又狂暴的男人。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (护肤用的) 面膜 A **mask** is a thick cream or paste made of various substances, which you spread over your face and leave for some time in order to improve your skin.

This **mask** leaves your complexion feeling soft and supple.

这种面膜能使你的皮肤变得柔软细嫩。

5 VERB 动词 掩饰(情感); 伪装 If you **mask** your feelings, you deliberately do not show them in your behaviour, so that people cannot know what you really feel.

Dena lit a cigarette, trying to **mask** her agitation.

德娜点燃了一根烟, 试图掩饰不安。

6 VERB 动词 遮住; 掩蔽; 使...不易察觉 If one thing **masks** another, it prevents people from noticing or recognizing the other thing.

A thick grey cloud **masks** the sun...

一片厚厚的乌云遮住了太阳。

Too much salt **masks** the true flavour of the food...

太多的盐会盖住食物本来的味道。

The healthy trade figures **mask** a much gloomier picture.

繁荣的贸易数据背后掩盖着贸易极不景气的真相。

7 See also: [death mask](#) ; [gas mask](#) ; [oxygen mask](#) ;

massive ★★★★★

ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形

1 形容词 巨大的；庞大的；原重的；强大的

Something that is **massive** is very large in size, quantity, or extent.

There was evidence of **massive** fraud.

有证据表明是巨额欺诈。

...**massive** air attacks...

大规模空袭

The scale of the problem is **massive**.

这个问题涉及面广。

...a **massive** steam boat.

巨大的蒸汽船

massively

...a **massively** popular game...

极受欢迎的游戏

Interest rates will rise **massively**.

利率将大幅度提高。

2 ADJ 形容词 (疾病)非常严重的，十分危急的 If you describe a medical condition as **massive**, you mean that it is extremely serious.

He died six weeks later of a **massive** heart

attack.

六周后他因严重的心脏病发作去世。

mate ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 伙伴，朋友(尤指男性之间)

You can refer to someone's friends as their **mates**, especially when you are talking about a man and his male friends.

He's off drinking with his **mates**...

他跟哥儿们出去喝酒了。

A **mate** of mine used to play soccer for

Liverpool.

我的一个朋友在利物浦队踢过球。

2 N-VOC 称呼名词 (用于男性之间的称呼)老兄，老弟 Some men use **mate** as a way of addressing other men when they are talking to them.

Come on **mate**, things aren't that bad.

别灰心，兄弟，事情没那么糟。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 配偶；性伙伴 Someone's wife, husband, or sexual partner can be referred to as their **mate**.

He has found his ideal **mate**.

他找到了理想的伴侣。

...as women do become as powerful in the

marketplace as their **mates**.

随着女人在商界的地位变得和男人一样强大

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (动物的)配偶，交配对象 An animal's **mate** is its sexual partner.

The males guard their **mates** zealously.

雄性动物死死地守护着他们的配偶。

5 V-RECIP 相互动词 交配；交尾 When animals

mate, a male and a female have sex in order to

produce young.

This allows the pair to **mate** properly and stops

the hen staying in the nest-box...

这样可以使这对公鸡和母鸡正常交配，让母鸡不再

呆在鸡窝里。

They want the males to **mate** with wild

females...

他们希望这些雄性动物可以和野生的雌性动物交

配。

It is easy to tell when a female is ready to **mate**.

雌性动物何时准备交配一目了然。

...the mating season.

交配季节

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 (商船上的)大副；(亦指)船

员 On a commercial ship, the **mate** or the **first**

mate is the most important officer except for the

captain. Officers of lower rank are also called

mates.

...the **mate** of a fishing trawler.

拖网渔船上的大副

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 (美国海军的)军士 In the

United States Navy, a **mate** is a petty officer who

has a particular set of skills and who assists a

warrant officer.

8 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (象棋中)同 checkmate In

chess, **mate** is the same as **checkmate**.

9 See

also: [cellmate](#); [classmate](#); [flatmate](#); [playmate](#); [room](#)

[mate](#); [schoolmate](#); [shipmate](#); [soulmate](#);

maximum ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 最高的；最大的；最多的 You use

maximum to describe an amount which is the

largest that is possible, allowed, or required.

Under planning law the **maximum** height for a

fence or hedge is 2 metres...

规划法中规定，围栏或树篱最高为2米。

China headed the table with **maximum** points.

中国队以最高分位居榜首。

Maximum is also a noun.

The law provides for a **maximum** of two years in

prison...

法律规定最高可处以两年监禁。

Twelve hours is the minimum, sixty hours the

maximum.

12小时为下限，60小时为上限。

2 ADJ 形容词 (数量)极大的，很多的 You use

maximum to indicate how great an amount is.

...the **maximum** amount of information...

海量信息

It was achieved with minimum fuss and

maximum efficiency.

事情事半功倍地完成了。

...a **maximum** security prison.

密不透风的监狱

3 ADV 副词 最多；顶多；充其量 If you say that

something is a particular amount **maximum**, you

mean that this is the greatest amount it should be or

could possibly be, although a smaller amount is

acceptable or very possible.

We need an extra 6g a day **maximum**.

我们一天最多还需要6克。

4 PHRASE 短语 最大限度地；尽可能充分地；竭尽

全力地 If you say that someone does something to

the **maximum**, you are emphasizing that they do it

to the greatest degree possible.

You have to develop your capabilities to the

maximum.

你必须尽你所能。

mayor ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 市长 The **mayor** of a town

or city is the person who has been elected to

represent it for a fixed period of time or, in some

places, to run its government.

meal ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 一餐；一顿饭 A **meal** is an

occasion when people sit down and eat, usually at

a regular time.

She sat next to him throughout the **meal**...

用餐时她一直坐在他身旁。

It's rare that I have an evening **meal** with my

children.

我难得跟孩子们一起吃晚饭。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 一餐所吃的食物 A **meal** is

the food you eat during a meal.

The waiter offered him red wine or white wine

with his **meal**...

侍者为他端上佐餐的红葡萄酒或者白葡萄酒。

Fresh fish makes a delicious **meal**.

新鲜的鱼做菜非常美味。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (谷物的)粗磨粉 Meal

is a rough powder made of crushed grain. It is used

to make flour or animal food.

4 See also: [home meal](#);

5 PHRASE 短语 花费过多的时间或精力做...；对...
小题大做 If you think someone is taking more time

and energy to do something than is necessary, you

can say that they are **making a meal of it**.

Lawyers always make such a **meal of the**

simplest little thing.

律师总是死抠细节。

6 PHRASE 短语 健康丰盛的一餐 If you have a

square meal, you have a large healthy meal.

Usage Note :

The first meal of the day is called **breakfast**. The

most common word for the midday meal is **lunch**,

but in some parts of Britain, and in some contexts,

dinner is used as well. *He seldom has lunch at*

all...school dinners...Christmas dinner.

However, **dinner** is used mainly to refer to a meal

in the evening. *...a celebratory dinner in the*

evening. In British English, it may also suggest a

formal or special meal. **Supper** and **tea** are

sometimes also used to refer to the evening meal,

though for some people, **supper** is a snack in the

late evening and **tea** is a light meal in the

afternoon.

一天中的第一餐称作 breakfast。表示午餐最常用的词是 lunch，但英国有些地方在一些语境中也用 dinner：He seldom has lunch at all (他很少吃午餐)，school dinners (学校的午餐)，Christmas dinner (圣诞午餐)。不过 dinner 主要是指晚餐：a celebratory dinner in the evening (庆祝晚宴)。在英国英语中，dinner 也可以指正餐或特别的一餐。supper 与 tea 有时也指晚餐，不过对于有些人来说，supper 指夜宵，而 tea 则指下午茶。

meaning ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 意思；意义；含义 The meaning of a word, expression, or gesture is the thing or idea that it refers to or represents and which can be explained using other words.

I hadn't a clue to the meaning of 'activism'...

我根本不明白 activism 的意思。

I became more aware of the symbols and their meanings.

我进一步理解了这些符号及其意义。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 (言语、书、电影等的)含义，主旨，意图 The meaning of what someone says or of something such as a book or film is the thoughts or ideas that are intended to be expressed by it.

Unsure of the meaning of this remark, Ryle chose to remain silent...

由于不确定这句话究竟是什么意思，赖尔选择了保持沉默。

Her book is not without autobiographical meaning.

她的书不无为自己作传的意图。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (活动、行为等的)意义，价值 If an activity or action has meaning, it has a purpose and is worthwhile.

Art has real meaning when it helps people to understand themselves.

当艺术有助于人们了解自身的时候才有真正的意义。

...a challenge that gives meaning to life.

使生活变得有意义的挑战

4 PHRASE 短语 (由于缺乏经历、资质等)不理解这个词的含义，不知道什么叫... If you mention something and say that someone doesn't know the meaning of the word, you are emphasizing that they have never experienced the thing mentioned or do not have the quality mentioned.

Don't mention failure when Kevin is around. He doesn't know the meaning of the word.

凯文在的时候不要提“失败”这个词。他不知道什么叫失败。

meat ★★★★★

1 N-MASS 物质名词 (供食用的)肉 Meat is flesh taken from a dead animal that people cook and eat.

Meat and fish are relatively expensive.

肉和鱼相对来说比较贵。

...imported meat products.

进口肉制品

...a buffet of cold meats and salads.

有冷肉和色拉的自助餐

2 See also: [luncheon meat](#) ; [red meat](#) ; [white meat](#) ;

3 PHRASE 短语 喜欢做的事；感兴趣的事 If you say something is meat and drink to someone, you mean that they enjoy it very much.

What normal people considered pressure was meat and drink to him.

一般人认为有压力的事情在他看来却是快乐无比的事。

4 PHRASE 短语 最基本的部分；根本部分；关键 If you refer to the meat and potatoes of something, you mean its most basic, simple, and essential parts.

What they want is the meat and potatoes of how we're going to improve this country and get our country moving again.

他们想知道的是我们如何改善国家、让其恢复活力的基本方法。

mechanism ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 机械装置；机件 In a machine or piece of equipment, a mechanism is a part, often consisting of a set of smaller parts, which performs a particular function.

...the locking mechanism...

锁定装置

A bomb has been detonated by a special mechanism.

炸弹由一个专门装置引爆。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 方法；途径；程序；机制 A mechanism is a special way of getting something done within a particular system.

There's no mechanism for punishing arms exporters who break the rules.

对违规的武器出口商实施惩罚尚无执行机制。

...the clumsy and ineffective mechanism of price controls.

方法笨拙、效率低下的价格控制机制

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (人为生存、对付困境的)机制，行为方式 A mechanism is a part of your behaviour that is automatic and that helps you to survive or to cope with a difficult situation.

...a survival mechanism, a means of coping with intolerable stress.

一种生存机制，一种应对无法承受的压力方法

4 See also: [defence mechanism](#) ;

medal ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 奖章；勋章；奖牌 A medal is a small metal disc which is given as an award for bravery or as a prize in a sporting event.

medicine ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 医学；疗法；医疗 Medicine is the treatment of illness and injuries by doctors and nurses.

He pursued a career in medicine...

他从事医学。

I was interested in alternative medicine and becoming an aromatherapist...

我对替代疗法非常感兴趣，想做个芳香疗法治疗师。

Psychiatry is an accepted branch of medicine.

精神病学是公认的医学分支。

2 N-MASS 物质名词 (吞服的)药，药物，药剂 Medicine is a substance that you drink or swallow in order to cure an illness.

People in hospitals are dying because of shortage of medicine.

由于药品匮乏，医院里的病人濒临死亡。

...herbal medicines.

草药

medium ★★★★★

The plural of the noun can be either mediums or media for meanings 4 and 5. The form mediums is the plural for meaning 6. 义项4和义项5的复数形式为 mediums 或 media。义项6的复数形式是 mediums。

1 ADJ 形容词 中等的；中间的；中号的 If something is of medium size, it is neither large nor small, but approximately half way between the two.

A medium dose produces severe nausea within hours...

中等剂量几小时之内会引发严重的恶心。

He was of medium height with blond hair and light blue eyes.

他中等身材，金发碧眼。

2 ADJ 形容词 中间的；平均的 You use medium to describe something which is average in degree or amount, or approximately half way along a scale between two extremes.

Foods that contain only medium levels of sodium are bread, cakes, milk, butter and margarine.

含钠量仅为中等水平的食物有面包、蛋糕、牛奶、黄油和人造黄油。

...a sweetish, medium-strength beer.

中度甜啤酒

Medium is also an adverb.

Cook under a medium-hot grill.

在热度适中的烤架下烹制。

3 COMB in COLOUR 与颜色词构成的词 (颜色)不深不浅的，适中的 If something is of a medium colour, it is neither light nor dark, but approximately half way between the two.

Andrea has medium brown hair, grey eyes and very pale skin...

安德烈娅有着深浅适中的棕发、灰色的眼睛和十分白皙的皮肤。

When violet is added to the **medium blue** a particularly striking, warm coloration is created.
在中蓝色中加入蓝紫色就形成了一种格外鲜艳夺目的暖色。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (表现)方式；(交流)手段 A **medium** is a way or means of expressing your ideas or of communicating with people.

In Sierra Leone, English is used as the **medium** of instruction for all primary education...

在塞拉利昂，基础教育阶段全部用英语授课。

But Artaud was increasingly dissatisfied with film as a **medium**.

但是阿尔托对电影这种表现方式越来越不满。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 媒介；介质；媒介物 A **medium** is a substance or material which is used for a particular purpose or in order to produce a particular effect.

Blood is the **medium** in which oxygen is carried to all parts of the body...

血液是将氧气输送到人体各个部位的媒介。

Hyatt has found a way of creating these qualities using the more permanent **medium** of oil paint.

海厄特已经找到产生这些特性的方法，那就是利用油彩这种更加持久的材料。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 (自称能够在死者与生者之间传递信息的)巫师，灵媒 A **medium** is a person who claims to be able to contact and speak to people who are dead, and to pass messages between them and people who are still alive.

7 See also: [media](#) ;

8 PHRASE 短语 中庸之道；折中办法 If you strike or find a **happy medium** between two extreme and opposite courses of action, you find a sensible way of behaving that is somewhere between the two extremes.

I still aim to strike a **happy medium** between producing football that's worth watching and getting results...

我仍致力于打造这样一种球风——既具观赏性，又能得分，两全其美。

It's very difficult to strike a **happy medium** and make it right for everybody.

找到皆大欢喜的折中办法颇有难度。

membership ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 会员身份；成员资格 **Membership** of an organization is the state of being a member of it.

The country has also been granted **membership** of the World Trade Organisation...

这个国家也被准予加入世界贸易组织。

He sent me a **membership** form...

他寄给我一份入会登记表。

Membership in her church youth group helped develop her political ideas.

加入教会青年团契促使她形成了自己的政治观点。

2 N-VAR-COLL 可变集合名词 全体会员(或成员)；全体会员(或成员)人数 **The membership** of an organization is the people who belong to it, or the number of people who belong to it.

The European Builders Confederation has a **membership** of over 350,000 building companies.

欧洲建筑商联合会拥有逾35万家建筑公司成员。

...organizations with huge **memberships**.

会员队伍庞大的组织

...the recent fall in party **membership**.

近期党员人数的下降

mental ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 智力的；脑力的；思考的 **Mental** means relating to the process of thinking.

...the **mental** development of children.

儿童的智力发展

...intensive **mental** effort.

高强度的脑力劳动

mentally

I think you are **mentally** tired...

我想你的脑子累了。

I had never felt more **mentally** alive...

我从未感到思维如此活跃。

Physically I might not have been overseas but **mentally** and spiritually I was with them.

虽然我人不在国外，可是从精神和心灵上，我和他们是在一起的。

2 ADJ 形容词 心理上的；精神上的 **Mental** means relating to the state or the health of a person's mind.

The **mental** state that had created her psychosis was no longer present.

导致她精神失常的那种心理状态已经消失了。

...**mental** health problems.

心理健康问题

mentally

...an inmate who is **mentally** disturbed.

精神失常的囚犯

...the needs of the **mentally** ill and the **mentally** handicapped.

精神病患者与智障人士的需要

3 ADJ 形容词 内心的；在头脑中进行的 A **mental** act is one that involves only thinking and not physical action.

Practise **mental** arithmetic when you go out shopping...

外出购物的时候练习一下心算。

Graham made a quick **mental** calculation.

格雷厄姆很快就心算出来了。

mentally

This technique will help people **mentally** organize information.

这项技术将帮助人们在脑子里组织信息。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 疯狂的；发疯的 If you say that someone is **mental**, you mean that you think they are mad.

I just said to him 'you must be **mental**'.

我刚才对他说：“你一定是疯了。”

5 PHRASE 短语 记在脑子里；把...牢记在心 If you **make a mental note** of something, you make an effort to store it in your memory so that you will not forget it.

She made a **mental** note to have his prescription refilled.

她记着要拿他的处方再配一回药。

She made a **mental** note not to sit anywhere near him.

她心里牢牢记着不坐在他的附近。

merchant ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指外贸)商人，批发商 A **merchant** is a person who buys or sells goods in large quantities, especially one who imports and exports them.

Any knowledgeable wine **merchant** would be able to advise you.

任何一个懂行的葡萄酒商人都可以给你提出建议。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 店主；商人 A **merchant** is a person who owns or runs a shop, store, or other business.

The family was forced to live on credit from local **merchants**.

这家人不得不靠向当地商人赊账生活。

in BRIT, usually use 英国英语通常用 retailer, shopkeeper

3 ADJ 形容词 海上货运的；商船的 **Merchant** seamen or ships are involved in carrying goods for trade.

There's been a big reduction in the size of the British **merchant** fleet in recent years.

近些年来英国商船队伍的规模大为缩减。

mere ★★★★★

Mere does not have a comparative form. The superlative form **merest** is used to emphasize how small something is, rather than in comparisons.

mere 没有比较级，最高级 merest 并无比较之义，而是用来强调极其微小。

1 ADJ 形容词 只不过；仅仅 You use **mere** to emphasize how unimportant or inadequate something is, in comparison to the general situation you are describing.

...successful exhibitions which go beyond **mere** success...

不仅仅是成功而是大获成功的展览

There is more to good health than the **mere** absence of disease...

身体健康不仅仅指不生病，还包括更多。

In Poland, the faith has always meant more than **mere** religion...

在波兰，信仰的含义向来不仅仅指宗教。

She'd never received the **merest** hint of any communication from him.

她从未得到他准备沟通的一丁点儿暗示。

2 ADJ 形容词 极小的，微不足道的，单单(表示虽小

有重要影响 You use **mere** to indicate that a quality or action that is usually unimportant has a very important or strong effect.

The **mere** mention of food had triggered off hunger pangs...

单单提到食物就引起了阵阵饥饿感。

Whenever there was a gap in the traffic the **merest** pressure on the accelerator was enough to close it...

每当车流里出现了一点儿空距，只要稍稍一踩油门，空距就没有了。

The team manager has been quick to clamp down on the **merest** hint of complacency.

球队主教练很快就消除了自满的小苗头。

3 ADJ 形容词 **只不过，仅仅(用于强调数量之小)**

You use **mere** to emphasize how small a particular amount or number is.

Sixty per cent of teachers are women, but a **mere** 5 percent of women are heads and deputies...

有60%的教师是女性，但是担任校长和副校长的女性仅占5%。

Tickets are a **mere** £7.50 at the door...

门口买票只要7.5英镑。

For the past two decades, North Carolina taxed cigarettes at a **mere** 2 cents a packet.

过去20年里，北卡罗来纳州的香烟税仅为每包2美分。

merely ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 **只不过；仅仅** You use **merely** to emphasize that something is only what you say and not better, more important, or more exciting.

Michael is now **merely** a good friend...

迈克尔现在仅仅是个不错的朋友而已。

Francis Watson was far from being **merely** a furniture expert...

弗朗西斯·沃森远远不止是个家具行家。

Merely because you believe a thing is right, it isn't automatically so...

事情不会仅仅因为你相信它是对的，就会必然如此。

They are offering **merely** technical assistance.

他们仅仅是在提供技术援助。

2 ADV 副词 **只不过，仅仅(用于强调数量之小)** You use **merely** to emphasize that a particular amount or quantity is very small.

The brain accounts for **merely** three per cent of body weight.

大脑仅占体重的3%。

3 PHRASE 短语 **不仅仅** You use **not merely** before the less important of two contrasting statements, as a way of emphasizing the more important statement.

The team needs players who want to play cricket for England, **not merely** any country that will have them...

球队需要的是想为英格兰而战的板球选手，而不是愿为任何国家打球的选手。

His were **not merely** crimes of theft but of violence against elderly people.

他所犯的不止是偷窃罪，而是针对老年人的暴力犯罪。

merger ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(公司、组织等的)合并，归并** A **merger** is the joining together of two separate companies or organizations so that they become one.

...a **merger** between two of Britain's biggest trades unions.

英国两个最大的工会的合并

...the proposed **merger** of two Japanese banks.

合并两家日本银行的建议

mess ★★★★★

1 N-SING 单数名词 **脏乱；凌乱；不整洁** If you say that something is a **mess** or **in a mess**, you think that it is in an untidy state.

The house is a **mess**...

屋里一片狼藉。

The wrong shampoo can leave curly hair in a tangled **mess**...

不合适的洗发水会使卷发纠缠成乱糟糟的一团。

Linda can't stand **mess**.

琳达无法忍受脏乱。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **困境；麻烦；混乱** If you say that a situation is a **mess**, you mean that it is full of trouble or problems. You can also say that something is **in a mess**.

I've made such a **mess** of my life.

我把自己的生活弄得一团糟。

...the many reasons why the economy is in such a **mess**...

经济陷入如此困境的众多原因

She'd got herself into a **mess**, of that he was certain.

他肯定她已经让自己陷入了困境。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 **(意外滴落的)液体(或黏稠物)** A **mess** is something liquid or sticky that has been accidentally dropped on something.

Finally, making a dreadful **mess**, they devour the fruit...

最后，他们狼吞虎咽地吃起了水果，果汁滴得到处都是。

I'll clear up the **mess** later.

我呆会儿会把滴落的水擦干净。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(军队的)餐厅，食堂** The **mess** at a military base or military barracks is the building in which members of the armed forces can eat or relax.

...a party at the officers' **mess**...

在军官餐厅举行的聚会

He hurried to the Mess to find the control officer.

他匆忙赶到餐厅去找指挥官。

相关词组：

[mess around](#) [mess up](#) [mess with](#)

metal ★★★★★

1 N-MASS 物质名词 See also: [base metal](#) ; [金属](#)

Metal is a hard substance such as iron, steel, gold, or lead.

...pieces of furniture in wood, **metal** and glass...

用木料、金属和玻璃制成的一件件家具

He hit his head against a **metal** bar.

他的头撞在一根金属棒上。

metre ★★★★★

in AM, use 美国英语用 meter

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **米** A **metre** is a metric unit of length equal to 100 centimetres.

Chris Boardman won the Olympic 4,000 **metres** pursuit...

克里斯·博德曼赢得了奥运会4,000米自行车追逐赛的冠军。

The tunnel is 10 **metres** wide and 600 **metres** long.

隧道宽10米，长600米。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **(诗歌的)韵律，格律** In the study of poetry, **metre** is the regular and rhythmic arrangement of syllables according to particular patterns.

They must each compose a poem in strict alliterative **metre**...

他们必须每人作一首严格押头韵的诗。

All of the poems are written in traditional **metres** and rhyme schemes.

所有的诗都按传统的韵律和韵脚而作。

midnight ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **子夜；午夜；半夜** **Midnight** is twelve o'clock in the middle of the night.

It was well after **midnight** by the time Anne returned to her apartment...

安妮回到寓所的时候早就过了午夜。

The entrance gates were locked at **midnight**.

大门午夜时上锁。

2 ADJ 形容词 **半夜的；午夜的；子夜的** **Midnight** is used to describe something which happens or appears at midnight or in the middle of the night.

It is totally out of the question to postpone the **midnight** deadline...

想要推迟午夜的最后期限是完全不可能的。

Well we did have a **midnight** feast, me and my sister.

我和姐姐的确在半夜大吃了一顿。

3 PHRASE 短语 **开夜车；挑灯夜战；工作(或读书)至深夜** If someone is **burning the midnight oil**,

they are staying up very late in order to study or do some other work.

Chris is asleep after burning the **midnight** oil trying to finish his article.

克里斯为了写完文章挑灯夜战，现在已经睡着了。

mild ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **温和的；不强力的；不严重的** Mild is used to describe something such as a feeling, attitude, or illness that is not very strong or severe.

Teddy turned to Mona with a look of **mild** confusion...

泰迪表情略带困惑地向莫娜求助。

Anna put up a **mild** protest...

安娜提出了温和的抗议。

If you have only **mild** symptoms, try an over-the-counter treatment.

如果症状较轻，试试用非处方药来治疗。

mildly

I'm only **mildly** surprised...

我只是有点惊讶。

Josephine must have had the disease very **mildly** as she showed no symptoms.

约瑟芬没有表现出任何症状，所以她的病情一定还很轻。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(人)温和的，温良的** A **mild** person is gentle and does not get angry easily.

He is a **mild** man, who is reasonable almost to the point of blandness.

他为人温和，几乎通情达理到了令人乏味的地步。

mildly

'I'm not meddling,' Kenworthy said **mildly**, 'I'm just curious.'

“我不是在多管闲事，”肯沃西温和地说，“我只是好奇罢了。”

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(天气)温暖的，和煦的** Mild weather is pleasant because it is neither extremely hot nor extremely cold. →see usage note at: [hot](#)

The area is famous for its very **mild** winter climate.

这个地区因冬季气候十分温和而著名。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(味道)温和的，清淡的，不刺激的** You describe food as **mild** when it does not taste or smell strong, sharp, or bitter, especially when you like it because of this.

This cheese has a soft, **mild** flavour.

这种奶酪味道淡而不腻。

...a **mild** curry powder.

不太辣的咖喱粉

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(肥皂、洗涤剂)软性的，不伤皮肤的，温和的** Mild soap or washing-up liquid feels pleasant on your skin and does not contain any substances that might make your skin sore.

Wash your face thoroughly with a **mild** soap and warm water.

用刺激性不强的肥皂和热水把脸彻底洗干净。

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **淡味黑啤酒** Mild is a clear, dark-coloured beer.

7 See also: [mildly](#) ;

militant ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **激进的；好战的** You use **militant** to describe people who believe in something very strongly and are active in trying to bring about political or social change, often in extreme ways that other people find unacceptable.

Militant mineworkers in the Ukraine have voted for a one-day stoppage next month.

乌克兰激进的矿工们已经投票决定下个月罢工一天。

...one of the most active **militant** groups.

最为活跃的激进团体之一

Militant is also a noun.

The **militants** might still find some new excuse to call a strike.

那些激进分子也许还会找到新的理由举行罢工。

militancy

...the rise of trade union **militancy**.

工会战斗精神的高涨

militantly

Their army is **militantly** nationalist.

他们的军队信奉激进的民族主义。

milk ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(牛、羊等的)奶** Milk is the white liquid produced by cows, goats, and some other animals, which people drink and use to make butter, cheese, and yoghurt.

He popped out to buy a pint of **milk**.

他匆匆出门去买一品脱牛奶。

...basic foods such as meat, bread and **milk**.

诸如肉、面包和牛奶之类的主食

...empty **milk** bottles.

空牛奶瓶

2 VERB 动词 **给(牛、羊)挤奶；挤...的奶** If someone **milks** a cow or goat, they get milk from it, using either their hands or a machine.

Farm-workers **milks** cows by hand.

农场工人用手挤牛奶。

milking

...an automatic **milking** machine...

自动挤奶机

The evening **milking** is usually done at about 7.30pm.

晚上通常在7点半左右挤奶。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **母乳** Milk is the white liquid produced by women to feed their babies.

Milk from the mother's breast is a perfect food for the human baby.

母乳是宝宝的最佳食品。

4 N-MASS 物质名词 **(清洁皮肤或使其柔嫩的)乳液** Liquid products for cleaning your skin or making it softer are sometimes referred to as **milks**.

...sales of cleansing **milks**, creams and gels.

洗面奶、润肤膏和啫喱的销量

5 VERB 动词 **榨取；剥削** If you say that someone **milks** something, you mean that they get as much benefit or profit as they can from it, without caring about the effects this has on other people.

A few people tried to **milk** the insurance companies...

一些人试图从保险公司敲一笔钱。

The callous couple **milks** money from a hospital charity to fund a lavish lifestyle.

为了过上奢侈的生活，这对冷漠无情的夫妇竟然贪污医院的慈善基金。

6 See also: [coconut milk](#) ; [condensed milk](#) ; [evaporated milk](#) ; [skimmed milk](#) ;

7 PHRASE 短语 **(建议、观点)淡而无味的，软弱无力的，不痛不痒的** If you think that someone's suggestions or ideas are weak or sentimental, you can say that they are **milk and water**.

Fryer dismisses the report as '**milk and water**'.

弗赖尔认为这篇报告里的观点不痛不痒，不值一读。

mill ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **磨坊；磨粉厂** A **mill** is a building in which grain is crushed to make flour.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **磨粉机；碾磨器** A **mill** is a small device used for grinding something such as coffee beans or pepper into powder.

...a pepper **mill**.

胡椒碾磨器

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(制造加工钢材、羊毛、棉花等的)工厂** A **mill** is a factory used for making and processing materials such as steel, wool, or cotton.

...a steel **mill**.

钢铁厂

...a textile **mill**.

纺织厂

4 VERB 动词 **(用磨粉机)碾碎，磨碎(麦子、胡椒等)** To **mill** something such as wheat or pepper means to grind it in a mill.

They **mill** 1,000 tonnes of flour a day in every Australian state.

澳大利亚各州每天都要磨1,000吨面粉。

...freshly **milled** black pepper.

刚刚磨好的黑胡椒粉

5 See also: [milling](#) ; [rolling mill](#) ; [run-of-the-mill](#) ; [watermill](#) ; [grist to the mill](#) ; →see: [grist](#) ;

相关词组：

[mill around](#)

mind ★★★☆☆

[1. NOUN USES 名词用法](#)

[2. VERB USES 动词用法](#)

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **思想；思维；心思** You refer to someone's **mind** when talking about their thoughts. For example, if you say that something is **in your mind**, you mean that you are thinking about it, and if you say that something is **at the back of your mind**, you mean that you are aware of it, although you are not thinking about it very much.

I'm trying to clear my **mind** of all this...

我正在努力忘掉这一切。

There was no doubt in his **mind** that the man was serious...

在他看来，这个人无疑是认真的。

I put what happened during that game to the back of my **mind**...

我把比赛期间发生的事情抛诸脑后。

He spent the next hour going over the trial in his **mind**...

接下来的一小时里，他在脑子里反复考虑了这次审判。

She found herself thinking thoughts that would never have entered her **mind** until now.

她发现自己正在考虑一些以前从来不曾有的想法。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **头脑，大脑(指思考和推理的能力)** Your **mind** is your ability to think and reason.

You have a good **mind**...

你有聪明的头脑。

Studying stretched my **mind** and got me thinking about things.

学习拓展了我的思路，启发我去思考问题。

...an excellent training for the young **mind**.

对于年轻人的思维能力十分有益的训练。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **思维方式；心理** If you have a particular type of **mind**, you have a particular way of thinking which is part of your character, or a result of your education or professional training.

Andrew, you have a very suspicious **mind**...

安德鲁，你太多疑了。

The key to his success is his logical **mind**.

他成功的关键在于他擅长逻辑思维。

...an American writer who has researched the criminal **mind**.

研究过犯罪心理的美国作家。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **有才智的人；富有想象力的人；精英** You can refer to someone as a particular kind of **mind** as a way of saying that they are clever, intelligent, or imaginative.

She moved to London, meeting some of the best **minds** of her time.

她搬到了伦敦，遇见了她那个时代最有头脑的一些人。

5 See also: [minded](#) ; [-minded](#) ; [frame of mind](#) ; [state of mind](#) ;

6 PHRASE 短语 **牢记；放在心上** If you tell someone to **bear something in mind** or to **keep something in mind**, you are reminding or warning them about something important which they should remember.

Bear in **mind** that petrol stations are scarce in the more remote areas...

要牢记一点：在比较偏远的地方加油站很少见。

I should not be surprised about some of her comments, bearing in **mind** the party she belongs to.

想到她所属的那个党派，我对她的一些评论并不感到惊讶。

7 PHRASE 短语 **使记起；使联想起** If something **brings** another thing to **mind** or **calls** another thing to **mind**, it makes you think of that other thing, usually because it is similar in some way.

That brings to **mind** a wonderful poem by Riokin...

那使我记起了里奥金的一首很赞的诗。

The fate of many British designers calls to **mind** the fable of the tortoise and the hare.

许多英国设计师的命运令人想起了龟兔赛跑的故事。

8 PHRASE 短语 **回想；追忆** If you **cast your mind back to** a time in the past, you think about what happened then.

Cast your **mind** back to 1978, when Forest won the title.

回想一下1978年福里斯特赢得冠军称号的时候。

9 PHRASE 短语 **对...不予考虑；对...置若罔闻** If you **close your mind to** something, you deliberately do not think about it or pay attention to it.

She has closed her **mind** to last year's traumas.

她不再去想去年遭受的创伤。

10 PHRASE 短语 **(使)改变主意；(使)改变决定** If you **change your mind**, or if someone or something **changes your mind**, you change a decision you have made or an opinion that you had.

I was going to vote for him, but I changed my **mind** and voted for Reagan...

我原本准备投他的票，后来却改变了主意，把票投给了里根。

She's very young. She might change her **mind** about what she wants to do...

她很年轻，对于自己想要做的事情也许会改变主意。

It would be impossible to change his **mind**.

要让他改变想法是不可能的事情。

11 PHRASE 短语 **突然想起；(想法)一下子冒出来** If something **comes to mind** or **springs to mind**, you think of it without making any effort.

Integrity and honesty are words that spring to **mind** when talking of the man.

谈到这个人的时候自然会想起“正直”、“诚实”这样的字眼。

12 PHRASE 短语 **(想法)掠过心头，被想到，进入脑海** If you say that an idea or possibility never **crossed your mind**, you mean that you did not think of it.

It had never crossed his **mind** that there might be a problem...

他从未想过可能会有问题存在。

The possibility of failure did cross my **mind**.

我的确想过有失败的可能。

13 PHRASE 短语 **在脑海里；在想象中** If you see something **in your mind's eye**, you imagine it and have a clear picture of it in your mind.

In his **mind's eye**, he can imagine the effect he's having.

他能在脑海里想象出将会达到的效果。

14 PHRASE 短语 **想要(做...);打算(做...);选择(做...)** If you **have a mind to** do something, you want, intend, or choose to do it.

The captain of the guard looked as if he had a **mind** to challenge them...

警卫队长看上去似乎想向他们挑战。

They could interpret it that way if they'd a **mind** to.

如果他们愿意的话，可以那样理解。

15 PHRASE 短语 **很想做(作为一种警告或声明，实际很可能不会做)** If you say that you **have a good mind to** do something or **have half a mind to** do it, you are threatening or announcing that you have a strong desire to do it, although you probably will not do it.

He raged on about how he had a good **mind** to resign.

他还在大发脾气，叫嚷着真想辞职不干了。

16 PHRASE 短语 **在考虑；想要** If you ask someone what they **have in mind**, you want to know in more detail about an idea or wish they have.

'Maybe we could celebrate tonight.' — 'What did you have in **mind**?'

“也许今晚我们可以庆祝一下。”——“你有什么打算？”

17 PHRASE 短语 **想要(做...);打算(做...)** If you **have it in mind to** do something, you intend or want to do it.

Collins Harvill had it in **mind** to publish a short volume about Pasternak.

柯林斯·哈维尔公司打算出版一本帕斯捷尔纳克的小诗集。

18 PHRASE 短语 **以...为目标或理由、基础；考虑到** If you do something **with a particular thing in**

mind, you do it with that thing as your aim or as the reason or basis for your action.

These families need support. With this in mind a group of 35 specialists met last weekend.

这些家庭需要帮助。为此35位专家组成的小组上周末会面进行了商谈。

19 PHRASE 短语 (疾病等)只是凭空想象的,完全由心理引起的 If you say that something such as an illness is **all in the mind**, you mean that it relates to someone's feelings or attitude, rather than having any physical cause.

It could be a virus, or it could be all in the mind. 它可能是种病毒性疾病,也可能纯属心理作用。

20 PHRASE 短语 有主见 If you **know your own mind**, you are sure about your opinions, and are not easily influenced by other people.

He simply can't make his mind up... 他就是拿不定主意。

She said her mind was made up. 她说自己主意已定。

21 PHRASE 短语 精神失常;失去理智 If you say that someone is **losing their mind**, you mean that they are becoming mad.

Sometimes I feel I'm losing my mind. 有时候我觉得自己快要疯掉了。

22 PHRASE 短语 拿定主意;下定决心 If you **make up your mind** or **make your mind up**, you decide which of a number of possible things you will have or do.

Once he made up his mind to do something, there was no stopping him... 一旦他下定决心做某件事,就没有什么能够阻止他。

He simply can't make his mind up... 他就是拿不定主意。

She said her mind was made up. 她说自己主意已定。

23 PHRASE 短语 思想支配物质(指某人似乎能够用其思想控制事情、物体或自身身体状况) You can use the expression **mind over matter** to describe situations in which a person seems to be able to control events, physical objects, or the condition of their own body using their mind.

Good health is simply a case of mind over matter. 身体健康只不过是一个心态至上的问题。

24 PHRASE 短语 意见一致;看法相同 If a number of people are **of one mind**, **of like mind**, or **of the same mind**, they all agree about something.

Contact with other disabled yachtsmen of like mind would be helpful... 和其他志同道合的残疾人帆船运动员接触会有帮助。

The food companies are not of one mind about these new regulations. 对于这些新规定,各食品公司意见不一。

25 PHRASE 短语 不再忧虑;心中的石头落地 If you say that something that happens is **a load off your mind** or **a weight off your mind**, you mean that it causes you to stop worrying, for example because it solves a problem that you had.

This game has been on my mind all week... 整整一个星期,我都在为这次比赛紧绷着一根弦。

I just forgot. I've had a lot on my mind. 我完全忘了,我脑子里的事太多了。

26 PHRASE 短语 担心;惦记;挂念 If something is **on your mind**, you are worried or concerned about it and think about it a lot.

This game has been on my mind all week... 整整一个星期,我都在为这次比赛紧绷着一根弦。

I just forgot. I've had a lot on my mind. 我完全忘了,我脑子里的事太多了。

27 PHRASE 短语 专心于...;把心放在...上 If your **mind is on** something or you **have your mind on** something, you are thinking about that thing.

At school I was always in trouble—my mind was never on my work. 上学的时候,我老是惹麻烦——我的心思从来不在学业上。

28 PHRASE 短语 开明的思想;无先入之见的心态 If you have an **open mind**, you avoid forming an opinion or making a decision until you know all the facts.

It's hard to see it any other way, though I'm trying to keep an open mind. 尽管我努力不妄下定论,但此事很难有其他的见解。

29 PHRASE 短语 使思想开放;使更愿意接受(或尝试)(新事物) If something **opens your mind** to new ideas or experiences, it makes you more willing to accept them or try them.

She also stimulated his curiosity and opened his mind to other cultures. 她还激发了他的好奇心,使他愿意了解其他文化。

30 PHRASE 短语 精神失常;极其愚蠢 If you say that someone is **out of their mind**, you mean that they are mad or very foolish.

What are you doing? Are you out of your mind? 你在干什么?你疯了吗?

31 PHRASE 短语 (用于强调感受)极其,非常 If you say that someone is **out of their mind with** a feeling such as worry or fear, you are emphasizing that they are extremely worried or afraid.

32 PHRASE 短语 烦得要命/吓得丢了魂/在毒品作用下变得飘飘然 If you say that someone is, for example, **bored out of their mind**, **scared out of their mind**, or **stoned out of their mind**, you are emphasizing that they are extremely bored, scared, or affected by drugs.

33 PHRASE 短语 专心做;努力做 If you **put your mind** to something, you start making an effort to do it.

You could do fine in the world if you put your mind to it. 如果认真去做,任何事都可以做好。

34 PHRASE 短语 使想起,使联想起(类似或相关的事) If something **puts you in mind of** something else, it reminds you of it because it is similar to it or is associated with it.

This put me in mind of something Patrick said many years ago. 这使我想起多年前帕特里克曾说过的话。

35 PHRASE 短语 读懂...的思想;看出...的心思 If you can **read someone's mind**, you know what they are thinking without them saying anything.

Don't expect others to read your mind. 别指望别人会看出你的心思。

36 PHRASE 短语 使安心;使放心 To **put someone's mind at rest** or **set their mind at rest** means to stop them worrying about something.

It may be advisable to have a blood test to put your mind at rest... 最好验一下血,好让你自己放心。

She could set your mind at rest by giving you the facts. 她可以告诉你事实的真相以让你放心。

37 PHRASE 短语 心智正常(而不会做某事) If you say that nobody **in their right mind** would do a particular thing, you are emphasizing that it is an irrational thing to do and you would be surprised if anyone did it.

No one in her right mind would make such a major purchase without asking questions. 没有哪个心智正常的人会连问都不问就花这么一大笔钱买东西。

38 PHRASE 短语 下定决心;拿定主意 If you **set your mind on** something or **have your mind set on** it, you are determined to do it or obtain it.

When my wife sets her mind on something, she invariably finds a way to achieve it. 我妻子一旦下定决心做某事,就总能设法完成。

39 PHRASE 短语 被忘记 If something **slips your mind**, you forget it.

I was going to mention it, but it slipped my mind. 我刚想提这件事,却又忘了。

40 PHRASE 短语 坦率直言;说心里话 If you **speak your mind**, you say firmly and honestly what you think about a situation, even if this may offend or upset people.

Martina Navratilova has never been afraid to speak her mind. 玛蒂娜·纳芙拉蒂洛娃从来不怕说实话。

41 PHRASE 短语 被牢记在心;印在脑海中 If something **sticks in your mind**, it remains firmly in your memory.

I've always been fond of poetry and one piece has always stuck in my mind. 我一直喜爱诗歌,有一首诗总是牢记在我心间。

42 PHRASE 短语 使暂时忘记(某一问题或不愉快的情况) If something **takes your mind off** a problem or unpleasant situation, it helps you to forget about it for a while.

'How about a game of tennis?' suggested Alan. 'That'll take your mind off things.' “打一场网球怎么样?”艾伦建议说,“那样会让你暂时忘掉烦心事。”

43 PHRASE 短语 依我看;我的意见是 You say or write **to my mind** to indicate that the statement you are making is your own opinion.

There are scenes in this play which to my **mind** are incredibly violent.

这出戏里有些场面在我看来过于暴力。

44 PHRASE 短语 (尤指在两种行动选择间) 犹豫不决, 拿不定主意 (亦可使用 *of two minds*, 尤见于美国英语) If you are **in two minds**, you are uncertain about what to do, especially when you have to choose between two courses of action. The expression of **two minds** is also used, especially in American English.

Like many parents, I am **in two minds** about school uniforms...

跟许多家长一样, 我对是否该穿校服也拿不定主意。

Roche was **in two minds** whether to make the trip to Oslo.

对于是否要去一趟奥斯陆, 罗奇犹豫不决。

45 to give someone a piece of your **mind** → see:

[piece](#); presence of mind → see: [presence](#);

presence of mind → see: [out of mind](#); out of sight → see: [sight](#);

1 VERB 动词 介意; 介怀; 反对 If you do not **mind** something, you are not annoyed or bothered by it.

I don't **mind** the noise during the day...

我并不介意白天的噪音。

Do you **mind** being alone?...

你介意独处吗?

I hope you don't **mind** me calling in like this, without an appointment...

希望您不会介意我这样没有预约就来访。

It involved a little extra work, but nobody seemed to **mind**.

这稍微增加了一些工作量, 不过似乎没有人介意。

2 VERB 动词 (征求对方同意或者请求对方做某事时的礼貌说法) 你是否介意 You use **mind** in the expressions 'do you mind?' and 'would you mind?' as a polite way of asking permission or asking someone to do something.

Do you **mind** if I ask you one more thing?...

您不介意我再问您一个问题吧?

You don't **mind** if they take a look round, do you?...

您不介意他们四处看看吧?

Would you **mind** waiting outside for a moment?...

您不介意在外面等一会吧?

'Would you like me to read that for you?' — 'If you wouldn't **mind**, please.'

“要我给您读吗?”——“你愿意的话就请吧。”

3 VERB 动词 在意; 在乎 If someone does not **mind** what happens or what something is like, they do not have a strong preference for any particular thing.

I don't **mind** what we play, really...

玩什么我都不反对, 真的。

I want to play for a top club and I don't **mind** where it is...

我想为顶级俱乐部踢球, 至于在哪里踢无所谓。

They don't **mind** what you do.

你做什么他们不会在意。

4 VERB 动词 留神; 当心 If you tell someone to **mind** something, you are warning them to be careful not to hurt themselves or other people, or damage something.

Mind that bike!

小心那辆自行车!

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 watch

5 VERB 动词 别忘了; 注意 You use **mind** when you are reminding someone to do something or telling them to be careful not to do something.

Mind you don't burn those sausages.

注意别把那些香肠给烤焦了。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 make sure

6 VERB 动词 照料; 照看 If you **mind** a child or something such as a shop or luggage, you look after it, usually while the person who owns it or is usually responsible for it is somewhere else.

Jim Coulters will **mind** the store while I'm away.

我不在的时候吉姆·库尔特斯会照看店铺的。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 take care of, watch

7 CONVENTION 惯用语 都可以; 我没有意见 If you are offered something or offered a choice and you say 'I don't **mind**', you are saying politely that you will be happy with any of the things offered.

'Which one of these do you want?' — 'I don't **mind**.'

“你想要这里面的哪一个?”——“都可以。”

8 CONVENTION 惯用语 (接受某人给予的东西, 尤指接受饮料或食物时) 好的, 可以 You can say 'I don't **mind** if I do' as a way of accepting something that someone has offered you, especially food or drink.

9 CONVENTION 惯用语 (用于认为自己在场可能使某人尴尬时) 不用考虑我, 不用在意我 You say 'Don't **mind** me' to apologize for your presence when you think that it might embarrass someone, and to tell them to carry on with what they were doing or about to do.

10 PHRASE 短语 (认为别人的行为可能冒犯谈话的对象时, 为别人的行为表示道歉) 别在意(他或他们) You use **don't mind** in expressions such as **don't mind him** or **don't mind them** to apologize for someone else's behaviour when you think it might have offended the person you are speaking to.

Don't **mind** the old lady. She's getting senile.

不要在意这个老太太, 她有点儿老糊涂了。

11 CONVENTION 惯用语 一路小心; 多保重 Some people say 'Mind how you go' when they are saying goodbye to someone who is leaving.

12 PHRASE 短语 (尤用于生气地拒绝提议或表示不愿做某事) 如果你不介意 People use the expression **if you don't mind** when they are rejecting an offer or saying that they do not want to do something, especially when they are annoyed.

'Sit down.' — 'I prefer standing for a while, if you don't **mind**.'...

“坐下吧。”——“如果你不介意的话, 我想站一会儿。”

If you don't **mind**, we won't talk about it any more.

如果可以的话, 我们就不要再谈论这件事情了。

13 PHRASE 短语 (用于强调补充信息, 尤指新信息对之前所说的话进行解释或形成对比) 请注意 You use **mind you** to emphasize a piece of information that you are adding, especially when the new information explains what you have said or contrasts with it. Some people use **mind** in a similar way.

They pay full rates. **Mind you**, they can afford it...

他们付全价, 请注意, 他们是付得起的。

I got substantial damages. It took two years, **mind you**...

我损失惨重, 请注意, 我用了两年时间才恢复过来。

You need a bit of cold water in there to make it comfortable. Not too cold, **mind**.

你需要在那里面加点凉水, 这样就会舒服些。注意不要太凉。

14 PHRASE 短语 (尤指对小孩说的话) 注意语言/注意说话/注意态度 If you tell someone, especially a child, to **mind their language**, **mind their tongue**, or **mind their manners**, you are telling them to speak or behave properly and politely.

15 CONVENTION 惯用语 没关系; 不要紧; 没什么 You say **never mind** when you are emphasizing that something is not serious or important, especially when someone is upset about it or is saying sorry to you.

16 PHRASE 短语 不用了; 不必担心; 不用着急 You use **never mind** to tell someone that they need not do something or worry about something, because it is not important or because you will do it yourself.

'I'll go up in one second, I promise.' — 'Never **mind**,' I said with a sigh. 'I'll do it.'...

“我保证马上就上来。”——“没关系,”我叹了口气说,“我自己来。”

'Was his name David?' — 'No I don't think it was, but **never mind**, go on.'...

“他是叫戴维吗?”——“不, 我想不是的, 不过不要紧, 继续吧。”

Dorothy, come on. **Never mind** your shoes.

They'll soon dry off...

快点儿吧, 多萝西。别去管你的鞋子了, 它们很快就会干的。

Fewter didn't seem to think so.' — 'Never **mind** what Fewter said.'

“菲特似乎不是这么想的。”——“别去管菲特怎么说。”

17 PHR-CONJ-COORD (常用于否定陈述句后) 更不

mind You use **never mind** after a statement, often a negative one, to indicate that the statement is even more true of the person, thing, or situation that you are going to mention next.

I'm not going to believe it myself, **never mind** convince anyone else...

我自己都不会相信，更别说说服别人了。

Many of the potholes are a danger even to motor vehicles, **never mind** cyclists.

许多坑洼处甚至给机动车都带来了危险，更别说骑自行车的人了。

18 CONVENTION 惯用语 **与你无关；别管闲事** You use **never you mind** to tell someone not to ask about something because it is not their concern or they should not know about it.

'Where is it?' — 'Never you **mind**.'

“它在哪里？”——“与你无关。”

19 PHRASE 短语 **(用于强调将要说的话)我不介意告诉你** You can say 'I don't **mind** telling you' to emphasize the statement you are making.

I don't **mind** telling you I was absolutely terrified.

说真的，我当时吓坏了。

20 PHRASE 短语 **很喜欢；很愿意** If you say that you **wouldn't mind** something, you mean that you would quite like it.

I **wouldn't mind** a coffee...

我很愿意喝杯咖啡。

Anne **wouldn't mind** going to Italy or France to live.

安妮很愿意去意大利或法国定居。

21 to **mind** your own business → see: [business](#) ;

miner ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **矿工** A **miner** is a person who works underground in mines in order to obtain minerals such as coal, diamonds, or gold.

minimum ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **最小的；最低限度的** You use **minimum** to describe an amount which is the smallest that is possible, allowed, or required.

He was only five feet nine, the **minimum** height for a policeman.

他只有5英尺9英寸高，刚刚达到当警察的最低身高要求。

...a rise in the **minimum** wage.

最低工资的提高

Minimum is also a noun.

This will take a **minimum** of one hour...

这至少要花去一个小时。

Four foot should be seen as an absolute **minimum**.

绝对不能比4英尺再少了。

2 ADJ 形容词 **(数量)极少的** You use **minimum** to state how small an amount is.

The basic needs of life are available with **minimum** effort...

稍加努力就能满足生活的基本需求。

Neil and Chris try to spend the **minimum** amount of time on the garden.

尼尔与克里斯想尽可能少花时间打理花园。

Minimum is also a noun.

With a **minimum** of fuss, she produced the grandson he had so desperately wished for.

没经过多少忙乱，她就生了一个他做梦都想要的孙子。

3 ADV 副词 **最低；至少** If you say that something is a particular amount **minimum**, you mean that this is the smallest amount it should be or could possibly be, although a larger amount is acceptable or very possible.

You're talking over a thousand pounds **minimum** for one course.

你说的可是一门课程收费至少1,000英镑。

4 PHRASE 短语 **至少；最小** You use **at a minimum**, or **at the minimum**, when you want to indicate that something is the very least which could or should happen.

This would take three months **at a minimum**...

这至少要3个月。

At the minimum, they must be guaranteed against any form of further attack.

至少要保证他们不再受到任何形式的攻击。

5 PHRASE 短语 **尽可能少的数量；最低限度** If you say that someone keeps something to a **minimum**, or **to the minimum**, you mean that they keep the amount of it as small as possible.

Office machinery is kept to a **minimum**...

办公室的机器数量维持在最低限度。

She has now cut her teaching hours to the **minimum**.

她现在已经把她的教学时间减至最低限度。

minor ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **不重要的；不严重的；次要的** You use **minor** when you want to describe something that is less important, serious, or significant than other things in a group or situation.

She is known in Italy for a number of **minor** roles in films...

她因在电影中饰演了一些配角而在意大利为人所知。

Western officials say the problem is **minor**, and should be quickly overcome.

西方官员称这个问题并不严重，应该很快就会解决。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(疾病)不严重的，轻微的；(手术)小的** A **minor** illness or operation is not likely to be dangerous to someone's life or health.

Sarah had been plagued continually by a series of **minor** illnesses...

萨拉一直小病缠身。

His mother had to go to the hospital for **minor** surgery.

他母亲得去医院做一个小手术。

3 ADJ 形容词 **小官阶的；小调的** In European music, a **minor** scale is one in which the third note is three semitones higher than the first.

...the unfinished sonata movement in F **minor**.

未完成的F小调奏鸣曲乐章

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **未成年人(在英国和美国多数州指未满18岁的人，在法律上仍然视为儿童)** A **minor** is a person who is still legally a child. In Britain and most states in the United States, people are minors until they reach the age of eighteen.

The approach has virtually ended cigarette sales to **minors**.

这个方法实际上杜绝了向未成年人出售香烟的现象。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(美国大学学科中的)辅修科目，辅修课程** At a university or college in the United States, a student's **minor** is a subject that they are studying in addition to their main subject, or major.

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(美国大学中的)辅修生** At a university or college in the United States, if a student is, for example, a geology **minor**, they are studying geology as well as their main subject.

7 VERB 动词 **辅修** If a student at a university or college in the United States **minors** in a particular subject, they study it in addition to their main subject.

I'm **minoring** in computer science.

我辅修计算机科学。

mirror ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **镜子** A **mirror** is a flat piece of glass which reflects light, so that when you look at it you can see yourself reflected in it.

He absent-mindedly looked at himself in the **mirror**...

他心不在焉地看着镜中的自己。

He checked his **mirror** and saw that a dark coloured van was immediately behind him.

他看了一下后视镜，发现一辆深色货车紧随其后。

mirrored

...a **mirrored** ceiling.

装了镜子的天花板

2 VERB 动词 **反映；再现；与...相似** If something **mirrors** something else, it has similar features to it, and therefore seems like a copy or representation of it.

The book inevitably **mirrors** my own interests and experiences...

这本书不可避免地反映出我个人的喜好与经历。

His own shock was **mirrored** on her face.

他和她面面相觑。

3 VERB 动词 **(水)照出，映出** If you see something reflected in water, you can say that the water

mirrors it.

...the sudden glitter where a newly-flooded field

mirrors the sky...

刚刚被洪水淹没的田野映照出了天空，那里突然泛起亮光

The ship would lie there **mirrored** in a perfectly unmoving glossy sea.

船会停靠在那里，映衬在一片波澜不兴的湛蓝海水之中。

missile ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **导弹；飞弹** A **missile** is a tube-shaped weapon that travels long distances through the air and explodes when it reaches its target.

The authorities offered to stop firing **missiles** if the rebels agreed to stop attacking civilian targets.

当局表示，如果叛乱分子答应停止攻击平民目标，就不再发射导弹。

...nuclear **missiles**.

核弹

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (作为武器的) **投掷物，抛掷物，发射物** Anything that is thrown as a weapon can be called a **missile**.

The football supporters began throwing **missiles**, one of which hit the referee.

球迷们开始扔东西，其中还砸到了裁判一次。

3 See also: [cruise missile](#) ; [guided missile](#) ;

missing ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **丢失的；不见的** If something is **missing**, it is not in its usual place, and you cannot find it.

It was only an hour or so later that I discovered that my gun was **missing**...

仅仅约一个小时之后，我发现我的枪不见了。

The playing cards had gone **missing**.

扑克牌不见了。

2 ADJ 形容词 **被去除的；缺损的；缺掉的** If a part of something is **missing**, it has been removed or has come off, and has not been replaced.

Three buttons were **missing** from his shirt.

他的衬衫掉了3枚纽扣。

3 ADJ 形容词 **缺少的；遗漏的** If you say that something is **missing**, you mean that it has not been included, and you think that it should have been.

What is **missing**, however, is an internal, artistic cohesion...

不过，缺乏的是一种内在的艺术凝聚力。

She had given me an incomplete list. One name was **missing** from it.

她给我的名单并不完整，有一个名字漏掉了。

4 ADJ 形容词 (人) **失踪的，下落不明的** Someone who is **missing** cannot be found, and it is not known whether they are alive or dead.

Five people died in the explosion and more than one thousand were injured. One person is still **missing**.

爆炸中有5人死亡，1,000多人受伤，1人至今下落不明。

If a member of the armed forces is **missing in action**, they have not returned from a battle, their body has not been found, and they are not thought to have been captured. (参战士兵) **下落不明，在战斗中失踪**

mixed ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (感情) **矛盾的，复杂的，交错的** If you have **mixed** feelings about something or someone, you feel uncertain about them because you can see both good and bad points about them.

I came home from the meeting with **mixed** feelings...

开完会回到家里，我心里百感交集。

There has been a very **mixed** reaction to the decision.

对于这个决定的反应非常不一致。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (人) **混合的，混杂的，形形色色的** A **mixed** group of people consists of people of many different types.

I found a very **mixed** group of individuals some of whom I could relate to and others with whom I had very little in common...

我发现这群人各不相同，有些人还合得来，我能够理解，其他那些则和我几乎没有共同之处。

The community is very **mixed**, not least because there are plenty of small industrial enterprises.

这个社区的成员非常复杂，尤其是因为这里有许多小型的工业企业。

3 ADJ 形容词 **不同种族混合的** **Mixed** is used to describe something that involves people from two or more different races.

...a woman of **mixed** race...

混血女子

She had attended a racially **mixed** school.

她曾在一所由多种族学生组成的学校读书。

4 ADJ 形容词 **男女同校的；男女合住的** **Mixed** education or accommodation is intended for both males and females.

Girls who have always been at a **mixed** school know how to stand up for themselves...

一直上男女混合学校的女孩知道如何去维护自己的利益。

The spa has 6 indoor pools, 2 for women only, 2 for men only, and 2 for **mixed** bathing.

这个温泉有6个室内池子，其中2个仅供女士，2个仅供男士，其余2个可以男女共用。

5 ADJ 形容词 **混合的；什锦的** **Mixed** is used to describe something which includes or consists of different things of the same general kind.

...a small **mixed** salad...

一小份什锦色拉

The **mixed** forest is cut commercially but is also carefully conserved to look good.

这片混合林用于商业砍伐，但与此同时也进行妥善维护以保持景观。

...a teaspoon of **mixed** herbs.

一茶匙混合草药

6 a **mixed blessing** → see: [blessing](#) ;

mixture ★★★☆☆

1 N-SING 单数名词 **混合；混合体** A **mixture** of things consists of several different things together.

They looked at him with a **mixture** of horror, envy, and awe.

他们带着一种恐惧、嫉妒和敬畏交织在一起的复杂心情望着他。

...a **mixture** of spiced, grilled vegetables served cold.

一道加香料烤制的蔬菜冷拼盘

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [cough mixture](#) ; **混合物；混合料** A **mixture** is a substance that consists of other substances which have been stirred or shaken together.

Prepare the gravy **mixture**.

将肉汁混合料调好。

...a **mixture** of water and sugar and salt.

水、糖和盐的混合液

mobile ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **活动的；可轻松移动的** You use **mobile** to describe something large that can be moved easily from place to place.

...special **mobile** units where men can have their fingerprints taken and donate a specimen of blood.

人们可以取指纹和捐献血样的特设流动点

...the four hundred seat **mobile** theatre.

有400个座位的流动剧场

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **走动方便的；行动自如的；出行方便的** If you are **mobile**, you can move or travel easily from place to place, for example because you are not physically disabled or because you have your own transport.

I'm still very **mobile**.

我仍然行动自如。

mobility

Two cars gave them the freedom and mobility to go their separate ways.

拥有两辆车使他们能自由自在地各自单独行动。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (社会) **流动性的；(在职业、住所或社会阶层间)自由流动的** In a **mobile** society, people move easily from one job, home, or social class to another.

We're a very **mobile** society, and people move after they get divorced.

我们的社会具有很大的流动性，离婚以后人们就会搬家离开。

...young, **mobile** professionals.

流动性大的年轻专业人员

mobility

Prior to the nineteenth century, there were almost no channels of social mobility.

19世纪以前几乎不存在社会流动的渠道。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (面部表情)易变的，多变的 If someone has a **mobile** face, the expression on their face changes quickly as their feelings change.

Robyn had the more **mobile**, more expressive face.

罗宾有一张更加善变、表情更加丰富的脸。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (悬挂在天花板上的)风动小饰物 A **mobile** is a decoration which you hang from a ceiling. It usually consists of several small objects which move as the air around them moves.

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 同 mobile phone A **mobile** is the same as a **mobile phone**.

7 See also: [upwardly mobile](#) ;

moderate ★★★☆☆

The adjective and noun are pronounced /'mɒdərət/. The verb is pronounced /'mɒdərəst/. 形容词和名词读作 /'mɒdərət/。

动词读作 /'mɒdərəst/。

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (政治观点或政策)温和的，不激进的

Moderate political opinions or policies are not extreme.

He was an easygoing man of very **moderate** views...

他的观点非常温和，容易相处。

Both countries have called for a **moderate** approach to the use of force.

两国都呼吁不要滥用武力。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (人或团体)温和的，稳健的

You use **moderate** to describe people or groups who have moderate political opinions or policies.

...a **moderate** Democrat.

温和的民主党人

...the **moderate** wing of the army.

军队中的稳健派

A **moderate** is someone with moderate political opinions.

温和派人士；持温和观点者

If he presents himself as a radical he risks scaring off the **moderates**.

如果他表现得过于激进，就有可能吓跑温和派人士。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 中等的；普通的；适度的；适量的

You use **moderate** to describe something that is neither large nor small in amount or degree.

While a **moderate** amount of stress can be beneficial, too much stress can exhaust you.

适度的压力是有好处的，但是压力太大会把人压垮。

...**moderate** exercise.

适度的锻炼

moderately

...a **moderately** attractive woman...

有几分姿色的女子

Both are **moderately** large insects...

两种昆虫都是中等大小。

I don't smoke and I drink only **moderately**.

我不吸烟，酒量也一般。

4 ADJ 形容词 (变化)不大的，有限的 A **moderate** change in something is a change that is not great.

Most drugs offer either no real improvement or, at best, only **moderate** improvements.

大多数药物要么不能使病情真正好转，要么最多只能带来轻微的改善。

moderately

Share prices on the Tokyo Exchange declined **moderately**.

东京股票交易所的股价小幅下跌。

5 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)缓和；(使)减轻；(使)减弱；节制

If you **moderate** something or if it **moderates**, it becomes less extreme or violent and easier to deal with or accept.

They are hoping that once in office he can be persuaded to **moderate** his views...

他们希望等他一上台，可以说服他观点别那么激进。

Amongst relief workers, the immediate sense of crisis has **moderated** somewhat...

救援人员的紧迫危机感已经有所减弱。

Without Westcott's moderating influence, Mathers's autocratic manner became unbearable.

没有了韦斯科特从中斡旋，马瑟斯的独断专行开始叫人无法忍受。

moderation

A moderation in food prices helped to offset the first increase in energy prices.

食品价格趋于平稳帮助抵消了能源价格第一波上涨的影响。

modest ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (房屋等)不太大的，不算昂贵的，普通的

A **modest** house or other building is not large or expensive.

...the **modest** home of a family who lived off the land...

靠土地过活的一户人家的简朴住房

A one-night stay in a **modest** hotel costs around £35.

在普通的旅店里过一夜要花费约35英镑。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (数量、比率或改进程度)不太高的，适度的，适中的

You use **modest** to describe something such as an amount, rate, or improvement which is fairly small.

Swiss unemployment rose to the still **modest** rate of 0.7%...

瑞士的失业率上升到了0.7%，这个百分比仍然不算太高。

The democratic reforms have been **modest**...

民主改革的力度并不太大。

You don't get rich, but you can get a **modest** living out of it.

你不会因此而发财，却可以使自己的生活能过得去。

modestly

Britain's balance of payments improved **modestly** last month.

上个月英国的国际收支差额稍有改善。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 谦虚的；谦恭的；谦逊的

If you say that someone is **modest**, you approve of them because they do not talk much about their abilities or achievements.

He's **modest**, as well as being a great player...

他是一名谦虚而伟大的运动员。

Lord Carrington is **modest** about his achievements.

卡林顿勋爵对自己取得的成绩非常谦虚。

modestly

'You really must be very good at what you do.' — 'I suppose I am,' Kate said **modestly**.

“你的工作一定非常出色。”——“也许是吧，”凯特谦虚地说。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (女性或其衣着)端庄的，保守的；(行为)正派的，检点的

You can describe a woman as **modest** when she avoids doing or wearing anything that might cause men to have sexual feelings towards her. You can also describe her clothes or behaviour as **modest**.

Asian women are more **modest** and shy, yet they tend to have an inner force...

亚洲女性表现得更为端庄腼腆，却往往外柔内刚。

Respect the local etiquette. Modest clothing is often preferable to revealing shorts and tight-fitting tops.

要尊重当地的礼节。朴素端庄的衣着往往比暴露的短裤和紧身上衣更合适。

modestly

She sat down cautiously on the red canvas cushions, knees **modestly** together.

她小心翼翼地坐在红帆布垫上坐下，膝盖矜持地并拢着。

monetary ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 (尤指一国)货币的，金融的

Monetary means relating to money, especially the total amount of money in a country.

Some countries tighten **monetary** policy to avoid inflation...

一些国家实行紧缩银根的货币政策，以避免通货膨胀。

The courts will be asked to place a **monetary** value on his unfinished career.

将要求法院对他未竟的事业进行资产评估。

monitor ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **监控**；**监视**；**监督** If you **monitor** something, you regularly check its development or progress, and sometimes comment on it.

Officials had not been allowed to **monitor** the voting...

以前不允许官员监督投票。

You need feedback to **monitor** progress.

你需要利用反馈信息来监控进展。

monitoring

2 VERB 动词 **监听(外国无线电广播等)** If someone **monitors** radio broadcasts from other countries, they record them or listen carefully to them in order to obtain information.

Peter Murray is in London and has been **monitoring** reports out of Monrovia.

彼得·默里一直在伦敦监听来自蒙罗维亚的新闻报道。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **监测仪器**；**监控器** A **monitor** is a machine that is used to check or record things, for example processes or substances inside a person's body.

The heart **monitor** shows low levels of consciousness.

心脏监测器显示患者神志不清。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **显示屏**；**监视器** A **monitor** is a screen which is used to display certain kinds of information, for example in airports or television studios.

He was watching a game of tennis on a television **monitor**.

他在看电视转播的网球赛。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **监督员**；**监控人**；**核查员**

You can refer to a person who checks that something is done correctly, or that it is fair, as a **monitor**.

Government **monitors** will continue to accompany reporters.

政府监督员将继续陪同记者。

...UN **monitors** overseeing Namibian independence.

监督纳米比亚独立情况的联合国核查员

monthly ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **每月的**；**每月一次的** A **monthly** event or publication happens or appears every month.

Many people are now having trouble making their **monthly** house payments...

现在很多人在支付房款月供上都有困难。

Kidscape runs **monthly** workshops for teachers.

基德斯克普负责组织每月一次的教师研讨班。

...Young Guard, a **monthly** journal founded in 1922.

1922年创办的月刊《青年近卫军》

Monthly is also an adverb.

In some areas the property price can rise **monthly**.

一些地区的房地产价格每个月都可能上涨。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **月刊** You can refer to a publication that is published monthly as a **monthly**.

...Sallywag, a London satirical **monthly**.

伦敦讽刺月刊《无赖汉》

...the Nairobi Law **Monthly**.

《内罗毕法律月刊》

3 ADJ 形容词 **每月的**；**按月的** **Monthly** quantities or rates relate to a period of one month.

The **monthly** rent for a two-bedroom flat would be £953.33...

双卧室的公寓每月房租是953.33英镑。

Monthly interest costs vary.

每个月的利息费用都不一样。

mood ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **心情**；**心境** Your **mood** is the way you are feeling at a particular time. If you are **in a good mood**, you feel cheerful. If you are **in a bad mood**, you feel angry and impatient.

He is clearly **in a good mood** today...

明摆着，他今天心情不错。

When he came back, he was **in a foul mood**...

他回来时，心情糟透了。

Lily was **in one of her aggressive moods**...

莉莉当时不依不饶。

His **moods** swing alarmingly.

他的心情时好时坏，令人担心。

If you say that you are **in the mood** for something, you mean that you want to do it or have it. If you say that you are **in no mood** to do something, you mean that you do not want to do it or have it. **有心情** **没心情(做某事)**

After a day of air and activity, you should be **in the mood** for a good meal...

你在户外活动了一天，应该很想好好吃一顿。

He was **in no mood** to celebrate.

他没心情庆祝。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **坏心情**；**坏脾气** If someone is **in a mood**, the way they are behaving shows that they are feeling angry and impatient.

She was obviously **in a mood**.

她显然情绪不佳。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **(群体的)态度**，**心态**，**意愿** **The mood** of a group of people is the way that they think and feel about an idea, event, or question at a particular time.

The government seemed to be **in tune with the popular mood**...

政府似乎和民众的意愿是一致的。

They largely misread the **mood** of the electorate.

他们很大程度上误读了选民的意图。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **气氛**；**氛围** **The mood** of a place is the general impression that you get of it.

First set the **mood** with music...

首先用音乐烘托气氛。

I wanted different **moods** in each room.

我想让每个房间都感觉不一样。

5 N-VAR 可变名词 **(语法中的)语气** In grammar, the **mood** of a clause is the way in which the verb forms are used to show whether the clause is, for example, a statement, a question, or an instruction.

moon ★★★☆☆

1 N-SING 单数名词 See also: [new moon](#)；**月亮**；**月球** **The moon** is the object that you can often see in the sky at night. It goes round the Earth once every four weeks, and as it does so its appearance changes from a circle to part of a circle.

...the first man on the **moon**...

登上月球的第一人

There will be no **moon**.

月亮不会出来了。

...the light of a full **moon**.

满月时的月光

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **卫星** A **moon** is an object similar to a small planet that travels around a planet.

...Neptune's large **moon**.

海王星的大卫星

3 VERB 动词 **虚度光阴**；**懒散度日**；**闲逛** If you are **moon**ing around, you are spending time doing nothing in particular, for example because you feel unhappy or lazy, or are worried about something.

Lettie was **moon**ing around all morning, doing nothing...

莱蒂混了一上午，什么也没干。

My working days were spent **moon**ing round his department, trying to sneak a chance encounter.

上班时我在他的部门转来转去，暗中寻找巧遇他的机会。

4 VERB 动词 **对...露出光屁股** If you **moon** at someone, you turn your back to them and show them your bare bottom.

5 PHRASE 短语 **千载难逢**；**百年不遇** If you say that something happens **once in a blue moon**, you are emphasizing that it does not happen very often at all.

Once in a **blue moon** you get some problems.

极少会碰到麻烦。

6 PHRASE 短语 **非常高兴**；**乐翻了天**；**狂喜** If you say that you are **over the moon**, you mean that you are very pleased about something.

moral ★★★☆☆

1 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **道德(规范) ; 品德 ; 品行**

Morals are principles and beliefs concerning right and wrong behaviour.

...Western ideas and **morals**...

西方的思想和道德规范

They have no **morals**.

他们没有一点品行。

2 ADJ 形容词 **道德上的 ; 道义上的** **Moral** means relating to beliefs about what is right or wrong.

She describes her own **moral** dilemma in making the film.

她讲述了拍摄这部电影过程中她在道义上所面临的两难选择。

...matters of church doctrine and **moral**

teaching.

教会教义和道德教化的事情

...the **moral** issues involved in 'playing God'.

《洛城疑云》中涉及的道德问题

morally

When, if ever, is it **morally** justifiable to allow a patient to die?...

如果可能的话, 允许病人放弃生命的行为什么时候在道德上可以被接受?

Is there really **morally** any difference between slaughtering a cow for food and a horse for food?

为获得食物宰杀一头牛与一匹马, 从道义上讲真的有区别吗?

3 ADJ 形容词 (勇气或职责) **道义上的 ; 基于道德规范的** **Moral** courage or duty is based on what you believe is right or acceptable, rather than on what the law says should be done.

The Government had a **moral**, if not a legal duty to pay compensation.

政府即使没有法律责任, 在道义上也有责任来赔偿。

...his **moral** courage and sane defence of his philosophy.

他的道德勇气和对自己观点明智的辩护

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **有道德的 ; 品行端正的** A **moral** person behaves in a way that is believed by most people to be good and right.

The people who will be on the committee are **moral**, cultured, competent people.

进入委员会的人要品行端正, 有文化, 有能力。

morally

Art is not there to improve you **morally**.

艺术不是用来提升一个人的道德修养的。

5 ADJ 形容词 (支持) **道义上的, 精神上的** If you give someone **moral** support, you encourage them in what they are doing by expressing approval.

Moral as well as financial support was what the West should provide.

西方国家应该提供道义支持和经济援助。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 (由故事、事件引出的) **道德训诫, 寓意** The **moral** of a story or event is what you learn from it about how you should or should not behave.

I think the **moral** of the story is let the buyer beware...

我想这个故事的寓意是提醒购物者当心。

The **moral** is that, once cooked, they look the same and taste every bit as good.

由此可知, 烹饪后, 它们的味道和品相都别无二致。

7 **moral victory** → see: [victory](#) ;

moreover ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 **再者 ; 而且 ; 此外** You use **moreover** to introduce a piece of information that adds to or supports the previous statement.

She saw that there was indeed a man immediately behind her. Moreover, he was observing her strangely...

她看见真有一个男的紧跟在她身后, 而且在怪异地注视自己。

The young find everything so simple. The young **moreover**, see it as their duty to be happy and do their best to be so.

年轻人觉得每件事都那么简单; 而且, 他们把幸福视为自己的责任, 并努力去实现幸福。

mostly ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 **大多 ; 多半 ; 主要地** You use **mostly** to indicate that a statement is generally true, for example true about the majority of a group of things or people, true most of the time, or true in most respects.

I am working with **mostly** highly motivated people...

和我共事的人大多积极性极高。

Cars are **mostly** metal.

轿车的大部分部件是金属制造的。

...men and women, **mostly** in their 30s...

大多为30多岁的男男女女

Her own twelve pictures sold fairly well, **mostly** to friends and family...

她自己的12幅画卖得相当好, 多半卖给了朋友和家人。

They have **mostly** invested their money in expensive real estate.

他们已把钱主要投资到昂贵的房地产业了。

motion ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **运动 ; 移动** **Motion** is the activity or process of continually changing position or moving from one place to another.

...the laws governing light, sound, and **motion**...

有关声、光和运动的定律

One group of muscles sets the next group in **motion**...

一组肌肉带动下一组肌肉运动。

The wind from the car's **motion** whipped her hair around her head.

汽车驶过带起的风吹乱了她的头发。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **行动 ; 手势 ; 动作** A **motion** is an action, gesture, or movement.

Cover each part of the body with long sweeping strokes or circular **motions**...

对全身每个部位画长弧线轻抚或做圆圈状按摩。

He made a neat chopping **motion** with his hand.

他挥手做了一个干净利落的劈砍的动作。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (会议、辩论或审判时提出的) **动议, 提议, 议案** A **motion** is a formal proposal or statement in a meeting, debate, or trial, which is discussed and then voted on or decided on.

The conference is now debating the **motion** and will vote on it shortly...

大会正在就提议进行辩论, 稍后将就此表决。

Opposition parties are likely to bring a no-confidence **motion** against the government...

反对党很可能提出对政府的不信任案。

He is eligible now to file a **motion** for a new trial.

他现在有资格提议重新进行审判。

4 VERB 动词 **打手势 ; 示意** If you **motion** to someone, you move your hand or head as a way of telling them to do something or telling them where to go.

She **motioned** for the locked front doors to be opened...

她示意把锁着的前门打开。

He stood aside and **motioned** Don to the door...

他站到一边并示意唐到门口去。

I **motioned** him to join us...

我示意他加入到我们的队伍中来。

He **motioned** to her to go behind the screen.

他示意她走到屏风后面。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤为医生、护士用语) **排便, 大便** Some people, especially doctors or nurses, use **motion** as a polite way of referring to a person's act of defecation or the faeces produced.

Try to make sure your bowel **motions** are regular and that you avoid any constipation.

尽量保证大便规律, 避免便秘。

in AM, use 美国英语用 movement

6 See also: [slow motion](#) ; [time and motion](#) ;

7 PHRASE 短语 **走过场 ; 应付差事** If you say that someone is **going through the motions**, you think they are only saying or doing something because it is expected of them without being interested, enthusiastic, or sympathetic.

"You really don't care, do you?" she said quietly.

"You're just going through the **motions**."

"你其实不在意, 对不对?" 她悄声说, "你就是装装样子而已。"

8 PHRASE 短语 **假装做 ; 装装样子** If you go **through the motions**, you pretend to do something by making the movements associated with a particular action.

The sailor went through all the **motions**

smartly...

这个水手机灵地走了走过场。

Actors go through the **motions** of different types of labor.

演员们假装从事不同的劳动。

9 PHRASE 短语 **正在发生；在进行中；即将发生** If a process or event is **in motion**, it is happening. If it is set **in motion**, it is happening or beginning to happen.

His job as England manager begins in earnest now his World Cup campaign is **in motion**...

现在世界杯足球赛的征战工作已经展开，而他作为英格兰队主教练的工作也真正开始了。

Her sharp, aggressive tone set **in motion** the events that led to her downfall.

她那咄咄逼人的尖锐语调拉开了导致她垮台的事件的序幕。

10 PHRASE 短语 **开动；激活；启动** If someone **sets the wheels in motion**, they take the necessary action to make something start happening.

I have set the wheels **in motion** to sell Endsleigh Court.

我已着手出售恩德斯勒公馆。

motivate ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **(尤指情绪)激发，激励，驱使** If you are **motivated** by something, especially an emotion, it causes you to behave in a particular way.

They are **motivated** by a need to achieve...
对成功的渴望激励着他们。

The crime was not politically **motivated**...

该犯罪行为没有政治动机。

I don't want to be missing out. And that **motivates** me to get up and do something every day.

我不想被落下。这促使我行动起来每天做点事。

motivated

...highly **motivated** employees.

积极性很高的雇员

motivation

His poor performance may be attributed to lack of **motivation** rather than to reading difficulties.

他糟糕的表现也许要归因于缺乏积极性，而不是阅读障碍。

2 VERB 动词 **使决心做；使决意做** If someone **motivates** you to do something, they make you feel determined to do it.

How do you **motivate** people to work hard and efficiently?...

你是怎样激励大家奋发高效地工作的？

Never let it be said that the manager doesn't know how to **motivate** his players.

绝对不要让人说这位主教练不知道如何激励他的队员。

motivation

Gross's skill in **motivation** looked in doubt when his side began the second half badly.

球队下半场开局不利，看来格洛斯给队员鼓劲的技巧值得怀疑。

mount ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **组织；发起；开展** If you **mount** a campaign or event, you organize it and make it take place.

The ANC announced it was **mounting** a major campaign of mass political protests.

非洲人国民大会宣布他们正在开展一次大规模政治抗议活动。

...a security operation **mounted** by the army.

军队开展的维护安全军事行动

2 VERB 动词 **增强；加剧** If something **mounts**, it increases in intensity.

For several hours, tension **mounted**...

有几个小时，紧张局势有所加剧。

The decibel level was **mounting**...

噪音在增强。

There was **mounting** concern in her voice.

她的声音里流露出越来越多的担心。

...the **mounting** heat of the stadium.

体育场不断上升的热度

3 VERB 动词 **增多；增加** If something **mounts**, it increases in quantity.

The uncollected garbage **mounts** in city streets...

未收的垃圾在市区街道上越积越多。

He ignored his **mounting** debts.

他对日益增加的债务置之不理。

To **mount up** means the same as to **mount**. [同 mount](#)
If you hide away your problems and pretend that they don't exist they will just continue to **mount up**...

如果你把问题藏起来，假装它们不存在，问题只会越积越多。

Her medical bills **mounted up**.

她的医疗费不断增加。

4 VERB 动词 **爬上，登上(台阶、梯级)** If you **mount** the stairs or a platform, you go up the stairs or go up onto the platform.

Llewelyn was **mounting** the stairs up into the keep...

卢埃林登上台阶，走进城堡主楼。

The vehicle **mounted** the pavement.

机动车开上了人行道。

5 VERB 动词 **骑上(马、自行车等)** If you **mount** a horse or cycle, you climb on to it so that you can ride it.

He **mounted** his horse and rode away...

他骑上马走了。

A man in a crash helmet was **mounting** a motorbike...

一位戴头盔的男子正跨上摩托车。

He went to the small stable where his horse was, harnessed it, **mounted**, and rode out to the beach.

他走进拴马的小马厩，套上马具，骑上马奔向海滩。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **坐骑；马** A **mount** is a horse.

...the number of owners who care for older **mounts**.

愿意照料老马的马主的数量

7 VERB 动词 **安装；安置；裱** If you **mount** an object on something, you fix it there firmly.

Her husband **mounts** the work on velour paper and makes the frame...

她丈夫把作品裱裱在绒纸上，并制作了画框。

The support for the fence is **mounted** on an extension to the table.

篱笆的支撑部分安装在桌子延长出的地方。

...a specially **mounted** horse shoe.

特别安装的马蹄铁

-mounted

...a wall-**mounted** electric fan.

安装在墙上的电扇

...pickup trucks with side-**mounted** fuel tanks.

油箱置于侧面的轻型货车

8 VERB 动词 **组织，举办(展览或展示)** If you **mount** an exhibition or display, you organize and present it.

The gallery has **mounted** an exhibition of art by Irish women painters.

画廊已举办了一场爱尔兰女画家的作品展。

9 N-IN-NAMES 名称名词 **(用于山的名称中)山**
Mount is used as part of the name of a mountain.

...Mount Kilimanjaro.

乞力马扎罗山

10 See also: [mounted](#) ;

相关词组：

[mount up](#)

mum ★★★★★

1 N-FAMILY 家庭成员名词 **妈妈** Your **mum** is your mother.

He misses his **mum**...

他想念他的妈妈。

Mum and Dad are coming for lunch...

爸爸和妈妈要来吃午饭。

Don't worry, Mum...

妈妈，别担心。

You're about to become a **mum**.

你要当妈妈了。

in AM, usually use 美国英语用 mom

2 PHRASE 短语 **保守秘密；闭口不谈** If you **keep mum** or **stay mum** about something, you do not tell anyone about it.

He is **keeping mum** about his feelings on the matter.

他闭口不谈他对此事的个人感受。

muscle ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **肌肉** A **muscle** is a piece of tissue inside your body which connects two bones and which you use when you make a movement.

Keeping your **muscles** strong and in tone helps you to avoid back problems...

保持肌肉强壮发达有利于预防背部疾病。

He is suffering from a strained thigh **muscle**...

他的大腿肌肉拉伤了，疼得很。

There are three types of **muscle** in the body.

体内有3种类型的肌肉。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **力量；实力；威信** If you say that someone has **muscle**, you mean that they have power and influence, which enables them to do difficult things.

Eisenhower used his **muscle** to persuade

Congress to change the law...

艾森豪威尔用他的影响力说服国会修改了该项法律。

In one town, all the women were urged to

remove their money from the banks on an

allotted day, to demonstrate women's financial

muscle.

在某市，所有的女性都被建议在指定日期从银行取

走她们的钱，以展示女性群体的经济实力。

3 PHRASE 短语 **显示实力；小试身手** If a group, organization, or country **flexes its muscles**, it does something to impress or frighten people, in order to show them that it has power and is considering using it.

The Fair Trade Commission has of late been

flexing its **muscles**, cracking down on cases of

corruption.

公平交易委员会最近在显示威力，严厉打击腐败事

件。

4 PHRASE 短语 **动一下；动一动** If you say that someone did not **move a muscle**, you mean that they stayed absolutely still.

He stood without moving a **muscle**, unable to

believe what his eyes saw so plainly.

他站在那里一动不动，不能相信眼前如此清清楚楚

看到的一切。

相关词组：

[muscle in](#)

musical ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **音乐的；与音乐有关的** You use **musical** to indicate that something is connected with playing or studying music.

We have a wealth of **musical** talent in this

region...

在这一地区有大量的音乐人才。

Stan Getz's **musical** career spanned five

decades...

斯坦·盖兹的音乐生涯跨越50个春秋。

London's **musical** life might become as exciting

as Berlin's.

伦敦的音乐生活可能会变得像柏林的一样令人兴

奋。

musically

Musically there is a lot to enjoy.

从音乐角度看，有很多可以欣赏的东西。

...trying to communicate verbally what he can

only communicate **musically**.

尝试用语言表达他只能用音乐表达的内容

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **音乐剧；音乐歌舞片** A **musical** is a play or film that uses singing and dancing in the story.

...London's smash hit **musical** Miss Saigon.

在伦敦轰动一时的音乐剧《西贡小姐》

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **有音乐天赋的；喜爱音乐的** Someone who is **musical** has a natural ability and interest in music.

I came from a **musical** family.

我出身于音乐世家。

musicality

...a people of extraordinary **musicality**.

有非凡音乐天赋的民族

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **好听的；悦耳的** Sounds that are **musical** are light and pleasant to hear.

He had a soft, almost **musical** voice.

他声音柔和，如音乐般动听。

musically

The voice was as **musically** soft as ever.

那声音一如既往地轻柔悦耳。

musician ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **音乐演奏者；音乐家** A **musician** is a person who plays a musical instrument as their job or hobby.

He was a brilliant **musician**.

他是一位才华横溢的音乐家。

...one of Britain's best known rock **musicians**.

英国最知名的摇滚乐手之一

mutual ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **相互的；彼此的** You use **mutual** to describe a situation, feeling, or action that is experienced, felt, or done by both of two people mentioned.

The East and the West can work together for

their **mutual** benefit and progress...

东西方可以为彼此共同的利益和发展而合作。

It's plain that he adores his daughter, and the

feeling is **mutual**.

明摆着他很喜欢自己的女儿，而且女儿也喜欢他。

mutually

mutually exclusive→see: [exclusive](#) ;

Attempts to reach a **mutually** agreed solution

had been fruitless...

试图达成一个双方都赞成的解决方案的努力毫无结

果。

A meeting would take place at a **mutually**

convenient time.

会议拟在双方都方便的时候召开。

2 ADJ 形容词 **共同的；共有的** You use **mutual** to describe something such as an interest which two or more people share.

They do, however, share a **mutual** interest in

design...

不过他们确实都对设计感兴趣。

We were introduced by a **mutual** friend.

我们一个共同的朋友介绍我们认识了。

3 ADJ 形容词 **(指建屋互助会或保险公司)互助的，相互保险的** If a building society or an insurance company has **mutual** status, it is not owned by shareholders but by its customers, who receive a share of the profits.

Britain's third largest building society abandoned

its **mutual** status and became a bank.

英国第三大建屋互助会准备放弃其互助性质，转变

为银行。

mystery ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **谜；神秘的事物；难懂的事物** A **mystery** is something that is not understood or known about.

The source of the gunshots still remains a

mystery.

枪炮声来自何处仍是个谜。

...the mysteries of mental breakdown.

精神崩溃之谜

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **神秘；谜一样的特质** If you talk about the **mystery** of someone or something, you are talking about how difficult they are to understand or know about, especially when this gives them a rather strange or magical quality.

She's a lady of **mystery**...

她是个神秘的女人。

It is an elaborate ceremony, shrouded in

mystery.

仪式是精心筹划的，笼罩着一层神秘的色彩。

3 ADJ 形容词 **神秘的；身份不明的** A **mystery** person or thing is one whose identity or nature is not known.

The **mystery** hero immediately alerted police

after spotting a bomb.

那个无名英雄发现炸弹后马上报了警。

...a **mystery** prize of up to £1,000.

高达1,000英镑的神秘奖品

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **悬疑小说；推理小说** A **mystery** is a story in which strange things happen that are not explained until the end.

His fourth novel is a murder **mystery** set in

London.

他的第四部小说讲述的是一起发生在伦敦的神秘谋杀

案。

myth ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 神话 A **myth** is a well-known story which was made up in the past to explain natural events or to justify religious beliefs or social customs.

There is a famous Greek **myth** in which Icarus flew too near to the Sun.

有一个著名的希腊神话，讲的是伊卡洛斯飞得离太阳过近的故事。

...the world of magic and of **myth**.

魔法和神话的世界

2 N-VAR 可变名词 错误的看法（或认识）；编造的话；谎言 If you describe a belief or explanation as a **myth**, you mean that many people believe it but it is actually untrue.

Contrary to the popular **myth**, women are not reckless spendthrifts.

和人们的普遍观念恰恰相反，女性并不是胡乱挥霍者。

nationalist ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 民族独立主义的；国家主义的

Nationalist means connected with the desire of a group of people within a country for political independence.

The crisis has set off a wave of **nationalist** feelings in Quebec.

这一危机已在魁北克激起了一波民族独立主义情绪。

A **nationalist** is someone with nationalist views. 民族独立主义者

...demands by Slovak **nationalists** for an independent state.

斯洛伐克民族独立主义者建立独立国家的要求

2 ADJ 形容词 民族主义的；怀有民族优越感的

Nationalist means connected with a person's great love for their nation. It is often associated with the belief that their nation is better than any other nation, and in this case is often used showing disapproval.

Political life has been infected by growing **nationalist** sentiment.

政治生活已受到了不断高涨的民族主义情绪的影响。

A **nationalist** is someone with nationalist views. 民族主义者

Some **nationalists** would like to depict the British monarchy as a purely English institution.

一些民族主义者喜欢把英国的君主政体描绘为纯粹的英格兰制度。

native ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 出生地的；儿时居住的 Your **native** country or area is the country or area where you were born and brought up

It was his first visit to his **native** country since 1948...

这是自1948年以来他首次回到自己的祖国。

Mother Teresa visited her **native** Albania.

特蕾莎修女访问了她的祖国阿尔巴尼亚。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 本国人；本地人 A **native** of a particular country or region is someone who was born in that country or region.

Dr Aubin is a **native** of St Blaise.

奥宾博士是圣布莱斯人。

...two Dutch volunteer workmen, **natives** of Tilburg

来自蒂尔堡的两个荷兰志愿工人

Native is also an adjective.

Joshua Halpern is a **native** Northern Californian.

乔舒亚·哈尔彭是土生土长的北加州人。

...men and women **native** to countries such as Japan.

出生在像日本这样国家的人们

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 土人，土著（一些欧洲人指非西方国家的原住民，可能具有冒犯意味）Some

European people use **native** to refer to a person living in a non-Western country who belongs to the race or tribe that the majority of people there belong to. This use could cause offence.

They used force to banish the **natives** from the more fertile land.

他们使用武力把土著居民驱逐出了比较肥沃的土地。

Native is also an adjective.

Native people were allowed to retain some sense of their traditional culture and religion.

当地原住民获准可以保留一些自己的传统文化和宗教。

4 ADJ 形容词（语言）本国的，出生地的 Your **native** language or tongue is the first language that you learned to speak when you were a child.

She spoke not only her **native** language, Swedish, but also English and French...

她不仅讲自己的母语瑞典语，还讲英语和法语。

French is not my **native** tongue.

法语不是我的母语。

5 ADJ 形容词（动植物）当地土生的，原产地的

Plants or animals that are **native** to a particular region live or grow there naturally and were not brought there.

...a project to create a 50 acre forest of **native** Caledonian pines...

营造50英亩喀里多尼亚土生松树林的项目

Many of the plants are **native** to Brazil.

这些植物中有很多原产地在巴西。

Native is also a noun.

The coconut palm is a **native** of Malaysia.

椰子树原产于马来西亚。

6 ADJ 形容词（能力或品质）生来就有的，天赋的 A **native** ability or quality is one that you possess naturally without having to learn it.

We have our **native** inborn talent, yet we hardly use it.

我们有天生的才能，但我们却几乎未曾使用过。

7 PHRASE 短语（移居他国的人）入乡随俗，同化 If you say that someone who is living away from their own country goes **native**, you mean that they try to live and dress like the local people.

You don't think he's gone **native**, do you?

Perhaps he has married out there and decided he can't come home.

你觉得他并没有入乡随俗，是吗？可能他和那里的人结了婚，认定回不了家了。

NATO ★★★★★

1 N-PROPER 专有名词 北大西洋公约组织 NATO is an international organization which consists of the USA, Canada, Britain, and other European countries, all of whom have agreed to support one another if they are attacked. NATO is an abbreviation for (缩略=) 'North Atlantic Treaty Organization'.

NATO says it will keep a reduced number of modern nuclear weapons to guarantee peace.

北约宣称将削减现代核武器的数量并将其维持在这一水平，以保障和平。

naturally ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 自然地；当然地 You use **naturally** to indicate that you think something is very obvious and not at all surprising in the circumstances.

When things go wrong, all of us **naturally** feel disappointed and frustrated...

出问题，我们大家自然都感到失望和沮丧。

Naturally these comings and goings excited some curiosity...

所发生的这些事自然激起了某种好奇。

He had been stunned and, **naturally**, deeply upset...

他感到震惊，当然也深感不安。

We are **naturally** concerned about the future.

我们自然对未来感到担心。

2 ADV 副词 自然地；合理地；顺理成章地 If one thing develops **naturally** from another, it develops as a normal consequence or result of it.

A study of yoga leads **naturally** to meditation.

学习瑜伽自然会发展到进行冥想。

3 ADV 副词 大方地；自然地 You can use **naturally** to talk about a characteristic of someone's personality when it is the way that they normally act.

He has a lively sense of humour and appears **naturally** confident.

他有一种活泼外向的幽默感，看上去大方自信。

4 ADV 副词 轻而易举地；天生地 If someone is **naturally** good at something, they learn it easily and quickly and do it very well.

Some individuals are **naturally** good communicators.

一些人天生善于交流沟通。

5 PHRASE 短语（对...而言）轻而易举 If something comes **naturally** to you, you find it easy to do and quickly become good at it.

With football, it was just something that came naturally to me.

说起踢足球，对我来说再容易不过。

naval ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 海军的 Naval means belonging to, relating to, or involving a country's navy.

He was the senior serving naval officer.

他那时是现役海军高级军官。

...the US naval base at Guantanamo Bay.

关塔那摩湾美国海军基地

Nazi ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 纳粹分子；法西斯分子 The Nazis were members of the right-wing political party, led by Adolf Hitler, which held power in Germany from 1933 to 1945.

2 ADJ 形容词 纳粹党的；纳粹(主义)的 You use Nazi to say that something relates to the Nazis.

...the rise of the Nazi Party.

纳粹党的兴起

...the Nazi occupation of the Channel Islands.

纳粹对海峡群岛的占领

nearby ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 在附近；在远处 If something is nearby, it is only a short distance away.

He might easily have been seen by someone who lived nearby...

住在附近的人很可能有谁见过他。

He spoke softly to a couple standing nearby...

他轻声和站在旁边的一对夫妇说话。

There is less expensive accommodation nearby...

附近有不贵的住处。

There were one or two suspicious looks from nearby.

附近有一两个人投来怀疑的目光。

Nearby is also an adjective.

At a nearby table a man was complaining in a loud voice...

邻桌的一位男士当时正高声地抱怨着。

...the nearby village of Crowthorne.

附近的克罗索恩村

neat ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 整洁的；整齐的 A neat place, thing, or person is tidy and smart, and has everything in the correct place.

So they left her in the neat little house, alone with her memories...

于是他们把她一个人留在整洁的小房子里，只有记忆陪着她。

She undressed and put her wet clothes in a neat pile in the corner.

她脱掉衣服，把湿衣服整齐地码成一堆放在角落里。

...a girl in a neat grey flannel suit...

身着整洁的灰色法兰绒套装的女孩

Everything was neat and tidy and gleamingly clean.

所有的东西都整整齐齐、干干净净、闪闪发亮。

neatly

He folded his paper neatly and sipped his coffee...

他把报纸整齐地叠起来，然后抿了口咖啡。

At the door was a neatly dressed, dignified man.

门口站着一位穿戴整齐、仪态庄重的男子。

neatness

The grounds were a perfect balance between neatness and natural wildness.

这些庭园是整齐有序和天然粗放的完美结合。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 爱整洁的；会收拾的 Someone who is neat keeps their home or possessions tidy, with everything in the correct place.

'That's not like Alf,' he said, 'leaving papers muddled like that. He's always so neat.'

他说道：“这不像是阿尔夫的风格，他不会把文件弄得那么乱。他一向很爱整洁。”

neatly

I followed her into that room which her mother had maintained so neatly...

我跟着她走进那个她妈妈收拾得十分整洁的房间。

He had maybe a thousand tapes, all neatly labelled and catalogued.

他大约有1,000盒磁带，都整齐地贴着标签并分了类。

neatness

...a paragon of neatness, efficiency and reliability.

整洁、高效与可靠的典范

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 匀整的；秀气的；小巧优雅的 A neat object, part of the body, or shape is quite small and has a smooth outline.

...a faded woman with neat features.

姿色虽衰但五官清秀的女人

...neat handwriting.

娟秀的笔迹

neatly

She was a small woman, slender and neatly made.

她是一个玲珑娇小的女士，身材苗条匀称。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (行动等)干净利落的，利索的 A neat movement or action is done accurately and skilfully, with no unnecessary movements.

A neat move between Black and Keane left Nigel Clough in the clear, but his shot skimmed wide of the far post.

奈杰尔·克拉夫凭借一次漂亮的跑位在布莱克和基恩之间扯出了空当儿，但是他的射门却大大偏出了远门柱。

neatly

He watched her peel and dissect a pear neatly, no mess, no sticky fingers.

他看着她利索地削完梨，再切成块，没有弄得乱七八糟，手指也没弄得黏糊糊的。

...watching a solitary car backing out neatly.

看着单独一辆车利落地倒了出来

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 巧妙的；简洁的；简便易行的 A neat way of organizing, achieving, explaining, or expressing something is clever and convenient.

It had been such a neat, clever plan...

这曾是个如此巧妙、机智的计划。

Neat solutions are not easily found to these issues...

很难找到解决这些问题的巧妙办法。

'Make the punishment fit the crime.' How neat and tidy it sounded.

“罪罚相当”，这听起来多么简洁。

neatly

Real people do not fit neatly into these categories...

现实中的人是没法简单地归入这些类别的。

The theory that personality is determined by our biology neatly lets everyone off the hook.

个性是由生物学特征决定的，这种理论让我们每个人都可以解脱了。

neatness

He knew full well he had been outflanked, and he appreciated the neatness of it.

他十分清楚自己已经输了，他很欣赏这种干净利落的落败方式。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 很好的；很棒的 If you say that something is neat, you mean that it is very good.

'Oh, those new apartments are really neat,' the girl babbled on...

那个女孩赞不绝口地说：“噢，那些新公寓真是非常棒。”

It'll be neat to have a father and son playing on the same team...

爸爸和儿子同队效力，那真是太棒了。

He thought Mick was a really neat guy.

他认为米克真是一个好小伙。

7 ADJ 形容词 (烈性酒)未掺水的，纯的 When someone drinks strong alcohol neat, they do not add a weaker liquid such as water to it.

He poured himself a brandy and swallowed it neat...

他给自己倒了一杯白兰地，没兑水就一饮而尽。

He took a mouthful of neat whisky, and coughed.

他喝了一口纯威士忌，咳嗽了起来。

in AM, use 美国英语用 straight

necessarily ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 一定地；必要地 If you say that

something is **not necessarily** the case, you mean that it may not be the case or is not always the case.

Anger is not **necessarily** the most useful or acceptable reaction to such events...

对于这种事，发火不见得是最有用或最能被接受的反应。

Speed and safety are not **necessarily** incompatible...

速度和安全未必不相容。

A higher fee does not **necessarily** mean a better course.

收费更高并不意味着课程就一定更好。

If you reply '**Not necessarily**', you mean that what has just been said or suggested may not be true. **未必；不一定**

'He was lying, of course.' — '**Not necessarily**.'

“他当然是撒谎。”——“也不一定。”

'So we're trapped.' — '**Not necessarily**.'

“那么我们是被困住了。”——“未必。”

2 ADV 副词 **不可避免地；必然地** If you say that something **necessarily** happens or is the case, you mean that it has to happen or be the case and cannot be any different.

The most desirable properties **necessarily** command astonishingly high prices...

最值得拥有的财产必然要价不菲。

Tourism is an industry that has a **necessarily** close connection with governments.

旅游业是与政府有着必然的密切联系的产业。

neck ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **颈；脖子** Your **neck** is the part of your body which joins your head to the rest of your body.

She threw her arms round his **neck** and hugged him warmly...

她伸出双臂搂住他的脖子，热情地拥抱他。

He was short and stocky, and had a thick **neck**.

他矮壮结实，脖子很粗。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **衣领；领口** The **neck** of an article of clothing such as a shirt, dress, or sweater is the part which surrounds your neck.

...the low, ruffled **neck** of her blouse...

她的打褶低胸的衬衫领口

He wore a blue shirt open at the **neck**.

他穿了件蓝衬衫，领口敞开着。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(瓶子、吉他等的)颈状部位，细长部分，颈部** The **neck** of something such as a bottle or a guitar is the long narrow part at one end of it.

Catherine gripped the broken **neck** of the bottle.

凯瑟琳紧握着破裂的瓶颈。

...cancer of the **neck** of the womb.

宫颈癌

4 V-RECIP 相互动词 **接着脖子亲吻；相拥而吻** If two people are **necking**, they are kissing each other in a sexual way.

They sat talking and **necking** in the car for another ten minutes...

他们在车里又坐了10分钟，边说边接着亲热。

I found myself behind a curtain, **necking** with my best friend's wife.

我意识到自己在帘子后面吻着至友的妻子。

5 N-SING 单数名词 **(赛马)以微弱优势(获胜)，险(胜)** If a horse wins a race **by a neck**, it wins by a very small distance.

Cee En Cee went on to win **by a neck** from Leigh Crofter.

西恩西再次以微弱优势战胜莉·克罗夫特。

6 PHRASE 短语 **密切监视；紧紧盯住** If you say that someone is **breathing down your neck**, you mean that they are watching you very closely and checking everything you do.

Most farmers have bank managers **breathing down their necks**.

大部分农场主的一举一动都受到银行经理们的密切关注。

7 PHRASE 短语 **(尤指选举中)并驾齐驱，难分高低** In a competition, especially an election, if two or more competitors are **neck and neck**, they are level with each other and have an equal chance of winning.

The latest polls indicate that the two main parties are **neck and neck**...

最近的一次民意测验显示两个主要政党难分高下。

The party is running **neck-and-neck** with Labour.

该党和工党目前是旗鼓相当。

8 PHRASE 短语 **(常指为实现某事)冒险** If you say that someone is **risking their neck**, you mean they are doing something very dangerous, often in order to achieve something.

I won't have him **risking his neck** on that motorcycle.

我不会让他冒险骑那辆摩托车。

9 PHRASE 短语 **保全(某人的工作或声誉)** To **save someone's neck** means to prevent them from losing their job or harming their reputation.

He had enough friends in the right places to **save his neck** and cover up for him...

他有很多朋友能保全他，帮他打掩护。

He said the President was making a last ditch attempt to **save his own neck**.

他说总统正在作最后的努力，希望保住自己的声誉。

10 PHRASE 短语 **担风险；找麻烦；惹祸** If you **stick your neck out**, you bravely say or do something that might be criticized or might turn out to be wrong.

During my political life I've earned myself a reputation as someone who'll **stick his neck out**, a bit of a rebel.

我在政治生涯中敢冒风险，有点叛逆是小有名气的。

11 PHRASE 短语 **担负；缠住** If you say that you have something **round your neck** or **around your neck**, you mean that it is your responsibility and it causes you a lot of worry.

No-one should start working life with a debt **round their neck**...

任何人都不要身背债务开始工作生涯。

It's a legacy which will hang **around the country's neck** for some time to come.

这项遗留问题在未来的一段时间内仍将困扰这个国家。

12 PHRASE 短语 **深深陷入，被卷入(麻烦、罪行等)** If you say that someone is in some sort of trouble or criminal activity **up to their neck**, you mean that they are deeply involved in it.

The black market was flourishing, everybody was corrupt, in it **up to their necks**...

黑市繁荣，每个人都已堕落，深陷其中。

He is probably **up to his neck** in debt.

他很有可能债务缠身。

13 PHRASE 短语 **地段；附近地区** Someone or something that is from your **neck of the woods** is from the same part of the country as you are.

It's so good to see you. What brings you to this **neck of the woods**?

见到你真高兴，哪阵风把你吹来了？

14 to have a **millstone round your neck**→see: **millstone**; the scruff of your neck→see: **scruff**;

negative ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(事实、局势或经历)不悦的，沮丧的，有害的** A fact, situation, or experience that is **negative** is unpleasant, depressing, or harmful.

The news from overseas is overwhelmingly **negative**...

来自海外的消息特别不容乐观。

All this had an extremely **negative** effect on the criminal justice system.

这一切对刑事司法制度产生了极坏的影响。

negatively
This will **negatively** affect the result over the first half of the year.

这将对上半年的结果产生不利影响。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **消极的；悲观的** If someone is **negative** or has a **negative** attitude, they consider only the bad aspects of a situation, rather than the good ones.

When asked for your views about your current job, on no account must you be **negative** about it...

被问及你对自己目前工作的看法时，无论如何不要流露出消极情绪。

Why does the media present such a **negative** view of this splendid city?

媒体为什么对这座光彩夺目的城市持如此悲观的看法？

negatively

A few weeks later he said that maybe he viewed all his relationships rather **negatively**.

几个星期后，他说他也许把自己的各种人际关系看得太消极了。

negativity

I loathe negativity. I can't stand people who moan.

我厌恶消极态度，不能忍受唉声叹气的人。

3 ADJ 形容词 (回答或决定)否定的，表示否认的 A **negative** reply or decision indicates the answer 'no'.

Dr Velayati gave a vague but **negative** response...

韦拉亚提医生给了一个含糊而否定的回答。

Upon a **negative** decision, the applicant loses the protection offered by Belgian law...

一旦得到否定裁决，申请人就失去了比利时法律的保护。

The Tory response to that was **negative**.

保守党对此的答复是否定的。

negatively

60 percent of the sample answered **negatively**...

抽样调查中60%的接受调查者作出了否定回答。

Stein shook his head slowly, **negatively**.

斯坦慢慢摇了摇头，表示否定。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 否定词；否定语；否定表示 A **negative** is a word, expression, or gesture that means 'no' or 'not'.

In the past we have heard only **negatives** when it came to following a healthy diet.

说到遵循健康饮食习惯，我们过去听到的都是否定的说法。

5 ADJ 形容词 (语法中)否定句的，否定式的 In grammar, a **negative** clause contains a word such as 'not', 'never', or 'no-one'.

6 ADJ 形容词 (医学检查或科学试验)呈阴性的，结果为否定的 If a medical test or scientific test is **negative**, it shows no evidence of the medical condition or substance that you are looking for.

So far 57 have taken the test and all have been **negative**.

到目前为止，参加测试的有57人，测试结果均呈阴性。

...**negative** test results.

阴性测试结果

7 HIV **negative** → see: [HIV](#) ;

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 (摄影的)负片，底片 In photography, a **negative** is an image that shows dark areas as light and light areas as dark. Negatives are made from a camera film, and are used to print photographs.

9 ADJ 形容词 负的；负极的 A **negative** charge or current has the same electrical charge as an electron.

Stimulate the site of greatest pain with a small **negative** current.

以微弱负电流刺激疼得最厉害的部位。

negatively

As these electrons are **negatively** charged they will attempt to repel each other.

因为这些电子都带负电，它们将会互相排斥。

10 ADJ 形容词 (数字、数量等)小于零的，负的 A **negative** number, quantity, or measurement is less than zero.

The weakest students can end up with a **negative** score.

最差的学生可能会以负分收场。

11 PHRASE 短语 (指回答)否定的，否定地 If an answer is **in the negative**, it is 'no' or means 'no'.

The Council answered those questions **in the negative**...

委员会对那些问题的答复是否定的。

Seventy-nine voted in the affirmative, and none **in the negative**.

79人投赞成票，没有人投反对票。

12 PHRASE 短语 否定句的；否定式的 If a sentence is **in the negative**, it contains a word such as 'not', 'never', or 'no-one'.

'I went' in the **negative** is 'I did not go'.

I went (我去了)的否定式是 I did not go (我没去)。

neighbour

in AM, use 美国英语用 neighbor

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 邻居；邻人 Your **neighbour** is someone who lives near you.

I got chatting with my **neighbour** in the garden.

我在花园里和邻居聊了一会。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 邻座；身边的人；邻近的人 You can refer to the person who is standing or sitting next to you as your **neighbour**.

The woman prodded her **neighbour** and whispered urgently in his ear.

那位女士捅了捅邻座，急切地在他耳边低语。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 邻近的同类物 You can refer to something which stands next to something else of the same kind as its **neighbour**.

Each house was packed close behind its **neighbour**.

每幢房子都紧挨着前面的房子而立。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 邻国 A country's **neighbour** is a country that is next to it.

...the United States' northern **neighbour**, Canada.

美国北部的邻国，加拿大

nerve

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 神经 Nerves are long thin fibres that transmit messages between your brain and other parts of your body.

...spinal **nerve**s.

脊神经

...in cases where the **nerve** fibres are severed.

在一些神经纤维被割断的病例中

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 承受力；意志力 If you refer to someone's **nerve**s, you mean their ability to cope with problems such as stress, worry, and danger.

Jill's **nerve**s are stretched to breaking point...

吉尔的神经绷紧到了极点。

I can be very patient, and then I can burst if my **nerve**s are worn out.

我很有耐心，可如果我的承受力到了极限，我就撑不住了。

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 神经紧张；情绪不安 You can refer to someone's feelings of anxiety or tension as **nerve**s.

I just played badly. It wasn't **nerve**s.

我只是打得很糟，不是紧张造成的。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 勇气；胆量；气魄 Nerve is the courage that you need in order to do something difficult or dangerous.

The brandy made him choke, but it restored his **nerve**...

虽说白兰地呛了他一下，却让他恢复了勇气。

He never got up enough **nerve** to meet me.

他从没有足够的胆量来见我。

5 VERB 动词 使鼓起勇气；使振作精神 If you **nerve** yourself to do something difficult or frightening, you prepare yourself for it by trying to be brave.

I **nerved** myself to face the pain.

我鼓足勇气去面对痛苦。

6 PHRASE 短语 使...烦恼；使...心烦 If someone or something gets **on your nerve**s, they annoy or irritate you.

Lately he's not done a bloody thing and it's getting **on my nerve**s.

近来他没有干任何坏事，这让我心神不定起来。

7 PHRASE 短语 胆敢；竟敢；厚颜 If you say that someone **has a nerve** or **has the nerve** to do something, you are criticizing them for doing something which you feel they had no right to do.

They've got a **nerve**, complaining about our behaviour...

他们竟敢对我们的行为表示不满。

He had the **nerve** to ask me to prove who I was.

他竟敢要求我证明我自己的身份。

8 PHRASE 短语 保持镇静；坚定不移 If you **hold your nerve** or **keep your nerve**, you remain calm and determined in a difficult situation.

He held his **nerve** to beat Andre Agassi in a five-set thriller on Court One...

他镇定自若，在1号场地惊心动魄的5盘3胜对决中击败了安德鲁-阿加西。

We need to keep our **nerve** now.

我们现在需要保持镇静。

9 PHRASE 短语 紧张不安地度日；神经紧张 If someone is **living on their nerve**s, they are continually worried and anxious about the situation that they are in.

Eileen, mother of three, had been living on her nerves for some considerable time.

艾琳是3个孩子的母亲，已有相当一段时间总是感到紧张不安。

10 PHRASE 短语 失去勇气；变得胆怯；惊慌失措

If you **lose your nerve**, you suddenly panic and become too afraid to do something that you were about to do.

The bomber had lost his **nerve** and fled.

放炸弹的人没了胆子，逃之夭夭。

11 PHRASE 短语 触及痛处；触及要害

If you say that you have **touched a nerve** or **touched a raw nerve**, you mean that you have accidentally upset someone by talking about something that they feel strongly about or are very sensitive about.

Alistair saw Henry shrink, as if the words had touched a **nerve**...

阿利斯泰尔看到亨利向后缩了一下，好像那些话触及到了他的痛处。

The mere mention of John had touched a very raw nerve indeed.

提到约翰就真的让人心痛。

nervous ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 神经紧张的；担忧的；焦虑的

If someone is **nervous**, they are frightened or worried about something that is happening or might happen, and show this in their behaviour.

The party has become deeply **nervous** about its prospects of winning the next election...

该党对赢得下一次选举的前景深感忧虑。

She described Mr Hutchinson as **nervous** and jumpy after his wife's disappearance.

据她描述，哈钦森先生自从妻子失踪后变得神经兮兮、一惊一乍的。

nervously

Brunhilde stood up **nervously** as the men came into the room...

那些人进屋时，布伦希尔德紧张地站了起来。

Nervously clutching our glasses of chilled wine, we gathered on the terrace.

我们聚集在露台上，手里紧张地握着盛有冰镇葡萄酒的酒杯。

nervousness

I smiled warmly so he wouldn't see my **nervousness**.

我热情地微笑着，所以他不会看出我的紧张。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 神经质的；神经过敏的

A **nervous** person is very tense and easily upset.

She was apparently a very **nervous** woman, and that affected her career.

她显然是一个很神经质的女人，这一点影响了她的事业。

3 ADJ 形容词 神经性的；神经的

A **nervous** illness or condition is one that affects your emotions and your mental state.

The number of **nervous** disorders was rising in the region...

该地区神经紊乱患者的人数在上升。

He developed **nervous** problems after people began repeatedly correcting him.

人们开始不停地纠正他的错误，之后他的神经就出现了问题。

net ★★★☆☆

[1. NOUN AND VERB USES 名词和动词用法](#)

[2. ADJECTIVE AND ADVERB USES 形容词和副词用法](#)

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 网；网状物

Net is a kind of cloth that you can see through. It is made of very fine threads woven together so that there are small equal spaces between them.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (保护性)网罩

A **net** is a piece of netting which is used as a protective covering for something, for example to protect vegetables from birds.

I threw aside my mosquito **net** and jumped out of bed.

我把蚊帐甩到一边，跳下床来。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (用以捕鱼、昆虫或动物的)渔网，罗网

A **net** is a piece of netting which is used for catching fish, insects, or animals.

Several fishermen sat on wooden barrels, tending their **nets**.

几个渔夫坐在木桶上修补渔网。

4 N-SING 单数名词 同 Internet

The **Net** is the same as the **Internet**.

5 VERB 动词 (用网)捕捉，罩，围

If you **net** a fish or other animal, you catch it in a net.

I'm quite happy to **net** a fish and then let it go...

我特别喜欢用网捕到鱼后再把它放了。

Poachers have been **netting** salmon to supply the black market.

盗猎者一直在捕捞大麻哈鱼到黑市上去卖。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 (网球场等的)球网

In games such as tennis, the **net** is the piece of netting across the centre of the court which the ball has to go over.

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 (足球或曲棍球场的)有网球门

The **net** on a football or hockey field is the framework with netting over it which is attached to the back of the goal.

He let the ball slip through his grasp and into the **net**.

球从他的掌中滑出，钻进了球门。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 (篮球)球网

In basketball, the **net** is the netting which hangs from the metal hoop.

You score goals by throwing the ball through the hoop and netting.

9 VERB 动词 (篮球或足球)得分，进(球)

In basketball or football, when you **net** a goal, you score a goal.

Centre half Tiler **netted** his first goal for the club.

中前卫泰勒为俱乐部射进了他的第一粒进球。

10 VERB 动词 (尤指运用技巧)获取，得到

If you **net** something, you manage to get it, especially by using skill.

They took to the water intent on **netting** the £250,000 reward offered for conclusive proof of the monster's existence.

他们前往那片水域，打算找到怪物存在的确凿证据，以获得为此设立的25万英镑奖金。

11 VERB 动词 捕获；抓获；缴获

When a police operation **nets** a number of people or things, they catch those people or find those things.

Secret investigations have **netted** ninety staff suspected of fraud and theft...

秘密调查已抓获90名涉嫌欺诈盗窃的职员。

The anti-drug sweep had **netted** nearly 900 kilogrammes of cocaine.

扫毒行动已缴获了近900千克的可卡因。

12 VERB 动词 See also: [netting](#) ; [safety net](#) ; 净得；净赚

If you **net** a particular amount of money, you gain it as profit after all expenses have been paid.

Last year he **netted** a cool 3 million pounds by selling his holdings...

去年他通过出售自己持有的股份获得了整整300万英镑的净收入。

13 PHRASE 短语 从更大范围考虑；做更大范围的尝试

If you **cast your net wider**, you look for or consider a greater variety of things.

The security forces are **casting their net wider**.

安全部队正在更广泛地布网。

14 PHRASE 短语 (罪犯)漏网，逃脱

If criminals **slip through the net**, they avoid being caught by the system or trap that was meant to catch them.

Officials fear some of the thugs identified by British police may have **slipped through the net**.

官员们担心英国警方指认的一些罪犯可能已成为漏网之鱼。

15 PHRASE 短语 (在体制中)被遗漏，被遗忘

You use **slip through the net** or **fall through the net** to describe a situation where people are not properly cared for by the system that is intended to help them.

And a number of African countries, too, are **slipping through the net**...

并且一些非洲国家也被漏掉了。

The existence of more than one agency with power to intervene can lead to children **falling through the net**.

多个部门都可干预的事实可能会导致一些孩子被遗漏。

in BRIT, also use 英国英语亦用 **nett**

ADJ 形容词 净数的；纯的 A **net** amount is one

...which remains when everything that should be subtracted from it has been subtracted.

...a rise in sales and **net profit**...

销售和纯利润的增长

At the year end, **net assets** were £18 million...

到年底，净资产达1,800万英镑。

What you actually receive is **net of deductions** for the airfare and administration.

你实际上得到的是扣除机票和管理费的净值。

Net is also an adverb.

Balances of £5,000 and above will earn 11 per cent gross, 8.25 per cent **net**...

结余在5,000英镑及以上将获毛利11%，纯利8.25%。

...a first year profit of around £10,000 **net**...

第一年大约10,000英镑的纯利润

All bank and building society interest is paid **net**.

所有银行和建房互助协会的贷款都要支付纯利息。

2 ADJ 形容词 (重量)净的，纯的 The **net weight** of something is its weight without its container or the material that has been used to wrap it.

...350 mg **net weight**.

净重350毫克

3 ADJ 形容词 (结果)最终的，最后的 A **net result** is a final result after all the details have been considered or included.

We have a **net gain** of nearly 50 seats, the biggest for any party in Scotland...

我们最终获得了近50个席位，是苏格兰政党里赢得席位最多的。

We will be a **net exporter** of motor cars in just a few years' time.

我们将在仅仅几年时间里成为汽车净出口国。

nevertheless ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 然而；不过 You use **nevertheless** when saying something that contrasts with what has just been said.

Most marriages fail after between five and nine years. Nevertheless, people continue to get married.

大部分婚姻在婚后第五至第九年间失败，然而，人们仍会选择结婚。

There had been no indication of any loss of mental faculties. His whole life had **nevertheless** been clouded with a series of illnesses.

没有迹象显示他的智力受到了损害，但是他的一生却是疾病缠身。

newly ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 (置于过去分词或形容词前)新近，最近 **Newly** is used before a past participle or an adjective to indicate that a particular action is very recent, or that a particular state of affairs has very recently begun to exist.

She was young at the time, and **newly married**.

她那时年龄不大，刚结婚。

...the **newly independent** countries of Africa and Asia.

非洲和亚洲新独立的国家

news agency ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 通讯社 A **news agency** is an organization that gathers news stories from a particular country or from all over the world and supplies them to journalists.

A correspondent for Reuters **news agency** says he saw a number of demonstrators being beaten.

路透社通讯员说，他看到一些示威者遭到殴打。

NHS ★★★★★

1 N-SING 单数名词 **NHS** is an abbreviation for (缩略=) **National Health Service**.

This vaccine is not normally provided free under the **NHS**...

这种疫苗在国民医疗保健系统中通常不是免费提供的。

...**NHS patients**.

享受国民医疗保健服务的患者

nightmare ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 恶梦；噩梦；梦魇 A **nightmare** is a very frightening dream.

All the victims still suffered **nightmares**...

所有受害者仍然被恶梦困扰。

Jane did not eat cheese because it gives her **nightmares**.

简没吃奶酪，因为那会让她做恶梦。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 令人恐怖的处境；可怕的情景 If you refer to a situation as a **nightmare**, you mean that it is very frightening and unpleasant.

The years in prison were a **nightmare**.

监狱里的那些年是一场噩梦。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 恼人的情景；惹人烦的局面 If you refer to a situation as a **nightmare**, you are saying in a very emphatic way that it is irritating because it causes you a lot of trouble.

Taking my son Peter to a restaurant was a **nightmare**...

带我儿子彼得外出吃饭简直糟糕透了。

In practice a graduate tax is an administrative **nightmare**.

毕业税具体操作起来不啻一场行政噩梦。

nod ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 点头；点头赞同 If you **nod**, you move your head downwards and upwards to show that you are answering 'yes' to a question, or to show agreement, understanding, or approval.

'Are you okay?' I asked. She **noded** and smiled...

“你没事吧？”我问她。她点点头，笑了。

David said nothing, but simply **noded**, as if understanding perfectly...

戴维什么都没说，只是点点头，好像完全理解了。

Jacques tasted one and **noded** his approval...

雅克尝了一个，点头称好。

'Oh, yes,' she **noded**. 'I understand you very well.'

“噢，是的，”她点点头说，“我非常理解你。”

Nod is also a noun.

She gave a **nod** and said, 'I see'...

她点了点头说：“我明白了。”

'Probably,' agreed Hunter, with a slow **nod** of his head...

亨特慢慢点了点头，表示赞同地说：“很有可能。”

He gave Sabrina a quick **nod** of acknowledgement.

他朝萨布里娜快速点点头，示意看到了她。

2 VERB 动词 (朝...方向)扬头，扬头示意 If you **nod** in a particular direction, you bend your head once in that direction in order to indicate something or to give someone a signal.

'Does it work?' he asked, **noding** at the piano...

“它能用吗？”他边问边朝钢琴方向扬了下头。

She **noded** towards the drawing room. 'He's in there'...

她朝客厅方向扬了扬头说：“他在那里面。”

He lifted the end of the canoe, **noding** to me to take up mine.

他一边抬起独木舟的一端，一边扬头示意我抬起我这一端。

3 VERB 动词 (用于打招呼或告别)点头，点头招呼 If you **nod**, you bend your head once, as a way of saying hello or goodbye.

All the girls **noded** and said 'Hi'...

所有的女孩都点头招呼道：“嗨！”

Tom **noded** a greeting but didn't say anything...

汤姆点头致意，但什么都没说。

Both of them smiled and **noded** at friends...

他们俩都笑着跟朋友们点头打招呼。

They **noded** goodnight to the security man.

他们跟保安点头道晚安。

4 VERB 动词 (足球中)顶(球) In football, if a player **nods** the ball in a particular direction, they hit the ball there with their head.

Taylor leapt up to **nod** the ball home...

泰勒跳起来头球破门。

Brian McClair **noded** in his twenty-third goal of the season.

布赖恩·麦克莱尔头球攻入了自己本赛季第23粒进球。

5 PHRASE 短语 点头同意；点头允许 If you **give** someone **the nod**, you give them permission to do something.

'Keep him outside till I give you the **nod**.'

“没我同意，别让他进来。”

6 PHRASE 短语 (建议)一致接受地，毫无异议地 If a proposal is accepted **on the nod**, it is accepted without being questioned or argued about.

He has always argued that the party cannot be seen to let the treaty through **on the nod**...

他一直争辩，不能眼看着该党让此条约毫无异议地通过。

Big issues are going through on the **nod**.

重大议题将会一致通过。

相关词组：

[nod off](#)

noise ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **喧闹声；嘈杂声** Noise is a loud or unpleasant sound.

There was too much **noise** in the room and he needed peace...

屋子里太吵闹，他需要安静。

The **noise** of bombs and guns was incessant...

炸弹和枪炮接连不断。

The baby was filled with alarm at the darkness and the **noise**.

在黑暗和嘈杂的声音中，婴儿饱受惊吓。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **响声；声音** A **noise** is a sound that someone or something makes.

Sir Gerald made a small **noise** in his throat.

杰拉尔德爵士从喉咙里发出了点儿声音。

...birdsong and other animal **noises**...

鸟鸣声和其他动物的声音

She'd been working in her room till a **noise** had disturbed her.

她一直在房间里工作，直到有声响打扰了她。

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(含蓄表明态度的)言语** If someone **makes noises** of a particular kind about something, they say things that indicate their attitude to it in a rather indirect or vague way.

The President took care to make encouraging **noises** about the future...

总统小心谨慎地表达了他对未来的乐观态度。

His mother had also started making **noises** about it being time for him to leave home.

他妈妈也开始旁敲侧击，暗示他应该离家独立了。

4 PHRASE 短语 **随声附和；故作踊跃** If you say that someone **makes the right noises** or **makes all the right noises**, you think that they are showing concern or enthusiasm about something because they feel they ought to rather than because they really want to.

But at the annual party conference he always made the **right noises**...

但在每年政党会议上，他总是随声附和。

He was making all the **right noises** about multi-party democracy and human rights.

他假意支持多党民主和人权问题。

5 See also: [big noise](#) ;

normally ★★★☆☆

1 ADV 副词 **正常地；通常；平常** If you say that something **normally** happens or that you **normally** do a particular thing, you mean that it is what usually happens or what you usually do.

All airports in the country are working **normally** today...

今天国内所有机场都运转正常。

Social progress is **normally** a matter of struggles and conflicts...

社会进步通常是斗争和冲突的结果。

Normally, the transportation system in Paris carries 950,000 passengers a day.

正常情况下，巴黎的交通系统每天运送95万乘客。

2 ADV 副词 **常规地；按惯例** If you do something **normally**, you do it in the usual or conventional way.

She would apparently eat **normally** and then make herself sick.

她显然还会照吃不误，然后把自己吃到恶心。

...failure of the blood to clot **normally**.

血液未能正常凝结

nose ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **鼻子** Your **nose** is the part of your face which sticks out above your mouth. You use it for smelling and breathing.

She wiped her **nose** with a tissue...

她用纸巾擦了擦鼻子。

She's got funny eyes and a big **nose**.

她有一双古怪的眼睛和一个大鼻子。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(汽车或飞机的)前部；车头；机头** The **nose** of a vehicle such as a car or aeroplane is the front part of it.

Sue parked off the main street, with the van's **nose** pointing away from the street.

休把小货车停在远离大街的地方，车头背对着大街。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **嗅觉** You can refer to your sense of smell as your **nose**.

The river that runs through Middlesbrough became ugly on the eye and hard on the **nose**.

穿过米德尔斯伯勒的那条河变得污秽不堪、臭不可闻。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **(赛马中)以一鼻之差** If a horse wins a race **by a nose**, it wins by a very small distance.

Chirkpar rattled past him on the right to snatch the prize **by a nose**.

一匹名为切厄克帕的赛马从他右侧疾驰而过，以一鼻之差获胜。

5 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)小心翼翼缓慢行驶** If a vehicle **noses** in a certain direction or if you **nose** it there, you move it slowly and carefully in that direction.

He could not see the driver as the car **nosed** forward...

车慢慢向前开，他却看不见司机。

A motorboat **nosed** out of the mist and nudged into the branches of a tree...

一艘摩托艇缓缓驶出薄雾，蹭进一棵树的枝叶中。

Ben drove past them, nosing his car into the garage.

本小心翼翼地开车进车库时从他们身边经过。

6 See also: [hard-nosed](#) ; [toffee-nosed](#) ;

7 PHRASE 短语 **行为规矩；不惹是非** If you **keep your nose clean**, you behave well and stay out of trouble.

If you kept your **nose** clean, you had a job for life.

如果你规规矩矩，就可以一辈子都捧着这个饭碗。

8 PHRASE 短语 **笔直往前；沿最明显路线** If you **follow your nose** to get to a place, you go straight ahead or follow the most obvious route.

Just follow your **nose** and in about five minutes you're at the old railway.

径直往前开，大约5分钟就能到旧铁路线。

9 PHRASE 短语 **凭直觉行事；凭本能行事** If you **follow your nose**, you do something in a particular way because you feel it should be done like that, rather than because you are following any plan or rules.

You won't have to think, just follow your **nose**.

你不必思考，跟着你的直觉走。

10 PHRASE 短语 **对...很敏感；很善于发现** If you say that someone **has a nose** for something, you mean that they have a natural ability to find it or recognize it.

He had a **nose** for trouble and a brilliant tactical mind...

他善于发现问题，还总能想出高明的策略。

Gergen had a great sense of news, a good **nose** for trends, and a wide range of contacts.

格根有很强的新闻意识，对潮流嗅觉灵敏，而且人脉很广。

11 PHRASE 短语 **使生气；惹...发火** If you say that someone or something **gets up your nose**, you mean that they annoy you.

He's just getting up my **nose** so much at the moment.

他这会儿真让我生气。

12 PHRASE 短语 **瞧不起；不把...放在眼里** If you say that someone **looks down their nose** at something or someone, you mean that they believe they are superior to that person or thing and treat them with disrespect.

I don't look down my **nose** at comedy...

我并不轻视喜剧。

They rather looked down their **noses** at anyone who couldn't speak French.

他们相当瞧不起不会说法语的人。

13 PHRASE 短语 **付高价；付出过大代价** If you say that you **paid through the nose** for something, you are emphasizing that you had to pay what you consider too high a price for it.

We don't like paying through the **nose** for our wine when eating out.

下馆子时，我们不喜欢在洒水上花很多钱。

14 PHRASE 短语 **探问；探看；干预** If someone **pokes their nose into** something or **sticks their nose into** something, they try to interfere with it even though it does not concern them.

We don't like strangers who **poke their noses** into our affairs...

我们不喜欢陌生人干预我们的事务。

Why did you have to **stick your nose in**?

你为什么非要插手？

15 PHRASE 短语 **反复向...提及(不愉快的事)；揭...的疮疤** To **rub someone's nose in** something that they do not want to think about, such as a failing or a mistake they have made, means to remind them repeatedly about it.

His enemies will attempt to **rub his nose in** past policy statements.

他的对手会试图揪住他过去政策陈述的漏洞不放。

16 PHRASE 短语 **跟别人怄气却害了自己；赌气做出不顾后果的事** If you say that someone is **cutting off their nose to spite their face**, you mean they do something that they think will hurt someone, without realizing or caring that it will hurt themselves as well.

There is evidence that the industry's greed means that it is **cutting off its nose to spite its face**.

有证据表明该产业的贪婪是在作茧自缚。

17 PHRASE 短语 **(车辆)首尾相连** If vehicles are **nose to tail**, the front of one vehicle is close behind the back of another.

...a line of about twenty fast-moving trucks driving **nose to tail**.

一排大约20辆首尾相接、快速行驶的卡车

in AM, use 美国英语用 bumper-to-bumper

18 PHRASE 短语 **对...嗤之以鼻；蔑视** If you **thumb your nose at** someone, you behave in a way that shows that you do not care what they think.

He has always **thumbed his nose at** the media.

他对媒体一直都嗤之以鼻。

19 PHRASE 短语 **对...不屑一顾；嫌弃** If you **turn up your nose at** something, you reject it because you think that it is not good enough for you.

I'm not in a financial position to **turn up my nose at** several hundred thousand pounds.

我的经济境况使我无法对几十万英镑无动于衷。

20 PHRASE 短语 **当着...的面；在...的眼皮下** If you do something **under someone's nose**, you do it right in front of them, without trying to hide it from them.

Okay so have an affair, but not right **under my nose**.

有外遇就有外遇好了，但别在我眼皮底下。

21 to **put someone's nose out of joint** → see: [joint](#) ;

相关词组：

[nose around](#)

noted ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **著名的；知名的** To be **noted for** something you do or have means to be well-known and admired for it.

...a television programme **noted** for its attacks on organised crime...

以抨击有组织犯罪而知名的电视节目

Lawyers are not **noted** for rushing into change.

律师并非以仓促求变著称。

notion ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **看法；观念；理念** A **notion** is an idea or belief about something.

We each have a **notion** of just what kind of person we'd like to be...

我们每人都有一个自己想成为什么样的人的想法。

I reject absolutely the **notion** that privatisation of our industry is now inevitable...

我绝对不能接受我们这一产业的私有化目前已成必然的看法。

I'd had a few **notions** about being a journalist.

我以前曾有过想当记者的念头。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **针头线脑(指针线、纽扣、拉链等小件缝纫用品)** **Notions** are small articles for sewing, such as buttons, zips, and thread.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 haberdashery

nowhere ★★★★★

1 ADV-INDEF-NEG 否定不定副词 **任何地方都不；没有别的地方会** You use **nowhere** to emphasize that a place has more of a particular quality than any other places, or that it is the only place where something happens or exists.

Nowhere is language a more serious issue than in Hawaii...

没有哪个地方像夏威夷那样，语言成了如此重要的问题。

This kind of forest exists **nowhere** else in the world...

在世界其他地方找不到这样的森林。

If you are extremely rich, you could stay **nowhere** better than the Ruislip Court Hotel.

如果你非常有钱，那就住赖斯利普宫廷酒店吧，没有比它更好的地方了。

2 ADV-INDEF-NEG 否定不定副词 **没有任何地方；无处** You use **nowhere** when making negative statements to say that a suitable place of the specified kind does not exist.

There was **nowhere** to hide and **nowhere** to run...

无处可藏，也无处可逃。

I have **nowhere** else to go, **nowhere** in the world...

我没有其他地方可去，在这个世界上没有任何地方。

He had **nowhere** to call home.

他根本没有可称为家的地方。

3 ADV 副词 **没有踪影；找不到** You use **nowhere** to indicate that something or someone cannot be seen or found.

Michael glanced anxiously down the corridor, but Wilfred was **nowhere** to be seen...

迈克尔焦急地顺着走廊望去，可根本看不到威尔弗雷德的影儿。

The escaped prisoner was **nowhere** in sight...

越狱的囚犯已经无影无踪了。

He had gone out to get the gin. The cigarettes were **nowhere**.

他去外边拿杜松子酒了，烟不知放哪儿了。

4 ADV 副词 **在不重要的地方；在无聊之处** You can use **nowhere** to refer in a general way to small, unimportant, or uninteresting places.

...endless paths that led **nowhere** in particular.

不知通往何处的没有尽头的小路

...country roads that go from **nowhere** to **nowhere**.

不知从哪里来也不知通向何方的乡间公路

5 ADV 副词 **突然(发生)；一下子(冒出来)** If you say that something or someone appears **from nowhere** or **out of nowhere**, you mean that they appear suddenly and unexpectedly.

A car came from **nowhere**, and I had to jump back into the hedge just in time...

一辆轿车不知从什么地方突然冒了出来，我只得向后跳到树篱中躲避，险些躲不及。

Houses had sprung up out of **nowhere** on the hills.

山丘上突然冒出一幢幢的房子。

6 ADV 副词 **(文字、言谈或争论中)找不到出处地** You use **nowhere** to mean not in any part of a text, speech, or argument.

He **nowhere** offers concrete historical background to support his arguments...

他没给出具体的历史背景来支撑他的论点。

Point taken, but **nowhere** did we suggest that this yacht's features were unique...

你说得对，但我们压根没讲过这艘游艇的特色是独一无二的。

The most important issue for most ordinary people was **nowhere** on the proposed agenda.

在提交的议事日程上找不到对大部分普通人来说最重要的议题。

7 PHRASE 短语 **在遥远偏僻处** If you say that a place is **in the middle of nowhere**, you mean that it is a long way from other places.

At dusk we pitched camp in the middle of **nowhere**.

黄昏时，我们在茫茫荒野中扎营。

...a farmhouse in the middle of **nowhere**.

遥远偏僻处的一所农舍

8 PHRASE 短语 **(使)毫无结果；(使)一无进展** If you say that you are **getting nowhere**, or **getting nowhere fast**, or that something is **getting you nowhere**, you mean that you are not achieving

anything or having any success.

My mind won't stop going round and round on the same subject and I seem to be getting **nowhere**...

我脑子一直在不停地围绕着一个问题转啊转，但一无所获。

'Getting **nowhere** fast,' pronounced Crosby, 'that's what we're doing'...

克罗斯比断言说：“我们一无所获，在做无用功。”

Oh, stop it! This is getting us **nowhere**.

哦，停下！这样不会有结果的。

2 PHRASE 短语 **远非；远不及** If you use **nowhere near** in front of a word or expression, you are emphasizing that the real situation is very different from, or has not yet reached, the state which that word or expression suggests.

He's **nowhere near** recovered yet from his experiences...

他还远没有从自己的经历中走出来。

The chair he sat in was **nowhere near** as comfortable as the custom-designed one behind his desk.

他坐的那把椅子远不如他书桌后面那把定做的舒服。

numerous ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **众多的；许多的** If people or things are **numerous**, they exist or are present in large numbers.

Sex crimes were just as **numerous** as they are today...

当时性犯罪和现在一样多。

Despite **numerous** attempts to diet, her weight soared.

尽管多次尝试节食，她的体重仍然飙升了。

nurse ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT ; N-TITLE ; N-VOC 可数名词；头衔名词；称呼名词

护士 A nurse is a person whose job is to care for people who are ill.

She had spent 29 years as a **nurse**...

她做了29年的护士。

Patients were dying because of an acute shortage of **nurses**.

因为护理人员严重不足，患者生命垂危。

2 VERB 动词 **护理；照顾；照料** If you nurse someone, you care for them when they are ill.

All the years he was sick my mother had **nursed** him...

他生病的这些年来，我妈妈一直照料着他。

She rushed home to **nurse** her daughter back to health.

她赶回家去，要照顾女儿恢复健康。

3 VERB 动词 **调养，调治(伤病)** If you nurse an illness or injury, you allow it to get better by resting as much as possible.

We're going to go home and **nurse** our colds.

我们打算回家调养感冒。

4 VERB 动词 **怀有，抱有(强烈的希望、愿望等)** If you nurse an emotion or desire, you feel it strongly for a long time.

Jane still **nurses** the pain of rejection...

简仍因遭到拒绝而痛苦。

He had **nursed** an ambition to lead his own big orchestra.

他一直有一个梦想，希望能指挥一支自己的顶级管弦乐队。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **保姆；保育员** A nurse is a person who is trained to look after young children.

Every morning she got up early with the children and the **nurse**.

每天早晨，她和孩子、保姆一起早早起床。

6 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(婴儿)吃奶；(母亲)给...喂奶** When a baby nurses or when its mother nurses it, it feeds by sucking milk from its mother's breast.

Most authorities recommend letting the baby nurse whenever it wants.

大部分权威人士建议婴儿饿了就随时喂奶。

...young women nursing babies...

给孩子喂奶的年轻妈妈

Young people and nursing mothers are exempted from charges.

未成年人和哺乳期女性免于起诉。

7 See also: [nursery nurse](#) ; [nursing](#) ; [wet nurse](#) ;

objective ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **目的；目标；宗旨** Your **objective** is what you are trying to achieve.

Our main **objective** was the recovery of the child safe and well...

我们的主要目标是将孩子安然无恙地找回来。

His **objective** was to play golf and win.

他的目标是参加高尔夫球比赛并赢得胜利。

2 ADJ 形容词 **(信息)客观的，基于事实的** **Objective** information is based on facts.

He had no **objective** evidence that anything extraordinary was happening.

他没有客观证据表明正在发生什么不同寻常之事。

objectively

We simply want to inform people **objectively** about events.

我们只是想如实地向人们通报事件情况。

objectivity

The poll, whose **objectivity** is open to question, gave the party a 39% share of the vote.

在这次投票中该党获得了39%的选票，但其客观性值得怀疑。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(观点)客观的，不带个人感情的，没有个人偏见的** If someone is **objective**, they base their opinions on facts rather than on their personal feelings.

I believe that a journalist should be completely **objective**...

我认为新闻记者不应当有丝毫偏见。

I would really like to have your **objective** opinion on this.

我很想听听你对此事的客观见解。

objectively

Try to view situations more **objectively**, especially with regard to work.

要尽量客观地分析情况，尤其是在工作上。

objectivity

The psychiatrist must learn to maintain an unusual degree of **objectivity**.

精神科医生务必要学会保持超乎寻常的客观态度。

observe ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **(尤指为了解而)观察，观测** If you **observe** a person or thing, you watch them carefully, especially in order to learn something about them.

Stem also studies and **observes** the behaviour of babies...

斯特恩还研究观察婴儿的行为。

Are there any classes I could **observe**?...

有我可以观摩的课吗？

Our sniper teams **observed** them manning an anti-aircraft gun.

我们的狙击队观看他们操作高射炮。

2 VERB 动词 **看到；注意到** If you **observe** someone or something, you see or notice them.

In 1664 Hooke **observed** a reddish spot on the surface of the planet.

1664年，胡克注意到这颗行星表面有一块微红的斑点。

3 VERB 动词 **(尤指就注意到或深思熟虑之事)说，评论，评述** If you **observe** that something is the case, you make a remark or comment about it, especially when it is something you have noticed and thought about a lot.

We **observe** that the first calls for radical transformation did not begin until the period of the industrial revolution...

我们认为直到工业革命时期才出现了要求彻底变革的第一波呐喊。

'He is a fine young man,' **observed** Stephen.

“他是个很不错的小伙子，”斯蒂芬评论道。

4 VERB 动词 **遵守，奉行(法律、习俗等)** If you **observe** something such as a law or custom, you obey it or follow it.

Imposing speed restrictions is easy, but forcing motorists to **observe** them is trickier...

限制车速容易，但强制司机遵守这些限速规定就难办多了。

The army was **observing** a ceasefire...

军队正遵守停火协议。

American forces are **observing** Christmas

quietly.

美国部队正在悄悄地庆祝圣诞节。

observer ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **观察者；观测者；目击者**

You can refer to someone who sees or notices something as an **observer**.

A casual **observer** would have taken them to be three men out for an evening stroll...

乍一看的话，还以为他们三人是晚上出来散步的。

Observers say the woman pulled a knife out of the bunch of flowers and stabbed him in the neck.

目击者说那名女子从花束中拔出一把刀来，扎进了他的颈部。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **观察家；评论员** An **observer** is someone who studies current events and situations, especially in order to comment on them and predict what will happen next.

Observers say the events of the weekend seem to have increased support for the opposition...

观察家说周末发生的事件似乎为反对派赢得了更多支持。

Political **observers** believe that a new cabinet may be formed shortly.

政治观察家认为新内阁可能很快就会组建。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(监督重大事件或局势的) 观察员** An **observer** is a person who is sent to observe an important event or situation, especially in order to make sure it happens as it should, or so that they can tell other people about it.

The president suggested that a UN **observer** should attend the conference.

总统建议联合国应派一名观察员参加本次会议。

obtain ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **得到；获得；实现** To **obtain** something means to get it or achieve it.

Evans was trying to **obtain** a false passport and other documents...

埃文斯正试图取得一本假护照和其他证件。

The perfect body has always been difficult to **obtain**.

完美的身材总是很难拥有。

2 VERB 动词 **存在；流行；通行** If a situation **obtains**, it exists.

The longer this situation **obtains**, the more extensive the problems become.

这种局面持续的时间越长，问题波及的范围就越广。

occasional ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **偶尔的；间或的；有时发生的** Occasional means happening sometimes, but not regularly or often.

I've had **occasional** mild headaches all my life...

间或发作的轻微头疼困扰了我一辈子。

Esther used to visit him for the **occasional** days and weekends.

埃斯特过去会偶尔在周末或别的日子来探望他。

occasionally

He still misbehaves **occasionally**...

他偶尔还是会行为不端。

I'll **occasionally** go to a local jazz evening with a friend.

我有时会跟朋友去参加当地的爵士乐之夜。

occupation ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **职业；工作** Your **occupation** is your job or profession.

I suppose I was looking for an **occupation** which was going to be an adventure...

我想我在找的是一份具有冒险性的工作。

Occupation: administrative assistant.

职业：行政助理

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **消遣；日常需做的事务** An **occupation** is something that you spend time doing, either for pleasure or because it needs to be done.

Parachuting is a dangerous **occupation**.

跳伞是一项危险的消遣运动。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **占领；占据；侵占** The **occupation** of a country happens when it is entered and controlled by a foreign army.

Prii had become fluent in German during the Wehrmacht's **occupation** of Estonia in 1942...

在1942年德军侵占爱沙尼亚期间，普里学得了一口流利的德语。

...the deportation of Jews from Paris during the German **occupation**.

德国人占领巴黎期间对犹太人的驱逐

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(对建筑物的) 占用，居住，使用** The **occupation** of a building is the act or fact of someone living or working in it.

...people who sell their home and buy another one for their own **occupation**.

出售房屋再另购一套自住的人

ocean ★★★★★

1 N-SING 单数名词 **海洋；大海** The **ocean** is the sea.

There were few sights as beautiful as the calm **ocean** on a warm night.

鲜有景致能与温暖夜色下风平浪静的大海媲美。

2 N-COUNT ; N-IN-NAMES 名称名词；名称名词 **(五大洋之一的) 洋** An **ocean** is one of the five very large areas of sea on the Earth's surface.

They spent many days cruising the northern Pacific **Ocean**.

他们在北太平洋航行了很多天。

...the Indian **Ocean**.

印度洋

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **许多；大量** If you say that there is an **ocean** of something, you are emphasizing that there is a very large amount of it.

I had cried **oceans** of tears...

我泪流成河。

APEC seems be drowning in an **ocean** of jargon.

亚太经合组织似乎为一大堆空洞的胡言乱语所淹没。

4 PHRASE 短语 **沧海一粟；九牛一毛** If you say that something is a **drop in the ocean**, you mean that it is a very small amount which is unimportant compared to the cost of other things or is so small that it has very little effect on something.

His fee is a drop in the **ocean** compared with the real cost of broadcasting.

网播出的实际开支相比较，他那点酬金不过是九牛一毛。

o'clock ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 **...点钟** You use **o'clock** after numbers from one to twelve to say what time it is.

For example, if you say that it is 9 o'clock, you mean that it is nine hours after midnight or nine hours after midday.

The trouble began just after ten **o'clock** last night...

昨晚刚过10点钟麻烦就开始了。

I went to sleep, and at two **o'clock** in the morning I woke up.

我睡着了，凌晨两点的时候醒了过来。

offence ★★★★★

The spelling offence is used in American English. The pronunciation /'ɒfens/ is used for meaning 3. 拼写offense用于美国英语中。义项3读作/'ɒfens/。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **违法行为；罪行** An **offence** is a crime that breaks a particular law and requires a particular punishment.

Thirteen people have been charged with treason — an **offence** which can carry the death penalty...

13人被控犯有叛国罪——一种可处死刑的罪行。

In Britain the Consumer Protection Act makes it a criminal **offence** to sell goods that are unsafe.

英国的《消费者保护法》规定销售不安全物品属刑事犯罪行为。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **冒犯；得罪** **Offence** or an **offence** is behaviour which causes people to be upset or embarrassed.

The book might be published without creating **offence**...

出版这本书可能不会引起人们的反感。

Privilege determined by birth is an **offence** to any modern sense of justice.

与生俱来的特权是对现代公正意识的亵渎。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **(体育运动中的) 进攻队，进攻方** In sports such as American football or basketball, the **offence** is the team which has possession of the ball and is trying to score.

Between plays the coach was talking to the **offence** in the huddle.

中场时，这位教练对围绕一圈的进攻队员进行战术指导。

4 PHRASE 短语 **冒犯；得罪；惹恼** If you cause **offence** or **give offence** to someone, you say or do something rude which upsets or embarrasses them.

It says the photograph is likely cause distress and **offence** to the public...

上面说这张照片可能引起公众的忧虑和反感。

We have had our differences and I'm sorry if it has caused **offence**.

我们有过一些分歧，如有得罪我很抱歉。

5 CONVENTION 惯用语 **别见怪；无冒犯之意** Some people say 'no **offence**' to make it clear that they do not want to upset you, although what they are saying may seem rather rude.

Dad, you need a bath. No **offence**.

爸爸，别见怪，不过你该洗澡了。

6 PHRASE 短语 **(常指不必要地) (对...)生气，(因...)见怪** If someone **takes offence** at something you say or do, they feel upset, often unnecessarily, because they think you are being rude to them.

She never **takes offence** at anything...

什么事都不会让她生气。

Never had she seen him so tense, so quick to take **offence** as he had been in recent weeks.

她从未见过他像最近几周这样高度紧张，动不动就生气。

offensive ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **冒犯的；得罪人的；唐突的；无礼的**

Something that is **offensive** upsets or embarrasses people because it is rude or insulting.

Some friends of his found the play horribly **offensive**.

他的一些朋友觉得该剧非常让人反感。

...**offensive** remarks which called into question the integrity of my firm.

令我公司的诚信遭受质疑的冒犯性言论

offensively

The group who had been shouting **offensively** opened to let her through...

那群无礼叫嚷的人让开一条路让她通过。

I thought his glance at me had been **offensively** bold.

我觉得他对我的瞥视唐突无礼。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **进攻** A military **offensive** is a carefully planned attack made by a large group of soldiers.

Its latest military **offensive** against rebel forces is aimed at reopening important trade routes...

它对叛军的最新一轮军事进攻旨在重新打开重要的贸易通道。

The armed forces have launched **offensives** to recapture lost ground.

这支武装部队已发动进攻要夺回失去的阵地。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: **charm offensive**; **(表示愤怒或反对的) 强硬行动** If you conduct an **offensive**, you take strong action to show how angry you are about something or how much you disapprove of something.

Republicans acknowledged that they had little choice but to mount an all-out **offensive** on the Democratic nominee.

共和党人承认他们别无选择，只有对获提名的民主党人展开全面攻击。

...a diplomatic **offensive**.

外交攻势

4 ADJ 形容词 **(体育运动中球队) 进攻的，攻方的** In sports such as American football or basketball, the **offensive** team is the team which has possession of the ball and is trying to score.

The worst-ever defeat of this team proved once again that Stanford can be one of the most explosive **offensive** teams in the country.

该队前所未有的惨败再次证明斯坦福队是国内最具爆发力的进攻型队伍之一。

5 PHRASE 短语 **采取强势行动；采取攻势** If you **go on the offensive**, **go over to the offensive**, or **take the offensive**, you begin to take strong action against people who have been attacking you.

The West African forces went on the **offensive** in response to attacks on them...

西非部队对袭击者展开全力还击。

The Foreign Secretary has decided to take the **offensive** in the discussion on the future of the community.

外交大臣决定在有关该社群未来的讨论中采取攻势。

offering ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **待售品；出售品** An **offering** is something that is specially produced to be sold.

It was very, very good, far better than vegetarian **offerings** in many a posh restaurant.

这道菜真是人间美味，远远超过很多豪华餐厅的素食菜品。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **祭品；供品** An **offering** is a gift that people offer to their God or gods as a form of worship.

...the holiest of the Shinto rituals, where **offerings** are made at night to the great Sun.

神道教仪式中最神圣的时刻，即在晚间祭祀“天照大神”太阳神

one's ★★★☆☆

1 DET-POSS 所有格限定词 **人们的；自己的** Speakers and writers use **one's** to indicate that something belongs or relates to people in general, or to themselves in particular.

...a feeling of responsibility for the welfare of others in **one's** community...

为社群的其他成员谋福利的责任感

It seems to me a fatal illusion to expect **one's** children simply to reproduce **one's** own views.

在我看来，期望孩子一味照搬自己的观点是一种后果极其严重的错误观念。

2 **(one is 或尤当 has 为助动词时 one has 的一种口语形式)** **One's** can be used as a spoken form of 'one is' or 'one has', especially when 'has' is an auxiliary verb. →see: **one**;

No **one's** going to hurt you. No one. Not any more...

没有人会伤害你了，不会有人了，再也不会了。

I think **one's** got to consider all the possibilities.

我认为有必要考虑到各种可能性。

onto ★★★☆☆

In addition to the uses shown below, **onto** is used in phrasal verbs such as 'hold onto' and 'latch onto'.

除下列用法外，onto还可用于 hold onto, latch onto 等短语动词中。

1 PREP 介词 **到...之上；向...之上** If something moves or is put **onto** an object or surface, it is then on that object or surface.

I took my bags inside, lowered myself **onto** the bed and switched on the TV...

我把包拎进屋，往床上一倒，然后打开了电视机。

Smear Vaseline on to your baby's skin to prevent soreness.

给孩子皮肤上抹些凡士林以防止肿痛。

2 PREP 介词 **到(某处)** You can sometimes use **onto** to mention the place or area that someone moves into.

The players emerged **onto** the field...

运动员入场了。

...when the photographer sets off **onto** the moors...

摄影师动身踏入荒沼时

Alex turned his car on to the Albert Quay and drove along until he found a parking place.

亚历克斯转头把车开到了艾伯特码头，并且一直往前开，直到找到停车的地方。

3 PREP 介词 **(光线或视线) 朝向，转向** You can use **onto** to introduce the place towards which a light or someone's look is directed.

...the metal part of the door **onto** which the sun had been shining...

在阳光照耀下闪闪发亮的门的金属部分

The colours rotated round on a disc and were reflected **onto** the wall behind.

圆盘上色彩流转，反射到后面的墙上。

...the house with its leafy garden and its view on to Regent's Park.

带有郁郁葱葱的花园，可将摄政公园的景色收入眼底的房子

4 PREP 介词 **通向(某处)** You can use **onto** to introduce a place that you would immediately come to after leaving another place that you have just mentioned, because they are next to each other.

...windows opening **onto** carved black-wood balconies...

开向黑檀雕花阳台的窗户

The door opened **onto** a lighted hallway.

这扇门通往亮着灯的走廊。

...a two-hundred-yard-wide strip of land that backs **onto** a large lake

一块200码宽、背朝大湖的狭地

5 PREP 介词 (重心移动) 到 (身体某部位) 上

When you change the position of your body, you use **onto** to introduce the part your body which is now supporting you.

As he stepped backwards she fell **onto** her knees, then **onto** her face...

他向后退时，她双膝跪倒在地，接着迎面倒了下去。

Puffing a little, Mabel shifted her weight **onto** her feet...

梅布尔喘了口气，把身体重心移到脚上。

I willed my eyes to open and heaved myself over on to my back.

我竭力睁开眼睛，费劲地翻过身来仰面躺着。

6 PREP 介词 到 (交通工具) 上

When you get **onto** a bus, train, or plane, you enter it in order to travel somewhere.

As he got on to the plane, he asked me how I was feeling...

他上飞机时问我感觉如何。

Who can fold up a pushchair, toddler and shopping and then get them all **onto** the bus?...

谁有那本事一手收起婴儿推车，一手抱着刚会走路的孩子，还得提着刚买的东西，然后挤上公共汽车？

'I'll see you **onto** the train.' — 'Thank you.'

“我送你上火车。”——“谢谢。”

7 PREP 介词 (用于 hold, hang, cling 等动词后，表示抓紧或牢牢固定) 在...上

Onto is used after verbs such as 'hold', 'hang', and 'cling' to indicate what someone is holding firmly or where something is being held firmly.

The reflector is held **onto** the sides of the spacecraft with a frame...

反射器通过支架牢牢地固定在航天器的侧面。

She was conscious of a second man hanging on to the rail...

她意识到还有第二个人紧紧抓着栏杆。

She had to cling **onto** the doorhandle until the pain passed.

她不得不抓紧门把手，直到那阵疼痛过去。

8 PREP 介词 转到 (其他话题)

If people who are talking get **onto** a different subject, they begin talking about it.

Let's get on to more important matters...

咱们谈谈更重要的事吧。

So, if we could just move **onto** something else?

那么我们可以干脆谈点别的？

9 PREP 介词 成为 (列表、系统等) 的一部分

You can sometimes use **onto** to indicate that something or someone becomes included as a part of a list or system.

The Macedonian question had failed to get on to the agenda...

马其顿问题没能列入议事日程。

The pill itself has changed a lot since it first came **onto** the market...

该药片本身自首次进入市场以来已经有了很大改变。

Twelve thousand workers will go **onto** a four-day week at their factory in Birmingham.

伯明翰工厂的12,000名工人将采取每周4天工作制。

10 PREP 介词 即将发现 (重要之事)

If someone is **onto** something, they are about to discover something important.

He leaned across the table and whispered to me, 'I'm really **onto** something'...

他从桌上俯过身来对我低声说道：“我真的就快有重大发现了。”

Archaeologists knew they were **onto** something big when they started digging.

考古学家在发掘之初就知道他们将有重大发现。

11 PREP 介词 发现 (某人做坏事) ; 对...觉察 ; 对...知悉

If someone is **onto** you, they have discovered that you are doing something illegal or wrong.

He did not want Pollard to become suspicious that he was now **onto** him...

他不想让波拉德怀疑他已觉察到其不轨行为。

I had told people what he had been doing, so now the police were **onto** him.

我已将他的所作所为告诉了别人，因此现在警方正在追查他。

opening ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 开始的 ; 开端的 ; 开场的

The **opening** event, item, day, or week in a series is the first one.

They returned to take part in the season's **opening** game.

他们回来参加本赛季的开幕赛。

...the **opening** day of the fifth General Synod.

第5届总议会的开幕日

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 开始 ; 开端 ; 开场

The **opening** of something such as a book, play, or concert is the first part of it.

The **opening** of the scene depicts Akhnaten and his family in a moment of intimacy.

这一幕戏的开场描绘了埃及法老阿肯那顿和他的家人其乐融融的情景。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 孔 ; 洞 ; 缺口

An **opening** is a hole or empty space through which things or people can pass.

He squeezed through a narrow **opening** in the fence.

他从围栏上的狭窄缺口里挤了过去。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (林中) 空地

An **opening** in a forest is a small area where there are no trees or bushes.

I glanced down at the beach as we passed an **opening** in the trees.

我们经过一块林中空地时，我往下扫了一眼海滩。

in BRIT, usually use 英国英语通常用 clearing

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 有利机会 ; 机遇

An **opening** is a good opportunity to do something, for example to show people how good you are.

Her capabilities were always there ; all she needed was an **opening** to show them.

她一直都很有能力 ; 她需要的只是一次展示才华的机会。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 (职位的) 空缺

An **opening** is a job that is available.

We don't have any **openings** now, but we'll call you if something comes up.

我们现在没有职位空缺，一旦有的话我们会给你打电话。

7 See also: [open](#) ;

opera ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 See also: [grand opera](#) ; 歌剧

An **opera** is a play with music in which all the words are sung.

...a one-act **opera** about contemporary women in America.

关于当代美国女性的独幕歌剧

...Donizetti's **opera** 'Lucia di Lammermoor'.

多尼采蒂的歌剧《拉美莫尔的露西娅》

...an **opera** singer...

歌剧演员

He was also learned in classical music with a great love of **opera**.

他还是个酷爱歌剧的古典音乐专家。

operator ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 电话接线员

An **operator** is a person who connects telephone calls at a telephone exchange or in a place such as an office or hotel.

He dialled the **operator** and put in a call for Rome.

他拨了接线员的号，让他接通一个到罗马的电话。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (机器) 操作员，技工

An **operator** is a person who is employed to operate or control a machine.

...computer **operators**.

计算机操作员

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (企业的) 经营者 ; 运营公司

An **operator** is a person or a company that runs a business.

...'Tele-Communications', the nation's largest cable TV **operator**.

全国最大的有线电视运营商“电视通信公司”

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 精明圆滑的人 ; 善于取巧的人

If you call someone a good **operator**, you mean that they are skilful at achieving what they want, often in a slightly dishonest way.

He was a smart **operator**. Don't underestimate

him.

他这个人精明圆滑，可别小瞧了他。

...one of the shrewdest political operators in the Arab World.

阿拉伯世界最精明狡猾的政客之一

5 See also: [tour operator](#) ;

opponent ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (政治上的) 对手，敌手 A politician's **opponents** are other politicians who belong to a different party or who have different aims or policies.

...Mr Kennedy's **opponent** in the leadership contest...

与肯尼迪先生争夺领导权的对手

He described the detention without trial of political **opponents** as a cowardly act.

他称未经审判就将政敌关押起来是懦夫之举。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (体育竞赛中的) 对手，竞争者 In a sporting contest, your **opponent** is the person who is playing against you.

Norris twice knocked down his **opponent** in the early rounds of the fight...

诺里斯在前几个回合中两次击倒对手。

He's the best **opponent** I've come across this season, a great player.

他是我本赛季遇到的最出色的对手，一位了不起的运动员。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (观点、政策等的) 反对者 The **opponents** of an idea or policy do not agree with it and do not want it to be carried out.

...**opponents** of the spread of nuclear weapons...

反对核武器扩散的人士

He became an outspoken **opponent** of the old Soviet system.

他成为旧的苏联体制直言不讳的抨击者。

oppose ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 反对；阻挠 If you **oppose** someone or **oppose** their plans or ideas, you disagree with what they want to do and try to prevent them from doing it.

Mr Taylor was not bitter towards those who had **opposed** him...

泰勒先生对那些曾反对过他的人并未怀恨在心。

Many parents **oppose** bilingual education in schools.

很多家长反对学校实行双语教育。

opposed ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 反对的；不赞成的 If you are **opposed to** something, you disagree with it or disapprove of it.

I am utterly **opposed** to any form of terrorism...

我坚决反对任何形式的恐怖主义。

We are strongly **opposed** to the presence of America in this region.

我们强烈反对美国在该地区的存在。

2 ADJ 形容词 对立的；对抗的；相对的；相反的 You say that two ideas or systems are **opposed** when they are opposite to each other or very different from each other.

...people with policies almost diametrically **opposed** to his own...

提出与他几乎截然相反的政策的人

This was a straight conflict of directly **opposed** aims.

这是完全对立的目标之间的正面冲突。

3 PHRASE 短语 而不是 You use **as opposed to** when you want to make it clear that you are talking about one particular thing and not something else.

We ate in the restaurant, **as opposed to** the bistro.

我们是在餐厅吃的饭，而不是在小饭馆。

opposite ★★☆☆☆

1 PREP 介词 在...的对面 If one thing is **opposite** another, it is on the other side of a space from it.

Jennie had sat **opposite** her at breakfast.

珍妮吃早餐时坐在她对面。

Opposite is also an adverb.

He looked up at the buildings **opposite**, but could see no open window...

他抬头看向对面那些楼，但没有看见哪扇窗户开着。

Melissa slid in beside Paula, and her husband sat **opposite**.

梅丽莎悄悄溜进来坐在葆拉身边，她的丈夫在对面坐下。

2 ADJ 形容词 另一边的；对面的 The **opposite side** or part of something is the side or part that is furthest away from you.

...the **opposite** corner of the room.

房间的对角

3 ADJ 形容词 (同一类事物) 截然相反的，全然不同的 **Opposite** is used to describe things of the same kind which are completely different in a particular way. For example, north and south are opposite directions, and winning and losing are opposite results in a game.

All the cars driving in the **opposite** direction had their headlights on...

对面开来的车都打着头灯。

I should have written the notes in the **opposite** order...

我本应按相反的顺序记笔记的。

In fact everything he does is **opposite** to what is considered normal behaviour.

事实上，他的一切作为都和人们所认为的正常举动大相径庭。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 对立面；对立面 The **opposite of** someone or something is the person or thing that is most different from them.

Ritter was a very complex man but Marius was the **opposite**, a simple farmer...

里特城府颇深，而马里厄斯恰恰相反，是个心地淳朴的农民。

Well, whatever he says you can bet he's thinking the **opposite**...

呃，不管他说什么，你都可以肯定他想的完全是另一套。

What's the **opposite** of white?

与白色相对的颜色是什么？

opt ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 选择；作出抉择 If you **opt for** something, or **opt to do** something, you choose it or decide to do it in preference to anything else.

Depending on your circumstances you may wish to **opt** for one method or the other...

依据自身情况的不同，你可能希望选择这种或那种方法。

Our students can also **opt** to stay in residence.

我们的学生也可以选择住校。

相关词组：

[opt in](#) [opt out](#)

optimistic ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 乐观的 Someone who is **optimistic** is hopeful about the future or the success of something in particular.

The President says she is **optimistic** that an agreement can be worked out soon...

总统说她对很快达成协议持乐观态度。

Michael was in a jovial and **optimistic** mood.

迈克尔情绪愉快乐观。

optimistically

Both sides have spoken **optimistically** about the talks.

双方都对会谈表示乐观。

ordinary ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 平常的；普通的；一般的；平凡的 **Ordinary** people or things are normal and not special or different in any way.

I strongly suspect that most **ordinary** people would agree with me...

我坚定地认为绝大部分老百姓会赞同我的观点。

It has 25 calories less than **ordinary** ice cream...

它所含热量比普通的冰激凌少了25卡路里。

It was just an **ordinary** weekend for us.

对我们来说，这只是一个平常的周末。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 平庸的；平淡无奇的 If you describe someone or something as **ordinary**, you mean they are not special or interesting in any way and may be rather dull.

I'm just a very **ordinary**, boring normal guy...

我只是一个颇为平庸无趣的普通人。

Your life since then must have seemed very **ordinary**.

你的生活从那时起一定非常平淡无奇。

...very **ordinary**, if very well made, drinking glasses, lamps and tableware.

制作精良但毫无特色的酒杯、灯具和餐具

3 PHRASE 短语 **不寻常的；非凡的；特殊的**

Something that is **out of the ordinary** is unusual or different.

The boy's knowledge was out of the **ordinary**...

这个男孩懂得的知识非比寻常。

I've noticed nothing out of the **ordinary**.

我没注意到什么特别之处。

organized ★★★☆☆

in BRIT, also use 英国英语亦用 organised

1 ADJ 形容词 **有组织的；系统的** An **organized** activity or group involves a number of people doing something together in a structured way, rather than doing it by themselves.

...organised groups of art thieves.

有组织的艺术品盗窃团伙

...organised religion.

有组织的宗教

...years of steadfast, **organized** resistance.

多年来组织有序的坚决抵抗

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(人)有条理的，高效的** Someone who is **organized** plans their work and activities efficiently.

These people are very efficient, very **organized** and excellent time managers.

这些人做事效率很高，井井有条，并且十分善于管理时间。

organizer ★★★☆☆

in BRIT, also use 英国英语亦用 organiser

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [personal organizer](#) ; **组织者；筹备者** The **organizer** of an event or activity is the person who makes sure that the necessary arrangements are made.

The organisers of the demonstration concede that they hadn't sought permission for it...

游行示威的组织者承认他们并未申请批准这次活动。

...his campaign organisers who are canvassing for last minute support...

为他作最后一刻游说以获取支持的竞选组织者

She was a good organiser.

她是个出色的组织者。

origin ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **起源；来源；起因；由来**

You can refer to the beginning, cause, or source of something as its **origin** or **origins**.

...theories about the **origin** of life...

有关生命起源的各种理论

The disorder in military policy had its **origins** in Truman's first term...

军事政策的混乱可追溯到杜鲁门的第一届任期。

Their medical problems are basically physical in **origin**...

他们的病症主要是由于身体原因引起的。

Most of the thickeners are of plant **origin**.

大部分增稠剂来源于植物。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **出身；身世；血统** When you talk about a person's **origin** or **origins**, you are referring to the country, race, or social class of their parents or ancestors.

Thomas has not forgotten his humble **origins**.

托马斯没有忘记自己卑微的出身。

...people of Asian **origin**...

亚裔民众

They are forced to return to their country of **origin**.

他们被迫返回出生国。

originally ★★★☆☆

1 ADV 副词 **起初；原来** When you say what happened or was the case **originally**, you are saying what happened or was the case when something began or came into existence, often to contrast it with what happened later.

The plane has been kept in service far longer than **originally** intended...

这架飞机已经超期服役很长时间了。

France **originally** refused to sign the treaty...

最初法国拒绝签署该条约。

The castle was **originally** surrounded by a triple wall, only one of which remains.

这座城堡最初由三重墙环绕而成，现在仅存一道。

ought ★★★☆☆

Ought to is a phrasal modal verb. It is used with the base form of a verb. The negative form of ought to is ought not to, which is sometimes shortened to oughtn't to in spoken English. ought to 是短语情态动词，与动词原形连用。否定形式为 ought not to，口语中有时略作 oughtn't to.

1 PHR-MODAL 情态动词短语 **(认为某事道义上正确，尤用于提出或征求建议或意见) 应当，应该** You use **ought to** to mean that it is morally right to do a particular thing or that it is morally right for a particular situation to exist, especially when giving or asking for advice or opinions.

Mark, you've got a good wife. You **ought to** take care of her...

马克，你娶了个好妻子，应该好好待她。

The people who already own a bit of money or land **ought to** have a voice in saying where it goes...

已经有点钱财或土地的人应当对其走向有发言权。

You **ought to** be ashamed of yourselves. You've created this problem.

你们应该感到惭愧，都是你们惹的祸。

2 PHR-MODAL 情态动词短语 **(认为某事可行或重要，尤用于提出或征求建议或意见) 应当，应该** You use **ought to** when saying that you think it is a good idea and important for you or someone else to do a particular thing, especially when giving or asking for advice or opinions.

You don't have to be alone with him and I don't think you **ought to** be...

你不必单独跟他呆在一起，而且我认为你也不该这样。

You **ought to** ask a lawyer's advice...

你应当征求一下律师的意见。

She wondered if she **ought to** take some coffee out to Alfred...

她不知道自己是否应该给艾尔弗雷德端去咖啡。

We **ought not to** be quarrelling now.

我们现在不应该吵架。

3 PHR-MODAL 情态动词短语 **(认为某事确实，或预计某事发生或已经发生) 应该/应该已经** You use **ought to** to indicate that you expect something to be true or to happen. You use **ought to have to** to indicate that you expect something to have happened already.

'This **ought to** be fun,' he told Alex, eyes gleaming.

“这应该会很有趣！”他对亚历克斯说，两眼闪闪发光。

4 PHR-MODAL 情态动词短语 **(表示某事本应如此，但实际情况未必) 应该** You use **ought to** to indicate that you think that something should be the case, but might not be.

By rights the Social Democrats **ought to** be the favourites in the election. But nothing looks less certain...

社会民主党按理应该最有希望赢得这次选举，但一切从未如此不确定过。

Though this gives them a nice feeling, it really **ought to** worry them.

虽然这让他们感觉良好，但他们其实应该为此担心。

5 PHR-MODAL 情态动词短语 **(表示从已知情况推测某事已经发生，但不确定) 应该** You use **ought to** to indicate that you think that something has happened because of what you know about the situation, but you are not certain.

He **ought to** have reached the house some time ago.

他应该早就到房子那儿了。

6 PHR-MODAL 情态动词短语 **(与过去分词连用，表示预期的事未发生或预计的情况并非如此) 本该，本应当** You use **ought to have** with a past participle to indicate that something was expected to happen or be the case, but it did not happen or was not the case.

Basically the system **ought to** have worked...

其实这套系统本应发挥作用的。

The money to build the power station **ought to**

have been sufficient.

建设电站的资金本该足够了。

7 PHR-MODAL 情态动词短语 (与过去分词连用, 表示未做本应该做的事情) 本该, 本当 You use **ought to have** with a past participle to indicate that although it was best or correct for someone to do something in the past, they did not actually do it.

I realize I **ought to have** told you about it...

我意识到自己本该把这件事告诉你的。

Perhaps we **ought to have** trusted people more...

也许我们本应当对人多一些信任的。

I **ought not to have** asked you a thing like that.

I'm sorry...

我不该问你那样的事情, 我很抱歉。

I'm beginning to feel now we **oughtn't to have** let her go away like that.

我现在开始觉得, 我们不该就那样让她走了。

8 PHR-MODAL 情态动词短语 (礼貌地告知某人自己必须做某事) 该, 得 You use **ought to** when politely telling someone that you must do something, for example that you must leave.

I really **ought to be** getting back now...

现在我真得回去了。

I think I **ought to go**.

我想我该走了。

ourselves ★★★☆☆

Ourselves is the first person plural reflexive pronoun.

ourselves 是第一人称复数反身代词。

1 PRON-REFL 反身代词 我们自己 You use **ourselves** to refer to yourself and one or more other people as a group.

We sat round the fire to keep **ourselves** warm...

我们围坐在火边取暖。

It was the first time we admitted to **ourselves**

that we were tired.

这是我们第一次承认自己累了。

2 PRON-REFL 反身代词 (泛指) 我们自己, 人们自己 (当主语和宾语为同一群人时, 用作动词或介词的宾语) A speaker or writer sometimes uses **ourselves** to refer to people in general. **Ourselves** is used as the object of a verb or preposition when the subject refers to the same people.

We all know that when we exert **ourselves** our

heart rate increases.

我们都知道太卖命了会导致心跳加速。

3 PRON-REFL-EMPH 强调反身代词 (用于强调第一人称复数主语; 在比较正式的英语中, 有时代替 us 作动词或介词的宾语以示强调) 我们自己, 我们本人 You use **ourselves** to emphasize a first person plural subject. In more formal English, **ourselves** is sometimes used instead of 'us' as the object of a verb or preposition, for emphasis.

Others are feeling just the way we **ourselves**

would feel in the same situation...

别人此时的感受和我们自己在同样的情形下时没什么两样。

The people who will suffer won't be people like

ourselves.

受苦的不会是像我们这样的人。

4 PRON-REFL-EMPH 强调反身代词 我们自己; 我们亲自 If you say something such as 'We did it **ourselves**', you are indicating that something was done by you and a particular group of other people, rather than anyone else.

We villagers built that **ourselves**, we had no help

from anyone.

那是我们村民自己修建的, 没有依靠任何人的帮助。

outcome ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 结果; 结局; 后果 The **outcome** of an activity, process, or situation is the situation that exists at the end of it.

Mr. Singh said he was pleased with the

outcome...

辛格先生说他对这一结果感到满意。

It's too early to know the **outcome** of her illness.

现在要想知道她病情的结果还为时过早。

...a successful **outcome**.

圆满的结局

outline ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 概述; 概括 If you **outline** an idea or a plan, you explain it in a general way.

The mayor **outlined** his plan to clean up the

town's image...

市长概述了他整顿市容的计划。

The methods **outlined** in this book are only

suggestions.

本书概括的一些方法仅供参考。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 概要; 梗概 An **outline** is a general explanation or description of something.

Following is an **outline** of the survey findings...

以下是调查结果概要。

The proposals were given in **outline** by the

Secretary of State.

国务卿对提议进行了简要的概述。

3 V-PASSIVE 被动动词 (因背后的光线) 显示...的轮廓 (或外形) You say that an object is **outlined** when you can see its general shape because there is light behind it.

The Ritz was **outlined** against the lights up

there...

高悬的灯光映照出里兹饭店的轮廓。

It was a beautiful sight **outlined** above the starry

sky.

星空之上映衬出美景。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指模糊的) 轮廓, 外形 The **outline** of something is its general shape, especially when it cannot be clearly seen.

He could see only the hazy **outline** of the

goalposts.

他只能看见球门柱模糊的轮廓。

output ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 产量; 输出量; 排出量 **Output** is used to refer to the amount of something that a person or thing produces.

Manual workers need a good breakfast for

high-energy **output**...

体力劳动者身体消耗巨大, 早餐要丰盛一些。

Government statistics show the largest drop in

industrial **output** for ten years.

政府统计数据显示这是10年来工业产量最大幅度的

滑坡。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 (计算机、文字处理器等的) 输出信息, 输出文件 The **output** of a computer or word processor is the information that it displays on a screen or prints on paper as a result of a particular program.

You run the software, you look at the **output**,

you make modifications.

运行该软件, 查看输出结果并进行修正。

outstanding ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 杰出的; 出众的; 优秀的 If you describe someone or something as **outstanding**, you think that they are very remarkable and impressive.

Derartu is an **outstanding** athlete and deserved

to win.

德拉尔图是位优秀的运动员, 赢得比赛也是理所当然。

...an area of **outstanding** natural beauty...

自然景色美不胜收的地方

He was **outstanding** at tennis and golf.

他的网球和高尔夫球球技一流。

2 ADJ 形容词 (款项) 未支付的, 未结清的

Money that is **outstanding** has not yet been paid

and is still owed to someone.

The total debt **outstanding** is \$70 billion...

未偿债务总额达700亿美元。

You have to pay your **outstanding** bill before

joining the scheme.

在参加该项目之前必须结清余账。

3 ADJ 形容词 未解决的; 未完成的 **Outstanding** issues or problems have not yet been resolved.

We still have some **outstanding** issues to resolve

before we'll have a treaty that is ready to sign.

我们签协议之前还有一些未尽事宜待解决。

4 ADJ 形容词 重要的; 显著的; 突出的

Outstanding means very important or obvious.

The company is an **outstanding** example of a

small business that grew into a big one...

该公司是小企业成长为大企业的突出例子。

His mother, whose influence on his development

was **outstanding**, came of a distinguished

American family.

对他的成长影响深远的母亲出身于一个地位显赫的

美国家庭。

The form overcome is used in the present tense and is also the past participle. overcome的过去分词与原形相同。

1 VERB 动词 克服；控制；战胜 If you overcome a problem or a feeling, you successfully deal with it and control it.

Molly had fought and overcome her fear of flying...

莫莉已经努力克服了对飞行的恐惧。

Find a way to overcome your difficulties.

找出办法战胜困难。

2 VERB 动词 (感情上) 受到极大影响, 承受不起 If you are overcome by a feeling or event, it is so strong or has such a strong effect that you cannot think clearly.

The night before the test I was overcome by fear and despair...

考试前的晚上, 恐惧和绝望让我内心无比惊慌。

A dizziness overcame him, blurring his vision.

他感到一阵眩晕, 眼前发黑。

3 VERB 动词 (烟、毒气等) 熏倒, 使受不了 If you are overcome by smoke or a poisonous gas, you become very ill or die from breathing it in.

The residents were trying to escape from the fire but were overcome by smoke.

居民试图逃离火场, 却被浓烟熏倒了。

overnight ★★★☆☆

1 ADV 副词 在整个夜间; 在夜里的某一时刻 If something happens overnight, it happens throughout the night or at some point during the night.

The weather remained calm overnight...

整晚都悄然无风。

The decision was reached overnight...

决定是在夜里作出的。

Overnight a man died after being shot and wounded yesterday.

昨天一名男子遭枪击受伤, 于夜间死亡。

Overnight is also an adjective.

Travel and overnight accommodation are included...

旅行与晚间的食宿包括在内。

Overnight buying in the Far East also helped the dollar.

远东的夜间买入也帮助了美元。

2 ADV 副词 突然; 一下子; 一夜之间 You can say that something happens overnight when it happens very quickly and unexpectedly.

The rules are not going to change overnight...

这些规定不会说变就变。

He's realistic enough to know he's not going to succeed overnight...

他很现实, 知道自己的成功不会一蹴而就。

Almost overnight, she had aged ten years and become fat.

她几乎一夜之间老了10岁, 人也胖了。

Overnight is also an adjective.

In 1970 he became an overnight success in America.

1970年, 他在美国一夜成名。

3 ADJ 形容词 只供一两晚使用的 Overnight bags or clothes are ones that you take when you go and stay somewhere for one or two nights.

He realized he'd left his overnight bag at Mary's house.

他意识到自己把过夜包落在玛丽家了。

4 VERB 动词 过夜 If you overnight somewhere, you spend the night there.

They had told her she would be overnighiting in Sydney.

他们跟她说过她将在悉尼过夜。

Overnight is also a noun.

Overnights can be arranged.

可以安排过夜。

overseas ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 (在)海外的; (在)国外的 You use overseas to describe things that involve or are in foreign countries, usually across a sea or an ocean.

He has returned to South Africa from his long overseas trip.

他结束了漫长的海外旅行回到南非。

...overseas trade figures.

海外贸易额

Overseas is also an adverb.

If you're staying for more than three months or working overseas, a full 10-year passport is required...

在国外工作或居留3个月以上, 需要持10年期的护照。

Much of the investment was overseas.

大部分均为海外投资。

2 ADJ 形容词 (学生、游客等)来自海外的, 来自外国的 An overseas student or visitor comes from a foreign country, usually across a sea or an ocean.

Every year nine million overseas visitors come to London.

每年有900万外国游客来伦敦观光。

overwhelming ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 极强烈的; 势不可挡的; 令人不知所措的 If something is overwhelming, it affects you very strongly, and you do not know how to deal with it.

The task won't feel so overwhelming if you break it down into small, easy-to-accomplish steps...

如果将这个任务细分为简单易行的若干步骤来做, 便不会感到如此无所适从。

She felt an overwhelming desire to have another child.

她一心想再要一个孩子。

overwhelmingly

Women of his own middle class found him overwhelmingly attractive.

同属中产阶级的女性觉得他的魅力令人难以抗拒。

...the overwhelmingly strange medieval city of Fès.

极为奇特的中世纪城市非斯

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (数量)巨大的, 压倒性的 You can use overwhelming to emphasize that an amount or quantity is much greater than other amounts or quantities.

The overwhelming majority of small businesses go broke within the first twenty-four months...

绝大多数小企业在头两年内就破产了。

The party won an overwhelming victory in Burma's general elections last May...

去年5月, 该党在缅甸大选中获得了压倒性的胜利。

The vote was overwhelming — 283 in favour, and only twenty-nine against.

投票的结果是压倒性的——283票支持, 只有29票反对。

overwhelmingly

The House of Commons has overwhelmingly rejected calls to bring back the death penalty for murder...

下议院以压倒性的多数驳回了为谋杀罪恢复死刑判决的呼吁。

Although things are changing the medical establishment is still overwhelmingly male.

虽然世易时移, 但医学界依然是男性的天下。

owe ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 欠(钱); 欠(债); 欠(账) If you owe money to someone, they have lent it to you and you have not yet paid it back. You can also say that the money is owing.

The company owes money to more than 60 banks...

这家公司欠下60多家银行的债。

Blake already owed him nearly £50...

布莱克已经欠他将近50英镑了。

I'm broke, Livy, and I owe a couple of million dollars...

我破产了, 莉薇, 而且我欠了几百万美元的债。

He could take what was owing for the rent.

他可以把自己欠的钱抵作对方的租金。

2 VERB 动词 应把...归因(于); 应把...归功于(于) If someone or something owes a particular quality or their success to a person or thing, they only have it because of that person or thing.

I always suspected she owed her first job to her friendship with Roger...

我一直怀疑她仗着自己是罗杰的朋友才得到第一份工作。

He owed his survival to his strength as a swimmer...

他是因为水性好才幸免于难的。

The fruit owes its extraordinary aroma to a mixture of three main chemicals...

这种水果独特的芳香来自于3种主要化学物质的混合。

The city essentially **owes** its fame and beauty to the Moors who transformed it into the Muslim capital of Spain...

该城的声名与美丽基本上要归功于将它变成西班牙穆斯林之都的摩尔人。

I **owe** him my life.

我能活下来全亏了他。

3 VERB 动词 **欠(情) ; 感激** If you say that you **owe** a great deal to someone or something, you mean that they have helped you or influenced you a lot, and you feel very grateful to them.

As a professional composer I **owe** much to Radio 3...

作为一名职业作曲家，我十分感激第三电台。

He's been fantastic. I **owe** him a lot.

他真是个大好人，我欠他太多了。

4 VERB 动词 **应归因 ; 应归功于** If you say that something **owes** a great deal to a person or thing, you mean that it exists, is successful, or has its particular form mainly because of them.

The island's present economy **owes** a good deal to whisky distilling...

该岛当前的经济发展主要归功于蒸馏法酿造威士忌酒行业。

Mrs Allen's style of cooking **owes** much to her mother-in-law.

艾伦太太的烹饪风格很大程度上承传于她的婆婆。

5 VERB 动词 **应该给予(某人感激、尊重、忠诚等)** If you say that you **owe** someone gratitude, respect, or loyalty, you mean that they deserve it from you.

Perhaps we **owe** these people more respect...

也许我们应该给予这些人更多的尊重。

I **owe** you an apology. You must have found my attitude very annoying...

我应该向你道歉。你一定觉得我的态度很恶劣吧。

I **owe** a big debt of gratitude to her.

我对她万分感激。

6 VERB 动词 **应该为(某人做) ; 有必要为(某人做)** If you say that you **owe** it to someone to do something, you mean that you should do that thing because they deserve it.

I can't go. I **owe** it to him to stay...

我不能走。看在他的分上我也该留下来。

You **owe** it to yourself to get some professional help...

你应该为了自己寻求专业人士的帮助。

Of course she would have to send a letter ; she **owed** it to the family.

她当然必须寄封信回去，跟家里联系是应该的。

7 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **由于 ; 因为** You use **owing to** when you are introducing the reason for something.

He was out of work **owing to** a physical injury...

他因为受伤而失业了。

Owing to staff shortages, there was no restaurant car on the train.

由于缺人手，这趟火车上没有餐车。

8 **the world owes someone a living**→see: [world](#) ;

ownership ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **所有权 ; 产权 ; 物主身份** **Ownership** of something is the state of owning it.

On January 23rd, America decided to relax its rules on the foreign **ownership** of its airlines.

1月23日，美国决定放宽对外国持有美国航空公司所有权的管制规定。

...the growth of home **ownership** in Britain...

英国拥有房屋者人数的增加

He said that anyone trying to export goods without proof of **ownership** would have them seized.

他说任何没有所有权证明就试图出口的货物都将被没收。

pace ★★★★★

1 N-SING 单数名词 **速度 ; 节奏** The **pace** of something is the speed at which it happens or is done.

Many people were not satisfied with the **pace** of change.

很多人对变革的步伐不满意。

...people who prefer to live at a slower **pace**...

乐于放慢生活节奏的人

They could not stand the **pace** or the workload...

他们无法忍受那种节奏和工作负荷。

Interest rates would come down as the recovery gathered **pace**.

随着复苏的加速，利率会降下来。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **步速** Your **pace** is the speed at which you walk.

He moved at a brisk **pace** down the rue St Antoine...

他沿着圣安托万街轻快地走去。

Their **pace** quickened as they approached their cars.

走近自己的车时，他们加快了脚步。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **步幅** A **pace** is the distance that you move when you take one step.

He'd only gone a few **paces** before he stopped again...

他只走了几步远就又停了下来。

I took a **pace** backwards.

我往后退了一步。

4 VERB 动词 **(由于焦虑或不耐烦而)在...踱步** If you **pace** a small area, you keep walking up and down it, because you are anxious or impatient.

As they waited, Kravis **paced** the room nervously...

他们等的时候，克拉维斯在屋里不安地踱来踱去。

He found John **pac**ing around the flat, unable to sleep...

他发现约翰在公寓里来回踱步，无法入睡。

She stared as he **paced** and yelled.

他来回走着，咆哮着，她目不转睛地看着。

5 VERB 动词 **放稳步调** If you **pace** yourself when doing something, you do it at a steady rate.

It was a tough race and I had to **pace** myself.

这是场艰苦的比赛，我不得不控制好节奏。

6 PHRASE 短语 **与...步调一致** If something **keeps pace with** something else that is changing, it changes quickly in response to it.

Farmers are angry because the rise fails to **keep pace** with inflation.

农民们很气愤，因为提价赶不上通货膨胀。

...a world changing far too fast for her to **keep pace**.

世界变化得太快，她跟不上

7 PHRASE 短语 **与...齐头并进(或并驾齐驱)** If you **keep pace with** someone who is walking or running, you succeed in going as fast as them, so that you remain close to them.

With four laps to go, he **kept pace** with the leaders...

还剩4圈的时候，他紧紧咬住领先者。

Daisy strode alongside her, breathing heavily but **keeping pace**.

黛西在她身边大步走着，大口喘着气，但是没有落后。

8 PHRASE 短语 **以适合自己的节奏** If you do something **at your own pace**, you do it at a speed that is comfortable for you.

The computer will give students the opportunity to learn at their **own pace**...

计算机让学生们有机会按照自己的节奏学习。

She was going too fast so I decided to **keep riding at my own pace**.

她骑得太快了，所以我决定按自己的速度骑。

9 PHRASE 短语 **考查...的能力/展现...的才能** If you **put someone through their paces** or make them **go through their paces**, you get them to show you how well they can do something.

The British coach is **putting the boxers through their paces**...

英国教练正在检验拳手们的能力。

A group of the world's best waterskiers will be **going through their paces**.

一队世界上最优秀的滑水运动员将一展身手。

10 **at a snail's pace**→see: [snail](#) ;

相关词组 :

[pace out](#)

pact ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **协定 ; 契约 ; 盟约 ; 条约** A **pact** is a formal agreement between two or more people, organizations, or governments to do a

particular thing or to help each other.

Last month he signed a new non-aggression **pact** with Germany...

上个月，他与德国签订了新的互不侵犯条约。

The other two opposition parties cannot agree on an electoral **pact** between themselves.

另外两个反对党之间无法就选举达成协议。

painful ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **疼痛的** If a part of your body is **painful**, it hurts because it is injured or because there is something wrong with it.

Her glands were swollen and **painful**...

她腺体肿痛。

Sampras awaits the results of a bone scan on a **painful** left shin.

桑普拉斯等待着疼痛的左腿胫骨的骨骼扫描结果。

painfully

His tooth had started to throb **painfully** again.

他的牙又开始抽痛了。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(病、伤、手术等)令人疼痛的,引起疼痛的** If something such as an illness, injury, or operation is **painful**, it causes you a lot of physical pain.

...a **painful** back injury...

疼痛的背伤

Sunburn is **painful** and potentially dangerous.

晒伤不仅疼，还有潜在危险。

painfully

He cracked his head **painfully** against the cupboard.

他的头撞到了碗柜上，很疼。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(情形、记忆或经历)痛苦的,难受的,恼人的** Situations, memories, or experiences that are **painful** are difficult and unpleasant to deal with, and often make you feel sad and upset.

Remarks like that brought back **painful** memories...

那样的话勾起了痛苦的回忆。

...the **painful** transition to democracy...

向民主的艰难转变

She finds it too **painful** to return there without him.

她觉得没有他的陪伴回到那里实在叫人难受。

painfully

...their old relationship, which he had **painfully** broken off.

他痛苦地断绝了的他们之间的老交情

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(表演或采访)令人难堪的** If a performance or interview is **painful**, it is so bad that it makes you feel embarrassed for the people taking part in it.

The interview was **painful** to watch.

观看那次访谈让人难堪。

palace ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **宫殿;王宫;皇宫** A **palace** is a very large impressive house, especially one which is the official home of a king, queen, or president.

...Buckingham Palace...

白金汉宫

They entered the **palace** courtyard.

他们进入了宫殿庭院。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **王室** When the members of a royal palace make an announcement through an official spokesperson, they can be referred to as **the Palace**.

The **Palace** will not comment on questions about the family's private life.

王室不会就有关皇家私生活的问题发表任何评论。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **豪宅;宫殿般的建筑** You can refer to any large splendid house or other building as a **palace**.

They'd bought a huge barn with some land and planned to turn it into a **palace**.

他们买了一个带有一片土地的大谷仓，计划将其改建为一座豪宅。

pale ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **浅色的;灰白的** If something is **pale**, it is very light in colour or almost white.

Migrating birds filled the **pale** sky...

灰白的天空中满是迁徙的飞鸟。

As we age, our skin becomes **paler**.

随着年龄的增长，我们的皮肤愈见苍白。

...a circle of **pale** light.

淡淡的光晕

Pale is also a combining form. (亦可用于构词)

...a **pale** blue sailor dress...

浅蓝色水手服

In the background, dressed in **pale** green, stood Eunice.

尤妮斯穿着浅绿色的衣服站在后面不起眼的地方。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(脸色)苍白的** If someone looks **pale**, their face looks a lighter colour than usual, usually because they are ill, frightened, or shocked.

She looked **pale** and tired...

她看起来脸色苍白憔悴。

He went deathly **pale**.

他面如死灰。

paleness

...his **paleness** when he realized that he was bleeding.

他意识到自己在流血时的苍白脸色

3 VERB 动词 **显得逊色;相形失色** If one thing **pales** in comparison with another, it is made to seem much less important, serious, or good by it.

When someone you love has a life-threatening illness, everything else **pales** in comparison.

你爱的人得了致命疾病时，其他一切事情都显得不那么重要了。

...a soap opera against which other soaps **pale** into insignificance.

让其他同类剧相形见绌的肥皂剧

4 PHRASE 短语 **(行为举止)出格的,越轨的** If you think that someone's actions or behaviour are not acceptable, you can say that they are **beyond the pale**.

This sort of thing really is quite beyond the **pale**.

这种事情真是不可接受。

...beyond the **pale** of acceptable human behaviour.

超出可接受的人类行为的范围

pan ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **平底锅** A **pan** is a round metal container with a long handle, which is used for cooking things in, usually on top of a cooker or stove.

Heat the butter and oil in a large **pan**.

把黄油和食用油放到大平底锅里加热。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **烤盘** A **pan** is a shallow metal container used for baking foods.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 baking tray

3 VERB 动词 **抨击,严厉批评(影片、书籍等)** If something such as a film or a book is **panned** by journalists, they say it is very bad.

His first high-budget movie, called 'Brain Donors', was **panned** by the critics.

他的第一部高成本制作电影《撞板三舞男》遭到恶评。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **移动拍摄;摇摄** If you **pan** a film or television camera or if it **panns** somewhere, it moves slowly round so that a wide area is filmed.

The camera **panned** along the line of players...

摄像机沿着那排选手移动拍摄。

He **panned** over the crowd for a few minutes before swivelling back to the right...

他从头到尾移动拍摄了那群人好几分钟，才转回右侧。

A television camera **panned** the stadium...

一台电视摄像机摇摄整座体育场。

He **panned** the camera, giving a sense of motion.

他用摄像机移动拍摄，营造一种运动的效果。

5 VERB 动词 **用淘选盘淘(金)** If someone **panns** for gold, they use a shallow metal container to try to find small pieces of gold from a river.

People came westward in the 1800s to **pan** for gold...

在19世纪，人们前往西部淘金。

Every year they **panned** about a ton and a half of gold.

每年他们淘出大约1.5吨金子。

相关词组：

[pan out](#)

panel ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT-COLL 可数集合名词 (进行公开讨论或作决策的) 专门小组 A **panel** is a small group of people who are chosen to do something, for example to discuss something in public or to make a decision.

He assembled a **panel** of scholars to advise him...

他组织了一个学者小组为他出谋划策。

All the writers on the **panel** agreed Quinn's book should be singled out for special praise...

专门小组的所有作家一致认为奎因的书应该单独挑出来予以特别表扬。

The advisory **panel** disagreed with the decision.

顾问小组不同意该决定。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (门等的) 镶板, 嵌板 A **panel** is a flat rectangular piece of wood or other material that forms part of a larger object such as a door.

...the frosted glass **panel** set in the centre of the door.

门中间镶嵌的磨砂玻璃板

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (机器、设备等的) 仪表盘, 面板 A control **panel** or instrument **panel** is a board or surface which contains switches and controls to operate a machine or piece of equipment.

The equipment was extremely sophisticated and was monitored from a central control-panel...

这台设备极为复杂, 由中央控制面板进行监控。

They had failed to recognise signs on their instrument **panel** indicating a serious problem.

他们没有注意到仪表盘上显示的重大故障信号。

panic ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 恐慌; 惊慌失措 Panic is a very strong feeling of anxiety or fear, which makes you act without thinking carefully.

An earthquake hit the capital, causing **panic** among the population...

首都发生了地震, 引发民众恐慌。

I phoned the doctor in a **panic**, crying that I'd lost the baby.

我惊慌失措地给医生打电话, 哭着说我的孩子没了。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 恐慌局面; 人心惶惶的状态 Panic or a **panic** is a situation in which people are affected by a strong feeling of anxiety.

There was a moment of **panic** in Britain as it became clear just how vulnerable the nation was...

一时间, 英国出现了大恐慌, 因为人们清楚地看到了英国有多么不堪一击。

I'm in a **panic** about getting everything done in time...

我一阵手忙脚乱, 想及时做完所有事情。

The policy announcement caused **panic** buying of petrol.

那项政策公告引发了汽油抢购风潮。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使) 惊慌失措; (使) 恐慌 If you **panic** or if someone **panics** you, you suddenly feel anxious or afraid, and act quickly and without thinking carefully.

Guests **panicked** and screamed when the bomb exploded...

炸弹爆炸后, 客人们惊慌失措, 尖声惊叫。

The unexpected and sudden memory briefly **panicked** her...

突然间莫名涌起的回忆让她心头一紧。

She refused to be **panicked** into a hasty marriage.

她不愿因恐慌而仓促结婚。

parliamentary ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 议会的; 国会的; 议员的 Parliamentary is used to describe things that are connected with a parliament or with Members of Parliament.

He used his influence to make sure she was not selected as a **parliamentary** candidate.

他利用自己的影响力阻挠她当选议员候选人。

part ★★★★★

[1. NOUN USES, QUANTIFIER USES, AND PHRASES 名词用法、量词用法及短语](#)

[2. VERB USE 动词用法](#)

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 部分; 片段 A **part** of something is one of the pieces, sections, or elements that it consists of.

I like that **part** of Cape Town...

我喜欢开普敦的那片地方。

Respect is a very important **part** of any relationship.

尊重是任何关系中都非常重要的部分。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 零件; 部件; 配件 A **part** for a machine or vehicle is one of the smaller pieces that is used to make it.

...spare **parts** for military equipment...

军事装备的备用零件

This engine has only got three moving **parts**.

这台发动机只有3个活动部件。

3 QUANT 数量词 一些; 部分 Part of something is some of it.

It was a very severe accident and he lost **part** of his foot...

那是一场非常严重的事故, 他有一只脚残废了。

Mum and he were able to walk **part** of the way together...

妈妈和他能够一起走一段路。

Woodhead spent **part** of his childhood in Rhodesia.

伍德黑德在罗得西亚度过了部分童年时光。

4 ADV 副词 部分地; 半...半...地; 既...又... If you say that something is **part** one thing, **part** another, you mean that it is to some extent the first thing and to some extent the second thing.

The television producer today has to be **part** news person, **part** educator...

今天的电视制片人必须既是新闻人, 又是教育者。

Several people looked over the **part**-Jacobean, **part**-Georgian building.

几个人查看了那栋半詹姆士一世时期风格、半乔治王朝风格的大楼。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 份; 等分中的一份 You can use **part** when you are talking about the proportions of substances in a mixture. For example, if you are told to use five **parts** water to one **part** paint, the mixture should contain five times as much water as paint.

Use turpentine and linseed oil, three **parts** to two.

用松节油和亚麻油, 比例为3:2。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 角色 A **part** in a play or film is one of the roles in it which an actor or actress can perform.

Alf Sjöberg offered her a large **part** in the play he was directing...

阿尔夫·肖伯格让她在其导演的戏中扮演重要角色。

He was just right for the **part**.

他是那个角色的不二人选。

7 N-SING 单数名词 作用; 份儿; 参与 Your **part** in something that happens is your involvement in it.

If only he could conceal his **part** in the accident...

要是他能够隐瞒住自己在这场事故中的责任就好了。

He felt a sense of relief that his **part** in this business was now over.

现在不再参与这门生意了, 他如释重负。

8 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 组成部分; 成员 If something or someone is **part** of a group or organization, they belong to it or are included in it.

...voting on whether to remain **part** of the Union or become independent...

决定是留在联盟内还是独立的投票

I was a **part** of the team and wanted to remain a **part** of the team.

我是队伍的一员, 希望留在这个队伍中。

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 (头发的) 分缕 The **part** in someone's hair is the line running from the front to the back of their head where their hair lies in different directions.

The straight white **part** in her ebony hair seemed

to divide the back of her head in half.

她乌黑的头发中有条笔直的白色分缝，仿佛将她的后脑勺一分为二。

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 parting

10 See also: [private parts](#) ;

11 PHRASE 短语 **在...中起作用** If something or someone **plays a large or important part in** an event or situation, they are very involved in it and have an important effect on what happens.

These days work plays an important **part** in a single woman's life...

现在，工作在单身女性的生活中起着重要作用。

We believe she may have played a **part** in hiding the cash.

我们认为她可能参与了藏匿现金。

12 PHRASE 短语 **参加；参与** If you **take part in** an activity, you do it together with other people.

Thousands of students have taken **part** in demonstrations.

数千学生参加了游行。

13 PHRASE 短语 **不愿参与；不愿介入** If you say that you want **no part of** something, you mean that you do not want to be involved in it at all.

What some other clubs do is unfortunate, but we want **no part** of it.

其他一些俱乐部的所作所为令人遗憾，但是我们不愿介入。

14 PHRASE 短语 **在(某人)看来；就(某人)而言**

When you are describing people's thoughts or actions, you can say **for her part** or **for my part**, for example, to introduce what a particular person thinks or does.

For **my part**, I feel elated and close to tears...

就我而言，我感到非常高兴，都快落泪了。

The soldiers, for their **part**, agreed not to disrupt the election campaign.

就士兵们而言，他们答应不去干扰竞选活动。

15 PHRASE 短语 **由某人作出的** If you talk about a feeling or action **on someone's part**, you are referring to something that they feel or do.

...techniques **on their part** to keep us from knowing exactly what's going on...

他们所采取的防止我们知道具体发生什么事情的手段

There is no need for any further instructions **on my part**...

我没有必要再作进一步的指导。

There have been numerous instances of excessive force **on the part** of security police.

治安警察滥用武力的实例不胜枚举。

16 PHRASE 短语 **大部分；多半；通常** For the **most part** means mostly or usually.

For the **most part** the Germans kept out of local disputes...

德国人通常不卷入地区冲突。

Professors, for the **most part**, are firmly committed to teaching, not research.

大多数教授都投身于教学，而不是研究。

17 PHRASE 短语 **在某种程度上；部分地** You use **in part** to indicate that something exists or happens to some extent but not completely.

The levels of blood glucose depend **in part** on what you eat and when you eat...

血糖水平在某种程度上取决于饮食内容和时间。

In part this attitude was due to fear of trade union and employee reactions.

在某种程度上，这一态度是由于害怕工会和雇员的反应。

18 PHRASE 短语 **绝大部分；多数** If you say that something happened for the **best part** or the **better part** of a period of time, you mean that it happened for most of that time.

He had been in Israel for the **best part** of twenty-four hours...

他一天24小时多数时间在以色列。

We spent the **better part** of an hour searching for her.

我们花了近1个小时找她。

19 **part and parcel** →see: [parcel](#) ;

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **分；分开** If things that are next to each other **part** or if you **part** them, they move in opposite directions, so that there is a space between them.

Her lips **parted** as if she were about to take a deep breath...

她张开嘴，好像要深呼吸。

He crossed to the window of the sitting-room and **parted** the curtains.

他走到客厅窗户边，拉开了窗帘。

2 VERB 动词 **给(头发)分缝** If you **part** your hair in the middle or at one side, you make it lie in two different directions so that there is a straight line running from the front of your head to the back.

Picking up a brush, Joanna **parted** her hair...

乔安娜拿起一把刷子，给头发分缝。

His hair was slicked back and neatly **parted**.

他梳着锃亮的大背头，缝分得很整齐。

3 V-RECIP 相互动词 **分手；告别；别离** When two people **part**, or if one person **parts from** another, they leave each other.

He gave me the envelope and we **parted**...

他给了我那个信封，我们就告别了。

He has confirmed he is **parting from** his Swedish-born wife Eva.

他承认要与他的瑞典妻子伊娃分手。

4 V-RECIP 相互动词 **分开；拆散** If you are **parted from** someone you love, you are prevented from being with them.

I don't believe Lotte and I will ever be **parted**...

我相信洛特和我永远都不会分开。

A stay in hospital may be the first time a child is ever **parted from** its parents.

住院可能是孩子第一次与父母分开。

5 See also: [parting](#) ; to part company →see: [company](#) ;

相关词组：

[part with](#)

participate ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **参与；参加** If you **participate in** an activity, you take part in it.

They expected him to **participate** in the ceremony...

他们希望他参加典礼。

Over half the population of this country **participate** in sport.

这个国家一半以上的人口参加体育锻炼。

...special contracts at lower rates for participating corporations.

为各参与企业提供的低费率特殊合同

participation

...participation in religious activities.

参与宗教活动

partly ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 **部分地；不完全地；在某种程度上** You use **partly** to indicate that something happens or exists to some extent, but not completely.

It's **partly** my fault...

这在一定程度上是我的错。

He let out a long sigh, mainly of relief, **partly** of sadness...

他长叹一口气，主要是因为如释重负，也有一部分是因为伤心。

I have not worried so much this year, **partly** because I have had other things to think about...

今年我不太担心，在某种程度上是因为我有别的事情要考虑。

I feel **partly** responsible for the problems we're in.

我觉得应为我们遭遇的问题负部分责任。

partnership ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **伙伴关系；合作关系**

Partnership or a **partnership** is a relationship in which two or more people, organizations, or countries work together as partners.

...the **partnership** between Germany's banks and its businesses...

德国的银行和企业之间的伙伴关系

Alex and Mikhail were in **partnership** then:

Mikhail handled the creative side ; Alex was the financier.

亚历克斯和米哈伊尔当时是伙伴关系：米哈伊尔负责创新，亚历克斯是财务主管。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **通道；过道；走廊** A **passage** is a long narrow space with walls or fences on both sides, which connects one place or room with another.

Harry stepped into the **passage** and closed the door behind him.

哈里走进过道，随手关上了门。

...up some stairs and along a narrow **passage** towards a door.

上几级楼梯，沿着一条狭窄的走廊来到一个门口

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(书、演讲、乐曲等的)段，节，章** A **passage** in a book, speech, or piece of music is a section of it that you are considering separately from the rest.

He reads a **passage** from Milton.

他读了一节弥尔顿的诗。

...the **passage** in which Blake spoke of the world of imagination...

布莱克谈及幻想世界的那一段

Compare the following **passages**.

比较下列片段。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(人体中的)道，通道** A **passage** is a long narrow hole or tube in your body, which air or liquid can pass along.

...cells that line the air **passages**.

气管内壁上的细胞

...blocked nasal **passages**.

堵塞了的鼻腔

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(人群等中的)通道，通路** A **passage** through a crowd of people or things is an empty space that allows you to move through them.

He cleared a **passage** for himself through the cramped streets...

他在拥挤的街道上挤出了一条通路。

Two men suddenly elbowed a **passage** through the shoppers.

两名男子突然用肘在购物者中挤出一条路。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **通过；经过** The **passage** of someone or something is their movement from one place to another.

Germany had not requested Franco's consent for the **passage** of troops through Spain...

德国没有征求佛朗哥的意见便让军队通过了西班牙。

The **passage** of heat through rock is extremely slow.

热在岩石中传导得极慢。

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **过渡** The **passage** of someone or something is their progress from one situation or one stage in their development to another.

...to ease their **passage** to a market economy.

使他们更顺利地过渡到市场经济

...the **passage** from school to college.

从中学到大学的过渡

7 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(议案等的)通过** The **passage** of a bill or act is the official acceptance of it by a parliament or legislature.

It's been 200 years since the **passage** of the Bill of Rights.

《人权法案》通过已经200年了。

8 N-SING 单数名词 **(时间的)推移，流逝** The **passage** of a period of time is its passing.

An asset that increases in value with the **passage** of time.

价值与日俱增的资产

...after the **passage** of eighteen months.

18个月过去后

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 **航行；航程** A **passage** is a journey by ship.

We'd arrived the day before after a 10-hour **passage** from Swansea.

从斯旺西出发航行10小时后，我们于前天到达。

10 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **通行权；通行许可** If you are granted **passage** through a country or area of land, you are given permission to go through it.

Mr Thomas would be given safe **passage** to and from Jaffna...

托马斯先生可以安全地往来于贾夫纳。

You may have free **passage** across our territory whenever you require it.

无论你什么时候需要，都可以自由穿过我们的领地。

passenger ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **乘客；旅客** A **passenger** in a vehicle such as a bus, boat, or plane is a person who is travelling in it, but who is not driving it or working on it. →see usage note at: [client](#)

Mr Fullemann was a **passenger** in the car when it crashed.

出车祸时，福勒曼先生正在那辆车上。

...a flight from Milan with more than forty **passengers** on board.

搭载着四十多名乘客的米兰来的航班

2 ADJ 形容词 **乘客的；旅客的** **Passenger** is used to describe something that is designed for passengers, rather than for drivers or goods.

I sat in the **passenger** seat.

我坐在乘客座位上。

...a **passenger** train.

客运列车

passion ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **强烈的情欲；热恋** **Passion** is strong sexual feelings towards someone.

...my **passion** for a dark-haired, slender boy named James.

我对一个名叫詹姆斯的黑头发高挑个儿男孩的热恋

...the expression of love and **passion**.

爱和情欲的表达

...Maggy, the object of his **passions**.

玛吉，他热恋的对象

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **热情；激情；强烈的感情** **Passion** is a very strong feeling about something or a strong belief in something.

He spoke with great **passion**.

他发表了热情洋溢的讲话。

...the **passion** and commitment of the Republican candidate.

共和党候选人的激情和奉献精神

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **强烈爱好；酷爱** If you have a **passion** for something, you have a very strong interest in it and like it very much.

She had a **passion** for gardening...

她酷爱园艺。

His other great **passion** was Italy.

他酷爱的另一个国家是意大利。

path ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **小路；小径** A **path** is a long strip of ground which people walk along to get from one place to another.

We followed the **path** along the clifftops...

我们沿着悬崖顶上的小路走。

Feet had worn a **path** in the rock...

经年的踩踏在岩石上形成了一条小径。

He went up the garden **path** to knock on the door.

他穿过花园小径去敲门。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(前面的)道路，通道** Your **path** is the space ahead of you as you move along.

A group of reporters blocked his **path**...

一群记者挡住了他的去路。

She did not notice the man until he moved into her **path**.

直到那个男人拦住她的去路，她才注意到他。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **路线；轨迹** The **path** of something is the line which it moves along in a particular direction.

He stepped without looking into the **path** of a reversing car.

一辆汽车正在倒车，他看都没看它倒向哪里就一脚迈了出去。

...people who live near airports or under the flight **path** of airplanes...

住在机场附近或者航线下方的人们

The storm wrecked homes in its **path**.

暴风雨摧毁了所经之处的房屋。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **行动路线；途径** A **path** that you take is a particular course of action or way of achieving something.

The opposition appear to have chosen the **path** of cooperation rather than confrontation...

反对派似乎已经选择了合作而不是对抗的路线。

He promised that within 100 days he would put the country on the **path** to economic recovery.

他许诺在10天内让国家走上经济复兴之路。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **前进道路** You can say that something is in your **path** or blocking your **path** to mean that it is preventing you from doing or achieving what you want.

The Church of England put a serious obstacle in the **path** of women who want to become priests.
英国国教在妇女成为牧师的道路上设置了重大障碍。

6 PHRASE 短语 **偶遇** If you **cross someone's path** or if your **paths cross**, you meet them by chance.

It was highly unlikely that their **paths** would cross again...
他们再次偶遇的可能性非常小。

Over the years, Yul and Kirk had crossed **paths** many times.
几年来，尤尔和柯克偶遇了很多次。

pause ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **停顿；暂停** If you **pause** while you are doing something, you stop for a short period and then continue.

'It's rather embarrassing,' he began, and **paused**...
“非常令人难堪，”他开口道，然后停顿了一下。

He had to **pause** to clear his throat...
他不得不停顿一下清清嗓子。

He worked steadily, and fast, pausing only to toss away clumps of grass roots...
他平稳快速地工作着，只在扔掉草根块儿时停顿一下。

On leaving, she **paused** for a moment at the door...
离开时，她在门口停顿了一下。

He talked for two hours without pausing for breath.
他一连说了两个小时，都没有停顿一下喘口气。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **停顿；暂停** A **pause** is a short period when you stop doing something before continuing.

After a **pause** Alex said sharply: 'I'm sorry if I've upset you'...
歇了一会儿后，亚历克斯毫不客气地说：“要是让你心烦了，那我很抱歉。”

There was a **pause** while the barmaid set down two plates in front of us.
酒吧女招待在我们面前摆放两个盘子时停顿了一下。

3 PHRASE 短语 **使认真考虑；使犹豫** If something gives you **pause for thought**, it makes you think carefully about something, especially in a different way than you have thought about it before.

An opposition spokesman said he hoped the agreement would give them **pause** for thought about the futility of violence.

反对派发言人说他希望协议能够让他们仔细想想暴力行为毫无意义。

PC ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT ; N-TITLE 可数名词；头衔名词（**英国最低级别的男性**）**警员** In Britain, a **PC** is a male police officer of the lowest rank. **PC** is an abbreviation for (缩略=) 'police constable'.

The **PCs** took her to the local station...
警员们把她带到了当地警察局。

PC Keith Gate helped arrest the men.
警员基思·盖特协助逮捕了那些人。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **个人计算机；个人电脑** A **PC** is a computer that is used by one person at a time in a business, a school, or at home. **PC** is an abbreviation for (缩略=) 'personal computer'.

The price of a **PC** has fallen by an average of 25% a year since 1982...
自1982年以来，个人计算机的单价年均下降25%。

Drawing offices may use **PCs** for computer-aided design.
制图室可以使用个人计算机进行计算机辅助设计。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **政治上正确的；不嘲弄弱势群体的** If you say that someone is **PC**, you mean that they are extremely careful not to offend or upset any group of people in society who have a disadvantage. **PC** is an abbreviation for (缩略=) 'politically correct'.

peaceful ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **和平的；不诉诸战争的** **Peaceful** activities and situations do not involve war.

He has attempted to find a **peaceful** solution to the Ossetian conflict...
他试图寻求和平解决奥塞梯冲突的方案。

They emphasised that their equipment was for **peaceful** and not military purposes.
他们强调他们的设备用于和平而非战争目的。

peacefully

The US military expects the matter to be resolved **peacefully**.
美国军方期待该事件得到和平解决。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **和平的；非暴力的；未引起骚乱的** **Peaceful** occasions happen without violence or serious disorder.

The farmers staged a noisy but **peaceful** protest outside the headquarters of the organization...
农场主在该组织总部外进行了喧闹而和平的抗议。

Despite the violence that preceded the elections, reports say that polling was orderly and **peaceful**.
虽然选举之前有过暴力事件，但有报道称投票过程秩序井然，波澜不惊。

peacefully

Ten thousand people are reported to have taken part in the protest which passed off **peacefully**.
据报道，有1万人参加了和平抗议。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **平和的；爱好和平的** **Peaceful** people are not violent and try to avoid quarrelling or fighting with other people.

...warriors who killed or enslaved the **peaceful** farmers.
杀害或奴役本分农民的武士

peacefully

They've been living and working **peacefully** with members of various ethnic groups.
他们和不同民族的人们一起和睦地生活和工作。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **宁静的；平静的；无人打扰的** A **peaceful** place or time is quiet, calm, and free from disturbance.

...a **peaceful** Georgian house in the heart of Dorset...
多塞特腹地一幢宁静的乔治王朝风格的房子

Mornings are usually quiet and **peaceful** in Hueytown.
胡伊镇的早晨通常一片静谧祥和。

peacefully

Except for traffic noise the night passed **peacefully**.
除了车流的噪音，那一晚过得很平静。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **安详的；平和的；平静的** Someone who **feels or looks peaceful** feels or looks calm and free from worry.

I feel relaxed and **peaceful**...
我感到放松而平和。

The animals look **peaceful** and happy.
那些动物看起来气定神闲，怡然自得。

peacefully

Would she wake to find Gaston sleeping **peacefully** at her side?
她醒来会发现加斯顿安详地睡在她身旁吗？

peak ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **顶点；顶峰** The **peak** of a process or an activity is the point at which it is at its strongest, most successful, or most fully developed.

The party's membership has fallen from a **peak** of fifty-thousand after the Second World War...
二战后该党党员人数已从5万人的峰值下降了。

The bomb went off in a concrete dustbin at the **peak** of the morning rush hour.
在最繁忙的交通早高峰期，那枚炸弹在一个混凝土垃圾箱里爆炸了。

...a flourishing career that was at its **peak** at the time of his death...
他去世时正处于巅峰的欣欣向荣的事业

Economies have **peaks** and troughs.
经济有高峰，也有低谷。

2 VERB 动词 **达到顶点；达到顶峰；达到最高值** When something **peaks**, it reaches its highest value or its highest level.

Temperatures have **peaked** at over thirty degrees Celsius...

温度最高达30摄氏度以上。

The crisis **peaked** in July 1974...

那场危机在1974年7月达到巅峰。

His career **peaked** during the 1970's.

他的事业在20世纪70年代达到顶峰。

3 ADJ 形容词 (水平、价值)最高的,最大的 The **peak** level or value of something is its highest level or value.

Calls cost 36p (cheap rate) and 48p (**peak** rate) per minute...

电话每分钟36便士(优惠费率)和48便士(高峰费率)。

We bought it at the wrong time and paid the **peak** price.

我们买的时机不合适,买了个最高价。

4 ADJ 形容词 See also: [peak time](#); 高峰的; 高峰期的 **Peak** times are the times when there is most demand for something or most use of something.

It's always crowded at **peak** times...

高峰期总是非常拥挤。

During **peak** periods, reservations are difficult to make at some of the hotels.

在高峰时期,有些酒店很难预订到房间。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **山峰**; **山顶**; **山麓** A **peak** is a mountain or the top of a mountain.

...the snow-covered **peaks**.

积雪覆盖的山顶

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **帽舌**; **帽檐** The **peak** of a cap is the part at the front that sticks out above your eyes.

The man touched the **peak** of his cap.

那名男子摸了摸他的帽舌。

peer ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 (通常因难以看清而)盯着看,凝视,端详 If you **peer** at something, you look at it very hard, usually because it is difficult to see clearly.

I had been **peering** at a computer print-out that made no sense at all...

我一直盯着看一张毫无意义的计算机打印稿。

He watched the Customs official **peer** into the driver's window.

他看见海关官员透过驾驶座车窗仔细地往里看。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (英国有权或曾经有权在上议院投票的)贵族 In Britain, a **peer** is a member of the nobility who has or had the right to vote in the House of Lords.

Lord Swan was made a life **peer** in 1981.

斯旺勋爵于1981年受封终身贵族。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **同龄人**; **同辈**; **身份(或地位)相同的人** Your **peers** are the people who are the same age as you or who have the same status as you.

...children who are much cleverer than their **peers**...

比同龄人聪明许多的孩子

His engaging personality made him popular with his **peers**.

他迷人的个性使他深受同龄人的喜爱。

peg ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **挂钩**; **挂钉** A **peg** is a small hook or knob that is attached to a wall or door and is used for hanging things on.

His work jacket hung on the **peg** in the kitchen.

他的工作服挂在厨房里的挂钩上。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (晾衣用的)衣夹 A **peg** is a small device which you use to fasten clothes to a washing line.

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 clothespin

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (金属或木制的)销钉,楔子,栓 A **peg** is a small piece of wood or metal that is used for fastening something to something else.

He builds furniture using wooden **pegs** instead of nails.

他用木楔子取代钉子制作家具。

...the noise of the hammer striking the steel **pegs**.

锤子敲击钢栓的噪音

4 VERB 动词 **用销钉(或楔子、木栓)固定** If you **peg** something somewhere or **peg** it **down**, you fix it there with pegs.

...trying to **peg** a double sheet on a washing line on a blustery day...

大风天试图用衣夹把双人床单固定在晾衣绳上

Peg down netting over the top to keep out leaves.

用销钉在顶部加固防护网,防止叶子落入。

...a tent **pegged** to the ground nearby for the kids.

用楔子固定在附近地面上供孩子们用的帐篷

5 VERB 动词 See also: [level-pegging](#); **限定(价格、数量等)**; **把...固定在一定水平**; **使与...挂钩** If a price or amount of something is **pegged** at a particular level, it is fixed at that level.

Its currency is **pegged** to the dollar...

其货币与美元挂钩。

UK trading profits were **pegged** at £40 million...

英国的贸易利润固定在4,000万英镑。

The Bank wants to **peg** rates at 9%.

该银行想把利率限定在9%。

...a **pegged** European currency.

汇率固定的欧洲货币

6 PHRASE 短语 **杀...的威风**; **挫...的锐气** If you say that someone should **be brought down a peg** or **be taken down a peg**, you mean that they should be made to realize that they are not so important or wonderful as they think they are.

We thought it was time they were brought down a **peg** or two...

我们认为是时候煞煞他们的嚣张气焰了。

We'd have liked to see her taken down a **peg**, but not this way.

我们乐意看到她杀威风,但不是用这种方法。

7 PHRASE 短语 (衣服)非定制的,成品的 **Off-the-peg** clothes are made in large numbers and sent to shops, not made specially for a particular person.

...an off-the-**peg** two-piece suit...

两件套西服成衣

Instead of dining in top restaurants and wearing expensive suits, he likes to eat hamburgers and buys clothes off the **peg**.

比起穿着昂贵的套装到高档饭店吃饭,他更喜欢吃汉堡、买成衣。

in AM, use 美国英语用 off-the-rack

8 PHRASE 短语 **方枘圆凿**; **格格不入** If you describe someone as a **square peg in a round hole**, you mean that they are in a situation or doing something that does not suit them at all.

Taylor is clearly the wrong man for the job — a **square peg in a round hole**.

泰勒明显不适合做这项工作——简直就是方枘圆凿。

相关词组:

[peg out](#)

pen ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [fountain pen](#); 钢笔 A **pen** is a long thin object which you use to write in ink. ballpoint pen→see: [ballpoint](#); felt-tip pen→see: [felt-tip](#);

2 VERB 动词 **写**; **书写** If someone **pens** a letter, article, or book, they write it.

I really intended to **pen** this letter to you early this morning...

我真的打算今天一大早给你写这封信的。

She **penned** a short memo to his private secretary.

她给他的私人秘书写了一份简短的备忘录。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [playpen](#); 栏; 圈; 棚 A **pen** is also a small area with a fence round it in which farm animals are kept for a short time.

...a holding **pen** for sheep...

暂时搭建的羊圈

He wasn't sure exactly how a fox could have got into the sheep's **pen**.

他不是十分确定狐狸是怎么进入羊圈的。

4 VERB 动词 **把...关起来**; **把...圈起来** If people or animals are **penned** somewhere or are **penned up**, they are forced to remain in a very small area.

...to drive the cattle back to the house so they could be milked and **penned** for the night...

将牛群赶回家,这样就能挤奶并将其关进牛棚过夜

The goats are **penned** in and fodder has to be cut and carried each day...

山羊被关进圈里,每天都得铡草运料。

I don't have to stay in my room **penned up** like a

prisoner.

我不必像个囚犯一样被关在房间里。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **监狱** People sometimes say **the pen** to refer to a prison.

6 PHRASE 短语 **动笔；下笔** If you **put pen to paper**, you write something.

Whenever he put **pen** to paper he was at a loss for the right words to break the news.

他每次一提笔就不知道如何措辞透露这个消息。

penalty ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **刑罚；处罚；惩罚** A **penalty** is a punishment that someone is given for doing something which is against a law or rule.

One of those arrested could face the death **penalty**...

被捕的那些人中有一人可能被判死刑。

The maximum **penalty** is up to 7 years imprisonment or an unlimited fine.

最高处罚是最多7年监禁或者无上限罚款。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **罚球；点球** In sports such as football, rugby, and hockey, a **penalty** is an opportunity to score a goal, which is given to the attacking team if the defending team breaks a rule near their own goal.

Referee Michael Reed had no hesitation in awarding a **penalty**...

裁判迈克尔·里德毫不犹豫地判了点球。

Jonathan Davies scored a **penalty** goal.

乔纳森·戴维点球得分。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **惩罚；报应；不利后果** The **penalty** that you pay for something you have done is something unpleasant that you experience as a result.

Why should I pay the **penalty** for somebody else's mistake?...

为什么我要代人受过？

It's a **penalty** of us being girls — sons have an easy time.

这是我们身为女孩的弊端——男孩子们过得轻松。

penny ★★★☆☆

The form pence is used for the plural of meaning 1. 义项1的复数形式用pence.

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(英国)便士(指币值或硬币)** In Britain, a **penny** is one hundredth of a pound, or a coin worth this amount of money.

Cider also goes up by a **penny** a pint while sparkling wine will cost another eight pence a bottle.

苹果酒每品脱也涨了1便士，而汽酒则每瓶涨了8便士。

...a shiny newly minted **penny**.

新铸造的锃亮的1便士硬币

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **便士(英国1971年前使用的硬币，价值1/12先令)** A **penny** is a British coin used before 1971 that was worth one twelfth of a shilling.

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **分(指币值或硬币)** A **penny** is one cent, or a coin worth one cent.

Unleaded gasoline rose more than a **penny** a gallon.

无铅汽油每加仑涨了1分多。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **一个子儿；分文** If you say, for example, that you do not have a **penny**, or that something does not cost a **penny**, you are emphasizing that you do not have any money at all, or that something did not cost you any money at all.

From the day you arrive at my house, you need not spend a single **penny**...

从你到我家那天起，你就一个子儿也不用花。

The Brilliantons paid their rent on time and did not owe him a **penny**...

布里连顿夫妇按时交纳租金，一个子儿也不欠他的。

I asked her if he had given her any money. 'Not a **penny**.'

我问他他有没有给过她钱。“一个子儿都没有。”

Usage Note :

Pennies usually refers to a number of individual coins. *He took two pennies out of his pocket.* You use **pence** or **p** when you are talking about a sum of money. *It only cost fifty pence... Admission for children is 50p.*

pennies 通常指几枚硬币：He took two pennies out of his pocket (他从口袋里掏出两枚硬币)。

表示金额时用pence或p：It only cost fifty pence (只花了50便士)，Admission for children is 50p (儿童票价为50便士)。

5 PHRASE 短语 **恍然大悟；茅塞顿开；突然回过神来** If you say **the penny dropped**, you mean that someone suddenly understood or realized something.

'Did he know who you are?' — 'I think so. I think **the penny dropped**.'

“他知道你是谁吗？”——“我想是的。我觉得他是突然想到的。”

6 PHRASE 短语 **上厕所；方便** If someone says that they are going to **spend a penny**, they mean that they are going to go to the toilet.

7 PHRASE 短语 **不值钱；不稀奇** Things that are said to be **two a penny** or **ten a penny** are not valuable or interesting because they are very common and easy to find.

Leggy blondes are **two a penny** in Hollywood.

在好莱坞，长腿金发美女遍地都是。

in AM, use 美国英语用 a dime a dozen

8 PHRASE 短语 **物有所值；一分钱不白花** If you say that something or someone is **worth every penny**, you mean that they are worth all the money that is spent on them.

The operation cost £100,000 and it was **worth every penny**...

那次手术花了10万英镑，但是花得非常值。

The directors of this company feel he's **worth every penny**.

这家公司的主管们觉得他值得栽培。

pension ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **养老金；退休金；抚恤金**

Someone who has a **pension** receives a regular sum of money from the state or from a former employer because they have retired or because they are widowed or disabled.

...struggling by on a **pension**.

靠养老金苦苦支撑

...a company **pension** scheme.

公司养老金计划

相关词组：

[pension off](#)

pepper ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **胡椒粉** **Pepper** is a hot-tasting spice which is used to flavour food.

Season with salt and **pepper**.

用盐和胡椒调味。

...freshly ground black **pepper**.

新磨的黑胡椒粉

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **甜椒；柿子椒；灯笼椒** A **pepper**, or in American English a **bell pepper**, is a hollow green, red, or yellow vegetable with seeds inside it.

3 VERB 动词 **(小物体)密集地击打，连续击打** If something is **peppered with** small objects, a lot of those objects hit it.

He was wounded in both legs and severely **peppered with** shrapnel...

他两条腿都挂彩了，人也被如雨的弹片炸成重伤。

Suddenly the garden was **peppered with** pellets.

突然间花园遭到扫射。

4 VERB 动词 **布满；充满** If something is **peppered with** things, it has a lot of those things in it or on it.

While her English was correct, it was **peppered with** French phrases...

她的英语语法上没错，但是里面夹杂着很多法语短语。

Outside, the road was **peppered with** glass...

屋外，马路上尽是些玻璃渣。

Yachts **peppered** the tranquil waters of Botafogo Bay.

博塔福古湾宁静的水面上挤满了游艇。

percentage ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **百分比；百分率** A **percentage** is a fraction of an amount expressed as a particular number of hundredths of that amount.

Only a few vegetable-origin foods have such a high **percentage** of protein.

只有几种蔬菜食品有如此高的蛋白质含量。

perfectly ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 **完全地；十足地**（尤用于所说的话可能会受质疑时） You can use **perfectly** to emphasize an adjective or adverb, especially when you think the person you are talking to might doubt what you are saying.

There's no reason why you can't have a **perfectly** normal child...

你没有理由不能拥有一个完全正常的孩子。

They made it **perfectly** clear that it was pointless to go on...

他们非常明确地表示继续下去毫无意义。

They are **perfectly** safe to eat...

它们食用起来非常安全。

You know **perfectly** well what happened.

你非常清楚发生了什么。

2 ADV-GRADED 副词 **完美地；十全十美地** If something is done **perfectly**, it is done so well that it could not possibly be done better.

This adaptation **perfectly** captures the spirit of Kurt Vonnegut's novel...

这次改编非常好地抓住了库尔特·冯内古特小说的精髓。

The system worked **perfectly**.

该系统运行完美。

3 ADV 副词 **绝对地；完全地** If you describe something as **perfectly** good or acceptable, you are emphasizing that there is no reason to use or get something else, although other people may disagree.

You can buy **perfectly** good instruments for a lot less.

你可以少花一大笔钱买到顶好的仪器。

permanent ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **永久的；永恒的** Something that is **permanent** lasts for ever.

Heavy drinking can cause **permanent** damage to the brain...

酗酒能造成永久性大脑损伤。

...a **permanent** solution to the problem...

该问题一劳永逸的解决办法

The ban is intended to be **permanent**.

禁令将永久生效。

permanently

His reason had been **permanently** affected by what he had witnessed...

他所目睹的那一幕永久性地影响了他的神智。

The only way to lose weight **permanently** is to completely change your attitudes toward food.

永久性减肥的唯一办法就是彻底改变对食物的态度。

permanence

Anything which threatens the **permanence** of the treaty is a threat to peace.

任何对条约持续生效构成威胁的因素都将危及和平。

permanency

They gradually realized the **permanency** of their condition.

他们渐渐意识到他们的这种状况将永久地持续下去。

2 ADJ 形容词（尤指问题或困难）**不断出现的，一直存在的** You use **permanent** to describe situations or states that keep occurring or which seem to exist all the time; used especially to describe problems or difficulties.

...a **permanent** state of tension...

长久以来的紧张局势

They feel under **permanent** threat...

他们觉得一直处于威胁之下。

There was a **permanent** 20-yard queue for the portable toilets.

流动厕所前总排着20码长的队伍。

permanently

...the heavy, **permanently** locked gate.

长年锁着的厚重大门

3 ADJ 形容词（员工）**终生的，长期的** A **permanent** employee is one who is employed for an unlimited length of time.

At the end of the probationary period you will become a **permanent** employee.

试用期结束后，你将成为长期雇员。

...a **permanent** job.

固定工作

permanently

...**permanently** employed registered dockers.

在编的正式码头工人

4 ADJ 形容词（家庭住址）**固定的** Your **permanent** home or your **permanent** address is the one at which you spend most of your time or the one that you return to after having stayed in other places.

York Cottage was as near to a **permanent** home as the children knew...

在孩子们眼中，约克小屋最像一个安定的家。

They had no **permanent** address.

他们没有固定居所。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **卷发；烫发** A **permanent** is a treatment where a hair stylist curls your hair and treats it with a chemical so that it stays curly for several months.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 perm

permission ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **准许；许可；批准** If someone who has authority over you gives you **permission** to do something, they say that they will allow you to do it.

He asked **permission** to leave the room...

他请求准许离开房间。

Finally his mother relented and gave **permission** for her youngest son to marry...

最后他母亲让步了，准许她的小儿子结婚。

Police said **permission** for the march had not been granted...

警方说游行并未得到批准。

They cannot leave the country without **permission**.

他们不能擅自离开该国。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [planning permission](#); [许可证；书面许可](#) A **permission** is a formal, written statement from an official group or place allowing you to do something.

...oil exploration **permissions**.

石油勘探许可证

permit ★★★★★

The verb is pronounced /pə'mɪt/. The noun is pronounced /pɪ'mɪt/ 动词读作 /pə'mɪt/, 名词读作 /pɪ'mɪt/.

1 VERB 动词 **允许；准许** If someone **permits** something, they allow it to happen. If they **permit** you to do something, they allow you to do it.

He can let the court's decision stand and **permit** the execution...

他有权维持法庭判决，批准死刑生效。

The guards **permitted** me to bring my camera and tape recorder...

卫兵准许我带相机和录音机。

Employees are **permitted** to use the golf course during their free hours...

准许雇员在业余时间使用高尔夫球场。

No outside journalists have been **permitted** into the country...

禁止外国记者进入该国。

If they appear to be under 12, then the doorman is not allowed to **permit** them entry to the film.

如果他们看起来不到12岁，门卫不得允许其进入观看该影片。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **许可证；特许证** A **permit** is an official document which says that you may do something. For example you usually need a **permit** to work in a foreign country.

The majority of foreign nationals working here have work **permits**...

大多数在这里工作的外国人都有工作许可证。

He has to apply for a **permit**, and we have to find him a job.

他必须要申请工作许可证，我们得给他找份工作。

3 VERB 动词 **允许；使有可能** If a situation **permits** something, it makes it possible for that thing to exist, happen, or be done or it provides the opportunity for it.

He sets about creating an environment that just doesn't **permit** experiment, it encourages it...

他着手营造一种不仅可以进行试验而且鼓励进行试验的环境。

Try to go out for a walk at lunchtime, if the weather **permits**...

只要天气不太差，中午尽量出去散散步。

This method of cooking also **permits** heat to penetrate evenly from both sides.

这种烹饪方法也能使两面均匀受热。

4 VERB 动词 **破例做；放纵** If you **permit yourself** something, you allow yourself to do something that you do not normally do or that you think you probably should not do.

Captain Bowen **permitted** himself one cigar a day...

鲍恩上尉破例允许自己每天抽一支雪茄。

Only once in his life had Douglas **permitted** himself to lose control of his emotions.

道格拉斯一生中只有一次情绪失控。

5 PHRASE 短语 **(用于提出建议) 请允许我** You can use **permit me** when you are about to say something or to make a suggestion.

Permit me to give you some advice...

请允许我给你提点建议。

Permit me to offer you my sincere congratulations.

谨致衷心祝贺。

personality ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **个性；性格** Your **personality** is your whole character and nature.

She has such a kind, friendly **personality**...

她个性善良友好。

Through sheer force of **personality** Hugh Trenchard had got his way...

休·特伦查德完全凭着个人魅力就能随心所欲。

These **personality** traits get passed on from generation to generation...

这些性格特征代代相传。

The contest was as much about personalities as it was about politics.

竞赛比手段策略，也比个性。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **强烈的(或鲜明的)个性；个性鲜明的人** If someone has **personality** or is a **personality**, they have a strong and lively character.

...a woman of great **personality**...

极有个性的女人

He is such a **personality** — he is so funny.

他很有个性魅力——非常风趣。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(娱乐界或体育界的)名流，名人，风云人物** You can refer to a famous person, especially in entertainment, broadcasting, or sport, as a **personality**.

...the radio and television **personality**, Jimmy Saville.

广播电视界风云人物，吉米·萨维尔

personally ★★★☆☆

1 ADV 副词 **在个人看来** You use **personally** to emphasize that you are giving your own opinion.

Personally I think it's a waste of time...

在我看来，这是浪费时间。

You can disagree about them, and I **personally** do, but they are great ideas that have made people think...

你可以不同意这些看法，我个人也不同意。但它们的的确是引发人们思考的好想法。

I think it's going to cause chaos **personally** but never mind.

我个人认为它会引起混乱，但是没关系。

2 ADV 副词 **亲自；亲自地；亲身地** If you do something **personally**, you do it yourself rather than letting someone else do it.

The minister is returning to Paris to answer the allegations **personally**...

部长将返回巴黎亲自回应那些指控。

When the great man arrived, the club's manager **personally** escorted him upstairs...

那位要人到达时，俱乐部经理亲自陪他上楼。

You'll deal with it **personally**? Good.

你将亲自处理这件事吗？太好了。

3 ADV 副词 **当面地；直接地；本人地** If you meet or know someone **personally**, you meet or know them in real life, rather than knowing about them or knowing their work.

He did not know them **personally**, but he was familiar with their reputation...

他并不认识他们，但已久仰他们的大名。

I have orders to deliver it to Mr Demiris **personally**...

我奉命要把它送给德米里斯先生本人。

It is important for us to meet **personally** although we have been in touch in various ways.

尽管我们以多种方式保持联系，见面对我们来说还是非常重要的。

4 ADV 副词 **个别地；单个地** You can use **personally** to say that something refers to an individual person rather than to other people.

He was **personally** responsible for all that the people had suffered under his rule...

他个人要为他统治时人民所受的所有苦难负责。

In order for me to spend three months on something it has to interest me **personally**.

要让我在某件事情上花3个月时间，这件事必须得让我感兴趣。

5 ADV 副词 **私人地；私下里** You can use **personally** to show that you are talking about someone's private life rather than their professional or public life.

This has taken a great toll on me **personally** and professionally...

这给我的个人生活和我的工作都造成了严重的不良影响。

Personally he was quiet, modest and unobtrusive...

私下里他文静、谦虚、不事张扬。

Parks has a tendency to become **personally** involved with his photographic subjects.

帕克斯往往会跟他的拍摄对象产生感情纠葛。

6 PHRASE 短语 **把...看作是针对个人的** If you **take** someone's remarks **personally**, you are upset because you think that they are criticizing you in particular.

I take everything too **personally**...

我太主观了，认为一切都是针对我的。

Remember, stick to the issues and don't take it **personally**.

记住，就事论事，不要把问题个人化。

personnel ★★★☆☆

1 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(组织中的)人员，职员** The **personnel** of an organization are the people who work for it.

Five other US military **personnel** were killed in various incidents...

另有5名美军士兵死于各种意外。

There has been very little renewal of **personnel** in higher education...

从事高等教育的人员新老更替极其缓慢。

If you need help at work, your Personnel Manager should be able to help.

如果你工作中需要帮助，人事经理应该能帮上忙。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **人事部门** **Personnel** is the department in a large company or organization that deals with employees, keeps their records, and helps with any problems they might have.

Her first job was in **personnel**.

她的第一份工作是人事方面的。

perspective ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(尤指受到某种思想、经验影响的)思考方法，态度，观点，角度** A particular **perspective** is a particular way of thinking about something, especially one that is influenced by your beliefs or experiences.

He says the death of his father 18 months ago has given him a new **perspective** on life...

他说18个月前父亲的去世让他对人生有了新的认识。

...two different **perspectives** on the nature of adolescent development...

对青少年成长发育特点的两种不同观点

Most literature on the subject of immigrants in France has been written from the **perspective** of the French themselves...

大多数有关法国外来移民的文学作品都是从法国人的视角写的。

I would like to offer a historical **perspective**.

我想从历史的角度来谈一下。

2 PHRASE 短语 **正确/不正确地看待(或判断)** If you get something **in perspective** or **into perspective**, you judge its real importance by considering it in relation to everything else. If you get something **out of perspective**, you fail to judge its real importance in relation to everything else.

Remember to keep things **in perspective**...

记住要客观看待事物。

It helps to put their personal problems into **perspective**...

这有助于正确看待他们的个人问题。

Labor economist Harley Shaekin argues the cost needs to be viewed in **perspective**...

工党经济学家哈利·谢金认为要客观看待成本。

I let things get out of **perspective**.

我没有客观地看问题。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **透视画法** **Perspective** is the art of making some objects or people in a picture look further away than others.

persuade ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **劝说；说服** If you **persuade** someone to do something, you cause them to do it by giving them good reasons for doing it.

My husband **persuaded** me to come...

我丈夫说服我前来。

We're trying to **persuade** manufacturers to sell them here...

我们正在努力劝说制造商在这里销售。

They were eventually **persuaded** by the police to give themselves up.

最终他们被警方劝服，同意投案自首。

persuader

All great **persuaders** and salesmen are the same.

所有出色的说客和推销员都是一样的。

2 VERB 动词 **使采取行动** If something **persuades** someone to take a particular course of action, it causes them to take that course of action because it is a good reason for doing so.

The Conservative Party's victory in April's general election **persuaded** him to run for President again...

4月保守党在大选中获胜促使他再次竞选总统。

It was the lack of privacy that eventually **persuaded** us to move after Ben was born.

就是因为想要清静，我们最终在本出生后搬家了。

3 VERB 动词 **使信服；使相信** If you **persuade** someone that something is true, you say things that eventually make them believe that it is true.

I've **persuaded** Mrs Tennant that it's time she retired...

我已经说服坦南特夫人她该退休了。

We had managed to **persuade** them that it was worth working with us...

我们已经让他们相信与我们合作是值得的。

Derek **persuaded** me of the feasibility of the idea.

德里克让我相信这个想法是可行的。

persuaded

He is not **persuaded** of the need for electoral reform...

他不认为需要进行选举改革。

I remain **persuaded** that the decisions we made last year were broadly right.

我仍然相信我们去年的决定基本正确。

pet ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **宠物** A **pet** is an animal that you keep in your home to give you company and pleasure.

It is plainly cruel to keep turtles as **pets**.

显然，养海龟作宠物十分残忍。

...a bachelor living alone in a flat with his **pet** dog...

带着宠物狗独自住在一所公寓里的单身汉

They would sell the meat off as **pet** food.

他们将把肉当作宠物食品卖掉。

2 ADJ 形容词 **很喜欢的；钟爱的** Someone's **pet** theory, project, or subject is one that they particularly support or like.

He would not stand by and let his **pet** project be killed off...

他不会袖手旁观任由他最看好的项目被扼杀。

The example is chosen solely for its aptness in illustrating the current **pet** theory of the critic.

选择这个例子仅仅是因为它能说明这位评论家目前最钟爱的理论。

3 N-VOC 称呼名词 **(表示喜欢、友好的称呼)宝贝，乖乖** Some people call the person they are talking to 'pet' to show affection or friendliness.

It's all right, **pet**, let me do it.

没事儿，宝贝儿，让我来吧。

4 VERB 动词 **抚摸；(爱抚地)摩挲** If you **pet** a person or animal, you touch them in an affectionate way.

The policeman reached down and **petted** the wolfhound...

警察伸手抚摸那只猎狼犬。

I **petted** and smoothed her hair.

我轻抚着捋平她的头发。

phase ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **阶段；时期** A **phase** is a particular stage in a process or in the gradual development of something.

This autumn, 6000 residents will participate in the first **phase** of the project...

今年秋天，将有6000名居民参加该项目的第一阶段。

The crisis is entering a crucial, critical **phase**...

目前危机正进入决定性的关键阶段。

Most kids will go through a **phase** of being faddy about what they eat.

大多数孩子都会经历挑食的阶段。

2 VERB 动词 **把...分阶段** If an action or change is **phased over** a period of time, it is done in stages.

The redundancies will be **phased over** two years.

裁员将在两年内分阶段进行。

...a **phased** withdrawal of American forces from the Philippines.

美国从菲律宾的分阶段撤军

3 PHRASE 短语 **不同步的(地)/同步的(地)；不协调的(地)/协调的(地)** If two things are **out of phase with** each other, they are not working or happening together as they should. If two things are **in phase**, they are working or occurring together as they should.

The Skills Programme is out of **phase** with the rest of the curriculum.

技能课程与其他课程不协调。

...uncomfortable jet-lag symptoms of indigestion and out-of-**phase** sleeping and waking.

消化不良、睡眠时间混乱等不舒服的飞行时差症状

相关词组：

[phase in](#) [phase out](#)

philosophy ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **哲学** **Philosophy** is the study or creation of theories about basic things such as the nature of existence, knowledge, and thought, or about how people should live.

He studied **philosophy** and psychology at Cambridge.

他在剑桥大学学习哲学和心理学。

...traditional Chinese **philosophy**.

中国传统哲学

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **哲学思想；哲学体系；哲学理论** A **philosophy** is a particular set of ideas that a philosopher has.

...the philosophies of Socrates, Plato, and Aristotle.

苏格拉底、柏拉图和亚里士多德的哲学思想

...a whole spectrum of political philosophies.

完整的政治哲学体系

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **人生哲学；生活信条** A **philosophy** is a particular theory that someone has about how to live or how to deal with a particular situation.

The best **philosophy** is to change your food habits to a low-sugar, high-fibre diet...

最好的生活方式是改变饮食习惯，食用低糖、高纤维食品。

When I interviewed Shakira I felt in tune with her **philosophy** of life...

采访莎基拉时，我觉得自己和她的人生哲学很合拍。

Annie's work reflects her **philosophy** that life is full of mysteries.

安妮的作品反映了她的人生哲学，即生活充满神秘色彩。

photographer ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **摄影爱好者；摄影师** A **photographer** is someone who takes photographs as a job or hobby.

...a group of TV cameramen and press **photographers**.

...a keen amateur **photographer** with a special interest in natural history subjects.

对博物学题材有特殊兴趣的业余摄影爱好者

phrase ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **惯用法；成语；习语；警句** A **phrase** is a short group of words that people often use as a way of saying something. The meaning of a phrase is often not obvious from the meaning of the individual words in it.

He used a **phrase** I hate: 'You have to be cruel to be kind.'

他说了一句我讨厌的话：“要想善良，就得残忍。”

...the American **phrase** 'laying an egg' meaning to fail at something.

意思是“完全失败”的美国习语 laying an egg

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **词组；短语** A **phrase** is a small group of words which forms a unit, either on its own or within a sentence.

It is impossible to hypnotise someone simply by saying a particular word or **phrase**.

不可能仅通过说某个词或短语就能把人催眠。

3 VERB 动词 **用语言表达；叙述** If you **phrase** something in a particular way, you express it in words in that way.

I would have **phrased** it quite differently...

我本可以把它表述得全然不同。

The speech was carefully **phrased**...

该演讲措词严谨。

They **phrased** it as a question.

他们用提问的方式来表述它。

4 PHRASE 短语 **表达方式；措词** If someone has a particular **turn of phrase**, they have a particular way of expressing themselves in words. **to coin a phrase**→see: [coin](#) ;

Rose's stories weren't bad ; she had a nice **turn of phrase**.

罗斯的故事写得不错，她的语言表达形象生动。

...Schwarzkopf's distinctive **turn of phrase**.

施瓦茨科普夫与众不同的行文风格

pick-up ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **皮卡；轻型货车** A **pick-up** or a **pick-up truck** is a small truck with low sides that can be easily loaded and unloaded.

2 N-SING 单数名词 **(贸易或经济的)好转，改善** A **pick-up** in trade or in a country's economy is an improvement in it.

...a **pick-up** in the housing market...

房地产市场的回暖

The economy remains deep in recession with few signs of a **pick-up**.

经济仍深陷衰退之中，几乎没有好转的迹象。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **接人；取走物品；提货** A **pick-up** takes place when someone picks up a person or thing that is waiting to be collected.

The company had **pick-up** points in most cities...

这家公司在大部分城市都有提货点。

Trains will operate from Waterloo with a **pick-up** stop at Ashford.

火车从滑铁卢站出发，途中会在阿什福德站停靠上人。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(以发生性关系为目的的)搭讪，搭讪** When a **pick-up** takes place, someone talks to a person in a friendly way in the hope of having a casual sexual relationship with them.

They had come to the world's most famous **pick-up** joint.

他们已来到了世界上最著名的调情场所。

pile ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(上窄下宽的)堆** A **pile** of things is a mass of them that is high in the middle and has sloping sides.

...a **pile** of sand...

一堆沙子

...a little **pile** of crumbs...

一小堆面包屑

The leaves had been swept into huge **piles**.

树叶被扫成了一大堆一大堆的。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(一个压着一个摆放整齐的)叠，摞** A **pile** of things is a quantity of things that have been put neatly somewhere so that each thing is on top of the one below.

...a **pile** of boxes...

一叠盒子

We sat in Sam's study, among the **piles** of books...

我们坐在萨姆的书房里，身边是一堆一堆的书。

The clothes were folded in a neat **pile**.

衣服叠放成整齐的一摞。

Usage Note :
A pile of things can be tidy or untidy. ...a neat pile of clothes. A heap is usually untidy, and often has the shape of a hill or mound. Now, the house is a heap of rubble. A stack is usually tidy, and often consists of flat objects placed directly on top of each other. ...a neat stack of dishes.
pile既可指整齐的一叠，也可指杂乱的一堆：a neat pile of clothes (整齐的一叠衣服)。heap通常指杂乱的、常呈小山或土墩状的一堆：Now, the house is a heap of rubble (现在，房子成了一堆瓦砾)。stack通常指整齐的、常是扁平物体叠放在一起的一摞：a neat stack of dishes (整齐的一摞盘子)。

3 VERB 动词 **堆放；堆积；叠架** If you **pile** things somewhere, you put them there so that they form a pile.

He was piling clothes into the suitcase...

他在把衣服一件件叠放进手提箱中。

A few newspapers and magazines were **piled** on a table.

几份报纸和杂志堆在桌上。

4 VERB 动词 **成堆地盖住(或装满)** If something is **piled with** things, it is covered or filled with piles of things.

Tables were **piled** high with local produce.

桌上高高堆放着当地的农产品。

...trucks **piled** with luggage.

塞满成堆行李的卡车

5 QUANT 数量词 **一大堆；大量** If you talk about a **pile** of something or **piles** of something, you mean a large amount of it.

I've got a **pile** of questions afterwards for you.

我有一大堆的问题等着过后问你。

...a whole **pile** of disasters.

灾难迭至

6 VERB 动词 **拥挤/拥出；挤进/挤出** If a group of people **pile into** or **out of** a vehicle, they all get into it or out of it in a disorganized way.

They all **piled** into Jerrold's car...

他们一窝蜂地挤进杰罗尔德的车里。

A fleet of police cars suddenly arrived. Dozens of officers **piled** out.

突然开来一队警车，数十个警察一拥而出。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(尤指富人或要人居住的)高大宏伟的建筑物** You can refer to a large impressive building as a **pile**, especially when it is the home of a rich important person.

...some stately **pile** in the country.

乡下某座恢宏气派的建筑

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(房屋和桥梁的)桩，桩柱** Piles are wooden, concrete, or metal posts which are pushed into the ground and on which buildings or bridges are built. Piles are often used in very wet areas so that the buildings do not flood.

...settlements of wooden houses, set on **piles** along the shore.

建在沿岸桩柱上的木制房屋居住区

9 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **痔疮** Piles are painful swellings that can appear in the veins inside a person's anus.

10 N-SING 单数名词 **(地毯或织物的)绒面，绒毛，绒头** The **pile** of a carpet or of a fabric such as velvet is its soft surface. It consists of a lot of little threads standing on end.

...the carpet's thick **pile**.

地毯的厚绒

11 PHRASE 短语 **处于(社会或某组织的)下层/上层** Someone who is **at the bottom of the pile** is low down in society or low down in an organization. Someone who is **at the top of the pile** is high up in society or high up in an organization.

相关词组：

[pile up](#)

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 药丸；丸剂 Pills are small solid round masses of medicine or vitamins that you swallow without chewing.

Why do I have to take all these pills?

我为什么非得服下所有这些药丸呢？

...sleeping pills.

安眠药

2 N-SING 单数名词 (女用) 口服避孕药 If a woman is on the pill, she takes a special pill that prevents her from becoming pregnant.

She had been on the pill for three years.

她吃口服避孕药已有3年。

...the contraceptive pill.

避孕药丸

3 PHRASE 短语 不得不承受的苦事；不得不接受的现实 If a person or group has to accept a failure or an unpleasant piece of news, you can say that it was a bitter pill or a bitter pill to swallow.

You're too old to be given a job. That's a bitter pill to swallow.

你年龄太大了，没人愿意再给工作，这是你不得不接受的现实。

4 PHRASE 短语 把苦药包上糖衣；使不愉快的事变得较易接受 If someone does something to sweeten the pill or sugar the pill, they do it to make some unpleasant news or an unpleasant measure more acceptable.

He sweetened the pill by increasing wages, although by slightly less than he raised prices.

他提高了工资以使人们更易接受，尽管涨幅略低于他的价格升幅。

pilot ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (飞机) 驾驶员；飞行员 A pilot is a person who is trained to fly an aircraft.

He spent seventeen years as an airline pilot.

他当了17年的航空公司飞行员。

...fighter pilots of the British Royal Air Force.

英国皇家空军的战斗机飞行员

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (船舶的) 领航员，领航员 A pilot is a person who steers a ship through a difficult stretch of water, for example the entrance to a harbour.

3 VERB 动词 驾驶 (飞机等)；为 (船舶) 领航 If someone pilots an aircraft or ship, they act as its pilot.

He piloted his own plane part of the way to Washington.

乘私人飞机去华盛顿的路上，有一段行程是他自己驾驶的。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 试验性的方案；试点性的项目 A pilot scheme or a pilot project is one which is used to test an idea before deciding whether to introduce it on a larger scale.

The service is being expanded following the success of a pilot scheme.

在试验性方案获得成功之后，这项服务正在推广中。

...a ten-year pilot project backed by the trade and industry department.

由贸易和工业部支持的为期10年的试点项目

5 VERB 动词 试验；试行 If a government or organization pilots a programme or a scheme, they test it, before deciding whether to introduce it on a larger scale.

The trust is looking for 50 schools to pilot a programme aimed at teenage pupils preparing for work.

该信托基金机构正在寻找50所学校，以试行一个旨在帮助青少年学生做就业准备的项目。

6 VERB 动词 使 (新的法律或议案) 顺利通过 If a government minister pilots a new law or bill through parliament, he or she makes sure that it is introduced successfully.

We are now piloting through Parliament a new strategy to tackle youth crime.

我们正促使议会顺利通过解决青少年犯罪问题的一项新策略。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 (电视的) 试播节目，试播集 A pilot or a pilot episode is a single television programme that is shown in order to find out whether a particular series of programmes is likely to be popular.

A pilot episode of Nothing's Impossible has already been filmed.

《一切皆有可能》的试播集已拍摄出来了。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 (煤气灶具、锅炉等用于引火的) 常燃小火 A pilot is the pilot light on a gas cooker or stove, boiler, or fire.

9 See also: [automatic pilot](#) ; [test pilot](#) ;

pipe ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (通常指金属或塑料制的) 管子，管道 A pipe is a long, round, hollow object, usually made of metal or plastic, through which a liquid or gas can flow.

They had accidentally damaged a gas pipe while drilling...

打钻时，他们不小心钻破了一根燃气管道。

The plant makes plastic covered steel pipes for the oil and gas industries.

这家工厂为石油和燃气企业生产包塑钢管。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 烟斗；烟筒 A pipe is an object which is used for smoking tobacco. You put the tobacco into the cup-shaped part at the end of the pipe, light it, and breathe in the smoke through a narrow tube.

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 管乐器 A pipe is a simple musical instrument in the shape of a tube with holes in it. You play a pipe by blowing into it while covering and uncovering the holes with your fingers.

4 N-PLURAL 复数名词 pipes 同 bagpipes Pipes are the same as bagpipes.

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (管风琴的) 管，风管 An organ pipe is one of the long hollow tubes in which air vibrates and produces a musical note.

6 VERB 动词 用管子输送，用管道运输 (液体或气体) If liquid or gas is piped somewhere, it is transferred from one place to another through a pipe.

The heated gas is piped through a coil surrounded by water...

受热气体通过水中的盘管输送。

The villagers piped in drinking water from the reservoir...

村民用管道从水库引来饮用水。

Most of the houses in the capital don't have piped water.

首府的大部分住房没有自来水。

7 VERB 动词 (尤指儿童) 用尖嗓子说 If someone, especially a child, pipes something, they say it in a high-pitched voice.

'But I want to help,' Bessie piped.

贝茜尖声说：“但我想去帮忙。”

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 (一些计算机系统中用来在程序间传送信息的) 管道 In some computer systems, a pipe is a method of passing information from one program to another.

9 See also: [piping](#) ; [piping hot](#) ;

相关词组：

[pipe down](#) [pipe up](#)

pit ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 煤矿；矿井 A pit is a coal mine.

It was a better community then when all the pits were working.

所有的煤矿都在开工的那个时候，这个社区的情况要更好一些。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (地面的) 坑，洼；(地下的) 穴，洞 A pit is a large hole that is dug in the ground.

Eric lost his footing and began to slide into the pit.

埃里克一脚踩空，开始往坑里滑。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (挖出沙砾或黏土后留下的) 坑，密 A gravel pit or clay pit is a very large hole that is left where gravel or clay has been dug from the ground.

This area of former farmland was worked as a gravel pit until 1964.

这块过去曾是农田的地1964年前一直被用作沙砾坑。

4 VERB 动词 使相斗；使对立；使竞争 If two opposing things or people are pitted against one another, they are in conflict.

You will be pitted against people who are every bit as good as you are...

你将和与你势均力敌的对手展开竞争。

This was one man pitted against the universe.

这是一个人挑战整个宇宙。

5 N-PLURAL 复数名词 See also: [pit stop](#) ; (赛道旁的) 检修加油站 In motor racing, **the pits** are the areas at the side of the track where drivers stop to get more fuel and to repair their cars during races.

He moved quickly into the **pits** and climbed rapidly out of the car.

他迅速进入检修加油站，飞快地爬出赛车。

6 N-PLURAL 复数名词 极糟糕的情况 If you describe something as **the pits**, you mean that it is extremely bad.

Mary Ann asked him how dinner had been. 'The **pits**,' he replied.

玛丽·安问他晚餐怎么样，他回答说：“糟透了。”

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 (水果或蔬菜的) 核 A **pit** is the stone of a fruit or vegetable.

8 See also: [pitted](#) ; [fleapit](#) ; [orchestra pit](#) ; [sandpit](#) ;

9 PHRASE 短语 与...斗智 If you **pit your wits against** someone, you compete with them in a test of knowledge or intelligence.

I'd like to **pit** my wits against the best.

我希望同最优秀的对手斗智。

10 PHRASE 短语 胸口；心窝 If you have a feeling in the **pit of your stomach**, you have a tight or sick feeling in your stomach, usually because you are afraid or anxious.

I had a funny feeling in the **pit** of my stomach.

我心头有种怪怪的感觉。

11 a **bottomless pit** → see: [bottomless](#) ;

pitch ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (足球、板球、曲棍球等运动的) 球场 A **pitch** is an area of ground that is marked out and used for playing a game such as football, cricket, or hockey.

There was a swimming-pool, cricket **pitches**, playing fields...

有一个游泳池、几个板球场和运动场。

Their conduct both on and off the **pitch** was excellent.

他们场上场下都表现出众。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 field

2 VERB 动词 (通常指仔细瞄准后用力) 投，掷，扔，抛 If you **pitch** something somewhere, you throw it with quite a lot of force, usually aiming it carefully.

Simon **pitched** the empty bottle into the lake.

西蒙把空瓶子扔到湖里。

3 VERB 动词 (猛地) 向前跌倒 To **pitch** somewhere means to fall forwards suddenly and with a lot of force.

The movement took him by surprise, and he **pitched** forward...

这一动使他冷不防地向前摔倒。

Alan staggered sideways, **pitched** head-first over the low wall and fell into the lake...

艾伦身子倒向一侧，一头栽过矮墙，跌进了湖里。

I was **pitched** into the water and swam ashore.

我被甩到水里后向岸边游去。

4 VERB 动词 迫使...进入 (新的境地) If someone is **pitched into** a new situation, they are suddenly forced into it.

They were being **pitched** into a new adventure...

他们正被抛入一场新的冒险。

This could **pitch** the government into confrontation with the workforce.

这有可能把政府推向与工人正面交锋的境地。

5 VERB 动词 (棒球或跑柱式棒球运动中) 把 (球) 投给击球员 In the game of baseball or rounders, when you **pitch** the ball, you throw it to the batter for them to hit it.

We passed long, hot afternoons **pitching** a baseball.

我们通过投棒球玩打发了一个个漫长、炎热的下午。

pitching

His **pitching** was a legend among major league hitters.

他的投球在大联盟的击球员中是个传奇。

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [perfect pitch](#) ; 音高 The **pitch** of a sound is how high or low it is.

He raised his voice to an even higher **pitch**.

他把音调抬得更高了。

7 VERB 动词 See also: [high-pitched](#) ; [low-pitched](#) ; 为...定音高；为...定调 If a sound is **pitched at** a particular level, it is produced at the level indicated.

His cry is **pitched** at a level that makes it impossible to ignore...

他的哭喊声之大让人没法不理会。

His voice was **pitched** high, the words muffled by his crying...

他的声音很高，嘴里说的话因哭泣而含混不清。

Her voice was well **pitched** and brisk.

她的声音响亮活泼。

8 VERB 动词 把...定 (在特定的水平、难易程度上) If something is **pitched at** a particular level or degree of difficulty, it is set at that level.

I think the material is **pitched** at too high a level for our purposes...

我想相对于我们的意图来说，内容定得过难了。

The government has **pitched** High Street interest rates at a new level.

政府已设定了新的商业利率水平。

9 N-SING 单数名词 See also: [fever pitch](#) ; 程度；强度；极点；顶点 If something such as a feeling or a situation rises to a high **pitch**, it rises to a high level.

I feel very sorry for the competitors who have all worked themselves up to a very high **pitch** for this first day...

我为第一天就已耗费相当大体力的参赛者感到非常惋惜。

Tension has reached such a **pitch** that the armed forces say soldiers may have to use their weapons to defend themselves against local people.

紧张关系已达白热化程度，武装部队说士兵有可能不得不使用武器保护自己不受当地民众的伤害。

10 VERB 动词 搭 (帐篷) ； 扎 (营) If you **pitch** your tent, or **pitch camp**, you put up your tent in a place where you are going to stay.

He had **pitched** his tent in the yard...

他在院子里搭起了帐篷。

At dusk we **pitched** camp in the middle of nowhere.

黄昏时分，我们在茫茫荒野中扎了营。

11 VERB 动词 (船只在海浪中) 上下颠簸，纵摇 If a boat **itches**, it moves violently up and down with the movement of the waves when the sea is rough.

The ship is **pitching** and rolling in what looks like about fifteen foot seas.

这只船在看起来约有15英尺高的海浪中上下左右颠簸。

12 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [pitch-black](#) ; 沥青；柏油 **Pitch** is a black substance that is sticky when it is hot and very hard when it is dry. **Pitch** is used on the bottoms of boats and on the roofs of houses to prevent water getting in.

The timbers of similar houses were painted with **pitch**.

类似房屋所用的栋梁刷了沥青。

13 See also: [pitched](#) ;

14 PHRASE 短语 See also: [sales pitch](#) ; 为...作宣传；替...说好话 If someone **makes a pitch for** something, they try to persuade people to do or buy it.

The President speaks in New York today, making another **pitch** for his economic program...

总统今天在纽约发表讲话，再一次为他的经济计划作宣传。

Prue invited the magazine's editor to lunch and made her **pitch**.

普吕邀请该杂志的编辑共进午餐，推销自己的点子。

相关词组：

[pitch for pitch in](#)

plain ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 单色的；素色的；无花纹 (或图案、字迹) 的 A **plain** object, surface, or fabric is entirely in one colour and has no pattern, design, or writing on it.

In general a **plain** carpet makes a room look bigger...

一般来说，单色的地毯使房间显得更宽敞。

He placed the paper in a **plain** envelope...

他把论文装进一个空白信封里。

He wore a **plain** blue shirt, open at the collar.

他穿一件素净的蓝色衬衫，领口敞着。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **朴素的；简朴的** Something that is **plain** is very simple in style.

Bronwen's dress was **plain** but it hung well on her...

布朗温的长裙虽然朴素，却很合身。

It was a **plain**, grey stone house, distinguished mainly by its largely unspoilt simplicity.

这是一幢简朴的灰石房子，主要以其天然简约的风格显得与众不同。

plainly

He was very tall and **plainly** dressed.

他个子很高，衣着朴素。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 See also: **plain-spoken**； **明显的；明白的；清楚的** If a fact, situation, or statement is **plain**, it is easy to recognize or understand.

It was **plain** to him that I was having a nervous breakdown...

他能明显地看出我快要精神崩溃了。

He's made it **plain** that he loves the game and wants to be involved still.

他明确表示自己热爱这项运动，并仍想参与其中。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(相貌)平常的，不好看的** If you describe someone as **plain**, you think they look ordinary and not at all beautiful.

...a shy, rather **plain** girl with a pale complexion.

肤色苍白、相貌平平的害羞女孩

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **平原；(几乎没有树木的)大片平地** A **plain** is a large flat area of land with very few trees on it.

Once there were 70 million buffalo on the **plains**.

北美大平原上曾有7,000万头野牛。

6 ADV 副词 **(用于形容词前加强语气)显然，完全地** You can use **plain** before an adjective in order to emphasize it.

The food was just **plain** terrible.

这食物实在太难吃了。

Plain is also used before a noun.

Is it love of publicity or **plain** stupidity on her part?

她是喜欢抛头露面，还是太过愚蠢了呢？

7 ADJ 形容词 **(尤在与另一个更加不同寻常或让人印象深刻的名字比较时表示强调)普通的，平凡的** You can use **plain** before a name to emphasize how simple and ordinary it is, especially when you are comparing it with another more unusual or impressive name.

Why couldn't they call you **plain** Ann or Alice like the rest?

他们为什么不能像其他人一样，给你取个普普通通的安或艾丽斯的名字呢？

8 PHRASE 短语 **(警察)穿便衣的** If a police officer is **in plain clothes**, he or she is wearing ordinary clothes instead of a police uniform.

Three officers in **plain** clothes told me to get out of the car.

3名便衣警察让我下车。

2 **plain sailing** → see: **sailing**；

planet ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **行星** A **planet** is a large, round object in space that moves around a star. The Earth is a planet.

The picture shows six of the eight **planets** in the solar system.

这幅图标示了太阳系八大行星中的6颗。

planning ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: **family planning**； **计划；规划；设计** **Planning** is the process of deciding in detail how to do something before you actually start to do it.

The trip needs careful **planning**...

这趟行程需要周密计划。

The new system is still in the **planning** stages.

新体系仍处于规划阶段。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **城镇规划** **Planning** is control by the local government of the way that land is used in an area and of what new buildings are built there.

...a masterpiece of 18th-century town **planning**...

18世纪城镇规划的杰作

He supported the **planning** authority in refusing the application because of pressures on the Green Belt.

他支持城镇规划部门拒绝该项申请，因为这会令绿化带带来损害。

plastic ★★☆☆☆

1 N-MASS 物质名词 **塑料** **Plastic** is a material which is produced from oil by a chemical process and which is used to make many objects. It is light in weight and does not break easily.

...a wooden crate, sheltered from wetness by sheets of **plastic**...

用塑料薄膜防潮的木板箱

A lot of the **plastics** that carmakers are using cannot be recycled.

汽车制造商使用的许多塑料制品是无法回收利用的。

...a black **plastic** bag.

黑色塑料袋

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **不自然的；不真实的** If you describe something as **plastic**, you mean that you think it looks or tastes unnatural or not real.

...**plastic** airline food...

航班上味同嚼蜡的食品

When girls put on too much eye-shadow, they look **plastic**.

女孩子如果把眼影涂得过重，看起来就不自然了。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(塑料制)信用卡** If you use **plastic** or **plastic money** to pay for something, you pay for it with a credit card instead of using cash.

Using **plastic** to pay for an order is simplicity itself.

用信用卡支付订单是很简单的事。

...shopping with their **plastic** money.

用他们的信用卡购物

4 ADJ 形容词 **可塑的；塑性的** Something that is **plastic** is soft and can easily be made into different shapes.

The mud is smooth, gray, soft, and **plastic** as butter.

这种泥浆呈灰色，它光滑、柔软，像黄油一样易塑。

plasticity

...the **plasticity** of the flesh.

肉体的可塑性

plate ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **盘；碟** A **plate** is a round or oval flat dish that is used to hold food.

Anita pushed her **plate** away； she had eaten virtually nothing.

安妮塔把自己的盘子推开；她几乎什么都没吃。

A **plate** of food is the amount of food on the plate. **一盘(或碟)之量**

...a huge **plate** of bacon and eggs.

一大盘咸肉煎蛋

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(尤指用于机械或建筑上金属制的)平板，薄板** A **plate** is a flat piece of metal, especially on machinery or a building.

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(通常置于办公室或住宅门边上的)金属姓名牌** A **plate** is a small, flat piece of metal with someone's name written on it, which you usually find beside the front door of an office or house.

4 N-PLURAL 复数名词 See also: **number plate**； **license plate**； **(车辆的)号码牌，牌照** On a road vehicle, the **plates** are the panels at the front and back which display the license number in the United States, and the registration number in Britain.

...dusty-looking cars with New Jersey **plates**.

落满灰尘、挂着新泽西州牌照的汽车

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(尤指银或金质的)餐具** **Plate** is dishes, bowls, and cups that are made of precious metal, especially silver or gold.

...gold and silver **plate**, jewellery, and roomfuls

of antique furniture.

金银餐具、珠宝，还有整屋整屋的古董家具

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 (印刷用的) 印版, 图版 In printing, a **plate** is a sheet of metal which is carved or specially treated with chemicals so that it can be used to print text or pictures.

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 (摄影中的) 感光板, (玻璃) 干版 In photography, a **plate** is a thin sheet of glass that is covered with a layer of chemicals which react to the light and on which an image can be formed.

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 (书中的) 整版插图 A **plate** in a book is a picture or photograph which takes up a whole page and is usually printed on better quality paper than the rest of the book.

Fermor's book has 55 colour **plates**.

弗莫尔的书里有55页整版彩色插图。

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 (显微镜下的长方形) 载物片, 玻璃片 In a microscope, the **plate** is a small rectangular piece of glass onto which you put a small amount of the substance that you want to look at. You then slide the plate under the microscope to look at the substance.

10 N-COUNT 可数名词 假牙托; (牙)托基 A dental **plate** is a piece of plastic which is shaped to fit inside a person's mouth and which a set of false teeth is attached to.

11 N-COUNT 可数名词 (地质学中的大陆) 板块 In geology, a **plate** is a large piece of the earth's surface, perhaps as large as a continent, which moves very slowly.

The United States Geological Survey has revealed that the earthquake was not caused by a simple horizontal movement of one **plate** past another.

美国地质调查局揭示了此次地震并非由大陆板块间简单的水平交错运动所引起。

12 N-COUNT 可数名词 (棒球运动中) the **plate** 同 home plate In baseball, the **plate** is the same as the home plate.

13 PHRASE 短语 有很多工作要做; 有很多事要处理 If you **have enough on your plate** or **have a lot on your plate**, you have a lot of work to do or a lot of things to deal with.

We **have enough on our plate**. There is plenty of work to be done on what we have.

我们有很多工作要做。仅是手头现有的事情就已经有的忙了。

14 PHRASE 短语 把...拱手奉送给 If you say that someone has things **handed to them on a plate**, you disapprove of them because they get good things easily.

Even the presidency was **handed to him on a plate**.

他甚至连总统之位都是得来全不费工夫。

platform ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (通常为木制的) 讲台, 舞台 A **platform** is a flat, raised structure, usually made of wood, which people stand on when they make speeches or give a performance.

Nick finished what he was saying and jumped down from the **platform**.

尼克讲完后, 从讲台上跳了下来。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (通常作为架放或着陆用的) 平台 A **platform** is a flat raised structure or area, usually one which something can stand on or land on.

Some of these flood shelters are on raised **platforms**, which have allowed government helicopters to land amid the continuing floods... 其中一些防洪棚搭建在高台上, 高台可供政府的直升机在持续的洪水中降落。

They found a spot on a rocky **platform** where they could pitch their tents. 他们在一块岩石平台上找到了一个可以搭帐篷的地方。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (海上) 钻井平台 A **platform** is a structure built for people to work and live on when drilling for oil or gas at sea, or when extracting it.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (火车站的) 站台, 月台 A **platform** in a railway station is the area beside the rails where you wait for or get off a train.

The train was about to leave and I was not even on the **platform**.

火车就快开了, 可我还没到站台。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (政党的) 纲领, 政纲, 宣言 The **platform** of a political party is what they say they will do if they are elected.

...a **platform** of political and economic reforms... 政治和经济改革纲领

The Socialist Party won a landslide victory on a nationalist **platform**. 社会党凭借民族主义政纲赢得了压倒性胜利。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 (公开发表意见或表达愿望的) 机会, 论坛 If someone has a **platform**, they have an opportunity to tell people what they think or want.

The demonstration provided a **platform** for a broad cross section of speakers. 示威集会为具有广泛代表性的人士提供了发表意见的机会。

7 N-SING 单数名词 (公共汽车上供乘客上下车的) 踏脚台 In a bus, the **platform** is the area of floor at the front or back where you get on and off.

I stood on the crowded back **platform** of the seven o'clock bus as it lurched along the wet damp street. 我站在早晨7点那班公共汽车拥挤的后门处, 随着它沿潮湿的街道蹒跚行进。

pleasant ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 令人愉快的; 舒适的; 合意的 Something that is **pleasant** is nice, enjoyable, or attractive.

I've got a **pleasant** little apartment...

我有一套舒适的小公寓。

It's always **pleasant** to do what you're good at doing. 做自己擅长的事总是令人愉快的。

pleasantly

We talked **pleasantly** of old times...

我们愉快地谈着过去的时光。

The room was **pleasantly** warm.

这个房间温暖惬意。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 友好的; 可亲的; 讨人喜欢的 Someone who is **pleasant** is friendly and likeable.

The woman had a **pleasant** face...

这位女士面相和善。

Lloyd George was most anxious to be agreeable and **pleasant**. 劳埃德·乔治极力想表现得平易近人、和蔼亲切。

pleased ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 高兴的; 喜欢的; 满意的 If you are **pleased**, you are happy about something or satisfied with something.

Felicity seemed **pleased** at the suggestion...

费莉西蒂好像对这个建议很满意。

I think he's going to be **pleased** that we identified the real problems...

我想他会为我们发现了真正的问题而感到高兴的。

They're **pleased** to be going home...

就要回家了, 他们很高兴。

He glanced at her with a **pleased** smile.

他面带满意的笑容扫了她一眼。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 高兴(做...)的; 乐意(做...)的 If you say you will be **pleased to do something**, you are saying in a polite way that you are willing to do it.

We will be **pleased to answer** any questions you may have...

我们将很乐意回答你们可能想问的任何问题。

I shall be very **pleased to help** you in every way I can.

我将很高兴地尽我所能来帮助你。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (对...)满意的; (对...)赞赏的 You can tell someone that you are **pleased with something** they have done in order to express your approval.

I'm **pleased with** the way things have been going...

我很满意事情的进展。

I am very **pleased about** the result...

我对结果很满意。

We are **pleased that** the problems have been resolved...

问题都已解决, 对此我们表示赞赏。

We were very **pleased to hear** this encouraging news.

听到这个令人鼓舞的消息, 我们十分高兴。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **不高兴的；不满意的** If someone is **not too pleased** or is **none too pleased**, they are annoyed about something or do not think something is acceptable.

I was **not too pleased** with the record you sent me...

我对你寄给我的唱片不太满意。

He's **not too pleased** that I don't seem to be doing my bit...

他对我好像没有做我该做的而感到不满意。

Marianne was **none too pleased** to find Simon seated beside her.

玛丽安娜发现西蒙坐在自己旁边很不高兴。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **高兴（地告诉或得知）的** When you are about to give someone some news which you know will please them, you can say that you are **pleased** to tell them the news or that they will be **pleased** to hear it.

I'm **pleased** to say that he is now doing well...

我很高兴地说，他现在一切都好。

You'll be very **pleased** to know that we offered help immediately.

你会很高兴地知道我们立即给予了帮助。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词（用于正式信函中）**意欲（做...）的，决意（做...）的** In official letters, people often say they will be **pleased** to do something, as a polite way of introducing what they are going to do or inviting people to do something.

We will be **pleased** to delete the charge from the original invoice...

我们决定将这笔费用从原始发票上删去。

We are always **pleased** to hear from our customers.

我们不论何时都欢迎顾客来信。

7 PHRASE 短语 **对自己满意；（尤指）自鸣得意，飘飘然** If someone seems very satisfied with something they have done, you can say that they are **pleased with themselves**, especially if you think they are more satisfied than they should be.

He was **pleased with himself** for having remembered her name...

他为自己记住了她的名字得意起来。

He had reason to be **pleased with himself**, since he was one of only seven out of forty candidates who were successful.

他有理由沾沾自喜，因为他是40个候选人里仅有的7名成功者之一。

8 CONVENTION 惯用语 **见到你很高兴；幸会；认识你很高兴** You can say '**Pleased to meet you**' as a polite way of greeting someone who you are meeting for the first time.

pleasure ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **愉快；高兴；快乐；满足** If something gives you **pleasure**, you get a feeling of happiness, satisfaction, or enjoyment from it.

Watching sport gave him great **pleasure**...

观看体育比赛给他以极大的愉悦。

Everybody takes **pleasure** in eating...

每个人都从吃中得到满足感。

He gets huge **pleasure** from ballet and contemporary dance.

他从芭蕾舞和现代舞中得到极大的快乐。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词（尤指工作、职责之外的）**娱乐；消遣** **Pleasure** is the activity of enjoying yourself, especially rather than working or doing what you have a duty to do.

He mixed business and **pleasure** in a perfect and dynamic way...

他以互动的方式将工作和娱乐完美地结合起来。

I read for **pleasure**.

我读书消遣。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **乐趣；乐事；给人愉快的事物** A **pleasure** is an activity, experience or aspect of something that you find very enjoyable or satisfying.

Watching TV is our only **pleasure**.

看电视是我们唯一的乐事。

...the **pleasure** of seeing a smiling face.

看到一张微笑的面孔的愉悦

...the conveniences and **pleasures** of modern life.

现代生活的种种便利和乐趣

4 CONVENTION 惯用语 **很高兴见到.../...莅临的荣幸** If you meet someone for the first time, you can say, as a way of being polite, that it is a **pleasure to meet** them. You can also ask for **the pleasure of** someone's **company** as a polite and formal way of inviting them somewhere.

'A **pleasure to meet** you, sir,' he said...

他说：“先生，很高兴见到您。”

Mr and Mrs James Stephens request the **pleasure of** your company at the marriage of their daughter Caroline Mary to Mr David Smith.

詹姆斯·斯蒂芬斯夫妇敬请您莅临小女卡罗琳·玛丽与戴维·史密斯先生的婚礼。

5 CONVENTION 惯用语（受到感谢时的一种礼貌回答）**别客气，不用谢，是我的荣幸** You can say '**It's a pleasure**' or '**My pleasure**' as a polite way of replying to someone who has just thanked you for doing something.

'Thanks very much anyhow.' — '**It's a pleasure.**'

“无论如何，非常感谢。”——“别客气。”

'Thanks for your call.' — '**My pleasure.**'

“谢谢你打来电话。”——“不用谢。”

6 CONVENTION 惯用语 **非常乐意；愿意效劳** You can say '**With pleasure**' as a polite way of saying that you are very willing to do something.

'Could you photocopy the advert and put it in the post to us?' — '**With pleasure** John.'

“你能把广告影印一下寄给我们吗？”——“当然可以，约翰。”

pledge ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **保证；诺言；誓言** When someone makes a **pledge**, they make a serious promise that they will do something.

The meeting ended with a **pledge** to step up cooperation between the six states of the region.

会议以承诺加快这一地区六国间的合作而结束。

...a £1.1m **pledge** of support from the Spanish ministry of culture.

来自西班牙文化部110万英镑的资助许诺

2 VERB 动词 **保证，许诺，发誓（做）；保证给予** When someone **pledges to** do something, they promise in a serious way to do it. When they **pledge** something, they promise to give it.

Mr Dudley has **pledged** to give any award to charity...

达德利先生已承诺将任何所获的损害赔偿额都捐给慈善机构。

Philip **pledges** support and offers to help in any way that he can...

菲利普保证给予支持，并主动提出尽其所能提供帮助。

I **pledge** that by next year we will have the problem solved.

我保证来年之前我们将解决这个问题。

3 VERB 动词 **许诺拨（款）；许诺给予** If you **pledge** a sum of money to an organization or activity, you promise to pay that amount of money to it at a particular time or over a particular period.

The French President is **pledging** \$150 million in French aid next year...

法国总统许诺为法国明年的援助经费拨款1.5亿美元。

The government has now **pledged** £170m over the next six years for improving primary care.

为了改善初级卫生保健工作，政府已承诺在未来6年内拨款1.7亿英镑。

Pledge is also a noun.

...a **pledge** of forty two million dollars a month.

每月拨款4,200万美元的承诺

4 VERB 动词 **使保证，使许诺，使发誓（遵循或支持）** If you **pledge yourself to** something, you commit yourself to following a particular course of action or to supporting a particular person, group, or idea.

The President **pledged** himself to increase taxes for the rich but not the middle classes...

总统保证增加对富人而非中产阶级的税收。

Tony Cottee has **pledged** himself to Everton Football Club for another three years...

托尼·科蒂已答应同埃弗顿足球俱乐部再续约3年。

The treaties renounce the use of force and **pledge** the two countries to co-operation.

条约声明放弃使用武力，并保证两国将进行合作。

5 VERB 动词 **用...抵押；以...典押** If you **pledge** something such as a valuable possession or a sum

of money, you leave it with someone as a guarantee that you will repay money that you have borrowed.

He asked her to **pledge** the house as security for a loan.

他要她拿房子来抵押贷款。

plenty ★★★☆☆

1 QUANT 数量词 (尤指足够的或超出需要的) 丰富, 充足, 大量 If there is **plenty** of something, there is a large amount of it. If there are **plenty** of things, there are many of them. **Plenty** is used especially to indicate that there is enough of something, or more than you need.

There was still **plenty** of time to take Jill out for pizza...

还有充裕的时间带吉尔出去吃比萨饼。

Most businesses face **plenty** of competition...

大多数企业面临着巨大的竞争压力。

Taking **plenty** of exercise can be of great benefit...

多锻炼会非常有好处。

Are there **plenty** of fresh fruits and vegetables in your diet?

你的饮食中新鲜果蔬充足吗?

Plenty is also a pronoun.

I don't believe in long interviews. Fifteen minutes is **plenty**...

我不认为面试该花很长时间, 15分钟足够了。

She's got **plenty** to do these days.

现如今她有很多的事情要做。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 富裕; 富足; 繁荣

Plenty is a situation in which people have a lot to eat or a lot of money to live on.

You are all fortunate to be growing up in a time of peace and **plenty**.

你们都很幸运, 成长在和平富足的时代。

...an area that has become a symbol of despair in the midst of America's **plenty**.

在富庶的美国已成为绝望象征的一个地区

3 ADV 副词 (用于形容词或副词前) 非常, 十分, 很

You use **plenty** in front of adjectives or adverbs to emphasize the degree of the quality they are describing.

The water looked **plenty** deep...

这水看起来很深。

The compartment is **plenty** big enough...

这个隔间足够大了。

Keep in mind you're going to be fighting lots of men who hit **plenty** hard.

记住你要和许多出拳非常凶猛的人交手。

4 PHRASE 短语 丰富地; 充足地; 大量地 If there are things **in plenty**, those things exist or happen in large amounts or numbers.

There were thrills **in plenty** on Saturday at Terrassa, where Germany won the gold medal...

周六的塔拉萨充满着紧张兴奋的气氛, 德国队在此赢得了金牌。

School inspectors visit regularly, finding everything satisfactory, books **in plenty** and five computer terminals.

督学定期进行检查, 发现所有方面都令人满意, 教材充足, 还有5台计算机终端设备。

plot ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 阴谋; 密谋 A **plot** is a secret plan by a group of people to do something that is illegal or wrong, usually against a person or a government.

Security forces have uncovered a **plot** to overthrow the government...

安全部队揭露了一起推翻政府的阴谋。

He was responding to reports of an assassination **plot** against him.

他正就有关针对他的暗杀阴谋的报道作出回应。

2 VERB 动词 图谋; 密谋 If people **plot** to do something or **plot** something that is illegal or wrong, they plan secretly to do it.

Prosecutors in the trial allege the defendants **plotted** to overthrow the government...

检方在审判中指称被告密谋推翻政府。

The military were **plotting** a coup...

军方正在策划一场政变。

They are awaiting trial on charges of **plotting** against the state.

他们因被指控阴谋叛乱而在候审。

3 VERB 动词 计划; 制订 When people **plot** a strategy or a course of action, they carefully plan each step of it.

Yesterday's meeting was intended to **plot** a survival strategy for the party...

昨天的会议旨在制订使该党能够继续存在下去的策略。

For the next five years she **plotted** her career.

她规划了自己今后5年的职业。

4 N-VAR 可变名词 See also: [sub-plot](#); (电影、小说或戏剧的) 情节 The **plot** of a film, novel, or play is the connected series of events which make up the story.

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指作特殊用途的) 一小块 (土地) A **plot** of land is a small piece of land, especially one that has been measured or marked out for a special purpose, such as building houses or growing vegetables.

I thought that I'd buy myself a small **plot** of land and build a house on it...

我想我该给自己买一小块地, 在上面建一座房子。

The bottom of the garden was given over to vegetable **plots**.

花园的尽头留作了菜地。

6 VERB 动词 绘制...的曲线 When someone **plots** something on a graph, they mark certain points on it and then join the points up.

We **plot** about eight points on the graph.

我们在图表上绘制出大约8个点的曲线。

7 VERB 动词 (在地图上) 标绘出 (飞机、船舶的位置或航线) When someone **plots** the position or course of a plane or ship, they mark it on a map using instruments to obtain accurate information.

We were trying to **plot** the course of the submarine.

我们试图标绘出潜艇的航线图。

8 VERB 动词 绘制...的图表 (或平面图) If someone **plots** the progress or development of something, they make a diagram or a plan which shows how it has developed in order to give some indication of how it will develop in the future.

They used a computer to **plot** the movements of everyone in the building.

他们使用了一台计算机绘制这座建筑里每个人的活动图表。

9 PHRASE 短语 困惑; 迷惘; 不知所措 If someone **loses the plot**, they become confused and do not know what they should do.

The Tories have lost the **plot** on law and order.

保守党人在治安问题上不知所措。

plunge ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 (尤指向水中) 纵身投入, 一头进入 If something or someone **plunges** in a particular direction, especially into water, they fall, rush, or throw themselves in that direction.

At least 50 people died when a bus **plunged** into a river...

一辆公共汽车栽进河里, 造成至少50人丧生。

He ran down the steps to the pool terrace and **plunged** in.

他跑下台阶来到泳池露台, 纵身跳进池里。

Plunge is also a noun.

...a **plunge** into cold water.

一头跳入冰冷的水中

2 VERB 动词 将...投入; 将...插入; 将...刺进 If you **plunge** an object into something, you push it quickly or violently into it.

A soldier **plunged** a bayonet into his body...

一名士兵将刺刀插进了他的身体。

She **plunged** her face into a bowl of cold water...

她把脸扎进一盆凉水里。

I **plunged** in my knife and fork.

我插入了刀叉。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使) 突然陷入; (使) 突然遭受 If a person or thing is **plunged into** a particular state or situation, or if they **plunge into** it, they are suddenly in that state or situation.

The government's political and economic reforms threaten to **plunge** the country into chaos...

政府的政治和经济改革可能会使国家陷入混乱局面。

8,000 homes were **plunged** into darkness as electricity cables crashed down...

由于电缆损毁, 8,000户家庭顿时落入一片黑暗之

中。

Eddy finds himself **plunged** into a world of brutal violence...

埃迪发现自己被抛入了一个野蛮、暴力的世界。

The economy is plunging into recession.

经济正陷入萧条。

Plunge is also a noun.

That peace often looked like a brief truce before the next **plunge** into war.

那种和平看起来常常像是再次陷入战争前的短暂休战。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使) 投身；(使) 突然开始从事 If you **plunge into** an activity or are **plunged into** it, you suddenly get very involved in it.

The two men **plunged** into discussion...

两位男士立即投入到讨论中。

The prince should be **plunged** into work...

王子应该积极参与工作。

Take the opportunity to **plunge** yourself into your career.

抓住机会投身到事业中去。

Plunge is also a noun.

His sudden **plunge** into the field of international diplomacy is a major surprise.

他突然投身国际外交界是一大大意外。

5 VERB 动词 骤降；猛跌 If an amount or rate **plunges**, it decreases quickly and suddenly.

His weight began to **plunge**...

他的体重开始锐减。

The Pound **plunged** to a new low on the foreign exchange markets yesterday...

昨天在外汇市场上英镑骤跌至新低。

Shares have **plunged** from £17 to £7.55...

股票已从17英镑骤跌至7.55英镑。

The bank's profits **plunged** by 87 per cent...

银行的利润骤降了87%。

Its net profits **plunged** 73% last year.

去年，它的净利猛跌了73%。

Plunge is also a noun.

Japan's banks are in trouble because of bad loans and the stock market **plunge**.

日本银行因呆账和股市暴跌而陷入困境。

6 See also: [plunging](#) ;

7 PHRASE 短语 决定冒险尝试；采取断然行动 If you **take the plunge**, you decide to do something that you consider difficult or risky.

If you have been thinking about buying shares, now could be the time to **take the plunge**.

如果你一直在考虑购买股票，现在或许是采取行动的最好时机。

pocket ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 衣袋；口袋；兜 A **pocket** is a kind of small bag which forms part of a piece of clothing, and which is used for carrying small things such as money or a handkerchief.

He took his flashlight from his jacket **pocket** and switched it on...

他从夹克口袋里拿出手电筒，打开开关。

The man stood with his hands in his **pockets**.

那个男人双手插在兜里站着。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 钱；财力 You can use **pocket** in a lot of different ways to refer to money that people have, get, or spend. For example, if someone gives or pays a lot of money, you can say that they **dig deep into their pocket**. If you approve of something because it is very cheap to buy, you can say that it **suits people's pockets**.

When you come to choosing a dining table, it really is worth digging deep into your **pocket** for the best you can afford.

选购餐桌时，尽财力所能买最好的是很值得的。

...ladies' fashions to suit all shapes, sizes and **pockets**...

适合所有体形、个头和财力的女士时装款式

You would be buying a piece of history as well as a boat, if you put your hand in your **pocket** for this one...

如果掏钱买下它的话，你所购买的将不仅仅是一艘船，还是一段历史。

We don't believe that they have the economic reforms in place which would justify putting huge sums of Western money into their **pockets**.

我们认为他们并没有让经济改革步入正轨，因此不存在把巨额西方资金送进他们口袋的正当理由。

3 ADJ 形容词 (可) 放在衣袋里的；小型的；袖珍的 You use **pocket** to describe something that is small enough to fit into a pocket, often something that is a smaller version of a larger item.

...a **pocket** calculator.

袖珍计算器

...my **pocket** edition of the Oxford English Dictionary.

我的袖珍版《牛津英语词典》

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (作为发生处或与周围不同的) 小块地区 A **pocket of** something is a small area where something is happening, or a small area which has a particular quality, and which is different from the other areas around it.

He survived the earthquake after spending 3 days in an air **pocket**...

他在气窝里度过了3天，得以从地震中幸存。

The army controls the city apart from a few **pockets** of resistance.

除了一些零星的抵抗外，部队已控制了城市。

5 VERB 动词 把...装进腰包；将...据为己有 If someone who is in possession of something valuable such as a sum of money **pockets** it, they steal it or take it for themselves, even though it does not belong to them.

Dishonest importers would be able to **pocket** the VAT collected from customers.

不诚实的进口商将会能够把从顾客那里收取的增值税据为己有。

6 VERB 动词 (常指以轻松或看似不公平的方式) 赢得，获得，赚得 If you say that someone **pockets** something such as a prize or sum of money, you mean that they win or obtain it, often without needing to make much effort or in a way that seems unfair.

He **pocketed** more money from this tournament than in his entire three years as a professional.

他在这次锦标赛上获得的奖金比他整整3年职业生涯的收入都多。

7 VERB 动词 把...放入衣袋 If someone **pockets** something, they put it in their pocket, for example because they want to steal it or hide it.

Anthony snatched his letters and **pocketed** them...

安东尼抓过他的信，塞入了口袋。

He **pocketed** a wallet containing £40 cash from the bedside of a dead man.

他把从一名死者床边拿到的装有40英镑现金的钱包藏进了口袋。

8 PHRASE 短语 (钱) 在口袋里留不住，一有就想花掉 If you say that some money is **burning a hole in someone's pocket**, you mean that they want to spend it as soon as possible.

It's Saturday, you're down the high street and you've got a few quid **burning a hole in your pocket**.

周六走在高街上，口袋里有几个钱忍不住想要花掉。

9 PHRASE 短语 在(某人)掌握之中；受制于(某人) If you say that someone is **in someone else's pocket**, you disapprove of the fact that the first person is willing to do whatever the second person tells them, for example out of weakness or in return for money.

The board of directors must surely have been in Johnstone's **pocket**.

董事会肯定已被约翰斯通掌控了。

10 PHRASE 短语 为(自己或某人)牟利；使(自己或某人)中饱私囊 If you say that someone is **lining their own or someone else's pockets**, you disapprove of them because they are making money dishonestly or unfairly.

It is estimated that 5,000 bank staff could be **lining their own pockets** from customer accounts.

据估计可能会有5,000名银行职员利用客户账户中饱私囊。

...a government that ignores the needs of the majority in order to **line the pockets** of the favoured few.

无视大多数人的需要以为少数特权者牟利的政府

11 PHRASE 短语 See also: [out-of-pocket](#) ; 缺钱；赔钱 If you are **out of pocket**, you have less money than you should have or than you intended, for example because you have spent too much or because of a mistake.

They were well **out of pocket** — they had spent

far more in Hollywood than he had earned...

他们非常缺钱——他们在好莱坞的花费已经远远超出了他的收入。

Statements with errors could still be going out, but customers who notify us will not be left out of **pocket**.

存在错误的结算单仍有可能发送出去，但告知我们的客户将不会遭受损失。

12 PHRASE 短语 **扒窃** If someone **picks your pocket**, they steal something from your pocket, usually without you noticing.

They were more in danger of having their **pockets picked** than being shot at.
比起遭到枪击，他们被人扒窃的危险更大。

poem ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **诗；韵文** A **poem** is a piece of writing in which the words are chosen for their beauty and sound and are carefully arranged, often in short lines which rhyme.

He was a painter and **poet**.
他既是画家又是诗人。

poetry ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **（作为文学形式的）诗，诗歌，韵文** Poems, considered as a form of literature, are referred to as **poetry**.

...Russian **poetry**...
俄罗斯诗歌

Lawrence Durrell wrote a great deal of **poetry**...
劳伦斯·达雷尔创作了大量的诗歌。

Since when have you been interested in **poetry**?
你从什么时候开始对诗歌感兴趣的？

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **诗的意境；诗一般美的事物** You can describe something very beautiful as **poetry**.

His music is purer **poetry** than a poem in words.
他的音乐比真正的诗歌更具诗意。

point of view ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（对事物的）观点，见解，态度** You can refer to the opinions or attitudes that you have about something as your **point of view**.

Thanks for your **point of view**, John...
约翰，感谢你发表见解。

Lennox has taken the **point of view** that money is not everything.
伦诺克斯形成了金钱不是一切的观点。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **考虑角度；判断方法** If you consider something **from a particular point of view**, you are using one aspect of a situation in order to judge that situation.

Do you think that, from the **point of view** of results, this exercise was worth the cost?...
从结果来看，你认为这项活动的花费值吗？

The average man doing hard physical work has the best record, from the **point of view** of heart disease...
就心脏病而言，从事重体力劳动的普通男性罹患概率最低。

Try to look at this from my **point of view**.
试着从我的角度来看这件事。

pole ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（尤用于支撑的）杆** A **pole** is a long thin piece of wood or metal, used especially for supporting things.

The truck crashed into a telegraph **pole**...
卡车撞到了电线杆上。

He reached up with a hooked **pole** to roll down the metal shutter.
他用带钩的杆子把金属护窗拉了下来。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（地）极** See also: **North Pole**; **South Pole** The earth's **poles** are the two opposite ends of its axis, its most northern and southern points.

For six months of the year, there is hardly any light at the **poles**.
在南北极，每年有6个月时间几乎没有光照。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（特质、意见或信仰）截然相反的两极之一；极端** The two **poles** of a range of qualities, opinions, or beliefs are the completely opposite qualities, opinions, or beliefs at either end of the range.

The two politicians represent opposite **poles** of the political spectrum.
这两位从政者代表了政界的两个极端。

4 PHRASE 短语 **（信仰、意见或性质）截然相反，南辕北辙** If you say that two people or things are **poles apart**, you mean that they have completely different beliefs, opinions, or qualities.

policeman ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **男警察** A **policeman** is a man who is a member of the police force.

police officer ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **警察** A **police officer** is a member of the police force.

...a meeting of senior **police officers**.
高级警察会议

pollution ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **（尤指有毒化学品造成的）污染** **Pollution** is the process of polluting water, air, or land, especially with poisonous chemicals.

The fine was for the company's **pollution** of the air near its plants...
罚款是因该公司对厂房周边空气造成了污染。

Recycling also helps control environmental **pollution** by reducing the need for waste dumps.
对废弃物的回收利用能够减少对垃圾场的需求，从而也有助于控制环境污染。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **污染物** **Pollution** is poisonous or dirty substances that are polluting the water, air, or land somewhere.

The level of **pollution** in the river was falling.
这条河中的污染物水平在下降。

pool ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **同 swimming pool** A **pool** is the same as a **swimming pool**.

...a heated indoor **pool**...
室内温水泳池

During winter, many people swim and the **pool** is crowded.
冬季来游泳的人很多，泳池人满为患。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: **rock pool**; **池塘；水池；水洼** A **pool** is a fairly small area of still

water.

The pool had dried up and was full of bracken and reeds.

水塘已经干涸，里面都是欧洲蕨和芦苇。

...beautiful gardens filled with pools, fountains and rare birds.

处处可见水池、喷泉和珍稀鸟类的美丽花园

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (液体的)一摊；(光的)一片 A pool of liquid or light is a small area of it on the ground or on a surface.

She was found lying in a pool of blood...

她被发现躺在一片血泊中。

It was raining quietly and steadily and there were little pools of water on the gravel drive...

雨一直静静地下了，沙砾车道上积起了一摊摊水。

The lamps on the side-tables threw warm pools of light on the polished wood.

边桌上的灯在锃亮的木头上投射下片片温暖的光亮。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [car pool](#)；[备用数量](#)；[可用数目](#) A pool of people, money, or things is a quantity or number of them that is available for an organization or group to use.

The available pool of healthy manpower was not as large as military officials had expected...

可用的健壮人力没有军官预计的那么多。

The new proposal would create a reserve pool of cash.

这项新的提议将建立一个现金储备基金。

5 VERB 动词 [共用](#)，[聚拢](#) (资金、知识、设备等) If a group of people or organizations pool their money, knowledge, or equipment, they share it or put it together so that it can be used for a particular purpose.

We pooled ideas and information...

我们集思广益，共享信息。

Philip and I pooled our savings to start up my business.

我和菲利普把积蓄凑到一起开办了我的公司。

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 [落袋台球戏](#) Pool is a game played on a large table covered with a cloth. Players use a long stick called a cue to hit a white ball across the table so that it knocks coloured balls with numbers on them into six holes around the edge of the table.

We played pool together and were good mates...

我们一起打过台球，是好哥们儿。

The Seaman was a bar for pool players and hard drinkers...

“水手”是供台球玩家和酒徒消遣的酒吧。

He was shooting pool with two other men.

他在和另外两个男人打落袋台球。

7 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (下注猜足球比赛结果的) [赌球](#) If you do the pools, you take part in a gambling competition in which people try to win money by guessing correctly the results of football matches.

The odds of winning the pools are about one in 20 million.

赌球获胜的几率大约是二千万分之一。

port ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 [港市](#)；[口岸](#) A port is a town by the sea or on a river, which has a harbour.

Port-Louis is an attractive little fishing port.

路易港是个漂亮的小渔港。

...the Mediterranean port of Marseilles.

地中海港口城市马赛

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 [港](#)；[港口](#) A port is a harbour area where ships load and unload goods or passengers.

...the bridges which link the port area to the city centre.

连接港区和市中心的桥梁

...the city's port authority.

该市的港务局

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (外接设备的) [端口](#) A port on a computer is a place where you can attach another piece of equipment, for example a printer.

4 ADJ 形容词 [左舷的](#) In sailing, the port side of a ship is the left side when you are on it and facing towards the front.

Her official number is carved on the port side of the forecabin.

这艘船的注册编号刻在前舱的左舷上。

Port is also a noun.

USS Ogden turned to port.

美国军舰“奥格登”号向左转舵。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 [波尔图葡萄酒](#) Port is a type of strong, sweet red wine.

He asked for a glass of port after dinner.

晚饭后，他要了一杯波尔图葡萄酒。

portrait ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 [肖像](#)；[画像](#) A portrait is a painting, drawing, or photograph of a particular person.

Lucian Freud has been asked to paint a portrait of the Queen.

卢西恩·弗洛伊德已受邀为女王画肖像画。

...the English portrait painter Augustus John.

英格兰肖像画家奥古斯塔斯·约翰

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 [描绘](#)；[描写](#)；[描述](#) A portrait of a person, place, or thing is a verbal description of them.

...this gripping, funny portrait of Jewish life in 1950s London.

这段扣人心弦、令人捧腹的对伦敦20世纪50年代犹太人生活的描写

pose ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 [产生](#) (问题)；[造成](#) (威胁、危险等) If something poses a problem or a danger, it is the cause of that problem or danger.

This could pose a threat to jobs in the coal industry...

这可能会给煤炭产业的就业造成威胁。

His ill health poses serious problems for the future.

他身体不好，对将来造成严重的隐患。

2 VERB 动词 [提出](#)；[陈述](#) If you pose a question, you ask it. If you pose an issue that needs considering, you mention the issue.

When I finally posed the question, 'Why?' he merely shrugged.

当我最后问“为什么”时，他只是耸了耸肩。

...the moral issues posed by new technologies.

新技术带来的道德问题

3 VERB 动词 [冒充](#)；[假装](#) If you pose as someone, you pretend to be that person in order to deceive people.

The team posed as drug dealers to trap the ringleaders.

该队队员装扮成毒品贩子，诱捕罪犯头目。

4 VERB 动词 [摆姿势](#) (以供人摄影或绘画) If you pose for a photograph or painting, you stay in a particular position so that someone can photograph you or paint you.

Before going into their meeting the six foreign ministers posed for photographs.

开会前，6位外交部长合影留念。

5 VERB 动词 [装模作样](#)；[装腔作势](#) You can say that people are posing when you think that they are behaving in an insincere or exaggerated way because they want to make a particular impression on other people.

He criticized them for dressing outrageously and posing pretentiously.

他批评她们衣着暴露而且矫揉造作。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 [姿势](#)；[姿态](#) A pose is a particular way that you stand, sit, or lie, for example when you are being photographed or painted.

We have had several preliminary sittings in various poses.

我们进行了几次预拍摄，摆了各种不同的造型。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 [装模作样](#)；[装腔作势](#) A pose is an insincere or exaggerated way of behaving that is intended to make a particular impression on other people.

In many writers modesty is a pose, but in Ford it seems to have been genuine.

很多作家都是故作谦虚，但福特却似乎表里如一。

pot ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 [锅](#) A pot is a deep round container used for cooking stews, soups, and other food.

...metal cooking pots.

金属炒锅

A pot of stew, soup, or other food is an amount of it

contained in a pot. 一锅的量

He was stirring a **pot** of soup.
他在搅拌一锅汤。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 茶壶；咖啡壶 You can use **pot** to refer to a teapot or coffee pot.

There's tea in the **pot**.
壶里有茶。

A **pot** of tea or coffee is an amount of it contained in a pot. 一壶的量

He spilt a **pot** of coffee.
他把一壶咖啡弄洒了。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (装果酱、油漆等的)罐, 桶 A **pot** is a cylindrical container for jam, paint, or some other thick liquid.

Hundreds of jam **pots** lined her scrubbed shelves.

她那擦得干干净净的架子上排列着几百个果酱罐。

A **pot** of jam, paint, or some other thick liquid is an amount of it contained in a pot. 一罐之量

...a **pot** of red paint.
一罐红色颜料

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 同 flowerpot A **pot** is the same as a **flowerpot**.

5 VERB 动词 把...栽入盆中 If you **pot** a young plant, or part of a plant, you put it into a container filled with soil, so it can grow there.

Pot the cuttings individually.
把插条分别栽入盆中。

...**potted** plants.
盆栽植物

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 大麻 **Pot** is sometimes used to refer to the drugs cannabis and marijuana.

7 QUANT 数量词 一大笔；很多；大量 If you have **pots** of money, you have a lot of it.

He must have **pots** of money.
他一定有很多钱。

8 N-SING 单数名词 (一盘纸牌游戏中各玩家所下的)赌注总额, 全部赌注 In a card game, **the pot** is the money from all the players which the winner of the game will take as a prize.

9 N-SING 单数名词 公共基金 You can refer to a fund consisting of money from several people as **the pot**.

I've taken some money from the **pot** for wrapping paper.

我已从公共基金里拿了一些钱买包装纸。

10 N-COUNT 可数名词 大肚子；罗汉肚 Someone who has a **pot** has a round, fat stomach which sticks out, either because they eat or drink too much, or because they have had very little to eat for some time.

11 N-COUNT 可数名词 (幼儿用的)便壶 A **pot** is a deep bowl which a small child uses instead of a toilet.

12 VERB 动词 (斯诺克及台球中)击(球)入袋 In the games of snooker and billiards, if you **pot** a ball, you succeed in hitting it into one of the pockets.

He did not **pot** a ball for the next two frames.

他在接下来的两局中一杆未进。

13 See also: [potted](#); [chamber pot](#); [chimney pot](#); [coffee pot](#); [lobster pot](#); [melting pot](#); [plant pot](#);

14 PHRASE 短语 (因无人照料或经营)垮掉, 没落, 衰落; 荒废 If something goes to **pot**, it loses all its good qualities because nobody looks after it or works at it.

The neighbourhood really is going to **pot**.

这个街区确实在走向败落。

15 PHRASE 短语 碰运气；撞大运 If you take **pot luck**, you decide to do something even though you do not know what you will get as a result. **pot of gold**→see: [gold](#);

If you haven't made an appointment, take **pot luck** and knock on the door...

如果你没有预约, 就敲门试试运气吧。

He scorns the '**pot-luck**' approach.

他对这种“碰运气”的方法不屑一顾。

potato ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 See also: [sweet potato](#); 马铃薯；土豆 Potatoes are quite round vegetables with brown or red skins and white insides. They grow under the ground.

2 PHRASE 短语 棘手的问题；烫手山芋；意见不一的复杂问题 You can refer to a difficult subject that people disagree on as a **hot potato**.

...a political **hot potato** such as abortion.

类似堕胎这样政治上的烫手山芋

pour ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 使(液体等)连续流出；倾倒；倒出 If you **pour** a liquid or other substance, you make it flow steadily out of a container by holding the container at an angle.

Pour a pool of sauce on two plates and arrange the meat neatly...

在两个盘子里倒少许沙司酱, 然后把肉摆放整齐。

Francis **poured** a generous measure of the whisky into a fresh glass...

弗朗西斯往一个干净的玻璃杯里倒了很多威士忌。

Heat the oil in a non-stick frying-pan, then **pour** in the egg mixture.

在不粘煎锅里将油加热, 然后倒入鸡蛋糊。

2 VERB 动词 (给...)斟, 倒(饮料等) If you **pour** someone a drink, you put some of the drink in a cup or glass so that they can drink it.

He got up and **poured** himself another drink...

他站起身来, 给自己又倒了一杯。

She asked Tillie to **pour** her a cup of coffee...

她请蒂莉给她倒杯咖啡。

Quietly Mark **poured** and served drinks for all of them.

马克一声不响地给他们每人倒好饮料并端上来。

3 VERB 动词 (液体等)倾泻, 涌流, 喷发 When a liquid or other substance **pours** somewhere, for example through a hole, it flows quickly and in large quantities.

Blood was **pouring** from his broken nose...

血从他受伤的鼻子里涌出来。

There was dense smoke **pouring** from all four engines...

4个发动机全都在冒浓烟。

Tears **poured** down both our faces...

我俩都泪流满面。

The tide **poured** in from the south.

潮水从南面涌来。

4 VERB 动词 (雨)倾盆而下, 倾泻 When it rains very heavily, you can say that it is **pouring**.

It has been **pouring** in Delhi almost non stop for the past three days, disrupting normal life...

德里市在过去的3天里一直在下着倾盆大雨, 几乎没有停过, 扰乱了人们的正常生活。

It has been **pouring** with rain all week...

一个星期以来一直在下着瓢泼大雨。

The rain was **pouring** down...

天空下着倾盆大雨。

We drove all the way through **pouring** rain.

我们在倾盆大雨中一路驱车前行。

5 VERB 动词 (人)大量涌入(或涌出), 蜂拥 If people **pour** into or out of a place, they go there quickly and in large numbers.

Any day now, the Northern forces may **pour** across the new border...

北方的军队现在随时都可能大批越过新边界。

Holidaymakers continued to **pour** down to the coast in search of surf and sun...

度假者不断涌至海边冲浪和享受阳光。

At six p.m. large groups **poured** from the numerous offices.

下午6点钟大群大群的人从无数办公楼里蜂拥而出。

6 VERB 动词 (信息等)大量涌来, 源源而来 If something such as information **pours** into a place, a lot of it is obtained or given.

Martin, 78, died yesterday. Tributes **poured** in from around the globe...

马丁于昨天去世, 享年78岁, 世界各地的人们纷纷致以哀悼。

The commission has invited interested parties to submit comments, and these are now **pouring** in.

委员会已邀请各当事方递交意见, 现在意见书纷至沓来。

7 PHRASE 短语 向(计划或想法)泼冷水 If someone **pours cold water** on a plan or idea, they criticize it so much that people lose their enthusiasm for it.

The education secretary **poured cold water** on

the recommendations of a working party.

教育大臣对一个工作小组的建议泼冷水。

to **pour scorn on** something→see: [scorn](#) ;

to pour cold water on something→see: [water](#) ;

相关词组：

[pour into](#) [pour out](#)

poverty ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **贫穷；贫困** Poverty is the state of being extremely poor.

According to World Bank figures, 41 per cent of Brazilians live in absolute **poverty**...

根据世界银行的统计数字，41%的巴西人生活在赤贫中。

Garvey died in loneliness and **poverty**.

加维在孤独和穷困中死去。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **贫乏；短缺；低劣** You can use **poverty** to refer to any situation in which there is not enough of something or its quality is poor.

Britain has suffered from a **poverty** of ambition.

英国一直缺乏远大理想。

...a **poverty** of ideas.

思想贫乏

PR ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **PR** is an abbreviation for (缩略=) **public relations**.

It will be good **PR**.

这将是很好的公关宣传。

...a **PR** firm.

公关公司

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **PR** is an abbreviation for (缩略=) **proportional representation**.

practical ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **实际的；实用的** The **practical**

aspects of something involve real situations and events, rather than just ideas and theories.

We can offer you **practical** suggestions on how to increase the fibre in your daily diet...

我们能就如何增加你日常饮食中的纤维素量提供实际的建议。

This **practical** guidebook teaches you about relaxation, coping skills, and time management.

这本实用的旅行指南教给你放松的方法、处理问题的技巧以及如何安排时间。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (人) **明智的，注重实效的，务实的** You

describe people as **practical** when they make sensible decisions and deal effectively with

problems.

You were always so **practical**, Maria...

玛丽亚，你以前一向很注重实效。

How could she be so **practical** when he'd just told her something so shattering?...

他刚把这么令人震惊的事情告诉她，她怎么会如此理智呢？

He lacked any of the **practical** common sense

essential in management.

管理方面基本的实用常识他一点也不懂。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (意见和方法) **切实有效的，可行的**

Practical ideas and methods are likely to be

effective or successful in a real situation.

Although the causes of cancer are being uncovered, we do not yet have any **practical**

way to prevent it...

虽然癌症的病因正被逐步揭开，但我们尚未有任何切实可行的办法来预防它。

It is not easy to make **practical** suggestions for

helping her.

要提出切实可行的建议帮助她并不容易。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (衣物等) **实用的，适合特定用途的** You

can describe clothes and things in your house as

practical when they are suitable for a particular

purpose rather than just being fashionable or

attractive.

Our clothes are lightweight, fashionable,

practical for holidays.

我们的服装轻便、时尚，并且很适合度假时穿。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **实验课；实践课；实验考核** A

practical is an examination or a lesson in which

you make things or do experiments rather than

simply writing answers to questions.

praise ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **称赞；赞扬；表扬** If you

praise someone or something, you express approval for

their achievements or qualities.

The American president **praised** Turkey for its

courage...

美国总统赞扬了土耳其的勇气。

Many others **praised** Sanford for taking a strong

stand...

其他很多人称赞桑福德立场坚定。

He **praised** the excellent work of the UN

weapons inspectors.

他赞扬了联合国武器核查人员的出色工作。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **称赞；赞美；赞扬**

Praise is what you say or write about someone

when you are praising them.

All the ladies are full of **praise** for the staff and

service they received...

所有女士都高度赞扬了工作人员和他们所提供的服务。

I have nothing but **praise** for the police...

我对警方唯有称赞。

That is high **praise** indeed.

那真是高度的赞美。

3 VERB 动词 **称颂，赞美，感谢（上帝）** If you

praise God, you express your respect, honour, and

thanks to God.

She asked the church to **praise** God.

她请求教会赞美上帝。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (对上帝的) **赞美，歌**

拜，感谢 **Praise** is the expression of respect,

honour, and thanks to God.

Hindus were singing hymns in **praise** of the god

Rama.

印度教教徒在唱圣歌赞美罗摩神。

5 PHRASE 短语 **用冷漠的赞许贬低；明褒实贬** If

someone **damns** something with **faint praise**, they

say something about it which sounds quite nice but

is not enthusiastic, and shows that they do not have

a high opinion of it.

...the belief that the US had signalled a policy

shift by **damning** with **faint praise** the mediation

efforts.

认为美国对调停努力明褒实贬是表明其政策已发生

转变的观点

6 PHRASE 短语 **高度赞扬；热情表扬** If you

sing someone's **praises**, you praise them in an

enthusiastic way.

Ottershaw's been **singing** your **praises** for

years...

奥特尚多年来对你一直高度赞赏。

Andy Sinton is not a man given to **singing** his

own **praises**.

安迪·辛顿不是一个惯于吹嘘自我的人。

precisely ★★★★★

1 ADV-GRADED 副词 **精确地；准确地** **Precisely**

means accurately and exactly.

Nobody knows **precisely** how many people are

still living in the camp...

没有人确切知道还有多少人仍住在露营地。

The meeting began at **precisely** 4.00 p.m...

会议于下午4点整开始。

Breakfast television arrived in British life

precisely a decade ago.

准确地说，早间电视节目于10年前进入英国人的生活。

2 ADV-GRADED 副词 **正好，恰恰，确实地（表示强调）** You can use **precisely** to emphasize that a

reason or fact is the only important one there is, or

that it is obvious.

Children come to zoos **precisely** to see captive

animals...

孩子们到动物园就是为了看圈养的动物。

That is **precisely** the result the system is

designed to produce.

那恰恰是设计该系统时所希望达到的结果。

3 ADV 副词 **确实如此；一点没错** You can say

'**precisely**' to confirm in an emphatic way that what

someone has just said is true.

'Did you find yourself wondering what went

wrong?' — '**Precisely**.'

“你是不是自己也在想哪儿出了问题？”——“确实如

此。

predict ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **预言；预测；预告** If you **predict** an event, you say that it will happen.

The latest opinion polls are **predicting** a very close contest...
最近的民意测验预测竞争将会非常激烈。

He **predicted** that my hair would grow back 'in no time'...
他预言我的头发“一眨眼”就会长回来。

It's hard to **predict** how a jury will react...
很难预测陪审团将会作出何种反应。

'The war will continue another two or three years,' he **predicted**.
“这场战争还会再持续两三年的时间，”他预测道。

pregnancy ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **怀孕（期）；妊娠（期）**
Pregnancy is the condition of being pregnant or the period of time during which a female is pregnant.

It would be wiser to cut out all alcohol during **pregnancy**...
在怀孕期间最好滴酒不沾。

She was exhausted by eight pregnancies in 13 years.
13年中怀孕8次让她疲惫不堪。

pregnant ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **怀孕的；妊娠的** If a woman or female animal is **pregnant**, she has a baby or babies developing in her body.

Lena got **pregnant** and married...
莉娜怀孕并结婚了。

Tina was **pregnant** with their first daughter.
蒂娜怀了他们的第一个女儿。

2 ADJ 形容词 **耐人寻味的；意味深长的；心照不宣的** A **pregnant** silence or moment has a special meaning which is not obvious but which people are aware of.

There was a long, **pregnant** silence.
当时出现了长时间耐人寻味的沉默。

...a deceptive peace, **pregnant** with invisible threats.
一种和平的假象，潜伏着许多无形的威胁

premier ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **总理；首相** The leader of the government of a country is sometimes referred to as the country's **premier**.

...Australian **premier** Paul Keating.
澳大利亚总理保罗·基廷

2 ADJ 形容词 **最好的；最佳的；最重要的** **Premier** is used to describe something that is considered to be the best or most important thing of a particular type.

...the country's **premier** opera company.
这个国家的顶尖歌剧团

premium ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **保险费；保险金** A **premium** is a sum of money that you pay regularly to an insurance company for an insurance policy.

It is too early to say whether insurance **premiums** will be affected.
现在说保险费是否会受影响还为时过早。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **额外费用；加付款；加价** A **premium** is a sum of money that you have to pay for something in addition to the normal cost.

Even if customers want 'solutions', most are not willing to pay a **premium** for them...
即使顾客想得到“解决方案”，他们大多数也不愿意为此支付额外费用。

Callers are charged a **premium** rate of 48p a minute.
打电话要支付每分钟48便士的附加费。

3 ADJ 形容词 **优质的；高端的** **Premium** goods are of a higher than usual quality and are often expensive.

At the **premium** end of the market, business is booming.
高端市场业务繁荣。

...the most popular **premium** ice cream in this country.
这个国家最受欢迎的优质冰淇淋

4 PHRASE 短语 **紧缺的；稀缺的；难以得到的** If something is **at a premium**, it is wanted or needed, but is difficult to get or achieve.

If space is **at a premium**, choose adaptable furniture that won't fill the room.
如果空间有限，就选择一些不会把房间占得很满的可改装家具。

5 PHRASE 短语 **超出平常价，以高价（买进或售出）** If you buy or sell something **at a premium**, you buy or sell it at a higher price than usual, for example because it is in short supply.

He eventually sold the shares back to the bank **at a premium**.
他最后以高价把股票回售给银行。

6 PHRASE 短语 **高度重视** If you **place a high premium on** a quality or characteristic or **put a high premium on it**, you regard it as very important.

I **place a high premium on** what someone is like as a person...
我非常重视一个人的人品。

They **put a high premium on** prevention and primary care.
他们对预防和初级护理极为重视。

preparation ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **准备；预备；筹备**
Preparation is the process of getting something ready for use or for a particular purpose or making arrangements for something.

Rub the surface of the wood in **preparation** for the varnish...
打磨木头的表面，为刷清漆做准备。

Few things distracted the Pastor from the **preparation** of his weekly sermons...
几乎没有什么事情能使牧师在准备每周的布道时分神。

Behind any successful event lay months of **preparation**.
任何成功的活动都需要好几个月的准备。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **准备工作；预备工作；筹备工作** **Preparations** are all the arrangements that are made for a future event.

The United States is making **preparations** for a large-scale airlift of 1,200 American citizens...
美国正在为运送1,200名美国公民的大规模空运做准备。

Final **preparations** are under way for celebrations to mark German unification.
纪念德国统一的庆典活动正在做最后的准备工作。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（食物、医药、化妆品的）制剂，配制品** A **preparation** is a mixture that has been prepared for use as food, medicine, or a cosmetic.

...anti-ageing creams and sensitive-skin **preparations**.
抗衰老面霜和敏感性皮肤适用的护肤制剂

preserve ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **保持，维持（原状）** If you **preserve** a situation or condition, you make sure that it remains as it is, and does not change or end.

We will do everything to **preserve** peace.
我们会尽全力维持和平。

...an effort to fit in more students while **preserving** standards.
在保持原有教学水平的同时招收更多学生的努力

preservation

...the **preservation** of the status quo.
维持现状

2 VERB 动词 **保护；保存；维护** If you **preserve** something, you take action to save it or protect it from damage or decay.

We need to **preserve** the forest...
我们需要保护森林。

Conservation is an issue which gets a lot of attention these days — whether it means **preserving** old buildings, or protecting the environment.
资源保护是目前备受关注的问题——不管它指的是对古建筑的保护，还是对环境的保护。

...perfectly **preserved** medieval houses.
保存完好的中世纪房屋

preservation

...the **preservation** of buildings of architectural

or historic interest.

对在建筑学或历史上有重要意义的建筑物的保护

3 VERB 动词 保存；腌制(食物) If you **preserve** food, you treat it in order to prevent it from decaying so that you can store it for a long time.

I like to make puree, using only enough sugar to **preserve** the plums.

我喜欢做果泥，只需要用一点糖把李子腌一下。

...**preserved** ginger in syrup.

用糖浆腌制的姜

4 N-PLURAL 复数名词 蜜饯；果酱 Preserves are foods such as jam that are made by cooking fruit with a large amount of sugar so that they can be stored for a long time.

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 专属工作；独占的活动领域 If you say that a job or activity is the **preserve** of a particular person or group of people, you mean that they are the only ones who take part in it.

The conduct of foreign policy is largely the **preserve** of the president...

外交政策事宜主要由总统专门负责。

With the menfolk away at war, women got their first crack at the male **preserves** of employment and sport.

由于男人们都去了战场，女人们第一次在男性专属的职业和运动中一展身手。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 保护区 A nature **preserve** is an area of land or water where animals are protected from hunters.

...Pantanal, one of the world's great wildlife **preserves**.

潘塔纳尔，世界上最大的野生动物保护区之一

presidency ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 总统职位；总裁职位；主席职位 The **presidency** of a country or organization is the position of being the president or the period of time during which someone is president.

Britain will support him as a candidate for the **presidency** of the organisation...

英国会支持他竞选这个组织的主席职位。

Poverty had declined during his **presidency**.

在他担任总统期间，贫困人口减少了。

presumably ★★★☆☆

1 ADV 副词 大概；很可能；也许；据推测 If you say that something is **presumably** the case, you mean that you think it is very likely to be the case, although you are not certain.

Presumably the front door was locked when you came down this morning?...

早上你下楼的时候，前门大概是锁上的吧？

The spear is **presumably** the murder weapon...

这支鱼叉可能就是凶器。

He had gone to the reception desk, **presumably** to check out.

他已经去前台了，可能是要办理退房手续。

previously ★★★☆☆

1 ADV 副词 先前；以前 Previously means at some time before the period that you are talking about.

Guyana's railways were **previously** owned by private companies...

圭亚那的铁路以前是归私有企业所有的。

The contract was awarded to a **previously** unknown company...

合同签给了一个之前并不知名的公司。

Previously she had very little time to work in her own garden.

以前，她没什么时间打理自己的花园。

2 ADV 副词 (一段时间) 以前 You can use **previously** to say how much earlier one event was than another event.

He had first entered the House 12 years **previously**...

12年前，他首次成为议员。

She had rented the flat from the council some fourteen months **previously**.

大约14个月以前，她从地方政府那里租下了这套公寓。

Usage Note :

If you are talking about a period measured back from some earlier time, you use **before** or **previously**. *He had died a month before... She had rented the flat some fourteen months previously.* You only use **ago** when you are talking about a period of time measured back from the present. You use **for** to say how long a period lasts in the past, present, or future, or how much time passes without something happening. *She slept for eight hours... He will be away for three weeks... I hadn't seen him for four years.* You use **since** to say when a period of time started. *She has been with the group since it began. ...the first civilian president since the coup 17 years ago.* You also use **since** to refer to the last time that something happened, or to how much time passes without something happening. *She hadn't eaten since breakfast... It was a long time since she had been to church.*

如果谈论过去某个时间以前的时间，用 **before** 或者 **previously**：He had died a month before (他一个月前去世了)，She had rented the flat some fourteen months previously (她大约14个月以前租下了这套公寓)。ago仅用于谈论现在之前的某段时间。for用来表示过去、现在或将来持续的一段时间或者某事多长时间没有发生，如：She slept for eight hours (她睡了8个小时)，He will be away for three weeks (他会离开3个星期)，I hadn't seen him for four years (我已经有4年没有见过他了)。since用来表示某段时间的开始，如：She has been with the group since it began (自从该集团创立起她就一直在其中工作)，the first civilian president since the coup 17 years ago (自从17年前发生政变以来的第一位平民总统)，since也可以用来某事最后一次发生的时间或者某事多长时间没有发生，如：She hadn't eaten since breakfast (她早餐以后就没吃过东西)，It was a long time since she had been to church (她好久没去过教堂了)。

如果谈论过去某个时间以前的时间，用 **before** 或者 **previously**：He had died a month before (他一个月前去世了)，She had rented the flat some fourteen months previously (她大约14个月以前租下了这套公寓)。ago仅用于谈论现在之前的某段时间。for用来表示过去、现在或将来持续的一段时间或者某事多长时间没有发生，如：She slept for eight hours (她睡了8个小时)，He will be away for three weeks (他会离开3个星期)，I hadn't seen him for four years (我已经有4年没有见过他了)。since用来表示某段时间的开始，如：She has been with the group since it began (自从该集团创立起她就一直在其中工作)，the first civilian president since the coup 17 years ago (自从17年前发生政变以来的第一位平民总统)，since也可以用来某事最后一次发生的时间或者某事多长时间没有发生，如：She hadn't eaten since breakfast (她早餐以后就没吃过东西)，It was a long time since she had been to church (她好久没去过教堂了)。

如果谈论过去某个时间以前的时间，用 **before** 或者 **previously**：He had died a month before (他一个月前去世了)，She had rented the flat some fourteen months previously (她大约14个月以前租下了这套公寓)。ago仅用于谈论现在之前的某段时间。for用来表示过去、现在或将来持续的一段时间或者某事多长时间没有发生，如：She slept for eight hours (她睡了8个小时)，He will be away for three weeks (他会离开3个星期)，I hadn't seen him for four years (我已经有4年没有见过他了)。since用来表示某段时间的开始，如：She has been with the group since it began (自从该集团创立起她就一直在其中工作)，the first civilian president since the coup 17 years ago (自从17年前发生政变以来的第一位平民总统)，since也可以用来某事最后一次发生的时间或者某事多长时间没有发生，如：She hadn't eaten since breakfast (她早餐以后就没吃过东西)，It was a long time since she had been to church (她好久没去过教堂了)。

如果谈论过去某个时间以前的时间，用 **before** 或者 **previously**：He had died a month before (他一个月前去世了)，She had rented the flat some fourteen months previously (她大约14个月以前租下了这套公寓)。ago仅用于谈论现在之前的某段时间。for用来表示过去、现在或将来持续的一段时间或者某事多长时间没有发生，如：She slept for eight hours (她睡了8个小时)，He will be away for three weeks (他会离开3个星期)，I hadn't seen him for four years (我已经有4年没有见过他了)。since用来表示某段时间的开始，如：She has been with the group since it began (自从该集团创立起她就一直在其中工作)，the first civilian president since the coup 17 years ago (自从17年前发生政变以来的第一位平民总统)，since也可以用来某事最后一次发生的时间或者某事多长时间没有发生，如：She hadn't eaten since breakfast (她早餐以后就没吃过东西)，It was a long time since she had been to church (她好久没去过教堂了)。

如果谈论过去某个时间以前的时间，用 **before** 或者 **previously**：He had died a month before (他一个月前去世了)，She had rented the flat some fourteen months previously (她大约14个月以前租下了这套公寓)。ago仅用于谈论现在之前的某段时间。for用来表示过去、现在或将来持续的一段时间或者某事多长时间没有发生，如：She slept for eight hours (她睡了8个小时)，He will be away for three weeks (他会离开3个星期)，I hadn't seen him for four years (我已经有4年没有见过他了)。since用来表示某段时间的开始，如：She has been with the group since it began (自从该集团创立起她就一直在其中工作)，the first civilian president since the coup 17 years ago (自从17年前发生政变以来的第一位平民总统)，since也可以用来某事最后一次发生的时间或者某事多长时间没有发生，如：She hadn't eaten since breakfast (她早餐以后就没吃过东西)，It was a long time since she had been to church (她好久没去过教堂了)。

pride ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 自豪；得意 Pride is a feeling of satisfaction which you have because you or people close to you have done something good or possess something good.

...the sense of **pride** in a job well done...

做好一项工作的自豪感

We take **pride** in offering you the highest standards...

我们为向您提供最高标准的服务而感到自豪。

They can look back on their endeavours with **pride**.

他们可以骄傲地回首过去付出的努力。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 尊严；自尊；自尊心 Pride is a sense of the respect that other people have for you, and that you have for yourself.

Davis had to salvage his **pride**...

戴维斯必须得挽回他的自尊。

It was a severe blow to Kendall's **pride**.

这严重地打击了肯德尔的自尊心。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 骄傲；傲慢 Someone's **pride** is the feeling that they have that they are better or more important than other people.

His **pride** may still be his downfall.

他的傲慢可能还会毁了他。

4 VERB 动词 为...感到自豪；对...感到得意 If you **pride yourself on** a quality or skill that you have, you are very proud of it.

Smith **prides** himself on being able to organise his own life...

史密斯对能够把自己的生活安排得井井有条感到很得意。

Doyle **prides** himself on his accuracy.

道尔为自己的准确无误感到自豪。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (狮)群 A **pride** of lions is a group of lions that live together.

6 PHRASE 短语 引以为豪的人(或事物) Someone or something that is your **pride and joy** is very important to you and makes you feel very happy.

The bike soon became his **pride and joy**.

这辆自行车很快就成了他的骄傲。

7 PHRASE 短语 首要地位；最重要的地位 If something takes **pride of place**, it is treated as the most important thing in a group of things.

A three-foot-high silver World Championship cup takes **pride of place** near a carved wooden chair...

一个3英尺高的世界锦标赛银质奖杯放在一把木雕椅附近，位置非常显眼。

The manifesto gives **pride** of place to job creation.

这项宣言将创造工作机会放在首位。

PHRASE 短语 **放下自尊；忍气吞声；放下架子** If you swallow your **pride**, you decide to do something even though you think it will cause you to lose some respect.

No doubt his old mother would now swallow her **pride** and go and live with Gladys.

无疑，他的老母亲如今只能放下身价，去和格拉迪斯住在一起。

priest ★★★☆☆

N-COUNT 可数名词 **基督教教士；(天主教)神父；(英国圣公会)牧师；(东正教)司铎** A **priest** is a member of the Christian clergy in the Catholic, Anglican, or Orthodox church.

He had trained to be a Catholic **priest**.

他受训成为了一名天主教神父。

N-COUNT 可数名词 **(非基督教会的)教士，和尚，僧侣，祭司** In many non-Christian religions a **priest** is a man who has particular duties and responsibilities in a place where people worship.

See also: [high priest](#) ;

primary ★★★☆☆

ADJ 形容词 **首要的；主要的** You use **primary** to describe something that is very important.

That's the **primary** reason the company's share price has held up so well...

这是公司股票价格一直居高不下的主要原因。

I don't think young people's **primary** aim in life is to get drunk...

我觉得年轻人生活的主要目标并不是一醉方休。

His misunderstanding of language was the **primary** cause of his other problems...

他对语言的误解是引起其他问题的主要原因。

The family continues to be the **primary** source of care and comfort for people as they grow older.

随着年龄的增长，家庭仍然是人们获得关爱和安慰的主要源泉。

ADJ 形容词 **(教育)初级的，初等的，小学的** **Primary** education is given to pupils between the ages of 5 and 11.

Britain did not introduce compulsory **primary** education until 1880...

直到1880年，英国才开始实行初等义务教育。

Ninety-nine per cent of **primary** pupils now have hands-on experience of computers.

现在，99%的小学生都亲手操作过电脑。

...**primary** teachers.

小学教师

in AM, use 美国英语用 elementary

ADJ 形容词 **首先的；最早的；最初的** **Primary** is used to describe something that occurs first.

It is not the **primary** tumour that kills, but secondary growths elsewhere in the body...

原发性肿瘤并不会置人于死地，致命的是身体其他部位的继发肿瘤。

They have been barred from **primary** bidding for clients.

他们被禁止对客户进行最初的投标。

N-COUNT 可数名词 **(美国)初选，预选** A **primary** or a **primary election** is an election in an American state in which people vote for someone to become a candidate for a political office.

...the 1968 New Hampshire **primary**...

1968年新罕布什尔州的初选

She won the Democratic **primary**...

她在民主党的初选中获胜。

New York holds its **primary** election on Tuesday.

纽约州将在星期二举行预选。

prime ★★★☆☆

ADJ 形容词 **主要的；首要的；最为重要的** You use **prime** to describe something that is most important in a situation.

Political stability, meanwhile, will be a **prime** concern...

同时，政治稳定性将放在首位。

It could be a **prime** target for guerrilla attack...

这可能是游击队进攻的主要目标。

The police will see me as the **prime** suspect!

警方会把我当作头号嫌疑人！

Prime candidate to take over his job is Margaret Ramsay.

接替他工作的首要人选是玛格丽特·拉姆齐。

ADJ 形容词 **优质的；一流的；上等的；最好的** You use **prime** to describe something that is of the best possible quality.

It was one of the City's **prime** sites, near the Stock Exchange.

这是伦敦最好的地段之一，离证券交易所很近。

ADJ 形容词 **最典型的；最有代表性的** You use **prime** to describe an example of a particular kind of thing that is absolutely typical.

The **prime** example is Macy's, once the undisputed king of California retailers.

最典型的例子是梅西百货，它曾经是加利福尼亚无可争辩的零售巨头。

N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **全盛时期；最活跃时期；最成功时期** If someone or something is **in their prime**, they are at the stage in their existence when they are at their strongest, most active, or most successful.

Maybe I'm just coming into my **prime** now...

也许我现在正要步入事业辉煌期。

She was in her intellectual **prime**...

在智力上，她正处于壮年。

We've had a series of athletes trying to come back well past their **prime**.

我们有些早已过了黄金期的运动员仍然想东山再起。

...young persons in the **prime** of life.

风华正茂的年轻人

VERB 动词 **事先指点；使做好准备** If you **prime** someone to do something, you prepare them to do it, for example by giving them information about it beforehand.

Claire wished she'd **primed** Sarah beforehand...

克莱尔真希望她事先指点过萨拉。

Arnold **primed** her for her duties...

阿诺德事先让她熟悉了自己的任务。

The press corps was **primed** to leap to the defense of the fired officials.

记者团获知信息后，立即声援被解雇官员。

VERB 动词 **把(炸弹、枪支)装好** If someone **primes** a bomb or a gun, they prepare it so that it is ready to explode or fire.

He was **priming** the bomb to go off in an hour's time...

他正在装炸弹，设定为在一个小时之内爆炸。

Tom keeps a **primed** 10-foot shotgun in his office.

汤姆在办公室放了一支装了子弹的10英尺长的猎枪。

to **prime the pump**→see: [pump](#) ;

principal ★★★☆☆

ADJ 形容词 **首要的；最主要的；最重要的** **Principal** means first in order of importance.

The **principal** reason for my change of mind is this.

这是我改变主意的最主要原因。

...the country's **principal** source of foreign exchange earnings...

这个国家最主要的外汇收入来源

Their **principal** concern is bound to be that of winning the next general election.

他们最关心的问题肯定是赢得下一次大选。

N-COUNT 可数名词 **(中小学)校长；(英国)大学校长，学院院长** The **principal** of a school, or in Britain the **principal** of a college, is the person in charge of the school or college.

Donald King is the **principal** of Dartmouth High School.

唐纳德·金是达特茅斯中学的校长。

prior ★★★☆☆

ADJ 形容词 **先前的；在前的；在先的** You use **prior** to indicate that something has already happened, or must happen, before another event takes place.

He claimed he had no **prior** knowledge of the protest...

他声称自己事先并不知道这次抗议的事。

The Constitution requires the president to seek the **prior** approval of Congress for military

action...

宪法规定总统在采取军事行动之前必须获得国会同意。

For the **prior** year, they reported net income of \$1.1 million.
他们公布上一年度纯收入为110万美元。

2 ADJ 形容词 (所有权、责任)更重要的, 优先的
A **prior** claim or duty is more important than other claims or duties and needs to be dealt with first.
The firm I wanted to use had **prior** commitments.
我想选用的这家公司已有约在先。

3 N-COUNT ; N-TITLE 可数名词; 头衔名词 小修道院院长; 大修道院副院长 A **prior** is a monk who is in charge of a priory or a monk who is the second most important person in a monastery.

4 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 在...之前; 先于 If something happens **prior to** a particular time or event, it happens before that time or event.
Prior to his Japan trip, he went to New York...
在去日本之前, 他去了纽约。
A man seen hanging around the area **prior to** the shooting could have been involved.
在枪杀案发生之前, 有人目睹一位男子在这附近游荡, 该男子可能与此案有关。

priority ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 优先事项; 最重要的事; 当务之急 If something is a **priority**, it is the most important thing you have to do or deal with, or must be done or dealt with before everything else you have to do.
Being a parent is her first **priority**...
做好母亲是她的头等大事。
The government's **priority** is to build more power plants...
政府的首要任务是建造更多的发电站。
Getting your priorities in order is a good way to not waste energy on meaningless pursuits.
将事情按优先顺序排列能有效地避免把精力浪费在无意义的工作上。

2 PHRASE 短语 优先考虑; 给...优先权 If you give **priority to** something or someone, you treat them as more important than anything or anyone else.
The school will give **priority to** science, maths and modern languages...
学校将重点发展理科、数学和现代语言。
The proposals deserve support as they give **priority to** the needs of children.
这些提议值得拥护, 因为它们优先考虑了儿童的需求。

3 PHRASE 短语 优先于; 比...重要 If something **takes priority or has priority over** other things, it is regarded as being more important than them and is dealt with first.
The fight against inflation took **priority over** measures to combat the deepening recession...
抵制通货膨胀比抑制日益加剧的经济衰退更为重要。
I disagree with the premise that economic development has **priority over** the environment.
我不赞成经济发展应优先于环境保护这个前提。

privatize ★★★★★

in BRIT, also use 英国英语亦用 privatise

1 VERB 动词 使私有化; 使归私有 If a company, industry, or service that is owned by the state is **privatized**, the government sells it and makes it a private company.
The water boards are about to be **privatized**.
水务委员会将实行私有化。
...a pledge to privatise the rail and coal industries.
将铁路和煤炭工业私有化的保证
...the newly **privatized** FM radio stations.
新转为私有化的调频广播电台

privatization
...the privatisation of British Rail.
英国铁路的私有化
...fresh rules governing the conduct of future privatizations.
制约未来私有化行为的新规定

procedure ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 程序; 步骤; 手续 A **procedure** is a way of doing something, especially the usual or correct way.
A biopsy is usually a minor surgical **procedure**...
活组织检查通常是一个很小的外科手术。
Police insist that Michael did not follow the correct **procedure** in applying for a visa...
警方坚持称迈克尔没有按照正确的程序申请签证。
The White House said there would be no change in **procedure**.
白宫说程序上不会发生变化。

proceed ★★★★★

The verb is pronounced /prə'si:d/. The plural noun in meaning 5 is pronounced /'prɒsɪ:dz/. 动词读作 /prə'si:d /, 义项5的复数名词读作 /'prɒsɪ:dz/。

1 VERB 动词 接下来做; 接着做 If you **proceed to** do something, you do it, often after doing something else first.
He **proceeded** to tell me of my birth...
他接着给我讲我出生的事。
He asked for ice for his whiskey and **proceeded** to get contentedly drunk.
他要求在威士忌里加冰, 接着心满意足地喝了个酩酊大醉。

2 VERB 动词 继续进行; 继续做 If you **proceed with** a course of action, you continue with it.
The group **proceeded** with a march they knew would lead to bloodshed...
这个团体继续示威游行, 他们知道这将导致流血事件的发生。
The trial has been delayed until November because the defence is not ready to **proceed**.
因为被告方没有做好应诉的准备, 审判已经被延期至11月份。

3 VERB 动词 (活动、过程或事件)继续, 持续, 连续不断 If an activity, process, or event **proceeds**, it goes on and does not stop.
The ideas were not new. Their development had **proceeded** steadily since the war...
这些并不是什么新思想, 自从战争开始就一直稳定地发展演变。
Efforts to reform the Interior Ministry have not yet **proceeded** very far.
对内政部进行改革的尝试还没有取得很大进展。

4 VERB 动词 (朝某个方向)前进, 行进 If you **proceed in** a particular direction, you go in that direction.
She climbed the steps and **proceeded** along the upstairs hallway...
她爬上楼梯, 顺着楼上的走廊走去。
The freighter was allowed to **proceed** after satisfying them that it was not breaking sanctions.
在确认没有违反制裁条例后, 货船被放行了。

5 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (某个事件或活动的)收入, 收益 The **proceeds** of an event or activity are the money that has been obtained from it.
The **proceeds** of the arms sales were then funneled to Contra fighters in Central America...
出售武器所得的收入随后用来支持了中美洲的反政府武装组织。
The **proceeds** from the concert will go towards famine relief.
音乐会的收入将用于救助饥荒。

profession ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (需要高等教育或训练的)职业 A **profession** is a type of job that requires advanced education or training.
Harper was a teacher by **profession**...
哈珀的职业是教师。
Only 20 per cent of jobs in the **professions** are held by women.
在这些职业中, 只有20%的岗位是由女性担任的。

2 N-COUNT-COLL 可数集合名词 (某一专业工作的)全体人员, 业界人士, 专业界 You can use **profession** to refer to all the people who have the same profession.
The attitude of the medical **profession** is very much more liberal now.
现在, 医务人员的态度开明多了。

profile ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 侧面像; 侧影像 Your **profile** is the outline of your face as it is seen when someone is looking at you from the side.
His handsome **profile** was turned away from us.
他英俊的侧影从我们眼前转开了。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (从)侧面(看) If you see someone **in profile**, you see them from the side.

This picture shows the girl **in profile**.

这张照片照的是女孩的侧面。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 人物简介；传略 A **profile** of someone is a short article or programme in which their life and character are described.

A newspaper published **profiles** of the candidates' wives.

一家报纸刊登了几位候选人夫人的简介。

4 VERB 动词 为...作传略 To **profile** someone means to give an account of that person's life and character.

Tamar Golan, a Paris-based journalist, **profiles** the rebel leader.

驻巴黎记者塔玛·戈兰对反叛者的首领进行了介绍。

profiling

...a former FBI agent who pioneered psychological profiling in the 1970s.

在20世纪70年代开创了心理画像的前联邦调查局探员

DNA profiling has aided the struggle against crime.

DNA分析对于打击犯罪有所帮助。

5 PHRASE 短语 See also: [high-profile](#) ; [高调低调](#) ; [高姿态低姿态](#) If someone has a **high profile**, people notice them and what they do. If you keep a **low profile**, you avoid doing things that will make people notice you.

...a move that would give Egypt a much higher **profile** in the upcoming peace talks...

能使埃及在未来的和谈中更加引人关注的举动

Football is a high **profile** business...

足球是一个引人注目的产业。

The police deliberately kept a low **profile** in most places.

警方在大多数地方有意保持低调。

prominent ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 重要的；杰出的；著名的 Someone who is **prominent** is important.

...a **prominent** member of the Law Society.

法律协会的重要成员

...the children of very **prominent** or successful parents.

杰出或成功人士的孩子

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 显著的；突出的；鲜艳的；引人注目的 Something that is **prominent** is very noticeable or is an important part of something else.

Here the window plays a **prominent** part in the design.

这里窗户在设计中起着非常重要的作用。

...Romania's most **prominent** independent newspaper.

罗马尼亚最著名的独立报纸

prominently

Trade will figure **prominently** in the second day of talks in Washington...

华盛顿会谈的第二天将重点讨论贸易问题。

Entries will be **prominently** displayed in the exhibition hall.

参赛作品将陈列在展厅显眼的地方。

promotion ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 晋升；升职；提升；擢升 If you are given **promotion** or a **promotion** in your job, you are given a more important job or rank in the organization that you work for.

Consider changing jobs or trying for **promotion**.

考虑换个工作或者争取升职。

...rewarding outstanding employees with **promotions** to higher-paid posts.

将出色的员工提升到薪水更高的职位作为奖励

2 N-VAR 可变名词 See also: [promote](#) ; (尤指通过广告进行的) 促销, 推广, 推销 A **promotion** is an attempt to make a product or event popular or successful, especially by advertising.

During 1984, Remington spent a lot of money on advertising and **promotion**...

1984年, 雷明顿公司在广告和促销方面花费了大量的资金。

Ask about special **promotions** and weekend deals too.

也问一问特别促销和周末特价的情况。

prompt ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 促使；推动；引起 To **prompt** someone to do something means to make them decide to do it.

Japan's recession has **prompted** consumers to cut back on buying cars...

日本经济的不景气使得消费者在购买车辆上减少了开支。

The need for villagers to control their own destinies has **prompted** a new plan.

村民们想要掌握自己的命运, 这促成了一项新的计划。

2 VERB 动词 鼓励, 提示(说话者); 给(演员)提示 If you **prompt** someone when they stop speaking, you encourage or help them to continue. If you **prompt** an actor, you tell them what their next line is when they have forgotten what comes next.

'Go on,' the therapist **prompted** him...

"接着说," 医生鼓励他道。

How exactly did he **prompt** her, Mr Markham?

确切地说, 他是怎样提示她的, 马卡姆先生?

Prompt is also a noun.

Her blushes were saved by a **prompt** from one of her hosts.

幸亏一位主持人提示, 她才不至于尴尬脸红。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 迅速的；即刻的；立即的；及时的 A **prompt** action is done without any delay.

It is not too late, but **prompt** action is needed.

现在还不算晚, 但是需要立即采取行动。

...an inflammation of the eyeball which needs **prompt** treatment.

需要立即治疗的眼球炎症

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 敏捷的；迅速的；及时的 If you are **prompt** to do something, you do it without delay or you are not late.

You have been so **prompt** in carrying out all these commissions...

你执行所有这些命令可真够迅速的。

We didn't worry because they were always so **prompt** with their rental payment.

我们不担心, 因为他们交租金总是非常及时。

proof ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 证据；证物；证言 **Proof** is a fact, argument, or piece of evidence which shows that something is definitely true or definitely exists.

You have to have **proof** of residence in the state of Texas, such as a Texas ID card...

你必须要有在得克萨斯州的居住证明, 比如得克萨斯身份证。

This is not necessarily **proof** that he is wrong...

这不就一定就证明他是错的。

Economists have been concerned with establishing **proofs** for their arguments.

经济学家一直致力于为他们的观点寻找证据。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 校样；样张；初印稿 In publishing, the **proofs** of a book, magazine, or article are a first copy of it that is printed so that mistakes can be corrected before more copies are printed and published.

I'm correcting the **proofs** of the Spanish edition right now.

我正在校正西班牙语版本的校样。

Proof is also an adjective.

...an uncorrected **proof** copy of the book.

该书未校正的校样

3 ADJ 形容词 标准酒精度 **Proof** is used after a number of degrees or a percentage, when indicating the strength of a strong alcoholic drink such as whisky.

...a glass of Wild Turkey bourbon: 101 degrees **proof**.

一杯威特基波旁威士忌: 酒精度为101°

4 ADJ 形容词 不能穿透的；耐...的；能防...的 If something or someone is **proof** against a particular thing, they cannot be damaged, harmed, or affected by it.

The fortress was **proof** against the techniques of attack then in use...

该防御工事能抵御当时所使用的各种进攻手段。

His papers were **proof** against all but the most

expert of crutinities.

他的论文几乎可以经受住最专业的审查。

5 PHRASE 短语 **典型的例证；活生生的例子** If you say that someone is **living proof** of something, you mean that their actions or personal qualities show that a particular fact is true or that a particular quality exists.

He is **living proof** that some players just get better with age.

有些运动员年纪越大状态越好，他就是个活生生的例子。

6 PHRASE 短语 **正面例子** To be **proof positive** of a particular fact or quality means to be evidence that it is true or that it exists.

The Windermere Golf Club is **proof positive** that golf and ecology can co-exist in perfect harmony.

温德米尔高尔夫俱乐部证明了高尔夫和生态能完全和谐共存。

7 **burden of proof**→see: [burden](#) ; the proof of the pudding is in the eating→see: [pudding](#) ;

proper ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **适宜的；合适的；适当的；恰当的**

You use **proper** to describe things that you consider to be real and satisfactory rather than inadequate in some way.

Two out of five people lack a **proper** job...

每五人中有两人没有正当的工作。

I always cook a **proper** evening meal.

我总是把晚餐做得很丰盛。

2 ADJ 形容词 **正确的；准确的；最合适的** The **proper** thing is the one that is correct or most suitable.

The Supreme Court will ensure that the **proper** procedures have been followed...

最高法院将确保程序的履行合乎规范。

He helped to put things in their **proper** place.

他帮忙把东西放置妥当。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **得体的；合乎体统的；正派的** If you say that a way of behaving is **proper**, you mean that it is considered socially acceptable and right.

In those days it was not thought entirely **proper** for a woman to be on the stage...

那个时候，女性登台表演被认为不太得体。

It is right and **proper** to do this.

这么做很得体。

4 ADJ 形容词 **严格意义上的；真正的；本身的** You can add **proper** after a word to indicate that you are referring to the central and most important part of a place, event, or object and want to distinguish it from other things which are not regarded as being important or central to it.

A distinction must be made between archaeology **proper** and science-based archaeology.

必须区分考古学本身和以科学为基础的考古学。

properly ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 **正确地；准确地；令人满意地** If something is done **properly**, it is done in a correct and satisfactory way.

You're too thin. You're not eating **properly**...

你太瘦了。你的饮食不合理。

There needs to be a **properly** informed public debate.

有必要让公众在充分知情的状况下展开辩论。

2 ADV 副词 **适宜地；合适地；得体地；恰当地** If someone behaves **properly**, they behave in a way that is considered acceptable and not rude.

He's a spoilt brat and it's about time he learnt to behave **properly**...

他是个被宠坏的孩子，是该学些规矩了。

They will be concerned to do the right thing — to dress **properly**, for instance.

他们需要注意行为是否恰当——比如说，穿着得体。

proportion ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **部分** A **proportion** of a group or an amount is a part of it.

A large **proportion** of the dolphins in that area will eventually die...

那片区域里的很大一部分海豚终将死去。

A **proportion** of the rent is met by the city council.

一部分租金由市政委员会支付。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **比例** The **proportion** of one kind of person or thing in a group is the number of people or things of that kind compared to the total number of people or things in the group.

The **proportion** of women in the profession had risen to 17.3%...

从事该职业的女性比例已升高到17.3%。

The radio station has to include a substantial **proportion** of classical music.

该电台不得不播放大量的古典音乐。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **比例；比** The **proportion** of one amount to another is the relationship between the two amounts in terms of how much there is of each thing.

Women's bodies tend to have a higher **proportion** of fat to water.

女性的身体内脂肪与水分的比例往往更高。

4 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(通常指极其巨大的事物的)大小，尺寸** If you refer to the **proportions** of something, you are referring to its size, usually when this is extremely large.

In the tropics plants grow to huge **proportions**.

在热带，植物会长得非常高大。

...a fraud of breathtaking **proportions**.

金额惊人的诈骗案

5 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(艺术品或设计的各部分之间的)比例** If you refer to the **proportions** in a work of art or design, you are referring to the relative sizes of its different parts.

You can vary the relative **proportions** of things in a picture very simply.

你能很简单地改变一幅画中事物的相对比例。

6 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **与...成比例；与...相称；按照** If one thing increases or decreases **in proportion to** another thing, it increases or decreases to the same degree as that thing.

The pressure in the cylinders would go up **in proportion to** the boiler pressure.

汽缸内的压力会随着汽锅压力的增加而相应增加。

7 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **与...相比** If something is small or large **in proportion to** something else, it is small or large when compared with that thing.

Children tend to have relatively larger heads than adults **in proportion to** the rest of their body.

与成人相比，儿童头部占整个身体的比例相对较大。

8 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **与...极不成比例；与...完全不相称** If you say that something is **out of all proportion to** something else, you think that it is far greater or more serious than it should be.

The punishment was **out of all proportion to** the crime.

罚不当罪。

9 PHRASE 短语 **过于看重/正确看待** If you get something **out of proportion**, you think it is more important or worrying than it really is. If you keep something **in proportion**, you have a realistic view of how important it is.

Everything just got blown **out of proportion**...

所有一切都变得不可收拾了。

We've got to keep this **in proportion**.

我们应当正确对待这一点。

10 PHRASE 短语 **区别轻重缓急的能力；分寸感；主次观念** If someone has a **sense of proportion**, they know what is really important and what is not.

We must not lose our **sense of proportion**.

我们不能丧失主次观念。

prosecution ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **起诉；检举；告发** **Prosecution** is the action of charging someone with a crime and putting them on trial.

Yesterday the head of government called for the **prosecution** of those responsible for the deaths.

昨天，政府首脑要求起诉那些该为这些人的死负责的人。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **公诉的律师；控方律师** The lawyers who try to prove that a person on trial is guilty are called **the prosecution**.

Colonel Pugh, for the **prosecution**, said that the offences occurred over a six-year period.

皮尤上校为控方律师作证时说这些罪行是在6年的时间里犯下的。

protein ★★★★★

1 N-MASS 物质名词 **蛋白质** Protein is a substance found in food and drink such as meat, eggs, and milk. You need protein in order to grow and be healthy.

Fish was a major source of **protein** for the working man.

鱼肉曾是劳动者的主要蛋白质来源。

...a high **protein** diet.

高蛋白饮食

proud ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **骄傲的；自豪的；得意的** If you feel **proud**, you feel pleased about something good that you possess or have done, or about something good that a person close to you has done.

I felt **proud** of his efforts...

我为他的努力感到骄傲。

They are **proud** that she is doing well at school...

他们为她出色的学习成绩感到骄傲。

I am **proud** to be a Canadian...

身为一个加拿大人我感到很自豪。

Derek is now the **proud** father of a bouncing baby girl.

德里克现在为有一个健康活泼的女宝宝而骄傲。

proudly

'That's the first part finished,' he said **proudly**.

“那是已完成的第一部分，”他自豪地说。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **最值得夸耀的；最引以为荣的** Your **proudest** moments or achievements are the ones that you are most proud of.

This must have been one of the **proudest**

moments of his busy and hard working life.

这一定是他劳碌工作的一生中最引以为荣的时刻之一。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **自尊的；自重的** Someone who is **proud** has respect for themselves and does not want to lose the respect that other people have for them.

He was too **proud** to ask his family for help and support...

他自尊心太强，不愿向家人寻求帮助和支持。

We are a **proud** people. We are not used to begging or taking things.

我们是有自尊的民族。我们不习惯乞讨或接受施舍。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **骄傲的；傲慢的；妄自尊大的** Someone who is **proud** feels that they are better or more important than other people.

She was said to be **proud** and arrogant.

据说她傲慢自大。

5 ADJ 形容词 **超出...之外的** If one object **stands proud of** another object that it is attached to or next to, it extends beyond it.

The handles stand **proud of** the doors of the car.

把手位于车门之外。

6 PHRASE 短语 **盛情款待；给...以隆重待遇** If someone **does you proud**, they treat you very well, for example by welcoming you and giving you good food and entertainment.

The hotel has indeed done them **proud**.

这家宾馆的确对他们盛情款待。

province ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **省** A **province** is a large section of a country which has its own administration.

...the Algarve, Portugal's southernmost **province**.

阿尔加维，葡萄牙最南部的省份

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **外省（首都以外的地区）** The **provinces** are all the parts of a country except the part where the capital is situated.

The government plans to transfer some 30,000 government jobs from Paris to the **provinces**.

政府计划将3万个左右的政府职位从巴黎转移到外省。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **（兴趣、知识、责任的）范围，领域** If you say that a subject or activity is a particular person's **province**, you mean that this person has a special interest in it, a special knowledge of it, or a special responsibility for it.

Arvo avoided committing himself. 'I'm afraid that's not my **province**,' he replied...

阿尔沃不想作出承诺，“恐怕那不归我管，”他回答说。

Industrial research is the **province** of the Department of Trade and Industry.

工业研究属贸易和工业部的职责范围。

provision ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **供应；提供** The **provision** of something is the act of giving it or making it available to people who need or want it.

The department is responsible for the **provision** of residential care services.

该部门负责提供家庭护理服务。

...nursery **provision** for children with special needs.

为有特殊需要的儿童提供护理

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **预备；准备；预先采取的措施** If you make **provision** for something that might happen or that might need to be done, you make arrangements to deal with it.

Mr King asked if it had ever occurred to her to make **provision** for her own pension...

金先生问她是否曾想过要为自己的养老金预先作安排。

There is no **provision** for funding performance-related pay rises.

没有为与业绩挂钩的加薪预作资金准备。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **赡养；供养** If you make **provision** for someone, you support them financially and make sure that they have the things that they need.

Special **provision** should be made for children...

应给孩子在经济上专门作好安排。

There are very generous **provisions** for the mother.

这位母亲在物质上得到了很好的赡养。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（法律或协议的）条文，条款，规定** A **provision** in a law or an agreement is an arrangement which is included in it.

He backed a **provision** that would allow judges to delay granting a divorce decree in some cases...

他赞成一项允许法官在一些情况下延迟作出离婚判决的法律条款。

The bill's **provision** for the sale and purchase of land faces stiff opposition from conservatives.

该法案关于土地买卖的规定遭到保守派的强硬反对。

5 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **食品供应** **Provisions** are supplies of food.

On board were enough **provisions** for two weeks.

船上有足够两周吃的食物。

provoke ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **挑畔；煽动；激怒；刺激** If you **provoke** someone, you deliberately annoy them and try to make them behave aggressively.

He started beating me when I was about fifteen but I didn't do anything to **provoke** him...

在我快15岁时他开始打我，可我并没有任何招惹他的举动。

I **provoked** him into doing something really stupid.

在我的刺激下他做了件非常愚蠢的事。

2 VERB 动词 **激起；引起** If something **provokes** a reaction, it causes it.

His election success has **provoked** a shocked reaction...

他的当选引起一片震惊。

The destruction of the mosque has **provoked** anger throughout the Muslim world.

毁坏清真寺的行为激怒了整个伊斯兰世界。

psychological ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **心理的；精神的** **Psychological** means concerned with a person's mind and thoughts.

John received constant physical and **psychological** abuse from his father...

约翰不断遭到父亲身体和心理上的双重虐待。

Robyn's loss of memory is a **psychological** problem, rather than a physical one.

罗宾的失忆是心理问题，而非生理问题。

psychologically

It was very important **psychologically** for us to

succeed.

在心理层面上，成功对于我们而言非常重要。

...a **psychologically** disturbed person.

精神错乱的人

2 ADJ 形容词 **心理学的** **Psychological** means relating to psychology.

...**psychological** testing.

心理测试

pub ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **酒馆；酒吧** A **pub** is a building where people can have drinks, especially alcoholic drinks, and talk to their friends. Many pubs also serve food. →see usage note at: [bar](#)

He was in the **pub** until closing time...

他在酒吧里一直呆到打烊。

Richard used to run a **pub**.

理查德曾经开过酒吧。

publication ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **出版；发行** The **publication** of a book or magazine is the act of printing it and sending it to shops to be sold.

The guide is being translated into several languages for **publication** near Christmas...

该手册正被译成数种语言，将在临近圣诞节时出版。

The **publication** of his collected poems was approaching the status of an event.

他的诗集的出版可能说是一件大事。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **出版物；发行物** A **publication** is a book or magazine that has been published.

They have started legal proceedings against two **publications** which spoke of an affair.

他们开始对两本提及一桩婚外情的出版物提起法律诉讼。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **公布；发布** The **publication** of something such as information is the act of making it known to the public, for example by informing journalists or by publishing a government document.

A spokesman said: 'We have no comment regarding the **publication** of these photographs.'

一位发言人说，“对于这些照片的公之于众，我们不予置评。”

publicity ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **宣传；报道** **Publicity** is information or actions that are intended to attract the public's attention to someone or something.

Much advance **publicity** was given to the talks...

对于这次会谈有很多前期报道。

...government **publicity** campaigns...

政府宣传活动

It was all a **publicity** stunt.

这完全是个宣传噱头。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(媒体或公众的)关注**

When the news media and the public show a lot of interest in something, you can say that it is receiving **publicity**.

The case has generated enormous **publicity** in Brazil.

这个案件已经在巴西引起了极大的关注。

...the renewed **publicity** over the Casey affair.

对凯西事件的再次关注

publisher ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **出版者；出版社；出版公司** A **publisher** is a person or a company that publishes books, newspapers, or magazines.

The **publishers** planned to produce the journal on a weekly basis.

出版者计划将该期刊定为周刊。

publishing ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **出版业** **Publishing** is the profession of publishing books.

I had a very high-powered job in **publishing**.

我曾在出版业担任要职。

pump ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **泵；抽水机；打气筒** A **pump** is a machine or device that is used to force a liquid or gas to flow in a particular direction.

...**pumps** that circulate the fuel around in the engine...

使燃料在发动机内循环的泵

There was no water in the building, just a **pump** in the courtyard...

楼里没有水，只是在庭院里有个水泵。

You'll need a bicycle **pump** to keep the tyres topped up with air.

需要一个打气筒来给自行车轮胎里充足气。

2 VERB 动词 **抽吸；抽运；泵送** To **pump** a liquid or gas in a particular direction means to force it to flow in that direction using a pump.

It's not enough to get rid of raw sewage by **pumping** it out to sea...

将未经处理的污水排入海中了事是不够的。

The money raised will be used to dig bore holes to **pump** water into the dried-up lake.

所筹资金将用于钻孔打水以抽水到干涸的湖中。

...drill rigs that are busy **pumping** natural gas...

不停抽取天然气的架式钻机

Age diminishes the heart's ability to **pump** harder and faster under exertion.

随着年龄的增加，人在消耗体力时心脏的输血能力和输血速度会有所减弱。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(汽油)加油泵** A petrol or gas **pump** is a machine with a tube attached to it that you use to fill a car with petrol.

There are already long queues of vehicles at petrol **pumps**.

加油泵边车辆已经排起了长队。

...gas **pumps**.

汽油加油泵

4 VERB 动词 **洗(胃)** If someone **has** their stomach **pumped**, doctors remove the contents of their stomach, for example because they have swallowed poison or drugs.

She was released from hospital yesterday after having her stomach **pumped**.

洗胃之后，她昨天出了院。

5 VERB 动词 **大量投入；大量注入** If you **pump** money or other resources **into** something such as a project or an industry, you invest a lot of money or resources in it.

The Government needs to **pump** more money into community care.

政府需要将更多资金投入社区护理这一块。

6 VERB 动词 **不停地追问** If you **pump** someone **about** something, you keep asking them questions in order to get information.

He ran in every five minutes to **pump** me about the case...

他每隔五分钟就跑来追问我这件事。

He must have **pumped** Janey for details...

他肯定追问过珍妮详细的情况。

Stop trying to **pump** information out of me.

别再追问我消息了。

7 VERB 动词 **接连发射；快速连射** To **pump** bullets **into** someone means to fire a lot of bullets into them very quickly.

A gunman burst in and **pumped** five bullets into her head.

一个持枪歹徒闯进来，朝她的脑袋连射5枪。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(运动或休闲时穿的)橡胶底帆布鞋** **Pumps** are canvas shoes with flat rubber soles which people wear for sports and leisure.

in AM, use 美国英语用 [trainers](#)

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(通常皮制的)女式浅口鞋**

Pumps are women's shoes that do not cover the top part of the foot and are usually made of plain leather.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 [court shoes](#)

10 PHRASE 短语 **刺激(经济等的)发展** To **prime the pump** means to do something to encourage the success or growth of something, especially the economy.

...the use of tax money to **prime the pump** of the state's economy.

用税收收入来刺激该国经济发展

11 to **pump** iron →see: [iron](#) ;

相关词组：

[pump out](#) [pump up](#)

punch ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 用拳猛击 (或攻击) If you **punch** someone or something, you hit them hard with your fist.

After **punching** him on the chin she wound up hitting him over the head...

她先挥拳打他的下巴，然后又打他的脑袋。

He **punched** the wall angrily, then spun round to face her.

他生气地用拳撞墙，接着转过身来面对着她。

In American English, **punch out** means the same as **punch**. (美国英语中) **punch out** 同 **punch**

'I almost lost my job today.' — 'What happened?' — 'Oh, I **punched out** this guy'...

“我今天几乎丢了工作。”——“发生什么事了？”——“哦，我打了这个家伙。”

In the past, many kids would settle disputes by **punching** each other out.

过去，很多孩子用拳头解决矛盾。

Punch is also a noun.

He was hurting Johansson with body **punches** in the fourth round.

第四回合时，他数次挥拳打在约翰松身上。

puncher

...the awesome range of blows which have confirmed him as boxing's hardest **puncher**.

又准又狠的系列组合拳，确立了他在拳坛的“铁榔头”称号

2 VERB 动词 挥舞拳头 If you **punch the air**, you put one or both of your fists forcefully above your shoulders as a gesture of delight or victory.

At the end, Graf **punched** the air in delight, a huge grin on her face.

最后，格拉夫高兴得挥动着拳头，脸上笑开了花。

3 VERB 动词 按 (键等)；压 (按钮等) If you **punch** something such as the buttons on a keyboard, you touch them in order to store information on a machine such as a computer or to give the machine a command to do something.

Mrs. Baylor strode to the elevator and **punched** the button.

贝勒太太迈向电梯，按下按钮。

4 VERB 动词 戳，刺 (洞) If you **punch holes in** something, you make holes in it by pushing or pressing it with something sharp.

I took a ballpoint pen and **punched** a hole in the carton.

我拿了一支圆珠笔，在纸盒上戳了一个洞。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 打孔机；穿孔器 A **punch** is a tool that you use for making holes in something.

Make two holes with a hole **punch**.

用打孔器打两个孔。

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 影响力；效力 If you say that something has **punch**, you mean that it has force or effectiveness.

My nervousness made me deliver the vital points of my address without sufficient **punch**...

我太紧张，没能有效地传达我演说的要点。

Hurricane Andrew may be slowly losing its **punch**, but its winds are still around 100 miles an hour.

飓风安德鲁的风力可能会逐渐减弱，但风速仍在每小时100英里左右。

7 N-MASS 物质名词 潘趣酒，高治酒 (各种酒和糖、柠檬、调料等勾兑而成的饮料) **Punch** is a drink made from wine or spirits mixed with things such as sugar, lemons, and spices.

8 PHRASE 短语 谨慎 (或婉转) 地批评 If you say that someone does not **pull their punches** when they are criticizing a person or thing, you mean that they say exactly what they think, even though this might upset or offend people. to **pack a punch** → see: [pack](#) ;

She has a reputation for getting at the guts of a subject and never pulling her **punches**.

她论事一针见血是出了名的，从来都是直言不讳。

相关词组：

[punch in](#)

pupil ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 学生；小学生 The **pupils** of a school are the children who go to it.

Over a third of those now at secondary school in Wales attend schools with over 1,000 **pupils**...

威尔士现在的初中生中有1/3以上的人就读的学校学生总数超过1,000人。

Eleanor was a reluctant, anxious **pupil**.

埃莉诺是个扭扭捏捏的小学生。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 弟子；门生 A **pupil** of a painter, musician, or other expert is someone who studies under that expert and learns his or her skills.

After his education, Goldschmidt became a **pupil** of the composer Franz Schreker.

学业结束后，戈尔德施米特成了作曲家弗朗兹·施雷克尔的学生。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 瞳孔 The **pupils** of your eyes are the small, round, black holes in the centre of them.

pure ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 纯粹的；不掺杂的 A **pure** substance is not mixed with anything else.

...a carton of **pure** orange juice.

一盒纯橙汁

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 纯净的；洁净的；不含有害物质的

Something that is **pure** is clean and does not contain any harmful substances.

In remote regions, the air is **pure** and the crops are free of poisonous insecticides.

在偏远地区，空气很纯净，庄稼也不能用有毒的杀虫剂。

...demands for **pure** and cleaner river water.

需要更纯净、更清洁的河水

purity

They worried about the purity of tap water.

他们担心自来水是否纯净。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 纯净的；纯正的；完美的 If you describe something such as a colour, a sound, or a type of light as **pure**, you mean that it is very clear and represents a perfect example of its type.

...flowers in a whole range of blues with the occasional **pure** white.

各种深深浅浅的蓝色花朵，偶尔有纯白色花朵点缀其间

purity

The soaring purity of her voice conjured up the frozen bleakness of the Far North.

她高昂纯净的嗓音使人想起极北地区滴水成冰的寒冷与清冽。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 纯粹的；标准的；真正的 If you describe a form of art or a philosophy as **pure**, you mean that it is produced or practised according to a standard or form that is expected of it.

Nicholson never swerved from his aim of making **pure** and simple art.

尼科尔森始终坚持创作纯粹简单的艺术，从未动摇过。

purity

...verse of great purity, sonority of rhythm, and symphonic form.

节奏铿锵有力、气势恢宏、地道纯正的诗句

5 ADJ 形容词 (科学或研究) 纯理论的，抽象的 **Pure** science or **pure** research is concerned only with theory and not with how this theory can be used in practical ways.

Physics isn't just about **pure** science with no immediate applications...

物理学并非只是一门不能直接运用的纯科学。

They did not approach their subject solely as a matter of 'pure' theory.

他们并没有把他们的学科完全当作一门“纯”理论学科来对待。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 完全的；十足的 **Pure** means complete and total.

The old man turned to give her a look of **pure** surprise...

老人转身十分惊奇地看了她一眼。

To sleep on my own and not hear the boys snore or grunt was **pure** bliss.

自己一个人睡、不用听男孩们的鼾声或咕哝声简直是幸福极了。

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 纯洁的；清白的；贞洁的 A person, especially a woman, who is described as **pure** is considered to be morally good, especially because they have no sexual experience or sexual thoughts.

She was baptized and she was **pure** and clean of

接受了洗礼的她纯洁无瑕。

purity

The American Female Reform Society promoted sexual purity.
“美国女性改革社团”倡导性纯洁。

PHRASE 短语 完全的；纯粹的；不折不扣的 You use **pure and simple** to emphasize that the thing you are mentioning is the only thing that is involved or that should be considered.

It's blackmail, **pure and simple**.

这纯粹是敲诈。

pursue ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 实行；执行；贯彻 If you **pursue** an activity, interest, or plan, you carry it out or follow it.

It became harder for women married to diplomats to **pursue** their own interests...

与外交官结婚的女性要追求自己的爱好就变得更加困难了。

He said Japan would continue to **pursue** the policies laid down at the London summit...

他说日本将继续贯彻伦敦峰会所制定的政策。

She had come to England to **pursue** an acting career.

她来英格兰投身演艺事业。

2 VERB 动词 寻求；追求 If you **pursue** a particular aim or result, you make efforts to achieve it, often over a long period of time.

The implication seems to be that it is impossible to **pursue** economic reform and democracy simultaneously...

言外之意似乎是经济改革和民主化进程是不可能同时进行的。

Mr. Menendez has aggressively **pursued** new business.

梅嫩德斯先生积极开拓新业务。

3 VERB 动词 追查；追问；追究 If you **pursue** a particular topic, you try to find out more about it by asking questions.

If your original request is denied, don't be afraid to **pursue** the matter.

如果你最初的请求遭到拒绝，不要害怕，要继续追问下去。

4 VERB 动词 追赶；追逐；追捕 If you **pursue** a person, vehicle, or animal, you follow them, usually in order to catch them.

She **pursued** the man who had stolen a woman's bag.

她追赶那个偷了一个妇女提包的男人。

qualified ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 (通过考试)取得资格的，有资格的，合格的 Someone who is **qualified** has passed the examinations that they need to pass in order to work in a particular profession.

Demand has far outstripped supply of **qualified** teachers...

有教学资格的教师远远供不应求。

The reader should seek the services of a **qualified** professional for such advice.

读者应该向有资历的专业人士征求此类意见。

2 ADJ 形容词 (支持、赞同)有限度的，有保留的 If you give someone or something **qualified** support or approval, your support or approval is not total because you have some doubts.

The government has given **qualified** support to the idea...

政府已有所保留地支持这个观点。

Mr Wade answers both questions with a **qualified** yes.

韦德先生对两个问题给出了不完全肯定的回答。

3 PHRASE 短语 有限的成功；部分成功 If you describe something as a **qualified success**, you mean that it is only partly successful.

Even as a humanitarian mission it has been only a **qualified** success.

即便是作为一次人道主义行动，它也不过是取得了有限的成功。

qualify ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 (通过考试)取得资格，合格，达到标准 When someone **qualifies**, they pass the examinations that they need to be able to work in a particular profession.

But when I'd qualified and started teaching it was a different story...

可是等我获得资格开始教书的时候，却是另一番情形了。

I qualified as a doctor from London University over 30 years ago.

30多年前，我从伦敦大学毕业，取得了行医资格。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)有资格获得；(使)有权去做 If you **qualify** for something or if something **qualifies** you for it, you have the right to do it or have it.

To **qualify** for maternity leave you must have worked for the same employer for two years...

你必须为同一个雇主工作满两年才能享受产假。

The basic course does not **qualify** you to practise as a therapist.

这门基础课程并不能让你获得治疗师的从业资格。

...skills that **qualify** foreigners for work visas.

使外国人有资格获得工作签证的技能

...highly trained staff who are well qualified to give unbiased, practical advice.

受过良好训练、能够提供客观而切实的建议的工作人员

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 可称得上；符合；可算作 To **qualify as** something or to **be qualified as** something means to have all the features that are needed to be that thing.

13 percent of American households **qualify as** poor, says Mr. Mishel...

米歇尔先生说，13%的美国家庭符合贫困家庭的标准。

These people seem to think that reading a few books on old age **qualifies** them as experts.

这些人似乎以为自己读了几本关于老年人的书就可以算作专家了。

4 VERB 动词 通过预赛；取得(下一轮)比赛资格 If you **qualify** in a competition, you are successful in one part of it and go on to the next stage.

Nottingham Forest **qualified** for the final by beating Tranmere on Tuesday...

诺丁汉森林队于星期二打败了特兰米尔队，取得了决赛资格。

Cameroon have also **qualified** after beating Sierra Leone.

喀麦隆队击败塞拉利昂队之后也成功晋级。

...a World Cup **qualifying** match.

世界杯预选赛

qualifier

Kenya's Robert Kibe was the fastest **qualifier** for the 800 metres final.

肯尼亚的罗伯特·基布是800米决赛入围者中速度最快的选手。

5 VERB 动词 具体说明；使语气缓和 If you **qualify** a statement, you make it less strong or less general by adding a detail or explanation to it.

I would **qualify** that by putting it into context.

我会将它放入上下文中进行具体解释。

6 See also: [qualified](#) ;

quantity ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 数量；量 A **quantity** is an amount that you can measure or count.

...a small **quantity** of water.

少量的水

...vast quantities of food...

大量食品

The bowl needs to be re-frozen after each use, so it takes a long time to make a large **quantity**...

这种碗每次使用之后都需要重新冷冻，因此要做大份食物时需要很长时间。

Cheap goods are available, but not in sufficient quantities to satisfy demand...

有一些廉价的商品，但是数量不足以满足需求。

Uranium is available in considerable **quantity** from various areas of the world.

可世界上许多地区都有相当数量的铀储量。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 大量；大宗；大批 Things that are produced or available in **quantity** are produced or available in large amounts.

After some initial problems, acetone was successfully produced in **quantity**...

解决了最初的一些问题之后，终于成功地制造出了大量丙酮。

But even with those databases, the sheer **quantity** of data can still cause problems.

可是即便有了那些数据库，数据的数量之大仍然会

带来问题。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (尤指和质量相对的)数量

You can use **quantity** to refer to the amount of something that there is, especially when you want to contrast it with its quality.

...the less discerning drinker who prefers **quantity** to quality...

不求质、但求量的不那么识货的饮酒者

In terms of **quantity**, production grew faster than ever before.

从数量上看,产量增长的速度比以往任何时期都要快。

4 PHRASE 短语 未知量;未知数 If you say that someone or something is an **unknown quantity**, you mean that not much is known about what they are like or how they will behave.

He is an **unknown quantity** for his rivals.

对于对手们而言,他是个未知数。

quit ★★★☆☆

The form quit is used in the present tense and is the past tense and past participle. quit 的过去式和过去分词与原形相同。

1 VERB 动词 放弃;辞去(工作) If you **quit** your job, you choose to leave it.

He **quit** his job as an office boy in Athens...

他辞去了在雅典当办公室勤杂工的工作。

He figured he would **quit** before Johnson fired him.

他估计自己会在约翰逊炒他鱿鱼之前先辞职。

2 VERB 动词 停止;退出;放弃 If you **quit** an activity or **quit** doing something, you stop doing it.

A nicotine spray can help smokers **quit** the habit without putting on weight...

尼古丁喷雾剂能够帮助吸烟者在不增加体重的同时戒烟。

I was trying to **quit** smoking at the time.

当时我正在努力戒烟。

3 VERB 动词 离开(某地) If you **quit** a place, you leave it completely and do not go back to it.

...the idea that humans might one day **quit** the earth to colonise other planets...

人类有朝一日可能会离开地球到其他星球定居繁衍的想法

Police were called when he refused to **quit** the building.

他拒绝离开那座大楼,于是人们叫来了警察。

4 PHRASE 短语 决定结束;就此了结 If you say that you are going to **call it quits**, you mean that you have decided to stop doing something or being involved in something.

They raised \$630,000 through listener donations, and then called it **quits**...

他们通过听众捐款的方式筹集了63万美元后宣告结束。

You can decide whether there is hope in working for mutual happiness, or if you should call it **quits**.

你可以决定是否有希望为双方共同的幸福努力,或者就此一刀两断。

racial ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 种族的;种族间的;人种的 **Racial** describes things relating to people's race.

...the protection of national and **racial** minorities.

对少数民族和少数人种的保护

...the elimination of **racial** discrimination.

消除种族歧视

racially

We are both children of **racially** mixed marriages...

我们俩都是异族通婚所生的子女。

There are no indications that the killings were **racially** motivated.

没有迹象表明杀戮是由种族原因引起的。

racing ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 动物赛跑比赛;(尤指)赛马;赛车 **Racing** refers to races between animals, especially horses, or between vehicles.

Mr Honda was himself a keen **racing** driver in his younger days...

本田先生自己年轻时就是位热衷赛车的车手。

...horse **racing**...

赛马

In that 2.7-litre form it really was a terrific **racing** car.

其2.7升的车型确实是非常棒的赛车。

rage ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 狂怒;盛怒 **Rage** is strong anger that is difficult to control.

He was red-checked with **rage**...

他气得满脸通红。

I flew into a **rage**...

我勃然大怒。

He admitted shooting the man in a fit of **rage**.

他承认自己一怒之下朝那人开了枪。

2 VERB 动词 肆虐;猖獗 You say that something powerful or unpleasant **rages** when it continues with great force or violence.

Train services were halted as the fire **raged** for more than four hours...

火灾肆虐超过4个小时,期间列车停止了运行。

...the fierce arguments **raging** over the future of the Holy City...

关于圣城未来的激烈争论

The war **rages** on and the time has come to take sides.

战乱肆虐,是时候表明立场了。

3 VERB 动词 发脾气;大怒 If you **rage** about something, you speak or think very angrily about it.

Monroe was on the phone, **raging** about her mistreatment by the brothers...

门罗正在打电话,怒不可遏地说着她被这几个兄弟虐待的事。

Inside, Frannie was **raging**...

弗兰妮正在屋里大发脾气。

'I can't see it's any of your business,' he **raged**.

“这根本不关你的事,”他生气地说。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [road rage](#); (尤指引发暴力或攻击行为的)暴怒,盛怒 You can refer to the strong anger that someone feels in a particular situation as a particular **rage**, especially when this results in violent or aggressive behaviour.

Cabin crews are reporting up to nine cases of air **rage** a week.

乘务人员一周内报告的飞机上闹事行为多达9起。

5 N-SING 单数名词 风靡一时;非常流行 When something is popular and fashionable, you can say that it is **the rage** or **all the rage**.

The 1950s look is all the **rage** at the moment.

目前,20世纪50年代的装扮正流行。

6 See also: [raging](#);

raid ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 See also: [air raid](#); 突袭;突击 When soldiers **raid** a place, they make a sudden armed attack against it, with the aim of causing damage rather than occupying any of the enemy's land.

The guerrillas **raided** banks and destroyed a police barracks and an electricity substation.

游击队突袭了银行,摧毁了一处警察驻地和—个变电站。

Raid is also a noun.

The rebels attempted a surprise **raid** on a military camp...

叛军试图突袭—处军营。

Its planes are carrying out heavy bombing **raids** against the guerrillas.

其飞机正在对游击队实施密集轰炸。

2 VERB 动词 (警察)突击搜捕,搜查 If the police **raid** a building, they enter it suddenly and by force in order to look for dangerous criminals or for evidence of something illegal, such as drugs or weapons.

Fraud squad officers **raided** the firm's offices.

反欺诈小组的工作人员突击搜查了这家公司的办公室。

Raid is also a noun.

They were arrested early this morning after a **raid** on a house by thirty armed police.

今天早上30名武装警察突击搜查—所房子后将他们逮捕。

3 VERB 动词 (入室)抢劫;打劫 If someone **raids** a building or place, they enter it by force in order to steal something.

A 19-year-old man has been found guilty of **raiding** a bank.

—个19岁的男子被判抢劫银行罪。

Raid is also a noun.

...an armed **raid** on a small Post Office...

对一家小邮局实施的武装抢劫

He carried out a series of bank **raids**.

他实施了一系列的银行抢劫。

4 VERB 动词 **扫荡** (冰箱、食品柜等处) 的食物 If you **raid** the fridge or the larder, you take food from it to eat instead of a meal or in between meals.

She made her way to the kitchen to **raid** the fridge.

她走向厨房去扫荡冰箱。

rail ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **横杆；栏杆；扶手** A **rail** is a horizontal bar attached to posts or fixed round the edge of something as a fence or support.

They had to walk across an emergency footbridge, holding onto a rope that served as a **rail**...

他们必须握着一根绳索充当扶手穿过一条紧急人行天桥。

She gripped the hand **rail** in the lift.

她紧紧抓着电梯里的扶手。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (挂物用的) **横杆，横档** A **rail** is a horizontal bar that you hang things on.

...frocks hanging from a **rail**...

挂在横杆上的连衣裙

This pair of curtains will fit a **rail** up to 7ft 6in wide.

这副窗帘需要用7.5英尺宽的横杆挂起。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **铁轨** **Rails** are the steel bars which trains run on.

The train left the **rails** but somehow forced its way back onto the line.

火车脱轨了，但总算设法回到了原来的轨道上。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **乘火车(旅行)；用火车(运送)** If you travel or send something **by rail**, you travel or send it on a train.

The president traveled **by rail** to his home town.

总统坐火车回到了他的家乡。

...the electric **rail** link between Manchester and Sheffield.

曼彻斯特和谢菲尔德之间的电气化铁路线

5 VERB 动词 (大声) **责骂，呵斥** If you **rail** against something, you criticize it loudly and angrily.

He **railed** against hypocrisy and greed...

他痛斥伪善和贪婪的行为。

I'd cursed him and **railed** at him.

我曾诅咒并且大声责骂过他。

6 See also: [railing](#) ;

7 PHRASE 短语 **复苏；重振** If something is **back on the rails**, it is beginning to be successful again after a period when it almost failed.

They are keen to get the negotiating process back on the **rails**...

他们热切希望使谈判重新步入正轨。

Her career is back on the **rails**.

她的事业得以重振。

8 PHRASE 短语 (行为) **越轨，不规矩** If someone **goes off the rails**, they start to behave in a way that other people think is unacceptable or very strange, for example they start taking drugs or breaking the law.

They've got to do something about these children because clearly they've gone off the **rails**.

他们必须得管管这些孩子了，因为他们实在太不像话了。

railway ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **铁路；铁道** A **railway** is a route between two places along which trains travel on steel rails.

The road ran beside a **railway**.

公路建在铁路旁边。

...a disused **railway** line.

废弃的铁路线

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 railroad

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **铁路公司；铁路部门** A **railway** is a company or organization that operates railway routes.

...the state-owned French **railway**.

法国国有铁路公司

...the privatisation of the **railways**.

铁路私有化

in AM, use 美国英语用 railroad

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **铁路系统；铁路网** A **railway** is the system and network of tracks that trains travel on.

rally ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **群众大会；集会** A **rally** is a large public meeting that is held in order to show support for something such as a political party.

About three thousand people held a **rally** to mark international human rights day...

大约3,000人举行了一场大会来庆祝国际人权日。

Supporters of the policy are reported to be gathering in Delhi for a mass **rally**.

有报道说这项政策的拥护者要齐聚德里召开群众集会。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **一致支持；团结起来** When people **rally** to something or when something **rallies** them, they unite to support it.

His supporters have rallied to his defence...

他的拥护者团结起来为他辩护。

He rallied his own supporters for a fight.

他把自己的拥护者召集起来准备斗争。

3 VERB 动词 **振作；恢复** When someone or something **rallies**, they begin to recover or improve after having been weak.

He rallied enough to thank his doctors...

他身体好得差不多了，于是去感谢他的医生。

Markets began to **rally** worldwide.

世界各地的市场开始复苏。

Rally is also a noun.

After a brief **rally** the shares returned to 126p.

经过短暂的反弹后，股价回落到了126便士。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (汽车、摩托车等的) **公路大赛** A **rally** is a competition in which vehicles are driven over public roads.

Carlos Sainz of Spain has won the New Zealand Motor Rally.

西班牙人卡洛斯·赛恩斯在新西兰摩托车公路大赛中夺冠。

...an accomplished **rally** driver.

技术精湛的公路赛车手

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (网球、羽毛球、壁球等的) **连续对打** A **rally** in tennis, badminton, or squash is a continuous series of shots that the players exchange without stopping.

...a long **rally**.

长时间的连续对打

相关词组：

[rally around](#)

rank ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **等级；地位；级别** Someone's **rank** is the position or grade that they have in an organization.

He eventually rose to the **rank** of captain...

他终于升职当上了船长。

The former head of counter-intelligence had been stripped of his **rank** and privileges.

反情报机构的前任长官被革职并剥夺了特权。

...officers of equivalent **rank** in the other branches.

其他部门的同级官员

2 N-VAR 可变名词 (尤指社会地位高的) **阶级，地位** Someone's **rank** is the social class, especially the high social class, that they belong to.

Each **rank** of the peerage was represented...

每个贵族阶级都有代表。

He must be treated as a hostage of high **rank**, not as a common prisoner.

必须把他当成高级人质来对待，而不能像对待普通囚犯那样。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **给...评级；给...评名次** If an official organization **ranks** someone or something 1st, 5th, or 50th, for example, they calculate that the person or thing has that position on a scale. You can also say that someone or something **ranks** 1st, 5th, or 50th, for example.

The report **ranks** the UK 20th out of 22 advanced nations...

报告中把英国排在22个先进国家中的第20位。

He was at the time **ranked** 10th in the world and

had a regular place in the Swedish Davis Cup team...

他那时世界排名第10，并且是瑞典戴维斯杯队的主力队员。

The United States **ranks** 20th in its infant mortality rate.

美国在婴儿死亡率方面排名第20。

...the only British woman to be **ranked** in the top 50 of the women's world **rankings**...

女子世界排名前50位的唯一——一个英国人

Mr Short does not even **rank** in the world's top ten.

尚特先生甚至没有进入世界前10名。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **列为；位居** If you say that someone or something **ranks** high or low on a scale or if you **rank** them high or low, you are saying how good or important you think they are.

His prices **rank** high among those of other contemporary photographers...

在当代摄影师当中，他的要价很高。

Investors **ranked** South Korea high among Asian nations...

在亚洲各国当中，投资者很看重韩国。

St Peters-burg's night life **ranks** as more exciting than the capital's...

圣彼得堡的夜生活比首都的更刺激。

18 per cent of women **ranked** sex as very important in their lives...

18%的女性认为性在她们生活中是很重要的。

The Ritz-Carlton in Aspen has to **rank** as one of the most extraordinary hotels I have ever been to...

不得不说，阿斯彭的丽兹·卡尔顿饭店是我所住过的最气派的酒店之一。

Since the 1930s, cancer has always been **ranked** as the disease people are most concerned about.

自从20世纪30年代以来，癌症一直被列为人类最关注的疾病。

5 VERB 动词 **位列；名列** If you say that someone or something **ranks with** a group of famous people or things, you mean that they are extremely good and should be included in that group.

...a performance of heroic calibre that must **rank with** the most memorable in international rugby...

必被列为国际橄榄球赛中最令人难忘的一场荡气回肠的比赛

As a novel, Nineteen Eighty-four hardly **ranks with** the greats.

作为一部小说，《一九八四》很难被列为杰作。

6 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(团体或组织的)全体成员；队伍** The **ranks** of a group or organization are the people who belong to it.

There were some misgivings within the **ranks** of the media too...

媒体内部也存在一些疑虑。

The General Assembly welcomed five new members to its **ranks**.

联合国大会对5个新成员国的加入表示了欢迎。

...the growing **ranks** of companies building personal computers.

越来越多的生产个人电脑的公司

7 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **普通成员；(尤指军队的)普通士兵** The **ranks** are the ordinary members of an organization, especially of the armed forces.

Top military leaders say there have been reports of demoralization in the **ranks**...

最高军事指挥说有报告称士兵中出现了士气低落。

Most store managers have worked their way up through the **ranks**.

大多数商店经理都是由普通店员干起，一步步升上来的。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(人或物组成的)排，列，行** A **rank** of people or things is a row of them.

Ranks of police in riot gear stood nervously by...

一队队防暴警察紧张待命。

She continued to smile at the **ranks** of cameras on their doorstep.

她依旧对着门口的一排排照相机微笑着。

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 **出租汽车候客处** A **taxi rank** is a place on a city street where taxis park when they are available for hire.

The man led the way to the taxi **rank**...

那人带路来到了出租汽车候客处。

He walked towards the first taxi on the **rank**.

他朝着停车处的第一辆出租车走去。

in AM, use 美国英语用 stand

10 ADJ 形容词 **(恶劣品质等)十足的，完全的** You can use **rank** to emphasize a bad or undesirable quality that exists in an extreme form.

He called it '**rank** hypocrisy' that the government was now promoting equal rights.

他把目前政府提倡平等权利的举措称为“彻头彻尾的伪善”。

11 ADJ 形容词 **臭气难闻的；(气味)令人恶心的** You can describe something as **rank** when it has a strong and unpleasant smell.

The kitchen was **rank** with the smell of drying uniforms.

厨房内充斥着烘干制服的难闻气味。

...the **rank** smell of unwashed clothes.

脏衣服所发出的臭味

12 PHRASE 短语 **(队伍、组织的成员等)违反指令，抗命** If you say that a member of a group or organization **breaks ranks**, you mean that they disobey the instructions of their group or organization.

'Even the President's staunchest supporters have some issues where they simply must break **ranks**,' says Senator Lott...

“即使是总统最忠实的拥护者在某些事情上也会不听指令，”参议员洛特说。

Britain appears unlikely to break **ranks** with other members of the European Union.

英国看起来不会与欧盟的其他成员反目。

13 PHRASE 短语 **(在受到批评时)捐弃嫌隙而携手合作，抱成一团** If you say that the members of a group **close ranks**, you mean that they are supporting each other only because their group is being criticized.

Conservative MPs intend to put aside their differences over Europe and close **ranks** behind the Prime Minister...

保守党下院议员打算暂时搁置他们在欧洲问题上的分歧，团结起来支持首相。

Institutions tend to close **ranks** when a member has been accused of misconduct.

当其中某成员被谴责失职时，机构往往会抱成一团。

14 PHRASE 短语 **步...后尘；经历(他人)曾经历过的(尤指坏事)** If you experience something, usually something bad, that other people have experienced, you can say that you have **joined their ranks**.

Last month, 370,000 Americans joined the **ranks** of the unemployed...

上个月，有37万美国人加入了失业者的行列。

15 PHRASE 短语 **成功可能性不大的参赛者** If one of the people in a competition is described as a **rank outsider**, they are considered to have very little chance of winning.

The **rank** outsiders, Cameroon, beat the defending champions, Argentina, by one goal to nil.

本不被看好的喀麦隆队却以1比0击败了卫冕冠军阿根廷队。

16 PHRASE 短语 **运用职权，滥用权力(压制他人)** If you say that someone in authority **pulls rank**, you mean that they unfairly force other people to do what they want because of their higher rank or position.

The Captain pulled **rank** and made his sergeant row the entire way.

上校倚仗权势让他的中士划船划了一路。

ranking ★★★★★

1 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(最优秀选手的)排名(表)，名次表** In many sports, the list of the best players made by an official organization is called the **rankings**.

...the 25 leading teams in the world **rankings**...

世界排名前25的队

Goellner has shot up the **rankings**.

戈尔纳的排名迅速上升。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **等级；名次** Someone's **ranking** is their position in an official list of the best players of a sport.

Agassi was playing well above his world **ranking** of 12.

阿加西的比赛表现大大超出了他在世界上第12位的排名。

3 ADJ 形容词 **(常指政治团体中的成员)首位的，最高级别的** The **ranking** member of a group,

usually a political group, is the most senior person in it.

...the **ranking** Republican on the senate intelligence committee.

参议院情报委员会中最资深的共和党人

...the **ranking** American diplomat in Baghdad.

美国在巴格达的首席外交官

rape ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **强奸；强暴** If someone is **raped**, they are forced to have sex, usually by violence or threats of violence.

A young woman was brutally **raped** in her own home...

一名年轻女子在自己家中惨遭强暴。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **强奸罪 Rape** is the crime of forcing someone to have sex.

Her party opposes abortion, except in cases of **rape** or incest...

她的党派反对堕胎，但强奸或乱伦引起的怀孕除外。

Almost ninety per cent of all **rapes** and violent assaults went unreported.

几乎90%的强奸案和暴力侵害案都没有报案。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **破坏；损坏** The **rape** of an area or of a country is the destruction or spoiling of it.

As a result of the **rape** of the forests, parts of the country are now short of water.

由于森林遭到破坏，目前该国的部分地区水源短缺。

4 苜蓿；油菜 **Rape** is a plant with yellow flowers which is grown as a crop. Its seeds are crushed to make cooking oil.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 oilseed rape

5 See also: [date rape](#) ; [gang rape](#) ; [oilseed rape](#) ;

rare ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **稀有的；罕见的；珍奇的** Something that is **rare** is not common and is therefore interesting or valuable.

...the black-necked crane, one of the **rarest** species in the world...

黑颈鹤，世界上最稀有的物种之一

She collects **rare** plants...

她收集稀有植物。

Do you want to know about a particular **rare** stamp or **rare** stamps in general?

你是想了解某一种珍稀邮票还是想了解珍稀邮票的整体概念？

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **少见的；不常发生的** An event or situation that is **rare** does not occur very often.

...on those **rare** occasions when he did eat alone...

在那些极其少见的、他的确单独吃饭的时候

Heart attacks were extremely **rare** in babies, he said...

婴儿极少有心脏病发作的情况，他说。

It's apparently **rare** for anyone to have two legs the same length...

显然，一个人两条腿的长度完全相同的情况是很少见的。

I think it's very **rare** to have big families nowadays.

我想，如今大家庭已经很少见了。

3 ADJ 形容词 **(品质)极好的，杰出的** You use **rare** to emphasize an extremely good or remarkable quality.

Ferris has a **rare** ability to record her observations on paper...

费里斯具备把自己的观察结果记录下来的超超能力。

It was a **rare** pleasure to see him in action.

看他打球是一种享受。

...a leader of **rare** strength and instinct.

拥有杰出才干和天赋的领导

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(肉类)半熟的，嫩的** Meat that is **rare** is cooked very lightly so that the inside is still red.

Thick tuna steaks are eaten **rare**, like beef...

像牛肉一样，厚的金枪鱼排做到半熟即可食用。

Waiter, I specifically asked for this steak **rare**.

服务员，我特别强调了这块牛排要做得嫩些。

rarely ★★★★★

1 ADV-BRD-NEG 广义否定结构副词 **难得地；少见地** If something **rarely** happens, it does not happen very often.

They battled against other Indian tribes, but **rarely** fought with the whites...

他们同其他印第安部落作战，但很少与白人并肩对敌。

I very **rarely** wear a raincoat because I spend most of my time in a car...

我难得穿一次雨衣，因为大部分时间我都是呆在车里。

Money was plentiful, and **rarely** did anyone seem very bothered about levels of expenditure...

有足够的钱，似乎很难见到有人为花费而烦心。

They were **rarely** seen together and certainly did not travel together...

很少见到他们在一起，当然更不可能一起旅行。

Adolescent suicide is **rarely** an impulsive reaction to immediate distress...

青少年自杀很少是由于突然发生不幸而作出的冲动反应。

Rarely does a grand jury publicly disagree with a prosecutor.

大陪审团公开反对公诉人意见的情况很少见。

rating ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [credit rating](#) ; [评价；评级](#) A **rating** of something is a score or measurement of how good or popular it is.

...a value-for-money **rating** of ten out of ten...

被评定为100%物有所值

New public opinion polls show the president's approval **rating** at its lowest point since he took office.

新的民意调查显示总统的支持率跌到了他就职以来的最低点。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(电视节目的)收视率** The **ratings** are the statistics published each week which show how popular each television programme is.

Eurocops was beaten in the **ratings** on Channel 4 by Kate and Allie, Hill Street Blues and St Elsewhere...

在第4频道的收视率调查中《欧洲警察》被《凯特和阿莉》、《希尔街的布鲁斯》和《何方神圣》打败。

CBS's **ratings** again showed huge improvement over the previous year.

与前一年相比，哥伦比亚广播公司的收视率再次大幅提高。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **水手；普通船员** **Ratings** are the sailors in some national navies who are not officers or who have no rank.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(军队的)军阶，级别** The **rating** of a member of the armed forces is the level they have achieved, according to their job or the skills they have.

raw ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **未经加工的；天然状态的** **Raw** materials or substances are in their natural state before being processed or used in manufacturing.

We import **raw** materials and energy and export mainly industrial products.

我们进口原材料和能源，主要出口工业产品。

...two ships carrying **raw** sugar from Cuba.

两艘来自古巴装有粗糖的船

2 ADJ 形容词 **(食物)生的，生食的，未熟的** **Raw** food is food that is eaten uncooked, that has not yet been cooked, or that has not been cooked enough.

...a popular dish made of **raw** fish...

受欢迎的生鱼菜肴

This versatile vegetable can be eaten **raw** or cooked...

这种蔬菜有多种吃法，既可生吃也可烹调后食用。

Half of it is burned and half of it is **raw**.

一半烧焦了，另一半还是生的。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **露肉的；擦破皮的** If a part of your body is **raw**, it is red and painful, perhaps because the skin has come off or has been burnt.

...the drag of the rope against the **raw** flesh of my shoulders...

绳子摩擦着我蹭破了皮的肩头

Her feet hurt and her hands were rubbed raw from unaccustomed work.

这种活儿她根本做不习惯，双脚疼痛，双手也蹭破了皮。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (情感) 不加掩饰的, 原始的, 朴实的

Raw emotions are strong basic feelings or responses which are not weakened by other influences.

...the raw passions of nationalism...

朴实的民族主义热情

Her grief was still raw and he did not know how to help her.

她仍然沉浸在悲伤中，他不知道如何帮她才好。

rawness

The rawness of his greed was frank and uninhibited.

他的贪婪是赤裸裸的，干脆直接，毫不掩饰。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 简单的; 强大的; 真实的

If you describe something as raw, you mean that it is simple, powerful, and real.

...the raw power of instinct.

本能的强大力量

...the raw vitality of his earlier painting.

他早期绘画的强大生命力

rawness

Recorded almost live, there's a certain seductive rawness about the whole thing.

整个作品几乎是实况录制，有一种引人入胜的真实感。

6 ADJ 形容词 (信息) 未经处理的, 原始的

Raw data is facts or information that has not yet been sorted, analysed, or prepared for use.

Analyses were conducted on the raw data.

对原始数据进行了分析。

...a statistical model that fully adjusts the census's raw figures.

全面调整这项普查的原始数据的统计模型

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 没有经验的; 不熟练的

If you describe someone in a new job as raw, or as a raw recruit, you mean that they lack experience in that job.

...replacing experienced men with raw recruits...

用新手替代有经验的人

Davies is still raw but his potential shows.

戴维斯还是新人，但已经显示出了他的潜力。

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (天气) 生冷的, 阴冷的

Raw weather feels unpleasantly cold.

Once they cleared the housetops, the wind was raw and biting.

他们清扫完屋顶后，寒风刺骨。

...a raw December morning.

12月一个阴冷的早上

9 ADJ 形容词 (污水) 未经处理的

Raw sewage is sewage that has not been treated to make it cleaner.

...contamination of bathing water by raw sewage.

洗澡用水被未经处理的污水污染

10 PHRASE 短语 不公平待遇

If you say that you are getting a raw deal, you mean that you are being treated unfairly.

They feel that Quebec is getting a raw deal...

他们觉得魁北克省受到了不公平的待遇。

I think women have a raw deal.

我认为妇女受到了不公正的待遇。

11 PHRASE 短语 未开化的; 原生态的; 处于蒙昧状态的; 原原本本的

You use in the raw to describe something that is in its true state, and has not been made civilized or respectable.

This is nature in the raw...

这是自然的原生态。

He also wanted to see Bangladesh in the raw...

他也想看看原生态的孟加拉国是什么样子。

It exposes capitalism in the raw.

它暴露了资本主义的本来面目。

12 to touch a raw nerve—see: [nerve](#) ;

ray ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [cosmic rays](#) ; [gamma rays](#) ; [X-ray](#) ; 光线; 光束

Rays of light are narrow beams of light.

...the first rays of light spread over the horizon...

地平线上出现的第一缕曙光

It can be seen clearly in a ray of sunlight or under a lamp...

它在阳光或灯光下清晰可见。

The sun's rays can penetrate water up to 10 feet.

太阳的光线可以穿透到10英尺深的水下。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 一丝, 一线 (希望、慰藉等)

A ray of hope, comfort, or other positive quality is a small amount of it that you welcome because it makes a bad situation seem less bad.

They could provide a ray of hope amid the general business and economic gloom...

在普遍的商业和经济低潮中，他们能带来一线希望。

The one ray of sunlight in this depressing history is her meeting and falling in love with Martin.

在这段阴郁的时期，遇到并爱上马丁成为她唯一的一丝慰藉。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 鳐; 魟 A ray is a fairly large sea fish which has a flat body, eyes on the top of its body, and a long tail.

RC ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 RC is an abbreviation for (缩略=)

Roman Catholic .

...St Mary's RC Cathedral.

圣玛丽天主教大教堂

react ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 (作出) 反应; 回应

When you react to something that has happened to you, you behave in a particular way because of it.

They reacted violently to the news...

他们对这条新闻反应强烈。

It's natural to react with disbelief if your child is accused of bullying...

如果你的孩子被指责欺负了别的孩子，你不相信是很正常的。

'How did he react?' — 'Very calmly.'

“他有什么反应？”——“非常平静。”

2 VERB 动词 反抗; 不服; 反对

If you react against someone's way of behaving, you deliberately behave in a different way because you do not like the way they behave.

She reacted against the mindlessness and luxury of their lives...

她对他们生活的盲目和奢侈很反对。

My father never saved and perhaps I reacted against that.

我父亲从来不存钱，我可能正好相反。

3 VERB 动词 产生不良反应; 过敏

If you react to a substance such as a drug, or to something you have touched, you are affected unpleasantly or made ill by it.

Someone allergic to milk is likely to react to cheese...

对牛奶过敏的人可能对奶酪也有不良反应。

He reacted very badly to the radiation therapy.

他接受放射治疗，副作用很大。

4 V-RECIP 相互动词 起 (化学) 变化; 发生 (化学) 反应

When one chemical substance reacts with another, or when two chemical substances react, they combine chemically to form another substance.

Calcium reacts with water...

钙和水会发生化学反应

Under normal circumstances, these two gases react readily to produce carbon dioxide and water.

在正常情况下，这两种气体容易发生反应产生二氧化碳和水。

reading ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 阅读; 读书

Reading is the activity of reading books.

I have always loved reading.

我一直喜欢读书。

...young people who find reading and writing difficult.

觉得阅读和写作很难的年轻人

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 读书会; 朗诵会

A reading is an event at which poetry or extracts from books

be read to an audience.

This year's event consisted of **readings**, lectures and workshops.

今年的活动包括读书会、讲座和研讨会。

...a poetry **reading**.

诗歌朗诵会

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 [理解方法](#)；[解读方法](#) Your **reading** of a word, text, or situation is the way in which you understand or interpret it.

My **reading** of her character makes me feel that she was too responsible a person to do those things...

照我对她的性格的了解来看，她是个特别负责任的人，不会做出那些事情的。

Local public housing authorities disagree with this **reading** of the law.

当地的公共住房管理当局不同意对该法律的这种解读。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 [（测量仪器上的）读数](#)，[计量](#) The **reading** on a measuring device is the figure or measurement that it shows.

Once you have recorded the **reading**, shake the thermometer down to below 36 degrees...

一旦完成计数，把温度计标数用到36度以下。

The gauge must be giving a faulty **reading**.

量表的显示肯定有误。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 [（英国议会或美国国会讨论一项新法案以获通过的三步立法程序之一）议案宣读](#) In the British Parliament or the US Congress, a **reading** is one of the three stages of introducing and discussing a new bill before it can be passed as law.

The bill is expected to pass its second **reading** with a comfortable majority.

预计这项法案将以绝大多数赞成而通过议会第二次宣读。

6 PHRASE 短语 [读起来感觉...](#) If you say that a book or an article **makes interesting reading** or **makes for interesting reading**, you mean that it is interesting to read.

The list of drinks, a dozen pages long, makes fascinating **reading**...

酒水单一共有十几页长，读起来很有趣。

The report, called 'Child Poverty and Deprivation in the UK', makes for depressing **reading**.

题为“英国儿童的贫困状况”的报告让人读起来心情沉重。

rear ★★★☆☆

1 N-SING 单数名词 [（建筑物或车辆的）后部](#)，[后面](#)，[背面](#) The **rear** of something such as a building or vehicle is the back part of it.

He settled back in the **rear** of the taxi.

他靠坐在出租车的后排座上。

...a stairway in the **rear** of the building.

大楼后面的楼梯

Rear is also an adjective.

Manufacturers have been obliged to fit **rear** seat belts in all new cars.

生产商们不得不在所有新车的后排座椅上安装安全带。

2 N-SING 单数名词 [（队列的）尾部](#)，[最后一个](#) If you are at the **rear** of a moving line of people, you are the last person in it.

Musicians played at the front and **rear** of the procession...

乐师们在队前和队尾表演。

The Lord Mayor follows at the **rear** in his gilded coach.

市长大人坐在他华丽的马车里在后面跟着。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 [臀部](#)；[屁股](#) Your **rear** is the part of your body that you sit on.

I turned away from the phone to see Lewis pat a waitress on her **rear**.

我打完电话后转过头，看见刘恩斯拍了拍一个女招待的屁股。

4 VERB 动词 [抚养](#)；[养育](#)；[养大](#) If you **rear** children, you look after them until they are old enough to look after themselves.

She reared sixteen children, six her own and ten her husband's...

她养大了16个孩子，其中6个是她亲生的，10个是她丈夫带来的。

I was reared in east Texas.

我在得克萨斯州东部长大。

5 VERB 动词 [饲养（小动物）](#) If you **rear** a young animal, you keep and look after it until it is old enough to be used for work or food, or until it can look after itself.

She spends a lot of time **rearing** animals.

她花费大量时间饲养动物。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 raise

6 VERB 动词 [（马）用后腿直立](#)，[暴跳](#) When a horse **rears**, it moves the front part of its body upwards, so that its front legs are high in the air and it is standing on its back legs.

The horse **reared** and threw off its rider.

那匹马前蹄腾空向后仰，把骑手摔了下去。

Rear up means the same as **rear**. **rear up** 同 **rear**

...an army pony that didn't **rear up** at the sound of gunfire.

听到枪声不会仰站立起的军用小型马

7 VERB 动词 [高耸](#)，[耸立（在眼前）](#) If you say that something such as a building or mountain **rears** above you, you mean that it is very tall and close to you.

The exhibition hall **reared** above me behind a high fence...

高高的围墙后面，展览大厅耸立在我面前。

The mountains **reared** up on each side, steep and white.

两边的山峦高耸入云，山势陡峭，覆盖着积雪。

8 PHRASE 短语 [殿后](#) If a person or vehicle is **bringing up the rear**, they are the last person or vehicle in a moving line of them.

...police motorcyclists **bringing up the rear** of the procession.

摩托骑警行进在队伍最后

9 PHRASE 短语 [（令人不快之物）显现](#)，[露头](#)，[显露](#) If something unpleasant **rears its head** or **rears its ugly head**, it becomes visible or noticeable.

The threat of strikes **reared its head** again this summer...

今年夏天又显现出了罢工的势头。

The extreme right **reared its ugly head** in the 1980s.

极右势力在20世纪80年代有所抬头。

相关词组：

[rear up](#)

reasonable ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 [（人）公平的](#)，[明智的](#)，[理智的](#)，[有判断力的](#) If you think that someone is fair and sensible you can say that they are **reasonable**.

He's a **reasonable** sort of chap...

他是个理智的家伙。

Oh, come on, be **reasonable**.

噢，好了，理智一点。

reasonably

'I'm sorry, Andrew,' she said **reasonably**.

“我很抱歉，安德鲁，”她很懂事地说道。

reasonableness

'I can understand how you feel,' Desmond said with great **reasonableness**.

“我能理解你的感受，”德斯蒙德很通情达理地说。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 [（决定或行动）公平的](#)，[合理的](#) If you say that a decision or action is **reasonable**, you mean that it is fair and sensible.

...a perfectly **reasonable** decision...

完全合理的决定

At the time, what he'd done had seemed **reasonable**.

那时他的所作所为似乎很合理。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 [（期望或解释）合理的](#)，[有道理的](#) If you say that an expectation or explanation is **reasonable**, you mean that there are good reasons why it may be correct.

It seems **reasonable** to expect rapid urban growth.

似乎有理由期望城市快速发展。

reasonably

You can **reasonably** expect your goods to arrive within six to eight weeks.

你有理由预期自己的货物会在6到8周内到达。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰

的形容词 (价钱)合理的,公道的,不太贵的 If you say that the price of something is **reasonable**, you mean that it is fair and not too high.

You get an interesting meal for a **reasonable** price...

你花不多的钱就可以吃一顿很特别的饭。

His fees were quite **reasonable**.

他的收费还挺合理。

reasonably

...reasonably priced accommodation.

价钱公道的住宿

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 还算好的;不错的 You can use **reasonable** to describe something that is fairly good, but not very good.

The boy answered him in **reasonable** French...

这个男孩用还算流利的法语回答他。

He had never been able to make a **reasonable**

living from his writing.

他一直没能靠写作过上舒适的生活。

reasonably

I can dance **reasonably** well.

我跳舞还可以。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 较多的;相当大的 A **reasonable** amount of something is a fairly large amount of it.

They will need a **reasonable** amount of desk

area and good light.

他们将需要一个面积较大的摆放办公桌的地方和充足的照明。

reasonably

From now on events moved **reasonably** quickly.

从此事情进展得相当快。

reckon ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 料想;估计;认为 If you **reckon**

that something is true, you think that it is true.

Toni **reckoned** that it must be about three

o'clock...

托妮估计当时肯定是3点钟左右。

He **reckoned** he was still fond of her.

他认为自己还喜欢着她。

2 VERB 动词 认为...;把...当作 If you say that something is **reckoned to be** true, you mean that people think that it is true.

The sale has been held up because the price is

reckoned to be too high.

销售陷入停滞,因为大家认为价格太高了。

3 VERB 动词 预计;料想;期望 If you say that someone **reckons to do** something, you mean that they expect to do it.

The merged banks **reckon to raise** 4 billion

dollars of new equity next year...

几家银行合并后明年有望增发40亿美元的新股。

Police officers on the case are **reckoning to**

charge someone very shortly.

调查这个案子的警官正在考虑尽快起诉嫌疑人。

4 VERB 动词 估算;估计 If something is **reckoned to be** a particular figure, it is calculated to be roughly that amount.

The star's surface temperature is **reckoned to be**

minus 75 degrees Celsius...

这颗恒星的表面温度估计在零下75摄氏度左右。

There was a proportion of research, which I

reckoned at not more than 30 percent, that was

basic research.

我估计基础研究的比例最多只占30%。

相关词组:

[reckon on](#) [reckon with](#) [reckon without](#)

recognition ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 认识;识别;认出

Recognition is the act of recognizing someone or

identifying something when you see it.

George said, 'Ida, how are you?' She frowned for

a moment and then **recognition** dawned.

'George Black. Well, I never.'...

乔治说:“艾达,你好吗?”她皱了一会儿眉头,然后才认出他。“乔治·布莱克,噢,我一直都不好。”

He searched for a sign of **recognition** on her

face, but there was none.

他试图在她的脸上找出一丝认出他的神情,但是根本没有。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 承认;接受;理解 **Recognition** of something is an understanding and acceptance of it.

The CBI welcomed the Chancellor's **recognition**

of the recession and hoped for a reduction in

interest rates.

英国工业联合会对财政大臣承认经济出现衰退表示

欢迎,并希望能出台降低利率的政策。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (政府对他国的)外交承认,正式承认 When a government gives diplomatic **recognition** to another country, they officially accept that its status is valid.

South Africa gave diplomatic **recognition** to

Rwanda's new government on September 15...

南非于9月15日正式承认了卢旺达的新政府。

His government did not receive full **recognition**

by Britain until July.

他的政府直到7月份才得到英国的正式承认。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 赞赏;好评;认可 When a person receives **recognition** for the things that they have done, people acknowledge the value or skill of their work.

At last, her father's work has received popular

recognition...

最后,她父亲的工作得到了大众的认可。

He is an outstanding goalscorer who doesn't get

the **recognition** he deserves.

他是一个出色的射手,但并没有获得应有的认可。

5 PHRASE 短语 面目全非;认不出来;无法辨认 If you say that someone or something has changed **beyond recognition** or **out of all recognition**, you mean that person or thing has changed so much that you can no longer recognize them.

The bodies were mutilated **beyond**

recognition...

尸体都残缺不全,无法辨认了。

The facilities have improved **beyond all**

recognition...

这些设备经过大幅度的改良,都让人认不出来了。

The situation in Eastern Europe has changed **out**

of all recognition.

东欧的形势经历了巨变。

6 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 获官方认可;正式承认 If something is done **in recognition of** someone's achievements, it is done as a way of showing official appreciation of them.

Brazil normalised its diplomatic relations with

South Africa **in recognition of** the steps taken to

end apartheid...

巴西恢复了与南非的外交关系,以示对其采取措施

结束种族隔离的正式认可。

He had just received a doctorate **in recognition**

of his contributions to seismology.

他刚被授予了博士头衔以表彰他对地震学作出的

贡献。

recommendation ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 建议;提议;劝告 The **recommendations** of a person or a committee are their suggestions or advice on what is the best thing to do.

The committee's **recommendations** are unlikely

to be made public...

委员会的建议不大可能公开。

Lord Justice Woolf will make **recommendations**

for reform in his report...

上诉法院法官伍尔夫将在他的报告中提出改革

建议。

The decision was made on the **recommendation**

of the Interior Minister.

决议是根据内政部部长的提议作出的。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 推荐;介绍 A **recommendation** of something is the suggestion that someone should have or use it because it is good.

On O'Leary's **recommendation**, they started

with tortellini...

在奥利里的推荐下,他们首先点了意大利饺子。

The best way of finding a solicitor is through

personal **recommendation**.

找律师的最好方式是通过熟人介绍。

recording ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 唱片;录音带;录像带 A

recording of something is a record, CD, tape, or

video of it.

...a video **recording** of a police interview.

警方讯问的录像带

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **录制** Recording is the process of making records, CDs, tapes, or videos.

...the recording industry.

音像业

recover ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **恢复健康；复原** When you recover from an illness or an injury, you become well again.

He is recovering from a knee injury...

他的膝伤正在康复。

A policeman was recovering in hospital last night after being stabbed...

一名警员昨夜被刺伤之后入院进行康复治疗。

He is fully recovered from the virus.

感染病毒的他已彻底康复了。

Usage Note :

Recover is a fairly formal word. In conversation, you usually say that someone gets better.

Qualified nurses help patients get better more quickly.

recover 是一个比较正式的词。在日常对话中，常常使用 get better (好转；恢复健康) 表达同样的意思。如，Qualified nurses help patients get better more quickly (称职的护士会帮助病人更快地康复)。

2 VERB 动词 (从不开心或不愉快的经历中) **恢复；复原** If you recover from an unhappy or unpleasant experience, you stop being upset by it.

...a tragedy from which he never fully recovered...

他一直未能完全从中走出的悲剧

Her plane broke down and it was 18 hours before she got there. It took her three days to recover.

她乘坐的飞机出了故障，18个小时后她才到达那里。之后她花了3天时间才完全恢复过来。

3 VERB 动词 (从弱勢或困境中) **好转，扭转，恢复** If something recovers from a period of weakness or difficulty, it improves or gets stronger again.

He recovered from a 4-2 deficit to reach the quarter-finals...

他在2比4落后的情况下实现逆转闯进1/4决赛。

The stock-market index fell by 80% before it began to recover.

股市指数下跌了80%后才开始反弹。

4 VERB 动词 **重新找到；重新拿回** If you recover something that has been lost or stolen, you find it or get it back.

Police raided five houses in south-east London and recovered stolen goods...

警方突击搜查了伦敦东南区的5幢房屋，找到了失窃物品。

Rescue teams recovered more bodies from the rubble.

救援队从瓦砾中挖出了更多尸体。

5 VERB 动词 **恢复(意识、神志或身体状态)** If you recover a mental or physical state, it comes back again. For example, if you recover consciousness, you become conscious again.

For a minute he looked uncertain, and then recovered his composure...

有一小会儿他看上去有些迟疑不定，之后又恢复了镇定。

She had a severe attack of asthma and it took an hour to recover her breath...

她的哮喘病严重发作，一个小时后呼吸才恢复正常。

She never recovered consciousness.

她再也没能恢复意识。

6 VERB 动词 **收回(花掉、投资或借出的钱)** If you recover money that you have spent, invested, or lent to someone, you get the same amount back.

Legal action is being taken to try to recover the money...

正在进行诉讼以收回那笔钱。

The British market alone was not large enough to recover their costs of production.

单是英国的市场还不足以让他们收回生产成本。

recovery ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 (身体的) **恢复，康复** If a sick person makes a recovery, he or she becomes well again.

He made a remarkable recovery from a shin injury...

他的胫骨伤恢复得相当不错。

He had been given less than a one in 500 chance of recovery by his doctors.

他的医生们认为他康复的几率不足1/500。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 (经济的) **复苏，好转** When there is a recovery in a country's economy, it improves.

Interest-rate cuts have failed to bring about economic recovery...

利率下调没有带来经济复苏。

In many sectors of the economy the recovery has started.

许多经济领域已经开始复苏。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **收回；取回；失而复得** You talk about the recovery of something when you get it back after it has been lost or stolen.

A substantial reward is being offered for the recovery of a painting by Turner...

为追回特纳的一幅画，已发布了重金悬赏令。

She has a reasonable prospect of recovery from the insurer.

她有望从保险公司拿到赔偿。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (身体或精神状态的) **恢复** You talk about the recovery of someone's physical or mental state when they return to this state.

...the abrupt loss and recovery of consciousness.

意识的突然丧失和恢复

5 PHRASE 短语 **在恢复当中；正在好转** If someone is in recovery, they are being given a course of treatment to help them recover from something such as a drug habit or mental illness.

...Carole, a compulsive pot smoker and alcoholic in recovery.

卡萝尔，一位正在戒断康复当中的大麻吸食者和酗酒者

recruit ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **招收；招募；征召** If you recruit people for an organization, you select them and persuade them to join it or work for it.

The police are trying to recruit more black and Asian officers...

警方正在试图招募更多黑人和亚裔警官。

In recruiting students to Computer Systems Engineering, the University looks for evidence of all-round ability...

在招收计算机系统工程专业的学生时，这个大学看重的是学生的综合能力。

He helped to recruit volunteers to go to Pakistan to fight.

他协助招募志愿者到巴基斯坦打仗。

recruiter

...a Marine recruiter.

海军陆战队征兵人员

recruiting

A bomb exploded at an army recruiting office.

一颗炸弹在一个军队征兵办公室爆炸了。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **新手；新兵；新成员** A recruit is a person who has recently joined an organization or an army.

reduction ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **减少；降低** When there is a reduction in something, it is made smaller.

...a future reduction in UK interest rates...

未来英国利率的下调

Many companies have announced dramatic reductions in staff.

许多公司已经宣布大幅裁员。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **减少；降低；缩小** Reduction is the act of making something smaller in size or amount, or less in degree.

...a new strategic arms reduction agreement.

新的战略武器削减协议

reel ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **卷轴；卷筒** A reel is a cylindrical object around which you wrap something such as cinema film, magnetic tape, fishing line, or cotton thread.

...a 30m reel of cable.

一卷30米长的电缆

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用 spool

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **电影胶片** You can talk about a **reel** as a way of referring to all the scenes in a film which fit onto one reel of film.

I shall not reveal the movie's final **reel**.

我不会透露该片的结局。

3 VERB 动词 **踉跄；摇摆；踉跄** If someone **reels**, they move about in an unsteady way as if they are going to fall.

He was **reeling** a little. He must be very drunk...

他走起来有点儿摇晃，一定是喝多了。

He lost his balance and **reeled** back...

他身体失去了平衡，向后一个趔趄。

I stood up and almost fell, **reeling** against the deck rail.

我站了起来，几乎跌倒，身体摇晃着靠在甲板的围栏上。

4 VERB 动词 **感到震惊；感到心烦** If you are **reeling** from a shock, you are feeling extremely surprised or upset because of it.

I'm still **reeling** from the shock of hearing of it...

我听了此事后现在仍然震惊不已。

It left us **reeling** with disbelief.

它让我们感到心烦意乱，难以置信。

5 VERB 动词 **混乱；眩晕** If you say that your brain or your mind **is reeling**, you mean that you are very confused because you have too many things to think about.

His mind **reeled** at the question.

这个问题让他大脑一片混乱。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **里尔舞（一种快节奏的苏格兰舞，或快节奏的乡村舞）** A **reel** is a type of fast Scottish dance, or fast country dance.

相关词组：

[reel in](#) [reel off](#)

reference ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **提及；谈到** **Reference to** someone or something is the act of talking about them or mentioning them. A **reference** is a particular example of this.

He made no **reference** to any agreement...

他没有提到什么协议。

The crowd chanted 'No Poll Tax', a **reference** to the government's new local taxation system...

人群高呼“不要人头税”，指的是政府新确立的地方税收制度。

He summed up his philosophy, with **reference** to Calvin.

他总结了自己的哲学，还提及了加尔文。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **咨询；征询；参考；查阅** **Reference** is the act of consulting someone or something in order to get information or advice.

This might be done without **reference** to Parliament...

这件事情也许可以绕过国会直接进行。

Please keep this sheet in a safe place for **reference**.

请把这张纸放在稳妥之处以备查阅。

3 ADJ 形容词 **（书）供参考的** **Reference books** are ones that you look at when you need specific information or facts about a subject.

There are several **reference books** which have been compiled to help you make your choice.

有几本参考书专门帮你作出选择。

...a useful **reference work** for teachers.

有用的教师参考书

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **引语；引用的观点；引证** A **reference** is a word, phrase, or idea which comes from something such as a book, poem, or play and which you use when making a point about something.

...a **reference** from the Quran.

引自《古兰经》的引文

...historical **references**.

历史引证

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（方便查询的）编号，标记，索引** A **reference** is something such as a number or a name that tells you where you can obtain the information you want.

...a map **reference**...

地图索引

Make a note of the **reference** number shown on the form.

把表格上的编码记下来。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **介绍信；推荐信** A **reference** is a letter that is written by someone who knows you and which describes your character and abilities. When you apply for a job, an employer might ask for **references**.

The firm offered to give her a **reference**.

公司主动给她开具介绍信。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（求职等时的）推荐人，介绍人，证明人** A **reference** is a person who gives you a reference, for example when you are applying for a job.

in BRIT, usually use 英国英语通常用 *referee*

8 VERB 动词 **引用，参照（某书或某作者）** If you **reference** a particular book or writer, you make a precise reference to them in what you are saying or writing.

It specifically **referenced** Hermann Noordung's classic 1928 book on this subject.

在这一问题上它特别参照了赫尔曼·诺丁1928年的经典之作。

9 PHRASE 短语 **（保留信息）以备将来之用** If you keep information **for future reference**, you keep it because it might be useful in the future.

Read these notes carefully and keep them for **future reference**.

仔细阅读这些注释并将其保留下来以备将来之用。

10 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **关于...** You use **with reference to** or **in reference to** in order to indicate what something relates to.

I am writing **with reference to** your article on salaries for scientists...

我写此信是为了回应你那篇探讨科学家薪水的文章。

I'm calling **in reference to** your series on prejudice.

我打电话是要谈谈你写的有关“偏见”的系列文章。

11 See also: [cross-reference](#) ; [frame of reference](#) ; [point of reference](#) ; [terms of reference](#) ;

referendum ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **公民投票；全民公决** If a country holds a **referendum** on a particular policy, they ask the people to vote on the policy and show whether or not they agree with it.

Estonia said it too planned to hold a **referendum** on independence.

爱沙尼亚称其也计划就独立问题进行全民公决。

regime ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **政权，政体（指非民主且统治手段不被认可的政府或政权体系）** If you refer to a government or system of running a country as a **regime**, you are critical of it because you think it is not democratic and uses unacceptable methods.

...the collapse of the Fascist **regime** at the end of the war...

在战争末期法西斯政权的倒台

Pujol was imprisoned and tortured under the Franco **regime**.

普约尔在佛朗哥政权统治时期受到了监禁和折磨。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **（机构、公司、经济等的）管理制度，组织方法** A **regime** is the way that something such as an institution, company, or economy is run, especially when it involves tough or severe action.

The authorities moved him to the less rigid **regime** of an open prison.

当局把他转到一个管制不那么严格的开放式监狱。

...a drastic **regime** of economic reform and financial discipline.

雷厉风行的经济改革和财经纪律

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **养生法** A **regime** is a set of rules about food, exercise, or beauty that some people follow in order to stay healthy or attractive.

He has a new fitness **regime** to strengthen his back.

他有一个增强背部力量的新健身计划。

register ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **登记本；注册簿；（官方）记录** A **register** is an official list or record of people or things.

...**registers** of births, deaths and marriages...

出生、死亡和婚姻记录

He signed the **register** at the hotel...

他在酒店的登记簿上签了名。

She calls the **register** for her class of thirty 12 year olds.

她按照花名册上的名单对她班上30个12岁大的孩子进行点名。

1 VERB 动词 **登记；注册** If you **register** to do something, you put your name on an official list, in order to be able to do that thing or to receive a service.

Have you come to **register** at the school?...

你来学校注册了吗？

Thousands lined up to **register** to vote...

数千选民排队登记投票。

Many students **register** for these courses to

widen skills for use in their current job ...
许多学生报名学习这些课程是为增加技能，以适应目前工作的需要。

About 26 million people are not **registered** with a dentist.

大约2,600万人没有在牙医处登记。

...**registered** voters.

登记选民

2 VERB 动词 **登记；正式记录；给...注册** If you **register** something, such as the name of a person who has just died or information about something you own, you have these facts recorded on an official list.

In order to **register** a car in Japan, the owner

must have somewhere to park it...

在日本要登记一辆汽车，车主必须先要有车位。

We **registered** his birth...

我们给他进行了出生登记。

The house is **registered** in her name, not her husband's.

房子登记在她而不是她丈夫的名下。

...a **registered** charity.

正式注册的慈善组织

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(仪表等)显示，指示** When something **registers** on a scale or measuring instrument, it shows on the scale or instrument. You can also say that something **registers** a certain amount or level on a scale or measuring instrument.

It will only **register** on sophisticated X-ray

equipment...

只有精密的X射线仪器才能显示出来。

The earthquake **registered** 5.3 points on the

Richter scale...

地震的震级达到里氏5.3级。

The scales **registered** a gain of 1.3 kilograms.

称重显示增加了1.3千克。

5 VERB 动词 **表示，表达(情绪或意见)** If you **register** your feelings or opinions about something, you do something that makes them clear to other people.

Voters wish to **register** their dissatisfaction with

the ruling party...

选民希望表达他们对执政党的不满。

Workers stopped work to **register** their protest.

工人罢工以示抗议。

6 VERB 动词 **(表情)流露，显露，显出** If a feeling **registers** on someone's face, their expression shows clearly that they have that feeling.

Surprise again **registered** on Rodney's face.

罗德尼的脸上再次露出诧异的神情。

7 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **引起注意；(被)意识到；(使)留下印象** If a piece of information does not **register** or if you do not **register** it, you do not really pay attention to it, and so you do not remember it or react to it.

What I said sometimes didn't **register** in her

brain...

有时我说的话她根本没听进去。

The sound was so familiar that she didn't

register it.

这个声音如此耳熟，她根本没怎么留意。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(嗓音或乐器的)音域** If you sing or play something in a high or low **register**, you sing, or play it using high or low notes. If you say something in a high or low **register**, you say it in a high or low voice.

9 N-VAR 可变名词 **(语言学中的)语域** In linguistics, the **register** of a piece of speech or writing is its level and style of language, which is usually appropriate to the situation or circumstances in which it is used.

10 See also: [cash register](#) ; [electoral register](#) ;

regret ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **对...感到后悔；因...遗憾** If you **regret** something that you have done, you wish that you had not done it.

I simply gave in to him, and I've **regretted** it

ever since...

我就向他屈服了，从那以后我一直后悔。

Ellis seemed to be **regretting** that he had asked

the question...

埃利斯好像后悔问了这个问题。

Five years later she **regrets** having given up her

home.

5年后她对当初放弃自己的家感到后悔。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **悔恨；失望；后悔；懊恼**

Regret is a feeling of sadness or disappointment, which is caused by something that has happened or something that you have done or not done.

My great **regret** in life is that I didn't bring home

the America's Cup...

我这辈子最大的遗憾就是没有把美洲杯捧回家。

Lillee said he had no **regrets** about retiring.

利里说他没后悔退休。

3 VERB 动词 **为...抱歉；很遗憾地说/通知你** You can say that you **regret** something as a polite way of saying that you are sorry about it. You use expressions such as **I regret to say** or **I regret to inform you** to show that you are sorry about something.

'I very much **regret** the injuries he sustained,' he

said...

“我对他的受伤感到很遗憾，”他说。

I **regret** that the United States has added its

voice to such protests...

我很遗憾美国也加入了这一抗议的行列。

Her lack of co-operation is nothing new, I **regret**

to say...

很遗憾，我不得不说她缺少合作精神不是什么新鲜事。

I **regret** to inform you he died as a consequence

of his injuries.

我很遗憾地通知你，他因伤势太重不治身亡。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **抱歉；遗憾** If someone expresses **regret** about something, they say that they are sorry about it.

He expressed great **regret** and said that surgeons

would attempt to reverse the operation...

他深表歉意，说外科医生会努力消除手术造成的损伤。

She has accepted his resignation with **regret**.

她遗憾地接受了他的辞职。

regulation ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **规则；规章；规定；制度** **Regulations** are rules made by a government or other authority in order to control the way something is done or the way people behave.

The European Union has proposed new

regulations to control the hours worked by its

employees...

欧盟已经就其雇员工作时间的控制问题拟定了新的规章。

Under pressure from the American government,

Fiat and other manufacturers obeyed the new

safety **regulations**.

在美国政府的压力之下，菲亚特和其他汽车制造商同意遵守新的安全规定。

Regulation is also an adjective.

...a noisy cheerful group of people in **regulation**

black parade tunics.

身穿正统黑色游行束身服装、吵吵嚷嚷欢呼庆祝的一群人

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(常指通过规章制度进行的)调控，管理，控制** **Regulation** is the controlling of an activity or process, usually by means of rules.

Social services also have responsibility for the

regulation of nurseries...

社会福利部门也有责任对托儿所进行管理。

Some in the market now want government

regulation in order to reduce costs.

现在一些市场人士希望政府实施调控，以降低成本。

regulator ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **管理者；管理机构；调控者；**

调控机构 A **regulator** is a person or organization appointed by a government to regulate an area of activity such as banking or industry.

Congress is being asked to investigate why it took so long for government **regulators** to shut the plant down...

人们要求国会调查政府监管机构为何花了这么长时间才关闭该工厂。

An independent **regulator** will be appointed to ensure fair competition.

将会指定一个独立的管理机构来保证公平竞争。

regulatory

...the UK's financial **regulatory** system.

英国的财政管理体制

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **调节器；调节装置** A

regulator is a device or mechanism that automatically controls something, such as the temperature in a room or the growth of a person's body.

An automatic voltage **regulator** ensured a constant output from the generator.

一个自动电压调节器保证了发电机电流输出的稳定。

relate ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **涉及；关于** If something **relates to** a particular subject, it concerns that subject.

Other recommendations **relate to** the details of how such data is stored...

其他建议涉及此类信息储存方面的一些细节。

It does not matter whether the problem you have **relates to** food, drink, smoking or just living...

不管你的问题是由食物、饮料、吸烟引起，或仅仅是生活引起，都无关紧要。

I had papers relating to the children which my wife and I had to sign.

我有一些关于孩子的文件需要我和妻子签字。

2 V-RECIP-ERG **相关；有关联** The way that two things **relate**, or the way that one thing **relates to** another, is the sort of connection that exists between them.

More studies will be required before we know what the functions of these genes are and whether they **relate to** each other...

要弄清这些基因的功能以及它们彼此之间是否关联，我们还需要开展更多的研究。

Cornell University offers a course that investigates how language **relates to** particular cultural codes...

康奈尔大学开设了一门研究语言与特定文化符号之间如何关联的课程。

Many Christians today feel the need to **relate** their experience to that of the Hindu, the Buddhist and the Muslim.

如今，许多基督徒感到有必要把自身的体验与印度教徒、佛教徒和伊斯兰教徒的体验相联系。

...a paper called 'Language and Freedom' in which Chomsky tries to **relate** his linguistic and political views...

一篇题为“语言和自由”的论文，文中乔姆斯基试图把他的语言学观点和政治观点联系起来

At the end, we have a sense of names, dates, and events but no sense of how they **relate**.

最后，我们对名字、日期和事件有了些认识，但并不清楚它们之间的关联。

3 VERB 动词 **产生共鸣；认同** If you can **relate to** someone, you can understand how they feel or behave so that you are able to communicate with them or deal with them easily.

He is unable to **relate to** other people...

他无法理解他人的想法。

I think it is important for children to have brothers and sisters they can **relate to**...

我认为对孩子们来讲有可以相互理解沟通的兄弟姐妹很重要。

When people are cut off from contact with others, they lose all ability to **relate**.

一个人与其他人隔绝后，会失去全部的沟通能力。

4 VERB 动词 **叙述；讲述** If you **relate** a story, you tell it.

There were officials to whom he could **relate** the whole story...

有一些官员会听他讲述整个故事。

She **related** her tale of living rough.

她讲述了自己艰苦谋生的故事。

related ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **相关的；有联系的** If two or more things are **related**, there is a connection between them.

The philosophical problems of chance and of free will are closely **related**.

或然性和自由意志这两个哲学问题是紧密相关的。

...equipment and accessories for diving and **related** activities.

潜水及相关活动所需的装备和配件

2 ADJ 形容词 **有亲属关系的；属同一家族的** People who are **related** belong to the same family.

...people in countries like Bangladesh who have been able to show they are **related to** a spouse or parent living in Britain.

能够证明自己和生活在英国的配偶或父母有亲属关系的孟加拉国等国家的公民

3 (动物)有亲缘关系的；(语言)同源的 If you say that different types of animal or different languages are **related**, you mean that they have developed from the same type of animal or language.

Sanskrit is **related** very closely to Latin, Greek, and the Germanic and Celtic languages.

梵语和拉丁语、希腊语、日耳曼和凯尔特语是联系密切的同源语言。

...closely **related** species.

亲缘关系密切的物种

relative ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **亲戚；亲属；家属** Your **relatives** are the members of your family.

Do **relatives** of yours still live in Siberia?...

你的亲属仍然住在西伯利亚吗？

Get a **relative** to look after the children.

找一个亲戚来照看孩子。

2 ADJ 形容词 **相对的** You use **relative** to say that something is true to a certain degree, especially when compared with other things of the same kind.

The fighting resumed after a period of **relative** calm...

战斗在相对平静的一段时间之后再次打响。

It is a cancer that can be cured with **relative** ease...

这是一种相对来说比较容易治疗的癌症。

Pedestrian zones mean that children can play in **relative** safety.

步行区域意味着孩子们可以在那里相对安全地玩耍。

3 ADJ 形容词 **相对的；比较而言的** You use **relative** when you are comparing the quality or size of two things.

They chatted about the **relative** merits of London and Paris as places to live...

他们聊起了伦敦和巴黎两座城市相比较都有哪些宜居的优点。

I reflected on the **relative** importance of education in 50 countries.

我思考了50个国家相对而言对教育的重视程度。

...the **relative** strength of the central and state governments.

中央政府和州政府的相对力量

4 PREP-PHASE 短语介词 **与...相比；与...有关；涉及；关于** **Relative to** something means with reference to it or in comparison with it.

Japanese interest rates rose **relative to** America's...

日本利率随美国利率上浮。

House prices now look cheap **relative to** earnings...

相对收入而言房价现在看起来比较便宜。

The satellite remains in one spot **relative to** the earth's surface.

相对地球表面而言，这颗卫星位置固定。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **相对的；比较而言的** If you say that something is **relative**, you mean that it needs to be considered and judged in relation to other things.

Fitness is **relative**; one must always ask 'Fit for what?'

“适合”是相对而言的；应该常常问一问“适合什么？”

Truth is **relative**.

真理是相对的。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **亲缘动物(或植物、语言、发明等)** If one animal, plant, language, or invention is a **relative of** another, they have both developed

from the same type of animal, plant, language, or invention.

The pheasant is a close relative of the Guinea hen.

雉与珍珠鸡有很近的亲缘关系。

relatively ★★★☆☆

1 ADV 副词 相对而言；比较起来；某种程度上
Relatively means to a certain degree, especially when compared with other things of the same kind.

The sums needed are relatively small...

需要的金额相对较小。

I like to think I'm relatively easy to get along with.

我愿意认为自己相对比较容易相处。

relax ★★★☆☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)放松；(使)松弛 If you relax or if something relaxes you, you feel more calm and less worried or tense.

I ought to relax and stop worrying about it...

我应该放松一下，不要再担心它了。

For the first time since his arrival he relaxed slightly...

自从他来了之后这是他第一次稍微放松一点儿。

Do something that you know relaxes you.

做点儿让你自己放松的事情。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使) (身体)放松；(使)松弛 When a part of your body relaxes, or when you relax it, it becomes less stiff or firm.

Massage is used to relax muscles, relieve stress and improve the circulation...

按摩可以使肌肉放松，缓解压力和促进血液循环。

His face relaxes into a contented smile.

他面部肌肉放松下来，露出了满意的微笑。

3 VERB 动词 松手；放开；放松 If you relax your grip or hold on something, you hold it less tightly than before.

He gradually relaxed his grip on the arms of the chair.

他紧握椅子扶手的手逐渐松开了。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 放宽，放松，削弱(规定或控制) If you relax a rule or your control over something, or if it relaxes, it becomes less firm or strong.

Rules governing student conduct relaxed somewhat in recent years...

近年来约束学生行为的规定有所放宽。

How much can the President relax his grip over the nation?...

总统可以对国家的控制放松到什么样的程度？

Some analysts believe that the government soon will begin relaxing economic controls.

一些分析人士认为政府不久将开始放松经济管制。

5 See also: [relaxed](#) ; [relaxing](#) ;

reliable ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 可靠的；可信赖的 People or things that are reliable can be trusted to work well or to behave in the way that you want them to.

She was efficient and reliable...

她办事很有效率，也很可靠。

Japanese cars are so reliable.

日本产的汽车质量非常可靠。

reliably

It's been working reliably for years.

它多年来运转一直很稳定。

reliability

He's not at all worried about his car's reliability.

对于自己那台车性能的稳定性他根本不担心。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (信息)可靠的，可信的，确凿的 Information that is reliable or that is from a reliable source is very likely to be correct.

There is no reliable information about civilian casualties...

关于平民的伤亡还没有确凿的信息。

It's very difficult to give a reliable estimate...

要给出可靠的估计非常困难。

We have reliable sources.

我们有可靠的消息来源。

reliably

Sonia, we are reliably informed, loves her family very much.

我们从可靠的消息来源获知索尼娅非常爱自己的家人。

reliability

Both questioned the reliability of recent opinion polls.

双方都质疑最近民意测验的可信度。

religion ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 宗教信仰；宗教活动 Religion is belief in a god or gods and the activities that are connected with this belief, such as praying or worshipping in a building such as a church or temple.

...his understanding of Indian philosophy and religion...

他对印度哲学和宗教信仰的理解

Do avoid potentially contentious subjects such as religion, sex or politics.

一定要避免可能引起争议的话题，如宗教、性和政治。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 宗教；教派 A religion is a particular system of belief in a god or gods and the activities that are connected with this system.

...the Christian religion.

基督教

3 PHRASE 短语 (突然)信教，皈依(某种)宗教 If you say that someone has got religion, you are referring in a mocking way to the fact that they have suddenly decided to follow a particular religion.

This guy got religion about a year back.

这家伙一年前信了教。

reluctant ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 勉强的；不情愿的 If you are reluctant to do something, you are unwilling to do it and hesitate before doing it, or do it slowly and without enthusiasm.

Mr Spero was reluctant to ask for help...

斯佩罗先生不愿意寻求帮助。

The police are very reluctant to get involved in this sort of thing.

警方很不愿意卷入这类事情。

reluctantly

We have reluctantly agreed to let him go.

我们不情愿地同意放他走。

reluctance

Ministers have shown extreme reluctance to explain their position to the media.

部长们极不情愿向媒体解释他们的立场。

rely ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 依赖；依靠 If you rely on someone or something, you need them and depend on them in order to live or work properly.

They relied heavily on the advice of their professional advisers...

他们非常依赖职业咨询师提供的建议。

The Association relies on member subscriptions for most of its income.

这个协会的收入大部分来自会员的入会费。

2 VERB 动词 信赖；信任 If you can rely on someone to work well or to behave as you want them to, you can trust them to do this.

I know I can rely on you to sort it out...

我相信你会把它解决好的。

The Red Cross are relying on us.

红十字会信赖我们。

remaining ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 余下的；剩余的 The remaining things or people out of a group are the things or people that still exist, are still present, or have not yet been dealt with.

The three parties will meet next month to work out remaining differences...

三方将在下个月会面，以解决余下的分歧。

The United States has withdrawn the remaining staff from its embassy...

美国已经撤回了大使馆的剩余人员。

Stir in the remaining ingredients.

倒入余下的配料并搅匀。

2 See also: [remain](#) ;

1 VERB 动词 **说；谈到** If you remark that something is the case, you say that it is the case.

I remarked that I would go shopping that afternoon...

我说过我那天下午要去购物。

'Some people have more money than sense,' Winston had remarked...

“某些人钱多但无头脑，”温斯顿曾经评论道。

On several occasions she had remarked on the boy's improvement...

她好几次提及这个男孩的进步。

Everyone has remarked on what a lovely lady she is.

每个人都说她是个可爱的女士。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **评论；意见** If you make a remark about something, you say something about it.

She has made outspoken remarks about the legalisation of cannabis in Britain...

她对英国关于大麻的立法进行了大胆评论。

Geoff Cooke's recent remark that no one is indispensable will certainly not have escaped him.

杰夫·库克近来关于没有什么人是不可缺少的那番话当然也包括他。

Usage Note :

If you **remark** on something, or make a **remark** about it, you say what you think or what you have noticed, often in a casual way. *Visitors remark on how well the children look... General Sutton's remarks about the conflict.* If you **comment** on a situation, or make a **comment** about it, you give your opinion on it. *Mr Cook has not commented on these reports... I was wondering whether you had any comments.* If you **mention** something, you say it, but only briefly, especially when you have not talked about it before. *He mentioned that he might go to New York.*

remark 经常指比较随意地评论，说出所思所见。如，Visitors remark on how well the children look (来访者说孩子们看上去很好)，General Sutton's remarks about the conflict (萨顿将军就这次冲突发表的评论)。comment 用来指就某事发表观点。如，Mr Cook has not commented on these reports (库克先生还没有对这些报告作出评论)，I was wondering whether you had any comments (我在想你是否有什么评论)。mention 指简要提及，尤其是以前没有提及的事。如，He mentioned that he might go to New York (他提到他有可能去纽约)。

remarkable ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **不同寻常的；非凡的；引人注目的**

Someone or something that is remarkable is unusual or special in a way that makes people notice them and be surprised or impressed.

He was a remarkable man...

他是个不同寻常的人。

It was a remarkable achievement...

那是一项非凡的成就。

It is quite remarkable that doctors have been so wrong about this.

医生们对此有过如此错误的认识真是很不寻常。

remarkably

The Scottish labour market has been remarkably successful in absorbing the increase in the number of graduates...

苏格兰的劳动力市场在吸纳新增毕业生就业方面异常成功。

Remarkably, the child recovered from a disease which had swept the world, killing and crippling millions.

令人意想不到的是，这个孩子从病中康复了，而这种病症曾经席卷整个世界，使数以百万计的人丧生或残疾。

remind ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **使想起；使记起；提醒** If someone reminds you of a fact or event that you already know about, they say something which makes you think about it.

So she simply welcomed him and reminded him of the last time they had met...

于是她只是对他表示欢迎，并且提醒说他们上次见过面。

I had to remind myself that being confident is not the same as being perfect!

我得提醒自己表现得自信和表现得完美并不是一回事！

2 VERB 动词 **让我提醒你.../我能提醒你...** You use remind in expressions such as **Let me remind you that** and **May I remind you that** to introduce a piece of information that you want to emphasize. It may be something that the hearer already knows about or a new piece of information. Sometimes these expressions can sound unfriendly.

'Let me remind you,' said Marianne, 'that Manchester is also my home town.'...

“让我来提醒你，”玛丽安娜说，“曼彻斯特也是我的家乡。”

May I remind you that the care of your health is a religious duty...

我可以提醒你呵护自己的健康是一项宗教责任吗？

Need I remind you who the enemy is?

还需要我来提醒你敌人是谁吗？

3 VERB 动词 **提醒(某人做某事)；使想起(做某事)** If someone reminds you to do a particular thing, they say something which makes you remember to do it.

Can you remind me to buy a bottle of Martini?...

你能提醒我买一瓶马提尼酒吗？

The note was to remind him about something he had to explain to one of his students.

这张字条是要提醒他得向他的一个学生解释某件事情。

4 VERB 动词 **(因为相似)使联想到** If you say that someone or something reminds you of another person or thing, you mean that they are similar to the other person or thing and that they make you think about them. →see usage note at: [remember](#)

She reminds me of the wife of the pilot who used to work for you...

她让我想到过去为你工作的飞行员的妻子。

This reminds me of Christmas parties.

这让我想起圣诞聚会。

remote ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **偏僻的；遥远的；边远的** Remote areas are far away from cities and places where most people live, and are therefore difficult to get to.

Landslides have cut off many villages in remote areas.

滑坡使边远地区的许多村庄与外界隔绝。

...a remote farm in the Yorkshire dales.

位于约克郡山谷的一个偏僻的农场

remoteness

...the remoteness of the island.

岛屿的偏远

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(过去或未来)遥远的，久远的** The remote past or remote future is a time that is many years distant from the present.

Slabs of rock had slipped sideways in the remote past, and formed this hole.

在久远的过去，岩石板滑落到旁边，从而形成了这个洞。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **关系不紧密的；关系疏远的；相距甚远的** If something is remote from a particular subject or area of experience, it is not relevant to it because it is very different.

This government depends on the wishes of a few who are remote from the people...

这个政府按照远离民众的少数人的意愿行事。

Teenagers are forced to study subjects that seem remote from their daily lives.

青少年被迫学习和他们的日常生活关系不大的学科。

remoteness

...the remoteness of the officers from their men.

军官与其部下之间关系的疏远

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(可能性或机会)渺茫的，微乎其微的** If you say that there is a remote possibility or chance that something will happen, you are emphasizing that there is only a very small chance that it will happen.

I use a sunscreen whenever there is even a remote possibility that I will be in the sun...

不论何时只要有一点可能暴露在阳光下，我就会用防晒霜。

The chances of his surviving are pretty remote.

他生还的机会非常渺茫。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 冷漠的；冷淡的；与人疏远的；清高的 If you describe someone as **remote**, you mean that they behave as if they do not want to be friendly or closely involved with other people.

She looked so beautiful, and at the same time so **remote**.

她相貌如此美丽，同时又如此清高不群。

remoteness

His **remoteness** was resented.

他的冷漠让人厌恶。

renew ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 重新开始；更新 If you **renew** an activity, you begin it again.

He **renewed** his attack on government policy towards Europe...

他重新开始对政府的欧洲政策进行抨击。

He believes the peace talks will be **renewed** soon...

他相信和平谈判不久将会重新开始。

There was **renewed** fighting yesterday.

昨天战斗重新打响了。

2 V-RECIP 相互动词 恢复，重新建立(关系) If you **renew** a relationship with someone, you start it again after you have not seen them or have not been friendly with them for some time.

When the two men met again after the war they **renewed** their friendship...

两个人在战争结束后再次见面时重归于好。

In December 1989 Syria **renewed** diplomatic relations with Egypt.

1989年12月，叙利亚和埃及重新建立了外交关系。

3 VERB 动词 延长(执照、合同等)的有效期；使续签 When you **renew** something such as a licence or a contract, you extend the period of time for which it is valid.

Larry's landlord threatened not to **renew** his lease...

拉里的房东威胁说不跟他续租。

The job was for a fixed term and the contract is not being **renewed**.

这个工作有固定期限，而且合同不能续签。

4 VERB 动词 使(受到损毁或丢失后)重获新生 You can say that something is **renewed** when it grows again or is replaced after it has been destroyed or lost.

Cells are being constantly **renewed**.

细胞不断再生。

...a **renewed** interest in public transport systems.

对公交系统重新产生的兴趣

rent ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 租来；租借 If you **rent** something, you regularly pay its owner a sum of money in order to be able to have it and use it yourself.

She **rents** a house with three other girls...

她和其他3个女孩合租一套房子。

He left his hotel in a **rented** car.

他开着一辆租来的车离开了酒店。

2 VERB 动词 出租；租给 If you **rent** something to someone, you let them have it and use it in exchange for a sum of money which they pay you regularly.

She **rented** rooms to university students.

她把房间租给了大学生。

Rent out means the same as rent . **rent out** 同 **rent**

He **rented out** his house while he worked abroad...

他在国外工作期间把自己的房子租了出去。

He repaired the boat, and **rented** it out for \$150.

他修好了那条船，然后把它以150美元的价格租了出去。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 租金；租用费 **Rent** is the amount of money that you pay regularly to use a house, flat, or piece of land.

She worked to pay the **rent** while I went to college...

在我读大学期间，她打工挣钱来付租金。

Traders in Marble Arch are facing huge **rent** increases.

大理石拱门的经销商们面临租金的大幅上涨。

4 **Rent** is the past tense and past participle of **rend** .

5 See also: [ground rent](#) ; [pepperscorn rent](#) ;

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **rent**, **hire**, and **let**. In British English, if you pay a sum of money to use something for a short time, you say that you **hire** it. In American English, it is more common to say that you **rent** it. *He was unable to hire another car... He rented a car for the weekend.* If you make a series of payments to use something for a long time, you say that you **rent** it. *...the apartment he had rented... He rented a TV.* You can say that you **rent** a house or room to someone when they pay you money to live there. *We rented our house to an American professor.* You can also say that you **let** a house or room to someone. *They were letting a room to a school teacher.*

不要混淆 **rent**, **hire** 和 **let**。英国英语中用 **hire** 表示花钱短期租用某物，在美国英语中 **rent** 更为常用。如，*He was unable to hire another car* (他雇不到别的车)，*He rented a car for the weekend* (他为度周末租了一辆车)。rent 表示长期租用某物并且定期付费，如，*the apartment he had rented* (他租的公寓)，*He rented a TV* (他租了一台电视)。出租房屋并定期收取房租要用 **rent**，如，*We rented our house to an American professor* (我们把房子租给了一位美国教授)。let 也可表示出租房间给某人，如，*They were letting a room to a school teacher* (他们把房间租给了一个教师)。

相关词组：

[rent out](#)

repair ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 修理；修补 If you **repair** something that has been damaged or is not working properly, you mend it.

Goldsmith has **repaired** the roof to ensure the house is wind-proof...

戈德史密斯修理了屋顶，以确保房屋能够抗风。

The cost of **repairing** earthquake damage could be more than seven-thousand-million dollars...

弥补地震造成的损失需要超过70亿美元。

A woman drove her car to the garage to have it **repaired**.

一位女士把车开到修理厂修理。

repairer

...TV **repairers**.

电视修理工

2 VERB 动词 补救，挽回(关系或声誉) If you **repair** a relationship or someone's reputation after it has been damaged, you do something to improve it.

The government continued to try to **repair** the damage caused by the minister's interview...

政府不断努力弥补因该部长接受采访带来的不良影响。

The first and most important thing was to **repair** my relationship with my father.

最首要和最重要的是挽救我和父亲的关系。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 修理；修补；补救 A **repair** is something that you do to mend a machine, building, piece of clothing, or other thing that has been damaged or is not working properly.

Many women know how to carry out **repairs** on their cars...

许多妇女懂得怎样修自己的车。

Many of the buildings are in need of **repair**...

许多建筑需要整修。

There is no doubt now that her marriage is beyond **repair**.

毫无疑问她的婚姻无法挽救。

4 VERB 动词 到...去；前去 If someone **repairs** to a particular place, they go there.

We then **repaired** to the pavilion for lunch.

然后我们就去凉亭吃午饭了。

5 PHRASE 短语 (建筑等)维修良好/糟糕，状况良好/糟糕 If something such as a building is **in good repair**, it is in good condition. If it is **in bad repair**, it is in bad condition.

The monks of Ettal keep the abbey in **good repair**...

埃塔尔的修道士把修道院维护得很好。

The road was in **bad repair** in parts.

公路的部分路段路况很差。

replacement ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [hormone](#)

[replacement therapy](#) ; 替代 ; 替换 ; 取代 If you refer to the **replacement** of one thing by another, you mean that the second thing takes the place of the first.

...the **replacement** of damaged or lost books.
受损或丢失图书的更换或补充

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 [替补\(成员或队员\)](#) ; [接替者](#)

Someone who takes someone else's place in an organization, government, or team can be referred to as their **replacement**.

Taylor has nominated Adams as his **replacement**...

泰勒提名亚当斯接替他。

The 18-year-old made his debut last week as a **replacement** for the injured Gordon Durie.

这个18岁选手作为受伤的戈登·迪里的替补在上周首次出场。

reputation ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 [名声](#) ; [名望](#) ; [声誉](#) To have a **reputation** for something means to be known or remembered for it.

Alice Munro has a **reputation** for being a very depressing writer.

艾丽斯·芒罗以文风沉郁闻名。

...Barcelona's **reputation** as a design-conscious, artistic city.

巴塞罗那作为一个具有设计意识的艺术城市的声音

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 [好名誉](#) ; [名望](#) Something's or someone's **reputation** is the opinion that people have about how good they are. If they have a good reputation, people think they are good.

This college has a good academic **reputation**...

这所大学有良好的学术声誉。

The stories ruined his **reputation**.

这些传闻把他的名誉全毁了。

3 PHRASE 短语 [听说](#) ; [耳闻](#) If you know someone **by reputation**, you have never met them but you have heard of their reputation.

She was **by reputation** a good organiser.

听说她的组织能力很强。

requirement ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 [要求](#) ; [需求](#) ; [必要条件](#) A **requirement** is a quality or qualification that you must have in order to be allowed to do something or to be suitable for something.

Its products met all legal **requirements**...

它的产品符合所有的法律要求。

Graduate status is the minimum **requirement** for entry to the teaching profession...

研究生学历是从事教学工作的最低要求。

I knew that concentration was the first **requirement** for learning.

我知道专心致志是学习的首要条件。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 [必需品](#) ; [需要的东西](#) Your **requirements** are the things that you need.

Variations of this programme can be arranged to suit your **requirements**.

本方案可以进行调整，以满足您的需求。

...a packaged food which provides 100 percent of your daily **requirement** of one vitamin.

能够百分之百满足人体对于一种维生素每日所需的包装食品

rescue ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 [营救](#) ; [救援](#) ; [救助](#) If you **rescue** someone, you get them out of a dangerous or unpleasant situation.

Helicopters **rescued** nearly 20 people from the roof of the burning building...

直升机从失火大楼的楼顶救出了将近20人。

He had **rescued** her from a horrible life.

他把她从可怕的生活解救了出来。

rescuer

It took **rescuers** 90 minutes to reach the trapped men.

营救人员花了90分钟才赶到被困者那里。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 [营救](#) ; [救援](#) ; [救助](#) **Rescue** is help which gets someone out of a dangerous or unpleasant situation.

Lights clipped onto life jackets improve the chances of **rescue**...

别在救生衣上的灯提高了获救可能性。

A big **rescue** operation has been launched for a trawler missing in the English Channel.

为寻找在英吉利海峡失踪的一艘拖网渔船，人们展开了一场大规模的搜救行动。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 [营救行动](#) ; [救援行动](#) ; [救助行为](#) A **rescue** is an attempt to save someone from a dangerous or unpleasant situation.

A major air-sea **rescue** is under way...

一场大规模的海空营救行动正在进行。

Five children were pulled from the smoke-filled house in heroic **rescues** by fire crews.

在消防人员英勇的营救行动中，有5个孩子从浓烟弥漫的房子里被救出。

4 PHRASE 短语 [前去营救](#) ; [前来救援](#) If you **go to someone's rescue** or **come to their rescue**, you help them when they are in danger or difficulty.

The 23-year-old's screams alerted a passerby who went to her **rescue**...

那个23岁女孩的尖叫引来了一位过路人前去营救。

The crisis puts strong political pressure on the state government to come to the **rescue**.

这次危机给前来救助的州政府带来了巨大的政治压力。

resign ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 [辞职](#) ; [辞去](#) ; [放弃](#) If you **resign** from a job or position, you formally announce that you are leaving it.

A hospital administrator has **resigned** over claims he lied to get the job...

一位医院的管理人员辞职了，因为有人指责他为了得到这份工作而撒了谎。

Mr Robb **resigned** his position last month.

罗布先生上个月辞职了。

2 VERB 动词 [屈从](#) ; [顺从](#) ; [安于](#) ; [勉强接受](#) If you **resign yourself** to an unpleasant situation or fact, you accept it because you realize that you cannot change it.

Pat and I **resigned** ourselves to yet another summer without a boat...

我和帕特在没有船的情况下勉强又凑合了一个夏天。

He had **resigned** himself to watching the European Championships on television.

他只好将就着在电视上看欧洲锦标赛。

3 See also: [resigned](#) ;

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **resign** and **retire**. If someone **resigns** from their job, they leave it after saying that they do not want to do it any more. You can **resign** from your job at any age, and perhaps start another job soon afterwards. When someone **retires**, they leave their job and stop working, often because they have reached the age when they can get a pension. When professional sportsmen and women stop playing sport as their job, you can also say that they **retire**, even if they are fairly young.

不要混淆resign和retire。resign指辞职，可以发生在任何年龄，也可能很快就开始从事另一个工作。但retire表示退休，是指到了一定的年龄可以领取养老金而停止工作。职业运动员退役，即使年龄还很小，也可以使用retire。

resignation ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 [辞职书](#) ; [辞呈](#) Your **resignation** is a formal statement of your intention to leave a job or position.

Mr Morgan has offered his **resignation** and it has been accepted.

摩根先生已经递交了辞呈，并已获准。

...his letter of **resignation**.

他的辞职书

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 [屈从](#) ; [顺从](#) ; [听任](#) ; [勉强接受](#) **Resignation** is the acceptance of an unpleasant situation or fact because you realize that you cannot change it.

There was no grief in his expression, only deep **resignation**...

他的表情里没有悲痛，只有深深的无奈。

He sighed with profound **resignation**.

他极其无奈地叹了一口气。

resist ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 [抵抗](#) ; [抵制](#) ; [反对](#) If you **resist** something such as a change, you refuse to accept it and try to prevent it.

She says she will **resist** a single European currency being imposed...

她说她会反对在欧洲推行单一货币。

They **resisted** our attempts to modernize the distribution of books.

他们反对我们采用现代化方式发行图书。

1 VERB 动词 **抵制；抵抗** If you **resist** someone or **resist** an attack by them, you fight back against them.

The man was shot outside his house as he tried to **resist** arrest...

该男子在其住宅外拒捕时被击毙。

When she had attempted to cut his nails he **resisted**.

她试图给他剪指甲，他不让。

2 VERB 动词 **按捺；克制；忍住** If you **resist** doing something, or **resist** the temptation to do it, you stop yourself from doing it although you would like to do it.

Students should **resist** the temptation to focus on exams alone...

学生们应当抵制诱惑，集中精力备考。

She cannot **resist** giving him advice.

她忍不住给他提建议。

3 VERB 动词 **经得起；耐得住；抵挡** If someone or something **resists** damage of some kind, they are not damaged.

...bodies trained and toughened to **resist** the cold...

经过训练和磨炼，可以抵御寒冷的身体

Chemicals form a protective layer that **resists** both oil and water-based stains.

化学物质形成了一个抗油污和水渍的保护层。

resistance ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **抵抗；抵制；反对** **Resistance** to something such as a change or a new idea is a refusal to accept it.

The US wants big cuts in European agricultural export subsidies, but this is meeting **resistance**.

美国想大幅度削减欧洲农业出口补贴，但此举遭到了抵制。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **抵抗；抵御** **Resistance** to an attack consists of fighting back against the people who have attacked you.

The troops are encountering stiff **resistance**...

军队遭遇了顽强抵抗。

Police in riot gear cleared the noisy demonstrators, who offered no **resistance**.

身穿防暴服的警察驱散了喧闹的游行示威者，没有遇到抵抗。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **抵抗力；免疫力** The **resistance** of your body to germs or diseases is its power to remain unharmed or unaffected by them.

This disease is surprisingly difficult to catch as most people have a natural **resistance** to it.

由于多数人对这种病具有天然免疫力，所以发病率低得出奇。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(风或空气的)阻力** Wind or air **resistance** is a force which slows down a moving object or vehicle.

The design of the bicycle has managed to reduce the effects of wind **resistance** and drag.

这种自行车的设计成功地减少了风的阻力和摩擦力。

5 N-VAR 可变名词 **电阻；阻抗** In electrical engineering or physics, **resistance** is the ability of a substance or an electrical circuit to stop the flow of an electrical current through it.

...materials that lose all their electrical **resistance**.

电阻为零的材料

6 N-SING 单数名词 **(被他国军队占领或被专制政府统治的国家中的)抵抗组织，地下组织** In a country which is occupied by the army of another country, or which has a very harsh and strict government, the **resistance** is an organized group of people who are involved in illegal activities against the people in power.

They managed to escape after being arrested by the **resistance**.

他们被抵抗组织抓住后又设法逃脱了。

7 PHRASE 短语 **阻力最小的路线；最容易的途径** If you take **the line of least resistance** in a situation, you do what is easiest, even though you think that it may not be the right thing to do. In American English, you usually talk about **the path of least resistance**.

They would rather take the line of least **resistance** than become involved in arguments.

他们倾向采用阻力最小的方案，不愿卷入纷争。

resolve ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **解决** To **resolve** a problem, argument, or difficulty means to find a solution to it.

We must find a way to **resolve** these problems before it's too late...

我们必须及时找到解决这些问题的方法。

They hoped the crisis could be **resolved** peacefully.

他们希望这场危机能够得到和平解决。

2 VERB 动词 **决定；下定决心** If you **resolve** to do something, you make a firm decision to do it.

She **resolved** to report the matter to the hospital's nursing manager...

她决定把这件事汇报给医院的护士长。

She **resolved** that, if Mimi forgot this promise, she would remind her.

她决定，如果米米忘记了这个承诺，她就提醒她。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 **决心；决意** **Resolve** is determination to do what you have decided to do.

This will strengthen the American public's **resolve** to go to war.

这会坚定美国公众诉诸战争的决心。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)分解为** If you **resolve** something **into** a clearer form, or if it **resolves** into a clearer form, its shape or the different parts it contains become clear.

...like a musician **resolving** a confused mass of sound into melodic or harmonic order...

就像音乐家那样将混乱嘈杂的声音变成优美和谐的旋律

Each of the spirals of light **resolved** into points.

每一束螺旋光都分解成了光点。

resort ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **诉诸；采取** If you **resort** to a course of action that you do not really approve of, you adopt it because you cannot see any other way of achieving what you want.

His punishing work schedule had made him **resort** to drugs...

异常紧张的工作安排使他开始吸毒。

Some schools have **resorted** to recruiting teachers from overseas.

有些学校不得不开始从海外招收老师。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **采取；凭借；诉诸；求助** If you achieve something without **resort** to a particular course of action, you succeed without carrying out that action. To have **resort** to a particular course of action means to have to do that action in order to achieve something.

Congress has a responsibility to ensure that all peaceful options are exhausted before **resort** to war.

国会有责任确保只有在所有和平手段都不奏效的情况下才会诉诸战争。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(度假)胜地** A **resort** is a place where a lot of people spend their holidays.

...the ski **resorts**.

滑雪胜地

4 PHRASE 短语 **最后的办法；最终手段** If you do something as a **last resort**, you do it because you can find no other way of getting out of a difficult situation or of solving a problem.

Nuclear weapons should be used only as a **last resort**...

不到万不得已时不能选择使用核武器。

As a **last resort** you may have to accept their point of view.

最终，你可能不得不接受他们的观点。

5 PHRASE 短语 **最终** You use **in the last resort** when stating the most basic or important fact that will still be true in a situation whatever else happens.

They would in the **last resort** support their friends whatever they did.

无论他们的朋友做了什么，他们最终都会支持他们的朋友。

Restoration ★★★☆☆

1 N-PROPER 专有名词 **王政复辟** (指1660年英王查理二世复辟)

世复辟) The Restoration was the event in 1660 when Charles the Second became King of England, Scotland, and Ireland after a period when there had been no King or Queen.

2 ADJ 形容词 (戏剧、建筑等) 王政复辟时期的 Restoration is used to refer to the style of drama and architecture that was popular during and just after the rule of Charles the Second in England.

...a Restoration comedy.

王政复辟时期的喜剧

restore ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 恢复 To restore a situation or practice means to cause it to exist again.

The army has recently been brought in to restore order...

最近军队被调来重整秩序。

As they smiled at each other, harmony was restored again...

他们彼此微笑的时候，又恢复了往日的和睦。

The death penalty was never restored.

再也没有恢复死刑。

restoration

His visit is expected to lead to the restoration of diplomatic relations...

人们期待他的出访会恢复外交关系。

They were committed to the eventual restoration of a traditional monarchy.

他们致力于传统君主政体的最终恢复。

2 VERB 动词 使恢复；使康复；使复原 To restore someone or something to a previous condition means to cause them to be in that condition once again.

We will restore her to health but it may take time...

我们会让她恢复健康，但可能需要一些时间。

He said the ousted president must be restored to power...

他说被赶下台的总统必须重新掌权。

His country desperately needs Western aid to restore its ailing economy.

他的国家急需西方援助以复苏其不景气的经济。

restoration

I owe the restoration of my hearing to this remarkable new technique.

多亏了这项非凡的新技术，我恢复了听力。

3 VERB 动词 修复(建筑、画或家具等) When someone restores something such as an old building, painting, or piece of furniture, they repair and clean it, so that it looks like it did when it was new.

...experts who specialise in examining and restoring ancient parchments.

专门致力于检查和修复古代羊皮纸文稿的专家

...the beautifully restored old town square.

整修得很漂亮的古镇广场

restoration

I specialized in the restoration of old houses...

我专门从事旧房翻修。

The bones were 'misaid' during the seventeenth-century restorations.

这些骨头在17世纪的修复工作中被“放错了位置”。

4 VERB 动词 归还；交还；返还 If something that was lost or stolen is restored to its owner, it is returned to them.

The following day their horses and goods were restored to them...

第二天，马匹和货物都归还给了他们。

The looted property was restored and the chargé d'affaires was told that the soldiers responsible had been arrested.

被劫财物已经物归原主，代办得知对此负有责任的士兵已被逮捕。

restriction ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 限制；约束；规定 A restriction is an official rule that limits what you can do or that limits the amount or size of something.

...the lifting of restrictions on political parties and the news media...

取消对政治党派和新闻媒体的限制

The relaxation of travel restrictions means they are free to travel and work.

旅游限制的放松意味着他们可以自由地出行和工作。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (对行动的) 限定，约束，限制因素 You can refer to anything that limits what you can do as a restriction.

His parents are trying to make up to him for the restrictions of urban living...

他的父母正试图弥补他在城市生活的局限。

The second restriction upon the president's power is the limited time at his disposal.

总统权力受到的第二项限制就是可以自由支配的时间有限。

3 See also: [restrict](#) ;

resume ★★★★★

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使) 重新开始；(使) 继续进行 If you resume an activity or if it resumes, it begins again.

After the war he resumed his duties at Emmanuel College...

战争过后，他重新开始了在伊曼纽尔学院的工作。

The search is expected to resume early today.

预计搜寻工作会于今天早些时候重新开始。

resumption

It is premature to speculate about the resumption of negotiations.

现在猜测谈判是否会重新开始还为时过早。

2 VERB 动词 恢复(职位)；回到(座位) If you resume your seat or position, you return to the seat or position you were in before you moved.

'I changed my mind,' Blanche said, resuming her seat.

“我改变主意了，”布兰奇说着回到她的座位上。

3 VERB 动词 继续说；接着说 If someone resumes, they begin speaking again after they have stopped for a short time.

'Hey, Judith,' he resumed, 'tell me all about yourself.'

“嘿，朱迪思，”他接着说，“跟我谈谈你自己吧。”

retail ★★★★★

The pronunciation is /ri:'teɪl/ for meanings 1 to 3, and /ri:'teɪl/ for meaning 4. 义项1到3读作/ri:'teɪl/。义项4读作/ri:'teɪl/。

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 零售；零卖 Retail is the activity of selling goods direct to the public, usually in small quantities.

...retail stores...

零售店

Retail sales grew just 3.8 percent last year.

去年零售额只上升了3.8%。

2 ADV 副词 以零售方式 If something is sold retail, it is sold in ordinary shops direct to the public.

3 VERB 动词 (以...价格) 零售，零卖 If an item in a shop retails at or for a particular price, it is on sale at that price.

It originally retailed at £23.50.

它原来的零售价格是23.50英镑。

4 VERB 动词 See also: [retailing](#) ; (热情而详细地) 讲述；详述 If someone retails a story or event, they tell it to someone else, often in detail and in an exciting way.

Mr Hastings gleefully retailed the story to Mr Anderson over lunch.

黑斯廷斯先生在午餐上兴致勃勃地把这个故事向安德森先生详述了一遍。

retain ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 保留；保持；保存 To retain something means to continue to have that thing.

The interior of the shop still retains a nineteenth-century atmosphere...

这家商店的内部装修仍然保留着19世纪的风格。

He retains a deep respect for the profession...

他对这个职业仍然深怀敬意。

Other countries retained their traditional and habitual ways of doing things...

其他国家仍然保持着他们做事的传统和习惯。

If left covered in a warm place, this rice will retain its heat for a good hour.

如果加盖放在暖和的地方，这些米饭可以保温足足一个小时。

2 VERB 动词 预聘，付定金聘请(律师) If you retain a lawyer, you pay him or her a fee to make sure that he or she will represent you when your case comes before the court.

He decided to retain him for the trial.

他决定聘请他为出庭律师。

retire ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **退休；退职** When older people **retire**, they leave their job and usually stop working completely.

At the age when most people **retire**, he is ready to face a new career...
在大多数人都退休的年龄，他却准备好面对新的职业。

Although their careers are important many said they plan to **retire** at 50...
虽然事业很重要，但很多人都说他们打算50岁退休。

In 1974 he **retired** from the museum.
他1974年从博物馆退休了。

2 VERB 动词 (从体育运动中) **退役；退出(比赛)** When a sports player **retires from** their sport, they stop playing in competitions. When they **retire from** a race or a match, they stop competing in it.

I have decided to **retire from** Formula One racing at the end of the season...
我已经决定在这个赛季未结束一级方程式赛车生涯。

One of the most serious injuries was to Simon Littlejohn, who was forced to **retire from** the race with a leg injury.
伤势最重的人之一是西蒙·利特尔约翰，他腿部受伤，被迫退出了比赛。

3 VERB 动词 **退出，离开(去别的地方)** If you **retire to** another room or place, you go there.

Eisenhower left the White House and **retired to** his farm in Gettysburg.
艾森豪威尔离开白宫，退隐到他在葛底斯堡的农场。

4 VERB 动词 **退庭；休庭** When a jury in a court of law **retires**, the members of it leave the court in order to decide whether someone is guilty or innocent.

The jury will **retire** to consider its verdict today.
陪审团今天将退庭商议裁决结果。

5 VERB 动词 **就寝** When you **retire**, you go to bed.

She **retires** early most nights, exhausted...
她大多数晚上都觉得精疲力尽，很早就睡了。

Some time after midnight, he **retired to** bed.
午夜过后，他上床就寝。

6 See also: [retired](#) ; [retiring](#) ; →see usage note at: [resign](#)

retirement ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **退休；退休年龄** Retirement is the time when a worker retires.

...the proportion of the population who are over **retirement** age...
超过退休年龄的人口比例

The Governor of the prison and another official are to take early **retirement**.
这个监狱的监狱长和另外一个官员将会提前退休。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **退休期间；退休生活** A person's **retirement** is the period in their life after they have retired.

...financial support for the elderly during **retirement**.
为退休期间的老年人提供的经济支持

retreat ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **退避；后退；离开** If you **retreat**, you move away from something or someone.

'I've already got a job,' I said quickly, and **retreated** from the room...
“我已经有了份工作。”我马上说道，并从房间里退了回来。

The young nurse pulled a face at the Matron's **retreating** figure.
看着护士长离去的身影，这个年轻的护士做了个鬼脸。

2 VERB 动词 (军队) **撤退，退却** When an army **retreats**, it moves away from enemy forces in order to avoid fighting them.

The French, suddenly outnumbered, were forced to **retreat**...
人数突然处于劣势的法军被迫撤退。

Retreating soldiers were dousing homes and shops with petrol and setting them on fire.
撤退的士兵把汽油浇到住宅和商店上，并放火焚烧。

Retreat is also a noun.

In June 1942, the British 8th Army was in full **retreat**.
1942年6月，英国第八军全面撤退。

3 VERB 动词 **放弃，远离(计划、生活方式等)；从...中隐退** If you **retreat from** something such as a plan or a way of life, you give it up, usually in order to do something safer or less extreme.

I believe people should live in houses that allow them to **retreat from** the harsh realities of life...
我认为人们所居住的房子应该能让他们远离残酷的现实生活。

From bouncing confidence she had **retreated** into self-pity.
她从信心百倍变得自怜自哀。

Retreat is also a noun.

The President's remarks appear to signal that there will be no **retreat** from his position...
总统的言辞似乎在暗示他不会主动辞职。

It's a **retreat** into the adolescence they never really had.
这是对他们从不曾真正拥有的青春时代的回归。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **隐居地；静养所** A **retreat** is a quiet, isolated place that you go to in order to rest or to do things in private.

He spent yesterday hidden away in his country **retreat**.
他昨天躲在了他乡下的静养地。

5 PHRASE 短语 **匆匆离开；仓皇撤退** If you **beat a retreat**, you leave a place quickly in order to avoid an embarrassing or dangerous situation.

Cockburn decided it was time to **beat a hasty retreat**.
科伯恩认为到了该紧急撤退的时候了。

revenue ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [Inland Revenue](#) ; (公司、组织的)收入，收益；(政府的)财政收入，税收 **Revenue** is money that a company, organization, or government receives from people.

...a boom year at the cinema, with record advertising **revenue** and the highest ticket sales since 1980...
电影院非常景气的一年，创下1980年以来广告及票房收入新高

One study said the government would gain about \$12 billion in tax **revenues** over five years.
一项研究表明政府将在5年中获得约120亿美元的税收。

reverse ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **逆转，彻底改变(决定、政策、趋势等)** When someone or something **reverses** a decision, policy, or trend, they change it to the opposite decision, policy, or trend.

They have made it clear they will not **reverse** the decision to increase prices...
他们已经明确表示不会更改提价的决定。

The rise, the first in 10 months, **reversed** the downward trend in Belgium's jobless rate.
10个月来失业率的首次上升逆转了比利时失业率持续下降的趋势。

2 VERB 动词 **颠倒，反转(事物的顺序)** If you **reverse** the order of a set of things, you arrange them in the opposite order, so that the first thing comes last.

In the squares place a penny, nickel, dime and quarter in that order. The object is to **reverse** the order of these coins...
在这些方块中按顺序放置1分、5分、10分和25分的硬币各一枚。目标是颠倒这些硬币的顺序。

The normal word order is **reversed** in passive sentences.
正常词序在被动句中是颠倒的。

3 VERB 动词 **交换，互换(位置、功能)** If you **reverse** the positions or functions of two things, you change them so that each thing has the position or function that the other one had.

He **reversed** the position of the two stamps.
他将两枚邮票的位置调换了一下。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **倒(车)** When a car **reverses** or when you **reverse** it, the car is driven backwards.

Another car **reversed** out of the drive...
另一辆车倒出了车道。

He **reversed** and drove away...
他倒车并开走了。

他把车倒出来，开走了。

He reversed his car straight at the policeman.

他径直把车倒向警察。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用back up

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **倒挡；倒车** If your car is **in reverse**, you have changed gear so that you can drive it backwards.

He lurched the car in reverse along the ruts to the access road.

他顺着车辙摇摇晃晃地将车倒到了支路上。

6 ADJ 形容词 **相反的** **Reverse** means opposite to what you expect or to what has just been described.

The wrong attitude will have exactly the **reverse** effect.

错误的态度会产生完全相反的效果。

7 N-SING 单数名词 **完全相反；正相反** If you say that one thing is **the reverse** of another, you are emphasizing that the first thing is the complete opposite of the second thing.

There is absolutely no evidence at all that spectators want longer cricket matches. Quite the **reverse**...

完全没有证据表明观众想看时间更长的板球比赛。情况恰恰相反。

This would lead one to expect a fat, dense and detailed autobiography. The **reverse** is true. The book is short and spare.

这会让人以为是一本内容晦涩而详尽的大部头自传。但正好相反，这本书简短明了。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **严重的失败；挫折** A **reverse** is a serious failure or defeat.

It's clear that the party of the former Prime Minister has suffered a major **reverse**.

显然，前首相所在党派遭受了重大的挫折。

9 N-SING 单数名词 **反面；背面** The **reverse** or the **reverse side** of a flat object which has two sides is the less important or the other side.

Cheques should be made payable to Country Living and your address written on the **reverse**.

支票抬头必须写“《乡村生活》杂志”，你的地址应写在背面。

10 PHRASE 短语 **相反地；逆向地；颠倒地** If something happens **in reverse** or goes **into reverse**, things happen in the opposite way to what usually happens or to what has been happening.

Amis tells the story in **reverse**, from the moment the man dies...

埃米斯以倒叙的方式讲述了这个故事，从这个男人死去的时候开始讲起。

The downward trend went into **reverse** and the scores started to creep up again.

比分下降的趋势发生逆转，分数又开始逐渐上升了。

11 PHRASE 短语 **打对方付费的电话** If you **reverse the charges** when you make a telephone call, the person who you are phoning pays the cost of the call and not you.

in AM, use 美国英语用 call collect

revolution ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **革命；武装运动** A **revolution** is a successful attempt by a large group of people to change the political system of their country by force.

The period since the **revolution** has been one of political turmoil.

革命爆发后就陷入了政治动荡期。

...after the French Revolution.

法国革命之后

...before the 1917 Revolution.

1917年革命之前

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **重大变革；巨大变化** A **revolution** in a particular area of human activity is an important change in that area.

The nineteenth century witnessed a **revolution** in ship design and propulsion.

19世纪船舶设计和船舶动力领域发生了重大的变革。

...the industrial **revolution**.

工业革命

revolutionary ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **革命的** **Revolutionary** activities, organizations, or people have the aim of causing a political revolution.

Do you know anything about the **revolutionary** movement?

你了解这场革命运动吗？

...the Cuban **revolutionary** leader, Jose Marti.

古巴革命领导人何塞·马蒂

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **革命者；革命家** A **revolutionary** is a person who tries to cause a revolution or who takes an active part in one.

The **revolutionaries** laid down their arms and its leaders went into voluntary exile.

革命者放下了武器，其领导人也自愿流亡他国了。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **革命性的；突破性的；发生重大变革的** **Revolutionary** ideas and developments involve great changes in the way that something is done or made.

Invented in 1951, the rotary engine is a **revolutionary** concept in internal combustion...

1951年发明的转缸式发动机是内燃机领域内的革命性概念。

His playing as a trumpet player was quite **revolutionary**.

他的小号演奏独创一格。

reward ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **奖励；奖赏** A **reward** is something that you are given, for example because you have behaved well, worked hard, or provided a service to the community.

A bonus of up to 5 per cent can be added to a pupil's final exam marks as a **reward** for good spelling, punctuation and grammar...

小学生期末考试的分数最多可以加5分，作为对其拼写、标点和语法正确的奖励。

He was given the job as a **reward** for running a successful leadership bid.

因为成功组织了领导职位竞选活动，他得到了这份工作。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **赏金；赏格** A **reward** is a sum of money offered to anyone who can give information about lost or stolen property or about someone who is wanted by the police.

The firm last night offered a £10,000 **reward** for information leading to the conviction of the killer.

昨晚这家公司悬赏1万英镑，寻找能将凶手定罪的证据。

3 VERB 动词 **奖赏；奖励；酬谢** If you do something and **are rewarded** with a particular benefit, you receive that benefit as a result of doing that thing.

Make the extra effort to impress the buyer and you will be **rewarded** with a quicker sale.

多用心去打动顾客，货物就会更快售出。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **报答；回报；酬谢** The **rewards** of something are the benefits that you receive as a result of doing or having that thing.

The company is only just starting to reap the **rewards** of long-term investments...

这家公司才刚刚开始收获长期投资的回报。

Potentially high financial **rewards** are attached to senior hospital posts.

当上医院的高级职员就有可能享受丰厚的经济报酬。

5 VERB 动词 **值得（付出时间或精力）** If you say that something **rewards** your attention or effort, you mean that it is worth spending time or effort on it.

The compression and density make this a difficult book to read, but it richly **rewards** the effort.

这本书内容丰富，思想深刻，很难读懂，但是非常值得一读。

rhythm ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **(声音或运动的)节奏，韵律，节拍** A **rhythm** is a regular series of sounds or movements.

His music of that period fused the **rhythms** of Jazz with classical forms...

他那个时期的音乐将爵士乐的韵律和古典音乐的形式融合在了一起。

He had no sense of **rhythm** whatsoever...

他没有任何节奏感。

She could hear the constant **rhythm** of his breathing.

她能听见他均匀而有节奏的呼吸。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(身体、季节、潮汐等的)规律**

性变化，节奏 A **rhythm** is a regular pattern of changes, for example changes in your body, in the seasons, or in the tides.

Begin to listen to your own body **rhythms**.

开始聆听你自己身体的节奏。

...the seasonal **rhythm** of the agricultural year.

一年中农业的季节性

rice ★★★☆☆

1 N-MASS 物质名词 米；大米；稻米 Rice consists of white or brown grains taken from a cereal plant. You cook rice and usually eat it with meat or vegetables.

...a meal consisting of chicken, **rice** and vegetables...

有鸡肉、米饭和蔬菜的一顿饭

Thailand exports its fine **rices** around the world.

泰国将精米出口到世界各地。

rid ★★★☆☆

The form rid is used in the present tense and is the past tense and past participle of the verb. rid 的过去式和过去分词与原形相同。

1 PHRASE 短语 扔掉；丢弃 When you **get rid of** something that you do not want or do not like, you take action so that you no longer have it or suffer from it.

The owner needs to **get rid of** the car for financial reasons...

因为经济原因，车主必须把汽车处理掉。

There's corruption, and we're going to **get rid of** it...

存在贪污腐败现象，我们将予以清除。

She will have to **get rid of** the excess weight on her hips.

她得减去臀部多余的脂肪。

2 PHRASE 短语 摆脱；甩掉；赶走 If you **get rid of** someone who is causing problems for you or who you do not like, you do something to prevent them affecting you any more, for example by making them leave.

He believed that his manager wanted to **get rid of** him for personal reasons...

他认为经理是出于个人原因想开除他。

You seem in rather a hurry to **get rid of** me.

看起来你急于想摆脱我。

3 VERB 动词 使...去掉；使...去除；使...摆脱 If you **rid** a place or person of something undesirable or unwanted, you succeed in removing it completely from that place or person.

The proposals are an attempt to **rid** the country of political corruption...

这些提议试图使这个国家摆脱政治腐败。

The new vaccine may **rid** the world of one of its most terrifying diseases.

这种新疫苗可能会消除世界上最可怕的一种疾病。

4 VERB 动词 摆脱；去除；消除 If you **rid yourself of** something you do not want, you take action so that you no longer have it or are no longer affected by it.

Why couldn't he ever **rid himself of** those thoughts, those worries?

为什么他总是无法摆脱那些想法和担忧？

...the country's efforts to **rid itself of** poverty and hunger.

该国为了消除贫困和饥饿而作出的努力

5 ADJ 形容词 得到解脱的；摆脱...的 If you are **rid of** someone or something that you did not want or that caused problems for you, they are no longer with you or causing problems for you.

The family had sought a way to be **rid of** her and the problems she had caused them.

这家人已经找到一个方法摆脱她以及她给他们带来的问题。

6 PHRASE 短语 幸亏摆脱了 If you say that someone is **well rid of** someone, you think it is good that the person has gone because you did not like them or you think they caused a lot of problems.

It seems to me your wife was a shallow woman and you're **well rid of** her.

在我看来你妻子是一个浅薄的女人，幸好你离开了她。

rider ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 骑手；骑手；骑马(或自行车、摩托车)的人 A **rider** is someone who rides a horse, a bicycle, or a motorcycle as a hobby or job. You can also refer to someone who is riding a horse, a bicycle, or a motorcycle as a rider.

She is a very good and experienced **rider**...

她是一位经验丰富的优秀骑手。

As we came out of the stables, a **rider** came towards us.

当我们走出马厩的时候，一个人骑着马向我们走了过来。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 附文；附件；附加条款 A **rider** is a statement that is added to another statement, especially one which contains a change, an explanation, or further information.

Mr Casey said he could see no necessity to add any **rider** on the use of firearms by police...

凯西先生说他觉得没有必要增加任何有关警察使用枪支的附加条款。

America conventionally attaches a **rider** to Israeli aid, to the effect that it must not be used in the occupied territories.

美国按照惯例在对以色列的援助中提出了附加条款，大意是该援助不能用于被占领地区。

right-on ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词（尤用于表示反对或嘲弄）有自由主义思想的，有左翼思想的 You can describe someone as **right-on** if they have liberal or left-wing ideas, especially if you disagree with them or want to make fun of them. →see: [right on](#) ; →see: [right](#) ;

The people that come to watch the play are all those **right-on** left-wing sort of people.

来看演出的都是那些有自由主义思想的左翼分子。

...the young, **right-on** student crowd.

一群年轻的左翼学生

right-wing ★★★☆☆

The spelling right wing is also used for meaning 2. 拼写 right wing亦用于义项2。

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 右翼的；右派的 A **right-wing** person or group has conservative or capitalist views.

...a **right-wing** government...

右翼政府

Liberals say the paper is too **right-wing**.

自由主义者说这家报纸太保守了。

2 N-SING 单数名词 右翼；右派 The **right wing** of a political party consists of the members who have the most conservative or the most capitalist views.

...the **right wing** of the Conservative Party...

保守党右翼

Why did the **right wing** have so much power within the Kremlin?

为什么右派在克里姆林宫有如此大的权力？

ring ★★★☆☆

[1. TELEPHONING OR MAKING A SOUND](#) 打电话或发出声音

[2. SHAPES AND GROUPS](#) 形状和类别

1 VERB 动词 给...打电话 When you **ring** someone, you telephone them.

He rang me at my mother's...

他打电话到我妈妈家找我。

If you'd like more information, **ring** the Hotline on 414 3929...

如果想了解更多信息，请拨打热线电话414 3929。

I would **ring** when I got back to the hotel...

我回到酒店就会打电话。

She has rung home just once...

她只给家里打了一次电话。

Could someone **ring** for a taxi?

有谁能打电话叫出租车吗？

Ring up means the same as ring. ring up 同ring

You can **ring us up** anytime...

你随时都可以给我们打电话。

John rang up and invited himself over for dinner...

约翰打电话来，主动要求过来吃晚饭。

A few months ago I rang up about some housing problems...

几个月前，我打电话问过一些住房的问题。

Nobody **rings up** a doctor in the middle of the night for no reason.

没有人会无缘无故半夜给医生打电话。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用call

3 VERB 动词 (电话)响铃, 鸣响 When a telephone **rings**, it makes a sound to let you know that someone is phoning you.

As soon as he got home, the phone rang...

他一回到家, 电话就响了。

The phone never stopped **ringing**.

这部电话一直响个不停。

Ring is also a noun.

After at least eight **rings**, an ancient-sounding maid answered the phone.

电话至少响了8声之后, 一个听起来非常年老的女仆接了电话。

ringing

She was jolted out of her sleep by the **ringing** of the telephone.

她被电话铃声惊醒了。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (铃)作响; 摇(铃); 按(铃) When you **ring** a bell or when a bell **rings**, it makes a sound.

He heard the school bell **ring**...

他听见学校的铃声响了。

The door was opened before she could **ring** the bell.

她还没来得及按门铃, 门就开了。

Ring is also a noun.

There was a **ring** at the bell.

铃声响了。

ringing

...the **ringing** of church bells.

教堂的神声

4 VERB 动词 按铃呼唤; 摇铃召唤 If you **ring** for something, you ring a bell to call someone to bring it to you. If you **ring** for someone, you ring a bell so that they will come to you.

Shall I **ring** for a fresh pot of tea?...

要我按铃叫一壶新沏的茶水吗?

He rang for the guard to let him out.

他按铃叫保安放他出去。

5 VERB 动词 (声音)回响, 回荡, 响彻 If you say that a place is **ringing with** sound, usually pleasant sound, you mean that the place is completely filled with that sound.

The whole place was **ringing with** music.

整个地方都回荡着音乐。

6 N-SING 单数名词 (说法、讨论、辩论等的)特性, 特点 You can use **ring** to describe a quality that something such as a statement, discussion, or argument seems to have. For example, if an argument **has a familiar ring**, it seems familiar.

His proud boast of leading 'the party of low taxation' has a hollow **ring**.

他洋洋得意地吹嘘自己领导着“一个主张低税收的政党”, 这听起来很空洞。

7 PHRASE 短语 改变; 改善; 推出新花样 If you say that someone **rings the changes**, you mean that they make changes or improvements to the way something is organized or done.

Ring the changes by adding spices, dried fruit or olives.

加点香料、干果或橄榄以换换口味。

8 PHRASE 短语 记忆犹新; 在耳边回响; 在脑海中浮现 If you say that someone's words **ring in** your ears or **ring in** your head, you mean that you remember them very clearly, usually when you would prefer to forget them.

She shivered as the sound of that man's abuse rang in her ears.

她耳边回响起那个男人的辱骂气得浑身发抖。

9 PHRASE 短语 给...打电话 If you **give** someone a **ring**, you phone them.

We'll give him a **ring** as soon as we get back.

我们一回来就会给他打电话。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用call

10 PHRASE 短语 (说法)听起来真实/听起来空洞 If a statement **rings true**, it seems to be true or genuine. If it **rings hollow**, it does not seem to be true or genuine.

Joanna's denial rang true...

乔安娜的否认听起来像是真的。

The rumpus has made all the optimistic statements about unity and harmony **ring** a little hollow.

这一番吵闹使得所有关于团结和谐的乐观言论听起来都显得有几分空洞。

11 See also: [ringing](#); [to ring a bell](#); →see: [bell](#);

相关词组:

[ring around](#) [ring back](#) [ring in](#) [ring off](#) [ring out](#)

[ring round](#) [ring up](#)

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 戒指; 指环 A **ring** is a small circle of metal or other substance that you wear on your finger as jewellery.

She wore several diamond **rings**.

她戴了好几个钻石戒指。

...a gold wedding **ring**.

黄金婚戒

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 圆形物; 环状物 An object or substance that is in the shape of a circle can be described as a **ring**.

Frank took a large **ring** of keys from his pocket.

弗兰克从口袋里掏出一大串钥匙。

...a **ring** of blue smoke.

蓝色的烟圈

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 围成一圈的人(或物) A group of people or things arranged in a circle can be described as a **ring**.

They then formed a **ring** around the square.

然后他们在广场周围围成了一圈。

...grilled fish surrounded by a **ring** of thinly cut carrots.

边上放着一圈薄胡萝卜片的烤鱼

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 环形灶盘; 炉头 A gas or electric **ring** is one of the small flat areas on top of a stove which heat up and which you use for cooking.

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用burner

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 圆形竞技场(或表演)场地; 拳击台; 摔跤台; 马戏台 At a boxing or wrestling match or a circus, the **ring** is the place where the contest or performance takes place. It consists of an enclosed space with seats round it.

He will never again be allowed inside a British boxing **ring**.

他被永久禁止踏入英国拳击赛场。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 团伙; 帮派 You can refer to an organized group of people who are involved in an illegal activity as a **ring**.

Police are investigating the suspected drug **ring** at the school.

警方正在调查这所学校的可疑贩毒团伙。

...an international spy **ring**.

国际间谍组织

7 VERB 动词 (建筑物或地方)用...围起来, 被...环绕 If a building or place is **ringed with** or **by** something, it is surrounded by it.

The areas are sealed off and **ringed** by troops.

这些地区被军队封锁包围了。

8 VERB 动词 给(鸟儿)环志 If you **ring** a bird, you put a small metal ring around its leg so that you can identify it and study its movements and habits.

He demonstrated his techniques for **ringing** birds.

他展示了给鸟儿环志的技术。

in AM, usually use 美国英语通常用tag

9 PHRASE 短语 大大胜过; 远远超过 If you say that someone **runs rings round** you or **runs rings around** you, you mean that they are a lot better or a lot more successful than you at a particular activity.

Mentally, he can still run **rings** round men half his age!

他在智力上仍远远高于那些比他年轻一半的人。

riot ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 暴乱; 骚动; 暴动 When there is a **riot**, a crowd of people behave violently in a public place, for example they fight, throw stones, or damage buildings and vehicles.

Twelve inmates have been killed during a **riot** at the prison.

12名犯人在一场监狱暴乱中被杀害。

2 VERB 动词 闹事; 发动暴乱 If people **riot**, they behave violently in a public place.

Last year 600 inmates **rioted**, starting fires and building barricades...

去年, 600名犯人闹事, 他们纵火并设置路障。

They **rioted** in protest against the government.

他们发动暴乱，以抗议政府的行为。

rioter

The militia dispersed the **rioters**.

民兵驱散了暴乱者。

rioting

At least fifteen people are now known to have died in three days of **rioting**.

目前已知至少有15人在持续了3天的暴乱中丧生。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **五颜六色；丰富多彩；各种各样**

If you say that there is a **riot** of something pleasant such as colour, you mean that there is a large amount of various types of it.

All the cacti were in flower, so that the desert was a **riot** of colour...

所有的仙人掌都开花了，整个沙漠里五彩缤纷。

With Indian cuisine, you expect a **riot** of tastes and spices.

印度菜肴口味丰富，并添加各种香料。

4 PHRASE 短语 **严厉警告...停止闹事；严厉警告...注意言行**

If someone in authority reads you the **riot act**, they tell you that you will be punished unless you start behaving properly.

I'm glad you read the **riot act** to Billy. He's still a kid and still needs to be told what to do.

我很高兴你警告比利不许胡闹。他还是个孩子，仍然需要有人告诉他该做什么。

5 PHRASE 短语 **失去控制；变得狂乱；无法无天**

If people **run riot**, they behave in a wild and uncontrolled manner.

Rampaging prisoners ran **riot** through Strangeways jail.

斯特兰韦斯监狱里那些狂暴的囚犯们全都失去了控制。

6 PHRASE 短语 **(想象力等)狂野，不受约束，任意发挥**

If something such as your imagination **runs riot**, it is not limited or controlled, and produces ideas that are new or exciting, rather than sensible.

A conservatory offers the perfect excuse to let your imagination run **riot**.

音乐学院让你有充分的理由任想象力自由驰骋。

We have no proof and when there is no proof, rumour runs **riot**.

我们没有证据，只要没有证据，谣言就会满天飞。

rocket ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **火箭** A **rocket** is a space vehicle that is shaped like a long tube.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **火箭弹；火箭推进式导弹** A **rocket** is a missile containing explosive that is powered by gas.

There has been a renewed **rocket** attack on the capital.

首都遭受了新一轮的火箭袭击。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **烟花；焰火** A **rocket** is a firework that quickly goes high into the air and then explodes.

4 VERB 动词 **(价格)猛涨，飙升；(社会问题)急剧增多**

If things such as prices or social problems **rocket**, they increase very quickly and suddenly.

Fresh food is so scarce that prices have **rocketed**...

新鲜食物非常匮乏，导致价格猛涨。

The nation has experienced four years of **rocketing** crime.

4年来，这个国家的犯罪率急剧上升。

5 VERB 动词 **疾驰；飞奔** If something such as a vehicle **rockets** somewhere, it moves there very quickly.

A train **rocketed** by, shaking the walls of the row houses...

一辆火车疾驰而过，排屋的墙都摇晃起来。

Dublin has **rocketed** up the charts to become one of Europe's most popular tourist destinations for city breaks.

都柏林的排名飞速攀升，成为了欧洲最受欢迎的旅游度假城市之一。

romantic ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(人)浪漫的，富于浪漫气息的，有情调的**

Someone who is **romantic** or does **romantic** things says and does things that make their wife, husband, girlfriend, or boyfriend feel special and loved.

When we're together, all he talks about is business. I wish he were more **romantic**...

我们在一起的时候，他总是谈论生意。我希望他能更浪漫一点。

They enjoyed a **romantic** dinner for two at one of their favourite restaurants.

他俩在他们最喜欢的一家餐馆里吃了一顿浪漫的二人晚餐。

romantically

He lived with his pretty wife Helga — his barge was **romantically** called after her.

他和漂亮的妻子海尔格一起生活——他的驳船也是以妻子的名字命名的，非常浪漫。

2 ADJ 形容词 **性爱的；和性爱有关的** Romantic means connected with sexual love.

...his early **romantic** experiences...

他早期的性爱经历

He was not interested in a **romantic** relationship with Ingrid.

他并没有兴趣和英格丽德发生性关系。

romantically

We are not **romantically** involved.

我们并不是男女朋友关系。

3 ADJ 形容词 **(戏剧、电影或故事)关于爱情的，浪漫的** A **romantic** play, film, or story describes or represents a love affair.

It is a lovely **romantic** comedy, well worth seeing.

这是一部温馨的爱情喜剧，非常值得一看。

...**romantic** novels.

爱情小说

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(观点等)不现实的，不切实际的，空想的**

If you say that someone has a **romantic** view or idea of something, you are critical of them because their view of it is unrealistic and they think that thing is better or more exciting than it really is.

He has a **romantic** view of rural society...

他对农村的看法不切实际。

I don't have any **romantic** notions about having a baby. It's a really tough job.

我对生孩子并没有抱任何幻想。这的确是件很不容易的事情。

A **romantic** is a person who has romantic views. **浪漫的**

人；浪漫主义者；爱幻想的人

You're a hopeless **romantic**.

你是一个无可救药的浪漫主义者。

romantically

They suffered from tuberculosis, then still **romantically** called consumption.

他们得的是肺结核，但那时仍然满怀乐观地称之为瘵病。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(事物)浪漫的，富有浪漫色彩的，充满浪漫气息的**

Something that is **romantic** is beautiful in a way that strongly affects your feelings.

Seacliff House is one of the most **romantic** ruins in Scotland.

海崖城堡是苏格兰最富有浪漫色彩的遗迹之一。

...**romantic** images from travel brochures.

旅行手册上充满浪漫色彩的图片

romantically

...the **romantically** named, but very muddy, Cave of the Wild Horses.

一个有着动听名字但泥泞不堪的地方——野马洞

6 ADJ 形容词 **浪漫主义的(描述18、19世纪注重抒发个人情感的艺术运动)** Romantic means connected with the artistic movement of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries which was concerned with the expression of the individual's feelings and emotions.

...the poems and prose of the English **romantic** poets.

英国浪漫主义诗人的诗歌和散文

roof ★★★☆☆

The plural can be pronounced /ru:fs/ or /ru:vz/. 复数可以读作 /ru:fs/ 或 /ru:vz/

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **屋顶；屋顶** The **roof** of a building is the covering on top of it that protects the people and things inside from the weather.

...a small stone cottage with a red slate **roof**...

有着红色石板屋顶的小石屋

A pail stood in one corner of the room to catch the drips where the **roof** leaked.

房间的一角放着一个提桶，以接住从屋顶漏下来的水滴。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **顶篷；车顶；车篷** The **roof**

of a car or other vehicle is the top part of it, which protects passengers or goods from the weather.

The car rolled onto its **roof**, trapping him.

车翻了，把他困在了里面。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **口腔顶部；上腭** The **roof** of your mouth is the highest part of the inside of your mouth.

She clicked her tongue against the **roof** of her mouth.

她用舌头顶着上腭发出啧啧声。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(洞穴、矿井等的)顶部** The **roof** of an underground space such as a cave or mine is the highest part of it.

The cave **roof** collapsed.

洞顶坍塌了。

5 PHRASE 短语 **(价格、通货膨胀率等)猛增，飞涨** If the level of something such as the price of a product or the rate of inflation **goes through the roof**, it suddenly increases very rapidly indeed.

Prices for Korean art have gone through the **roof**.

韩国艺术品的价格飞涨。

6 PHRASE 短语 **怒气冲天；大发雷霆；暴跳如雷** If you **hit the roof** or **go through the roof**, you become very angry indeed, and usually show your anger by shouting at someone.

Sergeant Long will hit the **roof** when I tell him you've gone off.

如果我告诉朗中士你已经走了，他会大发雷霆的。

7 PHRASE 短语 **住处；家** If you have a **roof over your head**, you have somewhere to live.

I am just thankful that we have a **roof over our heads**.

我们有地方住我就很感激了。

8 PHRASE 短语 **(在屋内)喧闹，喧嚣，大雨倾盆** If a group of people inside a building **raise the roof**, they make a very loud noise, for example by singing or shouting.

He raised the **roof** at the conference when he sang his own version of the socialist anthem, The Red Flag.

他演唱自己改编的社会主义赞歌《红旗颂》时，声音穿透了会场的屋顶。

9 PHRASE 短语 **同在一个屋檐下；在同一栋大楼里** If a number of things or people are **under one roof** or **under the same roof**, they are in the same building.

The firms intend to open either together **under one roof** or alongside each other in shopping malls...

这些公司想一起开在同一栋大楼里，或者彼此紧挨着开在大型购物中心里。

While his relations with his mother were reasonably satisfactory, having her living **under the same roof** was a totally different matter!

虽然他和母亲的关系还算不错，但和她住在一起就完全是另外一回事了。

10 PHRASE 短语 **在...的家里** If something happens **under your roof**, it happens in your home.

Lionel has forbidden her ever to mention that name again **under his roof**.

莱昂内尔已经禁止她在他家里再提到这个名字。

root ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **根；根茎** The **roots** of a plant are the parts of it that grow under the ground.

...the twisted **roots** of an apple tree.

苹果树盘绕的根

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)生根成长** If you **root** a plant or cutting or if it **roots**, roots form on the bottom of its stem and it starts to grow.

Most plants will **root** in about six to eight weeks...

大多数植物都会在6到8周内生根。

Root the cuttings in a heated propagator.

把插条放在加热的培育箱里生根。

3 ADJ 形容词 **(蔬菜、作物等)块根的，根茎可食用的** **Root** vegetables or **root** crops are grown for their roots which are large and can be eaten.

...**root** crops such as carrots and potatoes.

诸如胡萝卜和马铃薯之类的块根作物

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(头发或牙齿的)根，根部** The **root** of a hair or tooth is the part of it that is underneath the skin.

...decay around the **roots** of teeth.

牙根周围的腐烂

...wax strips which remove hairs cleanly from the **root**.

能彻底将毛发连根清除的脱毛蜡

5 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **根脉；祖籍；血统；根基** You can refer to the place or culture that a person or their family comes from as their **roots**.

I am proud of my Brazilian **roots**...

我为我的巴西血统感到自豪。

It's 21 years since she first moved to Britain from the Lebanon, but she hasn't forgotten her **roots**.

她从黎巴嫩搬到英国已经有21年了，但她从未忘记自己的根。

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **根音乐(受传统文化强烈影响的流行音乐，尤指雷盖音乐)** **Roots** is used to refer to pop music, especially reggae, that is strongly influenced by the traditional music of the culture that it originally came from.

...superb **roots** reggae by the likes of Little Roy and Wailing Souls.

像小罗伊、“哭泣灵魂”等这一类音乐人表演的很棒的老根雷盖乐

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(问题、困境等的)根源，起因，祸根** You can refer to the cause of a problem or of an unpleasant situation as the **root** of it or the **roots** of it.

We got to the **root** of the problem...

我们找到了问题的根源。

This lack of recognition was at the **root** of the dispute...

这种不被承认就是这次纷争的根源。

His sense of guilt had its **roots** in his childhood loss of his younger sister...

他的负疚感源于他在童年失去了妹妹。

They were treating symptoms and not the **root** cause.

他们是治标不治本。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **词根** The **root** of a word is the part that contains its meaning and to which other parts can be added.

The word 'secretary' comes from the same Latin **root** as the word 'secret'.

单词secretary和secret有同样的拉丁词根。

9 VERB 动词 **翻找；搜寻** If you **root through** or **in** something, you search for something by moving other things around.

She **rooted** through the bag, found what she wanted, and headed toward the door...

她在包里翻了一阵，找到了想要的东西，然后朝门口走去。

Dogs **root** in the debris at the roadside.

狗在路边的垃圾里觅食。

10 See also: [rooted](#) ; [cube root](#) ; [grass roots](#) ; [square root](#) ;

11 PHRASE 短语 **完全地；彻底地** If something has been completely changed or destroyed, you can say that it has been changed or destroyed **root and branch**.

The forces of National Socialism were transforming Germany **root and branch**...

纳粹主义势力当时正在彻底改变德国。

Some prison practices are in need of **root and branch** reform.

有些监狱的做法需要彻底改革。

12 PHRASE 短语 **扎根；定居；安家** If someone **puts down roots**, they make a place their home, for example by taking part in activities there or by making a lot of friends there.

When they got to Montana, they put down **roots** and built a life.

到了蒙大拿后，他们便在那里扎根并过上了新生活。

13 PHRASE 短语 **(想法、信念或风俗)深入人心，根深蒂固** If an idea, belief, or custom **takes root**, it becomes established among a group of people.

Time would be needed for democracy to take **root**...

民主观念要深入人心需要时间。

Without a sensible sex education all kinds of strange and fantastic ideas will take **root**.

没有合理的性教育，各种各样奇怪荒诞的说法都会有人相信。

相关词组：

[root around](#) [root for](#) [root out](#)

rose ★★★★★

1 **Rose** is the past tense of **rise** .

2 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **玫瑰花；蔷薇花** A rose is a flower, often with a pleasant smell, which grows on a bush with stems that have sharp points called thorns on them.

She bent to pick a red rose.

她弯腰去摘一朵红玫瑰。

...a bunch of yellow roses.

一束黄玫瑰

3 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **蔷薇；玫瑰** A rose is bush that roses grow on.

Prune rambling roses when the flowers have faded.

花朵凋谢后要剪除杂生的玫瑰枝。

...fragrant rose bushes.

芳香的玫瑰丛

4 **COLOUR** 颜色词 **玫瑰色；红粉色** Something that is rose is reddish-pink in colour.

...the rose and violet hues of a twilight sky.

黄昏时天空中玫瑰色和紫罗兰色的云霞

5 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 **(喷壶或水管的)莲蓬头喷嘴** A rose is a device with very small holes in it that fits onto the end of a hosepipe or watering can. The water comes out of the rose in a fine spray so that you can water plants.

6 **PHRASE** 短语 **尽善尽美；尽如人意** If you say that a situation is not a **bed of roses**, you mean that it is not as pleasant as it seems, and that there are some unpleasant aspects to it.

We all knew that life was unlikely to be a bed of roses back in England.

我们都知道回到英格兰以后的生活不太可能幸福完美。

7 **PHRASE** 短语 **一切进展顺利；一帆风顺** If you say that everything is **coming up roses** for someone, you mean that everything is going well for them.

Earlier this year, everything was coming up roses for them. Their 'Going Blank Again' album was selling well, and their British tour was a virtual sell-out.

今年年初，他们一切都很顺利。专辑《再次一片空白》十分畅销，英国巡演的票也几乎销售一空。

rough ★★★★★

1 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(表面)粗糙不平的，不光滑的** If a surface is **rough**, it is uneven and not smooth.

His hands were **rough** and calloused, from years of karate practice...

由于多年练习空手道，他的双手粗糙不平，布满老茧。

Grace made her way slowly across the **rough**

ground.

格雷丝缓慢地走过高低不平的地面。

roughness

She rested her cheek against the **roughness** of

his jacket.

她把脸颊靠在他粗糙的夹克上。

2 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(人或行为)粗暴的，粗野的，粗鲁的** You say that people or their actions are **rough** when they use too much force and not enough care or gentleness.

Rugby's a **rough** game at the best of times...

即使是在比赛最不激烈的时候，橄榄球也是一种粗野的运动。

They have complained of discrimination and

occasional **rough** treatment.

他们抗议遭受歧视，而且偶尔还会遭到粗暴的对待。

roughly

A hand **roughly** pushed him aside.

一只手粗鲁地把他推到了一边。

roughness

He regretted his **roughness**.

他对自己的粗鲁感到后悔。

3 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(地区、城市、学校等)危险的，充斥暴力的，犯罪率高的** A **rough** area, city, school, or other place is unpleasant and dangerous because there is a lot of violence or crime there.

It was quite a **rough** part of our town.

这是我们城里犯罪率很高的地区。

4 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(日子)艰难的，困难的，不愉快的** If you say that someone has had a **rough** time, you mean that they have had some difficult or unpleasant experiences.

All women have a **rough** time in our society...

在我们的社会中，所有女性的日子都不好过。

Tomorrow, he knew, would be a **rough** day.

他知道明天将会是艰难的一天。

5 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **身体不适的；不舒服的** If you feel **rough**, you feel ill.

The virus won't go away and the lad is still

feeling a bit **rough**.

病毒无法清除，这个小伙子仍然觉得有点不舒服。

6 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(计算、猜测)大概的，粗略的，不精确的** A **rough** calculation or guess is approximately correct, but not exact.

We were only able to make a **rough** estimate of

how much fuel would be required...

我们只能对所需燃料作一个粗略的估计。

As a **rough** guide, a horse needs 2.5 per cent of

his body weight in food every day.

作为一个大致的参照，一匹马每天需要吃相当于其体重2.5%的食物。

roughly

Gambling and tourism pay **roughly** half the

entire state budget...

博彩业和旅游业支撑着整个国家约一半的财政预算。

The Ukraine is **roughly** equal to France in size

and population.

乌克兰的面积和人口与法国大致相当。

...a period of very **roughly** 30 million years.

非常粗略地算作3,000万年的一段时间

7 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(想法、描述)粗略的，简略的，大致的；(图画)简笔的** If you give someone a **rough** idea, description, or drawing of something, you indicate only the most important features, without much detail.

I've got a **rough** idea of what he looks like...

我已经大致知道他长什么样子了。

It often helps to make a **rough** sketch showing

where the vehicles were.

画一个简略的草图标示车辆当时所在的位置往往很有用。

roughly

He knew **roughly** what was about to be said...

他大概知道要说些什么。

Roughly speaking, a scientific humanist is

somebody who believes in science and in

humanity but not in God.

简单来讲，科学人道主义者是相信科学和人道主义而不相信上帝的人。

8 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **做工粗糙的；不精致的；简陋的** You can say that something is **rough** when it is not neat and well made.

...a **rough** wooden table.

做工粗糙的木桌子

...chairs set in a **rough** circle in the middle of the

room.

房间中央大致围成一圈的椅子

roughly

Roughly chop the tomatoes and add them to the

casserole.

把西红柿大致切一切，然后放到炖锅里。

...houses, **roughly** painted white or blue.

简单刷成白色或蓝色的房子

9 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(天气)恶劣的，狂风暴雨的；(海面)波浪滔天的** If the sea or the weather at sea is **rough**, the weather is windy or stormy and there are very big waves.

A fishing vessel and a cargo ship collided in

rough seas.

一艘捕鱼船和一艘货船在波涛汹涌的海上相撞了。

10 **ADV** 副词 **风餐露宿地；无家可归地；流浪地** When people sleep or live **rough**, they sleep out of doors, usually because they have no home.

It makes me so sad when I see young people

begging or sleeping **rough** on the streets.

我看到年轻人沿街乞讨、露宿街头，心里会非常难过。

11 VERB 动词 **过 (从前没有过的) 艰苦的生活** If you have to **rough** it, you have to live without the possessions and comforts that you normally have.

You won't be **roughing** it ; each room comes equipped with a telephone and a 3-channel radio.

你不会过得太艰苦；每个房间都配备了一部电话和一台可以接收3个频道的收音机。

12 **rough justice** →see: [justice](#) ;

相关词组：

[rough out](#) [rough up](#)

routine ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **惯例；常规；例行公事** A **routine** is the usual series of things that you do at a particular time. A **routine** is also the practice of regularly doing things in a fixed order.

The players had to change their daily **routine** and lifestyle...

这些运动员不得不改变他们的日常生活习惯和方式。

They include the floor exercises as a regular part of their fitness **routine**...

他们把自由体操做为日常健身运动的固定环节。

He checked up on you as a matter of **routine**.

他给你做例行检查。

2 ADJ 形容词 **例行的；常规的；惯常的** You use **routine** to describe activities that are done as a normal part of a job or process.

...a series of **routine** medical tests...

一系列常规的医疗检查

The operator has to be able to carry out **routine** maintenance of the machine.

操作员必须能对机器进行日常维护。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **普通的；平常的；一般的；乏味的** A **routine** situation, action, or event is one which seems completely ordinary, rather than interesting, exciting, or different.

So many days are **routine** and uninteresting, especially in winter.

许多日子都过得平淡乏味，尤其是在冬天。

...this **routine** thriller about a CIA man and a KGB operative.

这部关于一个中情局特工和一个克格勃特务的平淡无奇的惊悚片

4 N-VAR 可变名词 **一成不变；平淡乏味** You use **routine** to refer to a way of life that is uninteresting and ordinary, or hardly ever changes.

...the mundane **routine** of her life...

她平淡乏味的生活

Family holidays are meant to be a break from **routine**.

家庭假日就是从平淡的日常生活中解脱一下。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **例行程序** A **routine** is a computer program, or part of a program, that performs a specific function.

... an installation **routine**.

一个安装程序

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(演出中的) 一组笑话 (或谈话等) ， 一套动作** A **routine** is a short sequence of jokes, remarks, actions, or movements that forms part of a longer performance.

... like a Marx Brothers **routine**.

像马克思兄弟风格的搞笑套路

...an athletic dance **routine**.

一套体育舞蹈动作

row ★★★☆☆

[1. ARRANGEMENT OR SEQUENCE](#) **排列；序列**

[2. MAKING A BOAT MOVE](#) **使船移动**

[3. DISAGREEMENT OR NOISE](#) **分歧；喧闹**

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **一排；一行；一列** A **row** of things or people is a number of them arranged in a line.

...a **row** of pretty little cottages...

一排漂亮的小村舍

Several men are pushing school desks and chairs into neat **rows**.

几个人正挪动学校的桌椅，将它们排整齐。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(电影院或飞机里的) 一排座位** In a theatre or cinema, or on a plane, each line of seats is called a **row** .

She was sitting in the front **row**.

她坐在前排。

3 N-IN-NAMES 名称名词 **(用于街道名称) ...街， ...路** **Row** is sometimes used in the names of streets.

...the house at 236 Larch **Row**.

拉奇街236号的房子

4 See also: [death row](#) ; [skid row](#) ;

5 PHRASE 短语 **连续地；接连不断地；不间断地** If something happens several times **in a row**, it happens that number of times without a break. If something happens several days **in a row**, it happens on each of those days.

They have won five championships **in a row**...

他们已经5次蝉联冠军。

If I'm inside for three days **in a row**, I go crazy...

如果连续3天不出来，我会发疯的。

It is the sixth month **in a row** in which imports have fallen.

这是进口量持续下降的第6个月了。

6 **a hard row to hoe** →see: [hoe](#) ;

row ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 See also: [rowing](#) ; **划船；划船运送** When you **row**, you sit in a boat and make it move through the water by using oars. If you **row** someone somewhere, you take them there in a boat, using oars.

He **rowed** as quickly as he could to the shore...

他尽快地把船划到岸边。

We could all **row** a boat and swim almost before we could walk...

我们所有人几乎在还不会走之前就已经会划船和游泳了。

The boatman refused to **row** him back.

船夫拒绝划船把他送回去。

Row is also a noun.
I took Daniel for a **row**.
我带着丹尼尔去划船了。

相关词组：

[row back](#)

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **严重分歧；纠纷** A **row** is a serious disagreement between people or organizations.

This is likely to provoke a further **row** about the bank's role in the affair...

这有可能会加深关于银行在此事中的作用的分歧。

The ministers must have realized that they risked what could be a major diplomatic **row** with France.

部长们应该已经认识到了他们这样做可能会与法国产生严重的外交纠纷。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **争吵；争执；争论** If two people have a **row**, they have a noisy argument.

We never seem to stay together for very long before we have a dreadful **row**...

我们总是在一起呆不了多久就会大吵一架。

A man had been stabbed to death in a family **row**.

一位男子在一场家庭纠纷中被刺死。

3 V-RECIP 相互动词 **争吵；争执；争论** If two people **row** or if one person **rows with** another, they have a noisy argument.

They **rowed** all the time...

他们总是争吵不休。

He had earlier **rowed** with his girlfriend.

他早先和女友吵过架。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **叫嚷；吵闹；喧嚣** If you say that someone is making a **row**, you mean that they are making a loud, unpleasant noise.

'Whatever is that **row**?' she demanded. 'Pop festival,' he answered.

'那闹哄哄的究竟是在做什么？'她问道。'是流行音乐节，'他回答说。

rugby ★★★☆☆

RU-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **英式橄榄球 (运动)**

Rugby or rugby football is a game played by two teams using an oval ball. Players try to score points by carrying the ball to their opponents' end of the field, or by kicking it over a bar fixed between two posts.

ruin ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **毁坏；摧毁；严重损害** To **ruin** something means to severely harm, damage, or spoil it.

My wife was **ruining** her health through worry...
忧虑严重损害了我妻子的健康。

Entire villages have been washed away. Roads and bridges have been destroyed and crops **ruined**.

这些村庄全部都被冲走了。道路和桥梁都被破坏了，农作物也全毁了。

2 VERB 动词 **使破产** To **ruin** someone means to cause them to no longer have any money.

She accused him of **ruining** her financially with his taste for the high life.

她指责他为了追求奢华的生活致使她倾家荡产。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **破产** **Ruin** is the state of no longer having any money.

The farmers say recent inflation has driven them to the brink of **ruin**.

农民们说最近的通货膨胀使他们濒临破产。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **毁灭；崩溃；瓦解；没落** **Ruin** is the state of being severely damaged or spoiled, or the process of reaching this state.

The vineyards were falling into **ruin**...

这些葡萄园日渐没落。

She wasn't going to let her plans go to **ruin**.

她不会让她的计划破产的。

5 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **残余部分；残存部分** The **ruins** of something are the parts of it that remain after it has been severely damaged or weakened.

The new Turkish republic he helped to build emerged from the **ruins** of a great empire...

他帮助建立起来的新土耳其共和国是从一个伟大帝国的废墟上发展起来的。

He stood very still, staring in at the **ruins** of his work.

他站在那里一动不动，呆呆地看着他残余的作品。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **废墟；遗迹；断壁残垣** The **ruins** of a building are the parts of it that remain after the rest has fallen down or been destroyed.

One dead child was found in the **ruins** almost two hours after the explosion...

爆炸发生将近两个小时以后，在废墟中发现了一个已经死亡的小孩。

There's only the mountain in this direction, and higher up an old **ruin**, an abandoned castle.

从这个方向望去只看得到这座山，以及更高处的一处废墟，一座废弃的城堡。

7 See also: [ruined](#) ;

8 PHRASE 短语 **完全崩溃；垮掉；破败不堪** If something is **in ruins**, it is completely spoiled.

Its heavily-subsidized economy is **in ruins**...

其靠资助维持的经济已经完全崩溃了。

This country was once proud of its education system. Now it seems to be **in ruins**.

这个国家曾一度为其教育体系感到自豪。但现在它似乎已经千疮百孔了。

9 PHRASE 短语 **一片废墟；满目疮痍** If a building or place is **in ruins**, most of it has been destroyed and only parts of it remain.

The abbey was **in ruins**...

这个修道院已经成了一片废墟。

Within Germany, the city of Berlin lay **in ruins**.

在德国，柏林市已经满目疮痍。

ruling ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **统治的；支配的；掌权的；执政的** The **ruling** group of people in a country or organization is the group that controls its affairs.

...the Mexican voters' growing dissatisfaction with the **ruling** party.

墨西哥的选民们对执政党越来越多的不满

...the domination of the **ruling** class.

统治阶级的管制

...the sport's **ruling** body, the International Cricket Council.

这项运动的管理机构——国际板球理事会

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(法官或法院作出的)裁决，裁定** A **ruling** is an official decision made by a judge or court.

Goodwin tried to have the court **ruling** overturned...

古德温想推翻法院作出的裁决。

She appealed against a High Court **ruling** that she should be forcibly fed to save her life.

高级法院裁决应强制她进食以挽救她的性命，她对此提起上诉。

3 ADJ 形容词 **(热情或感情)占支配地位的，最强烈的** Someone's **ruling** passion or emotion is the feeling they have most strongly, which influences their actions.

Their **ruling** passion is that of carnal love.

他们脑子里只有情欲。

rumour ★★★☆☆

in AM, use 美国英语用 rumor

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **谣言；流言；传闻** A **rumour** is a story or piece of information that may or may not be true, but that people are talking about.

Simon denied **rumours** that he was planning to visit Bulgaria later this month...

西蒙否认了他打算这个月晚些时候访问保加利亚的传闻。

There have been persistent **rumours** of quarrels within the movement...

运动团体内部存在争执的传闻始终未断。

There's a strange **rumour** going around at the moment about Peter.

现在有一些关于彼得的奇怪传闻。

runner ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **跑步者；赛跑者** A **runner** is a person who runs, especially for sport or pleasure.

...a marathon **runner**...

马拉松长跑选手

I am a very keen **runner** and am out training most days.

我非常喜欢跑步，大多数时候都在户外训练。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **参加赛马的马匹；赛马** The **runners** in a horse race are the horses taking part.

There are 18 **runners** in the top race of the day.

在当天最高级别的赛马中有18匹马参加。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **走私者；偷运者** A drug **runner** or gun **runner** is someone who illegally takes drugs or guns into a country.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **送信人；信使；收账员；听差** Someone who is a **runner** for a particular person or company is employed to take messages, collect money, or do other small tasks for them.

...a bookie's **runner**.

赌注经纪人的听差

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(雪橇的)滑板；(冰鞋的)冰刀；(抽屉的)滑轨** **Runners** are thin strips of wood or metal underneath something which help it to move smoothly.

...the **runners** of his sled.

他的雪橇的滑板

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(植物的)长匍茎，匍匐枝** On a plant, **runners** are long shoots that grow from the main stem and put down roots to form a new plant.

...strawberry **runners**.

草莓长匍茎

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **长条地毯；长条饰布** A **runner** is a long narrow mat that is put on a piece of furniture or on the floor.

8 PHRASE 短语 **匆匆离开；迅速逃离；溜掉** If someone **does a runner**, they leave a place in a hurry, for example in order to escape arrest or to avoid paying for something.

At this point, the accountant did a **runner** —

with all my bank statements, expenses and receipts.

这个时候，会计溜了——带走了我所有的银行结算单、资金和收据。

rural ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **乡下的；乡村的；农村的** **Rural** places are far away from large towns or cities.

These plants have a tendency to grow in the more **rural** areas.

这些植物大多生长在偏远的乡村。

...the closure of **rural** schools.

农村学校的关闭

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **有乡村特色的；田园的；有乡土气息的**

Rural means having features which are typical of areas that are far away from large towns or cities.

...the old **rural** way of life...

昔日的田园生活

He spoke with a heavy **rural** accent.

他说话带着浓重的农村口音。

rush ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **猛冲；快速行进** If you **rush** somewhere, you go there quickly.

A schoolgirl **rushed** into a burning flat to save a man's life...

一位女学生冲进起火的公寓里去救一名男子。

Someone inside the building **rushed** out...

大楼里有个人冲了出来。

I've got to **rush**. Got a meeting in a few minutes...

我得赶紧走了。几分钟后要开个会。

Shop staff **rushed** to get help.

商店的员工冲出去求助。

2 VERB 动词 **赶忙做；赶紧做** If people **rush to do** something, they do it as soon as they can, because they are very eager to do it.

Russian banks **rushed** to buy as many dollars as they could...

俄罗斯各家银行争相抢购美元。

Before you **rush to book** a table, bear in mind that lunch for two would cost £150.

在你抢着订桌之前，记住两个人在那里吃一顿午饭得花150英镑。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **仓促；匆忙；急忙** A **rush** is a situation in which you need to go somewhere or do something very quickly.

The men left in a **rush**...

男人们匆匆离开了。

It was all rather a **rush**...

这太仓促了。

Then there was the mad **rush** not to be late for school.

然后就是匆忙往学校赶，以免迟到。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **热潮；争做；争先恐后** If there is a **rush for** something, many people suddenly try to get it or do it.

Record stores are expecting a huge **rush** for the single.

唱片店正期待着人们会争相抢购这张单曲唱片。

...the **rush** for contracts.

争先恐后签约

5 N-SING 单数名词 **高峰期；繁忙活动期** The **rush** is a period of time when many people go somewhere or do something.

The shop's opening coincided with the Christmas **rush**...

这家商店的开张正好赶上了圣诞的抢购热潮。

Apply before the **rush** starts.

赶在高峰期开始前申请。

...the annual **rush** to the beaches.

每年去海边度假的热潮

6 VERB 动词 **匆忙做；仓促地做** If you **rush** something, you do it in a hurry, often too quickly and without much care.

You can't **rush** a search...

搜寻时不能仓促行事。

Chew your food well and do not **rush** meals...

充分咀嚼食物，吃饭不要太快。

Instead of **rushing** at life, I wanted something more meaningful.

我不想混日子，我想做点更有意义的事情。

rushed

The report had all the hallmarks of a **rushed** job.

这篇报告到处都是仓促了事的痕迹。

7 VERB 动词 **赶紧送；急忙送** If you **rush** someone or something to a place, you take them there quickly.

We got an ambulance and **rushed** her to hospital...

我们叫了一辆救护车，赶紧把她送到了医院。

Federal agents **rushed** him into a car...

联邦探员赶紧把他送进了一辆车里。

We'll **rush** it round today if possible.

如果可能的话，我们今天会赶紧把它送过去。

8 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(未经充分考虑而)匆忙做，仓促做，草率地做** If you **rush into** something or are **rushed into** it, you do it without thinking about it for long enough.

He will not **rush into** any decisions...

他不会草率作出任何决定的。

They had **rushed in** without adequate appreciation of the task...

他们还没有充分了解这项任务就仓促行动了。

Ministers won't be **rushed into** a response...

部长们不会急于回应的。

Don't **rush** him or he'll become confused.

不要催他，不然他会犯糊涂的。

rushed

At no time did I feel **rushed** or under pressure.

我任何时候都不会觉得仓促或者有压力。

9 VERB 动词 **突袭；向...猛冲** If you **rush** something or someone, you move quickly and forcefully at them, often in order to attack them.

They **rushed** the entrance and forced their way in...

他们猛冲到入口，强行闯入。

Tom came **rushing** at him from another direction.

汤姆从另一个方向突袭了他。

10 VERB 动词 **(空气或液体)迅速流动，奔涌** If air or liquid **rushes** somewhere, it flows there suddenly and quickly.

Water **rushes** out of huge tunnels...

水从巨大的隧道中奔涌而出。

The air was **rushing** past us all the time.

气流一直从我们身边呼啸而过。

...the sound of **rushing** water.

水流湍急的声音

Rush is also a noun.

A **rush** of air on my face woke me.

脸上吹过的气流惊醒了我。

...the perpetual **rush** of the mill stream.

水车水流永不停歇的奔涌

11 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(强烈感情的)迸发，涌动** If you experience a **rush of** a feeling, you suddenly experience it very strongly.

A **rush** of pure affection swept over him...

一阵强烈而纯洁的爱意涌遍他全身。

He felt a sudden **rush** of panic at the thought.

想到这点，他突然感到一阵强烈的恐慌。

12 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **灯芯草** **Rushes** are plants with long thin stems that grow near water.

13 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(电影的)工作样片，毛片** In film-making, the **rushes** of a film are the parts of it that have been filmed but have not yet been edited.

14 PHRASE 短语 **非常繁忙** If you are **rushed off your feet**, you are extremely busy.

We used to be **rushed off our feet** at lunchtimes.

以前我们在午饭时间会忙得不可开交。

相关词组：

[rush out](#) [rush through](#)

sack ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **麻布袋；粗布袋；厚纸袋；大口袋** A **sack** is a large bag made of rough woven material. Sacks are used to carry or store things such as vegetables or coal.

...a **sack** of potatoes.

一袋土豆

2 VERB 动词 **解雇；开除；炒鱿鱼** If your employers **sack** you, they tell you that you can no longer work for them because you have done something that they did not like or because your work was not good enough.

Earlier today the Prime Minister **sacked** 18 government officials for corruption...

今天早些时候，首相解除了18名涉嫌贪污腐败的政府官员的职务。

Science teacher James Wood was **sacked** for slapping a schoolboy.

理科教师詹姆斯·伍德因为掌掴一名男生而被开除。

Sack is also a noun.

People who make mistakes can be given the **sack** the same day.

一犯错误可能当天就会被开除。

3 VERB 动词 **抢劫, 洗劫, 破坏(城镇或城市)**

When an army **sacks** a town or city, they destroy it, taking away all valuable things.

In 1527 Imperial troops **sacked** the French ambassador's residence in Rome.

1527年, 帝国军队洗劫了位于罗马的法国大使官邸。

Sack is also a noun.

The Odyssey tells what happened to the Greek heroes after the **sack** of Troy.

《奥德赛》讲述的是在特洛伊被洗劫一空之后发生在希腊英雄们身上的故事。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **床** Some people refer to bed as **the sack**.

sacrifice ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 See also: [self-sacrifice](#); **牺牲; 舍弃; 献出**

If you **sacrifice** something that is valuable or important, you give it up, usually to obtain something else for yourself or for other people.

She **sacrificed** family life to her career...
她为事业舍弃了家庭。

Her husband's pride was a small thing to **sacrifice** for their children's security...
为了孩子们的安全, 舍弃她丈夫的尊严不算什么。

Kitty Aldridge has **sacrificed** all for her first film...
姬蒂·奥尔德里奇为自己的首部影片牺牲了一切。

He **sacrificed** himself and so saved his country.
他牺牲自己, 以此拯救了他的祖国。

Sacrifice is also a noun.

She made many **sacrifices** to get Amita a good education...

为了让安妮塔接受良好的教育, 她作出了很多牺牲。

He was willing to make any **sacrifice** for peace.
他愿意为和平作出任何牺牲。

2 VERB 动词 **献祭; 以...为祭品** To **sacrifice** an animal or person means to kill them in a special religious ceremony as an offering to a god.

The priest **sacrificed** a chicken...
祭司用一只鸡作祭品。

Two white bulls were **sacrificed** and a feast was held.
献祭了两头白牛, 并举行了盛宴。

Sacrifice is also a noun.

...animal **sacrifices** to the gods.
祭神的牺牲

sail ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **帆** Sails are large pieces of material attached to the mast of a ship. The wind blows against the sails and pushes the ship along.

The white **sails** billow with the breezes they catch.
一张张白帆随着微风舞动。

2 VERB 动词 **(船)航行, 行驶** You say a ship **sails** when it moves over the sea.

The trawler had **sailed** from the port of Zeebrugge...
拖网渔船已经驶离了泽布吕赫港。

The Kruzenshtern is expected to **sail** for Boston this week.
“克鲁森施滕”号预计将于本星期启航前往波士顿。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **驾驶(帆船); (船)扬帆行驶**

If you **sail** a boat or if a boat **sails**, it moves across water using its sails.

I shall get myself a little boat and **sail** her around the world...
我要给自己买一条小船, 驾着它环游世界。

For nearly two hundred miles she **sailed** on, her **sails** hard with ice...
它在船帆硬邦邦地结满了冰的情况下连续航行了将近 200 英里。

She **sails** beautifully in winds over 60 knots.
它扬着帆以超过 60 节的船速乘风破浪。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(风车的)翼板** The **sails** on a windmill are the long flat parts that are turned by the wind.

...a windmill, its **sails** turning in the breeze.
翼板在微风中转动的风车

5 VERB 动词 **(人、物体)轻快而迅速地移动, 飘过, 飞过, 掠过** If a person or thing **sails** somewhere, they move there smoothly and fairly quickly.

We got into the lift and **sailed** to the top floor...
我们进了电梯, 很快到了顶层。

The cabs **sailed** past.
出租车疾驰而过。

6 See also: [sailing](#);

7 PHRASE 短语 **启航; 开船** When a ship **sets sail**, it leaves a port.

He loaded his vessel with another cargo and **set sail**...
他给自己的船装上另一批货后便启航了。

Christopher Columbus **set sail** for the New World in the Santa Maria.
克里斯托弗·哥伦布从圣玛丽亚启航前往新大陆。

8 PHRASE 短语 **坐帆船; 乘帆船** If you cross the sea **under sail**, you cross it in a ship that has sails rather than an engine.

...the challenge and fun of going to sea **under sail**.
扬帆出海的挑战和乐趣

...a big ship **under sail**.
扬帆航行的大船

9 to **sail close to the wind**→see: [wind](#);

to take the wind out of someone's sails→see: [wind](#);

相关词组:

[sail through](#)

saint ★★★★★

The title is usually pronounced /sənt/. 用作头衔时通常读作 /sənt/.

1 N-COUNT; N-TITLE 可数名词; 头衔名词 **(基督教正式追封的)圣徒, 圣人** A **saint** is someone who has died and been officially recognized and honoured by the Christian church because his or her life was a perfect example of the way Christians should live.

Every parish was named after a **saint**.
每个教区都以某位圣徒的名字命名。

...Saint John.
圣约翰

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **至善的人; 极有耐心的人; 道德高尚的人; 圣人般的人** If you refer to a living person as a **saint**, you mean that they are extremely kind, patient, and unselfish.

My girlfriend is a **saint** to put up with me.
能够忍受我, 我的女朋友真的很有耐心。

sake ★★★★★

1 PHRASE 短语 **由于; 为了; 因为...的缘故** If you do something **for the sake of** something, you do it for that purpose or in order to achieve that result. You can also say that you do it **for something's sake**.

Let's assume **for the sake of** argument that we manage to build a satisfactory database...
为了便于讨论, 不妨假定我们成功地建立了一个令人满意的数据库。

For the **sake of** historical accuracy, please permit us to state the true facts...
为忠于历史, 请允许我们阐述真正的事实。

For safety's **sake**, never stand directly behind a horse.
为安全起见, 千万别站在马的正后方。

2 PHRASE 短语 **为...本身的缘故; 鉴于...本身的价值** If you do something **for its own sake**, you do it because you want to, or because you enjoy it, and not for any other reason. You can also talk about, for example, **art for art's sake** or **sport for sport's sake**.

Economic change **for its own sake** did not appeal to him...
经济变化本身对他并没有吸引力。

I just like car trips **for their own sake**.
我只是单纯地喜欢驾车旅行。

...a love of truth and learning **for its own sake**.
对真理和学问的纯粹热爱

3 PHRASE 短语 **看在...份上; 为了帮助(某人)** When you do something **for someone's sake**, you do it in order to help them or make them happy.

I trust you to do a good job **for Stan's sake**...
我拜托你看在斯坦的份上好好干。

Linda knew that for both their sakes she must take drastic action.

琳达知道，为了他俩，她必须断然行事。

4 PHRASE 短语 (用于加强请求、疑问的语气或表示厌烦、恼怒) 看在上帝份上，天哪，行行好，拜托

Some people use expressions such as **for God's sake**, **for heaven's sake**, **for goodness sake**, or **for Pete's sake** in order to express annoyance or impatience, or to add force to a question or request. The expressions 'for God's sake' and 'for Christ's sake' could cause offence.

For goodness sake, why didn't you ring me?...

天哪，为什么你不给我打电话？

You've got a computer system, for heaven's sake.

天啊，你已经装了计算机系统。

salary ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 (尤指从事某一职业的人获得的) 薪水，薪金，工资

A **salary** is the money that someone is paid each month by their employer, especially when they are in a profession such as teaching, law, or medicine.

...the lawyer was paid a huge **salary**...

那个律师薪水很高。

The government has decided to increase salaries for all civil servants.

政府已决定给所有公务员加薪。

Usage Note :

Professional people and office workers receive a **salary**, which is paid monthly. However, when talking about someone's salary, you usually give the annual figure. *I'm paid a salary of £5,000 a year.* **Pay** is a general noun which you can use to refer to the money you get from your employer for doing your job. Manual workers are paid **wages**, or a **wage**. The plural is more common than the singular, especially when you are talking about the actual cash that someone receives.

Every week he handed all his wages in cash to his wife. Wages are usually paid, and quoted, as an hourly or a weekly sum. ...*a starting wage of five dollars an hour.* Your **income** consists of all the money you receive from all sources, including your pay.

salary 指专业人员和办公室工作人员按月领取的薪水。然而，谈论某人的 salary 时，通常会给出年薪的数额：I'm paid a salary of £5,000 a year (我的年薪为 5,000 英镑)。pay 的意思较为笼统，指从雇主那里得到的工资。体力劳动者领取的工资用 wages 或 a wage，其复数形式比单数形式更为常用，尤其在谈论某人实际领到的现金时：Every week he handed all his wages in cash to his wife (每个星期，他都把挣到的钱全部交给妻子)。wages 通常按小时或星期支付计算：a starting wage of five dollars an hour (每小时 5 美元的起薪)。income 指所有渠道的收入总和，包括工资。

salt ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 盐；食盐

Salt is a strong-tasting substance, in the form of white powder or crystals, which is used to improve the flavour of food or to preserve it. Salt occurs naturally in sea water.

Season lightly with **salt** and pepper.

略微加点盐和胡椒调味。

...a pinch of **salt**.

一撮盐

2 VERB 动词 给(食物)加盐 When you **salt** food, you add salt to it.

Salt the stock to your taste and leave it

simmering very gently.

根据自己的口味给原汤加点盐，然后用文火慢炖。

salted

Put a pan of **salted** water on to boil.

将一锅盐水放上去煮。

...lightly **salted** butter.

加了少许盐的黄油

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 盐，盐类(酸和碱的化合物)

Salts are substances that are formed when an acid reacts with an alkali.

The rock is rich in mineral **salts**.

该岩石中富含矿盐。

4 See also: [Epsom salts](#) ; [smelling salts](#) ;

5 PHRASE 短语 人中豪杰；社会中坚；吃苦耐劳的人

If you describe someone as the **salt of the earth**, you have a lot of respect for them as the type of person who deals with difficult or demanding situations without making any unnecessary fuss.

Most of the people there are **salt-of-the-earth**,

good, working-class people.

那里的大多数人都能吃苦耐劳、心地善良的工人阶级。

6 PHRASE 短语 对...半信半疑；不完全相信 If you **take something with a pinch of salt**, you do not believe that it is completely accurate or true.

The more miraculous parts of this account

should be taken with a pinch of **salt**.

对这篇记述中那些颇具神奇色彩的部分也不应全信。

7 PHRASE 短语 称职；胜任；值得尊敬 If you say, for example, that any doctor **worth his or her salt**

would do something, you mean that any doctor who was good at his or her job or who deserved respect would do it.

Any coach **worth his salt** would do exactly as I

did.

任何称职的教练都会采取和我一模一样的行动。

8 PHRASE 短语 往伤口上撒盐；雪上加霜；落井下石

If someone or something **rubs salt into the wound**, they make the unpleasant situation that you are in even worse, often by reminding you of your failures or faults.

I had no intention of **rubbing salt** into a friend's

wounds, so all I said was that I did not give

interviews.

我不想往朋友的伤口上撒盐，所以我只说我没有进行面试。

相关词组：

[salt away](#)

sample ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 样品；货样 A **sample** of a substance or product is a small quantity of it that shows you what it is like.

You'll receive **samples** of paint, curtains and

upholstery...

你将收到涂料、窗帘、家具垫衬套的样品。

We're giving away 2000 free **samples**...

我们正免费发放 2,000 份样品。

They asked me to do some **sample** drawings.

他们请我画些样品图。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (用于化验的)取样，样本 A **sample** of a substance is a small amount of it that is examined and analysed scientifically.

They took **samples** of my blood.

他们取了我的血样。

...urine **samples**.

尿样

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (抽查的)样本；抽选人员；抽样

A **sample** of people or things is a number of them chosen out of a larger group and then used in tests or used to provide information about the whole group.

We based our analysis on a random **sample** of

more than 200 males.

我们随机抽查了 200 多名男性，并在此基础上进行分析。

4 VERB 动词 品尝；试尝 If you **sample** food or drink, you taste a small amount of it in order to find out if you like it.

We **sampled** a selection of different bottled

waters.

我们品尝了一系列不同品牌的瓶装水。

5 VERB 动词 体验；尝试 If you **sample** a place or situation, you experience it for a short time in order to find out about it.

...the chance to **sample** a different way of life.

体验不同生活方式的机会

6 VERB 动词 节录，选录(乐曲) When musicians or pieces of their music are **sampled**, parts of their music are used by other musicians in their own work.

I don't actually mind being **sampled** as long as

people give credit where it's due.

只要人们在适当处标明出处，我其实并不在乎自己的音乐被人节录。

sand ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 沙；沙子

Sand is a

substance that looks like powder, and consists of extremely small pieces of stone. Some deserts and many beaches are made up of sand.

They all walked barefoot across the damp sand to the water's edge.

他们全都光着脚走过潮湿的沙地来到水边。

...grains of sand.

沙粒

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (海滨等的)沙滩 Sands are a large area of sand, for example a beach.

...miles of golden sands.

绵延数英里的金色沙滩

3 VERB 动词 用砂纸磨光(或擦净) If you sand a wood or metal surface, you rub sandpaper over it in order to make it smooth or clean.

Sand the surface softly and carefully.

用砂纸仔细而轻柔地打磨表面。

Sand down means the same as sand . sand down 同 sand

I was going to sand down the chairs and repaint them...

我打算用砂纸把椅子打磨光洁后重新上漆。

Simply sand them down with a fine grade of sandpaper.

只要用细砂纸把它们打磨一下即可。

4 PHRASE 短语 多变；动荡；曲折 If you refer to the shifting sands of a situation, you mean that it changes so often that it is difficult to deal with.

He had been a rock in the shifting sands of her existence.

他一直是她曲折坎坷的生活中的主心骨。

...his shrewd tactical skills in the shifting sands of Arab politics.

他在阿拉伯风云变幻的政局中的高明谋略

相关词组：

[sand down](#)

satellite ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 人造卫星 A satellite is an object which has been sent into space in order to collect information or to be part of a communications system. Satellites move continually round the earth or around another planet.

The rocket launched two communications satellites...

火箭发射了两颗通信卫星。

The signals are sent by satellite link...

信号通过人造卫星链路发出。

Worldwide coverage beamed by satellite generates huge audiences accompanied by global advertising revenues.

通过卫星发射的信号覆盖全世界，从而产生了大量的观众并在全球范围内赚取不菲的广告费。

2 ADJ 形容词 (电视)使用卫星技术的；卫视的

Satellite television is broadcast using a satellite.

They have four satellite channels.

他们有4个卫星频道。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 卫星 A satellite is a natural object in space that moves round a planet or star.

...the satellites of Jupiter.

木星的卫星

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 卫星国；附属国；卫星区；卫星组织 You can refer to a country, area, or organization as a satellite when it is controlled by or depends on a larger and more powerful one.

Italy became a satellite state of Germany by the end of the 1930s.

意大利在20世纪30年代末成了德国的附属。

...Russia and its former satellites.

俄国及其曾经的卫星国

sauce ★★★☆☆

1 N-MASS 物质名词 沙司；调味汁；酱；佐料 A sauce is a thick liquid which is served with other food.

...pasta cooked in a sauce of garlic, tomatoes, and cheese.

用蒜、西红柿和奶酪作酱汁做成的意大利面

...vanilla ice cream with chocolate sauce.

浇巧克力汁的香草冰激凌

saving ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 节省；节约 A saving is a reduction in the amount of time or money that is used or needed.

Fill in the form below and you will be making a saving of £6.60 on a one-year subscription.

填写以下表格，全年订阅即可为您节省6.60英镑。

...a program of household savings on energy use.

家庭节能计划

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (尤指在银行和购屋互助协会的)储蓄款，存款；积蓄 Your savings are the money that you have saved, especially in a bank or a building society.

Her savings were in the Post Office Savings Bank.

她的钱存在邮政储蓄银行里。

...a savings account.

储蓄账户

scandal ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 丑行；丑闻 A scandal is a situation or event that is thought to be shocking and immoral and that everyone knows about.

...a financial scandal.

金融丑闻

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 流言蜚语；关于丑闻的传言；谣言 Scandal is talk about the shocking and immoral aspects of someone's behaviour or something that has happened.

He loved gossip and scandal...

他喜欢说三道四，散布谣言。

These mothers often abandoned their children because of fear of scandal.

这些母亲经常会因为害怕流言蜚语而抛弃自己的孩子。

3 N-SING 单数名词 令人气愤的事；不像话的事；可耻的行为 If you say that something is a scandal, you are angry about it and think that the people responsible for it should be ashamed.

It is a scandal that a person can be stopped for no reason by the police.

警察能无缘无故拦人，这真是令人愤慨的行径。

scientific ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 科学上的；关于某一科学的 Scientific is used to describe things that relate to science or to a particular science.

Scientific research is widely claimed to be the source of the high standard of living in the US.

科学研究被普遍认为是美国高生活水准的源泉。

...the use of animals in scientific experiments.

将动物用于科学实验

...scientific instruments.

科学仪器

scientifically

...scientifically advanced countries.

科学发达的国家

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 细致严谨的；使用科学方法的 If you do something in a scientific way, you do it carefully and thoroughly, using experiments or tests.

It's not a scientific way to test their opinions.

用这个方法测试他们的意见不科学。

...the scientific study of capitalist development.

对资本主义发展细致严谨的研究

scientifically

Efforts are being made to research it scientifically.

正在努力对其进行科学研究。

scream ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 (因痛苦、恐惧等)尖叫，惊呼 When someone screams, they make a very loud, high-pitched cry, for example because they are in pain or are very frightened.

Women were screaming; some of the houses nearest the bridge were on fire...

女人们在尖叫；离桥最近的几所房屋起火了。

If I hear one more joke about my hair, I shall scream...

如果我再听到有人拿我的头发开玩笑，我就会尖叫。

He staggered around the playground, screaming in agony...

他绕着运动场跌跌撞撞地走着，并且痛苦地大叫。

To play in front of 40,000 screaming fans was a great experience.

在4万名尖叫的球迷面前打比赛是一次非常棒的经历。

Scream is also a noun.

Hilda let out a **scream**.

希尔达发出一声尖叫。

... **screams** of terror.

恐惧的尖叫

1 VERB 动词 **尖叫着说；高声喊出** If you **scream** something, you shout it in a loud, high-pitched voice.

'Brigid!' she **screamed**. 'Get up!'...

“布里吉德！”她尖叫道，“起来！”

I was **screaming** at them to get out of my house...

我尖叫着让他们离开我的家。

They started **screaming** abuse at us.

他们开始对我们破口大骂。

3 VERB 动词 **发出尖锐刺耳的声音** When something makes a loud, high-pitched noise, you can say that it **screams**.

She slammed the car into gear, the tyres **screaming** as her foot jammed against the accelerator...

她用力关上车门发动汽车，脚猛踩油门时轮胎发出刺耳的声音。

As he talked, an airforce jet **screamed** over the town.

他谈话时，一架军用喷气式飞机在镇子上空呼啸而过。

Scream is also a noun.

There was a **scream** of brakes from the carriageway outside.

外面车行道上传来刺耳的刹车声。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **极其滑稽可笑的人** If you say that someone is a **scream**, you think they are very funny.

script ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(戏剧、电影)剧本；(电视节目)广播稿** The **script** of a play, film, or television programme is the written version of it.

Jenny's writing a film **script**.

珍妮在写一个电影剧本。

2 VERB 动词 **为(电影等)写剧本；为(广播、电视节目)撰稿** The person who **scripts** a film or a radio or television play writes it.

...James Cameron, who **scripted** and directed both films.

詹姆斯·卡梅伦，这两部电影的编剧兼导演

3 N-VAR 可变名词 **(一种语言的)书写系统，字母表** You can refer to a particular system of writing as a particular **script**.

...a text in the Malay language but written in Arabic **script**.

一篇使用阿拉伯字母书写的马来语演讲稿

4 N-SING 单数名词 **期待；计划** If you say that something which has happened is not in the **script**, or that someone has not followed the **script**, you mean that something has happened which was not expected or intended to happen.

Losing was not in the **script**...

没想到会输掉比赛。

The game plan was right. We just didn't follow the **script**.

比赛战术是正确的。只是我们没有照部署去打。

secretary-general ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(国际政治组织的)秘书长，总书记，总干事** The **secretary-general** of an international political organization is the person in charge of its administration.

...the United Nations **Secretary-General**.

联合国秘书长

Secretary of State ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(美国)国务卿** In the United States, the **Secretary of State** is the head of the government department which deals with foreign affairs.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(英国)大臣** In Britain, the **Secretary of State** for a particular government department is the head of that department.

...the **Secretary of State** for Education.

教育大臣

Security Council ★★★★★

1 N-PROPER 专有名词 **(联合国)安全理事会，安理会** The **Security Council** is the committee which governs the United Nations. It has permanent representatives from the United States, Russia, China, France, and the United Kingdom, and temporary representatives from some other countries.

seek ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **寻找；物色** If you **seek** something such as a job or a place to live, you try to find one.

They have had to **seek** work as labourers...

他们只好找体力活儿干。

Four people who sought refuge in the Italian embassy have left voluntarily...

4名在意大利大使馆寻求避难的人已经自愿离开了。

Candidates are urgently sought for the post of Conservative party chairman.

保守党主席的职位急寻候选人。

2 VERB 动词 **谋求；谋取；寻求** When someone **seeks** something, they try to obtain it.

The prosecutors have warned they will **seek** the death penalty...

检控方律师已警告说他们会努力争取判处死刑。

Haemophiliacs are **seeking** compensation for being given contaminated blood.

血友病患者们因为被输入了受到污染的血液而正在寻求赔偿。

3 VERB 动词 **请求(帮助)；征求(意见)** If you **seek** someone's help or advice, you contact them in order to ask for it.

Always **seek** professional legal advice before entering into any agreement...

在签订任何协定之前一定要先征求法律专业人士的意见。

On important issues, they **seek** a second opinion...

在重要问题上，他们会征求别人的看法。

The couple have sought help from marriage guidance counsellors.

这对夫妇已经向婚姻指导顾问寻求帮助。

4 VERB 动词 **力图；想方设法** If you **seek** to do something, you try to do it.

He also denied that he would **seek** to annex the country...

他还否认会试图吞并该国。

Moscow is **seeking** to slow the growth of Russian inflation.

俄罗斯政府正力图遏制本国的通货膨胀。

相关词组：

[seek out](#)

segment ★★★★★

The noun is pronounced /'segment/. The verb is pronounced /seg'ment/. 名词读作 /'segment/。动词读作 /seg'ment/。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **部分；片段** A **segment** of something is one part of it, considered separately from the rest.

...the poorer **segments** of society.

社会中的较贫穷阶层

...the third **segment** of his journey.

他此行的第三程

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(橘子、葡萄柚等水果的)瓣** A **segment** of fruit such as an orange or grapefruit is one of the sections into which it is easily divided.

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **圆缺；弓形** A **segment** of a circle is one of the two parts into which it is divided when you draw a straight line through it.

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(市场)细分的部分** A **segment** of a market is one part of it, considered separately from the rest.

Three-to-five day cruises are the fastest-growing **segment** of the market...

3至5天的乘船游览是该市场中发展最快的部分。

Women's tennis is the market leader in a growing market **segment** — women's sports.

女子网球正引领着一个逐渐壮大的市场——女子运动市场。

5 VERB 动词 **细分，划分(市场)** If a company **segments** a market, it divides it into separate parts, usually in order to improve marketing

opportunities.

The big six record companies are multinational, and thus can **segment** the world market into national ones.

六大唱片公司都是跨国经营，因此能够将世界市场按国家划分。

seize ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 (迅速有力地)抓住，捉住 If you **seize** something, you take hold of it quickly, firmly, and forcefully.

'Leigh,' he said **seizing** my arm to hold me back.
“莉，”他说着一把抓住我的胳膊把我拉了回来。

...an otter **seizing** a fish.
捉到了一条鱼的水獭

2 VERB 动词 (通过暴力突然迅速地)夺取，攻占，控制 When a group of people **seize** a place or **seize** control of it, they take control of it quickly and suddenly, using force.

Troops have **seized** the airport and railroad terminals...

军队已控制了机场和火车站。

Army officers plotted a failed attempt yesterday to **seize** power.

军官们昨天夺权未遂。

3 VERB 动词 (通常指通过武力)起获，没收，扣押 If a government or other authority **seize** someone's property, they take it from them, often by force.

Police were reported to have **seized** all copies of this morning's edition of the newspaper...

据说警方已经将该报纸今天的早间版全部没收。

Bailiffs need a certificate from the county court to **seize** goods for rent arrears.

查封官需要有郡法院的证明才能没收货物以抵欠租。

4 VERB 动词 逮捕；捉拿；俘获 When someone is **seized**, they are arrested or captured.

UN officials say two military observers were **seized** by the Khmer Rouge yesterday...

联合国官员称昨天有两名军事观察员被红色高棉逮捕。

Men carrying sub-machine guns **seized** the five soldiers and drove them away.

持冲锋枪的几名男子俘虏了 5 名士兵并开车将他们带走。

5 VERB 动词 抓住，把握(机会) When you **seize** an opportunity, you take advantage of it and do something that you want to do.

During the riots hundreds of people **seized** the opportunity to steal property...

在暴乱中成百上千的人纷纷趁机偷窃财物。

The government now hopes to **seize** the initiative on education.

如今政府希望抓住教育上的主动权。

相关词组：

[seize on](#) [seize up](#)

select ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 选择；挑选；选拔 If you **select** something, you choose it from a number of things of the same kind.

Voters are **selecting** candidates for both US Senate seats and for 52 congressional seats...

选民正在为美国参议院议席和 52 个众议院议席挑选候选人。

With a difficult tee shot, **select** a club which will keep you short of the trouble...

开球难度较大时，选一根好使的高尔夫球杆。

The movie is being shown in **selected** cities.

这部电影正在选中的几个城市里放映。

2 VERB 动词 (在屏幕上)选定(某文件或某段文本以作特别处理) If you **select** a file or a piece of text on a computer screen, you click on it so that it is marked in a different colour, usually in order for you to give the computer an instruction relating to that file or piece of text.

I **selected** a file and pressed the Delete key.

我选定了—个文件，按下了删除键。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 精选的；作为...精华的；优等的 A **select** group is a small group of some of the best people or things of their kind.

He was one of the small **select** group assembled by Penney, at the High Explosive Research centre.

他是彭尼在烈性炸药研究中心召集的精英小组的一员。

...a **select** group of French cheeses...

—组精选的法国奶酪

As Faldo's final putt rattled in, he qualified to join a **select** band of illustrious sportsmen.

随着福尔多的最后一杆轻击，球应声入洞，他得以跻身门槛颇高的顶级运动员之列。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 第一流的；只为富人(或上层人士)而设的；高级的 If you describe something as **select**, you mean it has many desirable features, but is available only to people who have a lot of money or who belong to a high social class.

Christian Lacroix is throwing a very lavish and very **select** party.

克里斯汀·拉克鲁瓦正在举办—个非常豪华的上流聚会。

...a meeting of a very **select** club.

富人俱乐部的聚会

selection ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 选拔；挑选；选择 **Selection** is the act of selecting one or more people or things from a group.

...Darwin's principles of natural **selection**...

达尔文的自然选择理论

Dr. Sullivan's **selection** to head the Department of Health was greeted with satisfaction...

人们对沙利文博士当选卫生部部长表示满意。

The children have to sit a tough **selection** test.

孩子们必须参加—次严格的选拔测试。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 挑选出来的一批人(或事物) A **selection** of people or things is a set of them that have been selected from a larger group.

...this **selection** of popular songs.

这张流行歌曲选集

...a dramatic rendition of **selections** from Dickens' A Christmas Carol.

以戏剧形式演绎的狄更斯《圣诞颂歌》节选片段

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (商店内)可供挑选的某类商品 The **selection** of goods in a shop is the particular range of goods that it has available and from which you can choose what you want.

It offers the widest **selection** of antiques of every description in a one day market.

它在为期—天的集市上出售应有尽有各种古董。

self ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 自身；本性；本我 Your **self** is your basic personality or nature, especially considered in terms of what you are really like as a person.

You're looking more like your usual **self**...

你现在看上去较像你平时的样子了。

She was back to her old **self** again.

她又恢复了老样子。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 个性；自我 A person's **self** is the essential part of their nature which makes them different from everyone and everything else.

I want to explore and get in touch with my inner **self**...

我想认真探寻、了解内心的自我。

The face is the true **self** visible to others.

这副面孔是他人所能见到的自我真实的一面。

...our subconscious selves.

我们潜意识中的自我

senator ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT ; N-TITLE 可数名词；头衔名词 (美国、澳大利亚等国的)参议员 A **senator** is a member of a political Senate, for example in the United States or Australia. →see usage note at: [government](#)

sensible ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (行为或决定)明智的，理智的，合理的 **Sensible** actions or decisions are good because they are based on reasons rather than emotions.

It might be **sensible** to get a solicitor...

也许应该请—个诉状律师。

The **sensible** thing is to leave them alone.

别去管他们才是明智的。

...**sensible** advice.

合理的建议

sensibly

He sensibly decided to lie low for a while...

他明智地决定暂时保持低调。

They have very sensibly adjusted their diet.

他们已经非常合理地调整了饮食。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (人)明智的, 理智的, 通情达理的 **Sensible** people behave in a sensible way.

She was a **sensible** girl and did not panic...

她是一个理智的女孩, 没有惊慌失措。

Oh come on, let's be **sensible** about this...

噢, 得了吧, 我们还是理智地对待此事吧。

I'm trying to persuade you to be more **sensible**.

我想要说服你更理智一点儿。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (衣服、鞋子)耐用的, 朴素而实用的 **Sensible** shoes or clothes are practical and strong rather than fashionable and attractive.

Wear loose clothing and **sensible** footwear.

穿上宽松的衣服和舒服的鞋子。

sensibly

They were not sensibly dressed.

他们打扮得花里胡哨。

Usage Note :

Take care not to confuse **sensible** and **sensitive**.

You do not use **sensible** to describe someone whose feelings or emotions are strongly affected by their experiences. The word you need is **sensitive**. ...*a highly sensitive artist*.

注意不要混淆 **sensible** 和 **sensitive**。描述某人的情绪或感情会受其经历强烈影响时用 **sensitive**, 不用 **sensible**: *a highly sensitive artist* (极其敏感的艺术师)。

sensitive ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 体贴的; 体贴的; 善解人意的 If you are **sensitive** to other people's needs, problems, or feelings, you show understanding and awareness of them.

The classroom teacher must be **sensitive** to a child's needs...

班主任必须对小学生的需求体察入微。

He was always so **sensitive** and caring.

他总是如此理解和关心别人。

sensitively

The abuse of women needs to be treated seriously and **sensitively**.

虐待妇女问题需要得到严肃而认真的处理。

sensitivity

A good relationship involves concern and sensitivity for each other's feelings.

一段美满的恋情需要彼此关心并体谅对方的情感。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 易生气的; 易担忧的; 敏感的 If you are **sensitive about** something, you are easily worried and offended when people talk about it.

Young people are very **sensitive** about their appearance...

年轻人对外表很在意。

Take it easy. Don't be so **sensitive**.

放松点, 别这么敏感。

sensitivity

...people who suffer extreme sensitivity about what others think...

对别人的想法过分在意的人们

They are aware of American political sensitivities about their country's role.

他们明白美国人对其他国家扮演的政治角色很敏感。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (问题、话题)敏感的, 棘手的, 易引起纷争的, 须谨慎对待的 A **sensitive** subject or issue needs to be dealt with carefully because it is likely to cause disagreement or make people angry or upset.

Employment is a very **sensitive** issue.

就业是一个非常棘手的问题。

...politically **sensitive** matters.

政治敏感事件

sensitivity

Due to the obvious sensitivity of the issue he would not divulge any details.

由于该问题明显非常敏感, 他不会透露任何细节。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (文件、报告)机密的, 须小心对待的, 须妥善保管的 **Sensitive** documents or reports contain information that needs to be kept secret and dealt with carefully.

He instructed staff to shred **sensitive** documents.

他吩咐员工将机密文件用碎纸机销毁。

...**sensitive** information which, in the wrong hands, could jeopardise the safety of British troops.

落入敌人手中会危及英军安全的机密情报

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 过敏的; 易受影响的; 敏感的 Something that is **sensitive to** a physical force, substance, or treatment is easily affected by it and often harmed by it.

...a chemical which is **sensitive to** light.

对光敏感的化学品

...gentle cosmetics for **sensitive** skin.

适用于敏感性皮肤的温和化妆品

sensitivity

...the sensitivity of cells to damage by chemotherapy.

细胞很容易受化疗损伤

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (科学仪器)灵敏的, 灵敏度高的 A **sensitive** piece of scientific equipment is capable of measuring or recording very small changes.

...an extremely **sensitive** microscope.

高灵敏度的显微镜

sensitivity

...the sensitivity of the detector.

探测器的灵敏度

seriously ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 严肃地; 认真地; 正经地 You use **seriously** to indicate that you are not joking and that you really mean what you say.

Seriously, I only smoke in the evenings.

真的, 我只在晚上抽烟。

2 CONVENTION 惯用语 (用以询问对方的话是否是认真的)当真, 真的 You say '**seriously**' when you are surprised by what someone has said, as a way of asking them if they really mean it.

'I tried to chat him up at the general store.' He laughed. 'Seriously?'

“我在杂货店里试图跟他搭讪来着。”他笑着说。“真的?”

3 See also: [serious](#) ;

4 PHRASE 短语 认真对待; 把...看得很重要 If you **take** someone or something **seriously**, you believe that they are important and deserve attention.

It's hard to take them **seriously** in their pretty grey uniforms...

他们穿着帅气的灰色制服时, 很难对他们郑重其事起来。

The phrase was not meant to be taken **seriously**.

此话不必当真。

servant ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 仆人; 用人 A **servant** is someone who is employed to work at another person's home, for example as a cleaner or a gardener.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [civil servant](#) ; 提供服务的人(或事物); 可以利用的人(或事物) You can use **servant** to refer to someone or something that provides a service for people or can be used by them.

Like any other public **servants**, police must respond to public demand...

和其他所有公务员一样, 警察必须服务于公众的需求。

The question is whether technology is going to be our **servant** or our master.

问题是科技将为我们所用还是要驾驭我们。

shade ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (色彩的)浓淡, 深浅, 色度 A **shade** of a particular colour is one of its different forms. For example, emerald green and olive green are shades of green.

In the mornings the sky appeared a heavy **shade** of mottled gray...

清晨, 天空呈现出斑驳的深灰色。

The walls were painted in two **shades** of green.

墙壁是用深浅两种绿色油漆的。

...new eyeshadows in a choice of 80 **shades**.

有 80 种色彩的新款眼影

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **阴凉处；背阴；(树)阴**

Shade is an area of darkness under or next to an object such as a tree, where sunlight does not reach.

Temperatures in the **shade** can reach forty-eight degrees celsius at this time of year...

一年中的这个时间，背阴处的温度可达到 48 摄氏度。

Alexis walked up the coast, and resumed his reading in the **shade** of an overhanging cliff.

亚历克西斯顺着海岸前行，走到一处悬崖下的阴凉地又重新开始阅读。

...exotic trees provide welcome **shade**.

充满异国风情的树下可以感受到令人舒爽的阴凉。

3 VERB 动词 **给...遮挡(光线)；荫蔽**

If you say that a place or person is **shaded** by objects such as trees, you mean that the place or person cannot be reached, harmed, or bothered by strong sunlight because those objects are in the way.

...a health resort whose beaches are **shaded** by palm trees...

海滩上棕榈树成荫的疗养胜地

Most plants prefer to be lightly **shaded** from direct, hot sunlight...

大多数植物都要尽量避免强光直射。

Umbrellas **shade** outdoor cafes along winding cobblestone streets.

在曲折蜿蜒的鹅卵石街道的两边，一把把阳伞为露天咖啡馆遮阴挡阳。

shaded

These plants will grow happily in a sunny or partially **shaded** spot.

这些植物在阳光充足或有部分光线照射的地方长势良好。

4 VERB 动词 **(为避免强光照射而)遮挡，遮住(眼睛)**

If you **shade** your eyes, you put your hand or an object partly in front of your face in order to prevent a bright light from shining into your eyes.

You can't look directly into it; you've got to **shade** your eyes or close them altogether...

你不能直视它，必须遮住眼睛或索性闭上。

I had to stop at the traffic lights and put down the sun visor to **shade** my eyes from the light.

我不得不在红绿灯处停车，然后放下遮阳板来遮挡阳光。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(绘画的)暗部，阴影部分**

Shade is darkness or shadows as they are shown in a picture.

...Rembrandt's skilful use of light and **shade** to create the atmosphere of movement.

伦勃朗为营造一种动态效果而对光线和阴影的巧妙运用

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(抽象事物的)细微差别，不同方面**

The **shades** of something abstract are its many, slightly different forms.

...the capacity to convey subtle **shades** of meaning.

能表达意思上的各种微妙差别的能力

...literally dozens of newspapers of every **shade** of opinion.

确实很多报纸观点各异

7 VERB 动词 **逐渐变成；渐渐与...分辨不清**

If something **shades into** something else, there is no clear division between the two things, so that you cannot tell where or when the first thing ends and the second thing begins.

As the dusk **shaded into** night, we drove slowly through narrow alleys...

夜幕渐渐降临，我们驱车在狭窄的胡同里缓慢前行。

The tail feathers are dark blue at their bases, **shading to** pale blue at their tips.

尾羽的根部呈深蓝色，到了尾尖就渐变成淡蓝色。

8 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **太阳镜；墨镜**

Shades are sunglasses.

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 **同 lampshade**

A **shade** is the same as a **lampshade**.

10 N-COUNT 可数名词 **窗帘；卷帘**

A **shade** is a piece of stiff cloth or heavy paper that you can pull down over a window as a covering.

Nancy left the **shades** down and the lights off.

南希放下窗帘，关了灯。

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 blind

11 N-COUNT 可数名词 **魂灵；幽灵**

The **shade** of a dead person is their spirit, which is thought to be still alive in some way and in contact with the real world.

His writing benefits from the **shade** of Lincoln hovering over his shoulder.

他的写作得益于他感到已故的林肯一直在他身后激励着他。

12 See also: [shaded](#); [shading](#);

13 PHRASE 短语 **有点；略微**

If you say that something is, for example, a **shade** unusual or a **shade** disappointing, you mean that it is slightly unusual or disappointing.

The first two goals were a **shade** fortunate...

头两个进球都有点碰巧。

He found her charming, but perhaps just a **shade** too ingenuous for him...

他觉得她很迷人，但对他来说可能又有点太过天真。

The South is now only a **shade** behind the rest of the affluent United States.

与美国其他富裕的地方相比，南方现在只是略微落后。

14 PHRASE 短语 **(演出等的)富于变化，多层次**

If you say that there is **light and shade** in something such as a performance, you mean you like it because different parts of it are different in tone or mood.

...a faltering, artless voice that is pleasant enough, if rather lacking in light and **shade**.

尽管缺乏层次变化，但听上去仍比较悦耳的有些颤抖、未作修饰的嗓音。

15 PHRASE 短语 **使黯然失色；使相形见绌**

To **put** someone or something **in the shade** means to be so impressive that the person or thing seems unimportant by comparison.

...a run that put every other hurdler's performance in the **shade**.

一次让其他所有跨栏运动员的表现都相形见绌的赛跑

Usage Note :

Take care not to confuse **shade** and **shadow**

注意不要混淆 shade 和 shadow.

shadow ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **影子**

A **shadow** is a dark shape on a surface that is made when something stands between a light and the surface.

An oak tree cast its **shadow** over a tiny round pool...

一棵橡树的影子投射在一汪圆形的小水池上。

Nothing would grow in the **shadow** of the grey wall...

灰墙的背阴处什么东西也长不出来。

All he could see was his **shadow**.

他能看见的只有他的影子。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **阴影；背光处；阴暗处**

Shadow is darkness in a place caused by something preventing light from reaching it.

Most of the lake was in **shadow**.

湖面的大部分都处在背阴中。

...a combination of light and **shadow**.

光与影的结合

3 VERB 动词 **在...上投下阴影；遮蔽**

If something **shadows** a thing or place, it covers it with a shadow.

The hood **shadowed** her face.

风帽挡住了她的脸。

4 VERB 动词 **跟踪；尾随；盯梢**

If someone **shadows** you, they follow you very closely wherever you go.

The supporters are being **shadowed** by a large and highly visible body of police.

拥护者们被大队警察明目张胆地跟踪。

5 ADJ 形容词 **(英国在野党的)影子内阁的**

A British Member of Parliament who is a member of the **shadow** cabinet or who is a **shadow** cabinet minister belongs to the main opposition party and takes a special interest in matters which are the responsibility of a particular government minister.

...the **shadow** chancellor.

影子内阁的财政大臣

Shadow is also a noun.

Clarke swung at his **shadow** the accusation that he was 'a tabloid politician'.

克拉克指责影子内阁中的对手是个“八卦政客”。

6 PHRASE 短语 **毫无疑问；千真万确**

If you say

that something is true without a shadow of a doubt or without a shadow of doubt, you are emphasizing that there is no doubt at all that it is true.

It was without a shadow of a doubt the best we've played.

毫无疑问这是我们表现最出彩的一次。

7 PHRASE 短语 在...的阴影之下；在...的光环下 (显得逊色) If you live **in the shadow of** someone or **in their shadow**, their achievements and abilities are so great that you are not noticed or valued.

He has always lived in the shadow of his brother.

他一直活在他哥哥的影子中。

8 PHRASE 短语 大不如从前；不及当年 If you say that someone is a **shadow of their former self**, you mean that they are much less strong or capable than they used to be.

Johnson returned to the track after his ban but was a shadow of his former self.

约翰逊在禁赛结束后又回到了跑道上，但已找不回当初的状态。

shame ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 羞耻；羞愧；惭愧 Shame is an uncomfortable feeling that you get when you have done something wrong or embarrassing, or when someone close to you has.

She felt a deep sense of shame...

她深感羞愧。

They feel shame and guilt as though it is their fault...

他们觉得羞愧和内疚，就好像这是他们的错。

Her father and her brothers would die of shame...

她父亲和她的兄弟们会羞愧死。

I was, to my shame, a coward.

我很惭愧，我是个懦夫。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 丢脸；耻辱 If someone brings **shame on** you, they make other people lose their respect for you.

I don't want to bring shame on the family name...

我不想玷污家族的名声。

He committed suicide rather than face the shame of being linked to the scandal.

他选择了自杀，不愿面对牵扯进这桩丑闻所带来的耻辱。

3 VERB 动词 使羞愧；使惭愧；使难为情 If something **shames** you, it causes you to feel shame.

Her son's affair had humiliated and shamed her.

儿子的事让她感到难堪和羞愧。

4 VERB 动词 使蒙受耻辱；使丢脸 If you **shame** someone close to you, you make people lose their respect for that person, by behaving in an unacceptable way.

I wouldn't shame my father by trying that.

我不会做那种事让我父亲丢脸。

5 VERB 动词 使...感到羞愧(而不得不做...) If you **shame** someone **into** doing something, you force them to do it by making them feel ashamed not to.

He would not let neighbours shame him into silence...

邻居们试图想让他自感羞愧而从此闭口，他是不会乖乖就范的。

Museums have now been shamed out of selling the treasures from their collections.

博物馆现在已经深感羞愧，不再变卖他们收藏的珍宝了。

6 N-SING 单数名词 令人惋惜的事；让人遗憾的事 If you say that something is a **shame**, you are expressing your regret about it and indicating that you wish it had happened differently.

It's a crying shame that police have to put up with these mindless attacks...

警察得忍受这些无谓的攻击，真是太不像活了。

They did not have enough money to adopt a child. It was such a shame.

他们没有足够的钱去收养一个孩子，真让人惋惜。

7 CONVENTION 惯用语 真丢脸；真不害臊 You can use **shame** in expressions such as **shame on you** and **shame on him** to indicate that someone ought to feel shame for something they have said or done.

He tried to deny it. Shame on him!

他还想抵赖，真不害臊！

8 PHRASE 短语 使自惭形秽；使相形见绌；使自愧不如 If someone **puts you to shame**, they make you feel ashamed because they do something much better than you do.

His playing really put me to shame.

他的表演真让我自惭形秽。

shaped ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 具有...形状的；呈...形状的 Something that is **shaped** like a particular object or in a particular way has the shape of that object or a shape of that type.

A new perfume from Russia came in a bottle shaped like a tank.

一种来自俄罗斯的新款香水装在坦克状的瓶子里。

...oddly shaped little packages.

奇形怪状的小包装

shareholder ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 股票持有人；股东 A **shareholder** is a person who owns shares in a company.

...a shareholders' meeting.

股东大会

sheet ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 被单；床单 A **sheet** is a large rectangular piece of cotton or other cloth that you sleep on or cover yourself with in a bed.

Once a week, a maid changes the sheets.

女仆每星期换一次床单。

...the luxury of silk sheets.

丝绸床单的奢华

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 一页，一张(纸) A **sheet of** paper is a rectangular piece of paper.

...a sheet of newspaper...

一张报纸

I was able to fit it all on one sheet.

我能将全部内容都放在一页上。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 简要记录；纪要 You can use **sheet** to refer to a piece of paper which gives information about something.

...information sheets on each country in the world.

有关世界各国信息的简要记录

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (玻璃、金属、木头等的)大块薄片，薄板 A **sheet of** glass, metal, or wood is a large, flat, thin piece of it.

...a cracked sheet of glass...

一片碎玻璃

Overhead cranes were lifting giant sheets of steel...

高架起重机正吊起一块块巨大的钢板。

Vinyl can be laid in sheet or tile form.

塑料地板分为卷材和块材两种。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (覆盖在其他物体上的)一大片，一层 A **sheet of** something is a thin wide layer of it over the surface of something else.

...a sheet of ice.

一层冰

...a blue-grey sheet of dust.

一层蓝灰色的灰尘

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 一团，一片，一股(迅速移动的火或水) A **sheet of** fire or water is a fast-moving mass of it that is difficult to see through.

The streets were now in one fierce sheet of flame...

街道上现在是一片火海。

Sheets of rain slanted across the road.

倾盆大雨斜着打落在路上。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 帆脚索；拉帆绳 In sailing, a **sheet** is a line or rope used for controlling the position of a sail on a boat.

8 See also: [balance sheet](#); [breaksheet](#); [dust sheet](#); [fact sheet](#); [groundsheet](#); [news-sheet](#); [scoresheet](#); [spreadsheet](#); [worksheet, as white as a sheet](#); →see: [white](#);

shelter ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (躲避恶劣天气或危险的)遮蔽物，庇护处，掩体 A **shelter** is a small building or covered place which is made to protect people from bad weather or danger.

The city's bomb shelters were being prepared for possible air raids.

为防御可能发生的空袭，该城市正在建造防空洞。

...a bus **shelter**.

公共汽车候车亭

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (尤指躲避恶劣天气或危险的) **遮蔽**，**庇护**，**掩蔽** If a place provides **shelter**, it provides you with a place to stay or live, especially when you need protection from bad weather or danger.

The number of families seeking **shelter** rose by 17 percent...

寻求避难的家庭户增加了 17%。

Although horses do not generally mind the cold, **shelter** from rain and wind is important.

尽管马一般不怕冷，但是一定要有一个能遮风挡雨的马棚。

...the hut where they were given food and **shelter**.

给他们提供食物和庇护的小屋

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **收容所**；**庇护所** A **shelter** is a building where homeless people can sleep and get food.

...a **shelter** for homeless women.

收留无家可归的妇女的收容所

4 VERB 动词 **躲避**；**避难** If you **shelter** in a place, you stay there and are protected from bad weather or danger.

...a man **sheltering** in a doorway...

藏在门口的一名男子

Twelve Cubans left the embassy after **sheltering** there for several days.

12 名古巴人在大使馆藏身了几天后离开了。

5 VERB 动词 **遮蔽**；**遮挡** If a place or thing is **sheltered** by something, it is protected by that thing from wind and rain.

...a wooden house, **sheltered** by a low pointed roof.

一所有着低矮的尖顶遮风挡雨的木房子

6 VERB 动词 为(受到警察或其他人追捕的人)提供**避难所**；**窝藏**；**庇护** If you **shelter** someone, usually someone who is being hunted by police or other people, you provide them with a place to stay or live.

A neighbor **sheltered** the boy for seven days.

一个邻居收留了这个男孩在他家藏了 7 天。

...people **sheltering** illegal immigrants.

为非法移民提供庇护的人们

7 See also: [sheltered](#) ;

shift ★★★☆☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)移动；(使)挪动；(使)转移 If you **shift** something or if it **shifts**, it moves slightly.

He stopped, **shifting** his cane to his left hand...

他停了下来，将手杖移到左手。

He **shifted** from foot to foot...

他从一只脚换到另一只脚。

The entire pile **shifted** and slid, thumping onto the floor.

那整整一摞东西动了一下后滑落下来，嘭的一声全掉到了地上。

...the squeak of his boots in the snow as he **shifted** his weight.

他挪动身体时靴子在雪地里发出的吱吱声

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (意见、情况、政策)有所变动，稍作改变；使发生些许变化 If someone's opinion, a situation, or a policy **shifts** or is **shifted**, it changes slightly.

Attitudes to mental illness have **shifted** in recent years...

最近几年对精神病的态度已有所改变。

The emphasis should be **shifted** more towards Parliament.

重点应更多地转向议会。

Shift is also a noun.

...a **shift** in government policy.

政府政策的微调

...the **shift** in opinion away from the Prime Minister.

和首相的意见有所不同

3 VERB 动词 **推卸**，**推诿**，**转嫁(责任)** If someone **shifts** the responsibility or blame for something onto you, they unfairly make you responsible or make people blame you for it, instead of them.

It was a vain attempt to **shift** the responsibility for the murder to somebody else...

试图将谋杀的罪责转嫁给他人是徒劳的。

Their husbands try to **shift** the blame by accusing them of having 'suspicious minds'.

她们的丈夫指责她们“疑心太重”，试图以此来推诿责任。

4 VERB 动词 **销售**，**出售(滞销商品)** If a shop or company **shifts** goods, they sell goods that are difficult to sell.

Some suppliers were selling at a loss to **shift** stock.

一些供应商赔本销售存货。

5 VERB 动词 **换(车挡)**；**变(车速)** If you **shift** gears in a car, you put the car into a different gear.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 change

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **轮班**；**当班时间**；**轮班职工** If a group of factory workers, nurses, or other people work **shifts**, they work for a set period before being replaced by another group, so that there is always a group working. Each of these set periods is called a **shift**. You can also use **shift** to refer to a group of workers who work together on a particular shift.

His father worked **shifts** in a steel mill.

他父亲是一家炼钢厂的轮班工人。

...workers coming home from the afternoon **shift**...

上完下午班回家的工人们

The night **shift** should have been safely down the mine long ago.

上夜班的矿工应该早就安全地到达井下。

7 See also: [shifting](#) ;

相关词组：

[shift down](#) [shift up](#)

shirt ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **衬衫** A **shirt** is a piece of clothing that you wear on the upper part of your body. Shirts have a collar, sleeves, and buttons down the front.

2 See also: [dress shirt](#) ; [stuffed shirt](#) ; [sweatshirt](#) ; [T-shirt](#) ;

shoe ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [snowshoe](#) ; [training shoe](#) ; **鞋**；**鞋子** **Shoes** are objects which you wear on your feet. They cover most of your foot and you wear them over socks or stockings.

...a pair of **shoes**...

一双鞋

Low-heeled comfortable **shoes** are best...

舒服的低跟鞋子最好了。

You don't mind if I take my **shoes** off, do you?

你不介意我把鞋子脱了吧？

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **同 horseshoe** A **shoe** is the same as a **horseshoe** .

3 VERB 动词 **给(马)钉蹄铁** When a blacksmith **shoes** a horse, they fix horseshoes onto its feet.

Blacksmiths spent most of their time repairing tools and **shoeing** horses...

铁匠大部分时间都在修理工具和钉马掌。

He helped his father by holding the horses steady while they were being shod.

他父亲给马钉掌时他就帮忙将马抓牢。

4 See also: [shod](#) ;

5 PHRASE 短语 **接替...的位置(或工作)** If you **fill** someone's **shoes** or **step into** their **shoes**, you take their place by doing the job they were doing.

No one has been able to fill his **shoes**...

目前还没人能接替他的位置。

Now that Chris is gone she wants me to step into his **shoes**.

既然克里斯走了，她就想让我接替他的位置。

6 PHRASE 短语 **处在...的境地**；**设身处地** If you talk about being **in** someone's **shoes**, you talk about what you would do or how you would feel if you were in their situation.

I wouldn't want to be in his **shoes**.

我可不想处在他那样的处境。

shopping ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [window shopping](#) ; **购物**；**买东西** When you do **the shopping**, you go to shops and buy things.

I'll do the **shopping** this afternoon.

今天下午我会去买东西。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **从商店购买来的东西(尤指食品)** Your **shopping** is the things that you have bought from shops, especially food.

We put the **shopping** away.

我们把买回来的东西放好。

shore ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **海岸；河岸；湖滨** The **shores** or the **shore** of a sea, lake, or wide river is the land along the edge of it. Someone who is **on shore** is on the land rather than on a ship.

They walked down to the **shore**.

他们走到了湖边。

...elephants living on the **shores** of Lake Kariba...

生活在卡里巴湖滨的大象

I have spent less time on **shore** than most men...

我在岸上生活的时间比大多数人都要少。

As soon as they were safely back to **shore**, Dirk raced for the nearest phone.

他们一安全抵岸，德克就飞快地奔向最近的电话。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(国家或大洲的)区域，境内** When someone or something reaches the **shores** of a country or continent, they arrive in that country or continent.

It is feared that a similar epidemic will soon reach the **shores** of Europe...

人们担心类似的流行病很快会传到欧洲。

This youngster is another destined to leave these **shores**.

这个年轻人是又一个注定要离开这个国家的人。

Usage Note :

You can use **shore**, **coast**, and **beach** to talk about the piece of land beside a stretch of water. The **shore** is the area of land along the edge of the sea, a lake, or a wide river. The **coast** is the area of land that lies alongside the sea. You may be referring just to the land close to the sea, or to a wider area that extends further inland. A **beach** is a flat area of sand or pebbles next to the sea.

shore, **coast** 和 **beach** 都可以用来指大片水域的岸边陆地。**shore** 指海洋、湖泊或宽广的河流岸边陆地。**coast** 是沿海陆地区域，既可以指紧靠海边的区域，也可以泛指沿海地区。**beach** 指海边的沙滩或碎石滩。

相关词组：

[shore up](#)

shortage ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **不足；缺少；短缺** If there is a **shortage** of something, there is not enough of it.

A **shortage** of funds is preventing the UN from monitoring relief...

资金短缺使联合国无法督导救援工作。

Vietnam is suffering from food **shortage**...

越南正遭受食物短缺之苦。

There's no **shortage** of ideas when it comes to improving the education of children.

谈到改善孩子教育问题，大家都想法多多。

shortly ★★★☆☆

1 ADV-GRADED 副词 **不多时；不久；立刻** If something happens **shortly** after or before something else, it happens not long after or before it. If something is going to happen **shortly**, it is going to happen soon.

Their trial will **shortly** begin...

他们的审判很快就要开始了。

The work will be completed very **shortly**...

这项工作很快就会完成。

Shortly after moving into her apartment, she found a job...

搬进公寓不久，她就找到了份工作。

She kept a diary until **shortly** before her death...

直到去世前不久她都一直在记日记。

Christine didn't answer, and **shortly** afterwards she left.

克里斯蒂娜没有回答，不一会儿就离开了。

2 ADV-GRADED 副词 **没好气地；不耐烦地；粗鲁地；气冲冲地** If you speak to someone **shortly**, you speak to them in a cross or impatient way.

'I don't know you,' he said **shortly**, 'and I'm in a hurry.'

“我不认识你，”他不耐烦地说，“而且我在赶时间。”

short-term ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **短期的；近期的** **Short-term** is used to describe things that will last for a short time, or things that will have an effect soon rather than in the distant future.

Investors weren't concerned about **short-term** profits over the next few years...

投资者对未来几年里的短期收益并不感兴趣。

This is a cynical manipulation of the situation for **short-term** political gain...

这是为了获取短期政治利益而损人利己地对局势进行操纵。

The company has 90 staff, almost all on **short-term** contracts...

公司有90名员工，几乎全是签的短期合同。

The **short-term** outlook for employment remains gloomy...

近期的就业前景依然暗淡。

There is no easy **short-term** solution to Britain's economic malaise.

没有什么办法在短期内就可以轻易解决英国的经济问题。

shout ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **(通常指生气时或希望远方的人能听见时)而大叫，嚷，高呼** If you **shout**, you say something very loudly, usually because you want people a long distance away to hear you or because you are angry.

He had to **shout** to make himself heard above the near gale-force wind...

在呼啸的大风中他得大声喊叫才能让别人听见。

'She's alive!' he **shouted** triumphantly...

“她还活着！”他欢欣鼓舞地大声叫道。

Andrew rushed out of the house, **shouting** for help...

安德鲁冲出屋子，大声呼救。

You don't have to **shout** at me...

你没必要朝我嚷嚷。

I **shouted** at mother to get the police...

我冲着母亲大喊，让她去叫警察。

The driver managed to escape from the vehicle and **shout** a warning.

那名司机设法从车里逃了出来并大声警告别人。

Shout is also a noun.

The decision was greeted with **shouts** of protest from opposition MPs...

这项决定遭到了反对派议员的高声抗议。

I heard a distant **shout**.

我听到了远处的一声喊叫。

shouting

One of my grandchildren heard the **shouting** first.

我的一个孙子首先听到了喊叫声。

2 PHRASE 短语 **成功在望；有成功的机会** If you say that someone is **in with a shout** of achieving or winning something, you mean that they have a chance of achieving or winning it.

He knew he was **in with a shout** of making Craig Brown's squad for Japan.

他明白自己有望为日本建成克雷格·布朗之队。

3 CONVENTION 惯用语 **(酒吧中)该你/我做东了** If you are in a pub and someone you are with says **'It's your shout'** or **'It's my shout'**, they mean that it is your turn or their turn to buy a round of drinks.

相关词组：

[shout down](#) [shout out](#)

shut ★★★☆☆

The form **shut** is used in the present tense and is the past tense and past participle. **shut** 的过去式和过去分词与原形相同。

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **关闭；关上；合上** If you **shut** something such as a door or if it **shuts**, it moves so that it fills a hole or a space.

Just make sure you **shut** the gate after you...

进来后务必关上大门。

The screen door **shut** gently.

纱门轻轻关上了。

Shut is also an adjective.

They have warned residents to stay inside and keep their

doors and windows **shut**...

他们业已提醒居民呆在家里，将门窗关好。

The exit doors were locked **shut**.

紧急出口被锁上了。

2 VERB 动词 **闭上(眼睛)** If you **shut** your eyes, you lower your eyelids so that you cannot see anything.

Lucy **shut** her eyes so she wouldn't see it happen.
露西闭上了眼睛，这样就不会看到它发生了。

Shut is also an adjective.

His eyes were **shut** and he seemed to have fallen asleep.
他眼睛闭着，似乎睡着了。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **闭上(嘴巴)；(嘴巴)合上** If your mouth **shuts** or if you **shut** your mouth, you place your lips firmly together.

Daniel's mouth opened, and then **shut** again...
丹尼尔嘴巴张了张又合上了。

He opened and **shut** his mouth, unspeaking.
他张了张嘴，欲言又止。

Shut is also an adjective.

She was silent for a moment, lips tight **shut**, eyes distant.
她沉默了一会儿，嘴唇紧闭，眼神茫然。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)商店、酒吧等公共场所)关门，停止营业，休息** When a store, bar, or other public building **shuts** or when someone **shuts** it, it is closed and you cannot use it until it is open again.

There is a tendency to **shut** museums or shops at a moment's notice...
现在博物馆或商店有一种说关就关的趋势。

Shops usually **shut** from noon-3pm, and stay open late...
商店通常中午到下午3点关门，然后营业到很晚。

What time do the pubs **shut**?
酒吧什么时候打烊？

Shut is also an adjective.

Make sure you have food to tide you over when the local shop may be **shut**.
要确保在当地商店可能关门时也有食物可以果腹。

5 PHRASE 短语 **故意忽视；故意不予理会；对...视若罔闻** If you say that someone **shuts** their eyes to something, you mean that they deliberately ignore something which they should deal with.

We **shut** our eyes to the plainest facts, refusing to admit the truth...
我们对最浅显的事实视而不见，拒绝承认真相。

She was **shutting** her eyes to reality, just as she had done after Matthew died.
她不肯正视现实，跟她在马修去世后的表现如出一辙。

6 PHRASE 短语 **保密；三缄其口** If someone tells you to **keep your mouth shut** about something, they are telling you not to let anyone else know about it.

I don't have to tell you how important it is for you to **keep your mouth shut** about all this...
我不用告诉你，你自己也知道对所有这些事保密有多重要了。

He paid my brother to kill Norton and **keep his mouth shut**.
他花钱雇我兄弟去杀了诺顿并给了他封口费。

7 PHRASE 短语 **保持沉默；不发表意见** If you **keep your mouth shut**, you do not express your opinions about something, even though you would like to.

If she had **kept her mouth shut** she would still have her job now.
如果她当时保持沉默的话，她现在工作也就不会丢。

8 PHRASE 短语 **住口；闭嘴** If someone tells you to **shut your mouth** or **shut your face**, they are telling you very rudely to stop talking.

'Oi, **shut your mouth** and have respect for elders,' Langda said to the boy.
“喂，闭嘴，对长者要尊重，”兰达对那男孩说。

9 **shut up shop**→see: [shop](#)；

相关词组：
[shut away](#) [shut down](#) [shut in](#) [shut off](#) [shut out](#) [shut up](#)

sick ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(常指在生理上，有时也指在精神上)生病的，有病的** If you are **sick**, you are ill. **Sick** usually means physically ill, but it can sometimes be used to mean mentally ill.

He's very **sick**. He needs medication...
他病得很厉害，需要药物治疗。

She found herself with two small children, a **sick** husband, and no money...
她发觉自己有两个年幼的孩子和一个有病在身的丈夫，却没钱养活他们。

He was not evil, but he was **sick**.
他人并不坏，但精神有问题。

The **sick** are people who are sick. **病人**

There were no doctors to treat the **sick**.
没有医生为病人医治。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **呕吐的；恶心的；想吐的** If you are **sick**, the food that you have eaten comes up from your stomach and out of your mouth. If you **feel sick**, you feel as if you are going to be sick.

She got up and was **sick** in the handbasin...
她起身在洗手池里吐了起来。

The very thought of food made him **feel sick**...
一想到食物他就恶心。

Orange juice makes him **sick** so don't give it to him.
橙汁会让他恶心，别让他喝橙汁。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **呕吐物** Sick is vomit.

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **厌倦的；厌烦的；厌恶的** If you say that you are **sick of** something or **sick and tired of** it, you are emphasizing that you are very annoyed by it and want it to stop.

I am **sick** and tired of hearing all these people moaning...
我厌倦了听这些人大发牢骚。

Most people here are **sick** of violence.
这儿的大多数人都厌恶暴力。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(笑话、故事等)令人毛骨悚然的，病态的，不健康的** If you describe something such as a joke or story as **sick**, you mean that it deals with death or suffering in an unpleasantly humorous way.

...a **sick** joke about a cat...
关于猫的一则令人毛骨悚然的笑话

That's really **sick**.
那真够吓人的。

Usage Note :

The words **ill** and **sick** are very similar in meaning, but are used in slightly different ways. **Ill** is generally not used before a noun, and can be used in verbal expressions such as **fall ill** and **be taken ill**. *He fell ill shortly before Christmas... One of the jury members was taken ill.* **Sick** is often used before a noun. ...*sick children*. In British English, **ill** is a slightly more polite, less direct word than **sick**. **Sick** often suggests the actual physical feeling of being ill, for example nausea or vomiting. *I spent the next 24 hours in bed, groaning and being sick.* In American English, **sick** is often used where British people would say **ill**. *Some people get hurt in accidents or get sick.*

ill 与 **sick** 意思相近，用法稍有差别。ill 通常不用在名词前，而用在动词词组中，如 fall ill (病倒)，be taken ill (生病)：He fell ill shortly before Christmas (临近圣诞节时他病倒了)，One of the jury members was taken ill (一名陪审团成员病了)。sick 常用在名词前：sick children (生病的孩子)。英国英语中，ill 较 sick 稍显委婉。sick 常指生病时身体的实际感觉，例如感到恶心或呕吐：I spent the next 24 hours in bed, groaning and being sick (接下来的24小时我都躺在床上，呻吟着，感到一阵阵恶心)。英国人用ill的场合美国英语往往用sick：Some people get hurt in accidents or get sick (有些人在事故中受伤，或者患了病)。

6 PHRASE 短语 **使气愤；使厌恶；使反感** If you say that something or someone **makes you sick**, you mean that they make you feel angry or disgusted.

It makes me **sick** that people commit offences and never get punished...
一些人屡屡犯罪却从未受到惩戒，这真让我气愤。

The British press makes me sick.

英国新闻界让我很反感。

2 PHRASE 短语 因病缺勤 If you are **off sick**, you are not at work because you are ill.

When we are **off sick**, we only receive half pay.

我们请病假的时候只能拿一半薪水。

3 PHRASE 短语 十分担心；担心得要命 If you say that you are **worried sick**, you are emphasizing that you are extremely worried.

He was **worried sick** about what our mothers would say.

对于我们双方的母亲会说什么他十分担心。

sigh ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 叹气；叹息；深呼吸 When you **sigh**, you let out a deep breath, as a way of expressing feelings such as disappointment, tiredness, or pleasure.

Michael **sighed** wearily...

迈克尔疲惫地叹了口气。

Roberta **sighed** with relief...

罗伯塔松了口气。

Dad **sighed** and stood up.

爸爸叹了口气站了起来。

Sigh is also a noun.

She kicked off her shoes with a **sigh**...

她深深地呼了口气，踢掉了鞋子。

Prue heaved a weary **sigh**.

普吕疲倦地叹了口气。

2 VERB 动词 叹着气说；叹息道 If you **sigh** something, you say it with a sigh.

'Oh, sorry. I forgot.' — 'Everyone forgets,' the girl **sighed**.

“哦，对不起，我忘了。”——“每个人都有忘事的时候，”那女孩叹着气说道。

3 VERB 动词 (风)发出叹息般的声音，悲鸣 If the wind **sighs** through a place, it moves through the place with a sound like a sigh.

The wind **sighed** through the valley.

风在山谷里呼啸而过。

4 PHRASE 短语 松了口气；如释重负 If people breathe or heave a **sigh of relief**, they feel happy that something unpleasant has not happened or is no longer happening.

There was a big **sigh of relief** once the economic reform plan was agreed...

经济改革计划一获批准，人们都大大舒了一口气。

There was an audible **sigh of relief** in Washington when the foreign ministers decided to postpone the meeting.

各国外长决定推迟会议后，华盛顿如释重负。

signal ★★★☆☆

in AM, use 美国英语用 signaling, signaled

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (以手势、声音、行动等发出的)信号，暗号 A **signal** is a gesture, sound, or action which is intended to give a particular message to the person who sees or hears it.

They fired three distress **signals**...

他们发射了3次求救信号。

As soon as it was dark, Mrs Evans gave the **signal**...

天一黑，埃文斯夫人就发出了信号。

You mustn't fire without my **signal**.

没我的信号不许开枪。

2 VERB 动词 (用手势、声音等)发信号，发暗号，示意 If you **signal** to someone, you make a gesture or sound in order to send them a particular message.

The United manager was to be seen frantically **signalling** to McClair...

一会儿可以看到曼联主教练拼命地朝麦克莱尔示意。

He stood up, **signalling** to the officer that he had finished with his client...

他站起身，向警察示意他和他的当事人已经谈完了。

She **signalled** a passing taxi and ordered him to take her to the rue Marengo.

她招手打了一辆路过的出租车，让司机载她去马伦戈街。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 迹象；信号；预示 If an event or action is a **signal of** something, it suggests that this thing exists or is going to happen.

Kurdish leaders saw the visit as an important **signal of** support...

库尔德领导人将这次访问视作一种表示支持的重要信号。

The first warning **signals** came in March...

第一次警示出现在3月份。

The Red Cross said it is withdrawing its staff until they receive clear **signals** from all sides that their presence is welcomed.

红十字会称他们正在撤回所属职员，直到各方都明确表示欢迎他们的存在。

4 VERB 动词 预示；表明；显示 If someone or something **signals** an event, they suggest that the event is happening or likely to happen.

She will be **signalling** massive changes in energy policy...

她将暗示能源政策会有重大变化。

Britain was **signalling** its readiness to have the embargo lifted...

英国表示愿意取消贸易禁令。

The outcome of that meeting could **signal** whether there truly exists a political will to begin negotiating.

那次会议的结果会表明是否真正存在想要开始谈判的政治意愿。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (铁路上的)指示灯，信号灯 A **signal** is a piece of equipment beside a railway, which indicates to train drivers whether they should stop the train or not.

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 (传输信息的无线电、光波或电流)信号 A **signal** is a series of radio waves, light waves, or changes in electrical current which may carry information.

...high-frequency radio **signals**.

高频无线电信号

7 ADJ 形容词 重大的；显要的；非凡的 You use **signal** to describe a success or failure when you are emphasizing the fact that it has occurred and are indicating that the consequences are significant.

His final round was a **signal** triumph in a career marked by many sweet moments.

最后一场比赛的胜利在他充满欣喜的职业生涯中具有非凡的意义。

...John Major's **signal** failure to grab America's attention.

约翰·梅杰显然没有能够引起美国的注意

signally

...a demoralised party which its leader **signally** failed to reassure.

该政党士气低落，而其领袖丝毫未能安定人心

silence ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 沉默；缄默；不作声 If there is **silence**, nobody is speaking.

They stood in **silence**...

他们默不作声地站着。

He never lets those long **silences** develop during dinner...

他绝不会让晚餐时出现长时间的沉默。

Then he bellowed 'Silence!'

然后他怒吼一声：“安静！”

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 寂静；无声 The **silence** of a place is the extreme quietness there.

...the **silence** of that rainless, all-concealing fog...

滴雨未下、隐藏一切的大雾静默无声

She breathed deeply, savouring the **silence**.

她深深地吸了口气，细细品味着这宁静。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 缄默；绝口不提；闭口不谈 Someone's **silence** about something is their failure or refusal to speak to other people about it.

The district court ruled that Popper's **silence** in court today should be entered as a plea of not guilty.

区法院裁定今天波珀在法庭上的缄默将被视作是进行无罪抗辩。

If someone **breaks** their **silence** about something, they talk about something that they have not talked about before or for a long time. **打破沉默；不再三缄其口；开口说话**

Gary decided to **break his silence** about his son's suffering in the hope of helping other families.

加里决定对儿子遭受的痛苦不再保持沉默，以期望能帮助其他家庭。

4 VERB 动词 使安静；使无声；使不说话 To **silence** someone or something means to stop them speaking or making a noise.

A ringing phone **silenced** her...

响起的电话铃声让她安静了下来。

The shock **silenced** him completely.

他惊得哑口无言。

5 VERB 动词 **制止，使不再发表(反对意见)** If someone **silences** you, they stop you expressing opinions that they do not agree with.

Like other tyrants, he tried to **silence** anyone who spoke out against him.

像其他暴君一样，他力图压制任何公开反对他的人。

...an unsuccessful attempt by the government to **silence** the debate.

政府试图压制争论但未果

6 VERB 动词 **杀...灭口** To **silence** someone means to kill them in order to stop them revealing something secret.

A hit man had been sent to **silence** her over the affair.

为了掩盖这件事，已经派出一名职业杀手去杀她灭口。

silent ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **沉默的；不说话的** Someone who is **silent** is not speaking.

Trish was **silent** because she was reluctant to put her thoughts into words...

特里西一直不说话，因为她不愿意吐露内心的想法。

He spoke no English and was completely **silent** during the visit...

他不会说英语，参观过程中一言未发。

They both fell **silent**.

他俩都安静了下来。

silently

She and Ned sat **silently** for a moment, absorbing the peace of the lake...

她和内德默默坐了一会儿，陶醉于湖面的宁静。

Most of those attending the funeral stood **silently** showing little emotion.

出席葬礼的人大多都面无表情地静静站着。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **寡言少语的；很少说话的；不爱说话的** If you describe someone as a **silent** person, you mean that they do not talk to people very much, and sometimes give the impression of being unfriendly.

He was a serious, **silent** man.

他是个一本正经、寡言少语的人。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **无声的；寂静的；不出声的** A place that is **silent** is completely quiet, with no sound at all. Something that is **silent** makes no sound at all.

The room was **silent** except for John's crunching...

屋子里一片寂静，只有约翰发出的咀嚼声。

The heavy guns have again fallen **silent**.

重型枪炮的声音又一次安静了下来。

silently

Strange shadows moved **silently** in the almost permanent darkness.

奇怪的黑影在几乎浓得化不开的黑暗里悄无声息地移动。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **只字不提的；不愿讲的** If someone is **silent** about something, they do not tell people anything about it, because they think it is a private matter or because they want to keep the information secret.

Douglas was noticeably **silent** about his feelings for his father...

道格拉斯明显不愿提及自己对父亲的感情。

The administration has recently become **silent** about abuses in Haiti.

最近政府对发生在海地的虐待事件绝口不提。

5 ADJ 形容词 (情感、行为等)**无声的，不用言语表达的** A **silent** emotion or action is not expressed in speech.

The attacker still stood there, watching her with **silent** contempt...

袭击者还站在那里，用一种鄙夷的眼神一言不发地看着她。

She offered a **silent** prayer of thanks.

她默默祈祷以表谢意。

silently

Whitlock **silently** cursed Graham for heaping more suspicion on him.

惠特洛克心里默默地诅咒格雷厄姆，因为他让自己备受猜疑。

6 ADJ 形容词 (电影)**无声的** A **silent** film has pictures usually accompanied by music but does not have the actors' voices or any other sounds.

...one of the famous **silent** films of Charlie Chaplin.

查理·卓别林著名的默片之一

...comedy stars of the **silent** era.

默片时代的喜剧明星们

7 ADJ 形容词 (单词中的字母)**不发音的** A **silent** letter in a word is written but not pronounced. For example, the 'k' in the word 'know' is silent.

silver ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **银** Silver is a valuable pale grey metal that is used for making jewellery and ornaments.

...a hand-crafted brooch made from **silver**.

一枚手工银制胸针

...amber earrings set in **silver**.

镶琥珀的银耳环

...**silver** teaspoons.

银茶匙

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **银币** Silver consists of coins that are made from silver or that look like silver.

...the basement where £150,000 in **silver** was buried.

埋有150,000英镑银币的地下室

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **银器(尤指餐具)** You can use **silver** to refer to all the things in a house that are made of silver, especially the cutlery and dishes.

He beat the rugs and polished the **silver**.

他拍打去地毯上的灰尘，还擦拭了银器。

4 COLOUR 颜色词 **银色；银灰色；银白色** Silver is used to describe things that are shiny and pale grey in colour.

He had thick **silver** hair which needed cutting.

他浓密的银发该理理了。

...a **silver** sports car...

一辆银色跑车

Using **silver** tape, they taped all the doors and windows shut.

他们用银色的胶带将所有的门窗都封起来了。

5 N-VAR 可变名词 同 **silver medal** A **silver** is the same as a **silver medal**.

Britain went on to take bronze and then followed it up by winning **silver** in the World Cup.

英国斩获了铜牌，接下来又赢得了世界杯的银牌。

6 **born with a silver spoon in your mouth**→see: **spoon** ;

singer ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **唱歌的人；(尤指)歌手，歌唱家** A **singer** is a person who sings, especially as a job.

My mother was a **singer** in a dance band.

我妈妈是一个舞蹈乐队的歌手。

...Dame Joan Sutherland, one of the great opera **singers** of the century.

琼·萨瑟兰女爵士，本世纪伟大的歌剧歌唱家之一

sink ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (厨房里的)**洗涤池，洗碟槽，水槽** A **sink** is a large fixed container in a kitchen, with taps to supply water. It is mainly used for washing dishes.

The **sink** was full of dirty dishes.

水槽里堆满了脏碟子。

...the kitchen **sink**.

厨房洗涤槽

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 同 **washbasin** 或 **basin** A **sink** is the same as a **washbasin** or **basin**.

The bathroom is furnished with 2 toilets, 2 showers, and 2 **sinks**.

卫生间里装了两个抽水马桶、两个淋浴器、和两个洗脸盆。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)**下沉；(使)沉没** If a boat **sinks** or if someone or something **sinks** it, it disappears below the surface of a mass of water.

In a naval battle your aim is to **sink** the enemy's ship...

在海战中目标就是击沉敌船。

The boat was beginning to **sink** fast...

小船开始快速下沉。

The lifeboat crashed against the side of the **sinking** ship.

救生船撞上了那艘正在下沉的船的侧身。

sinking

...the **sinking** of the Titanic.

“泰坦尼克号”的沉没

4 VERB 动词 **下沉；沉没** If something **sinks**, it disappears below the surface of a mass of water.

A fresh egg will **sink** and an old egg will float.
新鲜鸡蛋会沉下去而不新鲜的会浮在上面。

5 VERB 动词 **缓慢下降；下陷；沉降** If something **sinks**, it moves slowly downwards.

Far off to the west the sun was **sinking**...
远处夕阳西下。

When they came to build the southern spire the foundations began to **sink**.

他们建南边的塔尖时，地基就开始下沉了。

6 VERB 动词 **坐下；跪下** If you **sink**, you move into a lower position, for example by sitting down in a chair or kneeling.

Kate laughed, and **sank** down again to her seat...
凯特笑了，又坐回到她的座位上。

She **sank** into an armchair and crossed her legs...
她坐到一把扶手椅上，跷起了二郎腿。

“Don't you understand?” I moaned, **sinking**

dramatically to my knees.
“难道你不懂吗？”我呻吟着，猛然跪倒在地。

7 VERB 动词 **下降；减少；下跌** If something **sinks** to a lower level or standard, it falls to that level or standard.

Share prices would have **sunk** — hurting small

and big investors...
股票价格就会下跌——大小投资者均会遭受打击。

Pay increases have **sunk** to around seven per

cent...
工资增长率已降至 7%左右。

The pound had **sunk** 10 per cent against the

Schilling.

英镑对奥地利先令的比价已经下跌了 10%。

8 ADJ 形容词 **贫困的；条件不好的** People use **sink** school or **sink** estate to refer to a school or housing estate that is in a very poor area with few resources.

...unemployed teenagers from **sink** estates...
来自贫困地区的无业青少年

He has transformed Chicago's **sink** schools into

beacons of hope for parents and children.

他已经将芝加哥的几所条件不好的学校彻底变成了

为家长和孩子带来希望的好学校。

9 VERB 动词 **(声音)变小，降低，变低** If your voice **sinks**, it becomes quieter.

Her voice **sank**, and he moved closer to catch

what she was saying...
她的声音变小了，他走近了些想听清楚她在说什么。

Her voice had **sunk** to a whisper.

她的声音越来越小，几乎成了窃窃私语。

10 VERB 动词 **逐渐陷入(某种令人不快的心情、状态或处境)** To **sink into** an unpleasant or undesirable mood, situation, or state means to pass gradually into it.

She'd sometimes **sink** into depression...
她有时会陷入忧郁之中。

That night he **sank** into a deep coma...
那晚他陷入了深度昏迷。

Bulgaria's economy has **sunk** into chaos.

保加利亚的经济已陷入了混乱。

11 VERB 动词 **(心情)变得沉重；(情绪)变低落** If your heart or your spirits **sink**, you become depressed or lose hope.

My heart **sank** because I thought he was going to

dump me for another girl...
我的心情一下子很沮丧，以为他要为了另一个女孩和我分手。

Her spirits **sank** lower and lower.

她的情绪越来越低落。

12 V-ERG 及物不及物动词 **(使)埋入；(把...)打入；(使)插入** If something sharp **sinks** or **is sunk** into something solid, it goes deeply into it.

He **sinks** the needle into my arm...
他将针插入我的胳膊。

I **sank** my teeth into a peppermint cream...
我咬了口胡椒薄荷味奶油软糖。

The spade **sank** into a clump of overgrown

bushes.
铲子插入了一丛长势旺盛的灌木丛。

13 VERB 动词 **挖，掘(井、矿井、深洞等)** If someone **sinks** a well, mine, or other large hole, they make a deep hole in the ground, usually by digging or drilling.

...the site where Stephenson **sank** his first

mineshaft...
斯蒂芬森挖掘第一口竖井的地方

If they carry on **sinking** boreholes then the land

is likely to subside.

如果他们继续钻洞，地表很有可能下沉。

...a one-thousand foot deep hole **sunk** into the

rock.
岩石上打了一个深 1,000 英尺的深洞

14 VERB 动词 **把(资金)投入(企业或项目)** If you **sink** money **into** a business or project, you spend money on it in the hope of making more money.

He has already **sunk** \$25million into the project.

他在这项目上已经投资了 2,500 万美元了。

15 VERB 动词 **猛喝，灌(酒)** If someone **sinks** a number of alcoholic drinks, they drink them quickly.

She **sank** two glasses of white wine.

她一口气干了两杯白葡萄酒。

16 VERB 动词 **(高尔夫球)击(球)入洞；(斯诺克)击(球)入袋** In golf, snooker, and some other games, if you **sink** a ball or a putt, you successfully hit the ball into a hole.

He **sank** two crucial putts in the last three holes.

他在最后的三洞中完成了两个非常关键的击球入洞。

17 See also: [sinking](#) ; [sunk](#) ;

18 PHRASE 短语 **自己努力以求生存；不自立，必沉沦** If you say that someone will have to **sink or swim**, you mean that they will have to succeed through their own efforts, or fail. to **sink without trace**→see: [trace](#) ;

The government doesn't want to force inefficient

firms to **sink** or swim too quickly...
政府并不想迫使效率低的公司过快地自生自灭。

It was very much **sink** or swim.

这很大程度上就是不成功便沉沦。

相关词组：

[sink in](#)

ski ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **滑雪板；滑水板** Skis are long, flat, narrow pieces of wood, metal, or plastic that are fastened to boots so that you can move easily on snow or water.

...a pair of **skis**.

一副滑雪板

2 VERB 动词 **滑雪；滑水** When people **ski**, they move over snow or water on skis.

They surf, **ski** and ride...
他们冲浪，滑雪，还骑马。

The whole party then **skied** off.

然后整群人都滑着雪离去。

skier

He is an enthusiastic **skier**.

他是个滑雪爱好者。

skiing

My hobbies were **skiing** and scuba diving.

我爱好滑雪和潜水。

...a **skiing** holiday.

滑雪假日

3 ADJ 形容词 **滑雪用的；滑雪的；滑水的** You use **ski** to refer to things that are concerned with skiing.

...the Swiss **ski** resort of Klosters.

瑞士克洛斯特斯滑雪胜地

...a private **ski** instructor.

私人滑雪教练

...artificial **ski** slopes.

人造滑雪坡

4 See also: [water-ski](#) ;

sky ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **天；天空** The **sky** is the space around the earth which you can see when you stand outside and look upwards.

The sun is already high in the sky.

已经日上三竿。

...warm sunshine and clear blue skies...

温暖的阳光和蔚蓝的晴空

The night sky was lit up by flashes of light.

一道道灯光照亮了夜空。

2 **pie in the sky** → see: [pic](#) ;

slice ★★★★★

1 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 (指食物切下的)片, 薄片 A slice of bread, meat, fruit, or other food is a thin piece that has been cut from a larger piece.

Try to eat at least four slices of bread a day.

每天尽量至少吃4片面包。

...water flavored with a slice of lemon.

加了一片柠檬调味的水

2 **VERB** 动词 将...切成薄片 If you slice bread, meat, fruit, or other food, you cut it into thin pieces.

Helen sliced the cake...

海伦把蛋糕切成片。

Slice the steak into long thin slices.

将牛排切成长长的薄片。

Slice up means the same as **slice**. [slice up](#) 同 [slice](#)

I sliced up an onion...

我把一个洋葱切了片。

He began slicing the pie up.

他开始把馅饼切片。

3 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 部分; 份 You can use slice to refer to a part of a situation or activity.

Fiction takes up a large slice of the publishing market.

小说在出版市场上占了很大的份额。

...a car that represents a slice of motoring history.

一辆代表了一段汽车发展史的轿车

4 **VERB** 动词 (网球、高尔夫球等)曲打, 斜击, 使(球)侧旋 In tennis, golf, and other sports, if you slice a ball, you hit its edge rather than its centre, so that it travels at an angle.

The captain swung his left foot, but sliced the ball wide.

队长飞起左脚一踢, 球却侧着旋出去老远。

Slice is also a noun.

...a ball that would reduce hooks and slices.

一只能够减少左曲球和侧旋球的球

5 **VERB** 动词 切开; 划破 If something slices through a substance, it moves through it quickly, like a knife.

The ship sliced through the water.

轮船在水中破浪前行。

6 See also: [sliced](#) ; [fish slice](#) ;

7 **slice of the action** → see: [action](#) ;

相关词组:

[slice up](#)

slide ★★★★★

1 **V-ERG** 及物/不及物动词 滑动; 溜 When something slides somewhere or when you slide it there, it moves there smoothly over or against something.

She slid the door open...

她滑开了门。

I slid the wallet into his pocket...

我把钱包麻利地塞进了他的口袋。

Tears were sliding down his cheeks.

眼泪顺着他的脸颊往下滴。

2 **VERB** 动词 麻利而无声地移动; 悄悄地溜到 If you slide somewhere, you move there smoothly and quietly.

He slid into the driver's seat...

他麻利地坐进驾驶员的座位。

'Nice meeting you, Zoe,' I said and slid off.

“很高兴见到你, 佐薇,” 说完我便溜走了。

3 **VERB** 动词 不自觉地陷入(某种情绪、态度或情境) To slide into a particular mood, attitude, or situation means to gradually start to have that mood, attitude, or situation often without intending to.

She had slid into a depression...

她不觉沮丧起来。

He needs them to stop the country sliding into chaos.

他需要他们来防止这个国家陷入混乱。

4 **VERB** 动词 (货币)贬值; (物价)下跌 If currencies or prices slide, they gradually become worse or lower in value.

The US dollar continued to slide...

美元继续贬值。

The upset sent share prices sliding to their lowest level for almost 18 months...

这种不安情绪使股票价格跌落到几乎18个月以来的最低水平。

Shares slid 11p to 293p after brokers

downgraded their profit estimates...

股票经纪人降低了他们的利润预期之后, 股价下跌了11便士至293便士。

Its share slid from 24.24 per cent to 22.17 per cent.

其份额从24.24%降至22.17%。

Slide is also a noun.

...the dangerous slide in oil prices.

石油价格的危险下跌

5 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 幻灯片 A slide is a small piece of photographic film which you project onto a screen so that you can see the picture.

...a slide show.

幻灯片放映

6 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 (显微镜的)载玻片 A slide is a piece of glass on which you put something that you want to examine through a microscope.

7 **N-COUNT** 可数名词 滑梯 A slide is a piece of playground equipment that has a steep slope for children to go down for fun.

8 **PHRASE** 短语 放任...自流; 任...恶化而不予处理 If you let something slide, you allow it to get into a worse state or condition by not attending to it.

The company had let environmental standards slide.

这家公司听凭环境标准的不断下降。

slight ★★★★★

1 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 轻微的; 少量的; 小的 Something that is slight is very small in degree or quantity.

Doctors say he has made a slight improvement...

医生说他的病情稍有好转。

We have a slight problem...

我们有一个小小的问题。

A slight smile flickered over his face...

他的脸上闪过一丝微笑。

He's not the slightest bit worried.

他一点儿也不担心。

2 **ADJ-GRADED** 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (人)瘦弱的, 瘦小的 A slight person has a fairly thin and delicate looking body.

She is smaller and slighter than Christie.

她比克里斯蒂瘦小。

...a slight, bespectacled figure.

身材瘦小、戴着眼镜的人

slightly

...a slightly built man.

身材瘦小的男子

3 **VERB** 动词 不理睬; 藐视; 轻蔑; 冷落 If you are slighted, someone does or says something that insults you by treating you as if your views or feelings are not important.

They felt slighted by not being adequately consulted.

没有充分征求他们的意见, 这让他们感到被冷落了。

Slight is also a noun.

It isn't a slight on my husband that I enjoy my evening class.

我喜欢上夜课并非是对丈夫的冷落。

slighting

...slighting references to her age.

谈到她的年纪时的轻蔑语气

4 **PHRASE** 短语 (用于加强陈述的否定语气) 一点也不(不) You use in the slightest to emphasize a negative statement.

That doesn't interest me in the slightest...

那一点也不能引起我的兴趣。

'Do you worry about ageing?' — 'Not in the

slightest.

“你担心变老吗？”——“一点也不。”

slim ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **苗条的；纤细的；修长的** A slim person has an attractively thin and well-shaped body.

The young woman was tall and slim...

那个年轻的女子身材苗条修长。

Jean is pretty, of slim build, with blue eyes.

珍妮非常漂亮，身材苗条，有一双蓝色的眼睛。

2 VERB 动词 **(通过节食)减肥，变苗条** If you are **slimming**, you are trying to make yourself thinner and lighter by eating less food.

Some people will gain weight, no matter how hard they try to slim...

有些人无论多么努力地减肥，都会长肉。

It makes sense to eat a reasonably balanced diet when slimming.

在减肥过程中保持饮食的营养相对均衡是明智的。

Slim down means the same as **slim**. **slim down** 同 **slim**

Doctors have told Benny to **slim down**.

医生告诉本尼要减肥。

...salon treatments that claim to **slim down** thighs.

据称可以瘦大腿的美容疗法

slimmer

...meals for **slimmers**.

减肥餐

slimming

We live in a society which is obsessed with slimming.

我们生活在一个热衷于减肥的社会。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(书、钱包等)薄的** A slim book, wallet, or other object is thinner than usual.

The slim booklets describe a range of services and facilities...

这些薄薄的小册子介绍了一系列服务和设施。

He published only three slim volumes of verse in his short life.

在他短暂的一生里，他只出版过3卷薄薄的诗集。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(可能性)不大的，微乎其微的** A slim chance or possibility is a very small one.

There's still a slim chance that he may become Prime Minister.

他仍然有一丝希望当上首相。

5 VERB 动词 **减少(产品)；缩减(人员)** If an organization **slims** its products or workers, it reduces the number of them that it has.

The company recently **slimmed** its product line.

公司最近压缩了产品线。

相关词组：

[slim down](#)

smart ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **外表整洁的** Smart people and things are pleasantly neat and clean in appearance.

He was smart and well groomed but not good looking..

他仪容整洁，穿戴漂亮，就是人长得不好看。

I was dressed in a smart navy blue suit.

我身穿一套帅气的藏青色西服。

...smart new offices.

整洁的新办公室

smartly

He dressed very smartly which was important in those days.

他衣冠楚楚——这一点在那个时候很重要。

...a smartly-painted door.

漆刷一新的门

smartness

The jumper strikes the perfect balance between comfort and smartness.

这件套头毛衣又舒服又漂亮。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 See also: [smartly](#) ; [street smart](#) ; **机灵的；聪明的** You can describe someone who is clever as smart.

He thinks he's smarter than Sarah is...

他认为自己比萨拉聪明。

Buying expensive furniture is not necessarily the smartest move to make.

购买昂贵的家具不见得就是最明智之举。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **时髦的；气派的** A smart place or event is connected with wealthy and fashionable people.

...smart London dinner parties.

气派不凡的伦敦晚宴

...a smart residential district.

豪华的住宅区

4 ADJ 形容词 **(炸弹、武器等)灵巧的，精密制导的** Smart bombs and weapons are guided by computers and lasers so that they hit their targets accurately.

5 VERB 动词 **(身体的某个部位或伤口)剧痛，刺痛** If a part of your body or a wound **smarts**, you feel a sharp stinging pain in it.

My eyes **smarted** from the smoke.

我的眼睛被烟熏得很疼。

6 VERB 动词 **(因批评、失败等)感到不高兴，感到难受** If you are **smarting from** something such as criticism or failure, you feel upset about it.

The Americans were still **smarting** from their defeat in the Vietnam War...

美国人仍然对越南战争的失败耿耿于怀。

He is still **smarting** over criticism of his victorious but clumsy performance.

他还在为别人批评他尽管最终胜出但表现笨拙感到闷闷不乐。

7 PHRASE 短语 **时尚有钱人的圈子** The smart set is a group of fashionable and wealthy people.

...Spago, favourite eating place of the Los Angeles smart set.

思派古——洛杉矶的时尚富人最喜欢光顾的用餐之地

8 the smart money → see: [money](#) ;

smash ★★★☆☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **打烂；摔碎** If you **smash** something or if it **smashes**, it breaks into many pieces, for example when it is hit or dropped.

Someone **smashed** a bottle...

有人摔碎了一个瓶子。

A crowd of youths started **smashing** windows...

一群年轻人开始砸玻璃。

Two or three glasses fell off and **smashed** into pieces.

两三只杯子掉了下来，摔得粉碎。

2 VERB 动词 **打破；冲破；突破** If you **smash** through a wall, gate, or door, you get through it by hitting and breaking it.

The demonstrators used trucks to **smash** through embassy gates...

示威者用卡车撞开了使馆大门。

Soldiers **smashed** their way into his office.

士兵冲进了他的办公室。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)撞击；(使)拍击；(使)冲击** If something **smashes** or is **smashed** against something solid, it moves very fast and with great force against it.

The bottle **smashed** against a wall...

瓶子撞到了墙上。

He **smashed** his fist into Anthony's face.

他一拳打在了安东尼脸上。

4 VERB 动词 **(有意识地)摧毁，粉碎，消灭(政治组织、制度等)** To **smash** a political group or system means to deliberately destroy it.

Their attempts to clean up politics and **smash** the power of party machines failed.

他们力图重整政坛、摧毁现有的政党机器，却以失败收场。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 同 [smash hit](#) A **smash** is the same as a **smash hit**.

It is the public who decide if a film is a **smash** or a flop.

影片成败与否取决于公众。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **撞车** You can refer to a car crash as a **smash**.

He was near to death after a car **smash**.

他差点在一场撞车事故中丧命。

7 See also: [smashed](#) ; [smashing](#) ;

相关词组：

[smash down](#) [smash up](#)

smell ★★☆☆☆

American English usually uses the form smelled as the past tense and past participle. British English uses either smelled or smelt. 美国英语 smell 的过去式和过去分词通常为 smelled，英国英语使用 smelled 或 smelt。

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **气味** The **smell** of something is a quality it has which you become aware of when you breathe in through your nose.

...the **smell** of freshly baked bread.

新鲜出炉的面包的香味

...horrible **smells**...

难闻的气味

What is your favourite **smell**?

你喜欢哪种气味呢？

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **嗅觉** Your sense of **smell** is the ability that your nose has to detect things.

...people who lose their sense of **smell**.

丧失了嗅觉的人

3 V-LINK 连系动词 **散发出...气味；有...气味** If something **smells** in a particular way, it has a quality which you become aware of through your nose.

The room **smelled** of lemons...

房间里有股柠檬的味道。

It **smells** delicious.

闻起来很香。

...a crumbly black substance that **smells** like fresh soil.

散发着新鲜泥土气息的黑色易碎物质

4 VERB 动词 **散发异味；气味难闻** If you say that something **smells**, you mean that it smells unpleasant.

Ma threw that out. She said it **smelled**...

妈把那玩意扔出去了，她说它有股怪味。

Do my feet **smell**?

我的脚臭吗？

5 VERB 动词 **嗅到；闻到** If you **smell** something, you become aware of it when you breathe in through your nose.

As soon as we opened the front door we could **smell** the gas.

我们一打开前门，就闻到了煤气的味道。

6 VERB 动词 **(用鼻子凑过去)嗅，闻** If you **smell** something, you put your nose near it and breathe in, so that you can discover its smell.

I took a fresh rose out of the vase on our table, and **smelled** it.

我从饭桌上的花瓶里抽了一只新鲜的玫瑰，闻了闻。

7 VERB 动词 **(本能地)预感到，觉察到，嗅出** If you **smell** something, you feel that it is likely to happen or be true.

He knew virtually nothing about music but he could **smell** a hit.

他对音乐几乎一窍不通，却预感到它将会大受欢迎。

8 to **smell a rat**→see: [rat](#)；

smoking ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **吸烟；抽烟** Smoking is the act or habit of smoking cigarettes, cigars, or a pipe.

Smoking is now banned in many places of work.

现在许多工作场所禁止吸烟。

...a no-smoking area.

禁烟区

2 ADJ 形容词 **允许吸烟的** A **smoking** area is intended for people who want to smoke.

...the decision to scrap **smoking** compartments on Kent trains.

取消肯特列车上的吸烟车廂的决定

3 See also: [smoke](#)； [passive smoking](#)；

smooth ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **光滑的；平滑的** A **smooth** surface has no roughness, lumps, or holes.

...a rich cream that keeps skin soft and **smooth**.

能让皮肤永葆柔嫩光滑的营养霜

...a **smooth** surface such as glass...

如玻璃般光滑的表面

The flagstones beneath their feet were worn **smooth** by centuries of use.

他们脚下的石板路经过数百年的踩踏，磨得光溜溜的。

smoothness

...the **smoothness** of her skin.

她光滑的皮肤

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **稠度均匀的；细腻匀和的；不结块的** A **smooth** liquid or mixture has been mixed well so that it has no lumps.

Continue whisking until the mixture looks **smooth** and creamy...

一直搅拌，直至混合物变得均匀细腻。

Blend the cornflour to a **smooth** paste with a little cold water.

加入少量的凉水，将玉米粉搅拌成均匀的糊状。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(葡萄酒、威士忌或咖啡等)醇和的，不烈的，不苦的** If you describe a drink such as wine, whisky, or coffee as **smooth**, you mean that it is not bitter and is pleasant to drink.

This makes the whiskeys much **smoother**.

这样一来，威士忌就醇和多了。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(动作等)平稳的，流畅的** A **smooth** line or movement has no sudden breaks or changes in direction or speed.

This exercise is done in one **smooth** motion.

这个练习一气呵成。

...the **smooth** curve of the trunk.

树干流畅的曲线

smoothly

Make sure that you execute all movements **smoothly** and without jerking...

一定要保证所有动作自然流畅，不要一顿一顿的。

"I've no idea," he said **smoothly**.

他平静地说：“我不知道。”

smoothness

Sayer was delighted with the **smoothness** of the engine.

塞耶对发动机平稳流畅的运转很是满意。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(骑马、航行等)平稳的，顺顺当当的** A **smooth** ride, flight, or sea crossing is very comfortable because there are no unpleasant movements.

The active suspension system gives the car a very **smooth** ride.

这个主动悬架系统使汽车行驶起来非常平稳。

smoothness

The **smoothness** of the flight was memorable.

这次平稳顺利的飞行令人难忘。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **顺利的** You use **smooth** to describe something that is going well and is free of problems or trouble.

Political hopes for a swift and **smooth** transition to democracy have been dashed...

迅速而顺利地过渡到民主体制的政治希望破灭了。

A number of problems marred the **smooth** running of this event.

一些问题搅乱了这一事件的顺利进展。

smoothly

So far, talks at GM have gone **smoothly**...

迄今为止，在通用汽车公司进行的会谈进展顺利。

The operation was moving along **smoothly**.

手术进展顺利。

smoothness

...airlines believed regulations requiring identification of all unaccompanied hold baggage would damage the **smoothness** of their operations.

航空公司认为，要求确认所有非随行李的规定会阻碍公司营运的顺利进行。

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **故作殷勤有礼的；精明圆滑的；圆通的** If you describe a man as **smooth**, you mean that he is extremely smart, confident, and polite, often in a way that you find rather unpleasant.

Twelve extremely good-looking, **smooth** young men have been picked as finalists...

12名特别漂亮聪明的青年男子被选为参加决赛的选手。

He was the **smoothest** and probably the most powerful chief of staff in political memory.

在人们关于政治人物的记忆里，他是最精明、可能也是最有权势的参谋长。

8 VERB 动词 **抚平**；**抹平** If you **smooth** something, you move your hands over its surface to make it smooth and flat.

She stood up and **smoothed** down her frock...

她站起身，抹平了裙子。

Bardo **smoothed** his moustache.

巴多抚了抚胡子。

9 VERB 动词 **抹**；**捋** If you **smooth** something somewhere, you use your hands to spread it there.

She **smoothed** the lotion across his shoulder blades...

他在他的肩胛骨上抹了乳液。

His fingers **smoothed** the hair back from her face.

他用手把她脸上的头发捋到脑后。

10 PHRASE 短语 **铺平道路**；**促进** If you **smooth the path** or **smooth the way** towards something, you make it easier or more likely to happen.

Their talks were aimed at **smoothing** the path towards a treaty to limit long-range weapons.

他们的会谈旨在为缔结限制远程武器条约铺平道路。

11 PHRASE 短语 **既能享乐也能吃苦**；**是好是歹一起承受** If you say that someone has to **take the rough with the smooth**, you mean that they have to accept the unpleasant or difficult things that happen as well as the pleasant things.

相关词组：

[smooth out](#) [smooth over](#)

snap ★★☆☆☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)咔嚓一声折断**；**(使)啪的一声掰断** If something **snaps** or if you **snap** it, it breaks suddenly, usually with a sharp cracking noise.

He shifted his weight and a twig **snapped**...

他挪了一下身体的重心，一根树枝咔嚓一声断了。

The brake pedal had just **snapped** off...

刹车踏板刚刚啪的一声掰断了。

She gripped the pipe with both hands, trying to **snap** it in half.

她双手紧握烟斗，想要把它掰成两半。

Snap is also a noun.

Every minute or so I could hear a **snap**, a crack and a crash as another tree went down.

每隔大约一分钟，我就会听见又一棵树咔嚓一声折断、哗啦一下倒地的声音。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)发出吧嗒一声(合上或打开)** If you **snap** something into a particular position, or if it **snaps** into that position, it moves quickly into that position, with a sharp sound.

He **snapped** the notebook shut...

他啪的一声合上了笔记本。

He **snapped** the cap on his ballpoint...

他吧嗒一声把笔帽扣在了圆珠笔上。

The bag **snapped** open.

包吧嗒一声打开了。

Snap is also a noun.

He shut the book with a **snap** and stood up.

他啪的一声合上书，站起身来。

3 VERB 动词 **(打拍子、下指示等时)打响指** If you **snap** your **fingers**, you make a sharp sound by moving your middle finger quickly across your thumb, for example in order to accompany music or to order someone to do something.

She had millions of listeners **snapping** their fingers to her first single...

百万听众和着她第一首歌的节拍打着响指。

He **snapped** his fingers, and Wilson produced a sheet of paper...

他打了个响指，威尔逊便递过一张纸来。

She **snapped** her fingers at a passing waiter.

她向经过身边的一个服务生打了个响指。

Snap is also a noun.

I could obtain with the **snap** of my fingers anything I chose.

我不费吹灰之力就可以得到我看中的任何东西。

4 VERB 动词 **恶声恶气地说**；**声色俱厉地说** If someone **snaps** at you, they speak to you in a sharp, unfriendly way.

'Of course I don't know her,' Roger **snapped**...

罗杰恶声恶气地说：“我当然不认识她。”

I'm sorry, Casey, I didn't mean to **snap** at you like that.

对不起，凯西，我不是有意要跟你凶的。

5 VERB 动词 **突然精神崩溃**；**突然失控** If someone **snaps**, or if something **snaps** inside them, they suddenly stop being calm and become very angry because the situation has become too tense or too difficult for them.

He finally **snapped** when she prevented their children from visiting him one weekend...

当她不准孩子们在某个周末去看他的时候，他终于控制不住自己了。

For the first and only time Grant's self-control **snapped**...

生平第一次也是唯一的一次，格兰特失控了。

Then something seemed to **snap** in me. I couldn't endure any more.

这时候，我的心里像有个东西突然掰断了——我再也不能忍受了啦。

6 VERB 动词 **(狗等动物)突然咬，猛咬** If an animal such as a dog **snaps** at you, it opens and shuts its jaws quickly near you, as if it were going to bite you.

His teeth clicked as he **snapped** at my ankle...

它猛地朝我的脚脖子咬下去，牙齿还咔咔直响。

The poodle yapped and **snapped**.

卷毛狗又吠又咬。

7 ADJ 形容词 **(决定、行动等)突然的，仓促的，鲁莽的** A **snap** decision or action is one that is taken suddenly, often without careful thought.

I think this is too important for a **snap** decision...

我认为，这件事非常重要，不能仓促作决定。

It's important not to make **snap** judgments...

不要急于作出判断——这一点很重要。

The opposition is worried that a **snap** election will be held before they can get organised.

反对党担心的是，选举会在他们组织妥当之前仓促举行。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **照片** A **snap** is a photograph.

...a **snap** my mother took last year.

我母亲去年拍的照片

9 VERB 动词 **给...拍照** If you **snap** someone or something, you take a photograph of them.

He was the first ever non-British photographer to be invited to **snap** a royal.

他是有史以来第一个应邀为王室成员拍照的非英籍摄影师。

10 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **“捉对儿”(一种简单的扑克牌游戏，参加者轮流亮牌叠成一叠，争取在出现同点数或同人头牌的两张牌时，先喊snap以赢得整叠牌)**

Snap is a simple British card game in which the players take turns to put cards down on a pile, and try to be the first to shout 'snap' when two cards with the same number or picture are put down.

11 EXCLAM 感叹语 **“哟！”(对两件物品相似之极发出的惊叹)** You can say 'Snap!' as an expression of surprise when you realize that two things are the same or very similar, for example if you meet a friend wearing the same shirt as you.

12 N-COUNT 可数名词 **同** **snap fastener** A **snap** is the same as a **snap fastener**.

13 See also: [gold snap](#) ;

相关词组：

[snap out of](#) [snap up](#)

snow ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **雪** Snow consists of a lot of soft white bits of frozen water that fall from the sky in cold weather.

In Mid-Wales six inches of **snow** blocked roads...

在威尔士的中部地区，6英寸厚的大雪阻塞了道路。

They tramped through the falling **snow**.

他们在纷飞的大雪里艰难前行。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **降雪**；**雪季** You can refer to

great deal of snow in an area as the **snows** .

...the first **snows** of winter...

冬天里的第一场雪

As the **snows** melt, the flood waters rise.

雪融化的时候，洪水会上涨。

3 VERB 动词 **下雪** When it **snows**, snow falls from the sky.

It had been **snowing** all night.

整晚都在下雪。

4 VERB 动词 **用花言巧语鼓动(或迷惑)** If someone **snows** you, they persuade you to do something or convince you of something by flattering or deceiving you.

I'd been a fool letting him **snow** me with his big ideas.

我真蠢，居然被他的胡乱吹嘘给蒙蔽了。

5 See also: [snowed in](#) ; [snowed under](#) ;

so-called ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **(表示不认同)所谓的** You use **so-called** to indicate that you think a word or expression used to describe someone or something is in fact wrong.

These are the facts that explode their **so-called** economic miracle...

这些就是用来粉碎他们所谓的经济奇迹的事实。

More and more companies have gone 'green' and started producing **so-called** environmentally-friendly products.

越来越多的公司变得“环保”起来，开始生产所谓的环境友好型产品。

2 ADJ 形容词 **(指通常的称谓)所说的，所谓的** You use **so-called** to indicate that something is generally referred to by the name that you are about to use.

...a summit of the world's seven leading market economies, the **so-called** G-7...

世界七大市场经济国家，即所谓的“七国集团”召开的一次峰会

She was one of the **so-called** Gang of Four.

她是所谓的“四人帮”之一。

soccer ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(美式)足球** Soccer is a game played by two teams of eleven players using a round ball. Players kick the ball to each other and try to score goals by kicking the ball into a large net. Outside the USA, this game is also referred to as **football** .

socialist ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **社会主义的** Socialist means based on socialism or relating to socialism.

...members of the ruling Socialist party...

执政的社会主义党党员

...low-inflation policies practised by the **socialist** government...

社会主义政府执行的低通货膨胀政策

Ethiopia was declared a **socialist** state.

埃塞俄比亚被宣布为社会主义国家。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **社会主义者；社会主义党人** A **socialist** is a person who believes in socialism or who is a member of a socialist party.

The French electorate voted out the **socialists**.

法国大选中社会主义党人落选。

software ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(计算机)软件** Computer programs are referred to as **software** .

...the people who write the **software** for big computer projects.

大型计算机项目的软件开发人员

soil ★★★☆☆

1 N-MASS 物质名词 **土壤；土地** Soil is the substance on the surface of the earth in which plants grow.

We have the most fertile **soil** in Europe.

我们拥有欧洲最肥沃的土地。

...regions with sandy **soils**.

沙土地区

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **国土；领土** You can use **soil** in expressions like **British soil** to refer to a country's territory.

The issue of foreign troops on Turkish **soil** is a sensitive one.

在土耳其领土上驻扎外国军队这个问题非常敏感。

3 VERB 动词 **弄脏；玷污** If you **soil** something, you make it dirty.

Young people don't want to do things that **soil** their hands...

年轻人不愿做那些容易弄脏手的事情。

He raised his eyes slightly as though her words might somehow **soil** him.

他略略地抬了抬眼皮，仿佛她的话会不小心玷污了他。

soiled

...a **soiled** white apron.

弄脏了的白围裙

solicitor ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(英国向委托人提供法律咨询、准备法律文件和诉讼材料并在初级法院代表委托人出庭的)诉讼律师，事务律师** In Britain, a **solicitor** is a lawyer who gives legal advice, prepares legal documents and cases, and represents clients in the lower courts of law. →see usage note at: [lawyer](#)

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(美国在城市或政府部门负责法律事务的)法务官** In the United States, a **solicitor** is the chief lawyer in a government or city department.

solid ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **固体的；固态的** A **solid** substance or object stays the same shape whether it is in a container or not.

...the potential of greatly reducing our **solid** waste problem...

大幅减少我们固体废料问题的可能性

He did not eat **solid** food for several weeks.

他数周以来都没有食用固体食物。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **固体** A **solid** is a substance that stays the same shape whether it is in a container or not.

Solids turn to liquids at certain temperatures.

固体在一定的温度下会变为液体。

...the decomposition of **solids**.

固体的分解

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **坚硬的；坚固的** A substance that is **solid** is very hard or firm.

The snow had melted, but the lake was still frozen **solid**...

雪已经融化了，湖面却依然冻得硬邦邦的。

The concrete will stay as **solid** as a rock.

混凝土会像岩石一样坚固。

4 ADJ 形容词 **无空隙的；实心的；非中空的** A **solid** object or mass does not have a space inside it, or holes or gaps in it.

...a tunnel carved through 50ft of **solid** rock.

打通了50英尺厚的实心岩石修建而成的隧道

...a **solid** wall of multicoloured trees.

五彩缤纷、密密实实的林带

...a **solid** mass of colour...

一大片单纯的色彩

The car park was absolutely packed **solid** with people.

停车场被人挤得水泄不通。

5 ADJ 形容词 **纯(金或木头)的** If an object is made of **solid** gold or **solid** wood, for example, it is made of gold or wood all the way through, rather than just on the outside.

The taps appeared to be made of **solid** gold.

水龙头似乎是用纯金制成的。

...**solid** wood doors.

实木门

...**solid** pine furniture.

纯松木家具

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **坚固的；牢固的** A structure that is **solid** is strong and is not likely to collapse or fall over.

Banks are built to look **solid** to reassure their customers...

银行往往建得看上去很坚固，好让顾客放心。

The car feels very **solid**.

这部车子令人感觉十分皮实。

solidly

Their house, which was **solidly** built, resisted the main shock.

他们的房子盖得十分坚固，经受住了主震。

solidity

...the **solidity** of walls and floors.

墙壁和地板的坚固程度

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **可靠的；可敬的** If you describe someone as **solid**, you mean that they are very reliable and respectable.

You want a husband who is **solid** and stable, someone who will devote himself to you...

你要的是一个可靠而稳重的丈夫——一个全心全意对你的人。

All the band come from good, **solid**, working-class backgrounds...

所有的乐手都来自值得我们尊敬的工人阶级。

Mr Zuma had a **solid** reputation as a grass roots organiser.

作为一个民众的组织者，祖玛先生名声甚佳。

solidly

Graham is so **solidly** consistent.

格雷厄姆能持之以恒，始终如一。

solidity

He had the proverbial **solidity** of the English.

他身上有着典型的英格兰人的端正品行。

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(证据、消息等)可靠的，确凿的，有根有据的** **Solid** evidence or information is reliable because it is based on facts.

We don't have good **solid** information on where the people are...

我们还没有得到关于大家现在所处位置的确切消息。

Some **solid** evidence was what was required...

需要的是些确凿的证据。

He has a **solid** alibi.

他有不在场的确凿证据。

9 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(工作、意见等)切实有用的，充实的，实实在在的** You use **solid** to describe something such as advice or a piece of work which is useful and reliable.

The CIU provides churches with **solid** advice on a wide range of subjects...

哥伦比亚国际大学为教堂在许多问题上提供了切实有用的建议。

All I am looking for is a good **solid** performance...

我就希望能有一个上佳的表现。

I've always felt that **solid** experience would stand me in good stead.

我总觉得实实在在的经历会对我有利的。

solidly

She's played **solidly** throughout the spring.

她整个春季的表现都非常出色。

10 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(政策的依据、对组织的支持)牢固的，坚实的，充分的** You use **solid** to describe something such as the basis for a policy or support for an organization when it is strong, because it has been developed carefully and slowly.

I am determined to build on this **solid** foundation.

我决定在这个坚实的基础之上继续努力。

...a Democratic nominee with **solid** support

within the party and broad appeal beyond.

拥有党内成员的强力支持、受到党外民众广泛欢迎的民主党提名人

...Washington's attempt to build a **solid**

international coalition.

华盛顿试图建立一个稳固的国际联盟的努力

solidly

The Los Alamos district is **solidly** Republican...

洛斯阿拉莫斯地区坚决支持共和党。

So far, majority public opinion is **solidly** behind

the government.

迄今为止，大部分民意还是坚决地支持政府。

...a society based **solidly** on trust and

understanding.

牢牢地建立在信任和理解的基础之上的社会

solidity

...doubts over the **solidity** of European backing

for the American approach.

对于欧洲是否坚决支持美国的方式的疑虑

11 ADJ 形容词 **不休息的；不间断的** If you do something for a **solid** period of time, you do it without any pause or interruption throughout that time.

We had worked together for two **solid** years.

我们一起共事了整整两年时间。

solidly

People who had worked **solidly** since Christmas

enjoyed the chance of a Friday off.

从圣诞节开始就一直上班的人星期五可以休息一天。

12 See also: [rock-solid](#) ;

solve

★★★★☆

1 VERB 动词 **解决(问题)；解(题)** If you **solve** a problem or a question, you find a solution or an answer to it.

Their domestic reforms did nothing to **solve** the problem of unemployment...

他们的国内改革未能解决失业问题。

We may now be able to get a much better idea of the true age of the universe, and **solve** one of the deepest questions of our origins.

现在，我们也许能够更加清楚地了解宇宙生成的年代，并且解答关于人类起源最为深奥的问题之一。

somehow

★★★★☆

1 ADV 副词 **不知怎样；用某种方法；不知什么缘故；不知怎的** You use **somehow** to say that you do not know or cannot say how something was done or will be done.

We'll manage **somehow**, you and me. I know we will...

我和你，我们总能应付过去的。我知道我们会的。

Channel 4 arrived and **somehow** created a

different role for television...

第四频道开播了，它在某种程度上为电视创造了一个不同的角色。

Somehow Karin managed to cope with the

demands of her career...

卡琳设法达到了其职业的要求。

Somehow I knew he would tell me the truth...

不知何故，我总觉得他会把真相告诉我的。

He's been very quiet and withdrawn, sort of

different, **somehow**...

不知什么缘故，他最近十分沉默，有点异样。

This city is **somehow** different.

这座城市好像有些不一样了。

2 somehow or other → see: [either](#) ;

somewhat

★★★★☆

1 ADV 副词 **有点儿；有些；有几分** You use **somewhat** to indicate that something is the case to a limited extent or degree.

He concluded that Oswald was **somewhat**

abnormal...

他断定奥斯瓦尔德有点不正常。

He explained **somewhat** unconvincingly that the company was paying for everything...

他解释说公司会支付一切费用，这个说法有点令人不能信服。

Although his relationship with his mother had

improved **somewhat**, he was still depressed...

尽管和母亲的关系有所改观，他仍然十分消沉。

'I believe you know him'—'Somewhat.'

“我相信你认识他。”——“算是吧。”

somewhere

★★★★☆

1 ADV-INDEF 不定副词 **某个地方；某处** You use **somewhere** to refer to a place without saying exactly where you mean.

I've got a feeling I've seen him before

somewhere...

我有种感觉——我以前曾在哪里见过他。

I'm not going home yet. I have to go **somewhere**

else first...

我还不准备回家，我要先去别的地方。

'Perhaps we can talk **somewhere** privately,' said

Kesler...

“也许我们可以找个地方私下谈谈，”凯斯勒说道。

Somewhere in Ian's room were some of the

letters that she had sent him...

在伊恩房间里的某个地方，有她写给他的一部分信件。

Don't I know you from **somewhere**?...

我不是在什么地方跟你打过照面吧？

I needed **somewhere** to live in London.

我需要在伦敦有个住的地方。

2 ADV-INDEF 不定副词 **(数量、数目、时间等)大约**

You use **somewhere** when giving an approximate amount, number, or time.

The Queen is believed to earn **somewhere** between seven million and one hundred million pounds...

据说女王的收入大约在 700 万至 1 亿英镑之间。

Caray is **somewhere** between 73 and 80 years of age...

卡瑞的年纪在 73 到 80 岁之间。

The W.H.O. safety standard for ozone levels is **somewhere** about a hundred...

世界卫生组织关于臭氧层的安全标准约为 100。

He's American-bred, with a sort of Irish background **somewhere** along the line.

他出生在美国，家族的血统里有一部分爱尔兰血统。

3 PHRASE 短语 **取得一些进展** If you say that you are **getting somewhere**, you mean that you are making progress towards achieving something.

At last they were agreeing, at last they were **getting somewhere**...

他们最终逐渐达成共识，终于取得了一些进展。

This time it looks as if we're really going to get **somewhere**.

这一次，我们似乎真的要取得进展了。

Usage Note :

You use **not anywhere** instead of **somewhere** in negative sentences. *He isn't going anywhere.*

否定句中用 **not anywhere**，不用 **somewhere**，例如 *He isn't going anywhere* (他哪里也不去)。

sophisticated ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (机器、装置等)高级的，精密的；(方法)复杂的 A **sophisticated** machine, device, or method is more advanced or complex than others.

Honeybees use one of the most **sophisticated** communication systems of any insect.

蜜蜂之间所用的交流方式是昆虫中最为复杂的方式之一。

...a large and **sophisticated** new British telescope.

一架崭新的大型英式精密望远镜

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 善于社交的；高雅时髦的；见过世面的 Someone who is **sophisticated** is comfortable in social situations and knows about culture, fashion, and other matters that are considered socially important.

Claude was a charming, **sophisticated** companion...

克劳德是一个很有魅力、见多识广的伙伴。

Recently her tastes have become more **sophisticated**.

最近她的品位越发优雅时髦起来。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 精明老练的；老于世故的 A **sophisticated** person is intelligent and knows a lot, so that they are able to understand complicated situations.

These people are very **sophisticated** observers of the foreign policy scene.

这些人是观察外交政策领域动向的行家里手。

soul ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 灵魂 Your **soul** is the part of you that consists of your mind, character, thoughts, and feelings. Many people believe that your soul continues existing after your body is dead.

She went to pray for the **soul** of her late husband...

她去为亡夫的灵魂祈祷。

'I will put my heart and **soul** into the job,' he promises.

“我会全身心投入到工作中去，”他保证说。

2 N-SING 单数名词 (民族或政治运动的)精神，精髓 The **soul** of a nation or a political movement is its basic nature and beliefs.

...a struggle for the **soul** of the Republican Party.

为实现共和党的基本宗旨而进行的奋斗

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (某种类型的人) You can refer to someone as a particular kind of **soul** when you are describing their character or condition.

He's a jolly **soul**...

他是个乐天派。

Her mother, poor **soul**, came to an even worse end.

她的母亲，那个可怜的人，结局更糟糕。

4 N-SING 单数名词 (用于否定句中)一个人(也没有) You use **soul** in negative statements like **not a soul** to mean nobody at all.

I've never harmed a **soul** in my life...

我这一生从未伤害过任何人。

There was not a **soul** there.

那里一个人也没有。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 灵乐(一种主要由美国黑人音乐家表演的流行音乐，源出福音唱诗及布鲁斯乐曲) **Soul** or **soul music** is a type of pop music performed mainly by black American musicians. It developed from gospel and blues music and often expresses deep emotions.

...American **soul** singer Anita Baker.

美国灵乐歌手安妮塔·贝克

6 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (尤指居住在某一地方的人) You can refer to the number of people who live in a particular place as **souls**.

...a tiny village of only 100 **souls**.

一个只有 100 位居民的小村庄

7 PHRASE 短语 出卖灵魂；做违背良心的事 If you say that someone **sells their soul**, you mean that they do something immoral or bad in order to get something they want such as success or money.

...politicians who would **sell their soul** for the sake of office.

为了谋求官位而不择手段的政客

8 to **bare** one's **soul**→see: **bare** ; body and soul→see: **body** ;

to **keep** body and **soul** together→see: **body** ; the life and **soul** of the party→see: **life** ;

spare ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 备用的；预备的 You use **spare** to describe something that is the same as things that you are already using, but that you do not need yet and are keeping ready in case another one is needed.

If possible keep a **spare** pair of glasses accessible in case your main pair is broken or lost...

如果有可能的话，最好准备一副备用眼镜，以防常用的那副眼镜打碎或者丢失。

Don't forget to take a few **spare** batteries...

别忘了带上几节备用电池。

He could have taken a **spare** key...

他本该带上一把备用钥匙的。

The wagons carried **spare** ammunition.

大货车载着备用的弹药。

Spare is also a noun.

Give me the trunk key and I'll get the **spare**.

把行李箱的钥匙给我，我去拿一下备胎。

2 ADJ 形容词 剩下的；多余的；空闲的 You use **spare** to describe something that is not being used by anyone, and is therefore available for someone to use.

They don't have a lot of **spare** cash...

他们没有多少闲钱。

The **spare** bedroom is on the second floor...

闲置的卧室在三楼。

There was hardly a **spare** inch of space to be found.

几乎找不到一丁点空余的地方。

3 VERB 动词 剩余，剩下(时间、金钱或空间) If you have something such as time, money, or space **to spare**, you have some extra time, money, or space that you have not used or which you do not need.

You got here with ninety seconds **to spare**...

你到这里的时候还剩 90 秒钟时间。

It's not as if he has money **to spare**...

他又不是有什么余钱。

The car suddenly darted ahead, squeezing past him with only inches **to spare**...

那辆车突然向前疾驶而去，从他身边擦身而过。

Miranda has drive and energy **to spare** and has now taken on an even bigger challenge.

米兰达有使不完的干劲和精力，现在已经接受了一个更大的挑战。

4 VERB 动词 抽出，拨出(金钱或其他资源) If you **spare** time or another resource **for** a particular purpose, you make it available for that purpose.

She said that she could only spare 35 minutes for our meeting...

她说她只能抽出 35 分钟时间参加我们的会议。

He's a very busy man, and it's good of him to spare the time to visit...

他是个大忙人，能抽出时间到访真是太好了。

He suggested that his country could not spare the troops for such an operation.

他暗示说他的国家无法抽调军队参与这样的行动。

5 VERB 动词 使免遭伤害；使幸免 If a person or a place is spared, they are not harmed, even though other people or places have been.

We have lost everything, but thank God, our lives have been spared...

我们已经失去了一切，不过谢天谢地，总算是保住了性命。

Not a man was spared...

无人得以幸免。

Northern Somalia was largely spared from the famine.

索马里北部的大部分地区逃过了这场饥荒。

6 VERB 动词 不让...难堪(或难过) If you spare someone an unpleasant experience, you prevent them from suffering it.

I wanted to spare Frances the embarrassment of discussing this subject...

讨论这个话题太尴尬，我不想让弗朗西斯难堪。

Prisoners are spared the indignity of wearing uniforms...

囚犯们不必忍受身穿囚服的侮辱。

Spare me the gory details...

别给我讲那些骇人听闻的细节了。

She's just trying to spare Shawna's feelings...

她只是想尽量不让肖娜难过。

The policy has not spared the farming community from severe financial pressure.

这项政策并没有使农村社会逃脱沉重的经济压力。

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 瘦削的 Someone who is described as spare is tall and not at all fat.

She was thin and spare, with a sharply intelligent face.

她又高又瘦，一副精明过人的模样。

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 简单的；不加修饰的；简朴的 Something such as a room that is spare is very plain with no unnecessary features.

Inside, the two small rooms were spare and neat, stripped bare of ornaments.

进去以后是两个简单而整洁的小房间，朴实无华，没有什么装饰。

9 See also: [spraying](#) ;

10 PHRASE 短语 不遗余力/不惜工本 If you spare no effort in doing something, you do it as well as possible, without worrying about the amount of work involved. If you spare no expense in doing it, you do it as well as possible, without trying to save money.

The government is determined to spare no effort in investigating this case thoroughly...

政府决定不遗余力地彻底调查这个案子。

Officials say they'll spare no expense to prevent another riot.

官员说他们会不惜一切地阻止再次发生暴乱。

11 PHRASE 短语 可怜一下(不幸的人) If you spare a thought for an unfortunate person, you make an effort to think sympathetically about them and their bad luck.

Spare a thought for the nation's shopkeepers — consumer sales slid again in May...

可怜一下这个国家的店老板吧——5 月份消费品的销售量又下滑了。

I do not think any of us spared a thought for the ordeal of her crew.

我不认为我们中间有任何一个人同情过这艘船的船员所遭受的磨难。

12 to spare someone's blushes → see: [blush](#) ;

spark ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 火花；火星 A spark is a tiny bright piece of burning material that flies up from something that is burning.

The fire gradually got bigger and bigger. Sparks flew off in all directions.

火越燃越烈，火星四溅。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 电火花；火花放电 A spark is a flash of light caused by electricity. It often makes a loud sound.

He passed an electric spark through a mixture of gases.

他让一束电火花穿过了一团混合气体。

3 VERB 动词 发出火花；闪光 If something sparks, sparks of fire or light come from it.

The wires were sparking above me...

电线在我头顶上方冒着火花。

I stared into the flames of the fire as it sparked to life.

火光在闪烁，我注视着熊熊燃烧的烈焰。

4 VERB 动词 引起(大火) If a burning object or electricity sparks a fire, it causes a fire.

A dropped cigarette may have sparked the fire.

可能是丢弃的烟头导致了这场大火。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 微量；一点点 A spark of a quality or feeling, especially a desirable one, is a small but noticeable amount of it.

His music lacked that vital spark of imagination...

他的音乐缺少非常关键的那一点灵感。

Even Oliver felt a tiny spark of excitement.

连奥利弗都感到一丝兴奋。

6 VERB 动词 触发；引发 If one thing sparks another, the first thing causes the second thing to start happening.

What was it that sparked your interest in motoring?

是什么让你对开车产生了兴趣？

The proposals are expected to spark heated debate.

这些提议估计会引起激烈的争论。

...a row sparked by a comment about his sister.

由对他姐姐的一句评价引发的争吵

Spark off means the same as spark . [spark off](#) 同 [spark](#)
That incident sparked it off...

那次事件引发了这件事。

His book, Animal Liberation, sparked off a revolution in the way we think about animals.

他的著作《动物解放》引发了一场关于我们该如何看待动物的思想革命。

...a political crisis sparked off by religious violence.

宗教暴力触发的政治危机

7 See also: [bright spark](#) ;

8 PHRASE 短语 激烈争论；热烈讨论 If sparks fly between people, they discuss something in an excited or angry way.

They are not afraid to tackle the issues or let the sparks fly when necessary.

他们不怕应对这些问题，也不怕必要时来一番激烈的争论。

相关词组：

[spark off](#)

speaker ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 发言人；演讲者；演说家 A speaker at a meeting, conference, or other gathering is a person who is making a speech or giving a talk.

Among the speakers at the gathering was Treasury Secretary Nicholas Brady...

与会的发言人中有财政部长尼古拉斯·布萊迪。

Bruce Wyatt will be the guest speaker at next month's meeting...

布鲁斯·怀亚特将成为下月会议的特邀发言人。

He was not a good speaker.

他不擅长演讲。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [native speaker](#) ; 讲某种语言的人 A speaker of a particular language is a person who speaks it, especially one who speaks it as their first language.

...in the Ukraine, where a fifth of the population are Russian speakers...

在乌克兰，有五分之一人口说俄语

The Department has a growing section which teaches English to speakers of other languages.

这个系有一个日益壮大的教研组负责向操其他语言的人教授英语。

3 N-PROPER ; N-VOC 专有名词；称呼名词 (议会或立法机构的)议长 In the parliament or legislature of

many countries, the **Speaker** is the person who is in charge of meetings.

For twenty minutes, the **Speaker** tried to keep order.

20 分钟的时间里，议长一直在竭力维持秩序。

...the **Speaker** of the Polish Parliament...

波兰议会的议长

Mr. **Speaker**, our message to the president is simple.

议长先生，我们向总统表达的意思非常简单。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **说话人** A **speaker** is a person who is speaking.

From a simple gesture or the **speaker's** tone of voice, the Japanese listener gleans the whole meaning.

仅从一个简单的手势或者说话人的语气里，日本人就能够领悟到所有的意思。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **扬声器；喇叭** A **speaker** is a piece of electrical equipment, for example part of a radio or set of equipment for playing CDs or tapes, through which sound comes out.

For a good stereo effect, the **speakers** should not be too wide apart.

为了达到理想的立体声效果，扬声器之间的距离不能太远。

specialist ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **专家** A **specialist** is a person who has a particular skill or knows a lot about a particular subject.

If you are housebound, you can arrange for a home visit from a **specialist** adviser...

如果你出不了门，可以预约专家顾问上门就诊。

Peckham, himself a cancer **specialist**, is well aware of the wide variations in medical practice.

佩卡姆本人是一名癌症专家，他非常了解不同治疗方法之间的巨大差异。

...a **specialist** in diseases of the nervous system.

研究神经系统疾病的专家

specialize ★★★★★

in BRIT, also use 英国英语亦用 specialise

1 VERB 动词 **专门从事；专门经营；专门研究；专攻** If you **specialize in** a thing, you know a lot about it and concentrate a great deal of your time and energy on it, especially in your work or when you are studying or training. You also use **specialize** to talk about a restaurant which concentrates on a particular type of food.

...a University professor who **specializes** in the history of the Russian empire.

专门研究俄罗斯帝国历史的大学教授

...a Portuguese restaurant which **specializes** in seafood.

主打海味的葡萄牙餐馆

specialization

This degree offers a major specialisation in Social Policy alongside a course in Sociology.

该学位主修社会政策，同时也包括一门社会学课程。

...an economist who has avoided narrow specialization.

避免了专业范围过窄的经济学家

species ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(动植物的)物种，种** A **species** is a class of plants or animals whose members have the same main characteristics and are able to breed with each other.

Pandas are an endangered **species**...

熊猫是濒危物种。

There are several thousand **species** of trees here.

这里有几千种树。

specifically ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 **特别地；特意地；专门地** You use **specifically** to emphasize that something is given special attention and considered separately from other things of the same kind.

...the first nursing home designed **specifically** for people with AIDS...

首家专为艾滋病人设计的疗养院

We haven't **specifically** targeted school children.

我们尚未特意把学生定为我们的目标。

...the only book **specifically** about that event.

唯一一本专门讲述那一事件的书

2 ADV 副词 **确切地说** You use **specifically** to add something more precise or exact to what you have already said.

Death frightens me, **specifically** my own death.

死亡让我感到恐惧，确切地说，是我自己的死亡。

...the Christian, and **specifically** Protestant, religion.

基督教，确切地说，新教

...brain cells, or more **specifically**, neurons.

脑细胞，或者更确切地说，神经细胞

3 ADV 副词 **局限性地** You use **specifically** to indicate that something has a restricted nature, as opposed to being more general in nature.

...a **specifically** female audience...

只由女性组成的听众

This is a European, and not a **specifically** British, problem.

这是全欧洲面临的问题，而不是英国独有的问题。

4 ADV 副词 **准确地；确切地** If you state or describe something **specifically**, you state or describe it precisely and clearly.

I asked her to repeat **specifically** the words that Patti had used...

我让她原原本本地重复一下帕蒂的措辞。

I **specifically** asked for this steak rare.

我明确要求把这份牛排煎得偏生一些。

spectacular ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **引人注目的；惊人的；壮观的** Something that is **spectacular** is very impressive or dramatic.

...**spectacular** views of the Sugar Loaf Mountain...

甜面包山的壮观景色

They have revamped the business with **spectacular** success...

他们成功地调整了业务，成绩斐然。

The results have been **spectacular**.

结果令人惊叹。

spectacularly

My turnover increased **spectacularly**...

我的营业额大幅上升。

Many of her movies had been **spectacularly** successful.

她的很多电影都获得了巨大的成功。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **壮观的表演；盛大的演出** A **spectacular** is a show or performance which is very grand and impressive.

...a television **spectacular**.

一场电视盛宴

...one of the world's great sporting **spectaculars**.

世界上最壮观的体育盛事之一

speculate ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **推测；猜测；猜想** If you **speculate** about something, you make guesses about its nature or identity, or about what might happen.

Critics of the project **speculate** about how many hospitals could be built instead...

对该项目持批评态度的人在推测如果改作他用不知可以建多少所医院。

It would be unfair to Debby's family to **speculate** on the reasons for her suicide...

猜测黛比自杀的原因对她的家人来说是不公平的。

The doctors **speculate** that he died of a cerebral haemorrhage caused by a blow on the head...

医生推测他死于头部受击引起的脑溢血。

The reader can **speculate** what will happen next.

读者可以推测下一步会发生什么事。

speculation

The President has gone out of his way to dismiss speculation over the future of the economy minister...

总统已竭力否认了对经济部长前途的猜测。

I had published my speculations about the future of the universe in the Review of Modern Physics.

我已经在《现代物理评论》上发表了自己对宇宙未来的猜测。

2 VERB 动词 **投机；做投机买卖** If someone **speculates** financially, they buy property, stocks, or shares, in the hope of being able to sell them again at a higher price and make a profit.

Big farmers are moving in, not in order to farm, but in order to **speculate** with rising land prices...

大农场主正在不断涌进来，不是为了耕作，而是要

利用不断上涨的地价进行投机。

The banks made too many risky loans which now can't be repaid, and they **speculated** in property whose value has now dropped.

各银行贷出去太多高风险贷款，目前无法收回，他们还进行地产投机，而地产的价值目前已经下跌了。

spell ★★★★★

American English uses the form spelled as the past tense and past participle. British English uses either spelled or spelt. 美国英语中过去式和过去分词为 spelled，英国英语中则既可用 spelled，也可用 spelt。

1 VERB 动词 拼写；拼读 When you **spell** a word, you write or speak each letter in the word in the correct order.

He gave his name and then helpfully **spelt** it...

他说出自己的名字，然后又热心地将它拼了出来。

How do you **spell** 'potato'?...

potato 这个词怎么拼写？

'Tang' is 'Gnat' **spelt** backwards.

Gnat倒着写出来就是Tang。

Spell out means the same as **spell**. **spell out** 同 **spell**

If I don't know a word, I ask them to **spell** it out for me...

如果我不会写某个字，就让他们替我拼出来。

I never have to **spell out** my first name.

我从不需要将我的名拼读出来。

2 VERB 动词 (会)拼写(单词) Someone who can **spell** knows the correct order of letters in words.

It's shocking how students can't **spell** these days...

当今的学生们拼写上差得令人吃惊。

You accused me of inaccuracy yet you can't **spell** 'Middlesex'.

你说我不够准确，但你自己却不会拼写Middlesex。

3 VERB 动词 意味着，招致(常常是不愉快的结果)

If something **spells** a particular result, often an unpleasant one, it suggests that this will be the result.

If the irrigation plan goes ahead, it could **spell** disaster for the birds...

如果灌溉计划开始实施，它可能会给鸟类带来灾难。

A report has just arrived on government desks which **spells** more trouble.

刚刚有一份报告被送到政府手中，这意味着将要出现更多的麻烦。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (某种活动、天气等的)一段短暂时间，一阵 A **spell** of a particular type of weather or a particular activity is a short period of time during which this type of weather or activity occurs.

There has been a long **spell** of dry weather...

很长一段时间里天气一直很干燥。

You join a barrister for two six-month **spells** of practical experience.

你跟随一位出庭律师进行两期为时 6 个月的实习工作。

...sunny **spells**.

阳光灿烂的日子

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 魔法；妖术 A **spell** is a situation in which events are controlled by a magical power.

They say she died after a witch cast a **spell** on her.

他们说她是被一个女巫施了魔法后死的。

...the kiss that will break the **spell**.

能破除魔法的吻

6 See also: [spelling](#) ;

7 PHRASE 短语 吸引；迷住 If something or someone **casts their spell on** you or **casts a spell on** you, you are fascinated or charmed by them.

For many years sundials have **cast their spell** over scientists and mathematicians...

多年来，日晷一直吸引着科学家和数学家们。

People said he was able to **cast a spell** on the public.

人们说他能吸引公众。

8 PHRASE 短语 被...迷住 If you are **under someone's spell**, you are so fascinated by them that you cannot think about anything else.

Even sensible Frank had fallen **under her spell**.

甚至连一向理智的弗兰克都被她迷住了。

相关词组：
[spell out](#)

spin ★★★★★

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)旋转 If something **spins** or if you **spin** it, it turns quickly around a central point.

The latest discs, used for small portable computers, **spin** 3600 times a minute...

用在小型便携式计算机上的最新光盘转速为每分钟 3,600 转。

The Earth **spins** on its own axis...

地球绕着地轴自转。

He **spun** the wheel sharply and made a U turn in the middle of the road...

他猛打方向盘，在路中间掉头。

He **spun** his car round and went after them.

他掉转车头，去追他们。

Spin is also a noun.

This driving mode allows you to move off in third gear to reduce wheel- **spin** in icy conditions.

在这个驾驶模式下你可以挂 3 档起步，以减少轮子在结冰路面上打滑的现象。

2 VERB 动词 (用烘干机或洗衣机)用干(衣服)，给...脱水 When you **spin** washing, it is turned round and round quickly in a spin drier or a washing machine to get the water out.

Just **spin** the washing and it's nearly dry.

只需要将洗好的衣物脱水，它就差不多干了。

Spin is also a noun.

Set on a cool wash and finish with a short **spin**.

设定用凉水洗衣，最后短时脱水。

3 VERB 动词 (因醉酒、生病或兴奋而)头晕 If your head is **spinning**, you feel unsteady or confused, for example because you are drunk, ill, or excited.

My head was **spinning** from the wine...

我喝了葡萄酒后晕乎乎的。

All those figures make my poor head **spin**.

那么多数字把我搞得头昏脑胀。

4 N-SING 单数名词 See also: [spin doctor](#) ; 带倾向性的解释(或说法) If someone puts a certain **spin** on an event or situation, they interpret it and try to present it in a particular way.

He interpreted the vote as support for the constitution and that is the **spin** his supporters are putting on the results today.

他把这次投票解释为对宪法的的支持，这也是他的支持者对今天的投票结果所作的解释。

...the wholly improper political **spin** given to the report, particularly by The New York Times.

报道中带有根本不恰当的政治倾向，特别是《纽约时报》的报道

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (政治上的)倾向性报道 In politics, **spin** is the way in which political parties try to present everything they do in a positive way to the public and the media.

The public is sick of **spin** and tired of promises.

It's time for politicians to act.

公众厌烦了那些有倾向性的报道和种种许诺。该是用政绩说话的时候了。

6 N-SING 单数名词 (乘车)兜风 If you go for a **spin** or take a car for a **spin**, you make a short journey in a car just to enjoy yourself.

7 VERB 动词 杜撰；虚构；编造 If someone **spins** a story, they give you an account of something that is untrue or only partly true.

He was surprised, and annoyed that she had **spun** a story which was too good to be condemned as a simple lie.

他很惊讶，也很生气，因为她编的故事太真实了，甚至不能被斥为一个简单的谎言。

8 VERB 动词 纺纱；纺线 When people **spin**, they make thread by twisting together pieces of a fibre such as wool or cotton using a device or machine.

Michelle will also **spin** a customer's wool fleece to specification at a cost of \$2.25 an ounce.

米歇尔也会按顾客的要求为其纺羊毛呢，每盎司收费 2.25 美元。

spinning

They do their own cooking, **spinning**, and woodworking.

他们自己做饭，纺线，做木工活。

9 N-SING 单数名词 (飞机的)螺旋式急速下坠，向下旋冲 If a plane goes into a **spin**, it falls very rapidly towards the ground in a spiral movement.

N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (网球或板球运动中球的)快

10 速旋转 旋转运动 In a game such as tennis or cricket, if you put **spin** on a ball, you deliberately make it spin rapidly when you hit it or throw it.

11 PHRASE 短语 感到惊慌失措 If you say that someone is **in a spin** or **in a flat spin**, you mean that they are confused and unable to act sensibly because of something that has happened.

Poor Jane was in rather a **spin** about the party.
可怜的简对这次聚会真有些不知所措。

相关词组：

[spin off](#) [spin out](#)

spiritual ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 精神上的；心灵(上)的 **Spiritual** means relating to people's thoughts and beliefs, rather than to their bodies and physical surroundings.

She lived entirely by **spiritual** values, in a world of poetry and imagination.

她追求精神上的满足，完全生活在一个诗歌和想象的世界里。

spiritually

Our whole programme is **spiritually** oriented but not religious.

我们的整个节目都是关注心灵的，但却不是宗教性的。

spirituality

...the peaceful **spirituality** of Japanese culture.
日本文化的和平精神

2 ADJ 形容词 宗教(上)的；宗教信仰(上)的

Spiritual means relating to people's religious beliefs.

The **spiritual** leader of Ireland's 3.7 million Catholics...

爱尔兰 370 万天主教徒的宗教领袖

A man in priestly clothes offered **spiritual** guidance.

一位身着牧师袍服的男子进行了宗教布道。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 灵歌(原为美国黑奴所唱的一种宗教歌曲) A **spiritual** is a religious song of the type originally sung by black slaves in America.

4 PHRASE 短语 精神家园；精神故乡 Your **spiritual home** is the place where you feel that you belong, usually because your ideas or attitudes are the same as those of the people who live there.

spite ★★★★★

1 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 尽管；不顾；虽然 You use **in spite of** to introduce a fact which makes the rest of the statement you are making seem surprising.

Josef Krips at the State Opera hired her **in spite of** the fact that she had never sung on stage...

尽管她从未在舞台上演唱过，国家歌剧院的约瑟夫·克里普斯还是聘用了她。

Their love of life comes **in spite of**, almost in defiance of, considerable hardship.

尽管面临众多的艰难困苦，他们还是几乎义无反顾地表现出了对生活的热爱。

2 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 不由自主地；不禁 If you do something **in spite of yourself**, you do it although you did not really intend to or expect to.

The blunt comment made Richard laugh **in spite of** himself...

这番率直的话让理查德不由自主地大笑起来。

She was deeply moved and **in spite of** herself could not help showing it.

她被深深地打动了，禁不住为之动容。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 恶意；怨恨 If you do something cruel out of **spite**, you do it because you want to hurt or upset someone.

I refused her a divorce, out of **spite** I suppose...

我拒绝和她离婚，就是为了出口恶气。

Never had she met such **spite** and pettiness.

她从未见过这样的怨恨和偏狭。

4 VERB 动词 (故意做坏事来)伤害，激怒 If you do something cruel to **spite** someone, you do it in order to hurt or upset them.

Pantelaras was giving his art collection away for nothing, to **spite** Marie and her husband.

潘特拉拉斯将自己的艺术藏品全都无偿捐了出去，存心要激怒玛丽和她的丈夫。

5 to cut off your nose to spite your face→see: [nose](#) ;

sponsor ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 (常出于广告目的而)赞助，资助 If an organization or an individual **sponsors** something such as an event or someone's training, they pay some or all of the expenses connected with it, often in order to get publicity for themselves.

Mercury, in association with The Independent, is **sponsoring** Britain's first major Pop Art exhibition for over 20 years...

《信使报》正携手《独立报》一起为 20 多年来英国举办的首届大型通俗艺术展览提供赞助。

The competition was **sponsored** by Ruinart Champagne...

比赛是由慧纳酒庄赞助的。

Most DES students are **sponsored** by the National Department of Education.

多数环境科学系的学生是由国家教育部资助的。

2 VERB 动词 (为慈善事业而)赞助，资助 In Britain, if you **sponsor** someone who is doing something to raise money for charity, for example trying to walk a certain distance, you agree to give them a sum of money for the charity if they succeed in doing it.

Please could you **sponsor** me for my school's campaign for Help the Aged?

我在参加我们学校举办的“助老”募捐活动，您能赞助我吗？

3 VERB 动词 倡议，发起(某项提议或建议) If you **sponsor** a proposal or suggestion, you officially put it forward and support it.

Eight senators **sponsored** legislation to stop the military funding.

8 位参议员支持立法停止军事拨款。

4 VERB 动词 (国家或组织)发起，组织，主办

When a country or an organization such as the United Nations **sponsors** negotiations between countries, it suggests holding the negotiations and organizes them.

Given the strength of pressure on both sides, the superpowers may well have difficulties **sponsoring** negotiations...

迫于来自对方的强大压力，两个超级大国想要组织谈判肯定会有困难。

The protest comes on the eve of two days of talks in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, **sponsored** by the United Nations.

抗议活动发生在联合国组织的于埃塞俄比亚首都亚的斯亚贝巴进行的为期两天的会谈即将开始前。

5 VERB 动词 (一国)坐视(某次袭击事件)而不顾，支持 If one country accuses another of **sponsoring** attacks on it, they mean that the other country does not do anything to prevent the attacks, and may even encourage them.

We have to make the states that **sponsor** terrorism pay a price.

我们必须让那些支持恐怖主义的国家付出代价。

6 VERB 动词 赞助(电视节目)；做...的广告赞助商

If a company or organization **sponsors** a television programme, they pay to have a special advertisement shown at the beginning and end of the programme, and at each commercial break.

Companies will now be able to **sponsor** programmes on ITV and Channel 4.

现在公司可以在独立电视台和第 4 频道上出资做节目广告了。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 赞助人；资助人；倡议者；发起人；主办者 A **sponsor** is a person or organization that sponsors something or someone.

I understand Coca-Cola are to be named as the new **sponsors** of the League Cup later this week...

我知道可口可乐公司将在本周晚些时候被指定为联赛杯的新赞助商。

The chief **sponsor** of the New York law, state Senator Emanuel Gold, says he's not giving up.

纽约州立法的主要倡议人州参议员伊曼纽尔·戈尔德说，他不会放弃。

spray ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 水花；飞沫 **Spray** is a lot of small drops of water which are being thrown into the air.

The moon was casting a rainbow through the **spray** from the waterfall...

月亮在瀑布溅起的水雾上照出了一道彩虹。

The rope whipped clear of the water, throwing up a **spray** of droplets.

绳子猛地甩过水面，带起一片水珠。

2 N-MASS 物质名词 **喷射剂** A **spray** is a liquid kept under pressure in a can or other container, which you can force out in very small drops.

...hair **spray**.

喷发胶

...a can of insect **spray**.

一罐喷雾杀虫剂

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **喷, 喷洒 (液体)** If you **spray** a liquid somewhere or if it **sprays** somewhere, drops of the liquid cover a place or shower someone.

A **sprayer** hooked to a tractor can **spray** five gallons onto ten acres...

用拖拉机牵引的喷雾器可以将 5 加仑药水喷洒在 10 英亩田地上。

Two inmates hurled slates at prison officers **spraying** them with a hose...

两名囚犯朝着用水管向他们喷水的狱警们扔石板瓦。

Drops of blood **sprayed** across the room.

滴滴鲜血溅洒在房间各处。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使) **飞溅; (使) 飞散** If a lot of small things **spray** somewhere or if something **sprays** them, they are scattered somewhere with a lot of force.

A shower of mustard seeds **sprayed** into the air and fell into the grass...

许多芥子撒向空中, 然后落进了草丛里。

The intensity of the blaze shattered windows, **spraying** glass on the streets below...

熊熊烈火灼裂了玻璃窗, 碎玻璃飞溅到了下面的街道上。

The bullet slammed into the ceiling, **spraying** them with bits of plaster.

子弹砰地射进了天花板, 掉落的石膏碎片落了他们一身。

5 VERB 动词 **大量射出, 扫射 (子弹)** If someone **sprays** bullets somewhere, they fire a lot of bullets at a group of people or things.

He ran to the top of the building **spraying** bullets into shoppers below...

他跑到楼顶上, 向下面的购物人群开枪扫射。

The army lorries were **sprayed** with machine gun fire from guerrillas in the woods.

部队的运货卡车遭到了树林中游击队机关枪的扫射。

6 VERB 动词 **在...上喷涂料(或油漆)** If something is **sprayed**, it is painted using paint kept under pressure in a container.

The bare metal was **sprayed** with several coats of primer.

裸露的金属上被喷上了几层底漆。

7 VERB 动词 **喷农药** When someone **sprays** against insects, they cover plants or crops with a chemical which prevents insects feeding on them.

He doesn't **spray** against pests or diseases...

他并不喷药防虫祛病。

Confine the use of insecticides to the evening and do not **spray** plants that are in flower...

只在晚间使用杀虫剂, 而且不要对正在开花的植物喷药。

Because of the immunity of the immature insects, it's important to **spray** regularly.

由于幼虫对药物有免疫力, 因此必须经常喷药。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(尤指用于植被的) 喷水器, 喷雾器** A **spray** is a piece of equipment for spraying water or another liquid, especially over growing plants.

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(一根枝条上的) 花簇(或叶片)** A **spray** of flowers or leaves is a number of flowers or leaves on one stem or branch.

...a small **spray** of freesias.

一小簇小苍兰

spur ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **鼓励; 激励** If one thing **spurs** you to do another, it encourages you to do it.

It's the money that **spurs** these fishermen to risk a long ocean journey in their flimsy boats...

是金钱驱使这些渔民驾着破旧小船冒险出海远航。

His friend's plight had **spurred** him into taking part.

朋友的困境促使他投身参与。

Spur on means the same as **spur**. **spur on** 同 **spur**

Their attitude, rather than reining him back, only seemed to **spur** Philip on...

他们的态度非但没有令菲利普回头, 反倒促使他继续向前。

Criticism can be of great use; we may not like it at the time, but it can **spur** us on to greater things.

批评可能会很有用; 我们当时可能不喜欢它, 但它能激励我们获取更大成功。

2 VERB 动词 **促进; 加速; 推动** If something **spurs** a change or event, it makes it happen faster or sooner.

The administration may put more emphasis on **spurring** economic growth...

政府可能会更加重视推动经济增长。

The trade pacts will **spur** an exodus of US businesses to Mexico.

这些贸易协定将会促使大批美国企业涌向墨西哥。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **刺激; 激励; 推动力** Something that acts as a **spur** to something else encourages a person or organization to do that thing or makes it happen more quickly.

...a belief in competition as a **spur** to efficiency...

认为竞争会促进效率的信念

Redundancy is the **spur** for many to embark on new careers.

裁员促使很多人开始从事新事业。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **马刺; 鞅刺** **Spurs** are small metal wheels with sharp points that are attached to the heels of a rider's boots. The rider uses them to make their horse go faster.

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **山嘴; 尖坡** The **spur** of a hill or mountain is a piece of ground which sticks out from its side.

6 PHRASE 短语 **一时冲动; 心血来潮** If you do something **on the spur of the moment**, you do it suddenly, without planning it beforehand.

They admitted they had taken a vehicle on the **spur** of the moment...

他们承认是一时冲动偷走了一辆车。

It wasn't a **spur-of-the-moment** decision. We discussed it in detail beforehand.

这可不是头脑一热作出的决定。我们事先仔细地讨论过。

7 PHRASE 短语 **获得地位; 赢得名望** If you **win your spurs** or **earn your spurs**, you achieve a particular status by proving that you can do something skilfully.

Young conductors **earn their spurs** in a small orchestra or opera house.

年轻的指挥家们在小乐队或小歌剧院里崭露头角。

squad ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(专门处理某类犯罪的) 警察分队** A **squad** is a section of a police force that is responsible for dealing with a particular type of crime.

The building was evacuated and the bomb **squad** called...

大楼里进行了人员疏散, 并叫来了拆弹小组。

The club is under investigation by the fraud **squad**.

反诈骗调查组正在对该俱乐部进行调查。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(将从中挑选运动员组队参赛的) 运动队, 大名单** A **squad** is a group of players from which a sports team will be chosen.

Sean O'Leary has been named in the England **squad** to tour Argentina.

肖恩·奥利里已入选参加阿根廷巡回赛的英格兰队大名单。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: **death squad**; **firing squad**; **Flying Squad**; **vice squad**; **班; 小队** A **squad** of soldiers is a small group of them.

...a **squad** of commandos.

突击小分队

squeeze ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **(通常指用手) 挤压, 捏** If you **squeeze** something, you press it firmly, usually with your hands.

He **squeezed** her arm reassuringly...

他安慰地捏了捏她的胳膊。

Dip the bread briefly in water, then **squeeze** it dry.

将面包在水里快速蘸一下, 然后将它挤干。

Squeeze is also a noun.

I liked her way of reassuring you with a **squeeze** of the hand.

我喜欢她用力紧捏一下所握的手以示安慰的方式。

2 VERB 动词 **压榨，挤出(液体或软的东西)** If you **squeeze** a liquid or a soft substance out of an object, you get the liquid or substance out by pressing the object.

Joe put the plug in the sink and **squeezed** some detergent over the dishes.

乔用塞子塞住水槽，往盘子上挤了点洗涤剂。

...freshly **squeezed** lemon juice.

新榨的柠檬汁

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (常因害怕或保护眼睛而) **紧闭(双眼)** If you **squeeze** your eyes shut or if your eyes **squeeze** shut, you close them tightly, usually because you are frightened or to protect your eyes from something such as strong sunlight.

Nancy **squeezed** her eyes shut and prayed...

南希紧闭双眼祈祷着。

If you keep your eyes **squeezed** shut, you'll miss the show...

如果一直紧闭双眼，你就要错过精彩的表演了。

The priest's eyes were **squeezed** shut against the light.

牧师紧闭双眼，以避免强光。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **挤过；挤进；塞进** If you **squeeze** a person or thing somewhere or if they **squeeze** there, they manage to get through or into a small space.

They lowered him gradually into the cockpit.

Somehow they **squeezed** him in the tight space, and strapped him in...

他们将他慢慢向下放入驾驶舱，设法将他塞进了狭小的空间，并给他系好安全带。

Many break-ins are carried out by youngsters who can **squeeze** through tiny windows.

很多入室盗窃案都是年轻人干的，他们可以从狭小的窗口钻进去。

5 N-SING 单数名词 **拥挤** If you say that getting a number of people into a small space is a **squeeze**, you mean that it is only just possible for them all to get into it.

It was a **squeeze** in the car with five of them...

车里坐了他们5个人，很拥挤。

The lift holds six people at a **squeeze**.

电梯里挤一挤能容纳6个人。

6 VERB 动词 (通过劝说) **榨取，获取** If you **squeeze** something **out of** someone, you persuade them to give it to you, although they may be unwilling to do this.

The investigators complained about the difficulties of **squeezing** information out of residents...

调查人员抱怨说很难从居民身上获取信息。

The company intends to **squeeze** further savings from its suppliers.

公司试图从供货商那里再省下一笔费用。

7 VERB 动词 **紧缩，压缩(经济)** If a government **squeezes** the economy, they put strict controls on people's ability to borrow money or on their own departments' freedom to spend money, in order to control the country's rate of inflation.

The government will **squeeze** the economy into a severe recession to force inflation down...

政府将紧缩经济，使之出现严重衰退，以此迫使通货膨胀率下降。

Defense experts say joint projects are increasingly **squeezed** by budget pressures.

国防专家说合作项目正迫于预算压力越来越受到压缩。

Squeeze is also a noun.

The CBI also says the **squeeze** is slowing down inflation.

英国工业联合会还说经济紧缩正在减缓通货膨胀。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **男(或女)朋友** Someone's **squeeze** is their boyfriend or girlfriend.

Jack showed off his latest **squeeze** at the weekend.

周末杰克炫耀了一番自己新交的女朋友。

相关词组：

[squeeze off](#) [squeeze out](#)

stadium ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT ; N-IN-NAMES 名称名词；名称名词 (周围设有看台的) **露天体育场** A **stadium** is a large sports ground with rows of seats all round it.

...a baseball **stadium**.

棒球场

...Wembley **Stadium**.

温布利球场

stamp ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [food stamp](#) ; [postage stamp](#) A **stamp** or a **postage stamp** is a small piece of paper which you lick and stick on an envelope or package before you post it to pay for the cost of the postage.

...a book of **stamps**...

邮票册

It's FREEPOST, so there's no need for a **stamp**.

这是免费邮寄，不用贴邮票。

...two first class **stamps**.

两张一类邮票

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **印章；图章；印记；戳记** A **stamp** is a small block of wood or metal which has a pattern or a group of letters on one side. You press it onto an pad of ink and then onto a piece of paper in order to produce a mark on the paper. The mark that you produce is also called a **stamp**.

...a date **stamp** and an ink pad...

日期章和印台

You may live only where the **stamp** in your passport says you may.

你只能在你护照上盖的印记所规定的地点居住。

3 VERB 动词 **盖(章)；打(戳记)** If you **stamp** a mark or word on an object, you press the mark or word onto the object using a stamp or other device.

Car manufacturers **stamp** a vehicle identification number at several places on new cars to help track down stolen vehicles...

汽车制造商在新车的好几处地方打上车辆识别号码，以便于追查被偷车辆。

In a department store when a gift voucher is exchanged it's **stamped** with the details of the store to cancel it...

在百货公司里，凡是已经兑换的礼券都会在上面盖上将其注销的商店的详细信息。

'Eat before JULY 14' was **stamped** on the label.

标签上盖有“7月14日前食用”的戳记。

4 VERB 动词 (因生气、双脚发冷等) **跺(脚)** If you **stamp** or **stamp** your **foot**, you lift your foot and put it down very hard on the ground, for example because you are angry or because your feet are cold.

Often he teased me till my temper went and I **stamped** and screamed, feeling furiously helpless...

他经常和我开玩笑，直到我生气地跺脚尖叫，却又无可奈何。

His foot **stamped** down on the accelerator...

他一脚踩下油门。

She **stamped** her feet on the pavement to keep out the cold.

她在人行道上跺着双脚取暖。

Stamp is also a noun.

...hearing the creak of a door and the **stamp** of cold feet.

听到门的嘎吱声和跺脚驱寒的声音

5 VERB 动词 (因生气) **跺着脚走，噔噔地走** If you **stamp** somewhere, you walk there putting your feet down very hard on the ground because you are angry.

'I'm going before things get any worse!' he shouted as he **stamped** out of the bedroom...

“我要走了，省得看见事情变得更糟！”他大叫着，噔噔地走出了卧室。

Overweight and sweating in the humid weather, she **stamped** from room to room.

她很胖，在潮湿的天气里浑身大汗，烦躁地在各个房间之间噔噔地走来走去。

6 VERB 动词 **用力踩；使劲踏** If you **stamp on** something, you put your foot down on it very hard.

He received the original ban last week after **stamping** on the referee's foot during the supercup final.

他在超级杯决赛中踩踏裁判的脚后，于上周收到了书面的禁赛通知。

7 N-SING 单数名词 **特征；痕迹；烙印** If something bears the **stamp** of a particular quality or person, it clearly has that quality or was done by that person.

...lawns and flowerbeds that bore the **stamp** of years of confident care...

显然多年来一直受到精心照料的草地和花床

Most of us want to make our home a familiar place and put the **stamp** of our personality on its walls.

我们大多数人都想把自己的家装饰成一个温馨的地方，并在墙上展示自己的个性。

1 VERB 动词 **表明；显示出** A quality, feature, or action that **stamps** someone or something as a particular thing shows clearly that they are this thing.

I talked to social workers and the police — that had **stamped** me as a bad woman...

我和社会福利工作者及警方都谈过话——因此我便成了坏女人。

Chris Boardman **stamped** himself as the 4,000m favourite by setting the world's fastest outdoor time in Barcelona last night.

克里斯·博德曼昨晚在巴塞罗那创下室外世界纪录，证明了自己是4,000米赛最有实力的竞争者。

2 See also: [rubber stamp](#) ; stamp of approval → see: [approval](#) ;

相关词组：

[stamp on](#) [stamp out](#)

stare ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **凝视；盯着看** If you **stare at** someone or something, you look at them for a long time.

Tamara **stared at** him in disbelief, shaking her head...

塔玛拉一边狐疑地盯着他看，一边摇着头。

Ben continued to **stare out** the window...

本一直凝视着窗外。

Mahoney tried not to **stare**.

马奥尼尽力不去盯着看。

Stare is also a noun.

Hlasek gave him a long, cold **stare**.

赫拉塞克冷冷地盯着他看了好久。

Usage Note :

The verbs **stare** and **gaze** are both used to talk about looking at something for a long time. If you **stare at** something or someone, it is often because you think they are strange or shocking. *Various families came out and stared at us.* If you **gaze at** something, it is often because you think it is marvellous or impressive. *A fresh-faced little girl gazes in wonder at the bright fairground lights.*

动词 **stare** 和 **gaze** 都可以用来表示长时间地注视某物。stare at 常常用来表示因某物怪异或令人震惊而瞪着眼睛看，如：Various families came out and stared at us (家家户户都出来盯着我们看)。gaze at 则常常用来表示因所见之物精彩或壮观而盯着看，如：A fresh-faced little girl gazes in wonder at the bright fairground lights (一个脸蛋红扑扑的小女孩好奇地盯着游乐场里那些明亮的彩灯)。

2 PHRASE 短语 (局势、解决办法等)非常明显的，明摆在眼前 If a situation or the answer to a problem is **staring you in the face**, it is very obvious, although you may not be immediately aware of it.

Then the answer hit me. It had been **staring me in the face** ever since Lullington.

接着我突然想到了答案。从在路林顿起它就一直摆在我的眼前。

相关词组：

[stare out](#)

State Department ★★★★★

1 N-PROPER 专有名词 (美国)国务院 In the United States, the **State Department** is the government department that is concerned with foreign affairs.

Officials at the **State Department** say the issue is urgent.

国务院官员说该问题很紧迫。

...a senior **State Department** official.

国务院高级官员

statistic ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [vital statistics](#) ; [统计数字\(或资料\)](#) Statistics are facts which are obtained from analysing information expressed in numbers, for example information about the number of times that something happens.

Official **statistics** show real wages declining by 24%...

官方统计数字表明实际工资下降了24%。

There are no reliable **statistics** for the number of deaths in the battle.

关于阵亡人数没有可靠的统计数字。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 [统计学](#) Statistics is a branch of mathematics concerned with the study of information that is expressed in numbers.

...a professor of Mathematical **Statistics**.

数学统计学教授

steady ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 [稳步的；持续不断的](#) A **steady** situation continues or develops gradually without any interruptions and is not likely to change quickly.

Despite the **steady** progress of building work, the campaign against it is still going strong...

尽管建筑施工已在稳步进行，但反对活动仍然高涨。

The improvement in standards has been **steady** and persistent, but has attracted little comment from educationalists...

标准一直在持续提高，但却几乎没有教育学家对此发表意见。

Despite the **steady** rain, the mood was friendly and festive...

尽管一直在下雨，气氛却相当友好欢快。

A student doesn't have a **steady** income.

学生没有稳定的收入。

steadily

Relax as much as possible and keep breathing **steadily**...

尽量放松，保持平稳呼吸。

The company has **steadily** been losing market share to Boeing and Airbus.

该公司的市场份额持续不断地被波音公司和空中客车公司抢走。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 [稳定的；牢固的；不摇晃的](#) If an object is **steady**, it is firm and does not shake or move about.

Get as close to the subject as you can and hold the camera **steady**...

尽量靠近拍摄对象，拿稳相机。

It takes a very **steady** hand and plenty of practice to paint a perfect line.

只有手不发抖并多加练习才能画出完美的线条。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 [沉着的；镇定的；冷静的](#) If you look at someone or speak to them in a **steady** way, you look or speak in a calm, controlled way.

'Well, go on,' said Camilla, her voice fairly **steady**...

“好吧，请继续。”卡米拉用很沉着的语气说道。

Gail was silent for a moment, regarding Harry with his **steady** gaze.

盖尔镇定地注视着哈里，沉默了片刻。

steadily

He moved back a little and stared **steadily** at Elaine.

他往后退了退，冷静地看着伊莱恩。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (人) [稳重的，理智的，可靠的](#) If you describe a person as **steady**, you mean that they are sensible and reliable.

He was firm and **steady** unlike other men she knew.

他坚定可靠，和她认识的其他男人不一样。

...a politician who's **steady** almost to the point of being boring.

理智得近乎乏味的政治家

5 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使) [稳定；\(使\)不摇晃](#) If you **steady** something or if it **steadies**, it stops shaking or moving about.

Two men were on the bridge-deck, **steadying** a ladder...

两名男子在船桥甲板上扶着一架梯子不使它摇晃。

Lovelock eased back the throttles and the ship **steadied**.

洛夫洛克慢慢地拉杆减速，船稳了下来。

6 VERB 动词 [使镇定；使冷静；使平静](#) If you **steady yourself**, you control your voice or

expression, so that people will think that you are calm and not nervous.

Somehow she steadied herself and murmured, 'Have you got a cigarette?'

她设法让自己镇定下来，并小声问：“你有烟吗？”

She breathed in to steady her voice.

她吸了一口气，好使自己的声音平静下来。

2 EXCLAM 感叹语 **冷静点；说话当心点** You say 'steady on' to someone to tell them to calm down or to be careful about what they are saying.

'What if there's another murder?' — 'Steady on!'

“万一又有人被杀呢？”——“说话注意点！”

'One can't live with a man like that!' — 'Steady on,' said Chris.

“和那样的男人没法过日子！”——“冷静点，”克里斯说。

8 PHR-RECIP 相互短语 **有确定的情侣关系；恋爱关系稳定** If two people are going steady, they are having a long, fairly serious romantic relationship.

She's been going steady with Randolph for almost a year now.

她和伦道夫已经谈了近一年恋爱了。

steal ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **偷；窃取** If you steal something from someone, you take it away from them without their permission and without intending to return it.

He was accused of stealing a small boy's bicycle...

他被指控偷了一个小男孩的自行车。

Bridge stole the money from clients' accounts...

布里奇从客户的账户里偷了钱。

People who are drug addicts come in and steal...

瘾君子会进来偷东西。

She has since been jailed for six months for stealing from the tills.

后来她因从现金出纳机里偷钱而被判了6个月的监禁。

stolen

We have now found the stolen car.

我们现在已经找到失窃的汽车了。

2 VERB 动词 **剽窃，窃取(别人的想法)** If you steal someone else's ideas, you pretend that they are your own.

A writer is suing director Steven Spielberg for allegedly stealing his film idea...

一名作家正控告导演史蒂文·斯皮尔伯格涉嫌剽窃了他的电影创意。

His team solved the engineering problem by stealing an idea from nature.

他的团队从自然界获得灵感，解决了这个工程难题。

3 VERB 动词 **偷偷移动至；悄悄走到** If someone steals somewhere, they move there quietly, in a secret way.

They can steal away at night and join us...

他们可以晚上偷偷溜出来和我们碰面。

Leroy stole up the hall to the parlor.

勒罗伊偷偷穿过门厅走到客厅。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **很便宜的东西** If you describe something as a steal, you mean that it is very good value.

At only £3.50, this champagne is a steal.

这瓶香槟酒只卖3.50英镑，太便宜了。

5 to steal a glance → see: [glance](#) ;

to steal a march on someone → see: [march](#) ;

to steal the show → see: [show](#) ;

to steal someone's thunder → see: [thunder](#) ;

Usage Note :

Do not confuse steal and rob. If someone steals something, for example, money or a car, they take it without asking and without intending to give it back. *My car was stolen on Friday evening.* Note that you cannot say that someone steals someone. If someone robs someone or somewhere, they take something, often violently, from that person or place without asking and without intending to give it back. *They planned to rob an old widow. They joined forces to rob a factory.* You can also say that someone robs you of something when referring to what has been taken. *The two men were robbed of more than £700.*

不要混淆 steal 和 rob。steal 指偷窃，如：My car was stolen on Friday evening (我的汽车周五晚上被偷走了)。要注意不能说 steal someone。rob 指抢劫某人或某地，如：They planned to rob an old widow (他们打算去抢一位老寡妇)，They joined forces to rob a factory (他们联手抢劫了一家工厂)。可以用 robs someone of something 来表示从某人那里抢走某物，如：The two men were robbed of more than £700 (这两个男人被抢走了700多英镑)。

steam ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **蒸汽；水蒸气** Steam is the hot mist that forms when water boils. Steam vehicles and machines are operated using steam as a means of power.

In an electric power plant the heat converts water into high-pressure steam.

在发电厂里，热能将水转化成高压蒸汽。

...the invention of the steam engine.

蒸汽发动机的发明

2 VERB 动词 **冒蒸汽；冒热气** If something steams, it gives off steam.

...restaurants where coffee pots steamed on their burners.

咖啡壶在炉子上冒着热气的餐馆

...a basket of steaming bread rolls.

一篮子热腾腾的面包卷

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **蒸(食物)** If you steam food or if it steams, you cook it in steam rather than in water. → see usage note at: [cook](#)

Steam the carrots until they are just beginning to be tender...

将胡萝卜蒸至刚好变软。

Leave the vegetables to steam over the rice for the 20 minutes cooking time.

让蔬菜在米饭上蒸20分钟。

...steamed clams and broiled chicken.

蒸蛤蜊和烤鸡

4 PHRASE 短语 **进展迅速；全速前进** If something such as a plan or a project goes full steam ahead, it progresses quickly.

The Government was determined to go full steam ahead with its privatisation programme...

政府下决心要全力实施私有化计划。

Plans are rolling full steam ahead for the Jamaica Festival.

庆祝牙买加节的准备工作正开展得如火如荼。

5 PHRASE 短语 **发泄怒火；宣泄情感** If you let off steam, you get rid of your energy, anger, or strong emotions with physical activity or by behaving in a noisy or violent way.

Regular exercise helps to combat unwanted stress and is a good way of relaxing or letting off steam.

经常运动有助于摆脱多余的压力，也是放松或宣泄情感的好办法。

6 PHRASE 短语 **(信念、计划、项目等)变得越来越重要，开始发展壮大** If a belief, a plan, or a project picks up steam, it starts to develop and become more important.

Just as the presidential campaign was picking up steam, riots exploded in Los Angeles.

正当总统竞选活动的声势日益壮大时，洛杉矶爆发了暴乱。

7 PHRASE 短语 **精疲力竭；丧失热情；泄气** If you run out of steam, you stop doing something because you have no more energy or enthusiasm left.

I decided to paint the bathroom ceiling but ran out of steam halfway through.

我决定粉刷一下浴室的天花板，但干了一半就精疲力竭了。

8 PHRASE 短语 **靠自己的力量** If you do something under your own steam, you do it without any help from anyone else.

Patients who are well enough to turn up under their own steam are well enough to wait to be seen by a doctor.

让那些身体状况不那么糟、还能自己来看病的病人花点时间候诊没什么问题。

steamed-up

The glass is all steamed up still.

整块玻璃仍然蒙着水汽。

相关词组：

[steam ahead](#) [steam up](#)

steel ★★★★★

1 N-MASS 物质名词 See also: [stainless steel](#) ; 钢 ; 钢铁 Steel is a very strong metal which is made mainly from iron. Steel is used for making many things, for example bridges, buildings, vehicles, and cutlery.

...steel pipes.

钢管

...the iron and steel industry...

钢铁工业

...a fall in demand for cement, bricks, steel and glass...

对水泥、砖、钢铁和玻璃的需求下滑

The front wall is made of corrugated steel.

前面的墙是用瓦楞钢板做的。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 [钢铁工业](#) ; [钢铁生产](#)

Steel is used to refer to the industry that produces steel and items made of steel.

...a three-month study of European steel...

对欧洲钢铁工业为期 3 个月的考察研究

The company has interests in steel and other products.

公司在钢铁和其他产品领域都有投资。

3 VERB 动词 [准备应付\(不愉快的事\)](#) If you steel yourself, you prepare to deal with something unpleasant.

Those involved are steeling themselves for the coming battle...

那些参与者正准备迎接即将到来的战斗。

I was steeling myself to call round when Simon arrived.

我正下决心准备去拜访时，西蒙来了。

stem ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 [起源于](#) ; [来自](#) ; [由...造成](#) If a condition or problem stems from something, it was caused originally by that thing.

All my problems stem from drink...

我所有的问题都源于酗酒。

Much of the instability stems from the economic effects of the war.

不稳定局面多半是由战争对经济的影响造成的。

2 VERB 动词 [阻止](#) ; [遏制](#) ; [制止](#) If you stem something, you stop it spreading, increasing, or continuing.

Austria has sent three army battalions to its border with Hungary to stem the flow of illegal immigrants...

奥地利已派出 3 个营的兵力去本国和匈牙利交界的边境地区阻止非法移民的流入。

The authorities seem powerless to stem the rising tide of violence...

当局似乎无力阻止愈演愈烈的暴力活动。

He was still conscious, trying to stem the bleeding with his right hand.

他依然清醒，正试图用右手止血。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 [\(植物的\)秆, 茎, 梗](#) The stem of a plant is the thin, upright part on which the flowers and leaves grow.

He stooped down, cut the stem for her with his knife and handed her the flower.

他弯下腰，用刀替她将花茎割断，然后将花递给她。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 [\(酒杯的\)颈, 柄脚](#) The stem of a wine glass is the long thin part which connects the bowl to the base.

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 [\(烟斗\)柄](#) The stem of a pipe is the long thin part through which smoke is sucked.

He chewed the stem of his pipe and eyed her sceptically.

他嘴里衔着烟斗柄，满腹狐疑地打量着她。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 [\(语法中的\)词干](#) In grammar, the stem of a word is the main part of it, which does not change when the ending changes.

7 PHRASE 短语 [从船首到船尾](#) If something happens from stem to stern on a boat, it involves the whole of the boat.

A South African television report said the ship was ablaze from stem to stern.

南非一则电视新闻报道称，那艘船从头到尾都着了火。

stimulate ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 [刺激](#) ; [激励](#) ; [促使](#) ; [促起](#) To stimulate something means to encourage it to begin or develop further.

America's priority is rightly to stimulate its economy...

美国的首要任务自然是刺激经济。

The Russian health service has stimulated public interest in home cures.

俄罗斯的公共医疗服务已经激起了公众对家庭治疗的兴趣。

stimulation

...an economy in need of stimulation.

需要刺激的经济

2 VERB 动词 [激发](#) ; [激励](#) ; [使充满热情](#) If you are stimulated by something, it makes you feel full of ideas and enthusiasm.

Bill was stimulated by the challenge...

这个挑战让比尔热情高涨。

I was stimulated to examine my deepest thoughts.

我深受启发，开始审视自己内心深处的想法。

stimulating

It is a complex yet stimulating book...

这是一本情节复杂但能振奋人心的书。

The atmosphere was always stimulating.

气氛总是那么的令人振奋。

stimulation

Many enjoy the mental stimulation of a challenging job.

很多人喜欢富有挑战性的工作所带来的强烈的精神刺激。

3 VERB 动词 [刺激\(身体部位\)](#) ; [使活跃](#) If something stimulates a part of a person's body, it causes it to move or start working.

Exercise stimulates the digestive and excretory systems...

锻炼能促进消化和排泄系统的活动。

The production of melanin in the skin is stimulated by exposure to the sun...

皮肤暴露在阳光下就很容易生成黑色素。

The body is stimulated to build up resistance.

刺激身体以增强抵抗力。

stimulating

...the stimulating effect of adrenaline.

肾上腺素的兴奋作用

stimulation

...physical stimulation.

生理刺激

...the chemical stimulation of drugs.

药物的化学刺激作用

stir ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 [搅动](#) ; [搅拌](#) ; [搅和](#) If you stir a liquid or other substance, you move it around or mix it in a container using something such as a spoon.

Stir the soup for a few seconds...

将汤搅和几秒钟。

There was Mrs Bellingham, stirring sugar into her tea...

贝林厄姆太太正在那里将糖搅进茶里。

You don't add the peanut butter until after you've stirred in the honey.

将蜂蜜搅入后再加花生酱。

2 VERB 动词 [\(因不舒服\)稍稍活动](#) ; [\(睡醒前\)挪动身体](#) If you stir, you move slightly, for example because you are uncomfortable or beginning to wake up.

Eileen shook him, and he started to stir...

艾琳晃了晃他，他开始醒过来。

The two women lay on their backs, not stirring.

两名妇女一动不动地仰面躺着。

3 VERB 动词 [离开](#) If you do not stir from a place, you do not move from it.

She had not stirred from the house that evening...

她那天晚上没有离开过那座房子。

There's something you could study without stirring from this room.

有些东西你不用离开这个房间也可以学习。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 [\(使\)轻轻拂动](#) If something stirs or if the wind stirs it, it moves

stirring in the wind.

Palm trees stir in the soft Pacific breeze...
棕榈树在太平洋和煦的微风中轻轻地摆动。

Not a breath of fresh air stirred the long white curtains.

连一丝风也没有，白色的长窗帘一动不动。

5 VERB 动词 (使)行动；(使)开始做；激励 If you stir yourself, or if something stirs you into action, you move in order to start doing something.

Stir yourself! We've got a visitor...

动起来！有客人来了。

You can't even stir yourself to have a drink with them...

你甚至都懒得去和他们喝一杯。

The sight of them stirred him into action.

一看到他们，他就行动起来了。

6 VERB 动词 打动；激起，激发(强烈的感情) If something stirs you, it makes you react with a strong emotion.

The voice, less coarse now, stirred her as it had then...

现在那声音已不那么刺耳，它又如当年一样让她怦然心动。

I was intrigued by him, stirred by his intellect.

我被他的聪明才智所打动，对他产生了好奇心。

7 VERB 及物/不及物动词 (回忆、感情或情绪)产生，苏醒，萌动；引发；唤起 If a particular memory, feeling, or mood stirs or is stirred in you, you begin to think about it or feel it.

Then a memory stirs in you and you start feeling anxious...

接着一段回忆涌上心头，你开始感到焦虑不安。

Amy remembered the anger he had stirred in her...

艾米还记得他曾怎样惹自己生气。

Deep inside the awareness was stirring that something was about to happen.

内心深处隐隐感觉到有什么事即将发生。

8 N-SING 单数名词 轰动；骚动；骚乱 If an event causes a stir, it causes great excitement, shock, or anger among people.

His film has caused a stir in America.

他的电影已在美国引起了轰动。

9 See also: [stirring](#) ;

10 PHRASE 短语 受到轻微影响；小受打击 If you say that someone has been shaken but not stirred by an experience, you mean that they have been slightly disturbed or emotionally affected by it, but not deeply enough to change their behaviour or way of thinking.

A clash with America over farm subsidies had left the Europeans and their common agricultural policy shaken but not stirred.

在农场补贴问题上和美国之间的冲突使得欧洲人以及其共同的农业政策略受冲击。

相关词组：

[stir up](#)

stock exchange ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 证券(或股票)交易所；证券(或股票)市场；证券(或股票)交易业务 A stock exchange is a place where people buy and sell stocks and shares. The stock exchange is also the trading activity that goes on there and the trading organization itself.

The shortage of good stock has kept some investors away from the stock exchange.

由于缺少优质股，一些投资人不愿涉足股票市场。

...the New York Stock Exchange.

纽约证券交易所

stock market ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 证券(或股票)市场；证券(或股票)交易所；证券(或股票)交易 The stock market consists of the general activity of buying stocks and shares, and the people and institutions that organize it.

He's been studying and playing the stock market since he was 14...

他从14岁起就一直在研究和买卖证券。

The company's shares promptly fell by 300 lire on the stock market.

该公司在股市上的股价迅即跌了 300 里拉。

stomach ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **胃** Your stomach is the organ inside your body where food is digested before it moves into the intestines.

He had an upset stomach...

他胃不舒服。

My stomach is completely full.

我完全吃饱了。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 肚子；腹部 You can refer to the front part of your body below your waist as your stomach .

The children lay down on their stomachs.

孩子们趴着躺下。

...stomach muscles.

腹肌

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 心窝；内脏 If the front part of your body below your waist feels uncomfortable because you are feeling worried or frightened, you can refer to it as your stomach .

His stomach was in knots.

他的五脏六腑都揪在一起了。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (对令人反胃的东西的)承受能力 If you say that someone has a strong stomach, you mean that they are not disgusted by things that disgust most other people.

Surgery often demands actual physical strength, as well as the possession of a strong stomach.

做外科手术常常要求有真正的体力和很强的承受恶心反胃的能力。

5 VERB 动词 忍受；忍耐 If you cannot stomach something, you cannot accept it because you dislike it or disapprove of it.

I could never stomach the cruelty involved in the wounding of animals.

我永远都无法忍受伤害动物时的那种残忍。

6 PHRASE 短语 空腹地 If you do something on an empty stomach, you do it without having eaten.

Avoid drinking on an empty stomach.

不要空腹饮酒。

7 PHRASE 短语 没有勇气；不敢 If you have no stomach for something, you do not have the courage to do it.

America has no stomach for a fight...

美国不敢打仗。

The surgeon didn't have the stomach to look at Kelly's face.

外科医生不敢看凯莉的脸。

8 PHRASE 短语 非常生气；很反感 If you say that you feel sick to your stomach about something, you mean that you feel very angry or upset about it.

She felt sick to her stomach just thinking about it.

她一想到这事就气不打一处来。

9 PHR-ERG 令人倒胃口；使人感到恶心 If you say that something turns your stomach or makes your stomach turn, you mean that it is so unpleasant or offensive that it makes you feel sick.

The true facts will turn your stomach...

真相会不堪入目。

I saw the shots of what happened on television and my stomach just turned over.

我从电视上看到了那些镜头，觉得很恶心。

10 butterflies in your stomach → see: [butterfly](#) ;

storm ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 暴风雨 A storm is very bad weather, with heavy rain, strong winds, and often thunder and lightning.

...the violent storms which whipped America's East Coast.

席卷美国东海岸的猛烈暴风雨

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 强烈的反应；群情激愤；激动人心 If something causes a storm, it causes an angry or excited reaction from a large number of people.

The photos caused a storm when they were first published...

照片最初刊登出来时曾引起了一片公愤。

The announcement provoked an immediate storm of protest.

公告一发布就引发了一场强烈的抗议。

...the **storm** of publicity that Richard's book had generated

理查德的书所引起的媒体的极大关注

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (掌声等的)爆发, 迸发 A **storm of applause** or other noise is a sudden loud amount of it made by an audience or other group of people in reaction to something.

His speech was greeted with a **storm of** applause...

人们对他的演讲报以雷鸣般的掌声。

Not since the 1968 Olympic Games has a medals ceremony caused such a **storm of** booing.

自1968年奥运会以来, 没有哪次颁奖仪式引起过如此哗然的一片嘘声。

4 VERB 动词 气冲冲地疾走; 冲; 闯 If you **storm into** or **out of** a place, you enter or leave it quickly and noisily, because you are angry.

After a bit of an argument, he **stormed out**...

争吵了几句后, 他气冲冲地走了出去。

He **stormed into** an office, demanding to know where the head of department was.

他气冲冲地闯进一间办公室, 质问部门经理在哪里。

5 VERB 动词 怒吼; 大发雷霆 If you **storm**, you say something in a very loud voice, because you are extremely angry.

'It's a fiasco,' he **stormed**.

“这是一场彻底的失败,”他怒吼道。

6 VERB 动词 猛攻; 袭击 If a place that is being defended is **stormed**, a group of people attack it, usually in order to get inside it.

Government buildings have been **stormed** and looted...

政府大楼遭到了攻击和抢劫。

The refugees decided to **storm** the embassy.

难民们决定冲进大使馆。

storming
...the **storming** of the Bastille.
巴士底狱的攻陷

7 See also: [firestorm](#) ;

8 PHRASE 短语 在...大获成功 If someone or something **takes a place by storm**, they are extremely successful.

Kenya's long distance runners have **taken the athletics world by storm**.

肯尼亚的长跑运动员在田径界获得了巨大成功。

9 PHRASE 短语 经受住考验; 渡过难关 If someone **weathers the storm**, they succeed in reaching the end of a very difficult period without much harm or damage.

He insists he will not resign and will **weather the storm**.

他坚称自己不会辞职, 一定渡过难关。

10 **the eye of the storm**→see: [eye](#) ; a storm in a teacup→see: [teacup](#) ;

strain ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 压力; 负担; 重负 If **strain** is put on an organization or system, it has to do more than it is able to do.

The prison service is already under considerable **strain**...

监狱系统已经承受了巨大的压力。

The vast expansion in secondary education is putting an enormous **strain** on the system.

中等教育的大幅扩张正对该系统造成巨大压力。

...the credit crunch caused by **strains** on the banking system.

银行系统在多重压力之下紧缩信贷

2 VERB 动词 使不堪承受; 使紧张 To **strain** something means to make it do more than it is able to do.

The volume of scheduled flights is **straining** the air traffic control system...

定期航班的数量正让空中交通指挥系统不堪重负。

Resources will be further **strained** by new demands for housing.

资源将因新的住房需求而变得更紧张。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (精神上的)压力, 重负, 紧张 **Strain** is a state of worry and tension caused by a difficult situation.

She was tired and under great **strain**.

她身心疲惫, 压力很大。

...the stresses and **strains** of a busy and demanding career.

忙碌而辛苦的工作带来的巨大压力

4 N-SING 单数名词 带来压力的情况; 造成紧张的因素 If you say that a situation is a **strain**, you mean that it makes you worried and tense.

I sometimes find it a **strain** to be responsible for the mortgage.

我有时觉得背负这笔抵押贷款很有压力。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 应力; 张力; 拉力; 作用力; 压力 **Strain** is a force that pushes, pulls, or stretches something in a way that may damage it.

Place your hands under your buttocks to take some of the **strain** off your back...

将手放在臀部下面, 减轻背部的一些压力。

A build-up of **strain** on a section of the San Andreas Fault has been detected.

已经检测到圣安德烈亚斯断层的其中一处所承受的拉力在增强。

6 N-VAR 可变名词 (肌肉的)扭伤, 拉伤, 劳损 **Strain** is an injury to a muscle in your body, caused by using the muscle too much or twisting it.

Avoid muscle **strain** by warming up with slow jogging.

先慢跑热热身, 免得拉伤肌肉。

...a groin **strain**.

腹股沟拉伤

7 VERB 动词 扭伤, 拉伤, 损伤(肌肉) If you **strain** a muscle, you injure it by using it too much or twisting it.

He **strained** his back during a practice session.

他在一次锻炼中扭伤了背部。

8 VERB 动词 努力做; 竭力做; 费力做事 If you **strain to** do something, you make a great effort to do it when it is difficult to do.

I had to **strain to** hear...

我不得不使劲去听。

Several thousand supporters **strained to** catch a glimpse of the new president...

几千名支持者翘首企盼能一睹新总统的风采。

They **strained** their eyes, but saw nothing.

他们瞪大了双眼, 但什么也没看到。

9 VERB 动词 过滤; 滤掉(食物中)的液体 When you **strain** food, you separate the liquid part of it from the solid parts.

Strain the stock and put it back into the pan.

滤出原汁, 将它放回到平底锅中。

10 N-SING 单数名词 气质; 特性; 风格; 作风 You can use **strain** to refer to a particular quality in someone's character, remarks, or work.

There was a **strain** of bitterness in his voice.

他的声音听起来有些愤愤不平。

...this cynical **strain** in the book.

该书中这种愤世嫉俗的意味

11 N-COUNT 可数名词 (病菌的)类型; (植物或其他有机物的)系, 品系, 品种 A **strain** of a germ, plant, or other organism is a particular type of it.

Every year new **strains** of influenza develop.

每年都有新的流感病毒出现。

...a particularly beautiful **strain** of Swiss pansies.

一种格外美丽的瑞士三色堇

12 N-PLURAL 复数名词 旋律; 曲调 If you hear the **strains** of music, you hear music being played.

She could hear the tinny **strains** of a chamber orchestra.

她能听见室内管弦乐队尖细的旋律。

13 See also: [eye strain](#) ; [repetitive strain injury](#) ;

strategic ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 战略(性)的; 策略(上)的 **Strategic** means relating to the most important, general aspects of something such as a military operation or political policy, especially when these are decided in advance.

...the new **strategic** thinking which NATO leaders produced at the recent London summit...

北约领导人在最近召开的伦敦首脑会议上提出的新的战略思想

...a **strategic** plan for reducing the rate of infant mortality...

降低婴儿死亡率

The island is of **strategic** importance to France.

该岛对法国来说具有重要的战略意义。

strategically
...**strategically** important roads, bridges and

buildings.

具有重要战略意义的道路、桥梁和建筑物

...integrating politics, economics and military affairs, thinking **strategically**, setting priorities and making choices.

将政治学、经济学和军事结合在一起，从战略的角度思考问题，确定主次关系，并作出选择

2 ADJ 形容词 (武器)战略性的 **Strategic weapons** are very powerful missiles that can be fired only after a decision to use them has been made by a political leader.

...**strategic nuclear weapons**.

战略性核武器

3 ADJ 形容词 (位置)具有战略意义的，重要的，合适的 If you put something in a **strategic position**, you place it cleverly in a position where it will be most useful or have the most effect.

...the marble benches Eve had placed at **strategic points** throughout the gardens, where the views were spectacular.

伊美在各花园景色迷人的地方巧妙安置的大理石长凳

strategically

We had kept its presence hidden with a **strategically placed chair**.

我们用一张摆放得很巧妙的椅子将它隐藏了起来。

stream ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 小河；溪 A **stream** is a small narrow river.

There was a small **stream** at the end of the garden.

花园的尽头有一条小河。

...a mountain **stream**.

山涧

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (烟、气、液体的)流，股 A **stream** of smoke, air, or liquid is a narrow moving mass of it.

He breathed out a **stream** of cigarette smoke...

他吐出一缕烟。

Add the oil in a slow, steady **stream**.

缓慢、平稳地加油。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (车)流；(人)流 A **stream** of vehicles or people is a long moving line of them.

There was a **stream** of traffic behind him.

在他身后是长长的车流。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 一连串；接二连三；源源不断 A **stream** of things is a large number of them occurring one after another.

The discovery triggered a **stream** of readers' letters.

该发现引来了读者接二连三的来信。

...a never-ending **stream** of jokes...

一个接一个的笑话

We had a constant **stream** of visitors.

我们这里的游客络绎不绝。

5 VERB 动词 流；流动；流出 If a liquid **streams** somewhere, it flows or comes out in large amounts.

Tears **streamed** down their faces...

泪水顺着他们的脸颊流下。

She came in, rain **streaming** from her clothes and hair.

她进来时，雨水顺着她的衣服和头发往下流。

6 VERB 动词 流眼泪；流鼻涕 If your eyes are **streaming**, liquid is coming from them, for example because you have a cold. You can also say that your nose is **streaming**.

Her eyes were **streaming** now from the wind...

她的眼睛被风吹得直流泪。

A cold usually starts with a **streaming nose** and dry throat.

感冒开始时通常会流鼻涕、嗓子发干。

7 VERB 动词 鱼贯而行；涌动；蜂拥 If people or vehicles **stream** somewhere, they move there quickly and in large numbers.

Refugees have been **streaming** into Travnik for months...

几个月来不断有难民涌入特拉夫尼克。

The traffic **streamed** past him...

车一辆一辆地从他身边疾驶而过。

The clock in the church struck twelve, and soon after people began to **stream** out.

教堂的钟敲响了十二点，不久人们便开始鱼贯而出。

8 VERB 动词 照射 When light **streams** into or out of a place, it shines strongly into or out of it.

Sunlight was **streaming** into the courtyard.

阳光照到院子里。

9 VERB 动词 飘动；飘扬 If something such as a flag or someone's hair **streams** in the wind, it is blown so that it is almost horizontal.

She was wearing a flimsy pink dress that **streamed** out behind her...

她穿的那件轻薄的粉红色连衣裙在身后飘舞。

He had been greeted by the sight of his mother, her red hair wildly **streaming**.

他最先看见了他母亲，她红色的头发在风中狂舞。

10 N-COUNT 可数名词 (把孩子按年龄和能力编在一起的)班，组 In a school, a **stream** is a group of children of the same age and ability who are taught together.

Examinations may be used to choose which pupils are to move into the top **streams**.

可以采取考试的方式来决定让哪些学生进入高阶班。

in AM, use 美国英语用 track

11 VERB 动词 按能力分班(或分组) To **stream** pupils means to divide them into groups according to their ability.

He advocates **streaming** children, and educating them according to their needs.

他提倡把学生按能力分班，因材施教。

in AM, use 美国英语用 track

streaming

There's no **streaming** at St Benedict's school.

圣贝尼迪克特学校不分离高低班。

12 PHRASE 短语 (投入)生产；(投入)使用 If something such as a new factory or a new system comes **on stream** or is brought **on stream**, it begins to operate or becomes available.

As new mines come **on stream**, Chile's share of world copper output will increase sharply...

新矿投产后，智利在世界铜产量中所占的份额将大幅增加。

This spring RF will also bring **on stream** the Hotel de Russie in Rome and the Savoy in Florence. RF

旗下的罗马露兹大酒店和佛罗伦萨萨伏伊酒店也将在今年春季开始营业。

13 See also: [jet stream](#) ;

strengthen ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 巩固(地位)；增强，加强(实力) If something **strengthens** a person or group or if they **strengthen** their position, they become more powerful and secure, or more likely to succeed.

...the new constitution, which **strengthens** the government and enables it to balance and check the powers of parliament and president...

巩固了政府的地位并使其能够制衡国会和总统权力的新宪法

To **strengthen** his position in Parliament, he held talks with leaders of the Peasant Party...

为巩固其在国会中的地位，他曾与农民党的领导人进行多次会谈。

He hoped to **strengthen** the position of the sciences in the leading universities.

他希望强化自然科学在一流大学里的地位。

2 VERB 动词 支持，强化(论点或论据)；使更有说服力 If something **strengthens** a case or argument, it supports it by providing more reasons or evidence for it.

He does not seem to be familiar with research which might have **strengthened** his own arguments.

他对那些本可以为他的观点提供佐证的研究似乎并不熟悉。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)(经济、工业)坚挺，壮大；(使)(货币)升值 If a currency, economy, or industry **strengthens**, or if something **strengthens** it, it increases in value or becomes more successful.

The dollar **strengthened** against most other currencies...

美元相对大多数其他货币都升值了。

If the Government wants to save the Pound it should start by **strengthening** the British economy.

如果政府想让英镑保值，那么首先就应该加强英国的经济。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 加强，加大(法律、措施)的力度；(使)变得更严格 If a government

strengthens laws or measures or if they **strengthen**, they are made more severe.

I am also looking urgently at how we can **strengthen** the law...

我也在急切地关注我们该如何加强法制。

Community leaders want to **strengthen** controls at external frontiers...

社区领导想要加强对小区外围的管理。

Because of the war, security procedures have **strengthened**.

由于战争，安保程序变得更加严格。

5 VERB 动词 **增强(决心或毅力)**；**使更具信心**；**使更加坚定** If something **strengthens** you or **strengthens** your resolve or character, it makes you more confident and determined.

Any experience can teach and **strengthen** you, but particularly the more difficult ones...

任何经历都能使你从中受益并让你变得坚强，而那些比较艰难的经历尤其如此。

This merely **strengthens** our resolve to win the league...

这只会更加坚定我们赢得联赛的决心。

She began to believe that Nick would survive, and every day that came and went **strengthened** her conviction.

她开始相信尼克会活下来，而且这种信念与日俱增。

6 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **增进(关系或联系)**；**(使)变得更紧密** If something **strengthens** a relationship or link, or if a relationship or link **strengthens**, it makes it closer and more likely to last for a long time.

It will draw you closer together, and it will **strengthen** the bond of your relationship...

这将使你们走得更近，并将增进你们之间的关系。

His visit is intended to **strengthen** ties between the two countries...

他此次访问旨在增进两国间的关系。

In a strange way, his affair caused our relationship to **strengthen**.

奇怪的是，他的婚外恋倒使我们之间的关系更加紧密了。

7 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **加强，加深(印象、感情、信念)**；**(使)变得比较深刻**；**(使)坚定** If something **strengthens** an impression, feeling, or belief, or if it **strengthens**, it becomes greater or affects more people.

His speech **strengthens** the impression he is the main power in the organization...

他的演讲让人更加确信他才是该组织的主心骨。

Every day of sunshine **strengthens** the feelings of optimism...

每天晒太阳让人心情更加开朗。

Amy's own Republican sympathies **strengthened** as the days passed.

埃米个人对共和党的支持与日俱增。

8 VERB 动词 **增强(体质)**；**使强健** If something **strengthens** your body or a part of your body, it makes it healthier, often in such a way that you can move or carry heavier things.

Cycling is good exercise. It **strengthens** all the muscles of the body...

骑自行车是一项不错的锻炼方式。它能使身体各部分的肌肉更强健。

Yoga can be used to **strengthen** the immune system.

瑜伽能增强人体免疫系统。

9 VERB 动词 **加强，加固(物体或结构)** If something **strengthens** an object or structure, it makes it able to be treated roughly or able to support heavy weights, without being damaged or destroyed.

The builders will have to **strengthen** the existing joists with additional timber.

施工人员将不得不另外用木料加固现有的托梁。

10 VERB 动词 **(风、水流等)增大，增强** If the wind, current, or other force **strengthens**, it becomes faster or more powerful.

As it **strengthened** the wind was veering southerly...

风越刮越大，逐渐转为南风。

There was a short sharp shower followed by a **strengthening** breeze.

一场短时强降雨后风势渐长。

stretch ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **延伸；绵延** Something that **stretches** over an area or distance covers or exists in the whole of that area or distance.

The procession **stretched** for several miles...

游行队伍长达数英里。

He had burns that **stretched** from his neck to his hips.

他从脖子到臀部均被烧伤。

...an artificial reef **stretching** the length of the coast.

沿着海岸延伸的人造暗礁

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **一片；一泓；一段** A **stretch** of road, water, or land is a length or area of it.

It's a very dangerous **stretch** of road...

这是一段非常危险的路。

This **stretch** of Lost River was broader and deeper.

洛斯特里弗的这片水域又宽又深。

...a long **stretch** of beach with fine white sand.

沙粒又细又白的一大片海滩

3 VERB 动词 **伸展；舒展** When you **stretch**, you put your arms or legs out straight and tighten your muscles.

He yawned and **stretched**...

他打了个呵欠，伸了伸懒腰。

Try **stretching** your legs and pulling your toes upwards...

试着双腿伸直并且向上拉伸脚趾。

She arched her back and **stretched** herself.

她弓起背，舒展身体。

Stretch is also a noun.

At the end of a workout spend time cooling down with some slow **stretches**.

训练结束后花时间做些缓慢的伸展运动来降降温。

stretching

Make sure no awkward **stretching** is required.

确定不用做太难的伸展动作。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **一段时间** A **stretch** of time is a period of time.

He was fluent in French, having spent **stretches** of time in Southern France.

他曾在法国南部呆过一段时间，法语流利。

...after an 18-month **stretch** in the army...

在部队生活了18个月

He would study for eight to ten hours at a **stretch**.

他会一口气学习8到10个小时。

5 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)延续；(使)持续** If an event or activity **stretches** or **is stretched into** a further period of time, it continues into that period, which is later than expected.

...as anti-abortion protests **stretched** into their second week...

随着反堕胎抗议进入第二周

The talks could be **stretched** into the summer of 1993.

该谈判可能会延续至1993年夏天。

6 VERB 动词 **(从一个时间)持续至另一个时间** If something **stretches from** one time to another, it begins at the first time and ends at the second, which is longer than expected.

...a working day that **stretches from** seven in the morning to eight at night.

从早上7点持续到晚上8点的工作日

7 VERB 动词 **包括；涉及；囊括** If a group of things **stretch from** one type of thing to another, the group includes a wide range of things.

...a trading empire, with interests that **stretched from** chemicals to sugar.

从化学制品到食糖均有涉足的贸易帝国

8 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(把...)拉长；(把...)撑大；(把...)拉伸** When something soft or elastic **stretches** or **is stretched**, it becomes longer or bigger as well as thinner, usually because it is pulled.

The cables are designed not to **stretch**...

该电缆不能拉伸。

Ease the pastry into the corners of the tin, making sure you don't **stretch** it.

将油酥面团小心地移至烤盘的各角，注意不要把它拉长。

9 ADJ 形容词 **(衣物)有弹性的，有弹力的** **Stretch** fabric is soft and elastic and stretches easily.

...**stretch** fabrics such as Lycra.

莱卡等有弹性的织物

...**stretch** cotton swimsuits.

弹力棉制卫衣

10 VERB 及物不及物动词 (使)延长使用；节俭地使用 If you **stretch** an amount of something or if it **stretches**, you make it last longer than it usually would by being careful and not wasting any of it.

They're used to **stretching** their budgets...

他们习惯于精打细算。

During his senior year his earnings **stretched** far enough to buy an old car.

他上年纪时省下的收入足够买一辆旧车了。

11 VERB 动词 刚能够节约下来(或支付) If your resources can **stretch to** something, you can just afford to do it.

She suggested to me that I might like to start regular savings and I said Well, I don't know whether I can **stretch** to that.

她建议我可以开始定期存钱，我说我还不知道钱是不是够花呢。

12 VERB 动词 耗尽，竭尽(财力或物力) If something **stretches** your money or resources, it uses them up so you have hardly enough for your needs.

The drought there is **stretching** American resources...

那里的旱灾正在耗尽美国的财力物力。

Public expenditure was being **stretched** to the limit by having to support 3 million unemployed people.

因为要救济 300 万失业人口，公共支出即将被耗尽。

stretched

The deal will also help the company's **stretched** finances.

这笔生意也将有助于缓解公司的资金紧张状况。

13 VERB 动词 使竭尽所能；使全力以赴；使拿出全部本领 If you say that a job or task **stretches** you, you mean that you like it because it makes you work hard and use all your energy and skills so that you do not become bored or achieve less than you should.

I'm trying to move on and **stretch** myself with something different...

我正想换工作，想尝试点不一样的事情来挑战一下自己。

They criticised the quality of teaching, claiming pupils were not **stretched** enough.

他们批评教学质量太差，声称没有使学生们发挥出潜质。

14 PHRASE 短语 (通常指为够到某东西而)尽量伸长手臂 If you are **at full stretch**, your arm is straight and extended as far as possible, usually because you are trying to reach something that is almost too far away.

He offered his lighter **at full stretch**.

他伸长胳膊把打火机递了过去。

15 PHRASE 短语 竭尽全力；全力以赴 If you are **at full stretch**, you are using the maximum amount of effort or energy.

Everyone would be working **at full stretch**.

每个人都将全力以赴。

16 PHRASE 短语 任凭怎么想也(不)；再怎么也说(不) If you say that something is not true or possible **by any stretch of the imagination**, you are emphasizing that it is completely untrue or absolutely impossible.

Her husband was not a womaniser **by any stretch** of the imagination...

她老公绝对不是个沾花惹草的人。

By **no stretch** of the imagination could his speech be described as impersonal.

他的演讲再怎么说不也缺乏人情味。

17 PHRASE 短语 (久坐之后)散散步，活动活动腿脚 If you **stretch** your legs, you go for a short walk, usually after you have been sitting down for a long time.

I stopped at the square and got out to **stretch** my legs.

我在广场处停下来，下车活动活动腿脚。

18 PHRASE 短语 牵强附会；勉强说得过去 If you **stretch a point**, you describe something in a way which is not accurate, although it may be partly true.

It is **stretching** a point to call this censorship.

把这称为审查有点儿牵强。

相关词组：

[stretch out](#)

strict ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 严明的；严格的；必须恪守的 A **strict** rule or order is very clear and precise or severe and must always be obeyed completely.

The officials had issued **strict** instructions that we were not to get out of the jeep...

有关官员严令禁止我们下吉普车。

French privacy laws are very **strict**...

法国的隐私法非常严苛。

All your replies will be treated in the **strictest** confidence...

你的所有答复都将绝对保密。

Even if you are on a fairly **strict** diet you can still go out for a good meal.

即使是在严格地节食，也可以出去吃顿好的。

strictly

The acceptance of new members is **strictly** controlled.

新成员的吸纳受到严格的限制。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 要求严格的；严厉的 If a parent or other person in authority is **strict**, they regard many actions as unacceptable and do not allow them.

My parents were very **strict**.

父母对我要求非常严格。

...a few schools selected for their high standards and their **strict** discipline.

因教学水平高、纪律严而入选的几所学校

strictly

My own mother was brought up very **strictly** and correctly.

我母亲从小接受严格而规范的教育。

strictness

The girl lied because she resented her parents' **strictness**.

由于不满父母的严厉态度，这个女孩撒了谎。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 严谨的；精确的；严密的 If you talk about the **strict** meaning of something, you mean the precise meaning of it.

It's not quite peace in the **strictest** sense of the word, rather the absence of war.

严格说来，这并不是真正的和平，只是没有战争罢了。

strictly

See also: [strict](#) ;

Actually, that is not **strictly** true...

事实上，严格说来那不是真的。

Strictly speaking, it is not one house at all, but three houses joined together.

严格来说，这根本不是一间房子，而是三间房子连在一起。

4 ADJ 形容词 恪守信条的；严格的 You use **strict** to describe someone who never does things that are against their beliefs.

Four million Britons are now **strict** vegetarians...

目前有400万英国人是严格的素食者。

He was a **strict**, old-school Freudian.

他是个不折不扣、传统守旧的弗洛伊德学说信奉者。

striking ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 引人注目的；异乎寻常的；显著的 Something that is **striking** is very noticeable or unusual.

The most **striking** feature of those statistics is the high proportion of suicides...

那些统计数据最引人注目之处是其极高的自杀率。

He bears a **striking** resemblance to Lenin.

他酷似列宁。

...her **striking** good looks.

她那惊人的美貌

strikingly

In one respect, however, the men really were **strikingly** similar.

然而，一方面，那些男人真的非常相似。

...a **strikingly** handsome man...

绝色美男

Most **strikingly**, the amount consumers spent in the shops grew much more quickly than anyone expected.

最惊人的是，消费者的购物支出的增长速度远远超过了任何人的预期。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **妩媚动人的；标致的；俊秀的** Someone who is **striking** is very attractive, in a noticeable way.

She was a **striking** woman with long blonde hair.
她是个留着金色长发的俏女郎。

3 See also: [strike](#) ;

string ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **细绳；线** String is thin rope made of twisted threads, used for tying things together or tying up parcels.

He held out a small bag tied with **string**.

他拿出一个系着细绳的小袋子。

...a shiny metallic coin on a **string**.

拴在绳子上的闪闪发亮的金属硬币

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **一串** A **string** of things is a number of them on a piece of string, thread, or wire.

She wore a **string** of pearls around her neck.

她脖子上戴着一串珍珠。

...a **string** of fairy lights.

一串圣诞树小彩灯

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **一行；一列；一排** A **string** of places or objects is a number of them that form a line.

The landscape is broken only by a **string** of villages...

这片风景中只有一排村庄。

A **string** of five rowing boats set out from the opposite bank.

5 只划艇排成一行从对岸出发了。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **一系列，一连串(类似事件)** A **string** of similar events is a series of them that happen one after the other.

The incident was the latest in a **string** of attacks...

这是一连串袭击事件中最近的一起。

Between 1940 and 1943 he had a **string** of 62 consecutive victories.

他在 1940 年至 1943 年间连续 62 次获胜。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(乐器的)弦** The **strings** on a musical instrument such as a violin or guitar are the thin pieces of wire or nylon stretched across it that make sounds when the instrument is played.

He went off to change a guitar **string**.

他出去换一根吉他弦。

...a twenty-one-**string** harp.

21 弦的竖琴

6 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(管弦乐团的)弦乐器，弦乐器组** The **strings** are the section of an orchestra which consists of stringed instruments played with a bow.

The **strings** provided a melodic background to the passages played by the soloist...

弦乐组为独奏乐章配上了动听的背景乐。

There was a 20-member **string** section.

有一个 20 人组成的弦乐器组。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(计算机技术中的)字符串，信息串** In computing, a **string** is a particular series of letters, numbers, symbols, or spaces, for example a word or phrase that you want to search for in a document.

8 VERB 动词 **悬挂；系；扎** If you **string** something somewhere, you hang it up between two or more objects.

He had strung a banner across the wall.

他在墙上挂了条横幅。

String up means the same as **string** . **string up** 同 **string**

People were **stringing up** decorations on the fronts of their homes.

人们正在各家门口挂起装饰物。

9 See also: [highly strung](#) ; [pursue strings](#) ; [second string](#) ; [strung out](#) ;

10 PHRASE 短语 **另有一手；两手准备** If someone has more than one **string** to their **bow**, they have more than one ability or thing they can use if the first one they try is not successful.

I'm never out of work because I have so many **strings** to my bow.

我会很多手艺，永远都不会没饭吃。

11 PHRASE 短语 **不带附加条件；无任何限制** If something is offered to you with **no strings** attached or with **no strings**, it is offered without any special conditions.

Aid should be given to developing countries with **no strings** attached.

应该不带任何附加条件地向发展中国家提供援助。

...no-**strings** grants that last for five years.

为期5 年的无附加条件的援助赠款

12 PHRASE 短语 **拉关系；走后门** If you **pull strings**, you use your influence with other people in order to get something done, often unfairly.

Tony is sure he can pull a few **strings** and get you in.

托尼有把握可以托关系让你进去。

13 **apron strings**→see: [apron](#) ;

相关词组：

[string along](#) [string together](#) [string up](#)

strip ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(纸、布、食物等的)条，带** A **strip** of something such as paper, cloth, or food is a long, narrow piece of it.

...a new kind of manufactured wood made by pressing **strips** of wood together and baking them...

一种用木条压紧并烘烤而制成的新型人造木材

The simplest rag-rugs are made with **strips** of fabric plaited together...

最简单的碎布地毯是由碎布条编在一起制成的。

Serve dish with **strips** of fresh raw vegetables.

用新鲜的生蔬菜条作配菜。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **狭长区域；带状(陆地、水域)** A **strip** of land or water is a long narrow area of it.

The coastal cities of Liguria sit on narrow **strips** of land lying under steep mountains.

利古里亚的沿海城市坐落在陡峭山脉下的狭长地带

...a short boat ride across a narrow **strip** of water.

乘船渡过一小段狭窄的带状水域。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **商业街** A **strip** is a long street in a city or town, where there are a lot of stores, restaurants, and hotels.

...Goff's Charcoal Hamburgers on Lover's Lane, a busy commercial **strip** in North Dallas.

位于北达拉斯的一条名为“情人巷”的繁华商业街上的戈夫炭烤汉堡店

4 VERB 动词 **脱衣服** If you **strip**, you take off your clothes.

They **stripped** completely, and lay in the damp grass...

他们脱光衣服，躺在潮湿的草地上。

Women residents **stripped** naked in protest.

女性居民裸体以示抗议。

Strip off means the same as **strip** . **strip off** 同 **strip**

The children were brazenly **stripping off** and leaping into the sea.

孩子们正无所顾忌地脱光衣服跳进海里。

5 VERB 动词 See also: [strip-search](#) ; **脱掉...的衣服** If someone is **stripped**, their clothes are taken off by another person, for example in order to search for hidden or illegal things.

One prisoner claimed he'd been dragged to a cell, **stripped** and beaten.

一名犯人声称他曾被拖进一间牢房，全身被脱光并遭到毒打。

6 VERB 动词 **除去；剥去** To **strip** something means to remove everything that covers it.

After Mike left for work I **stripped** the beds and vacuumed the carpets...

迈克去上班后，我扯下了床罩并用吸尘器清扫地毯。

The floorboards in both this room and the dining room have been **stripped**, sanded and sealed.

这个房间和餐厅的木地板都已经被刮除涂层并进行

了打磨上蜡。

7 VERB 动词 **拆卸，拆开引擎或设备** If you **strip** an engine or a piece of equipment, you take it to pieces so that it can be cleaned or repaired.

Volvo's three-man team **stripped** the car and restored it.

沃尔沃公司的3人小组将车拆开进行了维修。

Strip down means the same as **strip**. **strip down** 同 **strip**
In five years I had to **strip** the water pump down four times...

5年来我不得不将水泵拆开了4次。

I **stripped down** the two SU carburettors, cleaned and polished the pieces and rebuilt the units.

我将这两个SU汽化器拆卸开，把各个零件清洗擦亮后重新组装起来。

8 VERB 动词 **剥夺，剥夺(财产、权利、头衔)** To **strip** someone of their property, rights, or titles means to take those things away from them.

The soldiers have **stripped** the civilians of their passports, and every other type of document...

士兵们已经夺走了平民的护照以及所有其他类型的证件。

A senior official was **stripped** of all his privileges for publicly criticising his employer.

一名高管由于公然批评其老板而被剥夺了所有特权。

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 **连环漫画** In a newspaper or magazine, a **strip** is a series of drawings which tell a story. The words spoken by the characters are often written on the drawings.

...the **Doonesbury strip**.

杜尼斯伯理政治漫画

10 See also: [landing strip](#) ;

11 PHRASE 短语 **怒斥；痛骂；把...骂得狗血淋头** If you **tear a strip off** someone or if you **tear them off a strip**, you speak to them angrily and criticize them severely.

He heard Nora **tearing a strip off** an orderly for not returning the food bins to the kitchen soon enough...

他听到诺拉正在破口大骂一名勤务兵没有将食品箱及时送回厨房。

When the police arrived to **tear him off a strip** he apologised for all the trouble he'd caused them.

当警察赶到把他狠狠地教训了一番后，他为自己给他们带来的所有麻烦表示道歉。

相关词组：

[strip away](#) [strip down](#) [strip off](#)

stroke ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **轻抚；抚摩** If you **stroke** someone or something, you move your hand slowly and gently over them.

Carla, curled up on the sofa, was smoking a cigarette and **stroking** her cat...

卡拉正蜷缩在沙发上，一边吸着烟，一边轻抚着她的猫咪。

She walked forward and embraced him and **stroked** his tousled white hair.

她走上前拥抱他并轻抚他凌乱的白发。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **中风；脑卒中** If someone has a **stroke**, a blood vessel in their brain bursts or becomes blocked, which may kill them or make them unable to move one side of their body.

He had a minor **stroke** in 1987, which left him partly paralysed.

他1987年曾患轻度中风，之后就半身不遂了。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(铅笔、刷子的)一笔，一挥，笔画** The **strokes** of a pen or brush are the movements or marks that you make with it when you are writing or painting.

Fill in gaps by using short, upward **strokes** of the pencil.

用铅笔向上短短地勾画几道来填充空白。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **划水动作；划桨动作；(游泳或划船的)一次划水** When you are swimming or rowing, your **strokes** are the repeated movements that you make with your arms or the oars.

I turned and swam a few **strokes** further out to sea...

我转身向海里又游了几下。

The boatmen accompany the **stroke** of their oars with the sound of their voices.

船夫们一边划桨一边喊号子。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **游泳姿势；游法** A swimming **stroke** is a particular style or method of swimming.

She spent hours practising the breast **stroke**.

她花了数小时练习蛙泳。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **钟声；鸣；敲** The **strokes** of a clock are the sounds that indicate each hour.

On the **stroke** of 12, fireworks suddenly exploded into the night.

12点的钟声刚敲响，焰火便在夜空中绽放。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **击球(动作)；一击；一抽** In sports such as tennis, baseball, cricket, and golf, a **stroke** is the action of hitting the ball.

Compton was sending the ball here, there, and everywhere with each **stroke**.

康普顿一会将球打到这里，一会打到那里，每一拍的落点都不同。

8 N-SING 单数名词 **一件(幸运的)事** A **stroke of** luck or good fortune is something lucky that happens.

It didn't rain, which turned out to be a **stroke of** luck.

天没下雨，结果成了件幸事。

9 N-SING 单数名词 **(灵感的)突发；(天才的)一举** A **stroke of** genius or inspiration is a very good idea that someone suddenly has.

At the time, his appointment seemed a **stroke of** genius.

当时，对他的任命犹如神来之笔。

10 PHRASE 短语 **一下子；一举** If something happens **at a stroke** or **in one stroke**, it happens suddenly and completely because of one single action.

The disease wiped out 40 million rabbits **at a stroke**...

该疾病一下子就使4,000万只兔子丧命。

How can Britain reduce its prison population in **one stroke**?

英国如何能一下子减少其监狱服刑人数?

11 PHRASE 短语 **动一动；干一点** If someone does not **do a stroke of** work, they are very lazy and do no work at all.

I never did a **stroke of** work at college.

我在上大学时懒得要命。

stupid ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **糊涂的；头脑迟钝的；愚蠢的** If you say that someone or something is **stupid**, you mean that they show a lack of good judgment or intelligence and they are not at all sensible.

I'll never do anything so **stupid** again...

我再也不会做这种傻事了。

I made a **stupid** mistake...

我犯了个愚蠢的错误。

Your father wouldn't have asked such a **stupid** question...

你父亲不会问这么愚蠢的问题。

If you give him half a chance he can make you look **stupid**.

如果你给他半点机会，他就会极力愚弄你，让你出丑。

stupidly

We had **stupidly** been looking at the wrong column of figures...

我们一直在看的数据栏却是错的，真是愚蠢。
He got rather drunk and behaved **stupidly**.
他喝得烂醉，失态出丑了。

stupidity

I stared at him, astonished by his **stupidity**.
我盯着他，对他的愚蠢无知倍感惊讶。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **讨厌的；恼人的；无足轻重的** You say that something is **stupid** to indicate that you do not like it or care about it, or that it annoys you.

I wouldn't call it art. It's just **stupid** and tasteless...

我不认为这是艺术。它简直无聊透顶，毫无品位。
Friendship is much more important to me than a **stupid** old ring!
友谊对我来说可比一个破戒指重要得多！

subsequent ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **随后的；后来的** You use **subsequent** to describe something that happened or existed after the time or event that has just been

referred to.

...the increase of population in **subsequent** years...

随后几年人口的增长

Those concerns were overshadowed by **subsequent** events.

随后发生的事使之前所关注的那些问题显得无足轻重。

subsequently

She **subsequently** became the Faculty's President...

她随后成了系主任。

Subsequently the arrangement was terminated.

后来这个计划被终止了。

2 PHRASE 短语 在...之后；继...之后 If something happened **subsequent to** something else, it happened after that thing.

They won only one more game **subsequent to** their Cup semi-final win last year.

继去年在杯赛半决赛中获胜后，他们仅又赢过一场比赛。

subsidy ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 补贴；补助金；津贴 A

subsidy is money that is paid by a government or other authority in order to help an industry or business, or to pay for a public service.

European farmers are planning a massive demonstration against farm **subsidy** cuts...

欧洲农场主正策划一场抗议削减农场补贴的大规模示威游行。

They've also slashed state subsidies to utilities and transportation.

他们还大幅削减了对公共事业和交通运输的政府补贴。

substance ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 物质；物品；东西 A

substance is a solid, powder, liquid, or gas with particular properties.

There's absolutely no regulation of cigarettes to make sure that they don't include poisonous **substances**...

根本没有法规来确保香烟不含有毒物质。

The **substance** that's causing the problem comes from the barley.

引起该问题的物质来自大麦。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 重要性；重大意义

Substance is the quality of being important or significant.

It's questionable whether anything of **substance** has been achieved...

是否已经取得了任何实质性进展还是个问题。

Syria will attend only if the negotiations deal with issues of **substance**.

只有在谈判涉及重大问题时叙利亚才会参加。

3 N-SING 单数名词 主旨；要点；实质；基本内容

The **substance** of what someone says or writes is the main thing that they are trying to say.

The **substance** of his discussions doesn't really matter.

他讨论的要点实际上根本不重要。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 事实基础；根据 If you

say that something has no **substance**, you mean that it is not true.

There is no **substance** in any of these allegations.

这些指控都毫无根据。

5 PHRASE 短语 财力雄厚的；有权有势的；有影响力的

A person of **substance** has a lot of money, power, or influence.

...mature men of **substance**.

有钱有势的成熟男人

substantial ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 大量的；相当程度的；重大的 **Substantial**

means large in amount or degree. →see usage note at: [important](#)

The party has just lost office and with it a **substantial** number of seats...

该党刚刚竞选失利，同时还失去了许多席位。

That is a very **substantial** improvement in the present situation.

在当前形势下这是一个非常巨大的进步。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (建筑物)大而坚固的，结实的，牢固的 A

substantial building is large and strongly built.

...those fortunate enough to have a fairly **substantial** property to sell.

那些有相当多的固定资产可出售的幸运儿

substitute ★★★☆☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 用...代替；取代；替换 If you

substitute one thing for another, or if one thing **substitutes** for another, it takes the place or performs the function of the other thing.

They were substituting violence for dialogue...

他们在用暴力取代对话。

You could always **substitute** a low-fat soft cheese...

你总是可以代之以低脂肪的软奶酪。

Would phone conversations **substitute** for cosy chats over lunch or in the pub after work?...

打电话能代替午餐时或下班后在酒吧里的惬意闲谈吗？

He was substituting for the injured William Wales.

他替下了受伤的威廉·威尔士。

substitution

In my experience a straight substitution of carob for chocolate doesn't work...

根据我的经验，用角豆制品直接代替巧克力行不通。

Both Scotland and Northern Ireland had made last-minute substitutions.

苏格兰队和北爱尔兰队都在最后时刻做了换人调整。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 代替者；代替物；代用品 A

substitute is something that you have or use instead of something else.

She is seeking a **substitute** for the very man whose departure made her cry.

那个男人的离去令她伤心痛哭，她正想找一个人填补内心的空缺。

...tests on humans to find a blood **substitute** made from animal blood.

为从动物血液中提取人血的替代品而在人体上进行的试验

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 令人满意的替代物；与之媲美的事物 If you say that one thing is no **substitute** for

another, you mean that it does not have certain desirable features that the other thing has, and is therefore unsatisfactory. If you say that there is no **substitute** for something, you mean that it is the only thing which is really satisfactory.

The printed word is no **substitute** for personal discussion with a great thinker...

阅读印在纸上的内容远不如与伟大的思想家面对面探讨那般受益。

There is no **substitute** for practical experience.

实践经验是无法替代的。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 替补(运动员) In team games

such as football, a **substitute** is a player who is brought into a match to replace another player.

Coming on as a **substitute**, he scored four crucial goals for Cameroon.

作为替补队员上场的他为喀麦隆队打入了四粒关键进球。

sudden ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 突然的；骤然的；忽然的 **Sudden**

means happening quickly and unexpectedly.

He had been deeply affected by the **sudden** death of his father-in-law...

岳父的猝死使他十分伤心。

'I hope,' the stranger said, 'that the **sudden** change of venue did not inconvenience you.'

那位陌生人说：“我希望突然改变地点不会给您带来不便。”

She started to thank him, but a **sudden** movement behind him caught her attention...

她正要谢他时，他身后有什么东西突然动了一下吸引了她的注意力。

It was all very **sudden**.

这一切都太突然了。

suddenness

The enemy seemed stunned by the **suddenness** of the attack.

进攻之出其不意似乎让敌人大吃一惊。

2 PHRASE 短语 突然地；出乎意料地 If something

happens **all of a sudden**, it happens quickly and unexpectedly.

All of a **sudden** she didn't look sleepy any more.

她突然看起来一点都不困了。

sufficient ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **足够的；充足的** If something is **sufficient** for a particular purpose, there is enough of it for the purpose.

One metre of fabric is **sufficient** to cover the exterior of an 18-in-diameter hatbox...

一米布足以包裹住直径为 18 英寸的帽盒。

Lighting levels should be **sufficient** for photography without flash...

光照亮度应达到不开闪光灯便可以清楚拍照的程度。

There was not **sufficient** evidence to secure a conviction.

没有足够的证据来定罪。

sufficiently

She recovered **sufficiently** to accompany Chou on his tour of Africa in 1964...

她恢复得不错，并得以在 1964 年陪同周访问非洲。

The holes were **sufficiently** large to serve as nests.

这些洞作鸟巢足够大。

2 ADJ 形容词 **(理由、条件)充足的，充分的** If something is a **sufficient** cause or condition for something to happen, it can happen.

Discipline is a necessary, but certainly not a **sufficient** condition for learning to take place.

纪律是有必要的，但绝对不是保证学习成效的充分条件。

sugar ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [caster sugar](#) ; [confectioners' sugar](#) ; [demerara sugar](#) ; [granulated sugar](#) ; [icing sugar](#) ; 食糖 Sugar

is a sweet substance that is used to make food and drinks sweet. It is usually in the form of small white or brown crystals.

...bags of **sugar**...

几袋食糖

Ice cream is high in fat and **sugar**.

冰激凌富含脂肪和糖。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **一匙糖；一块方糖** If someone has one **sugar** in their tea or coffee, they have one small spoon of sugar or one sugar lump in it.

How many **sugars** do you take?

你加几勺糖？

...a mug of tea with two **sugars**.

一杯加了两块方糖的茶

3 VERB 动词 **给...加糖；在...中加糖** If you **sugar** food or drink, you add sugar to it.

He sat down and **sugared** and stirred his coffee.

他坐下来，在咖啡中加糖并搅拌。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(食物中所含的)糖，糖分** Sugars are substances that occur naturally in food. When you eat them, the body converts them into energy.

Plants produce **sugars** and starch to provide themselves with energy.

植物产生糖和淀粉来为自身提供能量。

...the natural **sugars** found in grape juice.

葡萄汁中所含的天然糖分

5 N-VOC 称呼名词 **宝贝；亲爱的；心肝儿** If one person knows another person very well and likes them a lot, they sometimes call them **sugar**.

I know how to make you feel better, **sugar**. I'll tell you a story.

宝贝，我知道怎么能让你感觉好些，我给你讲个故事。

6 to **sugar** the **pill**→see: [pill](#) ;

suggestion ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **建议；提议** If you make a **suggestion**, you put forward an idea or plan for someone to think about.

The dietitian was helpful, making **suggestions** as to how I could improve my diet...

这位营养学家就如何改善饮食给我提出了些建议，对我很有帮助。

Perhaps he'd followed her **suggestion** of a stroll to the river...

也许他已经听从了她的建议去河边散步了。

I have lots of **suggestions** for the park's future.

对于公园未来的规划我有很多提议。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **暗示；示意** A **suggestion** is something that a person says which implies that something is the case.

We reject any **suggestion** that the law needs amending...

对于任何暗示该法律需要修改的观点我们都拒绝接受。

There are **suggestions** that he might be supported by the Socialists.

有人认为他可能会受到社会党的支持。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **表明；征兆；根据** If there is no **suggestion** that something is the case, there is no reason to think that it is the case.

There is no **suggestion** whatsoever that the two sides are any closer to agreeing...

没有任何迹象表明双方将会达成一致。

There is absolutely no **suggestion** of any mainstream political party involvement.

没有任何依据表明有任何主要政党参与其中。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **些微；些许** If there is a **suggestion** of something, there is a slight amount or sign of it.

...that fashionably faint **suggestion** of a tan.

略带一点流行的古铜色

...a firm, well-sprung mattress with not one **suggestion** of a sag.

结实、没有一点凹陷的高弹性床垫

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **联想；暗示** Suggestion means giving people a particular idea by associating it with other ideas.

The power of **suggestion** is very strong.

暗示的力量是无比强大的。

suicide ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **自杀** People who commit **suicide** deliberately kill themselves because they do not want to continue living.

She tried to commit **suicide** on several occasions.

她自杀过好几次。

...a case of attempted **suicide**.

自杀未遂事件

...a growing number of **suicides** in the community.

社会上越来越多的自杀事件

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **自杀性行为；自毁；自取灭亡的行为** You say that people commit **suicide** when they deliberately do something which ruins their career or position in society.

Quite a few have committed social **suicide** by writing their boring memoirs...

有一些人因为写那些枯燥无味的回忆录而毁了自己的社会形象。

They say it would be political **suicide** for the party to abstain.

他们说这个政党弃权无异于自毁政治前程。

3 ADJ 形容词 **(袭击、任务、爆炸)自杀性的** The people involved in a **suicide** attack, mission, or bombing do not expect to survive.

According to the army, the teenager said he was on a '**suicide** mission' for the movement.

军方消息称，这个少年说他正在为这次运动执行“自杀性任务”。

...a **suicide** bomber.

自杀性炸弹袭击者

suitable ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **合适的；适宜的；适当的** Someone or something that is **suitable** for a particular purpose or occasion is right or acceptable for it.

Employers usually decide within five minutes whether someone is **suitable** for the job...

雇主通常在 5 分钟内就能决定一个人是否适合这份工作。

She had no other dress **suitable** for the occasion...

她没有其他适合这种场合穿的套裙。

The authority must make **suitable** accommodation available to the family.

当局必须给这个家庭提供适当的食宿条件。

suitability

...information on the **suitability** of a product for

use in the home.

有关家用产品适用性的信息

sum ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **款项；金额** A sum of money is an amount of money.

Large **sums** of money were lost...

损失了大笔钱财。

Even the relatively modest **sum** of £50,000 now seems beyond his reach.

现在即使是相对来说并不算多的 5 万英镑对他来说也是遥不可及的。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **算术；简单计算** A sum is a simple calculation in arithmetic.

I can't do my **sums**.

我算不出来。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **和；总和；总数** In mathematics, the **sum** of two numbers is the number that is obtained when they are added together.

The **sum** of all the angles of a triangle is 180 degrees.

三角形内角总和为 180 度。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **全部；所有** The **sum** of something is all of it.

'Public opinion' is only the **sum** of the views of thousands of people like yourself...

“舆论”只是所有像你一样的成千上万人的意见的总和。

The **sum** of evidence points to the crime resting on them...

所有证据都表明该犯罪乃他们所为。

Has it, in its 30 years, added much to the **sum** of human happiness?

30 年来，它为人类带来了更多幸福吗？

5 See also: [lump sum](#) ;

6 PHRASE 短语 **总之；总而言之** You use **in sum** to introduce a statement that briefly describes a situation.

In sum, the two countries are now true economic partners...

总而言之，两国目前是真正的经济合作伙伴。

It is a situation, **in sum**, devoid of logic.

总之，该情况毫无逻辑。

7 PHRASE 短语 **个体相加不如集体的力量大；总体大于个体之和** If you say that something is **more than the sum of its parts** or **greater than the sum of its parts**, you mean that it is better than you would expect from the individual parts, because the way they combine adds a different quality.

As individual members' solo careers have proved, each band was greater than the **sum** of its parts.

成员单飞后的发展证明，每个乐队的成员只有组合在一起才能创造出更大的成功。

相关词组：

[sum up](#)

super ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **顶好的；超级的；顶呱呱的** Some people use **super** to mean very nice or very good.

We had a **super** time...

我们玩得很痛快。

That's a **super** idea...

那真是个绝妙的主意。

'I think I could find you something.'—'That would be **super**.'

“我想我可以给你找到点儿什么东西。”——“那太棒了。”

2 ADV 副词 **非常；格外；极** **Super** is used before adjectives to indicate that something has a lot of a quality.

I'm going to Greece in the summer so I've got to be **super** slim.

夏天我要去希腊，因此我要变得格外苗条才好。

...squads of **super**-fit athletes.

身体超棒的一组组运动员

Super is also a prefix.

...the development of **super**fast computers.

超高速计算机的研发

3 ADJ 形容词 (用于名词前)表示“超级的” **Super** is used before nouns to indicate that something is larger, better, or more advanced than similar things.

...building Russia into a **super** state.

把俄罗斯建成一个超级大国

...a chance to test-drive a stunning Lotus **super**-car.

试驾车速惊人的莲花牌超级汽车的机会

Super is also a prefix.

...planning and refining the next generation of **super**weapons.

设计和改进下一代超级武器

superb ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **最佳的；卓越的；质量极高的** If something is **superb**, its quality is very good indeed.

There is a **superb** 18-hole golf course 6 miles away...

6 英里外有一个一流的 18 洞高尔夫球场。

The waters are crystal clear and offer a **superb** opportunity for swimming.

这片水域水质清澈，是游泳的绝佳场所。

superbly

The orchestra played **superbly**.

这支管弦乐队演奏得棒极了。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (信心、控制力、技巧)非同一般的，超凡的 If you say that someone has **superb** confidence, control, or skill, you mean that they have very great confidence, control, or skill.

With **superb** skill he managed to make a perfect landing.

他凭借超凡的技术实现了完美着陆。

superbly

...his **superbly** disciplined opponent...

他那训练有素的对手

The sports complex is huge and **superbly** well-equipped.

这个综合体育馆规模巨大，设备一流。

superior ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **比...好的；比...强的；优于...的** If one thing or person is **superior to** another, the first is better than the second.

We have a relationship infinitely **superior** to those of many of our friends...

我们的关系要比我们其他许多朋友的关系好得多。

...a woman greatly **superior** to her husband in education and sensitivity...

学历和悟性都比她丈夫高出许多的女人

Long-term stock market investments have produced **superior** returns compared with cash deposits.

股票市场长期投资的收益比现金存款要高。

superiority

The technical **superiority** of laser discs over tape is well established.

激光影碟相对于磁带的技术优势早已牢牢确立。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **优良的；优秀的；优等的** If you describe something as **superior**, you mean that it is good, and better than other things of the same kind.

A few years ago it was virtually impossible to find **superior** quality coffee in local shops...

几年前在当地商店里几乎买不到优质咖啡。

Lulu was said to be of very **superior** intelligence.

大家都说露露智力出众。

3 ADJ 形容词 (在重要性上)更高级的，上级的 A **superior** person or thing is more important than another person or thing in the same organization or system.

...negotiations between the mutineers and their **superior** officers...

哗变士兵和他们的上司长官间的谈判

Locally passed laws are of **superior** authority to those laws passed in Moscow.

当地法律高于莫斯科颁布的全国法律。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **上级；上司；级别更高的人** Your **superior** in an organization that you work for is a person who has a higher rank than you.

Other army units are completely surrounded and cut-off from communication with their **superiors**...

其他陆军部队被重重包围，和上级的联系也被切断了。

The company president, and my immediate

superior, was the dynamic Harry Stokes.
公司的董事长，也就是我的直接上司，是精力充沛的哈里·斯托克斯。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **有优越感的；高傲的；傲慢的** If you describe someone as **superior**, you disapprove of them because they behave as if they are better, more important, or more intelligent than other people.

Finch gave a **superior** smile...
芬奇高傲地笑了笑。

You can stand there and feel **superior** as you point and laugh at them.

你站在那儿指指点点、嘲笑他们时，会觉得高人一等。

superiority

...a false sense of his **superiority** over mere journalists.

他在微不足道的记者面前所表现出的一种虚妄的优越感

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(人数)占优的，居多的** If one group of people has **superior** numbers to another group, the first has more people than the second, and therefore has an advantage over it.

The demonstrators fled when they saw the authorities' **superior** numbers...

看到当局派出人员人数占优，示威者就四散逃跑了。

His men were far **superior** numerically.

他手下的士兵在人数上占了绝对优势。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(某一活动的)能人，高手** If you describe someone as your **superior** in a particular activity, you mean that they are better than you at that activity.

Anthony sometimes felt that his mistress was his **superior** in willpower...

有时安东尼感觉他的情妇比他更有意志力。

Among his immediate rivals was Arnold Matters, probably his **superior** in comic roles.

在他的直接竞争者中，阿诺德·马特斯也许在喜剧表演上比他更胜一筹。

supermarket ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **超级市场；超市** A **supermarket** is a large shop which sells all kinds of food and some household goods.

Most of us do our food shopping in the **supermarket**...

我们大多数人去超市购买食品。

How do those prawns find their way from Norway to the **supermarket** shelf?

这些对虾是如何从挪威跑到超市货架上来的呢？

surely ★★★☆☆

1 ADV 副词 **想必；当然** You use **surely** to emphasize that you think something should be true, and you would be surprised if it was not true.

You're an intelligent woman, **surely** you realize by now that I'm helping you...

你是个聪明的女人，想必你现在明白了我是在帮你。

You **surely** haven't forgotten Dr Walters?...

你想必还没有忘记沃尔特斯医生吧？

If I can accept this situation, **surely** you can.

如果我能接受这种情况，你当然也能。

2 ADV 副词 **无疑；必定** If something will **surely** happen or is **surely** the case, it will definitely happen or is definitely the case.

He knew that under the surgeon's knife he would **surely** die...

他知道他必定会死在外科医生刀下。

He is an artist, just as **surely** as Rembrandt or any other first-rate portrait painter is one.

他无疑是一名画家，就如同伦勃朗或任何其他一流的肖像画家一样。

3 PHRASE 短语 **缓慢但确定地；稳扎稳打地** If you say that something is happening **slowly but surely**, you mean that it is happening gradually but it is definitely happening.

Slowly but **surely** she started to fall in love with him...

虽然过程缓慢，但她无疑开始爱上他了。

He's recovering, slowly but **surely**.

他的身体恢复缓慢，但确实是在恢复。

Usage Note :

American speakers use both **surely** and **certainly** to agree with requests and statements. *'It is still a difficult world for women.'* — *'Oh, certainly.'* *'Surely, yes, I agree entirely with that.'* Note that British speakers only use **certainly** in this way.

美国人用 **surely** 和 **certainly** 表示同意请求或说法：*'It is still a difficult world for women.'* — *'Oh, certainly.'* (“女人在这个世界上生活仍然很艰难。”——“噢，没错。”)，*'Surely, yes, I agree entirely with that.'* (是的，没错，我完全同意)。注意英国人只用 **certainly** 表示这种用法。

surgery ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [cosmetic surgery](#); [keyhole surgery](#); [plastic surgery](#); 外科手术 **Surgery** is medical treatment in which someone's body is cut open so that a doctor can repair, remove, or replace a diseased or damaged part.

His father has just recovered from heart **surgery**...

他父亲刚刚从心脏外科手术中康复过来。

Mr Clark underwent five hours of emergency **surgery**.

克拉克先生经受了5个小时的外科急救手术。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **诊疗室；诊所** A **surgery** is the room or house where a doctor or dentist works.

Bill was in the doctor's **surgery** demanding to know what was wrong with him.

比尔在医生的诊疗室里想要知道自己到底得了什么病。

in AM, use 美国英语用 *doctor's office, dentist's office*

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **应诊时间** A doctor's **surgery** is the period of time each day when a doctor sees patients at his or her surgery.

His **surgery** always ends at eleven.

他的出诊时间总是到11点结束。

in AM, use 美国英语用 *office hours*

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(议员对公众的)接待时间** In Britain, when someone such as an MP or a local councillor holds a **surgery**, they go to an office where members of the public can come and talk to them about problems or issues that concern them.

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **手术室** A **surgery** is the room in a hospital where surgeons operate on their patients.

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 *theatre, operating theatre*

surplus ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **过剩；剩余；过剩量；剩余额** If there is a **surplus** of something, there is more than is needed.

Germany suffers from a **surplus** of teachers.

德国遭遇了教师过剩的问题。

2 ADJ 形容词 **过剩的；剩余的；多余的** **Surplus** is used to describe something that is extra or that is more than is needed.

Few people have large sums of **surplus** cash...

几乎没人手头很富裕。

I sell my **surplus** birds to a local pet shop...

我把多余的鸟卖给当地的宠物商店。

The houses are being sold because they are **surplus** to requirements.

这些因超出需求而闲置着的房子正在出售。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(贸易)顺差** If a country has a **trade surplus**, it exports more than it imports.

Japan's annual **trade surplus** is in the region of 100 billion dollars.

日本每年的贸易顺差额在1,000亿美元左右。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(预算)盈余** If a government has a **budget surplus**, it has spent less than it received in taxes.

Norway's **budget surplus** has fallen from 5.9% in 1986 to an expected 0.1% this year.

挪威的预算盈余已经从1986年的5.9%降至今年预计的0.1%。

surprised ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **惊奇的；惊讶的；觉得奇怪的；感觉意外的** If you are **surprised** at something, you have a feeling of surprise, because it is unexpected or unusual.

This lady was genuinely **surprised** at what happened to her pet...

这位女士对发生在自己宠物身上的事感到非常惊讶。

Chang seemed **surprised** to find the big

living-room empty...

张看到偌大的客厅里空无一人，似乎很惊讶。

Reading the ideas of the so-called experts, I am not **surprised** the country is in such a state.

读了这些所谓的专家的想法后，我对于该国的这种现状一点也不感到奇怪了。

2 See also: [surprise](#) ;

Usage Note :

Take care not to confuse **surprised** and **surprising**. 注意不要混淆 **surprised** 和 **surprising**.

surprising ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **令人吃惊的** ; **令人惊奇的** Something that is **surprising** is unexpected or unusual and makes you feel surprised.

It is not **surprising** that children learn to read at different rates...

小孩子识字的速度不同，这不足为奇。

A **surprising** number of customers order the same sandwich every day.

每天点同一种三明治的顾客多得惊人。

surprisingly

...the Flemish Bloc, which did **surprisingly** well in the general election last year...

在去年大选中表现之佳出人意料的佛兰芒集团党

Not **surprisingly**, he enjoyed telling tales about his time at the military academy.

他喜欢讲自己上军校时的故事，这毫不奇怪。

2 See also: [surprise](#) ;

surrender ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **投降** ; **屈服** If you **surrender**, you stop fighting or resisting someone and agree that you have been beaten.

General Martin Bonnet called on the rebels to **surrender**...

马丁·邦尼特将军呼吁反叛者投降。

She **surrendered** to the police in London last December.

她去年12月在伦敦向警方自首。

Surrender is also a noun.

...the government's apparent **surrender** to demands made by the religious militants.

政府对宗教激进分子所提要求的明显妥协

2 VERB 动词 **(被迫)放弃** , **交出** If you **surrender** something you would rather keep, you give it up or let someone else have it, for example after a struggle.

Nadja had to fill out forms **surrendering** all rights to her property...

纳佳不得不填表放弃其全部财产所有权。

Gen. Morgan's troops yesterday **surrendered** their heavy weapons to Belgian and US troops.

昨天，摩根将军的部队被迫向比利时和美国军队交出了他们的重型武器。

Surrender is also a noun.

...the sixteen-day deadline for the **surrender** of weapons and ammunition.

上缴武器和弹药的16天期限

3 VERB 动词 **交出** , **出示(签证、护照等)** If you **surrender** something such as a ticket or your passport, you give it to someone in authority when they ask you to.

They have been ordered to **surrender** their passports.

他们被要求出示护照。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **屈服** ; **屈从** You use **surrender** to refer to someone's attitude or behaviour when they lose the will to resist their feelings or the demands of other people.

...the need for total personal **surrender** to and dependence on Jesus...

需要完全顺从并依靠耶稣

Depression is a partial **surrender** to death...

沮丧是对死亡的一定妥协。

A look of disbelief came into his eyes, but was quickly replaced by one of dismal **surrender**.

他眼里闪现出一丝怀疑，但又马上代之以可怜无助的依从。

survival ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **生存** If you refer to the **survival** of something or someone, you mean that they manage to continue or exist in spite of difficult circumstances.

...companies which have been struggling for **survival** in the advancing recession...

在日益萧条的经济环境中挣扎求生的各个公司

Ask for the free booklet 'Debt: a Survival Guide'.

可以索要免费小册子《债务：生存指南》。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **幸存** ; **存活** If you refer to the **survival** of a person or living thing, you mean that they live through a dangerous situation in which it was possible that they might die.

If cancers are spotted early there's a high chance of **survival**...

如果癌症在早期发现的话，存活的几率会很高。

An animal's sense of smell is still crucial to its **survival**.

动物的嗅觉对其生存仍然至关重要。

3 PHRASE 短语 **适者生存** You can use **the survival of the fittest** to refer to a situation in which only the strongest people or things continue to live or be successful, while the others die or fail.

suspend ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **暂缓** ; **推迟** ; **暂停** If you **suspend** something, you delay it or stop it from happening for a while or until a decision is made about it.

The union **suspended** strike action this week...

这周工会暂停了罢工。

A UN official said aid programs will be **suspended** until there's adequate protection for relief convoys.

一名联合国官员说将会暂停援助项目，直到援助车队能够得到充分的保护为止。

2 VERB 动词 **使暂时停职** If someone is **suspended**, they are prevented from holding a particular job or position for a fixed length of time or until a decision is made about them.

Julie was **suspended** from her job shortly after the incident...

出事后不久，朱莉就被停职了。

Buchanan was **suspended** for a year from Georgetown University after brawling with police...

布坎南因与警察发生肢体冲突而被乔治敦大学停学一年。

The Lawn Tennis Association **suspended** Mr Castle from the British team.

草地网球协会暂停了卡斯尔先生在英国队的职务。

3 VERB 动词 **悬挂** ; **吊** If something is **suspended** from a high place, it is hanging from that place.

...a mobile of birds or nursery rhyme characters which could be **suspended** over the cot.

能悬挂在摇篮上方、由小鸟或童谣故事人物组成的风动玩具

...chandeliers **suspended** on heavy chains from the ceiling

悬挂在天花板上、由粗重吊链吊着的枝形吊灯

suspicion ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **怀疑** ; **疑心** **Suspicion** or a **suspicion** is a belief or feeling that someone has committed a crime or done something wrong.

There was a **suspicion** that this runner attempted to avoid the procedures for dope testing...

这名赛跑选手涉嫌有意逃避兴奋剂检验。

The police said their **suspicions** were aroused because Mr Owens had other marks on his body...

警方说欧文斯先生尸体上的其他伤痕引起了他们的怀疑。

Scotland Yard had assured him he was not under **suspicion**...

伦敦警察厅已经向他保证，他没有被视为可疑分子。

... police arrested nineteen people on **suspicion** of drugs offences and burglary.

警方逮捕了19名涉嫌毒品犯罪和入室盗窃的嫌疑犯

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **疑心** ; **疑忌** ; **猜疑** If there is **suspicion** of someone or something, people do not trust them or consider them to be reliable.

...the traditional British **suspicion** of psychotherapy...

英国人传统上对心理治疗的猜忌

He may have had some **suspicions** of Michael Foster, the editor of the journal...

他可能对杂志主编迈克尔·福斯特有些怀疑。

I was always regarded in the Army with a certain amount of **suspicion** because of my left-wing tendencies.

由于我的左翼倾向，在军队中我总是受到一些猜疑。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **感觉；预感** A **suspicion** is a feeling that something is probably true or is likely to happen.

I have a **sneaking suspicion** that they are going to succeed...

我隐约觉得他们将要成功了。

Astronomers will have to collect more spectra from these stars to confirm their **suspicions**.

天文学家们必须从这些恒星上采集更多的光谱来证实他们的推想。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **些许；少量；一点** A **suspicion** of something is a very small amount of it.

...large blooms of white with a **suspicion** of pale pink.

一朵朵略带淡粉色的大白花

5 to **point the finger of suspicion**→see: [finger](#) ;

sustain ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **使持续；保持** If you **sustain** something, you continue it or maintain it for a period of time.

But he has **sustained** his fierce social conscience from young adulthood through old age...

而他从青年时期一直到老年都始终保持着强烈的社会良知。

The parameters within which life can be **sustained** on Earth are extraordinarily narrow.

地球上生命可以存活下来的地域范围是非常狭小的。

...a period of **sustained** economic growth throughout 1995.

1995 年全年经济持续增长时期

2 VERB 动词 **经受；遭受；蒙受** If you **sustain** something such as a defeat, loss, or injury, it happens to you.

Every aircraft in there has **sustained** some damage...

那里的每架飞机都受到了一些损坏。

A seventeen-year-old tourist died late last night of injuries **sustained** in yesterday's bomb blast.

一位 17 岁的游客在昨天的炸弹爆炸中受伤并于当天深夜身亡。

3 VERB 动词 **支持；支援；救济** If something **sustains** you, it supports you by giving you help, strength, or encouragement.

The cash dividends they get from the cash crop would **sustain** them during the lean season...

从经济作物中获得的收益能帮助他们度过不景气的时期。

I am **sustained** by letters of support and what people say to me in ordinary daily life...

这些支持的信件和人们每天对我的鼓励一直支撑着我。

Sustained by this wonderful breakfast, it was with restored morale that we re-boarded our plane.

这顿丰盛的早餐补充了我们的体力，我们又精神焕发地登上了飞机。

sweep ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **扫；掸；打扫；清扫** If you **sweep** an area of floor or ground, you push dirt or rubbish off it using a brush with a long handle.

The owner of the store was **sweeping** his floor when I walked in...

当我走进商店的时候，店主正在扫地。

She was in the kitchen **sweeping** crumbs into a dust pan...

她正在厨房把面包屑扫入簸箕里。

Norma picked up the broom and began **sweeping**.

诺尔玛拿起扫帚开始扫了起来。

2 VERB 动词 **拂去；掸去** If you **sweep** things off something, you push them off with a quick smooth movement of your arm.

I swept rainwater off the flat top of a gravestone...

我拂去了墓碑顶上的雨水。

With a gesture of frustration, she swept the cards from the table...

她懊恼地把桌子上的牌都拂到了地上。

'Thanks friend,' he said, while **sweeping** the money into his pocket.

“谢了，朋友，”他说着就把钱划拉进了口袋。

3 VERB 动词 **梳，拨(头发)** If someone with long hair **sweeps** their hair into a particular style, they put it into that style.

...stylish ways of **sweeping** your hair off your face...

露出脸形的时髦发式

Her long, fine hair was swept back in a ponytail.

她长长的秀发在脑后梳成一个马尾。

4 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)(手臂)挥动** If your arm or hand **sweeps** in a particular direction, or if you **sweep** it there, it moves quickly and smoothly in that direction.

His arm swept around the room...

他伸出手臂绕着房间挥了一圈。

Daniels swept his arm over his friend's shoulder.

丹尼尔斯把胳膊搭在了他朋友的肩上。

...the long **sweeping** arm movements of a violinist.

小提琴演奏者的大幅度挥臂动作

Sweep is also a noun.

With one **sweep** of her hand she threw back the sheets.

她手一挥掀开了床单。

5 VERB 动词 **(风、汹涌的海水等)席卷，横扫，掠过** If wind, a stormy sea, or another strong force **sweeps** someone or something along, it moves them quickly along.

...landslides that buried homes and swept cars into the sea...

淹没家园并把汽车卷入大海的山体滑坡

Suddenly, she was swept along by the crowd.

一时间，她被人群推搡着向前走。

6 VERB 动词 **将...迅速送到** If you are **swept** somewhere, you are taken there very quickly.

The visitors were swept past various monuments...

游客们被带着走马观花地参观了各种纪念碑。

A limousine swept her along the busy freeway to the airport.

一辆豪华轿车载着她沿着拥挤的高速公路飞速驶向机场。

7 VERB 动词 **扫过；掠过；疾驰而过** If something **sweeps** from one place to another, it moves there extremely quickly.

An icy wind swept through the streets...

一阵寒风扫过街道。

The car swept past the gate house.

汽车飞速穿过门楼。

8 VERB 动词 **(事件、思想、信仰)迅速传播，席卷** If events, ideas, or beliefs **sweep** through a place, they spread quickly through it.

A flu epidemic is **sweeping** through Moscow.

流感正在莫斯科迅速蔓延。

...the wave of patriotism **sweeping** the country.

席卷全国的爱国主义热潮

9 VERB 动词 **(通常指生气时)大模大样地走，趾高气扬地走** If someone **sweeps** into a place, they walk into it in a proud, confident way, often when they are angry.

She swept into the conference room...

她大模大样地走入会议室。

Scarlet with rage, she swept past her employer and stormed up the stairs...

她气得涨红了脸，大摇大摆地经过她的上司，冲上了楼。

The Chief turned and swept out.

机长转过身，气呼呼地夺门而去。

10 VERB 动词 **彻底删掉；迅速除去** If a person or thing **sweeps** something away or aside, they remove it quickly and completely.

The commission's conclusions **sweep** away a decade of denials and cover-ups...

委员会的结论将十年来的否认和掩饰无情地揭开。

In times of war, governments often **sweep** human rights aside...

战争时期，政府经常对人权置之不顾。

He swept the names from his mind.

他把这些名字抛诸脑后。

11 VERB 动词 **(目光)扫视；(灯光)扫过，掠过** If lights or someone's eyes **sweep** an area, they move across the area from side to side.

Helicopters with searchlights swept the park which was sealed off...

直升飞机的探照灯来回扫描这个被封锁的公园。

Her gaze sweeps rapidly around the room.

她快速地扫视了一下这个房间。

12 VERB 动词 **蜿蜒，延伸；绵延** If land or water sweeps somewhere, it stretches out in a long, wide, curved shape.

The land sweeps away from long areas of greenery.

这块地从草木茂盛的狭长地带一直伸展开来。

...the arc of countries that sweeps down from South Korea to Indonesia.

从韩国到印度尼西亚呈弧形伸展开来的几个国家

13 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(道路、河流)蜿蜒弯曲的地带，宽广而弯曲的一长段** A sweep of land or water forms a long, wide, curved shape.

The ground fell away in a broad sweep down to the river.

转过一处大弯后，地面消失在与河水相接处。

...the great sweep of the bay.

一大片海湾

14 VERB 动词 **轻松赢得(竞选等)** If a person or group sweeps an election or sweeps to victory, they win the election easily.

...a man who's promised to make radical changes to benefit the poor has swept the election...

承诺彻底改善贫困人口状况的候选人轻松赢得了选举。

In both republics, centre-right parties swept to power.

两个共和国的中右派政党都轻而易举地夺取了政权。

...voters nostalgic for the free-spending policies of the 1980s swept his Socialists back to power.

选民们很怀念20世纪80年代的自由支出政策，这使得社会党人轻松重夺政权。

...a sweeping victory.

一场大胜

15 N-COUNT 可数名词 **搜查；搜索；扫荡** If someone makes a sweep of a place, they search it, usually because they are looking for people who are hiding or for an illegal activity.

Two of the soldiers swiftly began making a sweep of the premises...

两名士兵立即开始搜索该建筑物。

There may be periodic police 'sweeps' of crime in the area.

警方可能对该地区的犯罪活动进行定时的“扫荡”。

16 N-SING 单数名词 **广泛性；广度** If you refer to the sweep of something, you are indicating that it includes a large number of different events, qualities, or opinions.

...the whole sweep of German social and political history.

德国社会政治的完整历史

17 See also: [sweeping](#) ; [chimney sweep](#) ;

18 PHRASE 短语 **掩盖；掩饰** If someone sweeps something bad or wrong under the carpet, or if they sweep it under the rug, they try to prevent people from hearing about it.

For a long time this problem has been swept under the carpet.

这一问题被掩盖了很长一段时间。

19 PHRASE 短语 **在(比赛中)大获全胜；横扫** If you make a clean sweep of something such as a series of games or tournaments, you win them all.

...the first club to make a clean sweep of all three trophies.

第一个将3项杯赛奖杯悉数收入囊中的俱乐部。

20 PHRASE 短语 **使一见倾心；把...一下子迷住** If someone sweeps you off your feet, you fall in love with them very quickly because you find them very attractive or exciting. to sweep the board→see: [board](#) ;

I was swept off my feet. I had always dreamed of being an officer's wife.

我被迷得神魂颠倒，一直梦想着成为官太太。

相关词组：

[sweep up](#)

sweet ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **甜的；味甘的** Sweet food and drink contains a lot of sugar.

...a mug of sweet tea...

一大杯甜茶

If the sauce seems too sweet, add a dash of red wine vinegar.

如果酱汁太甜的话，可以加少许红酒醋。

...the sweet taste of wild strawberries.

野草莓的甘甜

sweetness

Florida oranges have a natural sweetness.

佛罗里达柑橘带有一种天然的甘甜。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **糖果** Sweets are small sweet things such as toffees, chocolates, and mints.

in AM, use 美国英语用 candy

3 N-VAR 可变名词 **(尤指在餐厅吃饭时饭后的)甜食，甜点** A sweet is something sweet, such as fruit or a pudding, that you eat at the end of a meal, especially in a restaurant.

The sweet was a mousse flavoured with whisky.

甜点是威士忌口味的慕斯。

in AM, use 美国英语用 dessert

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **芬芳的；芳香的** A sweet smell is a pleasant one, for example the smell of a flower.

...the sweet smell of her shampoo...

她的洗发水的芳香

She'd baked some bread which made the air smell sweet.

她刚烤制了一些面包，空气里都弥漫着一股香味。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(空气等)新鲜的，清新的；(水)纯净的，清冽的** If you describe something such as air or water as sweet, you mean that it smells or tastes pleasantly fresh and clean.

I gulped a breath of sweet air.

我吸了一大口清新的空气。

...a stream of sweet water.

一股纯净的水

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(声音)轻柔的，甜美的，悦耳的** A sweet sound is pleasant, smooth, and gentle.

Her voice was as soft and sweet as a young girl's.

她的声音如少女般柔美悦耳。

...the sweet sounds of Mozart.

莫扎特音乐优美的旋律

sweetly

He sang much more sweetly than he has before.

他的演唱比以前要动听许多。

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **使人满意的；快意的** If you describe something as sweet, you mean that it gives you great pleasure and satisfaction.

There are few things quite as sweet as revenge.

几乎没有比复仇更爽的事情了。

...the sweet taste of illicit love...

婚外情带来的快感

His success was all the sweeter for being at the expense of Europe's most admired team.

他击败的是欧洲最受人崇拜的球队，这让他更有成就感。

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **温和的；善良的；温柔的；可亲的** If you describe someone as sweet, you mean that they are pleasant, kind, and gentle towards other people.

He was a sweet man but when he drank he tended to quarrel...

他平时是一个温和的人，但喝了酒后往往就会又吵又闹。

How sweet of you to think of me!

你能想着我真是太好了！

sweetly

I just smiled sweetly and said no.

我只是甜笑着婉拒了。

9 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(小孩，小东西)迷人的，漂亮的，可爱的** If you describe a small person or thing as sweet, you mean that they are attractive in a simple or unsophisticated way.

...a sweet little baby girl...

漂亮的小女孩

The house was really sweet.

这房子太漂亮了。

10 N-VOC 称呼名词 **亲爱的，宝贝儿(用作爱称)** You

an address someone as sweet or my sweet if you are very fond of them.

I am so proud of you, my sweet!

我真为你骄傲，亲爱的！

11 See also: [sweetly](#) ; [sweetness](#) ;

12 PHRASE 短语 讨好；哄；巴结 If you keep someone sweet, you do something to please them in order to prevent them from becoming annoyed or dissatisfied.

Where's the money to keep us sweet?

用来讨好我们的钱在哪呢？

13 a sweet tooth→see: [tooth](#) ;

swim ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 游泳；游水 When you swim, you move through water by making movements with your arms and legs.

She learned to swim when she was really tiny...

她很小的时候就学会了游泳。

I went round to Jonathan's to see if he wanted to go swimming...

我去乔纳森那里看看他是否想去游泳。

He was rescued only when an exhausted friend swam ashore...

当一个精疲力尽的友人游上岸后他才获救。

I swim a mile a day.

我每天游一英里。

Swim is also a noun.

When can we go for a swim, Mam?

妈妈，我们什么时候能去游泳啊？

2 VERB 动词 参加游泳比赛 If you swim a race, you take part in a swimming race.

She swam the 400 metres medley ten seconds slower than she did in 1980.

她400米混合泳的成绩比其1980年慢了10秒。

3 VERB 动词 游过(一段水域)；横渡 If you swim a stretch of water, you keep swimming until you have crossed it.

In 1875, Captain Matthew Webb became the first man to swim the English Channel.

1875年，马修·韦布船长成为横渡英吉利海峡的第一人。

4 VERB 动词 (鱼)游，游动 When a fish swims, it moves through water by moving its body.

The barriers are lethal to fish trying to swim upstream.

这些障碍物对于想要往上游游动的鱼儿来说是致命的。

5 VERB 动词 (通常指生病时觉得物体仿佛在)旋转，摇晃 If objects swim, they seem to be moving backwards and forwards, usually because you are ill.

Alexis suddenly could take no more: he felt too hot, he couldn't breathe, the room swam.

亚历克西斯突然觉得受不了了，他感到闷热，喘不上气，仿佛整间屋子在旋转。

6 VERB 动词 头晕；眩晕 If your head is swimming, you feel unsteady and slightly ill.

The musty aroma of incense made her head swim.

熏香发霉的气味令她感到头晕。

7 VERB 动词 浸；泡；充溢着 If something is swimming in liquid or is swimming with liquid, it is surrounded by and covered with it.

He polished off a large steak, salad, broccoli swimming in thick sauce, and half a litre of wine.

他狼吞虎咽地吃下了一大块牛排、很多色拉和浸着浓稠酱汁的花椰菜，还喝了半升红酒。

8 sink or swim→see: [sink](#) ;

swing ★★☆☆☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)摆动；(使)摇摆；(使)摇晃 If something swings or if you swing it, it moves repeatedly backwards and forwards or from side to side from a fixed point.

The sail of the little boat swung crazily from one side to the other...

小船的帆猛烈地左右摇摆着。

She was swinging a bottle of wine by its neck...

她正握着瓶颈摇晃一瓶葡萄酒。

Ian lit a cigarette and sat on the end of the table, one leg swinging.

伊恩点燃了一支烟，坐在桌子的一端，一条腿晃来晃去。

Swing is also a noun.

...a woman in a tight red dress, walking with a slight swing to her hips.

身着红色紧身连衣裙、走路时臀部来回轻微扭动的女人

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)成弧线运动；(使)转动；(使)转弯 If something swings in a particular direction or if you swing it in that direction, it moves in that direction with a smooth, curving movement.

The torchlight swung across the little beach and out over the water, searching...

手电筒的光在小海滩上扫过，而后照向水面搜索着。

The canoe found the current and swung around...

独木舟遇上急流后直打转。

Roy swung his legs carefully off the couch and sat up.

罗伊小心地把腿挪下沙发，坐了起来。

Swing is also a noun.

When he's not on the tennis court, you'll find him practising his golf swing.

他不打网球时就练习高尔夫挥杆。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)急转弯；(使)突然转向 If a vehicle swings in a particular direction, or if the driver swings it in a particular direction, they turn suddenly in that direction.

Joanna swung back on to the main approach and headed for the airport...

乔安娜猛地调转头回到主路上，朝机场开去。

The tyres dug into the grit as he swung the car off the road.

当他一个急转弯把车驶离马路时，轮胎陷进了沙子里。

4 VERB 动词 (通常指人因受惊)急转身 If someone swings around, they turn around quickly, usually because they are surprised.

She swung around to him, spilling her tea without noticing it.

她一下子转身面向他，茶水溅了出来都没注意到。

5 VERB 动词 (挥动手臂等)朝...打去；朝...挥击；挥向 If you swing at a person or thing, you try to hit them with your arm or with something that you are holding.

Blanche swung at her but she moved her head back and Blanche missed...

布兰奇挥手朝她打去，但她头向后一闪，布兰奇没有打到。

I picked up his baseball bat and swung at the man's head.

我捡起他的棒球棒朝那个人的头打去。

Swing is also a noun.

I often want to take a swing at someone to relieve my feelings.

我常常想打谁一顿来发泄情感。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 秋千 A swing is a seat hanging by two ropes or chains from a metal frame or from the branch of a tree. You can sit on the seat and move forwards and backwards through the air.

7 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 摇摆乐(流行于20世纪30年代的爵士舞曲) Swing is a style of jazz dance music that was popular in the 1930's. It was played by big bands.

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 (意见、态度或感情的)改变；(尤指)突变，巨变 A swing in people's opinions, attitudes, or feelings is a change in them, especially a sudden or big change.

There was a massive twenty per cent swing away from the Conservatives to the Liberal Democrats...

出现了一个巨大转变：多达20%的人由支持保守党转而支持自由民主党。

Educational practice is liable to sudden swings and changes...

教学实践中经常会出现突然的变化与改革。

Dieters suffer from violent mood swings.

节食者会有激烈的情绪波动。

9 VERB 动词 (意见、态度或感情)改变；(尤指)突然转变，完全改变 If people's opinions, attitudes, or feelings swing, they change, especially in a sudden or extreme way.

In two years' time there is a presidential election, and the voters could swing again...

总统选举在两年后举行，届时选民们可能会再次倒向另一方。

The mood amongst Tory MPs seems to be **swinging** way from their leader.

保守党议员似乎正在疏远他们的领袖。

10 N-COUNT 可数名词 (政治家等的)巡回, 巡视, 巡游 If someone such as a politician makes a **swing through** a particular country or area, they go on a quick trip through it, visiting a number of different places.

...a campaign **swing** through South Dakota and Texas.

在南达科他州和得克萨斯州的巡回竞选活动

11 PHRASE 短语 在热烈进行中; 处于兴盛阶段 If something is **in full swing**, it is operating fully and is no longer in its early stages.

When we returned, the party was **in full swing** and the dance floor was crowded...

我们回来时, 聚会已进入高潮, 舞池里挤满了人。

The international rugby season is **in full swing**.

国际橄榄球赛季正如火如荼地进行着。

12 PHRASE 短语 融入; 完全投入; 对...乐在其中 If you **get into the swing** of something, you become very involved in it and enjoy what you are doing.

Everyone understood how hard it was to get back into the **swing** of things after such a long absence.

每个人都知道这么长时间不在, 再重新完全融入进来有多难。

13 PHRASE 短语 热闹有趣; 气氛热烈 If you say that something is **going with a swing**, you mean that it is lively and exciting.

Sara Lewis' impressive recipes are guaranteed to make the party go with a **swing**.

萨拉·刘易斯令人赞不绝口的食谱一定能使聚会的气氛热烈非凡。

14 PHRASE 短语 有得必有失 If you say that a situation is **swings and roundabouts**, you mean that there are as many gains as there are losses.

15 no room to swing a cat → see: [cat](#) ;

switch ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (电路的)开关, 闸, 转换器 A **switch** is a small control for an electrical device which you use to turn the device on or off.

Leona put some detergent into the dishwasher, shut the door and pressed the **switch**.

利昂娜将一些清洁剂放入洗碗机, 关上门后按了开始键。

...a light **switch**.

电灯开关

2 VERB 动词 转换; 改变; 转变 If you **switch to** something different, for example to a different system, task, or subject of conversation, you change to it from what you were doing or saying before.

Estonia is **switching to** a market economy...

爱沙尼亚正在向市场经济转轨。

The law would encourage companies to **switch from** coal to cleaner fuels...

该法律将鼓励企业转而使用比煤更加清洁的能源。

The encouragement of a friend spurred Chris into **switching jobs**.

在一位朋友的鼓励下, 克里斯换了工作。

Switch is also a noun.

New technology made a **switch to** oil possible...

新技术使得转而使用石油成为可能。

The spokesman implicitly condemned the United States policy **switch**.

发言人含蓄地谴责了美国政策上的转变。

Switch over means the same as **switch**. **switch over** 同 **switch**

...a professional man who started out in law but **switched over to** medicine.

开始学法律后转而从医的专业人士

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 转移(注意力); (注意力)转变 If you **switch your attention** from one thing to another or if your attention **switches**, you stop paying attention to the first thing and start paying attention to the second.

My mother's interest had **switched to** my health...

母亲转而关注起我的健康来。

As the era wore on, she **switched her attention to** films.

随着这个时代慢慢过去, 她把目光投向了电影业。

4 VERB 动词 交换; 调换; 对调 If you **switch two things**, you replace one with the other.

In half an hour, they'd **switched the tags on** every cable...

半个小时内, 他们就给每根电缆都换了标签。

The ballot boxes have been **switched**.

投票箱被人调换了。

相关词组:

[switch off](#) [switch on](#) [switch over](#)

symbol ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 象征; 代表 Something that is a **symbol of** a society or an aspect of life seems to represent it because it is very typical of it.

To them, the monarchy is the special **symbol of** nationhood...

对他们来说, 君主政体是国家地位的特殊象征。

She was put under house arrest two years ago but remained a powerful **symbol** in last year's election.

虽然两年前就已遭软禁, 她在去年的选举中仍然是势力强大的代表人物。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 象征物; 标志 A **symbol of** something such as an idea is a shape or design that is used to represent it.

Later in this same passage Yeats resumes his argument for the Rose as an Irish **symbol**...

随后在同一篇诗歌里, 叶芝再次将玫瑰作为爱尔兰的标志。

I frequently use sunflowers as **symbols of** strength.

我经常用向日葵来作为力量的象征。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 符号; 代号; 记号 A **symbol for** an item in a calculation or scientific formula is a number, letter, or shape that represents that item.

What's the chemical **symbol** for mercury?

汞的化学元素符号是什么?

4 See also: [sex symbol](#) ; [status symbol](#) ;

sympathy ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 同情心; 同情 If you have **sympathy for** someone who is in a bad situation, you are sorry for them, and show this in the way you behave towards them.

We expressed our **sympathy for** her loss...

我们对她的损失表示同情。

I have had very little help from doctors and no **sympathy whatsoever**...

我从医生那里没有得到什么帮助, 也未获得丝毫同情。

I wanted to express my sympathies on your resignation.

对你的辞职我表示同情。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (对观点、看法的)同意, 支持 If you have **sympathy with** someone's ideas or opinions, you agree with them.

I have some **sympathy with** this point of view...

我比较同意这个观点。

Lithuania still commands considerable international **sympathy** for its cause...

立陶宛的事业仍然拥有相当的国际支持。

She has frequently expressed Republican sympathies.

她多次表达对共和党的支持态度。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 支持 If you take some action **in sympathy with** someone else, you do it in order to show that you support them.

Several hundred workers struck **in sympathy with** their colleagues...

几百名工人罢工以声援他们的同事。

Milne resigned **in sympathy** because of the way Donald had been treated.

米尔恩以辞职来抗议唐纳德所遭受的不公待遇。

...calls for **sympathy strikes**.

号召举行声援罢工

symptom ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 症状 A **symptom of** an illness is something wrong with your body or mind that is a sign of the illness.

One of the most common **symptoms of** schizophrenia is hearing imaginary voices.

精神分裂症的最常见的一个症状就是幻听。

...patients with flu **symptoms**...

有流感症状的病人

If the **symptoms** persist, it is important to go to your doctor.

如果这些症状持续存在，一定要去看医生。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **征候；征兆** A **symptom** of a bad situation is something that happens which is considered to be a sign of this situation.

Your problem with keeping boyfriends is just a **symptom** of a larger problem: making and keeping friends...

你在维系同男友的关系时遭遇的困难暴露了一个更大的问题：如何结交朋友和维持友谊。

The contradictory statements are **symptoms** of disarray in the administration.

这些互相矛盾的说法反映了管理的混乱。

tackle ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **(果断或高效地)应对，处理，解决(难题或任务)** If you **tackle** a difficult problem or task, you deal with it in a very determined or efficient way.

The first reason to **tackle** these problems is to save children's lives...

果断处理这些问题的首要原因是为了挽救孩子们的生命。

Firemen later **tackled** the blaze.

消防队员们后来扑灭了这场大火。

2 VERB 动词 **(曲棍球、足球等比赛中)抢断，拦截，铲断；(英式、美式橄榄球比赛中)擒抱摔倒** If you **tackle** someone in a game such as hockey or football, you try to take the ball away from them. If you **tackle** someone in rugby or American football, you knock them to the ground.

Foley **tackled** the quarterback.

福利成功拦截了四分卫。

Tackle is also a noun.

...a **tackle** by full-back Brian Burrows.

后卫布赖恩·伯罗斯的拦截

3 VERB 动词 **(坦率地)与...交谈，与...交涉** If you **tackle** someone about a particular matter, you speak to them honestly about it, usually in order to get it changed or done.

I **tackled** him about how anyone could live amidst so much poverty.

我坦率地问他，人在如此贫穷的环境中如何还能生存。

4 VERB 动词 **攻击；与...打架** If you **tackle** someone, you attack them and fight them.

He claims Pasolini overtook and **tackled** him, pushing him into the dirt.

他声称帕索利尼追上去打他，把他推倒在烂泥里。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(体育等活动的)器具，器材；(尤指)渔具** **Tackle** is the equipment that you need for a sport or activity, especially fishing.

...fishing **tackle**.

渔具

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(吊拉物体用的)索具，滑轮组** **Tackle** is the equipment, usually consisting of ropes and pulleys, needed for lifting or pulling something.

I finally hoisted him up with a block and **tackle**.

我最终用滑轮组把他拉了上去。

tactic ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **战术；策略；招数** **Tactics** are the methods that you choose to use in order to achieve what you want in a particular situation.

What sort of **tactics** will the President use to rally the people behind him?

总统会用什么样的策略把人们号召起来支持他呢？

He pressed on in the hope that a few others would join him. The **tactic** paid off.

他硬着头皮干下去，希望能有几个人加入进来。这一招奏效了。

tail ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **尾；尾巴** The **tail** of an animal, bird, or fish is the part extending beyond the end of its body.

The cattle were swinging their **tails** to disperse the flies.

那些牛甩动着尾巴驱赶苍蝇。

...a black dog with a long **tail**.

长尾黑狗

-tailed

...white-tailed deer.

白尾鹿

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(尤指细长物体的)尾部，末端** You can use **tail** to refer to the end or back of something, especially something long and thin.

...the horizontal stabilizer bar on the plane's **tail**...

飞机尾部的水平尾翼

Elsie tugged her husband's coat **tail**.

埃尔西用力拉了拉她丈夫外套的后摆。

...a comet **tail**.

彗尾

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **(男子的)燕尾服，晚礼服** If a man is wearing **tails**, he is wearing a formal jacket which has two long pieces hanging down at the back.

4 VERB 动词 **跟踪；盯梢；尾随** To **tail** someone means to follow close behind them and watch where they go and what they do.

Officers had **tailed** the gang from London during a major undercover inquiry...

在一次重大的秘密调查行动中，警察从伦敦就盯上了那帮匪徒。

He trusted her so little that he had her **tailed**.

他十分不信任她，所以派人跟踪她。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **盯梢者；跟踪者** A **tail** is someone who is paid to watch and to follow another person.

He checked behind. No **tail**.

他看看身后——没有人跟着。

6 ADV 副词 **(硬币的)反面** If you toss a coin and it comes down **tails**, you can see the side of it that does not have a picture of a head on it.

7 PHRASE 短语 **主次颠倒；喧宾夺主** If you say that **the tail is wagging the dog**, you mean that a small or unimportant part of something is becoming too important and is controlling the whole thing.

Past TV deals have seen the **tail wagging the dog**. Now football clubs feel they are equal partners with TV.

以往和电视台的交易中，足球俱乐部就已经有过喧宾夺主的记录。现在，他们更是觉得可以和电视台平起平坐了。

8 PHRASE 短语 **(由于失败或羞愧)夹着尾巴，垂头丧气** If you say that you have your **tail between your legs**, you are emphasizing that you feel defeated and ashamed.

His team retreated last night with **tails tucked firmly between their legs**.

昨晚，他的队伍灰溜溜地退场了。

9 PHRASE 短语 **掉头逃跑；转身逃走** If you **turn tail**, you turn and run away.

I turned **tail** and fled in the direction of the main house.

我掉头就跑，朝主屋方向逃去。

10 cannot **make head or tail of** something→see: [head](#) ;

to top and tail→see: [top](#) ;

takeover ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **收购；接管；接收** A **takeover** is the act of gaining control of a company by buying more of its shares than anyone else.

...the government's **takeover** of the Bank of New England Corporation.

政府对新英格兰银行的接管

...a hostile **takeover** bid for NCR, America's fifth-biggest computer-maker.

针对美国第五大计算机制造商——NCR 公司的恶意收购投标

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(武装)占领，接管，控制** A **takeover** is the act of taking control of a country, political party, or movement by force.

There's been a military **takeover** of some kind.

发生了类似军事接管的事件。

tale ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT ; N-IN-NAMES 名称名词；名称名词 **(常包含魔法或惊险内容的)传说，故事** A **tale** is a story, often involving magic or exciting events.

...a collection of stories, poems and folk **tales**...

由短篇故事、诗歌和传说汇成的作品集

Episodes 1 and 2 of Tales of the City will be shown together on Tuesday.

《城市故事》的第一、二集将于星期二两集连播。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (对真人真事精彩的或夸张的描述, 讲述) You can refer to an interesting, exciting, or dramatic account of a real event as a **tale**.

The media have been filled with **tales** of horror and loss resulting from Monday's earthquake.

媒体上尽是星期一发生的地震所带来的恐惧和损失的报道。

...a property analyst, full of cheery **tales** about soaring share prices and new capital pouring into property companies.

总是兴高采烈地描述着股票价格飙升和新资本源源不断注入房地产公司的房地产分析师

3 See also: [fairy tale](#); [old wives' tale](#); [tall tale](#);

4 PHRASE 短语 大难不死; 逃过劫难; 幸免于难 If you survive a dangerous or frightening experience and so are able to tell people about it afterwards, you can say that you **lived to tell the tale**.

You lived to tell the **tale** this time but who knows how far you can push your luck.

你这次算是逃过了一劫, 不过谁知道你的运气还会持续多久呢?

5 PHRASE 短语 See also: [tell-tale](#); [造谣](#); [泄密](#) If someone **tells tales about** you, they tell other people things about you which are untrue or which you wanted to be kept secret.

I hesitated, not wanting to tell **tales** about my colleague.

我就犹豫了, 不想说同事的坏话。

talent ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 See also: [talent show](#); [天资](#); [天赋](#) Talent is the natural ability to do something well.

She is proud that both her children have a **talent** for music...

她为自己的两个孩子都有音乐天赋而自豪。

The player was given hardly any opportunities to show off his **talents**...

那位选手几乎没有得到什么机会展示自己的天赋。

He's got lots of **talent**.

他天赋很高。

tall ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 高的; 高大的 Someone or something that is **tall** has a greater height than is normal or average.

Being **tall** can make you feel incredibly self-confident...

个子高会使你感觉极其自信。

She was a young woman, fairly **tall** and fairly slim...

她是个身材修长的年轻女子。

The windows overlooked a lawn of **tall** waving grass.

窗户外边是一块草地, 高高的草随风摇摆。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (用于指高度)有...高的, 身高...的 You use **tall** to ask or talk about the height of someone or something. →see usage note at: [high](#)

How **tall** are you?...

你多高?

I'm only 5ft **tall**, and I look younger than my age...

我才5英尺高, 显得比实际年龄小。

I am already as **tall** as she is...

我已经和她一样高了。

Tony, my oldest, is already **taller** than me, and he's only eleven.

我家老大托尼今年才11岁, 就已经比我高了。

3 PHRASE 短语 难办的事情; 棘手的问题 If something is a **tall order**, it is very difficult.

Financing your studies may seem like a **tall order**, but there is plenty of help available.

学费的筹措可能看似一个大难题, 好在你可以获得许多帮助。

4 PHRASE 短语 昂首挺胸; 理直气壮 If you say that someone **walks tall**, you mean that they behave in a way that shows that they have pride in themselves and in what they are doing.

tank ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (盛放液体或气体的)罐, 槽, 箱, 缸 A **tank** is a large container for holding liquid or gas.

...an empty fuel **tank**...

空空的油箱

Two water **tanks** provide a total capacity of 400 litres.

两个水缸的总容量为400升。

...a **tank** full of goldfish.

满是金色的鱼缸

A **tank** of a liquid or gas is an amount of it contained in a tank. 一罐(或槽、箱、缸)的容量

A lorry can drive up to 600 miles on a single **tank** of fuel.

大卡车只用一箱油就能行驶600英里。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 坦克 A **tank** is a large military vehicle that is equipped with weapons and moves along on metal tracks that are fitted over the wheels.

3 See also: [septic tank](#); [think-tank](#);

tap ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 龙头; 阀门; 旋塞 A **tap** is a device that controls the flow of a liquid or gas from a pipe or container, for example on a sink.

She turned on the **taps**.

她打开了那些龙头。

...a cold-water **tap**...

冷水阀

The honey runs out of a **tap** at the bottom of the drum.

蜂蜜从鼓形圆桶底部的一个旋塞流出来。

in AM, use 美国英语用 faucet

2 VERB 动词 轻打; 轻拍; 轻叩 If you **tap** something, you hit it with a quick light blow or a series of quick light blows.

He **tapped** the table to still the shouts of protest...

他敲了敲桌子, 以平息抗议的喧闹声。

Tap the eggs gently with a teaspoon to crack the shells...

用茶匙轻敲鸡蛋, 让蛋壳开裂。

Grace **tapped** on the bedroom door and went in...

格雷丝轻轻敲了敲卧室的门, 走了进去。

There was a comfortable-looking clerk on duty, **tapping** away on a manual typewriter...

有个神态安适的办事员在当班, 在手动打字机上啪嗒啪嗒地打着字。

To hold the carpet in place, it's a good idea to **tap** in a few nails temporarily.

要想固定住地毯, 临时钉些钉子是个好办法。

Tap is also a noun.

A **tap** on the door interrupted him and Sally Pierce came in.

敲门声打断了他, 萨莉·皮尔斯走了进来。

3 VERB 动词 (尤指听音乐时, 用手指或脚)敲节拍, 打拍子 If you **tap** your fingers or feet, you make a regular pattern of sound by hitting a surface lightly and repeatedly with them, especially while you are listening to music.

The song's so catchy it makes you bounce round the living room or **tap** your feet.

这首歌很动听, 听着它你就会不由自主地在客厅里舞动, 或是用脚打拍子。

4 VERB 动词 开发, 发掘, 利用(资源、形势) If you **tap** a resource or situation, you make use of it by getting from it something that you need or want.

He owes his election to having **tapped** deep public disillusion with professional politicians...

他将自己的当选归因于充分利用了公众对于职业政治家们不再抱希望的心情。

The company is **tapping** shareholders for £15.8 million...

公司要向股东募集1,580万英镑。

The Campbell Soup Company says it will try to **tap** into Japan's rice market.

坎贝尔汤公司表示, 它将努力开发日本的大米市场。

5 VERB 动词 See also: [phone-tapping](#); [wiretap](#); [偷听](#), [窃听](#), [监听\(电话\)](#) If someone **taps** your telephone, they attach a special device to the line so that they can secretly listen to your conversations.

The government passed laws allowing the police to **tap** telephones...

政府通过了允许警方监听电话的法令。

We suspected the telephone line was **tapped**.
我们怀疑电话遭人窃听了。

He assured MPs that ministers and MPs were not subjected to phone **taps**.

他向议员们保证，部长和议员的电话不会遭到窃听。

6 PHRASE 短语 (饮料)敞装的，可随时(打开旋塞)取饮的 If drinks are **on tap**, they come from a tap rather than from a bottle.

Filtered water is always **on tap**, making it very convenient to use.

随时打开龙头都有过滤水，用起来很方便。

7 PHRASE 短语 可轻松获取；可随时使用 If something is **on tap**, you can have as much of it as you want whenever you want.

The advantage of group holidays is company **on tap** but time alone if you want it.

团体度假的好处在于，要找人陪伴非常容易，想要独处也行。

相关词组：

[tap out](#)

task force ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (军队的)特别行动小组，特遣部队 A **task force** is a small section of an army, navy, or air force that is sent to a particular place to deal with a military crisis.

The United States is sending a naval **task force** to the area to evacuate American citizens.

美国正要派遣一支海军特遣队赶赴该地区疏散美国公民。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (执行特定任务的)工作组 A **task force** is a group of people working together on a particular task.

We have set up a **task force** to look at the question of women returning to work.

我们已经成立了一个工作组去调查妇女复工的问题。

teaching ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 教学；教书 Teaching is the work that a teacher does in helping students to learn.

The Government funds university **teaching**.

政府为高校教学提供资金。

...the **teaching** of English in schools.

学校的英语教学

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 教义；教导；学说 The **teachings** of a particular person, group of people, or religion are all the ideas and principles that they teach.

...the **teachings** of Jesus.

耶稣的教义

...their **teachings** on sexuality and marriage.

他们关于性和婚姻的教义

technical ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 技术的；工艺的 Technical means involving the sorts of machines, processes, and materials that are used in industry, transport, and communications.

In order to reach this limit a number of **technical** problems will have to be solved.

要达到这个限度，还有很多技术问题必须解决。

...jobs that require **technical** knowledge...

要求具备技术知识的工作岗位

Many **technical** experts at the time had doubts about the technology.

当时，许多技术专家对那种工艺抱有疑问。

technically

...the largest and most **technically** advanced furnace company in the world.

世界上规模最大、技术最先进的锅炉公司

2 ADJ 形容词 技巧的；方法的 You use **technical** to describe the practical skills and methods used to do an activity such as an art, a craft, or a sport.

Their **technical** ability is exceptional...

他们技艺超群。

In the realm of sculpture too, the **technical** skill of foreign artists was long recognised.

在雕塑领域，外国艺术家的技艺也早已得到认可。

technically

While Sade's voice isn't **technically** brilliant it has a quality which is unmistakable.

虽然萨德的歌声从技巧方面说谈不上多出色，但很独特。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (语言)专业的，专门的，专用的 Technical language involves using special words to describe the details of a specialized activity.

The **technical** term for sunburn is erythema...

晒斑的专业术语叫红斑。

He's just written a book: large format, nicely illustrated and not too **technical**.

他刚出了本书：大开本，插图精美，专业性也不太强。

4 See also: [technically](#) ;

teenager ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 青少年，十几岁的人(指从 13 到 19 岁) A **teenager** is someone who is between thirteen and nineteen years old.

As a **teenager** he attended Tulse Hill Senior High School.

十几岁时，他上了塔尔斯山高中。

temperature ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 温度；气温 The **temperature** of something is a measure of how hot or cold it is.

The **temperature** soared to above 100 degrees in the shade...

阴凉处的温度骤升至100 多度。

The **temperature** of the water was about 40 degrees...

水温大约 40 度。

Coping with severe drops in **temperature** can be very difficult.

温度大幅下降可能会很难应付。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 体温 Your **temperature** is the temperature of your body. A normal temperature is about 37° centigrade.

His **temperature** continued to rise alarmingly.

他的体温还在上升，令人担忧。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (特定场合的)氛围，情绪 You can use **temperature** to talk about the feelings and emotions that people have in particular situations.

There's also been a noticeable rise in the political **temperature**.

政治气氛也明显升温了。

4 PHRASE 短语 室温；常温 If something is at **room temperature**, its temperature is neither hot nor cold.

Stir the parsley into the potatoes and serve at **room temperature**.

把欧芹拌入土豆里，放至常温后再端上桌。

5 PHRASE 短语 发烧 If you are **running a temperature** or if you **have a temperature**, your temperature is higher than it usually is.

He began to run an extremely high **temperature**...

他开始发高烧。

Little Constance had a **temperature** that day.

小康斯坦丝那天发烧了。

6 PHRASE 短语 量...的体温 If you **take someone's temperature** you use an instrument called a thermometer to measure the temperature of their body in order to see if they are ill.

He will probably **take your child's temperature** too.

他很可能也会量量你家孩子的体温。

Usage Note :

In Britain, two different scales are commonly used for measuring temperature. On the **Celsius** (formerly **Centigrade**) scale, water freezes at zero degrees and boils at 100 degrees. On the **Fahrenheit** scale, water freezes at 32 degrees and boils at 212 degrees. Celsius is the scale which is officially used for talking about the weather. Fahrenheit is considered more old-fashioned, but is still widely used. In the United States, the Fahrenheit scale is almost always used. If you want to emphasize how cold it is, you are more likely to use Celsius, as the numbers are lower. Conversely, if you want to emphasize how warm it is, you are more likely to use Fahrenheit. The first of the following examples shows a temperature in Celsius and the second shows a temperature in Fahrenheit. *The temperature has been down to minus seven... With temperatures in the 70s, sun lovers have been flocking to resorts.*

在英国，测量温度普遍采用两种不同的标准。根据摄氏温标（以前称 Centigrade），水 0 度结冰，100 度沸腾；根据华氏温标，水 32 度结冰，212 度沸腾。正式谈论天气时使用摄氏温标。华氏温标被认为较为过时，不过使用仍很广泛。在美国，几乎总是用华氏温标。要想强调天冷，更有可能用摄氏温标，因为摄氏温标表示出的温度更低。相反，如果强调暖和，更可能用华氏温标。以下例子第一个用了摄氏度数，第二个用了华氏度数：The temperature has been down to minus seven (温度已经降到零下7度)，With temperatures in the 70s, sun lovers have been flocking to resorts (温度达到七十多度，喜爱阳光的人纷纷涌向度假胜地)。

temple ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT；N-IN-NAMES 名称名词；名称名词 (尤指佛教、印度教以及古希腊、古罗马时代的)寺院，庙宇，圣殿 A temple is a building used for the worship of a god or gods, especially in the Buddhist and Hindu religions, and in ancient Greek and Roman times.

...a small Hindu temple.
一座小的印度教庙宇

...the Temple of Diana at Ephesus.
以弗所的狄安娜神庙

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 太阳穴；鬓角 Your temples are the flat parts on each side of the front part of your head, near your forehead.

Threads of silver ran through his beard and the hair at his temples.
他的胡须和鬓发里夹杂着缕缕银丝。

temporary ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 暂时的；临时的；短暂的 Something that is temporary lasts for only a limited time.

His job here is only temporary...
他在这儿的工作只是临时的。

Most adolescent problems are temporary.
多数青少年问题是暂时性的。

...a temporary loss of memory.
暂时失记

temporarily

The peace agreement has at least temporarily halted the civil war...
该和平协定至少暂时停止了内战。

Checkpoints between the two zones were temporarily closed.
那两个地区之间的检查站被临时关闭。

tendency ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (令人焦虑或不快的)习惯，经常性行为，倾向 A tendency is a worrying or unpleasant habit or action that keeps occurring.

The army has become increasingly restless over the mounting separatist tendencies of the northern republics.
军方对于北方几个共和国不断加剧的分裂倾向感到越来越不安。

...the government's tendency towards secrecy in recent years.
近年来政府的保密倾向

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (性格中不良的)倾向，偏好 A tendency is a part of your character that makes you behave in an unpleasant or worrying way.

He is spoiled, arrogant and has a tendency towards snobbery...
他被宠坏了，傲慢无礼，而且经常自命不凡。

Helen had been struggling against suicidal tendencies.
海伦一直在压制心里的自杀念头。

tennis ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 网球(运动) Tennis is a game played by two or four players on a rectangular court. The players use an oval bat with strings across it to hit a ball over a net across the middle of the court.

tension ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 紧张关系；紧张局势 Tension is the feeling that is produced in a situation when people are anxious and do not trust each other, and when there is a possibility of sudden violence or conflict.

The tension between the two countries is likely to remain...
那两个国家间的紧张局面可能会持续下去。

...continued tension over the killing of demonstrators...
示威者遇害后的持续紧张局势

The years of his government are remembered for political tension and conflict.
他执政的那些年留给人们的记忆是政治局势紧张、冲突不断。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 紧张；焦虑；焦急

Tension is a feeling of worry and anxiety which makes it difficult for you to relax.

She has done her best to keep calm but finds herself trembling with tension and indecision...
她尽力保持镇定，可还是由于紧张、犹豫不决而抖个不停。

Smiling and laughing has actually been shown to relieve tension and stress.
事实证明，微笑和大笑能够缓解焦虑和压力。

3 N-VAR 可变名词 (势力、观点、影响之间的)冲突，分歧 If there is a tension between forces, arguments, or influences, there are differences between them that cause difficulties.

The film explored the tension between public duty and personal affections.
这部电影探讨了公共义务和个人情感之间的冲突。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 拉紧程度；拉力；张力 The tension in something such as a rope or wire is the extent to which it is stretched tight.

terrorist ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 恐怖主义分子 A terrorist is a person who uses violence, especially murder and bombing, in order to achieve political aims.

One American was killed and three were wounded in terrorist attacks.
在几起恐怖袭击中，一名美国人遇难，三人受伤。

testing ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (问题、局势)难对付的，考验人的，棘手的 A testing problem or situation is very difficult to deal with and shows a lot about the character of the person who is dealing with it.

The most testing time is undoubtedly in the early months of your return to work...
最考验人的时期莫过于重新回来上班的头几个月。

The papers in maths and English are very testing.
数学试卷和英语试卷很难。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 检验；试验；检测

Testing is the activity of testing something or someone in order to find out information.

...product testing and labelling...
检验产品和给产品贴标签

The National Collegiate Athletic Association introduced drug testing in the mid-1980s.
美国大学体育联合会在 20 世纪 80 年代中期开始实行药物检测。

text ★★★★★

1 N-SING 单数名词 (书籍的)正文，文字部分 The text of a book is the main part of it, rather than the introduction, pictures, or notes.

The text is precise and informative.
正文内容准确，信息量大。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 书面材料；文字材料

Text is any written material.

The machine can recognise handwritten characters and turn them into printed text...
这种机器能够识别手写字体，并将其转化为打印文本。

A CD-ROM can store more than 250,000 pages of typed text.
一张只读光盘能存储 25 万多页键入的文本。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (讲演、广播、录音的)文字稿，原稿 The text of a speech, broadcast, or recording is the written version of it.

A spokesman said a text of Dr Runcie's speech had been circulated to all of the bishops.
一位发言人说，朗西博士的演讲稿已经分发给所有主教了。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指科学或学术方面的)文献，文本 A text is a book or other piece of writing, especially one connected with science or learning.

Her text is believed to be the oldest surviving manuscript by a female physician.

她的文献据信是现存最古老的。由女性内科医生留下的手稿。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (尤指学校课堂使用的)课文, 课文录音; (试卷上的)选文, 录音材料 A text is a written or spoken passage, especially one that is used in a school or university for discussion or in an examination.

I'll read the **text** aloud first...

我先朗读一下课文。

His early plays are set **texts** in universities.

他早期的戏剧作品现在是大学指定课文。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 同 text message A text is the same as a text message .

I borrowed my wife's mobile phone last week and a **text** arrived from another man.

我上周借我老婆的手机用, 收到一个男人发来的短信。

7 VERB 动词 给...发送 (手机) 短信 If you text someone, you send them a text message on a mobile phone.

Mary **texted** me when she got home.

玛丽回家后给我发了条短信。

theme ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (作品、谈话、讨论的)主题, 题目 A theme in a piece of writing, a talk, or a discussion is an important idea or subject that runs through it.

The **theme** of the conference is renaissance Europe...

大会的主题是文艺复兴时期的欧洲。

'That's another element in choosing a style of writing, you see,' he says, returning to his main **theme**...

“瞧, 那是选择写作风格时要考虑的又一个因素,” 他又回到了主题上。

The need to strengthen the family has been a recurrent **theme** for the Prime Minister.

巩固家庭关系是首相屡次谈到的话题。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (艺术品、文学作品的)主题, 中心思想 A theme in an artist's work or in a work of literature is an idea in it that the artist or writer develops or repeats.

The novel's central **theme** is the perennial conflict between men and women...

小说的主题是男人和女人之间永无休止的冲突。

This painting points to another recurring **theme** in Munch's work.

这幅画体现了蒙克作品中另一个常见的主题。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (音乐的)主旋律 A theme is a short simple tune on which a piece of music is based.

...variations on **themes** from Mozart's The Magic Flute.

莫扎特的《魔笛》中主旋律的变奏曲

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 (电影、电视节目、广播节目的)主题音乐, 主题曲 Theme music or a theme song is a piece of music that is played at the beginning and end of a film or of a television or radio programme.

...the **theme** from Dr Zhivago...

电影《日瓦戈医生》的主题曲

The BBC used Vangelis's Chariots of Fire as its Olympic **theme** tune in 1984.

BBC 选用了范吉利斯的《火战车》作为其 1984 年奥运节目的主题音乐。

therapy ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (非药物、非手术的)疗法, 治疗 Therapy is the treatment of someone with mental or physical illness without the use of drugs or operations.

In **therapy**, she began to let go of her obsession with Mike...

在接受治疗的过程中, 她开始逐渐从对迈克的迷恋中解脱出来。

He is having **therapy** to conquer his phobia.

他在接受治疗以克服自己的恐惧症。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 (针对某人特定病情的)治疗方案, 治疗方法 A therapy is a particular treatment of someone with a particular illness.

...hormonal **therapies**.

激素疗法

...conventional drug **therapy**.

常规药物治疗法

thick ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 厚的; 粗的 Something that is thick has a large distance between its two opposite sides.

For breakfast I had a **thick** slice of bread and syrup...

早餐我吃了一片厚厚的涂了糖浆的面包。

He wore glasses with **thick** rims...

他戴了一副厚框眼镜。

This material is very **thick** and this needle is not strong enough to go through it.

这种料子很厚, 这根针都扎不透。

thickly

An old man sat in a great carved armchair of black wood, **thickly** padded with soft cushions...

一个老人坐在一把精雕的黑檀木扶手椅上, 椅子上铺了厚厚的软垫。

Slice the meat **thickly**.

把肉切成厚片。

2 ADJ 形容词 宽的; 深的 You can use thick to talk or ask about how wide or deep something is.

The folder was two inches **thick**...

那个文件夹有两英寸厚。

How **thick** are these walls?

这些墙有多厚?

...a finger as **thick** as a sausage.

和香肠一样粗的手指

Thick is also a combining form. (亦可用于构词)

His life was saved by a quarter-inch- **thick** bullet-proof steel screen.

多亏一块 1/4 英寸厚的防弹钢板, 他才捡了条命。

thickness

The size of the fish will determine the **thickness** of the steaks...

鱼的大小决定鱼排的厚度。

The egg had a shell **thickness** of 0.14mm and the newly-hatched chick weighed nine grams.

那只蛋的壳厚 0.14 毫米, 新孵出的雏鸟重 9 克。

...a layer of gases about 200 miles in **thickness**.

厚约 200 英里的大气层

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 浓的; 密的; 密集的; 茂密的 If something that consists of several things is thick, it has a large number of them very close together.

She inherited our father's **thick**, wavy hair...

她继承了我们父亲那头浓密的卷发。

They walked through **thick** forest.

他们徒步穿越了茂密的森林。

thickly

I rounded a bend where the trees and brush grew **thickly**...

我绕过一个林木茂盛的弯。

The interior flatlands and valleys are **thickly** planted with coconuts.

内陆的平地 and 山谷中种植着茂密的椰子树。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 充满的; 密布的 If something is thick with another thing, the first thing is full of or covered with the second.

The air is **thick** with acrid smoke from the fires...

空气中弥漫着火灾产生的刺鼻浓烟。

She ate scones **thick** with butter.

她吃了一些涂满了黄油的烤饼。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (衣服)厚的, 厚重的, 暖和的 Thick clothes are made from heavy cloth, so that they will keep you warm in cold weather.

In the winter she wears **thick** socks, Wellington boots and gloves...

冬天, 她穿着厚袜子和橡胶雨靴, 戴着手套。

She wore a **thick** tartan skirt and a red cashmere sweater.

她穿了一条厚厚的格子呢裙和一件红色羊绒衫。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (烟、雾、云)浓的, 混浊的, 能见度低的 Thick smoke, fog, or cloud is difficult to see through.

The smoke was bluish-black and **thick**...

那烟黑中带蓝, 而且很浓。

It wasn't very **thick** fog.

雾不算很浓。

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (液体)浓的, 稠的 Thick liquids are fairly stiff and solid and do not flow easily.

They had to battle through **thick** mud to reach construction workers...

他们只好挣扎着穿过厚厚的泥巴去找建筑工人。

The sauce is **thick** and rich so don't bother trying to diet.

这个酱汁又浓又香，别费劲节食了。

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (声音)不清楚的, 沙哑的, 低沉的 If someone's voice is **thick**, they are not speaking clearly, for example because they are ill, upset, or drunk.

When he spoke his voice was **thick** with bitterness.

他说话时, 声音低沉, 充满痛苦。

thickly

'It's all my fault,' he mumbled **thickly**.

“全部怪我,” 他咕哝道。

9 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (口音)重的, 浓的 A **thick** accent is very obvious and easy to identify.

He answered our questions in English but with a **thick** accent...

他用英语回答了我们的问题, 不过口音很重。

'What do you want?' a teenage girl demanded in a **thick** German accent.

“你想要什么?” 一个十几岁少女操着一口浓重的德国口音问道。

10 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 笨的; 蠢的 If you describe someone as **thick**, you think they are stupid.

How could she have been so **thick**?

她怎么能蠢到那个地步?

11 PHRASE 短语 大量而迅速地; 接二连三地 If things happen **thick and fast**, they happen very quickly and in large numbers.

The rumours have been coming **thick and fast**...

谣言接二连三地传来。

Distress calls were pouring in **thick and fast** from all over the area.

求救电话从该地区各地蜂拥而至。

12 PHRASE 短语 积极从事; 深度参与 If you are **in the thick of** an activity or situation, you are very involved in it.

I enjoy being **in the thick of** things...

我喜欢全身心投入到事情当中。

Peterson suddenly found himself **in the thick of** desperate fighting.

彼得森突然发现自己身陷一场殊死搏斗中。

13 PHRASE 短语 不顾艰难险阻; 历尽千辛万苦 If you do something **through thick and thin**, you do it although the conditions or circumstances are very bad.

She'd stuck by Bob **through thick and thin**...

她对鲍勃不离不弃, 甘苦与共。

I will go on loving James **through thick and thin** no matter what happens.

不管发生什么, 不管经历多少艰辛, 我都会一直爱着詹姆斯。

14 to lay it on **thick**→see: [lay](#); a thick skin→see: [skin](#);

thin ★★☆☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 窄的; 细的 Something that is **thin** is much narrower than it is long.

A **thin** cable carries the signal to a computer...

一根细电缆将信号传递给一台计算机。

James's face was **thin**, finely boned, and sensitive.

詹姆斯面部瘦削, 轮廓分明, 容易过敏。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (人、动物)瘦的 A person or animal that is **thin** has no extra fat on their body.

He was a tall, **thin** man with grey hair...

他是个瘦高个, 头发灰白。

He is small and very **thin** and has pale-white skin.

他个头瘦小, 肤色苍白。

thinness

There was something familiar about him, his fawn raincoat, his **thinness**, the way he moved.

他有点眼熟——浅黄褐色雨衣, 瘦削的身影, 走路的姿态。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (纸、布等)薄的 Something such as paper or cloth that is **thin** is flat and has only a very small distance between its two opposite surfaces.

...a small, blue-bound book printed in fine type on **thin** paper...

一本用纸轻薄、字体精细的蓝皮小书

A **thin** layer of topsoil was swept away.

薄薄的一层表土被冲走了。

thinly

Peel and **thinly** slice the onion...

剥掉洋葱皮, 然后切成薄片。

Roll the pasta out as **thinly** as possible.

把面团擀开, 擀得越薄越好。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (液体)稀的, 淡的 Liquids that are **thin** are weak and watery.

The soup was **thin** and clear, yet mysteriously rich...

汤又稀又清, 味道却出奇地浓。

They are stirring huge pots of rice and **thin** vegetable soup over a fire made of charcoal.

他们搅动着架在木炭火堆上的大罐米饭和蔬菜清汤。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (人群、观众)稀少的, 稀疏的 A crowd or audience that is **thin** does not have many people in it.

The crowd, which had been **thin** for the first half of the race, had now grown considerably.

比赛前半段观众还稀稀拉拉的, 这时明显增多了。

thinly

The island is **thinly** populated.

这个岛上人烟稀少。

...**thinly** attended meetings.

与会者寥寥无几的会议

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (微笑)冷淡的, 牵强的, 不幽默的 A **thin** smile is one that is not friendly or humorous.

All she could manage was a **thin**, wan smile.

她极力挤出了一丝勉强的苦笑。

thinly

Wilson smiled **thinly**. 'We have decided to name the new Home after Councillor Minford.'

威尔逊淡淡一笑, “我们已经决定以市政议员明福德的名字给这个新疗养院命名。”

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (衣物)薄的, 单薄的 **Thin** clothes are made from light cloth and are not warm to wear.

Her gown was **thin**, and she shivered, partly from cold.

她的礼服很薄, 浑身在发抖, 一半是冻的。

thinly

Mrs Brown wrapped the **thinly** clad man in her fur coat.

布朗夫人用自己的皮大衣把那个衣衫单薄的男子裹住。

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (论点、解释)浅薄的, 不足信的, 说服力差的 If you describe an argument or explanation as **thin**, you mean that it is weak and difficult to believe.

However, the evidence is **thin** and, to some extent, ambiguous...

然而, 这个证据难以令人信服, 而且有点模棱两可。

Even if the optimists' theory is true, it still seems a **thin** argument against reform.

就算乐观主义者的理论是对的, 还是不足以阻止改革的进行。

thinly

Much of the speech was a **thinly** disguised attack on the management of the company.

讲话内容大多是对公司管理层几乎不加掩饰的抨击。

...a series of what correspondents describe as **thinly** veiled threats to use force.

一系列被记者们描述为几乎公开表明要诉诸武力的威胁

9 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (声音)尖声尖气的, 尖细的 A voice or sound that is **thin** is high-pitched and not very loud.

Her **thin** voice rose high in complaint.

她抱怨时抬高了尖细的嗓音。

10 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (头发)稀疏的 If someone's hair is described as **thin**, they do not have a lot of hair.

She had pale **thin** yellow hair she pulled back into a bun.
她把一头稀疏的浅黄色头发向后梳，挽成了个圆髻。

11 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)变稀疏 When you **thin** something or when it **thins**, it becomes less crowded because people or things have been removed from it.

It would have been better to have **thinned** the trees over several winters rather than all at one time...

当初要是分几个冬天疏剪树木，会比一下子疏剪完效果好。

By midnight the crowd had **thinned**.

半夜时分，人群渐渐散去了。

Thin out means the same as **thin**. [thin out](#) 同 [thin](#)

NATO will continue to **thin out** its forces...

北约将继续缩减兵力。

When the crowd began to **thin out**, I realized that most of the food was still there...

人群渐渐散去的时候，我意识到大多数食物基本没人动过。

Further up the river, the vineyards start to **thin out** and the orange groves and almond trees take over.

继续溯流而上，葡萄园开始淡去，柑橘园和杏树多了起来。

12 VERB 动词 使 (调味汁或液体)变稀薄；使变淡

To **thin** a sauce or liquid means to make it weaker and more watery by adding another liquid to it.

It may be necessary to **thin** the sauce slightly...

可能有必要将酱汁稍稍稀释一下。

Aspirin **thins** the blood, letting it flow more

easily through narrowed blood vessels.

阿司匹林可以稀释血液，使其在变窄的血管里更顺畅地流动。

Thin down means the same as **thin**. [thin down](#) 同 [thin](#)

Thin down your mayonnaise with soured cream or natural yoghurt.

用酸奶油或原味酸奶稀释蛋黄酱。

...an oil-based paint that was **thinned down** with white spirit.

用石油溶剂油稀释了的油性油漆

13 VERB 动词 (男子的头发)变稀疏，脱落 If a man's hair is **thinning**, it has begun to fall out. **thin on top**→see: [top](#) ;

His hair is **thinning** and his skin has lost all hint of youth.

他的头发开始脱落，皮肤也老化了。

14 PHRASE 短语 (耐心等)消磨掉，耗尽 If someone's patience, for example, is **wearing thin**, they are beginning to become impatient or angry with someone.

Parliament has not yet begun to combat the deepening economic crisis, and public patience is **wearing thin**.

议会还没有着手应对日益严重的经济危机，公众日渐失去了耐心。

15 [on thin ice](#)→see: [ice](#) ; [thin air](#)→see: [air](#) ;

相关词组：

[thin down](#) [thin out](#)

thorough ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (行为、活动)详细的，全面的，彻底的 A **thorough** action or activity is one that is done very carefully and in a detailed way so that nothing is forgotten.

We are making a **thorough** investigation...

我们正在进行彻底调查。

This very **thorough** survey goes back to 1784...

这个非常全面的调查可追溯到 1784 年。

How **thorough** is the assessment?

这个评估详细到什么程度？

thoroughly

Food that is being offered hot must be reheated **thoroughly**.

买来的热熟食必须重新热透。

...a **thoroughly** researched and illuminating biography.

一本资料翔实、极富启发性的传记

thoroughness

The **thoroughness** of the evaluation process we went through was impressive.

我们亲历的评估过程面面俱到，给人留下了深刻印象。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (人)仔细的，严谨的 Someone who is **thorough** is always very careful in their work, so that nothing is forgotten.

Martin would be a good judge, I thought. He was calm and **thorough**...

我想，马丁将会是个优秀的法官，他做事沉稳，头脑严谨。

The men were expert, **thorough** and careful.

那些人业务精通，作风严谨，态度认真。

thoroughness

His **thoroughness** and attention to detail is legendary.

他的严谨和对细节的关注是出了名的。

3 ADJ 形容词 完全的，绝对的(用来强调程度)

Thorough is used to emphasize the great degree or extent of something.

I was a **thorough** little academic snob...

我那时是个目空一切、自以为是的小学术愤青。

We regard the band as a **thorough** shambles.

我们认为那个乐队一塌糊涂。

thoroughly

I **thoroughly** enjoy your programme...

我非常喜欢你们的节目。

We returned home **thoroughly** contented.

我们心满意足地回家了。

threatening ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (行为)有威胁性的，危险的 You can describe someone's behaviour as **threatening** when you think that they are trying to harm you.

The police could have charged them with **threatening** behaviour...

警方本可指控他们恐吓。

She said Denny had received a **threatening** letter and asked me if I sent it.

她说丹尼收到一封恐吓信，并问是不是我寄的。

threateningly

See also: [threaten](#) ; [life-threatening](#) ;

'This ain't no affair of yours, boy!' McClosky said **threateningly**.

“小子，这不关你的事！”麦克洛斯基威势道。

throat ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 咽喉；喉咙；嗓子 Your **throat** is the back of your mouth and the top part of the tubes that go down into your stomach and your lungs.

She had a sore **throat**...

她嗓子疼。

As she stared at him she felt her **throat** go dry.

她盯着他看的时候，感觉自己的喉咙发干。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 喉部；颈前部 Your **throat** is the front part of your neck.

His striped tie was loosened at his **throat**.

他的条纹领带松松地挂在脖子上。

3 PHRASE 短语 清嗓子 If you **clear your throat**, you cough once in order to make it easier to speak or to attract people's attention.

Cross **cleared his throat** and spoke in low, polite tones.

克罗斯清了清嗓子，开始有礼貌地低声说话。

4 PHRASE 短语 向...反复灌输；向...不断强调；迫使...接受 If you **ram something down someone's throat** or **force it down their throat**, you keep mentioning a situation or idea in order to make them accept it or believe it.

I've always been close to my dad but he's never **rammed his career down my throat**...

我一直和爸爸很亲近，不过他从不强迫我继承他的事业。

I can't understand why we're trying to **ram Shakespeare down their throats**.

我搞不懂我们为什么硬要他们学习莎士比亚的作品。

5 PHRASE 短语 激烈争吵；凶猛打斗 If two people or groups are **at each other's throats**, they are quarrelling or fighting violently with each other.

The idea that Billy and I are **at each other's throats** couldn't be further from the truth.

认为我和比利斗得你死我活的想法真是大错特错。

6 PHRASE 短语 使无法接受 If something **sticks in your throat**, you find it unacceptable.

What **sticks in my throat** is that I wasn't able to

win the trophy...

令我耿耿于怀的是自己没能获奖。

She wanted to ask if he had news of Keith, but the words stuck in her **throat**.

她想问他有没有基思的消息，可是难以启齿。

2 a **lump in your throat**→see: [lump](#) ;

tide ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **潮；涨水；潮汐** The **tide** is the regular change in the level of the sea on the shore.

The **tide** was at its highest...

潮水正处于最高位。

The **tide** was going out, and the sand was smooth and glittering...

正在退潮，沙滩平坦，闪着微光。

State police say that high **tides** and severe flooding have damaged beaches.

州警方称，高潮位和严重的水灾冲坏了海滩。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(不断冲刷海岸的)涨水，潮汐** A **tide** is a current in the sea that is caused by the regular and continuous movement of large areas of water towards and away from the shore.

Roman vessels used to sail with the **tide** from Boulogne to Richborough.

罗马的船只过去经常乘着潮汐从布洛涅航行到里奇伯勒。

3 N-SING 单数名词 **(观点等的)潮流，趋势** The **tide** of opinion, for example, is what the majority of people think at a particular time.

The **tide** of opinion seems overwhelmingly in his favour.

绝大多数人的观点看来是一边倒地支持他的。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **(无法抗拒的)潮流，浪潮** People sometimes refer to events or forces that are difficult or impossible to control as **the tide of history**, for example.

They talked of reversing the **tide of history**...

他们谈到扭转历史潮流。

The **tide of war** swept back across their country.

战争的浪潮回过头来席卷了全国。

5 N-SING 单数名词 **(尤指不好的)浪潮，势头** You can talk about a **tide of something**, especially something which is unpleasant, when there is a large and increasing amount of it.

...an ever increasing **tide of crime**...

不断高涨的犯罪浪潮

The **tide of nationalism** is still running high in a number of republics.

民族主义浪潮在许多共和国势头正盛。

6 See also: [high tide](#) ; [low tide](#) ;

相关词组：

[tide over](#)

tight ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(衣服或鞋)紧身的，紧贴的** **Tight** clothes or shoes are rather small and fit closely to your body.

She walked off the plane in a miniskirt and **tight top**...

她身穿迷你裙和紧身上衣走下了飞机。

His jeans were too **tight**.

他的牛仔裤太紧了。

tightly

He buttoned his collar **tightly** round his thick neck.

他把衣领的扣子扣上，紧紧地裹住了他的粗脖子。

2 ADV-GRADED 副词 **牢牢地；紧紧地** If you hold someone or something **tight**, you hold them firmly and securely.

She just fell into my arms, clutching me **tight** for a moment...

她正好跌进我的怀里，一时间紧紧地抓着我。

Just hold **tight** to my hand and follow along...

抓紧我的手，跟着我。

Hold on **tight**!

抓紧了！

Tight is also an adjective.

As he and Henrietta passed through the gate he kept a **tight** hold of her arm.

他和亨丽埃塔通过大门时，他紧紧抓住她的胳膊。

tightly

She climbed back into bed and wrapped her arms **tightly** round her body.

她爬回床上去，双臂紧紧抱住身体。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(控制或规则)严格的，严厉的** **Tight** controls or rules are very strict.

The measures include **tight** control of media coverage...

那些措施包括对媒体报道的严格管制。

The Government were prepared to keep a **tight** hold on public sector pay rises...

政府准备严格控制公共部门的工资增长。

Security is **tight** this week at the polling sites.

这个星期，各投票点的安全工作抓得很严。

tightly

The internal media was **tightly** controlled by the government during the war.

战争期间，国内媒体被政府牢牢控制着。

4 ADV-GRADED 副词 **紧紧地；密不透风地；滴水不漏地** Something that is shut **tight** is shut very firmly.

The baby lay on his back with his eyes closed **tight**...

那个婴儿仰面躺着，两眼紧闭。

I keep the flour and sugar in individual jars, sealed **tight** with their glass lids...

我把面粉和食糖分别放在罐子里，并将玻璃盖子紧紧地盖上。

Within minutes she was outside, closing her bedroom door **tight** behind her...

不出几分钟，她就出去了，并把卧室的门紧紧带上了。

She kept her eyes **tight** closed.

她紧闭双目。

tightly

Pemberton frowned and closed his eyes **tightly**...

彭伯顿皱了皱眉，然后把眼睛紧紧闭上。

Despite the heat its windows remained **tightly** closed with wooden shutters.

虽然天热，窗户却紧闭着，木制百叶窗也放了下来。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(皮肤、布、线)拉紧的，绷紧的** Skin, cloth, or string that is **tight** is stretched or pulled so that it is smooth or straight.

My skin feels **tight** and lacking in moisture...

我的皮肤感觉紧巴巴的，缺少水分。

Pull the elastic **tight** and knot the ends.

把橡皮筋拽紧，两头打上结。

tightly

Her sallow skin was drawn **tightly** across the bones of her face.

她那蜡黄的皮肤紧紧地包着脸上的骨头。

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **紧密的；密集的；装得满满的** **Tight** is used to describe a group of things or an amount of something that is closely packed together.

She curled up in a **tight** ball, with her knees tucked up at her chin...

她蜷缩成一团，膝盖抵着下巴。

The men came in a **tight** group.

那些男人密密匝匝地来了。

Tight is also an adverb.

The people sleep on sun loungers packed **tight**, end to end.

人们躺在首尾相连、密密排在一起的日光浴床上。

tightly

Many animals travel in **tightly** packed lorries and are deprived of food, water and rest.

许多动物被装上货车运输，车上拥挤不堪，没吃没喝，也得不到休息。

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(身体局部)不舒服的，憋闷的** If a part of your body is **tight**, it feels rather uncomfortable and painful, for example because you are ill, anxious, or angry.

It is better to stretch the **tight** muscles first...

最好先伸展一下僵硬的肌肉。

Sarah came forward with a **tight** and angry face...

萨拉走上前来，紧皱着脸，怒气冲冲。

'There were no survivors, of course,' said Fred, his throat **tight**.

“当然，一个幸存的也没有，”弗雷德说，喉咙发紧。

tightness

Heart disease often shows itself first as pain or **tightness** in the chest.

心脏病的前兆常常是胸口疼痛或憋闷。

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **关系紧密的；亲密的** A **tight** group of people is one whose members are closely linked by beliefs, feelings, or interests.

We're a **tight** group, so we do keep in touch.

我们关系很铁，所以的确保持着联系。

9 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(弯道、拐角)急转的，陡转的** A **tight** bend or corner is one that changes direction very quickly so that you cannot see very far round it.

They collided on a **tight** bend and both cars were extensively damaged.

他们在一个急转弯处相撞，两辆车均严重受损。

10 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(日程、预算)紧张的，回旋余地不大的** A **tight** schedule or budget allows very little time or money for unexpected events or expenses.

It's difficult to cram everything into a **tight** schedule...

日程紧，很难把所有事情都安排进去。

Emma is on a **tight** budget for clothes...

埃玛预算很紧，没有多少钱买衣裳。

Financially things are a bit **tight**.

经济上有点吃紧。

11 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(比赛双方)比分接近的，不相上下的，势均力敌的** A **tight** contest is one where none of the competitors has a clear advantage or looks likely to win, so that it is difficult to say who the winner will be.

It was a very **tight** match...

参赛选手不分伯仲。

The most recent polls predict a **tight** three-way race.

最近的调查显示，这将是一场三方激烈角逐的比赛。

12 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **小气的；抠门儿的；吝啬的** If you say that someone is **tight**, you disapprove of them because they are unwilling to spend their money.

What about getting new ones — Are you so **tight** you won't even spend three roubles?

买些新的怎样——你就小气到连3个卢布也不肯掏吗？

13 See also: **airtight** ; **skin-tight** ;

14 PHRASE 短语 **处境困难；境况不好** If you are in a **tight corner** or in a **tight spot**, you are in a difficult situation.

That puts the president in a **tight spot** if the vote is not a resounding 'yes'...

如果投票结果不是一个响亮的“是”，总统的处境就不妙了。

They teach you to use your head to get out of a **tight corner**.

他们教你开动脑筋，摆脱困境。

15 CONVENTION 惯用语 **好好睡一觉** You can say 'sleep **tight**' to someone when they are going to bed as an affectionate way of saying that you hope they will sleep well.

Good night, Davey. Sleep **tight**.

晚安，戴维。睡个好觉。

16 to keep a **tight rein on**→see: **rein** ;

to sit **tight**→see: **sit** ;

till ★★★★★

1 PREP 介词 **(常用于口语与非正式书面语中代替 until)** In spoken English and informal written English, **till** is often used instead of **until** .

They had to wait **till** Monday to ring the bank manager...

他们必须等到周一才能给银行经理打电话。

I've survived **till** now, and will go on doing so without help from you.

我一直努力活到了现在，而且没有你的帮助也能继续活下去。

Till is also a conjunction.

I hadn't left home **till** I was nineteen...

直到19岁我才离开家。

They slept **till** the alarm bleeper woke them at four.

他们一直睡到4点钟被寻呼机闹钟叫醒。

Usage Note :

Note that you only use **till** or **until** when you are talking about time. You do not use these words to talk about place or position. Instead, you should use **as far as** or **up to**. *Then you'll be riding with us as far as the village?...* *We walked up to where his bicycle was.*

注意只有在谈及时间时才用 **till** 或 **until**。在谈及地点或位置时不用这两个词，而应用 **as far as** 或 **up to** : *Then you'll be riding with us as far as the village* (然后你会坐我们的车一直坐到那个村庄) , *We walked up to where his bicycle was* (我们一直走到他放自行车的地方)。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(商店等处的)现金出纳机，收银机** In a shop or other place of business, a **till** is a counter or cash register where money is kept, and where customers pay for what they have bought.

...long queues at **tills** that make customers angry.

收银台前令顾客恼火的长队

in AM, use 美国英语用 cash register

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(收银机中的)钱柜，放钱的抽屉** A **till** is the drawer of a cash register, in which the money is kept.

He checked the register. There was money in the **till**.

他查看了一下收银机的抽屉，里面有钱。

4 VERB 动词 **耕，犁(地)** When people **till** land, they prepare the earth and work on it in order to grow crops.

Workers were singing as they **tilled** the rice paddy fields.

劳动者们一边耕犁稻田一边唱歌。

...freshly **tilled** fields.

刚犁过的田地

tiny ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **很小的；非常小的** Something or someone that is **tiny** is extremely small.

The living room is **tiny**...

起居室非常小。

Though she was **tiny**, she had a very loud voice...

她虽然个头小，嗓音却非常洪亮。

The crop represents a **tiny** fraction of U.S. production.

农作物仅占美国出产物极小的一部分。

tip ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **末梢；尖端；顶端** The **tip** of something long and narrow is the end of it.

The sleeves covered his hands to the **tips** of his fingers...

袖子遮住了他的手，一直盖到指尖。

She poked and shifted things with the **tip** of her walking stick...

她用手杖尖端拨挪动东西。

Hurricane Andrew has passed over the southern **tip** of Florida.

飓风“安德鲁”已越过佛罗里达州南端。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)倾斜；(使)斜侧** If you **tip** an object or part of your body or if it **tips**, it moves into a sloping position with one end or side higher than the other.

He leaned away from her, and she had to **tip** her head back to see him...

他倾着身子避开她，她不得不把头向后歪着看他。

A young boy is standing on a stool, reaching for a cookie jar, and the stool is about to **tip**...

一个小男孩正站在凳子上，伸手够一个曲奇罐子，凳子眼看就要歪了。

The north pole is slightly **tipped** towards the sun.

北极略微向太阳倾斜。

3 VERB 动词 **倾倒；倒出** If you **tip** something somewhere, you pour it there.

Tip the vegetables into a bowl...

把蔬菜倒进碗里。

She took out the plate, stared blankly at the dried-up food on it, and **tipped** it into the bin...

她拿出盘子，茫然地望着上面已经干掉的食物，然后把它倒进了垃圾桶。

Tip away the salt and wipe the pan.

把盐倒掉，把锅擦净。

4 VERB 动词 **扔掉，倒掉(垃圾)** To **tip** rubbish means to get rid of it by leaving it somewhere.

...the cost of tipping rubbish in landfills...

在废弃物填埋场倾倒垃圾的成本

How do you stop people tipping?...

你怎样阻止人们乱倒垃圾呢？

We live in a street off Soho Road and there's rubbish tipped everywhere.

我们住在离索霍路不远的一条街上，那里到处都是乱倒的垃圾。

乱倒的垃圾。

in AM, use 美国英语用 dump

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **垃圾场** A **tip** is a place where rubbish is left.

Officers had found a large bread knife on the rubbish tip...

警察在垃圾场发现了一把很大的面包刀。

I took a load of rubbish and grass cuttings to the tip.

我把一堆垃圾与修剪下的碎草运到了垃圾场。

in AM, use 美国英语用 garbage dump

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **脏乱的场所** If you describe a place as a **tip**, you mean it is very untidy.

The flat is an absolute tip.

这套公寓简直就是个垃圾场。

7 VERB 动词 **给...小费** If you **tip** someone such as a waiter in a restaurant, you give them some money in order to thank them for their services.

Do you really think it's customary to tip the waiters?...

你真的认为给侍者小费是约定俗成的吗？

She tipped the barmen 10 dollars and bought drinks all round.

她给了吧台服务员 10 美元小费，还请在场的所有人喝了酒。

tip

A 10 percent service charge is added in lieu of tipping.

加收了 10% 的服务费以代替小费。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **小费** If you give a **tip** to someone such as a waiter in a restaurant, you give them some money to thank them for their services.

I gave the barber a tip...

我给了理发师小费。

The Head Porter was keeping all the tips.

行李员领班扣留了所有人的小费。

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 **诀窍；忠告；指导** A **tip** is a useful piece of advice.

It shows how to prepare a CV, and gives tips on applying for jobs.

它说明了如何准备简历，并就如何申请职位提了些建议。

...tips for busy managers...

给繁忙的经理们的忠告

A good tip is to buy the most expensive lens you can afford.

建议购买能负担得起的最贵的镜头。

10 VERB 动词 **认定...会(做某事或获得成功)** If a person is **tipped to do something** or is **tipped for success** at something, experts or journalists believe that they will do that thing or achieve that success.

He is tipped to be the country's next foreign minister...

他被认定会成为该国下一任外交部长。

He was widely tipped for success.

大家都认定他会成功。

11 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(对赛马、比赛结果的)预测，内幕消息** Someone's **tip** for a race or competition is their advice on its likely result, especially to someone who wants to bet money on the result.

I've a tip for the races...

我有一条关于赛马比赛的内部消息。

United are still my tip for the Title.

我仍然认定联队会夺冠。

12 PHRASE 短语 **(事物的)端倪，表面一小部分，冰山一角** If you say that a problem is **the tip of the iceberg**, you mean that it is one small part of a much larger problem.

Unless we're all a lot more careful, the people who have died so far will be just the tip of the iceberg.

除非我们都加倍小心，否则死者的人数会比现在多得多。

13 PHRASE 短语 **使占优势** If something **tips the scales** or **tips the balance**, it gives someone a slight advantage.

Today's slightly shorter race could well help to tip the scales in his favour...

今天距离稍短的赛跑可能会对他占据优势大有帮助。

If the trial were evenly poised the newspapers might tip the balance against them.

如果选拔赛双方打平，报界可能会使形势朝着不利于他们的方向倾斜。

14 PHRASE 短语 **话到嘴边(却没说出来)** If a comment or question is **on the tip of your tongue**, you really want to say it or ask it, but you decide not to say it.

It was on the tip of Mahoney's tongue to say the boss was out...

马奥尼想说老板出去了，话到嘴边却没说出口。

A sarcastic remark was on the tip of her tongue.

挖苦的话到了她嘴边却没说出来。

相关词组：

[tip off](#) [tip over](#) [tip up](#)

tired ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **疲劳的；累的** If you are **tired**, you feel that you want to rest or sleep.

Michael is tired and he has to rest after his long trip.

迈克尔累了，他在长途旅行以后必须休息。

tiredness

He had to cancel some engagements because of tiredness.

他太累了，不得不取消一些约会。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(身体部位)显出倦意的，感到疲乏的** You can describe a part of your body as **tired** if it looks or feels as if you need to rest it or to sleep.

Cucumber is good for soothing tired eyes...

黄瓜有助于舒缓眼部疲劳。

My arms are tired, and my back is tense.

我的胳膊很累，背部肌肉紧绷得难受。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **厌烦的；厌倦的** If you are **tired of** something, you do not want it to continue because you are bored of it or unhappy with it.

I am tired of all the speculation...

我厌烦了所有的推测。

I was tired of being a bookkeeper.

我厌倦了当簿记员。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **陈旧的；陈腐的** If you describe something as **tired**, you are critical of it because you have heard it or seen it many times.

I didn't want to hear another one of his tired excuses...

我不想听他的又一个老掉牙的借口。

What we see at Westminster is a tired old ritual.

我们在威斯敏斯特教堂看到的是一种经年不变的古旧仪式。

Usage Note :

Take care not to confuse **tired** and **tiring**.

注意不要混淆 tired 和 tiring.

tissue ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(动植物的)组织** In animals and plants, **tissue** consists of cells that are similar to each other in appearance and that have the same function.

As we age we lose muscle tissue...

肌肉组织会随着我们日趋衰老而萎缩。

Athletes have hardly any fatty tissue...

运动员几乎没有什么脂肪组织。

All the cells and tissues in the body benefit from the increased intake of oxygen.

体内所有的细胞与组织都从增加的氧气摄入量中受益。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(用于包装易损物品的)薄纸，绵纸** Tissue or **tissue paper** is thin paper that is used for wrapping things that are easily damaged, such as objects made of glass or china.

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **面巾纸；手巾纸** A **tissue** is a piece of thin soft paper that you use to blow your nose.

...a box of tissues.

一盒面巾纸

titled ★★★★★

ADJ 形容词 有称号的；有头衔的；有爵位的

Someone who is **titled** has a title such as 'Lord', 'Lady', 'Sir', or 'Princess' before their name, showing that they have a high rank in society.

Her mother was a **titled** lady.

她母亲是个有爵位的贵夫人。

ton ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 吨(在英国等于2,240磅；在美国等于2,000磅) A **ton** is a unit of weight that is equal to 2240 pounds in Britain and to 2000 pounds in the United States.

Hundreds of **tons** of oil spilled into the sea...

数百吨石油溢出流入大海。

Getting rid of rubbish can cost \$100 a **ton**.

清除垃圾每吨要花费 100 美元。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 同 **tonne** A **ton** is the same as a **tonne**.

3 PHRASE 短语 对...大发雷霆；怒斥 If someone comes down on you like a **ton of bricks**, they are extremely angry with you and tell you off because of something wrong that you have done.

If you do something awful they all come down on you like a **ton of bricks**.

如果你做了错事，他们全都会对你大发雷霆。

4 PHRASE 短语 非常重；沉得要命 If you say that something **weighs a ton**, you mean that it is extremely heavy.

tone ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 音质；音色；音调 The **tone** of a sound is its particular quality.

Cross could hear him speaking in low **tones** to Sarah.

克罗斯听得到他对萨拉低声说话。

...the clear **tone** of the bell.

清亮的铃声

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 语气；口气；腔调 Someone's **tone** is a quality in their voice which shows what they are feeling or thinking.

I still didn't like his **tone** of voice...

我还是不喜欢他说话的语气。

Suddenly he laughed again, this time with a cold, sharp **tone**...

突然他又笑了，这次笑得冷漠、刺耳。

Her **tone** implied that her patience was limited.

她的口气暗示她的耐心是有限的。

3 N-SING 单数名词 (演讲、文章的)语气，调子，基调 The **tone** of a speech or piece of writing is its style and the opinions or ideas expressed in it.

The spokesman said the **tone** of the letter was very friendly...

发言人说信函的语气非常友好。

His comments to reporters were conciliatory in **tone**...

他对记者们的讲话带着安抚的口吻。

The whole **tone** of President Suharto's speech was one of continuity and stability.

苏哈托总统演讲的整个基调是强调连续性与稳定性。

4 N-SING 单数名词 气氛；氛围；格调 The **tone** of a place or an event is its general atmosphere.

The high **tone** of the occasion was assured by the presence of a dozen wealthy patrons...

十几位富有资助人的出席确保了仪式的高格调。

The service desk at the entrance, with its friendly, helpful and efficient staff, sets the **tone** for the rest of the store.

入口处设有服务台，加之友好、热心与高效的服务人员，营造了这家商店的整体氛围。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (身体的)强健状况；(尤指肌肉的)紧实度，结实度 The **tone** of someone's body, especially their muscles, is its degree of firmness and strength.

...stretch exercises that aim to improve muscle **tone**...

旨在提高肌肉结实度的伸展锻炼

Keeping your muscles strong and in **tone** helps you to avoid back problems.

保持肌肉强健有力有助于避免背部疾病。

6 VERB 动词 使结实；使强健 Something that **tones** your body makes it firm and strong.

This movement lengthens your spine and **tones** the spinal nerves...

这一动作舒展脊椎，使脊神经更加强健。

Try these toning exercises before you start the day.

在开始一天的活动之前，试着做做这些强身健体的体操。

...finely **toned** muscular bodies.

健美强壮的身体

Tone up means the same as **tone**. **tone up** 同 **tone**

Exercise **tones up** your body...

锻炼使身体结实强健。

Although it's not strenuous exercise, you feel **toned-up**, supple and relaxed.

虽然这不是剧烈运动，但会让人感到强健、柔韧与放松。

7 N-VAR 可变名词 色调；明暗 A **tone** is one of the lighter, darker, or brighter shades of the same colour.

Each brick also varies slightly in **tone**, texture and size...

每块砖在色调、质地与大小上都略有不同。

I'm a cheery sort of person, so I like cheerful **tones**.

我是个活泼类型的人，因此喜欢明亮的色调。

...two-**tone**, striped wallpaper.

两种色调、带条纹的墙纸

8 VERB 动词 (与...)协调(或相配) If one thing **tones with** another, the two things look nice together because their colours are similar in quality or brightness.

Princess Margaret **toned with** her in a turquoise print dress.

玛格丽特公主那条青绿色的印花裙子与她很相配。

Tone in means the same as **tone**. **tone in** 同 **tone**

The bowls **tone in** cleverly with the mugs.

那些碗与杯子巧妙相配。

9 N-SING 单数名词 电话提示音 A **tone** is one of the sounds that you hear when you are using a telephone, for example the sound that tells you that a number is engaged or busy, or no longer exists.

10 N-COUNT 可数名词 音；全音 A **tone** is a difference in pitch between two musical notes equal to two semitones.

11 See also: [dialling tone](#); [ring tone](#);

12 PHRASE 短语 降低格调 If you say that something **lowers the tone of** a place or event, you mean that it is not appropriate and makes the place or event seem less respectable.

Councillors say plastic-framed windows lower the **tone** of the neighbourhood.

市政会委员说塑料框架的窗户让这个社区掉份儿了。

13 PHRASAL VERB 短语动词 使(颜色)柔和；使(味道)变淡；调和 If you **tone down** a colour or a flavour, you make it less bright or strong.

When Ken Hom wrote his first book for the BBC he was asked to **tone down** the spices and garlic in his recipes.

当肯·霍姆为英国广播公司写第一本书的时候，他被要求在菜谱里少用些香料和大蒜。

相关词组：

[tone down](#) [tone in](#) [tone up](#)

tool ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [machine tool](#); [工具](#)；[器具](#)；[用具](#) A **tool** is any instrument or simple piece of equipment that you hold in your hands and use to do a particular kind of work. For example, spades, hammers, and knives are all tools.

I find the best **tool** for the purpose is a pair of shears.

我发现做这件事最得力的工具是一把大剪刀。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 手段；方法 You can refer to anything that you use for a particular purpose as a particular type of **tool**.

Writing is a good **tool** for discharging overwhelming feelings...

写作是直泄强烈感情的好方法。

The video has become an invaluable teaching **tool**...

录像已经成为非常有用的教学手段。

The threat of bankruptcy is a legitimate **tool** to extract money from them.

破产威胁是从他们那里索得钱款的合法手段。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 受人利用的人；工具；傀儡 If

you describe someone as a **tool** of a particular person, group, or system, you mean that they are controlled and used by that person, group, or system, especially to do unpleasant or dishonest things.

He became the **tool** of the security services.

他成了安全部门的工具。

4 PHRASE 短语 (因罢工或抗议而突然)停工, 放下工具 If you say that workers **down tools**, you mean that they stop working suddenly in order to strike or to make a protest of some kind.

5 PHRASE 短语 (技能、工具和设备等)从事某行当的工具 The **tools of your trade** or the **tools of the trade** are the skills, instruments, and other equipment that you need in order to do your job properly.

They're here to learn the **tools** of their trade from their American colleagues...

他们来这里向美国同事学习行业技术和技能。

Black-leather jackets and tattoos are the standard **tools** of the trade for heavy-metal musicians.

黑皮夹克与纹身是重金属乐手的标准行头。

tooth ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 牙; 齿 Your **teeth** are the hard white objects in your mouth, which you use for biting and chewing.

She had very pretty straight teeth...

她有一口漂亮整齐的牙齿。

If a **tooth** feels very loose, your dentist may recommend that it's taken out.

如果某颗牙松动得很厉害, 牙医会建议把它拔掉。

2 N-PLURAL 复数名词 齿状物; (梳子、锯、齿轮、拉链等的)齿 The **teeth** of something such as a comb, saw, cog, or zip are the parts that stick out in a row on its edge.

The front cog has 44 teeth.

前齿轮有 44 个齿。

3 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (官方组织、法律等的)威力, 效力 If you say that something such as an official group or a law has **teeth**, you mean that it has power and is able to be effective.

The opposition argues that the new council will be unconstitutional and without teeth...

反对派争辩说新委员会不但违反宪法, 而且没有效力。

The law must have teeth, and it must be enforced.

法律必须拥有效力, 而且必须强制实施。

4 See also: [wisdom tooth](#) ;

5 PHRASE 短语 全副武装; 武装到牙齿 Someone who is **armed to the teeth** is armed with a lot of weapons or with very effective weapons.

Both sides were armed to the teeth.

双方都全副武装。

6 PHRASE 短语 获得初步经验(或训练); 起步 If you say that someone **cut their teeth** doing a particular thing, at a particular time, or in a particular place, you mean that that is how, when, or where they began their career and learned some of their skills.

...director John Glen, who cut his teeth on Bond movies...

从邦德电影开始初试牛刀的导演约翰·格伦

He cut his teeth in the sixties as director of Edinburgh's Traverse Theatre.

他 60 年代刚出道时在爱丁堡特拉弗斯剧院担任导演。

7 PHRASE 短语 使人感到极其不舒服(或恼怒) If you say that something **sets your teeth on edge**, you mean that you find it extremely unpleasant or irritating.

Their voices set your teeth on edge.

他们的声音让你浑身不舒服。

8 PHRASE 短语 奋力争取; 竭尽全力阻止 If you **fight tooth and nail** to do something, you do everything you can in order to achieve it. If you **fight** something **tooth and nail**, you do everything you can in order to prevent it.

He fought **tooth and nail** to keep his job...

他竭尽全力保住自己的工作。

Unions pledged to fight any compulsory redundancies **tooth and nail**.

工会许诺会“竭尽全力”阻止任何强制裁员。

9 PHRASE 短语 潜心专注于; 全力投入 If you describe a task or activity as something you can get your **teeth into**, you mean that you like it because it is interesting, complex, and makes you think hard.

This role gave her something to get her teeth into...

这一角色让她全情投入其中。

They have to get involved and get their teeth into some police work.

他们必须参与进来, 全力投入到一些警务工作中。

10 PHRASE 短语 直对; 顶着; 不顾 If you do something **in the teeth of** a difficulty or danger, you do it in spite of the difficulty or danger.

I was battling my way along the promenade in the teeth of a force ten gale...

我不顾十级大风沿着步行街挣扎前行。

In the teeth of the longest recession since the 1930s, the company continues to perform well.

尽管面对 20 世纪 30 年代以来持续时间最长的经济衰退, 这家公司却一直经营良好。

11 PHRASE 短语 满口谎话; 睁着眼睛说瞎话 If you say that someone is **lying through their teeth**, you are emphasizing that they are telling lies.

12 PHRASE 短语 年迈的; 年老的 If you describe someone as **long in the tooth**, you are saying unkindly or humorously that they are old or getting old.

Aren't I a bit long in the **tooth** to start being an undergraduate?

我现在才去读大学本科不是有点太老了吗?

13 PHRASE 短语 爱吃甜食 If you have a **sweet tooth**, you like sweet food very much.

Add more honey if you have a **sweet tooth**.

如果你喜欢吃甜的就多加点蜂蜜。

14 to get the bit between your teeth→see: [bit](#) ; to give one's eye teeth for something→see: [eye](#) ; to gnash one's teeth→see: [gnash](#) ; to grit your teeth→see: [grit](#) ; a kick in the teeth→see: [kick](#) ; by the skin of your teeth→see: [skin](#) ;

torture ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 拷打; 拷问; 虐待 If someone is **tortured**, another person deliberately causes them great pain over a period of time, in order to punish them or to make them reveal information.

French police are convinced that she was **tortured** and killed...

法国警方确信她是被拷打致死。

Three members of the group had been **tortured** to death...

该团体中有三个人被拷打致死。

They never again **tortured** a prisoner in his presence.

他们再也没有当他的面严刑拷打过囚犯。

Torture is also a noun. ...alleged cases of **torture** and murder by the security forces...

指控安全部队严刑拷问和谋杀的案例

Many died under **torture**, others committed suicide...

很多人被酷刑折磨致死, 另一些人则选择了自杀。

I had thought this was a medieval **torture** that had mercifully disappeared.

我还以为这是中世纪的酷刑, 早已令人庆幸地不复存在了。

2 VERB 动词 折磨; 使痛苦; 使苦恼 To **torture** someone means to cause them to suffer mental pain or anxiety.

He would not **torture** her further by trying to argue with her...

他不愿与她争辩, 让她更痛苦。

She **tortured** herself with fantasies of Bob and his new girlfriend.

她想象着鲍勃和他的新女友在一起的情形, 心里备受煎熬。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 折磨; 痛苦; 苦恼; 引起痛苦(或苦恼)的事物 If you say that something is **torture** or a **torture**, you mean that it causes you great mental or physical suffering.

Waiting for the result was **torture**...

等待结果的过程是一种折磨。

The friction of the sheets against his skin was **torture**...

被单摩擦着他的皮肤, 简直像是酷刑。

Learning — something she had always loved —

became a torture.

学习——她一直喜欢的事情——变成了一种痛苦。

tourist ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **游客；旅游者；观光者** A **tourist** is a person who is visiting a place for pleasure and interest, especially when they are on holiday.

...foreign **tourists**...

外国游客

Blackpool is the top **tourist** attraction in England.

布莱克浦是英国的顶级旅游胜地。

...the **tourist** season.

观光季节

tournament ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **锦标赛** A **tournament** is a sports competition in which players who win a match continue to play further matches in the competition until just one person or team is left.

tower ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT ; N-IN-NAMES 名称名词；名称名词 **塔；塔楼** A **tower** is a tall, narrow building, that either stands alone or forms part of another building such as a church or castle.

...an eleventh century castle with 120-foot high **towers**.

带有 120 英尺高塔的 11 世纪城堡

...the Leaning **Tower** of Pisa.

比萨斜塔

2 VERB 动词 (比周围的人或物)高出许多；屹立

Someone or something that **towers over** surrounding people or things is a lot taller than they are.

He stood up and **towered over** her...

他站起身来，比她高出许多。

At school, a girl may **tower over** most boys her age...

在学校，一个女孩可能比她同龄的大多数男孩子都要高出许多。

The icebergs **towered** above them.

冰山高耸于他们上方。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 (无线电或电视信号的)发射塔

A **tower** is a tall structure that is used for sending radio or television signals.

Troops are still in control of the television and radio **tower**.

军队仍然控制着电视和广播发射塔。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 同tower block A **tower** is the same as a **tower block**.

...his design for a new office **tower** in Frankfurt.

他为法兰克福一栋新写字楼所作的设计

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **立式机箱** A **tower** is a tall box that contains the main parts of a computer, such as the hard disk and the drives.

6 See also: [clock tower](#) ; [control tower](#) ; [ivory tower](#) ;

7 PHRASE 短语 (在危难时)可依靠的人，主心骨，支柱

If you refer to someone as a **tower of strength**, you appreciate them because they give you a lot of help, support, and encouragement when you have problems or are in a difficult situation.

Pat was a **tower of strength** to our whole family.

帕特是我们全家人的主心骨。

toy ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [soft toy](#) ; **玩具** A **toy** is an object that children play with, for example a doll or a model car.

He was really too old for children's **toys**.

他已经长大了，实在不再适合玩儿童玩具了。

...a **toy** telephone.

玩具电话

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **消遣物；小玩意儿** You can refer to objects that adults use for fun rather than for a serious purpose as **toys**.

Computers have become household **toys**.

计算机已成了家庭的消遣玩意儿。

trace ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **追溯；查考；探索** If you **trace** the origin or development of something, you find out or describe how it started or developed.

The exhibition **traces** the history of graphic design in America from the 19th century to the present...

展览追溯了美国从19世纪至今的平面设计历史。

I first went there to **trace** my roots, visiting my mum's home island of Jamaica...

我最初到那里是为了寻根，探访我妈妈的故乡牙买加岛。

The psychiatrist successfully **traced** some of her problems to severe childhood traumas.

这位精神病学家将她的一些问题成功地追溯到她童年时代遭受的严重创伤。

Trace back means the same as **trace**. **trace back** 同 **trace**

Britain's Parliament can **trace** its history back to the English Parliament of the 13th century...

英国议会的历史可以追溯到 13 世纪的英格兰议会。

She has never **traced back** her lineage, but believes her grandparents were from Aberdeenshire.

她从没有查考过自己的家系，不过她认为她祖父母来自阿伯丁郡。

2 VERB 动词 **查出；探出；找到** If you **trace** someone or something, you find them after looking for them.

Police are anxious to **trace** two men seen leaving the house just before 8am...

早上将近8点时有人看到两名男子离开那所房子，警方急于找到他们。

We are currently trying to **trace** the whereabouts of certain sums of money...

我们目前正在试图找到某些钱款的下落。

They **traced** the van to a New Jersey car rental agency.

他们查出面包车属于新泽西州的一家租车行。

3 VERB 动词 (用手指或脚尖等在表面上)勾画...的轮廓，描绘，勾勒 If you **trace** something such as a pattern or a shape, for example with your finger or toe, you mark its outline on a surface.

I **traced** the course of the river on the map.

我在地图上勾勒出这条河的流向。

4 VERB 动词 (把透明纸覆盖在底样上)映描，描摹

If you **trace** a picture, you copy it by covering it with a piece of transparent paper and drawing over the lines underneath.

She learned to draw by **tracing** pictures out of old storybooks.

她通过描摹旧故事书上的图画学会了画画。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **少许；微量** A **trace** of something is a very small amount of it.

Wash them in cold water to remove all **traces** of sand...

用冷水冲洗它们以清除所有的沙子。

He took great pains to write on his subject without a **trace** of sensationalism.

他尽力不带一丝哗众取宠的色彩来写作他的题材。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **痕迹；遗迹；踪迹；足迹** A **trace** is a sign which shows you that someone or something has been in a place.

The local church has **traces** of fifteenth-century frescoes...

当地教堂仍留有 15 世纪壁画的遗迹。

There's been no **trace** of my aunt and uncle...

没有我姑姑、姐夫的踪迹。

Finally, and mysteriously, Hoffa disappeared without **trace**.

最后，霍法毫无踪迹地神秘消失了。

7 PHRASE 短语 **销声匿迹；迅速沉寂** If you say that someone or something **sinks without trace** or **sinks without a trace**, you mean that they stop existing or stop being successful very suddenly and completely.

The Social Democratic Party has **sunk without trace** at these elections...

社会民主党在这些选举中已销声匿迹。

Pop groups are like Olympic swimmers — they hit gold once, then they **sink without trace**.

流行乐队就像奥林匹克游泳选手——拿到一次金牌后就无声无息了。

相关词组：

[toy with](#)

相关词组：

[trace back](#)

trader ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 商人；证券交易人 A **trader** is a person whose job is to trade in goods or stocks.

Market **traders** display an exotic selection of the island's produce.

集市上的商贩摆出了一系列具有异域风味的该岛农产品以供选择。

...a **fur trader**.

皮货商

...**traders** at the Stock Exchange.

证券交易所的交易人

tradition ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 传统；传说 A **tradition** is a custom or belief that has existed for a long time.

...the rich **traditions** of Afro-Cuban music, and dance...

非裔古巴人丰富的音乐、舞蹈传统

Mary has carried on the family **tradition** of giving away plants...

玛丽继承了向别人赠送植物的家族传统。

The story of King Arthur became part of oral **tradition**.

亚瑟王的故事成为口头传说的一部分。

2 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 承袭...风格的；具有...特点的 If you say that something or someone is **in the tradition of** a person or thing from the past, you mean that they have many features that remind you of that person or thing.

They're marvellous pictures **in the tradition of** Gainsborough.

这些是具有庚斯博罗风格的绝妙画作。

...a Catholic novelist **in the tradition of** Graham Greene.

与格雷厄姆·格林一脉相承的天主教小说家

traffic ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [traffic jam](#)；[车流](#)；[交通](#) **Traffic** refers to all the vehicles that are moving along the roads in a particular area.

There was heavy **traffic** on the roads...

道路上车流拥挤。

Traffic was unusually light for that time of day.

对于一天中的那个时间段而言，来往车辆少得有些不寻常。

...the problems of city life, such as **traffic** congestion.

交通拥堵等城市生活问题

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 See also: [air traffic control](#)；[\(海上、铁路或空中的\)交通，通行](#)；[\(客、货\)运输量](#) **Traffic** refers to the movement of ships, trains, or aircraft between one place and another. **Traffic** also refers to the people and goods that are being transported.

Air **traffic** had returned to normal...

空中交通已恢复正常。

The railways will carry a far higher proportion of freight **traffic**...

铁路将承担比例高得多的货运量。

The ferries can cope with the **traffic** of both goods and passengers.

货运与客运渡船都可应付。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 [\(毒品、赃物等的\)非法买卖](#)，[非法交易](#) **Traffic** in something such as drugs or stolen goods is an illegal trade in them.

Traffic in illicit drugs was now worth some 500 thousand million dollars a year.

如今每年非法毒品的交易值约在 5,000 亿美元。

4 VERB 动词 [非法买卖\(毒品、赃物等\)](#) Someone who **traffics in** something such as drugs or stolen goods buys and sells them even though it is illegal to do so.

The president said illegal drugs are hurting the entire world and anyone who **traffics in** them should be brought to justice.

总统称毒品正在危害整个世界，任何非法贩卖毒品的人都应依法受到惩处。

trafficking

He was sentenced to ten years in prison on charges of drug **trafficking**.

他因贩毒被判刑 10 年。

...the **trafficking** of illegal weapons.

非法武器交易

tragedy ★★☆☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 不幸；灾难；悲剧 A **tragedy** is an extremely sad event or situation.

They have suffered an enormous personal **tragedy**...

他们遭遇了巨大的个人不幸。

Maskell's life had not been without **tragedy**.

马斯克尔的生活亦有过变故。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 [悲剧\(作品\)](#) **Tragedy** is a type of literature, especially drama, that is serious and sad, and often ends with the death of the main character.

The story has elements of **tragedy** and farce.

这个故事兼有悲剧与闹剧的元素。

...a classic Greek **tragedy**.

古典希腊悲剧

trail ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 [乡间小路](#)；[林间小道](#) A **trail** is a rough path across open country or through forests.

He was following a broad **trail** through the trees.

他沿着林间的一条闲路行进。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 [\(特定\)路线](#)，[路径](#) A **trail** is a route along a series of paths or roads, often one that has been planned and marked out for a particular purpose.

...a large area of woodland with hiking and walking **trails**.

间有远足与散步路线的一大片林地

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 [\(一串\)痕迹](#)，[足迹](#)，[踪迹](#) A **trail** is a series of marks or other signs of movement or other activities left by someone or something.

Everywhere in the house was a sticky **trail** of orange juice...

家里到处是泼洒的橙汁留下的黏糊糊的痕迹。

He left a **trail** of clues at the scenes of his crimes...

他在犯罪现场留下了一些蛛丝马迹。

The typhoon has left a **trail** of death and destruction across much of central Japan.

台风横扫日本中部大部分地区，留下死亡的足迹和满目疮痍。

4 VERB 动词 [跟踪](#)；[追踪](#)；[追捕](#) If you **trail** someone or something, you follow them secretly, often by finding the marks or signs that they have left.

Two detectives were **trailing** him...

两个侦探正在追踪他。

I **trailed** her to a shop in Kensington.

我跟踪她来到肯辛顿的一家商店。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 [\(竞选\)巡游路线](#) You can refer to all the places that a politician visits in the period before an election as their campaign **trail**.

During a recent speech on the campaign **trail**, he was interrupted by hecklers.

在最近的一次竞选巡游演讲中，他被起哄者中途打断。

...at the end of a hard day on the election **trail**.

选举巡游途中难熬的一天结束之时

6 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 [\(使\)拖在后面](#)；[\(使\)下垂](#)；[\(使\)曳地](#) If you **trail** something or it **trails**, it hangs down loosely behind you as you move along.

She came down the stairs slowly, **trailing** the coat behind her...

她慢慢走下楼梯，大衣在身后拖曳着。

He let his fingers **trail** in the water.

他把手伸进水里，任水流滑过指间。

7 VERB 动词 [\(常指跟着别人\)拖沓行走](#)，[没精打采地走](#) If someone **trails** somewhere, they move there slowly, without any energy or enthusiasm, often following someone else.

He **trailed** through the wet Manhattan streets...

他没精打采地走过曼哈顿湿漉漉的街道。

I spent a long afternoon **trailing** behind him.

整个下午我都拖着步子跟在他身后。

8 VERB 动词 [\(比分\)落后](#) If a person or team in a sports match or other contest is **trailing**, they have a lower score than their opponents.

He scored again, leaving Dartford **trailing** 3-0 at the break...

他又进球了，使得中场休息时达特福德队以 3: 0 落后。

The polls showed the Tories **trailing** behind the Government by 17 per cent.

2 PHRASE 短语 **追踪；寻找** If you are **on the trail of** a person or thing, you are trying hard to find them or find out about them.

The police were hot on his **trail**...

警方正全力追捕他。

There was a newspaper on the **trail of** the story.

有一家报纸在追踪报道此事。

10 See also: [nature trail](#) ; [paper trail to blaze a trail](#) ; →see: [blaze](#) ;

相关词组：
[trail off](#)

training ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **训练；培训** Training is the process of learning the skills that you need for a particular job or activity.

He called for much higher spending on education and **training**...

他呼吁在教育和培训方面加大投入。

Kennedy had no formal **training** as a decorator.

肯尼迪没有接受过做油漆匠的正规培训。

...a one-day **training** course.

为时一天的培训课程

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (为了健身或体育活动而进行的**训练，锻炼**) Training is physical exercise that you do regularly in order to keep fit or to prepare for an activity such as a race.

The emphasis is on developing fitness through exercises and **training**.

重点在于通过锻炼促进健康。

...her busy **training** schedule.

她繁忙的训练日程

If you are **in training**, you are preparing yourself for a physical activity such as a race, by taking a lot of exercise and eating special food. (为体育活动在**训练中**)

He will soon be back in **training** for next year's National...

他将很快回来为明年的全国联赛进行特训。

Redman broke a toe in **training**.

雷德曼在训练中折断了一根脚趾。

3 See also: [circuit training](#) ; [potty training](#) ;

transaction ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (一笔)交易；业务 A **transaction** is a piece of business, for example an act of buying or selling something.

transform ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **转换；改变；改造** To **transform** something **into** something else means to change or convert it into that thing.

Your metabolic rate is the speed at which your body **transforms** food into energy...

新陈代谢率是身体把食物转换为能量的速度。

Delegates also discussed **transforming** them from a guerrilla force into a regular army.

代表们还讨论了把他们从游击队武装改造为正规军的问题。

transformation

Norah made plans for the **transformation** of an attic room into a study...

诺拉计划把一个阁楼间改建成书房。

Chemical **transformations** occur.

发生了化学转换。

2 VERB 动词 **改善；使改观；使改头换面** To **transform** something or someone means to change them completely and suddenly so that they are much better or more attractive.

The Minister said the Urban Development Corporation was now **transforming** the area...

部长声称城市开发公司如今正使该地区改头换面。

A cheap table can be **transformed** by an interesting cover...

一块趣味盎然的桌布就能使一张廉价桌子面目一新。

He said she had **transformed** him from a hard-drinking womaniser into a devoted husband and father.

他说她已经把他由一个酗酒玩女人的浪荡子彻底改造成了一位忠诚的丈夫、一位慈爱的父亲。

transformation

In the last five years he's undergone a personal **transformation**.

过去 5 年里他整个人发生了全新的转变。

...one of the most astonishing economic **transformations** seen since the second world war.

二战以来最惊人的经济改革之一

transition ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **转变；过渡；变革；变迁** Transition is the process in which something changes from one state to another.

The **transition** to a multi-party democracy is proving to be difficult.

事实证明，向多党民主制的转型非常艰难。

...a period of **transition**.

过渡时期

2 VERB 动词 (从某一状态或活动)转变，过渡(到另一状态或活动) If someone **transitions from** one state or activity to another, they move gradually from one to the other.

Most of the discussion was on what needed to be done now as we **transitioned** from the security issues to the challenging economic issues...

随着我们由安全议题转向具有挑战性的经济议题，讨论最多的就是目前需要做些什么。

There was a significant decline in the size of the business as the company **transitioned** to an intellectual property company.

随着公司向知识产权公司转型，其业务规模显著下降。

trap ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (捕鸟兽的)陷阱，罗网，夹子，捕捉器 A **trap** is a device which is placed somewhere or a hole which is dug somewhere in order to catch animals or birds.

2 VERB 动词 **设陷阱捕捉** If a person **traps** animals or birds, he or she catches them using traps.

The locals were encouraged to **trap** and kill the birds.

当地居民过去被鼓励设捕捉器捕杀这种鸟。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **圈套；诡计；骗局** A **trap** is a trick that is intended to catch or deceive someone.

He failed to keep a rendezvous after sensing a police **trap**...

他察觉到警方设了圈套以后就没有如约会面。

He was trying to decide whether the question was some sort of a **trap**.

他试图判断那个问题是不是个套。

4 VERB 动词 **诱骗；使上当；使中计** If you **trap** someone **into** doing or saying something, you trick them so that they do or say it, although they did not want to.

Were you just trying to **trap** her into making some admission?...

你刚才是想诱使她供认吗？

She had **trapped** him so neatly that he wanted to slap her.

她骗他骗得如此干净利落，他恨不得给她一记耳光。

5 VERB 动词 **诱捕；抓捕** To **trap** someone, especially a criminal, means to capture them.

The police knew that to **trap** the killer they had to play him at his own game...

警方知道要捉到凶手必须将计就计。

The couple set up a 24-hour security camera to **trap** the vandal scratching their car.

夫妇俩装了个 24 小时监控摄像头，想要抓住故意划坏他们车子的家伙。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **困境；窘境** A **trap** is an unpleasant situation that you cannot easily escape from.

The Government has found it's caught in a **trap** of its own making.

政府发现自己作茧自缚。

7 VERB 动词 **使困住；使受限制** If you are **trapped** somewhere, something falls onto you or blocks your way and prevents you from moving or escaping.

The train was **trapped** underground by a fire...

列车被大火困在地下。

The light aircraft then cartwheeled, **trapping** both men...

这架轻型飞机接着一个侧翻，把两个人都困住了。

Until he saw the **trapped** wagons and animals, he did not realize the full extent of the

catastrophe.

直到他看见受困的马车和动物，才意识到灾难的严重性。

8 VERB 动词 **采集；储存；使存留** When something **traps** gas, water, or energy, it prevents it from escaping.

Wool **traps** your body heat, keeping the chill at bay...

毛织品能够保暖御寒。

The volume of gas **trapped** on these surfaces can be considerable.

存留在这些表面的气体体积可能相当大。

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 **双轮轻便马车** A **trap** is a light carriage with two wheels pulled by horses in which people used to travel.

10 See also: [trapped](#) ; [booby-trap](#) ; [death trap](#) ; [poverty trap](#) ;

11 PHRASE 短语 **落入陷阱；陷入误区** If someone **falls into the trap** of doing something, they think or behave in a way which is not wise or sensible.

Many people fall into the **trap** of believing that home decorating must always be done on a large scale...

很多人错误地认为家居装修总是要大动一番干戈。

It's a **trap** too many people fall into.

太多人都掉进了这个陷阱中。

12 PHRASE 短语 **住嘴；闭嘴** If someone tells you to **shut your trap** or **keep your trap shut**, they are telling you rudely that you should be quiet and not say anything.

traveller ★★★★★

in AM, use 美国英语用 traveler

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **旅行者；旅客** A **traveller** is a person who is making a journey or a person who travels a lot.

Many air **travellers** suffer puffy ankles and feet during long flights.

很多坐飞机出行的旅客在长途飞行中脚踝和脚会浮肿。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [New Age traveller](#) ;

流浪者；漂泊者；居无定所者 A **traveller** is a person who travels from place to place, often living in a van or other vehicle, rather than living in one place.

treasury ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT-COLL 可数集合名词 **(英、美等国的)财政部** In Britain, the United States, and some other countries, **the Treasury** is the government department that deals with the country's finances.

The Treasury has long been predicting an upturn in consumer spending.

财政部早就预测消费者支出会出现上扬。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(城堡、教堂等的)宝库，珍藏室** The **treasury** in a building such as a castle or a church is a room where valuable objects are displayed or stored.

tremendous ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **巨大的；极大的；大量的** You use **tremendous** to emphasize how strong a feeling or quality is, or how large an amount is.

I felt a **tremendous** pressure on my chest...

我感到胸口堵得难受。

There's **tremendous** tension between the local population and the refugees...

当地居民与难民之间关系非常紧张。

That's a **tremendous** amount of information.

那是海量的信息。

tremendously

The business is **tremendously** profitable...

这笔生意利润巨大。

I enjoyed the show **tremendously**.

我非常喜欢那场演出。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **精彩的；出色的；极好的** You can describe someone or something as **tremendous** when you think they are very good or very impressive.

He was a **tremendous** person...

他是个非常了不起的人。

I thought it was absolutely **tremendous**.

我认为它精彩极了。

tremendously

I thought they played **tremendously** well, didn't you?...

我认为他们踢得非常棒，你不觉得吗？

trend ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **趋势；倾向；动向** A **trend** is a change or development towards something new or different.

This is a growing **trend**.

这是日益显著的趋势。

...a **trend** towards part-time employment.

倾向于兼职就业的趋势

...the downward **trend** in gasoline prices.

汽油价格下滑的趋势

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **规范；风尚；时尚** To set a **trend** means to do something that becomes accepted or fashionable, and that a lot of other people copy.

The record has already proved a success and may well start a **trend**.

该唱片已证明大获成功，并且很可能会引导潮流。

trick ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **诡计；花招；骗局** A **trick** is an action that is intended to deceive someone.

We are playing a **trick** on a man who keeps bothering me.

我们正在戏弄那个一直烦我的家伙。

2 VERB 动词 **欺骗；哄骗** If someone **tricks** you, they deceive you, often in order to make you do something.

Stephen is going to be pretty upset when he finds out how you **tricked** him...

如果斯蒂芬发现你怎样欺骗了他，他会非常气愤。

His family **tricked** him into going to Pakistan, and once he was there, they took away his passport...

家人骗他去了巴基斯坦，等到他一到那里，他们就拿走了他的护照。

His real purpose is to **trick** his way into your home to see what he can steal.

他的真实目的就是设局欺骗你以进入你的家里，看看他可以偷走什么。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **把戏；绝技** A **trick** is a clever or skilful action that someone does in order to entertain people.

He shows me card **tricks**.

他表演纸牌戏法给我看。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **窍门；诀窍；技巧** A **trick** is a clever way of doing something.

Tiffany revamped her sitting room with simple decorative **tricks**.

蒂法尼采用简单的装饰技巧将起居室翻新。

It is not just a little **trick** you can pick up in half an hour.

这不是你半个小时就能学会的小窍门。

5 See also: [confidence trick](#) ; [conjuring trick](#) ; [hat-trick](#) ;

6 PHRASE 短语 **奏效；达到目的** If something **does the trick**, it achieves what you wanted.

Sometimes a few choice words will **do the trick**.

有时说几句尖酸刻薄的话就有人听了。

7 PHRASE 短语 **千方百计；浑身解数；所有的办法** If someone tries **every trick in the book**, they try every possible thing that they can think of in order to achieve something.

Companies are using **every trick in the book** to stay one step in front of their competitors.

各公司想方设法地保持比竞争者领先一步的优势。

8 PHRASE 短语 **灯光造成的幻觉** If you say that something is a **trick of the light**, you mean that what you are seeing is an effect caused by the way that the light falls on things, and does not really exist in the way that it appears.

Her head appears to be on fire but that is only a **trick of the light**.

她的头部看上去像是着火了，但那只是灯光造成的幻觉。

9 PHRASE 短语 **无所(不)知；无事(不)晓；把握任何机会** If you say that someone does not **miss a trick**, you mean that they always know what is happening and take advantage of every situation.

When it comes to integrating their transport systems, the French don't **miss a trick**.

法国人从不放过任何整合其交通系统的机会。

10 PHRASE 短语 **(行业)诀窍，门道，绝活** The

tricks of the trade are the quick and clever ways of doing something that are known by people who regularly do a particular activity.

To get you started, we have asked five successful writers to reveal some of the **tricks of the trade**.

为了让你开始写作，我们邀请了5位成功作家向你透露一些写作秘诀。

11 PHRASE 短语 **故伎重演；耍老花招** If you say that someone is **up to their tricks** or **up to their old tricks**, you disapprove of them because they are behaving in the dishonest or deceitful way in which they typically behave.

I have no respect for my father who, having remarried, is still **up to his old tricks**.

我对父亲没有任何敬意，他已经再婚，却依然喜欢耍老把戏。

12 you can't teach an old dog new tricks → see: [dog](#) ;

trigger ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(枪的)扳机** The **trigger** of a gun is a small lever which you pull to fire it.

A man pointed a gun at them and pulled the **trigger**.

一名男子拿枪指着他们，接着扣动了扳机。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(炸弹的)引爆器** The **trigger** of a bomb is the device which causes it to explode.

...**trigger** devices for nuclear weapons.

核武器的引爆器

3 VERB 动词 **引爆；启动；触发** To **trigger** a bomb or system means to cause it to work.

The thieves must have deliberately **triggered** the alarm and hidden inside the house...

盗贼肯定是故意触发了报警器，然后躲在房子里。

The one thousand pound bomb was **triggered** by a wire.

那颗重达1,000磅的炸弹是由一根导线引爆的。

...nuclear **triggering** devices.

核引爆装置

4 VERB 动词 **引起；发动；促使** If something **triggers** an event or situation, it causes it to begin to happen or exist.

...the incident which **triggered** the outbreak of the First World War...

导致第一次世界大战爆发的事件

The current recession was **triggered** by a slump in consumer spending...

目前的经济衰退是由消费支出骤跌引起的。

Even a problem as simple as a bad back often has an underlying **triggering** factor.

甚至像背疼这样的小问题都常常有潜在的诱发因素。

Trigger off means the same as **trigger**. **trigger off** 同 **trigger**

It is still not clear what events **triggered off** the demonstrations.

现在仍然不清楚是什么事件引发了示威活动。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **诱因；起因；引发...的原因** If something acts as a **trigger** for another thing such as an illness, event, or situation, the first thing causes the second thing to begin to happen or exist.

Stress may act as a **trigger** for these illnesses.

压力可能会成为引发这些疾病的原因。

triumph ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **非凡的成功；杰出的成就** A **triumph** is a great success or achievement, often one that has been gained with a lot of skill or effort.

The championships proved to be a personal **triumph** for the coach, Dave Donovan...

事实证明，在这次锦标赛中教练戴夫·多诺万取得了非凡的个人成就。

Cataract operations are a **triumph** of modern surgery, with a success rate of more than 90 percent...

成功率达到90%以上的白内障手术是现代外科学的杰出成果。

In the moment of **triumph** I felt uneasy.

在成功的那一刻我反而感到了不安。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(成功或获胜时的)极大的满足，狂喜，骄傲** **Triumph** is a feeling of great satisfaction and pride resulting from a success or victory.

Her sense of **triumph** was short-lived...

她只感受了片刻成功的喜悦。

He was laughing with **triumph**.

他发出胜利的大笑。

3 VERB 动词 **成功；获胜；得胜** If someone or something **triumphs**, they gain complete success, control, or victory, often after a long or difficult struggle.

All her life, Kelly had stuck with difficult tasks and challenges, and **triumphed**...

凯莉一生经历了各种艰巨的任务与挑战，她都一一成功应对了。

The whole world looked to her as a symbol of good **triumphing** over evil.

全世界都把她视为正义战胜邪恶的象征。

truck ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **卡车** A **truck** is a large vehicle that is used to transport goods by road.

Now and then they heard the roar of a heavy **truck**.

他们不时地听到大卡车的轰鸣声。

in BRIT, usually use 英国英语通常用 lorry

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(铁路)运货车皮，敞篷货运火车** A **truck** is an open vehicle used for carrying goods on a railway.

They were loaded on the railway **trucks** to go to Liverpool.

它们被装上开往利物浦的货运火车。

in AM, use 美国英语用 freight car

3 VERB 动词 **用卡车装运；用货车运送** When something or someone is **trucked** somewhere, they are driven there in a lorry.

The liquor was sold legally and **trucked** out of the state.

该酒合法出售，用卡车运出了该州。

4 PHRASE 短语 **不愿参与；不与...来往；不掺和** If you say that you will **have no truck with** someone or something, you are refusing to be involved with them in any way.

He would have no **truck with** deceit...

他不愿去骗人。

As an American, she had no **truck with** the painful formality of English life.

作为一名美国人，她不愿拘泥于英国人生活中令人非常不舒服的繁文缛节。

truly ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 **真正地；完全地** You use **truly** to emphasize that something has all the features or qualities of a particular thing, or is the case to the fullest possible extent.

...a **truly** democratic system...

真正民主的制度

Not all doctors **truly** understand the reproductive cycle...

并非所有的医生都真正了解生殖周期。

Spain was **truly** a European nation.

西班牙是个典型的欧洲国家。

2 ADV 副词 **非常；很** You can use **truly** in order to emphasize your description of something.

...a **truly** splendid man...

非常优秀的人

They were **truly** appalling.

他们非常令人震惊。

3 ADV 副词 **由衷地；真诚地；真挚地** You use **truly** to emphasize that feelings are genuine and sincere.

Believe me, Susan, I am **truly** sorry...

相信我，苏珊，我实在感到抱歉。

He **truly** loved his children.

他由衷地爱他的孩子们。

4 ADV 副词 **的确；真的** You can use **truly** in order to emphasize that what you are saying is true.

I **truly** never minded caring for Rusty...

我真的从不介意照顾拉斯蒂。

I do not expect a war between my country and yours. **Truly** I do not.

我不希望你我两国之间爆发战争。真的不希望。

5 well and truly → see: [well](#) ;

6 CONVENTION 惯用语 **(用于正式信件末尾)你忠实的** You write **Yours truly** at the end of a formal letter to someone you do not know very well. You write your signature after the words 'Yours truly'.

Yours **truly**, Phil Turner.

7 PHRASE 短语 **我，鄙人** You can say **yours truly** as a way of referring to yourself.

Yours truly was awoken by a shout: 'Ahoj there!'
鄙人被一声大喊惊醒：“喂！”

tube ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **管子；管；管状物** A **tube** is a long hollow object that is usually round, like a pipe.

He is fed by a **tube** that enters his nose.
他靠鼻饲管进食。
...a cardboard **tube**.
纸卷芯

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(内盛膏状物等的)管状容器** A **tube of** something such as paste is a long, thin container which you squeeze in order to force the paste out.

...a **tube of** toothpaste.
一管牙膏
...a small **tube of** moisturizer.
一小管保湿液

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **管状器官；管；道** Some long, thin, hollow parts in your body are referred to as **tubes**.

The lungs are in fact constructed of thousands of tiny **tubes**.
肺实际上由上千条细微的气管构成。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **(伦敦的)地铁** The **tube** is the underground railway system in London.

I took the **tube** then the train and came straight here...
我先乘地铁，然后坐火车直奔这里。
He travelled by **tube**.
他乘地铁旅行。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **电视机** You can refer to the television as **the tube**.

The only baseball he saw was on the **tube**.
他看过的唯一一场棒球赛是在电视上看的。

in BRIT, use 英国英语用 the box

6 PHRASE 短语 **(公司、经济、机构)完全垮掉，彻底崩溃，告吹** a business, economy, or institution **goes down the tubes** or **goes down the tube**, it fails or collapses completely.

The country was going down the **tubes** economically...
该国经济正在彻底崩溃。
When I was dieting, that was when my social life started going down the **tube**.
我节食的时候，也就切断了这一切社交生活。

7 See also: [bronchial tube](#); [cathode-ray tube](#); [fallopian tube](#); [inner tube](#); [test tube](#);

tune ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **曲调；调子；主旋律** A **tune** is a series of musical notes that is pleasant and easy to remember.

She was humming a merry little **tune**.
她正哼着一支欢快的小调。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **歌曲；短乐曲** You can refer to a song or a short piece of music as a **tune**.

She'll also be playing your favourite pop **tunes**.
她还将演奏你最喜欢的流行乐曲。

3 VERB 动词 **为(乐器)调音** When someone **tunes** a musical instrument, they adjust it so that it produces the right notes.

'We do **tune** our guitars before we go on,' he insisted.
“我们在演奏以前确实会为吉他调音，”他坚持说道。

Tune up means the same as **tune**. **tune up** 同 **tune**

Others were quietly tuning up their instruments.
其他人正静静地为他们的乐器调音。

4 VERB 动词 **调试，调整(发动机或机器)** When an engine or machine is **tuned**, it is adjusted so that it works well.

Drivers are urged to make sure that car engines are properly **tuned**.
司机们被敦促要确保汽车发动机调试妥当。

Tune up means the same as **tune**. **tune up** 同 **tune**

The shop charges up to \$500 to **tune up** a Porsche.
那家店调试一辆保时捷收费高达 500 美元。

5 VERB 动词 **调谐；调频道；调台** If your radio or television is **tuned** to a particular broadcasting station, you are listening to or watching the programmes being broadcast by that station.

A small colour television was **tuned** to an afternoon soap opera.
一台小彩色电视机频道调在了一出下午的肥皂剧上。

6 See also: [fine-tune](#); [signature tune](#); [tuning fork](#);

7 PHRASE 短语 **发号施令；控制；操纵** If you say that a person or organization is **calling the tune**, you mean that they are in a position of power or control in a particular situation.

Who would then be calling the **tune** in Parliament?
那在国会谁说了算？

8 PHRASE 短语 **改变调子；变卦；改变态度** If you say that someone **has changed their tune**, you are criticizing them because they have changed their opinion or way of doing things.

You've changed your **tune** since this morning, haven't you?...
你从今天早上就变卦了，是不是？
Yesterday he changed his **tune**, saying the fare increase was experimental.
昨天他变卦了，说提价只是试行。

9 PHRASE 短语 **被...牵着鼻子走；受...的控制** If you say that someone is **dancing to** someone else's **tune**, you mean that they are allowing themselves to be controlled by the other person.

The danger of commercialism is that the churches end up dancing to the **tune** of their big business sponsors.
商业主义的危险就是教会最终可能会被大赞助商牵着鼻子走。

10 PHRASE 短语 **合调的/走调的；在调子上/不在调子上** A person or musical instrument that is **in tune** produces exactly the right notes. A person or musical instrument that is **out of tune** does not produce exactly the right notes.

It was just an ordinary voice, but he sang in **tune**...
他声音很一般，但唱得都在调子上。
Many of the notes are out of **tune**...
很多音都走调了。

It's no wonder the piano kept going out of **tune**.
难怪钢琴一直在调上。

11 PHRASE 短语 **一致/不一致；赞同/不赞同** If you are **in tune with** a group of people, you are in agreement or sympathy with them. If you are **out of tune with** them, you are not in agreement or sympathy with them.

Today, his change of direction seems more in **tune** with the times...
今天，他方向的改变似乎更与时代合拍。
The peace campaigners were probably out of **tune** with most Britons.
和平倡导者可能不被大部分英国人认同。

12 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **高达；共计** **To the tune of** a particular amount of money means to the extent of that amount.

They've been sponsoring the World Cup to the **tune of** a million and a half pounds.
他们已经对世界杯提供了高达 150 万英镑的赞助费。

13 **he who pays the piper calls the tune** → see: [piper](#);

相关词组：

[tune in](#) [tune out](#) [tune up](#)

tunnel ★★★★★

in AM, use 美国英语用 tunneling, tunneled

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **隧道；地道** A **tunnel** is a long passage which has been made under the ground, usually through a hill or under the sea.

...two new railway **tunnels** through the Alps.
穿过阿尔卑斯山的两条新的铁路隧道
...the motorway **tunnels** under the Hudson river.
哈得孙河下的高速公路隧道

2 VERB 动词 **挖隧道；挖地道** To **tunnel** somewhere means to make a tunnel there.

The rebels **tunnelled** out of a maximum security jail...

叛乱者挖地道逃离了戒备最为森严的监狱。

The caterpillars **tunnel** into the fruit to grow and mature.

毛虫钻入果实，并在其中生长为成虫。

3 See also: [wind tunnel](#) ; light at the end of the tunnel→see: [light](#) ;

twin ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **双胞胎之一；孪生儿之一** If two people are **twins**, they have the same mother and were born on the same day.

Sarah was looking after the **twins**...

萨拉当时正在照管那对双胞胎。

I think there are many positive aspects to being a **twin**...

我认为身为双胞胎中的一个有很多积极方面。

She had a **twin** brother and a younger brother.

她有一个双胞胎哥哥和一个弟弟。

2 ADJ 形容词 **成对的；成双的** **Twin** is used to describe a pair of things that look the same and are close together.

...the **twin** spires of the cathedral.

大教堂的那对尖塔

...the world's largest **twin**-engineed aircraft.

世界上最大的双引擎飞机

3 ADJ 形容词 **相似的；相关的** **Twin** is used to describe two things or ideas that are similar or connected in some way.

...the **twin** concepts of liberty and equality...

自由与平等这两个密切相关的概念

Nothing was done to save these women from the **twin** evils of begging or the workhouse.

没有采取任何措施把这些妇女从乞讨或济贫院这两大相似的灾难中拯救出来。

4 VERB 动词 **使结成友好地区；使结为特殊关系**

When a place or organization in one country is **twinned with** a place or organization in another country, a special relationship is formally established between them.

Five Polish banks are to be **twinned with** counterparts in Western Europe...

5 家波兰银行将和 5 家西欧银行结为姐妹银行。

The borough is **twinned with** Kasel in Germany.

该自治市与德国的卡塞尔市结成了友好城市。

twinning

The **twinning** of Leeds and St Mary was formalised at a function held last week.

在上周举行的典礼上，利兹市与圣玛丽市正式缔结为姐妹城市。

5 ADJ 形容词 **(镇或市)友好的，姐妹的** **Twin towns** or cities are twinned with each other.

This led Zagreb's **twin town**, Mainz, to donate £70,000-worth of high-quality equipment.

这使得萨格勒布的友好城市美因茨捐赠了价值 7 万英镑的高品质装备。

in AM, use 美国英语用 sister cities

6 See also: [identical twin](#) ; [Siamese twin](#) ;

twist ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **扭；拧；搓；捻** If you **twist** something, you turn it to make a spiral shape, for example by turning the two ends of it in opposite directions.

Her hands began to **twist** the handles of the bag she carried...

她双手开始捻弄手提包的拎带。

Twist the string carefully around the second stem with the other hand...

用另外一只手小心地把细绳缠绕到第二根茎上。

She **twisted** her hair into a bun and pinned it at the back of her head.

她把头发盘成一个髻，用发夹别在脑后。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)(尤指身体部位)弯曲变形；(使)扭曲** If you **twist** something, especially a part of your body, or if it **twists**, it moves into an unusual, uncomfortable, or bent position, for example because of being hit or pushed, or because you are upset.

He **twisted** her arms behind her back and clipped a pair of handcuffs on her wrists...

他把她的胳膊扭到背后，在她手腕上拷上一副手铐。

Sophia's face **twisted** in pain...

索菲娅疼得脸都扭曲了。

Her hands **twisted** in her lap...

她的手在膝头扭绞着。

The body was **twisted**, its legs at an awkward angle...

尸体扭曲变形，双腿弯成别扭的角度。

The car was left a mess of **twisted** metal.

车子成了一堆扭曲的金属。

3 VERB 动词 **扭动，转动(身体部位)** If you **twist** part of your body such as your head or your shoulders, you turn that part while keeping the rest of your body still.

She **twisted** her head sideways and looked towards the door...

她侧头朝门看去。

Susan **twisted** round in her seat until she could see Graham and Sabrina behind her...

苏珊在座位上扭来扭去，直到她看见身后的格雷厄姆和萨布丽娜。

Holding your arms straight out in front of you, **twist** to the right and left.

双臂向前平伸，接着转向身体左右两侧。

4 VERB 动词 **扭伤(脚踝、手腕等)** If you **twist** a part of your body such as your ankle or wrist, you injure it by turning it too sharply, or in an unusual direction.

He fell and **twisted** his ankle...

他摔倒了，扭伤了脚踝。

Rupert Moon is out of today's session with a **twisted** knee.

鲁伯特·穆恩扭伤了膝盖，无法参加今天的训练。

5 VERB 动词 **(用手)旋动，拧转** If you **twist** something, you turn it so that it moves around in a circular direction.

She was staring down at her hands, **twisting** the ring on her finger...

她低头盯着双手，转动手指上的戒指。

She **twisted** the handle and opened the door...

她转动门把手打开了门。

Reaching up to a cupboard he takes out a jar and **twists** the lid off.

他伸手够到上面的碗橱，拿出一个罐子并把盖子旋开。

Twist is also a noun.

The bag is resealed with a simple **twist** of the valve.

只需拧一下阀门，气囊就能重新密封。

6 VERB 动词 **(道路、河流等)盘旋，蜿蜒** If a road or river **twists**, it has a lot of sudden changes of direction in it.

The roads **twist** round hairpin bends...

道路呈U字形蜿蜒曲折。

The lane **twists** and turns between pleasant but unspectacular cottages.

小径在令人惬意而又毫不起眼的村舍间迂回曲折。

Twist is also a noun.

It allows the train to maintain a constant speed through the **twists** and turns of existing track.

它使火车在通过现有轨道的弯曲处时得以保持恒定的车速。

7 VERB 动词 **歪曲；曲解** If you say that someone **has twisted** something that you have said, you disapprove of them because they have repeated it in a way that changes its meaning, in order to harm you or benefit themselves.

It's a shame the way that the media can **twist** your words and misrepresent you...

媒体歪曲他人言论、曲解他人意图的做法真是可耻。

Even remarks that were quite innocent could be **twisted** to produce an unintended effect.

即便完全没有恶意的话都会被歪曲，以达到并非说话人本意的效果。

8 N-COUNT 可数名词 **意外转折；重大转机** A **twist** in something is an unexpected and significant development.

...the **twists** and turns of economic policy...

经济政策的一波三折

The battle of the sexes also took a new **twist**...

两性之争也出现了新的变数。

Roger Hardy of the BBC looks at this latest **twist** in the political crisis in Algeria...

英国广播公司的罗杰·哈迪就阿尔及利亚政治危机的这一最新转机作出解析。

As so often happens, this little story has a **twist** in the tail.

正如经常发生的那样，这个小故事在结尾处出现了转折。

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 **螺旋形；卷曲；盘曲** A twist is the shape that something has when it has been twisted.

...bunches of violets in **twists** of paper...

纸卷包裹的一束束紫罗兰

A thin **twist** of smoke curled from the cottage's single chimney.

一缕盘曲的轻烟从农舍唯一的烟囱里缭绕升起。

10 N-SING 单数名词 (20世纪60年代流行的)扭摆舞

The **twist** is a dance that was popular in the 1960's, in which you twist your body and move your hips in an energetic way.

11 PHRASE 短语 **机缘巧合；造物弄人** If something happens by a **twist of fate**, it happens by chance, and it is strange, interesting, or unfortunate in some way.

By a curious **twist** of fate, cricket was also my favourite sport...

让人感到惊奇的是，板球碰巧也是我最喜欢的运动。

In a cruel **twist** of fate, Ann's husband Bill is also suffering from the disease.

造物弄人，安的丈夫比尔也患上了那种病。

12 See also: [twisted](#); to twist someone's arm→see: [arm](#);

to get your knickers in a twist→see: [knickers](#);

to twist the knife→see: [knife](#);

typical ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **典型的；有代表性的** You use **typical** to describe someone or something that shows the most usual characteristics of a particular type of person or thing, and is therefore a good example of that type.

Cheney is everyone's image of a **typical** cop: a big white guy, six foot, 220 pounds...

切尼是每个人心目中典型的警察形象：大块头白人，6英尺高，220磅重。

Carole goes in for such **typical** schoolgirl pastimes as horse-riding and watching old films...

卡萝尔喜欢一些女生常玩的娱乐活动，例如骑马、看老电影等。

Horrigan was **typical** of the new-generation executive Sticht had brought into the company.

霍里根是施蒂希特引入公司的新一代主管的典型代表。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **特有的；独特的；显示特性的** If a particular action or feature is **typical of** someone or something, it shows their usual qualities or characteristics.

This reluctance to move towards a democratic state is **typical of** totalitarian regimes...

不愿朝民主制国家迈进是极权主义政权的特性。

This is not **typical of** Chinese, but is a feature of the Thai language...

这不是汉语所特有的，而是泰语的一个特征。

With **typical** energy he found new journalistic outlets.

他凭着自己特有的干劲找到了新的新闻渠道。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (表示批评或抱怨)**果不其然的，不出所料的，一贯如此的** If you say that something is **typical of** a person, situation, or thing, you are criticizing them or complaining about them and saying that they are just as bad or disappointing as you expected them to be.

She threw her hands into the air. 'That is just **typical** of you, isn't it?'

她挥舞着双手说，“只有你才干得出来，不是吗？”

'Typical!' Hattie slammed down the receiver. 'Absolutely **typical**!'

“果不其然！”哈蒂重重摔下听筒。“真是果不其然啊！”

ultimate ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **最后的；最终的** You use **ultimate** to describe the final result or aim of a long series of events.

He said it is still not possible to predict the **ultimate** outcome...

他说现在还无法预料最终的结局。

The **ultimate** aim is to expand the network further.

最终目的是为了进一步拓展该网络。

2 ADJ 形容词 **最根本的；最基础的；最原始的** You use **ultimate** to describe the original source or cause of something.

Plants are the **ultimate** source of all foodstuffs...

植物是所有食物的最根本来源。

The **ultimate** cause of what's happened seems to have been the advertising campaign.

出事的最根本原因似乎在于那场广告宣传活动。

3 ADJ 形容词 **最重要的；最强大的；至高的** You use **ultimate** to describe the most important or powerful thing of a particular kind.

...the **ultimate** power of the central government...

中央政府的至高权力

Of course, the **ultimate** authority remained the presidency...

当然，拥有最高权力者依然是总统。

My experience as player, coach and manager has prepared me for this **ultimate** challenge.

当球员、教练和主教练的经历锻炼了我，使我能够应对这一终极挑战。

4 ADJ 形容词 **极端的；极度的；令人极其不快的** You use **ultimate** to describe the most extreme and unpleasant example of a particular thing.

Being removed from his post during operations is the **ultimate** humiliation for a ship's captain.

在执行任务的过程中被免职，这对一位船长来说是莫大的耻辱。

Treachery was the **ultimate** sin...

背叛是最不可饶恕的罪孽。

Coleman lives in fear of the **ultimate** disgrace.

科尔曼整天担心会颜面尽失。

5 ADJ 形容词 **最好的；绝好的；极好的** You use **ultimate** to describe the best possible example of a particular thing.

He is the **ultimate** English gentleman...

他是最典型的英国绅士。

Caviar and oysters on ice are generally considered the **ultimate** luxury foods.

一般认为，鱼子酱和冰镇牡蛎是顶级美味。

6 PHRASE 短语 **极致；极限；最高典范** The **ultimate in** something is the best or most advanced example of it.

Ballet is the **ultimate in** human movement...

芭蕾舞在人类的动作中可谓优雅至极。

This hotel is the **ultimate in** luxury...

该酒店极尽奢华。

Working from home offers the **ultimate in** flexible life styles.

在家办公为人们提供了极其灵活的生活方式。

ultimately ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 **最终；最后；终于** Ultimately means finally, after a long and often complicated series of events.

Whatever the scientists **ultimately** conclude, all of their data will immediately be disputed.

不管科学家们最后得出什么样的结论，他们的全部数据将会立即引起争议。

...a tough but **ultimately** worthwhile struggle.

艰苦卓绝但最终还是值得的一次抗争

2 ADV 副词 **根本上；归根结底** You use **ultimately** to indicate that what you are saying is the most important point in a discussion.

Ultimately, Bismarck's revisionism scarcely affected or damaged British interests at all.

从根本上说，俾斯麦的修正主义几乎未对英国的利益造成一丝一毫的影响或损害。

unable ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **不能...的；无法...的** If you are **unable to** do something, it is impossible for you to do it, for example because you do not have the necessary skill or knowledge, or because you do not have enough time or money.

The military may feel **unable** to hand over power to a civilian President next year...

军方可能会觉得明年难以将政权移交给一位民选总统。

Unable any longer to keep from breaking in she said, 'I simply cannot believe you're serious.'

她再也忍不住了，便括括道：“我真不敢相信你是认真的。”

underground ★★★★★

The adverb is pronounced /ˌʌndə'graʊnd/. The noun and adjective are pronounced /ˌʌndə'graʊnd/. 副词读作

Underground 名词和形容词读作 /ˈʌndəgraʊnd/.

1 ADV 副词 **地下；地面下** Something that is **underground** is below the surface of the ground.

Solid low-level waste will be disposed of deep **underground**...

放射性水平低的固体废料将做地下深埋处理。

The plane hit so hard that one engine was buried 16 feet **underground**.

飞机猛烈撞击地面，致使一个引擎陷到了地下16英尺处。

Underground is also an adjective.

...a run-down shopping area with an **underground** car park.

带有地下停车场的破败的购物区

... **underground** water pipes.

地下水管

2 N-SING 单数名词 **地铁** **The underground** in a city is the railway system in which electric trains travel below the ground in tunnels.

...a woman alone in the **underground** waiting for a train...

独自在地铁里等车的女子

He crossed London by **underground**...

他乘地铁穿过伦敦。

The **underground** is ideal for getting to work in Milan.

在米兰，乘地铁去上班非常便捷。

in AM, use 美国英语用 subway

3 N-SING 单数名词 **(反抗敌人或暴政的) 地下组织, 秘密组织** In a country which is controlled by an enemy or has a harsh government, the **underground** is an organized group of people who are involved in illegal activities against the people in power.

These US dollars were smuggled into the country during the war, to aid the **underground**.

战争期间，这些美元被偷运到该国，用以资助那里的地下组织。

4 ADJ 形容词 **地下的；秘密的；非法的**

Underground groups and activities are secret because their purpose is to oppose the government and they are illegal.

...the **underground** Kashmir Liberation Front...

秘密的克什米尔解放阵线

They are accused of organising and financing an **underground** youth movement.

他们被指控组织并资助地下青年运动。

5 ADV 副词 **秘密地；隐蔽地；暗中** If you go **underground**, you hide from the authorities or the police because your political ideas or activities are illegal.

After the violent clashes of 1981 they either went **underground** or left the country.

经历了1981年的激烈冲突之后，他们或转入地下，或离开了该国。

...opposition leaders, who are working **underground** because of the threat of arrest.

面临被捕危险不得不秘密开展工作的反对派领导人

undermine ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **(常指逐渐或反复) 削弱, 损害 (情感、体制等)** If you **undermine** something such as a feeling or a system, you make it less strong or less secure than it was before, often by a gradual process or by repeated efforts.

Offering advice on each and every problem will **undermine** her feeling of being adult...

对每个问题都给出建议会令她觉得自己不像个成年人。

Western intelligence agencies are accused of trying to **undermine** the government.

西方情报机构被指责企图动摇该政府的统治。

2 VERB 动词 **(常指间接地) 削弱, 损害, 动摇 (某人的地位或权威)** If you **undermine** someone or **undermine** their position or authority, you make their authority or position less secure, often by indirect methods.

She **undermined** him and destroyed his confidence in his own talent...

她暗中打击他，让他对自己的才华信心全无。

The conversations were designed to **undermine** her authority so she felt that she could no longer work for the company.

这些谈话有意削弱她的威信，这样她会觉得自己在公司干不下去。

3 VERB 动词 **破坏, 损害 (某人的努力或成功的机会)** If you **undermine** someone's efforts or **undermine** their chances of achieving something, you behave in a way that makes them less likely to succeed.

The continued fighting threatens to **undermine** efforts to negotiate an agreement...

持续的战斗会破坏希望通过谈判来达成协议的努力。

I don't want to do something that would **undermine** the chances of success.

我不想做会影响成功机会的事情。

understanding ★★★☆☆

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **了解；掌握；知识** If you have an **understanding** of something, you know how it works or know what it means.

They have to have a basic **understanding** of computers in order to use the advanced technology.

要想利用先进技术，他们必须先对计算机有个基本的了解。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **能谅解的；宽容的；通情达理的** If you are **understanding** towards someone, you are kind and forgiving.

Her boss, who was very **understanding**, gave her time off...

她的老板很通情达理，准了她的假。

Fortunately for John, he had an **understanding** wife.

幸运的是，约翰有一个通情达理的妻子。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **理解；谅解** If you show **understanding**, you show that you realize how someone feels or why they did something, and are not hostile towards them.

We would like to thank them for their patience and **understanding**.

我们要感谢他们的耐心和理解。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **相互理解；友好互信** If there is **understanding** between people, they are friendly towards each other and trust each other.

There was complete **understanding** between Wilson and myself.

我和威尔逊之间完全能够彼此理解，相互信任。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(非正式的) 协议** An **understanding** is an informal agreement about something.

We had not set a date for marriage but there was an **understanding** between us.

我们还没有确定结婚的日子，不过我们对此有一致的想法。

6 N-SING 单数名词 **了解；领会；理解** If you say that it is your **understanding** that something is the case, you mean that you believe it to be the case because you have heard or read that it is.

It is my **understanding** that this torture has been going on for many years...

据我了解，这种折磨已经持续很多年了。

Our **understanding** is that they wanted to be in Washington.

我们的理解是，他们想呆在华盛顿。

7 PHR-CONJ-SUBORD **以...为条件；假如** If you agree to do something **on the understanding** that something else will be done, you do it because you have been told that the other thing will definitely be done.

Kevin had treatment on the **understanding** that he would attempt to overcome his drinking problem.

凯文接受了治疗，但条件是他要努力克服自身的酗酒问题。

unemployment ★★★☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **失业** **Unemployment** is the fact that people who want jobs cannot get them.

...an area that had the highest **unemployment** rate in western Europe...

西欧失业率最高的地区

Unemployment is so damaging both to individuals and to communities.

失业对个人和社会都有极大的负面影响。

unexpected ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **想不到的；未预料到的；意外的** If an event or someone's behaviour is **unexpected**, it surprises you because you did not think that it was likely to happen.

His death was totally **unexpected**...

他的死亡完全出乎意料。

He made a brief, **unexpected** appearance at the office...

他出乎意料地在办公室露了一下脸。

Help may also come from some **unexpected** places...

帮助也可能来自某些意想不到的地方。

'Hello,' he said. 'This is an **unexpected** pleasure.'

“嗨，”他说。“这真是个意外之喜。”

unexpectedly

Moss had clamped an **unexpectedly** strong grip on his arm...

莫斯突然紧紧抓住他的手臂。

The Indians came out **unexpectedly**, catching the soldiers off-guard.

印第安人突如其来地出现，令士兵们猝不及防。

unfair ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (行动或情形) 不公正的, 不公平的 An **unfair** action or situation is not right or fair.

She was awarded £5,000 in compensation for **unfair** dismissal...

她获判5,000英镑, 作为遭到无理解雇的补偿。

America decided that imported steel had an **unfair** advantage over steel made at home...

美国认定进口钢铁相对于国产钢铁具有不公平的优势。

It was **unfair** that he should suffer so much...

他受这么多苦, 太冤枉了。

The union said it was **unfair** to ask workers to adopt a policy of wage restraint.

工会称要工人接受工资限制政策是不合理的。

unfairly

An industrial tribunal has no jurisdiction to decide whether an employee was fairly or **unfairly** dismissed...

劳资仲裁法庭无权判定解雇是否正当。

He **unfairly** blamed Frances for the failure.

他把失败归咎于弗朗西丝, 这不公平。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (制度或情形) 不公平的, 不平等的 An **unfair** system or situation does not give equal treatment or equal opportunities to everyone involved.

The American plane makers continue to accuse Airbus of **unfair** competition...

美国飞机制造商继续指控空中客车公司不正当竞争。

Some have been sentenced to long prison terms after **unfair** trials.

有些人被冤判长期徒刑。

unfairness

What about the **unfairness** of life? Why do bad things happen to good people?

那怎么解释人生的不公呢? 为什么坏事会降临在好人头上?

unfortunately ★★★★★

1 ADV-GRADED 副词 不幸的是; 遗憾的是; 令人失望的是 You can use **unfortunately** to introduce or refer to a statement when you consider that it is sad or disappointing, or when you want to express regret.

Unfortunately, my time is limited...

可惜的是, 我的时间有限。

Unfortunately for the Prince, his title brought obligations as well as privileges...

可惜对于王子来说, 封号赋予他特权的同时也给他带来了义务。

The enclosed photograph is **unfortunately** not good enough to reproduce.

遗憾的是, 附寄的照片不够清晰, 无法复制。

unhappy ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 不幸福的; 不快乐的; 愁苦的 If you are **unhappy**, you are sad and depressed.

Her marriage is in trouble and she is desperately **unhappy**...

她的婚姻陷入困境, 她为此非常郁闷。

He was a shy, sometimes **unhappy** man...

他是一个腼腆的人, 有时候还很忧郁。

I thought of my father's **unhappy** boyhood.

我想到了父亲不幸的童年。

unhappily

'I don't have your imagination,' King said unhappily.

“我不像你那么有想象力。”金不高兴地说道。

...an **unhappily** married woman.

婚姻不幸的女人

unhappiness

There was a lot of **unhappiness** in my adolescence.

年少时我经历过很多不愉快。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 不高兴的; 不满意的 If you are **unhappy** about something, you are not pleased about it or not satisfied with it.

He has been **unhappy** with his son's political leanings...

他一向不满意儿子的政治倾向。

I suspect he isn't altogether **unhappy** about my absence...

我猜想他对我的缺席并没有感到很不高兴。

A lot of Republicans are **unhappy** that the government isn't doing more.

许多共和党人对于政府没有做出更多努力感到不满。

unhappiness

He has, by submitting his resignation, signalled his **unhappiness** with the government's decision.

他以辞职来表示自己对政府决定的不满。

3 ADJ 形容词 令人不满的; 不可取的 An **unhappy** situation or choice is not satisfactory or desirable.

...this **unhappy** chapter in the history of relations between our two countries...

我们两国关系史上不愉快的这一篇章

The legislation represents in itself an **unhappy** compromise.

这项立法本身就是勉强妥协的产物。

...**unhappy** experiences of writing for television.

给电视台撰稿的不愉快经历

unidentified ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 未被认出的; 未被识别的 If you describe someone or something as **unidentified**, you mean that nobody knows who or what they are.

He was shot this morning by **unidentified** intruders at his house.

他今天早上在家中被身份不明的闯入者射杀。

...**unidentified** cancer-causing substances in the environment.

环境中未知的致癌物质

2 ADJ 形容词 不愿透露姓名 (或名称) 的 If you use **unidentified** to describe people, groups, and organizations, you do not want to give their names.

...his claims, which were based on the comments of anonymous and **unidentified** sources.

他的说法是基于不知姓名且身份不明的消息人士的话

uniform ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 制服 A **uniform** is a special set of clothes which some people, for example soldiers or the police, wear to work in and which some children wear at school.

The town police wear dark blue **uniforms** and flat caps...

镇上的警察穿着深蓝色制服, 戴着鸭舌帽。

Philippe was in **uniform**, wearing a pistol holster on his belt...

菲利普身着制服, 腰带上别着手枪皮套。

She will probably take great pride in wearing school **uniform**.

她大概会为穿上校服而感到非常得意。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (某一群体的) 特种服式 You can refer to the particular style of clothing which a group of people wear to show they belong to a group or a movement as their **uniform**.

Mark's is the **uniform** of the young male traveller — green Army trousers, T-shirt and shirt.

马克一身年轻男性旅行者的典型行头——绿军裤、T恤外加衬衫。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (同一物) 始终如一的, 均匀的, 划一的 If something is **uniform**, it does not vary, but is even and regular throughout.

Chips should be cut into **uniform** size and thickness...

土豆条要切得大小厚薄均匀。

All flowing water, though it appears to be **uniform**, is actually divided into extensive inner surfaces, or layers, moving against one another...
所有流动的水看似一成不变，但实际上内部分成许多广延的面，或者说层，彼此逆向移动。

The price rises will not be **uniform** across the country.
全国各地的价格涨幅将不会划一。

uniformity

...the caramel that was used to maintain **uniformity** of color in the brandy.
用来使白兰地色泽保持均匀的焦糖

uniformly

Beyond the windows, a November midday was **uniformly** grey...
往窗外望去，11月的中午始终都是灰蒙蒙的。

Microwaves heat water **uniformly**.
微波炉能把水均匀加热。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(不同物) 全都相同的, 一律的, 清一色的** If you describe a number of things as **uniform**, you mean that they are all the same.

Along each wall stretched **uniform** green metal filing cabinets...
每面墙边都一溜摆着相同的绿色金属档案柜。

Shrimp are raised in long **uniform** ponds, frozen in the nearby packing plant and shipped north.
虾放养在清一色的长池子里，再送到附近的包装车间冷冻，最后用船运往北方。

uniformity

...the dull **uniformity** of the houses.
房子样式的千篇一律

uniformly

They are all about twenty years old, serious, smart, a bit conventional perhaps, but **uniformly** pleasant...
他们全部20岁左右，严肃、聪明，也许还有点传统，但是都很讨人喜欢。

The natives **uniformly** agreed on this important point.
当地人在这一要点上达成了共识。

unique ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **唯一的; 独一无二的** Something that is **unique** is the only one of its kind.

Each person's signature is **unique**...
每个人的签名都是独一无二的。

The area has its own **unique** language, Catalan.
这个地区有自己单独的语言，加泰罗尼亚语。

uniquely

Because of the extreme cold, the Antarctic is a **uniquely** fragile environment...
极度严寒造成了南极地区绝无仅有的脆弱环境。

Uniquely among the great world religions, Buddhism is rooted only in the universal experience of suffering known to all human beings.
与世界其他主要宗教不同的是，佛教是唯一基于全人类所共知的苦难而产生发展起来的。

uniqueness

Each time I returned I was struck by the **uniqueness** of Australia and its people.
每次返回，我都会惊讶于澳大利亚及其国民的与众不同。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **独特的; 无与伦比的** You can use **unique** to describe things that you admire because they are very unusual and special.

Brett's vocals are just **unique**...
布雷特的歌声无与伦比。

Kauffman was a woman of **unique** talent and determination.
考夫曼是一个有着超群才智和决断力的女子。

uniquely

...people who consider themselves **uniquely** qualified to be president of the United States.
认为自己最能胜任美国总统一职的人

...a festival ambience that is **uniquely** conducive to the absorption of serious music.
特别适合欣赏严肃音乐的节日氛围

3 ADJ 形容词 **独有的; 特有的** If something is **unique** to one thing, person, group, or place, it concerns or belongs only to that thing, person, group, or place.

No one knows for sure why adolescence is **unique** to humans...
没有人确切地知道为什么只有人类才会经历青春期。

This interesting and charming creature is **unique** to Borneo.
这种有趣迷人的动物是婆罗洲独有的。

uniquely

The problem isn't **uniquely** American.
这个问题不是美国所独有的。

united ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **团结的; 联合的; 一致的** When people are **united** about something, they agree about it and act together.

Every party is **united** on the need for parliamentary democracy...
各党派一致认为有必要实行议会民主。

A **united** effort is always more effective than an isolated complaint.
联合行动总是比单个人抱怨更有效。

2 ADJ 形容词 **(国家) 统一的, 合并的** **United** is used to describe a country which has been formed from two or more states or countries.

...the first elections to be held in a **united** Germany for fifty eight years.
58年来第一次在一个统一的德国举行的选举

3 ADJ 形容词 **(用于国名中) 联合的, 合众的** **United** is used in the names of countries which are made up from several states or smaller countries.

...the United States of America.
美利坚合众国

unity ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **联合(状态); 统一(状态)** **Unity** is the state of different areas or groups being joined together to form a single country or organization.

Senior politicians met today to discuss the future of European economic **unity**.
高级政要今天会晤，探讨欧洲经济一体化的未来。

...German **unity**.
德国的统一

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **团结; 一致** When there is **unity**, people are in agreement and act together for a particular purpose.

...a renewed **unity** of purpose...
目标的重新确认一致

Speakers at the rally mouthed sentiments of **unity**...
集会上的发言人空泛地呼吁大家要团结一致。

The choice was meant to create an impression of party **unity**.
这个选择意在给人一种党内团结的印象。

universe ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **宇宙** The **universe** is the whole of space and all the stars, planets, and other forms of matter and energy in it.

Einstein's equations showed the Universe to be expanding...
爱因斯坦的方程式表明宇宙正在膨胀。

Early astronomers thought that our planet was the centre of the **universe**.
早期的天文学家认为我们的星球是宇宙的中心。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **经验领域** If you talk about someone's **universe**, you are referring to the whole of their experience or an important part of it.

Good writers suck in what they see of the world, recreating their own **universe** on the page...
优秀的作家从他们眼中的世界汲取体验，然后在纸上重塑自己的天地。

They marked out the boundaries of our visual **universe**...
他们标出了我们视觉经验领域的界限。

Behind his eyes was a whole **universe** of pain.
他眼神中隐藏着无尽的痛楚。

3 PHRASE 短语 **全天下, 宇宙万物中(最)** If you say that something is, for example, the best or biggest thing of its kind **in the universe**, you are emphasizing that you think it is bigger or better than anything else of its kind.

According to my friends I am the coolest, thinnest, cleverest, funniest journalist in the **universe**.
我的朋友说我是全天下最酷、最瘦、最聪明、最幽默的记者。

unknown ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 不知道的；不了解的；未知的 If something is **unknown** to you, you have no knowledge of it.

An **unknown** number of demonstrators were arrested...

有数目不详的示威者遭到了逮捕。

How did you expect us to proceed on such a perilous expedition, through **unknown** terrain...

你怎么能指望我们如此冒险地穿越未知的地域，继续这一探险？

The motive for the killing is **unknown**.

杀人动机不明。

An **unknown** is something that is unknown. 未知的事物

The length of the war is one of the biggest **unknowns**.

战争要持续多久是最大的未知数之一。

2 ADJ 形容词 不认识的；不熟悉的；陌生的 An

unknown person is someone whose name you do not know or whose character you do not know anything about.

Unknown thieves had forced their way into the apartment...

不知名的窃贼破门闯入了公寓。

I could not understand how someone with so many awards could be **unknown** to me.

我想不通自己竟然不认识获了这么多奖的人。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 不出名的；无人知晓的；未获公众认可的

An **unknown** person is not famous or publicly recognized.

He was an **unknown** writer.

他是个名不见经传的作家。

...a popular environment where both established and **unknown** artists can meet, talk and drink.

成名和未成名的艺术家都可以聚会、聊天及喝酒的一处热门场所

An **unknown** is a person who is unknown. 不出名的人

Within a short space of time a group of complete

unknowns had established a wholly original form of humour.

在很短的一段时间内，一群完全籍籍无名之辈创立了一种全新的幽默形式。

4 ADJ 形容词 从未发生的；从未存在的 If you say

that a particular problem or situation is **unknown**, you mean that it never occurs.

A hundred years ago coronary heart disease was virtually **unknown** in Europe and America.

在100年前冠心病几乎不存在于欧洲和美洲。

5 N-SING 单数名词 (总称) 未知事物，不为人知的地方 The **unknown** refers generally to things or

places that people do not know about or understand.

Ignorance of people brings fear, fear of the **unknown**.

人们的无知会带来恐惧，对未知事物的恐惧。

unlike ★★★☆☆

1 PREP 介词 不像；与...不同 If one thing is

unlike another thing, the two things have different qualities or characteristics from each other.

This was a foreign country, so **unlike** San Jose...

这是外国，与圣何塞很不一样。

She was **unlike** him in every way except for her coal black eyes.

她除了那双乌黑的眼睛外，跟他没有一点儿相像。

2 PREP 介词 与...相反 You can use **unlike** to

contrast two people, things, or situations, and show how they are different.

Unlike aerobics, walking entails no expensive fees for classes or clubs.

散步不像有氧健身操那样需要交纳昂贵的费用来参加健身班或俱乐部。

3 PREP 介词 与...平时不同；不像...平常那样 If

you describe something that a particular person has done as being **unlike** them, you mean that you are surprised by it because it is not typical of their character or normal behaviour.

It was so **unlike** him to say something like that, with such intensity, that I was astonished...

他一反常态用如此强烈的语气说出那番话，着实让我吃惊。

'We'll all be arrested!' Thomas yelled, which was most **unlike** him.

“我们都会被抓的！”托马斯大声嚷道，跟平时的他判若两人。

unusual ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 不寻常的；不常见的；罕见的 If something

is **unusual**, it does not happen very often or you do not see it or hear it very often.

They have replanted many areas with rare and **unusual** plants...

他们在许多地方重新种上了珍稀植物。

To be appreciated as a parent is quite **unusual**.

可怜天下父母心。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 异于常人的；与众不同的；不同凡响的 If

you describe someone as **unusual**, you think that they are interesting and different from other people.

He was an **unusual** man with great business talents.

此人不同凡响，具有异常敏锐的商业头脑。

upper ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-COMPAR 形容词比较级形式 较高的；上面的 You use

upper to describe something that is above something else.

There is a smart restaurant on the **upper** floor...

楼上有一家时尚的餐馆。

Students travel the cheap lower deck and tourists the **upper**.

学生坐廉价的下层舱，游客坐上层舱。

2 ADJ-COMPAR 形容词比较级形式 较上面的；较高的 You use

upper to describe the higher part of something.

...the **upper** part of the foot.

脚面部分

...the muscles of the **upper** back and chest.

上背部和胸部的肌肉

...the **upper** rungs of the ladder.

梯子上面的横档

3 PHRASE 短语 上风；优势；有利地位 If you

have **the upper hand** in a situation, you have more power than the other people involved and can make decisions about what happens.

The government was beginning to gain the **upper hand**...

政府开始占上风。

It was easy to see who had the **upper hand**.

不难看出谁占上风。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 鞋帮 The **upper** of a shoe is

the top part of it, which is attached to the sole and the heel.

Wear well-fitting, lace-up shoes with soft **uppers**...

穿合脚的、系带的软帮鞋。

Leather **uppers** allow the feet to breathe.

皮革鞋帮使脚得以透气。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 兴奋剂 **Uppers** are drugs

that make you feel very happy, excited, and full of energy.

...people crazy on alcohol and cocaine and **uppers** and downers...

酗酒、吸食可卡因、兴奋剂及镇静剂的人

I'd taken a handful of **uppers**.

我吃了几片兴奋剂。

6 a stiff upper lip → see: [lip](#) ;

upset ★★★☆☆

The verb and adjective are pronounced /ʌp'set/. The noun is

pronounced /'ʌpset/. 动词和形容词读作/ʌp'set/，名词读作/'ʌpset/。

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 心烦的；苦恼的；沮丧的 If you are

upset, you are unhappy or disappointed because something unpleasant has happened to you.

After she died I felt very, very **upset**...

她去世之后，我非常非常难过。

Marta looked **upset**...

玛尔塔一副沮丧的模样。

She sounded **upset** when I said you couldn't give her an appointment...

我告诉她你不能安排与她会面时，她的声音听上去有些沮丧。

They are terribly **upset** by the break-up of their parents' marriage.

父母婚姻破裂让他们极度苦恼。

Upset is also a noun.

...stress and other emotional **upsets**.

压力与其他情绪问题

2 VERB 动词 使心烦意乱；使生气；使心情不好 If something **upsets** you, it makes you feel worried or unhappy.

The whole incident had **upset** me and my fiancée terribly...

整个事件搞得我和未婚妻都心烦意乱。

She warned me not to say anything to **upset** him...

她警告我不要说任何让他不高兴的话。

Don't **upset** yourself, Ida.

别自寻烦恼了，艾达。

upsetting

Childhood illness can be **upsetting** for children and parents alike...

儿科病会让孩子和父母同样苦恼。

I will never see him again and that is a terribly **upsetting** thought.

我将永远见不到他了，这个想法真让人不快。

3 VERB 动词 打乱；搅乱 If events **upset** something such as a procedure or a state of affairs, they cause it to go wrong.

...a deal that would **upset** the balance of power in the world's gold markets...

一桩将会打破全球黄金市场均势的交易

House prices are easily **upset** by factors which have nothing to do with property.

房价很容易受到与房产毫不相干的因素的干扰。

Upset is also a noun.

Markets are very sensitive to any **upsets** in the Japanese economic machine.

市场对日本经济机器出现的任何问题都极其敏感。

4 VERB 动词 弄翻；打翻；弄乱 If you **upset** an object, you accidentally knock or push it over so that it scatters over a large area.

Don't **upset** the piles of sheets under the box.

不要把箱子下面那几叠床单弄乱了。

...bumping into him, and almost **upsetting** the ginger ale.

撞上了他，差点打翻了姜味汽水

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 (肠胃的) 不适 A stomach **upset** is a slight illness in your stomach caused by an infection or by something that you have eaten.

Paul was unwell last night with a stomach **upset**...

保罗昨晚肚子不舒服。

It wasn't anything serious. A mild stomach **upset**, that's all.

没什么大不了的，只是胃有点不舒服，没别的。

Upset is also an adjective.

Larry is suffering from an **upset** stomach.

拉里现在胃不舒服。

6 to **upset** the applecart → see: [applecart](#) ;

urban ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 城市的；城镇的；都市的 **Urban** means belonging to, or relating to, a town or city.

Most of the population is an **urban** population...

绝大多数人口都是城镇居民。

Most **urban** areas are close to a park.

绝大多数城区附近都有公园。

...**urban** planning.

城市规划

urgent ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 紧迫的；紧急的；紧要的 If something is **urgent**, it needs to be dealt with as soon as possible.

There is an **urgent** need for food and water...

现在亟需食物和水。

He had **urgent** business in New York.

他在纽约有急事。

urgency

The **urgency** of finding a cure attracted some of the best minds in medical science...

找到治愈方法的紧迫性吸引了医学领域一些最有才华的人。

It is a matter of utmost **urgency**.

这事刻不容缓。

urgently

Red Cross officials said they **urgently** needed bread and water...

红十字会官员说他们急需面包和水。

The money was most **urgently** required.

钱要得很急。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 急切的；极力主张的 If you speak in an **urgent** way, you show that you are anxious for people to notice something or to do something.

His voice was low and **urgent**...

他的嗓音低沉而急切。

His mother leaned forward and spoke to him in **urgent** undertones.

他母亲身子前倾，小声而急切地跟他说话。

urgency

She was surprised at the **urgency** in his voice...

他语调中透着急迫，这让她很吃惊。

'Daniel,' Pat said, her voice harsh with **urgency**.

'Come out here immediately.'

“丹尼尔，”帕特说道，她的嗓音因为急迫而有些沙哑，“马上出来。”

urgently

They hastened to greet him and asked **urgently**,

'Did you find it?'

他们赶忙去迎他，急切地问，“找到了吗？”

user ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 使用者；用户 A **user** is a person or thing that uses something such as a place, facility, product, or machine.

Beach **users** have complained about people walking their dogs on the sand.

海滩上的游客投诉有人在沙滩上遛狗。

...a regular **user** of Holland's health-care system.

经常使用荷兰医疗服务的人

...a **user** of electric current, such as an electric motor, a lamp, or a toaster.

电动机、电灯、多士炉等电器

valley ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 山谷；(泛指)溪谷 A **valley** is a low stretch of land between hills, especially one that has a river flowing through it.

...a wooded **valley** set against the backdrop of Monte Rosa.

罗莎峰背后树木繁茂的山谷

...the Loire **valley**.

卢瓦尔山谷

valuable ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 有价值的；有益的；有用的 If you describe something or someone as **valuable**, you mean that they are very useful and helpful

Many of our teachers also have **valuable** academic links with Heidelberg University...

我们的很多老师也和海德堡大学保持着有益的学术联系。

If you decide to do your own make-up, here are a few **valuable** tips that will help you look your best...

如果你决定自己化妆，这里有一些有用的小窍门，可以帮助你呈现最美的一面。

The experience was very **valuable**.

这一经验很宝贵。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 贵重的；值钱的 **Valuable** objects are objects which are worth a lot of money.

Just because a camera is old does not mean it is **valuable**.

古旧的相机不一定就值钱。

...**valuable** books.

贵重书籍

van ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (厢式) 中小型货车；运货车 A **van** is a small or medium-sized road vehicle with one row of seats at the front and a space for carrying goods behind.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 (火车的) 货车车厢，邮政车厢 A **van** is a railway carriage, often without windows, which is used to carry luggage, goods, or mail.

In the guard's **van** lay my tin trunk.

我的铁皮箱放在了卫兵的行李车厢中。

in AM, use 美国英语用 baggage car, boxcar

1 VERB 动词 **不同；有差异** If things **vary**, they are different from each other in size, amount, or degree.

As they're handmade, each one varies slightly...
由于它们是手工制作的，彼此都会有些微小的差异。

The text varies from the earlier versions...
这一文本与较早的版本有些不同。

Different writers will prepare to varying degrees.
不同作者的准备程度也会各不相同。

2 VERB 及物/不及物动词 **(使)变化；改变** If something **varies** or if you **vary** it, it becomes different or changed.

The cost of the alcohol duty varies according to the amount of wine in the bottle...
酒税税额随酒瓶容量的大小而有所不同。

You are welcome to vary the diet.
我们鼓励不时变换饮食。

3 See also: [varied](#) ;

vast ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **巨大的；广大的；广阔的** Something that is **vast** is extremely large.

...Afrikaner farmers who own **vast** stretches of land...
拥有广袤土地的南非白人农场主

The **vast** majority of the eggs would be cracked.
绝大部分鸡蛋都会被打碎。

vastness

...the **vastness** of the desert.
沙漠的浩瀚无边

vegetable ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **蔬菜** Vegetables are plants such as cabbages, potatoes, and onions which you can cook and eat.

A good general diet should include plenty of fresh **vegetables**.
良好的日常饮食应该包含大量的新鲜蔬菜。

...traditional Caribbean fruit and **vegetables**.
加勒比地区传统的水果和蔬菜

...**vegetable** soup.
蔬菜汤

2 ADJ 形容词 **蔬菜的；植物的** **Vegetable matter** comes from plants.

...compounds, of animal, **vegetable** or mineral origin.
动物源性、植物源性或矿物源性的化合物

...decayed **vegetable matter**.
腐烂的植物质

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **植物人** If someone refers to a brain-damaged person as a **vegetable**, they mean that the person cannot move, think, or speak.

venture ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **风险项目(或活动)；冒险事业** A **venture** is a project or activity which is new, exciting, and difficult because it involves the risk of failure.

...his latest writing **venture**.
他最新的写作尝试

...a Russian-American joint **venture**.
一家俄美合资企业

2 VERB 动词 **冒险去(某处)** If you **venture** somewhere, you go somewhere that might be dangerous.

People are afraid to **venture** out for fear of sniper attacks...
由于害怕狙击手，人们不敢冒险外出。

Few Europeans who had **ventured** beyond the Himalayas had returned to tell the tale.
少数几个冒险翻越了喜马拉雅山的欧洲人回来后讲述了这个故事。

3 VERB 动词 **斗胆提出(问题)；冒险发表(陈述)** If you **venture** a question or statement, you say it in an uncertain way because you are afraid it might be stupid or wrong.

'So you're Leo's girlfriend?' he **ventured**...
“那么你就是列奥的女朋友了？”他大胆问道。

He **ventured** that plants draw part of their nourishment from the air...
他大胆提出植物从空气中吸收部分养分的观点。

Stephen **ventured** a few more sentences in halting Welsh.
在阻止韦尔什时，斯蒂芬壮着胆子多说了几句。

4 VERB 动词 **勇于做；冒险做** If you **venture** to do something that requires courage or is risky, you do it.

'Don't ask,' he said, whenever Ginny **ventured** to raise the subject.
每当金尼鼓起勇气提起这个话题时，他就说“不要问”。

5 VERB 动词 **冒险尝试** If you **venture** into an activity, you do something that involves the risk of failure because it is new and different.

He enjoyed little success when he **ventured** into business.
他冒险涉足商界后几乎没有取得什么成功。

venue ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(事件或活动的)发生地，举办地点；场地** The **venue** for an event or activity is the place where it will happen.

Birmingham's International Convention Centre is the **venue** for a three-day arts festival...
为期3天的艺术节在伯明翰的国际会议中心举办。

Peace talks failed to take place because of a dispute over the **venue**.
由于在谈判地点上存在分歧，和平谈判未能举行。

verdict ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(陪审团或法官的)裁决，裁定，裁断** In a court of law, the **verdict** is the decision that is given by the jury or judge at the end of a trial.

The jury returned a unanimous guilty **verdict**...
陪审团一致作出了有罪裁决。

Three judges will deliver their **verdict** in October.
3名法官将在10月份作出裁决。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(经过思考或调查后的)意见，结论** Someone's **verdict** on something is their opinion of it, after thinking about it or investigating it.

The doctor's **verdict** was that he was entirely healthy...
医生的结论是他完全健康。

The critics were too quick to give their **verdict** on us.
评论家们给我们下定论未免太操之过急了。

vessel ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **舰；轮船；大船** A **vessel** is a ship or large boat.

A Moroccan fishing **vessel** and a South Korean cargo ship collided in rough seas.
一艘摩洛哥渔船与一艘韩国货船在波涛汹涌的大海上相撞了。

...a New Zealand navy **vessel**.
一艘新西兰海军军舰

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(盛液体用的)容器，器皿** A **vessel** is a bowl or other container in which liquid is kept.

He makes decorative **vessels** in copper, stainless steel and silver.
他用铜、不锈钢和银制造装饰性器皿。

...storage **vessels**.
储物容器

3 See also: [blood vessel](#) ;

veteran ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **退伍军人；老兵；老战士** A **veteran** is someone who has served in the armed forces of their country, especially during a war.

They approved a \$1.1 billion package of pay increases for the **veterans** of the Persian Gulf War.
他们通过对参加过波斯湾战争的老兵增发共计11亿美元的一揽子提案。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **有经验的人；老手** You use **veteran** to refer to someone who has been involved in a particular activity for a long time.

...Tony Benn, the **veteran** Labour MP and former Cabinet minister.
托尼·本，一位经验丰富的工党下院议员和前内阁部长

via ★★★★★

1 PREP 介词 **经由；经过** If you go somewhere via a particular place, you go through that place on the way to your destination.

We drove **via** Lovech to the old Danube town of Ruse...

我们开车经由洛维奇到达了多瑙河畔的古镇鲁塞。

Mr Baker will return home **via** Britain and France.

贝克先生将取道英国和法国回国。

2 PREP 介词 **通过；凭借；靠** If you do something via a particular means or person, you do it by making use of that means or person.

The technology to allow relief workers to contact the outside world **via** satellite already exists...

能够让救援人员通过卫星与外界联系的技术已经存在。

Translators can now work from home, **via** electronic mail systems...

翻译人员现在可以利用电子邮件系统在家里工作了。

The executive's meeting had finished and Sir Marcus had reported its conclusions to the prime minister **via** Richard Ryder.

领导层会议已经结束，马库斯爵士已通过理查德·赖德把会议结论报告给了首相。

vice ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **缺点；瑕疵；弱点** A vice is a habit which is regarded as a weakness in someone's character, but not usually as a serious fault.

His only **vice** is to get drunk on champagne after concluding a successful piece of business...

他唯一的缺点就是在成功做成一笔生意后会大喝香槟而醉。

Intellectual pretension was never one of his **vices**.

他从来不附庸风雅。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **(尤指与色情业、卖淫行为相关的) 犯罪活动，恶行** Vice refers to criminal activities, especially those connected with pornography or prostitution.

He said those responsible for offences connected with **vice**, gaming and drugs should be deported on conviction.

他说，那些被指控与卖淫、赌博和吸毒有关的人一旦罪名成立就应该被驱逐出境。

...allegations of how she worked in a 'seedy **vice den**'.

对她在“肮脏淫窝”里如何工作的说法

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **老虎钳；台钳** A vice is a tool with a pair of parts that hold an object tightly while you do work on it.

in AM, use 美国英语用 vise

victimize ★★★☆☆

in BRIT, also use 英国英语亦用 victimise

1 VERB 动词 **迫害；使受害；使受害** If someone is **victimized**, they are deliberately treated unfairly.

He felt the students had been **victimized** because they'd voiced opposition to the government.

他觉得学生们受到迫害是因为他们表达了对政府的不满。

victimization

...society's cruel **victimization** of women.

社会对女性残忍的迫害

viewer ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **电视(节目)观众** Viewers are people who watch television, or who are watching a particular programme on television.

These programmes are each watched by around 19 million **viewers** every week.

这些电视节目的观众各自都在每周1,900万左右。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **观看者；观察者** A viewer is someone who is looking carefully at a picture or other interesting object.

... the relationship between the art object and the **viewer**.

艺术品与其观赏者之间的关系

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(看幻灯片的) 观片器，看片器** A viewer is a device shaped like a box with a lens in one side. It is used for looking at transparent colour photographs.

This special **viewer** is simple to use and comes with 70 full-colour slides.

这个特别的观片器操作简单，配有70张全彩幻灯片。

violate ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **违反，违背，违犯(协议、法律或承诺)** If someone **violates** an agreement, law, or promise, they break it.

They went to prison because they **violated** the law...

他们触犯了法律，因此坐了牢。

They **violated** the ceasefire agreement.

他们违反了停火协议。

violation

To deprive the boy of his education is a **violation** of state law...

剥夺这个男孩受教育的权利是一种违反国家法律的行为。

He was in **violation** of his contract.

他违反了自己所签订的合同。

violator

...a government which is a known **violator** of human rights.

一个众所周知的践踏人权的政府

2 VERB 动词 **侵犯(隐私)；骚扰；打搅** If you **violate** someone's privacy or peace, you disturb it.

These men were **violating** her family's privacy.

这些人侵犯了她的家庭隐私。

3 VERB 动词 **污损；亵渎** If someone **violates** a special place, for example a grave, they damage it or treat it with disrespect.

Detectives are still searching for those who **violated** the graveyard.

侦探们仍在搜捕那些亵渎了墓园的家伙。

violation

The **violation** of the graves is not the first such incident.

像这种破坏墓地的行为不是第一次出现了。

violent ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **暴力的；粗暴的；凶暴的** If someone is **violent**, or if they do something which is **violent**, they use physical force or weapons to hurt, injure, or kill other people.

A quarter of current inmates have committed **violent** crimes.

现在关押的犯人中有1/4是暴力犯罪。

...**violent** anti-government demonstrations...

反政府的暴力示威

When I first came here, I was very **violent**...

我刚来这儿的时候脾气非常暴躁。

Sometimes the men get **violent**.

有时这些人会变得很粗暴。

violently

Some opposition activists have been **violently** attacked.

一些反对派的积极分子受到了暴力袭击。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **剧烈的；猛烈的；强力的** A **violent** event happens suddenly and with great force.

A **violent** impact hurtled her forward...

一股强大的冲击波把她向前抛去。

A **violent** explosion seemed to jolt the whole ground.

剧烈的爆炸好像要把整个地面都掀起来。

violently

A nearby volcano erupted **violently**, sending out a hail of molten rock and boiling mud.

附近的一座火山猛烈爆发了，喷出大量熔岩和滚烫的泥流。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(言行或感觉) 激烈的，强烈的，狂暴的** If you describe something as **violent**, you mean that it is said, done, or felt very strongly.

Violent opposition to the plan continues...

对该计划的强烈反对之声仍不绝于耳。

He had **violent** stomach pains.

他胃疼得厉害。

...an outburst of **violent** emotion.

强烈感情的爆发

violently

He was **violently** scolded.

他受到了严厉的指责。

4 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(变化) 剧烈的，急剧的** **Violent** changes are extreme changes from one state to another.

Larry began suffering severe headaches and **violent** mood swings.

拉里开始出现严重的头痛和剧烈的情绪波动。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (死亡) 痛苦的, 突发性的, 暴力造成的 A **violent** death is painful and unexpected, usually because the person who dies has been murdered.

...an innocent man who had met a **violent** death.
死于非命的无辜男子

violently

...a girl who had died **violently** nine years earlier.

9年前暴亡的女孩

6 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (电影或电视节目) 多暴力镜头的, 渲染暴力的 A **violent** film or television programme contains a lot of scenes which show violence.

It was the most **violent** film that I have ever seen.

这是我看过的最暴力的一部电影。

7 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (色彩) 强烈的, 刺目的, 鲜艳夺目的 If you describe a colour as **violent**, you mean that it is extremely, and often unpleasantly, bright.

...the **violent** red of dying sunset.

夕阳将逝时夺目的红色

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (天气) 恶劣的, 多风暴的 **Violent** weather is extremely stormy and windy.

A **violent** storm had struck the area.

一场猛烈的暴风雨席卷了该地区。

virtually ★★★★★

1 ADV 副词 几乎; 实际上; 事实上; 差不多 You can use **virtually** to indicate that something is so nearly true that for most purposes it can be regarded as true.

Virtually all cooking was done over coal-fired ranges...

差不多所有的烹饪都是在燃煤灶上进行的。

It would have been **virtually** impossible to research all the information.

要对所有的信息进行分析研究几乎是不可能的。

virus ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 病毒 A **virus** is a kind of germ that can cause disease.

There are many different strains of flu **virus**.

流感病毒有很多不同类型。

...HIV, the **virus** believed to cause AIDS. HIV

, 一种据信会引发艾滋病的病毒

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 病毒 In computer technology, a **virus** is a program that introduces itself into a system, altering or destroying the information stored in the system.

Hackers are said to have started a computer **virus**.

据说黑客们已经开始传播一种新的电脑病毒。

visible ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 可见的; 看得见的 If something is **visible**, it can be seen.

The warning lights were clearly **visible**...

警示信号灯清晰可见。

They found a bacterium **visible** to the human eye...

他们发现了一种肉眼可见的细菌。

The meadows are hardly **visible** from the house.

从房子里几乎看不见草地。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 明显的; 引人注目的; 能认出的 You use **visible** to describe something or someone that people notice or recognize.

The most **visible** sign of the intensity of the crisis is unemployment...

预示危机严重程度的一个最显著的迹象就是失业情况。

He was making a **visible** effort to control himself...

他明显是在努力控制自己的情绪。

Miss Amiel has become a highly **visible** columnist and was voted the 1989 Woman of Distinction.

埃米尔小姐已成为一个备受关注的专栏作家, 并当选为1989年度最杰出女性。

visibly

The Russians were **visibly** wavering...

那些俄国人明显在犹豫。

They emerged **visibly** distressed and weeping.

他们显然很沮丧, 一副哭哭啼啼的样子。

3 ADJ 形容词 有形的; 商品的 In economics, **visible** earnings are the money that a country makes as a result of producing goods, rather than from services such as banking and tourism.

In the UK **visible** imports have traditionally been greater than **visible** exports.

在英国, 传统上有形产品的进口一直大于出口。

vision ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 想象; 展望 Your **vision** of a future situation or society is what you imagine or hope it would be like, if things were very different from the way they are now.

I have a **vision** of a society that is free of exploitation and injustice...

我希望建立一个没有剥削和不公的社会。

That's my **vision** of how the world could be...

那是我对未来世界的想象。

Turning that **vision** into a practical reality is not easy.

把那种设想转化为实实在在的现实并非易事。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 想象; 幻想 If you have a **vision** of someone in a particular situation, you imagine them in that situation, for example because you are worried that it might happen, or hope that it will happen.

He had a **vision** of Cheryl slumped on a plastic chair in the waiting-room...

他想象谢里尔瘫坐在候诊室的一把塑料椅子上。

Maybe you had **visions** of being surrounded by happy, smiling children.

也许你曾幻想过被快乐嬉笑的孩子所包围的情景。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 幻觉; 幻象 A **vision** is the experience of seeing something that other people cannot see, for example in a religious experience or as a result of madness or taking drugs.

It was on 24th June 1981 that young villagers first reported seeing the Virgin Mary in a **vision**.

1981年6月24日那天, 年轻的村民们首次报告说看到了圣母马利亚的幻象。

4 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 视力; 视觉 Your **vision** is your ability to see clearly with your eyes.

It causes blindness or serious loss of **vision**...

这能导致失明或视力严重受损。

In spite of his otherwise excellent **vision**, he found he was colour-blind.

尽管他视力很好, 他却发现自己是个色盲。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 视野 Your **vision** is everything that you can see from a particular place or position.

Jane blocked Cross's **vision** and he could see nothing...

简挡住了克罗斯的视线, 他什么也看不见。

I saw other indistinct shapes that stayed out of **vision**.

我看见另有一些模糊的影子晃了一下就不见了。

6 See also: [tunnel vision](#) ;

visitor ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 访问者; 参观者 A **visitor** is someone who is visiting a person or place.

The other day we had some **visitors** from Switzerland...

前几天我们接待了几位来自瑞士的参观者。

As a student I lived in Oxford but was a frequent **visitor** to Belfast.

求学时我住在牛津, 但常常去贝尔法斯特。

vital ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 必要的; 至关重要的; 必不可少的 If you say that something is **vital**, you mean that it is necessary or very important.

The port is **vital** to supply relief to millions of drought victims...

这个港口对向数百万旱灾灾民提供救援物资是至关重要的。

Nick Wileman is a school caretaker so it is **vital** that he gets on well with young people...

尼克·威尔曼是学校的管理员, 因此与年轻人搞好关系很重要。

After her release she was able to give vital information about her kidnapper.

获释之后，她提供了一些有关绑架她的人的关键信息。

vitality

Lesley's career in the church is **vitality** important to her.

莱斯莉在教堂的工作经历对她来说至关重要。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **充满活力的；生气勃勃的** If you describe someone or something as **vital**, you mean that they are very energetic and full of life.

They are both very **vital** people and a good match...

他俩都很有活力，十分般配。

They have something important to say and **vital** and radical ways of saying it.

他们有些重要的事情要说，言辞会比较激烈。

vitamin ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **维生素；维他命** **Vitamins** are substances that you need in order to remain healthy, which are found in food or can be eaten in the form of pills.

Butter, margarine, and oily fish are all good sources of **vitamin D**.

黄油、人造黄油和多脂鱼都含有丰富的维生素D。

Healthy people do not need **vitamin** supplements.

健康的人不需要额外补充维生素。

vol. ★★★★★

1 卷；册 **Vol.** is used as a written abbreviation for (书面缩略=) **volume** when you are referring to one or more books in a series of books.

voluntary ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **自愿的；志愿的；主动的；自发的** **Voluntary** actions or activities are done because someone chooses to do them and not because they have been forced to do them.

Attention is drawn to a special **voluntary** course in Commercial French...

一门特别的商务法语选修课引起了大家的关注。

The scheme, due to begin next month, will be **voluntary**.

定于下个月开始实施的方案是自愿性质的。

voluntarily

I would only leave here **voluntarily** if there was a big chance to work abroad.

只有当国外有非常好的工作机会时，我才会主动离开这里。

2 ADJ 形容词 (工作) **无偿的，义务性的**

Voluntary work is done by people who are not paid for it, but who do it because they want to do it.

In her spare time she does **voluntary** work...

她在业余时间做义工。

He'd been working at the local hostel for the handicapped on a **voluntary** basis.

他曾在当地的残疾人救助站当过义工。

3 ADJ 形容词 (工作者) **志愿的，无偿服务的** A **voluntary** worker is someone who does work without being paid for it, because they want to do it.

Apna Arts has achieved more with **voluntary** workers in three years than most organisations with paid workers have achieved in ten...

“我们”艺术中心依靠志愿者在3年内取得的成就超过了大多数雇用受薪员工的机构10年中取得的成绩。

We depend solely upon our **voluntary** helpers.

我们完全依靠我们的志愿者。

4 ADJ 形容词 (机构或组织) **志愿的，义务性的** A **voluntary** organization is controlled and organized by the people who have chosen to work for it, often without being paid, rather than receiving help or money from the government.

Some local authorities and **voluntary** organizations also run workshops for disabled people...

一些当地机构和志愿组织也为残疾人开设了一些工场。

It has been largely through the **voluntary** sector that the needs of victims have been met.

受害者的需要主要是通过志愿组织予以满足的。

...a **voluntary** hostel for ex-offenders.

为出狱囚犯义务提供的宿舍

volunteer ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **志愿者；义务工作者；义工** A **volunteer** is someone who does work without being paid for it, because they want to do it.

She now helps in a local school as a **volunteer** three days a week...

目前她在当地的一家学校做志愿工作，一周去3天。

Mike was a member of the local **volunteer** fire brigade.

迈克是当地消防队的一名志愿消防员。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **自告奋勇者；主动做事者** A **volunteer** is someone who offers to do a particular task or job without being forced to do it.

Right. What I want now is two **volunteers** to come down to the front...

好了，现在我需要两个自告奋勇的人到前面来。

Any **volunteers**?

有没有人自告奋勇？

3 VERB 动词 **自告奋勇；主动要求** If you **volunteer** to do something, you offer to do it without being forced to do it.

Aunt Mary **volunteered** to clean up the kitchen...

玛丽阿姨主动要求清扫厨房。

He **volunteered** for the army in 1939...

1939年他志愿参军。

She **volunteered** as a nurse in a soldiers' rest-home...

她自告奋勇到士兵疗养院当护士。

He's **volunteered** his services as a chauffeur.

他主动提出当司机。

4 VERB 动词 **主动提供(信息)** If you **volunteer** information, you tell someone something without being asked.

The room was quiet; no one **volunteered** any further information...

房间很安静，无人主动提供更多的信息。

'They were both great supporters of Franco,' Ryle **volunteered**...

“他们都是佛朗哥的忠实支持者，”戴尔主动说道。

The next week, Phillida **volunteered** that they were getting on better.

第二周，菲莉达主动说他们相处得好些了。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 **志愿兵；义勇军** A **volunteer** is someone who chooses to join the armed forces, especially during a war, as opposed to someone who is forced to join by law.

They fought as **volunteers** with the Afghan guerrillas...

他们作为志愿军和阿富汗的游击队员并肩作战。

Victory in the civil war had been achieved by a mainly **volunteer** army.

一支主要由志愿军组成的队伍取得了内战的胜利。

vulnerable ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **脆弱的；易受伤害的** Someone who is **vulnerable** is weak and without protection, with the result that they are easily hurt physically or emotionally.

Old people are particularly **vulnerable** members of our society.

老年人是社会中最为明显的弱势群体。

vulnerability

David accepts his own **vulnerability**.

戴维承认了自己的脆弱。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **易感染(某种疾病)的；易患病的** If a person, animal, or plant is **vulnerable to** a disease, they are more likely to get it than other people, animals, or plants.

People with high blood pressure are especially **vulnerable to** diabetes...

有高血压的人尤其易患糖尿病。

Plants that are growing vigorously are less likely to be **vulnerable to** disease.

生命力强的植物不容易得病。

vulnerability

Taking long-term courses of certain medicines may increase **vulnerability to** infection.

长期服用某类药品可能会增加感染的可能性。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **易受伤害的；易受影响的** Something that is **vulnerable** can be easily harmed or affected by

something bad.

Their tanks would be **vulnerable** to attack from the air...

他们的坦克易受到空袭。

...a table showing which cars are most **vulnerable** to theft...

易被盗车辆一览表

Goodyear could be **vulnerable** in a prolonged economic slump.

经济长期疲软可能会对固特异公司造成影响。

vulnerability

...anxieties about the country's vulnerability to invasion.

对于国家易受侵犯的焦虑

wage ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **工资；工钱** Someone's **wages** are the amount of money that is regularly paid to them for the work that they do.

His wages have gone up...

他涨工资了。

This may end efforts to set a minimum wage well above the poverty line.

这可能会使将最低工资定得远高于贫困线的努力告吹。

2 VERB 动词 **开展，发动(运动或战争)** If a person, group, or country **wages** a campaign or a war, they start it and continue it over a period of time.

...the three factions that had been waging a civil war...

发动内战的三个派别

They waged a price war.

他们打起了价格战。

Usage Note :

When used as a noun, **pay** is a general word which you can use to refer to the money you get from your employer for doing your job. Manual workers are paid **wages**, or a **wage**. The plural is more common than the singular, especially when you are talking about the actual cash that someone receives. *Every week he handed all his wages in cash to his wife.* **Wages** are usually paid, and quoted, as an hourly or a weekly sum. ...*a starting wage of five dollars an hour.*

Professional people and office workers receive a **salary**, which is paid monthly. However, when talking about someone's salary, you usually give the annual figure. *I'm paid a salary of £15,000 a year.* Your **income** consists of all the money you receive from all sources, including your pay.

pay 用作名词时，泛指从雇主处得到的工资或薪水。体力劳动者的工资通常用 wages 或 a wage 表示，其中复数形式更为常见，尤其是表示实际拿到的现金时。例如，Every week he handed all his wages in cash to his wife (每周他都把自己领到的工资全部交给妻子)。wages 通常按小时或按周支付或计算：a starting wage of five dollars an hour (每小时5美元的起薪)。专业人士以及办公室职员的工资用 salary 表示，通常按月支付。但是在谈论某人的薪水时，通常用年薪来表示：I'm paid a salary of £ 15, 000 a year (我年薪为15, 000英镑)。income 表示从各个来源获得的总收入，包括工资。

wake ★★☆☆☆

The form waked is used in American English for the past tense. 美国英语中过去式用 waked.

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **醒；醒来；唤醒；弄醒**

When you **wake** or when someone or something **wakes** you, you become conscious again after being asleep.

It was cold and dark when I woke at 6.30...

我6点半醒来时，天又冷又黑。

Bob woke slowly to sunshine pouring in his window...

直到阳光从窗外泻入，鲍勃才慢慢醒来。

She woke to find her dark room lit by flashing lights...

她醒来时发现黑暗的屋子被闪烁的灯光照亮。

She went upstairs to wake Milton.

她上楼去叫醒米尔顿。

Wake up means the same as **wake**. [wake up](#) 同 [wake](#)

One morning I woke up and felt something was wrong...

一天早上我醒过来后感觉有些不对劲。

At dawn I woke him up and said we were leaving.

黎明时分，我把他叫醒，告诉我们我们要走了。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(航行中的船等留下的)伴流，尾流，航迹** The **wake** of a boat or other object moving in water is the track of waves that it makes behind it as it moves through the water.

The ride was smooth until they got into the merchant ship's **wake**...

航行一直很顺利，直到他们碰上了商船的尾流。

Dolphins sometimes play in the **wake** of the boats.

有时海豚在船的尾流中嬉戏。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(葬礼前后的)守夜，守灵** A **wake** is a gathering or social event that is held before or after someone's funeral.

A funeral **wake** was in progress.

正在进行葬礼守灵。

4 PREP-PHRASE 短语介词 **随着...而来；作为...的结果** If one thing follows **in the wake of** another, it happens after the other thing is over, often as a result of it.

The governor has enjoyed a huge surge in the polls in the **wake of** last week's convention...

上周的大会过后，民意调查显示州长支持率大幅上升。

The company is in bankruptcy proceedings in the **wake of** a strike that began last spring.

去年春天开始的罢工一结束，这家公司就进入了破产程序。

5 PHRASE 短语 **醒着的时间；非睡眠时间** Your **waking hours** are the times when you are awake rather than asleep.

It was work which consumed most of his waking hours...

他醒着的时候大部分时间都在工作。

Most of their waking hours are spent eating.

他们醒着时大部分时间都在吃东西。

6 PHRASE 短语 **(留)在...身后** If you leave something or someone **in your wake**, you leave them behind you as you go.

Adam stumbles on, leaving a trail of devastation in his **wake**...

亚当踉跄而行，沿路留下毁灭的痕迹。

The tanks left burning vehicles in their **wake** as they ploughed through makeshift barricades.

坦克冲过临时搭建的路障，所过之处留下了燃烧的车辆。

7 PHRASE 短语 **紧随...；效仿...** If you are following **in someone's wake**, you are following them or their example.

In his **wake** came a waiter wheeling a trolley.

一位推着手推车的侍者紧随着他过来。

...the endless stream of female artists who released albums in her **wake**.

无数效仿她发行专辑的女艺术家

相关词组：

[wake up](#) [wake up to](#)

Wall Street ★★☆☆☆

1 N-PROPER 专有名词 **华尔街(纽约股票交易所和多家大银行所在地)；(常指美国)金融业，金融界**

Wall Street is a street in New York where the Stock Exchange and important banks are. **Wall Street** is often used to refer to the financial business carried out there and to the people who work there.

On **Wall Street**, stocks closed at their second highest level today...

华尔街股市以今天的第二高点收盘。

Wall Street seems to be ignoring other indications that consumers are spending less.

华尔街似乎忽略了消费者花销正在减少的其他一些征兆。

warning ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(口头或书面的)警告，警示** A **warning** is something which is said or written to tell people of a possible danger, problem, or other unpleasant thing that might happen.

The minister gave a **warning** that if war broke out, it would be catastrophic...

部长警告说，战争一旦爆发将会是灾难性的。

He was killed because he ignored a **warning** to put stronger cords on his parachute...

他忽视了降落伞上要求使用更结实的绳索的警告信息，因而命丧黄泉。

The government has unveiled new health **warnings** for cigarette packets.

政府公布了新的用于香烟盒上的健康警示语。

2 N-VAR 可变名词 **预告；预兆** A warning is an advance notice of something that will happen, often something unpleasant or dangerous.

The soldiers opened fire without **warning**...

士兵们在没有发出警告的情况下开了枪。

With no **warning**, he was fired from his job...

他没有受到任何警告，就被解雇了。

At the White House, U.S. officials said they had some advance **warning** of the coup attempt.

在白宫，美国官员们说他们曾事先接到政变警告。

3 ADJ 形容词 **警告的；告诫的** Warning actions or signs give a warning.

She ignored the **warning** signals...

她忽视了一些预警信号。

Some fog **warning** signs had been put up with flashing yellow lights.

一些配有黄色闪光灯的大雾警示标志立了起来。

wash ★★★☆☆

1 VERB 动词 **洗涤；清洗** If you **wash** something, you clean it using water and usually a substance such as soap or detergent.

He got a job **washing** dishes in a pizza parlour...

他在比萨店里找到一份洗盘子的工作。

The colours gently fade each time you **wash** the shirt...

衬衣每洗一次都会褪点色。

It took a long time to **wash** the mud out of his hair...

花了很长时间才把他头发上的污泥洗干净。

Rub down the door and **wash** off the dust before applying the varnish.

在上清漆前，要彻底打磨这扇门并把尘土清洗掉。

Wash is also a noun.

That coat could do with a **wash**...

那件外套要洗一下了。

The treatment leaves hair glossy and lasts 10 to 16 **washes**.

这种护理方法能使头发富有光泽，清洗10到16次都可以保持效果。

2 VERB 动词 **洗；洗漱** If you **wash** or if you **wash** part of your body, especially your hands and face, you clean part of your body using soap and water.

They looked as if they hadn't **washed** in days...

他们看起来好像已经有好些天没洗澡了。

She **washed** her face with cold water...

她用凉水洗了把脸。

You are going to have your dinner, get **washed**, and go to bed.

你先吃晚饭，然后洗漱睡觉。

Wash is also a noun.

She had a **wash** and changed her clothes.

她洗澡后换了身衣服。

3 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(海水或河流)流动，冲刷，冲到** If a sea or river **washes** somewhere, it flows there gently. You can also say that something carried by a sea or river **washes** or **is washed** somewhere.

The sea **washed** against the shore...

海水冲刷着海岸。

The oil **washed** ashore on roughly 1,000 miles of coastline...

石油沿着海岸线扩散到了大约1,000英里范围的沿岸海域。

The force of the water **washed** him back into the cave.

大水把他冲回到洞里。

4 N-SING 单数名词 **(船只等激起的)浪花** The **wash** of a boat is the wave that it causes on either side as it moves through the water.

...the **wash** from large ships.

大船激起的浪花

5 VERB 动词 **(情感)强烈冲击** If a feeling **washes** over you, you suddenly feel it very strongly and cannot control it.

A wave of self-consciousness can **wash** over her when someone new enters the room...

一有陌生人进房间，她就感到极不自在。

The overpowering despair that he'd fought so hard to keep at bay **washed** through the boy.

一直极力压制的绝望情绪终于将男孩击垮了。

6 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(颜色、光线等的)薄层** A **wash** of something such as light or colour is a thin layer of it.

The lights from the truck sent a **wash** of pale light over the snow.

卡车的车灯在雪地上洒下一层淡淡的光。

7 VERB 动词 **令人信服；使人接受** If you say that an excuse or idea will not **wash**, you mean that people will not accept or believe it.

He said her policies didn't work and the excuses didn't **wash**...

他认为她的政策没有起到效果，而且理由也不能令人信服。

If they believe that solution would **wash** with the Haitian people, they are making a dramatic error.

如果他们认为海地人会接受那个解决方案，那他们就大错特错了。

8 See also: [washing](#) ;

9 PHRASE 短语 **真相大白；水落石出** If you say that something will **come out in the wash**, you mean that people will eventually find out the truth about it.

This will all come out in the **wash**—I promise you.

一切终会真相大白的——我向你保证。

10 PHRASE 短语 **正在洗着；将要洗；刚洗过** If you say that something such as an item of clothing **is in the wash**, you mean that it is being washed, is waiting to be washed, or has just been washed and should therefore not be worn or used.

Your jeans are in the **wash**.

你的牛仔裤还在洗着呢。

11 to **wash** your **dirty linen in public**—>see: [dirty](#) ;

to **wash** your hands of something—>see: [hand](#) ;

相关词组：

[wash away](#) [wash down](#) [wash out](#) [wash over](#)

[wash up](#)

watch ★★★☆☆

1. LOOKING AND PAYING ATTENTION 看；注意

2. INSTRUMENT THAT TELLS THE TIME 报时工具

1 VERB 动词 **看；注视；留神观察** If you **watch** someone or something, you look at them, usually for a period of time, and pay attention to what is happening.

The man was standing in his doorway **watching** him...

那个男人站在门口盯着他看。

He **watched** the barman prepare the beer he had ordered...

他看着酒吧招待员备好他点的啤酒。

Chris **watched** him sipping his brandy...

克里斯注视着他品尝白兰地。

I **watched** as Amy ate a few nuts.

我看着埃米吃了几粒坚果。

2 VERB 动词 **看，观看(电视节目、比赛等)** If you **watch** something on television or an event such as a sports match, you spend time looking at it, especially when you see it from the beginning to the end.

I'd stayed up late to **watch** the film...

我熬夜看了那场电影。

They spent a great deal of time **watching** television.

他们很多时间都看电视了。

3 VERB 动词 **对...保持关注；掌握...的情况** If you **watch** a situation or event, you pay attention to it or you are aware of it, but you do not influence it.

Human rights groups have been closely **watching** the case...

人权组织一直在密切关注此案。

Annoyed commuters could only **watch** as the departure time ticked by.

随着发车时间一点点过去，恼怒的上班族只能干瞪眼。

4 VERB 动词 **照看，看护(尤指孩子或动物)** If you **watch** people, especially children or animals, you are responsible for them, and make sure that they are not in danger.

Parents can't be expected to **watch** their children 24 hours a day.

父母不可能每天24小时照看孩子。

Usage Note :

If you want to say that someone is paying attention to something they can see, you say that they **are watching** or **looking at** it. In general, you **watch** something that is moving or changing, and you **look at** something that is not moving. *I asked him to look at the picture above his bed... He watched Blake run down the stairs.* You use **see** to talk about things that you are aware of because a visual impression reaches your eyes. You often use **can** in this case. *I can see the fax here on the desk.*

可以用 watch 或 look at 来表示某人注意看某事物。一般来讲，watch 表示注视移动或变化的事物，look at 表示注视静止的事物：I ask him to look at the picture above his head (我让他看他上方的画)，He watched Black run down the stairs (他看着布莱克跑下楼)。see 表示由于眼睛接收到视觉图像而看到东西，表达此义时常用 can: I can see the fax here on the desk (我能看见这边桌上的那份传真)。

5 VERB 动词 **监视** If you **watch** someone, you follow them secretly or spy on them.

Ella was scared that someone was **watching** her...

有个人一直在监视埃拉，这让她很害怕。

I always had the feeling we were being **watched**.

我总感觉我们被监视了。

6 VERB 动词 **当心；留神** If you tell someone to **watch** a particular person or thing, you are warning them to be careful that the person or thing does not get out of control or do something unpleasant.

You really ought to **watch** these quiet types...

你真的应该留神这些寡言少语的人。

If you're **watching** the calories, don't have mayonnaise.

如果你在意卡路里的摄入量，就不要吃蛋黄酱。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 **警戒时间；值班时间** A **watch** is a period of carefully looking and listening, often while other people are asleep and often as a military duty, so that you can warn them of danger or an attack.

I had the first **watch** that May evening.

我第一次执行警戒任务是在那个五月的晚上。

8 PHRASE 短语 **警戒；守卫** If someone **keeps watch**, they look and listen all the time, while other people are asleep or doing something else, so that they can warn them of danger or an attack.

Jose, as usual, had climbed a tree to **keep watch**.

乔斯像往常一样爬到树上放哨。

9 PHRASE 短语 **注意，关注(事态发展)** If you **keep watch on** events or a situation, you pay attention to what is happening, so that you can take action at the right moment.

US officials have been **keeping close watch on** the situation.

美国官员一直密切注意着事态的发展。

10 PHRASE 短语 **当心；留神** You say 'watch it' in order to warn someone to be careful, especially when you want to threaten them about what will happen if they are not careful.

'Now **watch it**, Patsy,' the Sergeant told her.

“留点神，帕齐。”中士提醒她。

11 PHRASE 短语 (通常指军队夜间的) **警戒，值班** If someone is **on watch**, they have the job of carefully looking and listening, often while other people are asleep and often as a military duty, so that they can warn them of danger or an attack.

Apart from two men **on watch** in the engine-room, everyone was asleep.

除了两个人在机房值班外，其他人都在睡觉。

12 PHRASE 短语 **密切注意；提防** If you are **on the watch for** something, you are expecting it to happen and you therefore pay attention to events so that you will notice it when it does happen.

Environmentalists will be **on the watch for** damage to wildlife.

环境保护主义者将会密切关注对野生动物造成的伤害。

13 PHRASE 短语 **受到保卫；受到监视；被密切关注** If someone is being kept **under watch**, they are being guarded or observed all the time.

14 PHRASE 短语 **等着瞧** You say to someone 'you watch' or 'just watch' when you are predicting that something will happen, and you are very confident that it will happen as you say.

You **watch**. Things will get worse before they get better.

看着吧，事情在好转之前会先恶化。

15 **watch this space**→see: [space](#) ;

to watch your step→see: [step](#) ;

watch ★★☆☆☆

相关词组：

[watch for](#) [watch out](#) [watch out for](#) [watch over](#)

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **手表；怀表** A **watch** is a small clock which you wear on a strap on your wrist, or on a chain.

weaken ★★☆☆☆

1 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **削弱；减弱** If you **weaken** something or if it **weakens**, it becomes less strong or less powerful.

The recession has **weakened** so many firms that many can no longer survive...

经济衰退使许多公司实力大损，不少难以为继。

The Prime Minister's opponents believe that her authority has been fatally **weakened**...

首相的反对者认为她的权威已经受到致命削弱。

Family structures are **weakening** and breaking up.

家庭结构在动摇，进而分崩离析。

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 (使)(决心) **动摇** If your resolve **weakens** or if something **weakens** it, you become less determined or less certain about taking a particular course of action that you had previously decided to take.

I looked at the list and felt my resolve **weakening**...

我看着名单，觉得自己的决心正在动摇。

Jennie **weakened**, and finally relented...

詹妮的态度有所缓和，最终软了下来。

The verdict hasn't **weakened** his resolve to fight the charges against him.

判决没有动摇他洗清对自己的指控的决心。

3 VERB 动词 **使虚弱；使无力** If something **weakens** you, it causes you to lose some of your physical strength.

Malnutrition obviously **weakens** the patient.

营养不良明显导致病人身体虚弱。

4 VERB 动词 **使松动；使损坏** If something **weakens** an object, it does something to it which causes it to become less firm and more likely to break.

A bomb blast had **weakened** an area of brick on the back wall...

一颗炸弹爆炸使后墙的一片砖发生了松动。

Never dry underwear over direct heat ; it will **weaken** the fabric.

不要直接加热烘干内衣，那样会损坏布料。

wealth ★★☆☆☆

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **财富；财产** **Wealth** is the possession of a large amount of money, property, or other valuable things. You can also refer to a particular person's money or property as their **wealth**.

Economic reform has brought relative **wealth** to peasant farmers...

经济改革给农民带来了相对的财富。

His own **wealth** grew.

他的个人财富在增长。

2 N-SING 单数名词 **大量；丰富** If you say that someone or something has a **wealth of** good qualities or things, you are emphasizing that they have a very large number or amount of them.

...such a **wealth of** creative expertise...

如此丰富的创造性专门技能

The city boasts a **wealth of** beautiful churches.

这座城市拥有众多美丽的教堂。

wedding ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **婚礼** A **wedding** is a marriage ceremony and the party or special meal that often takes place after the ceremony.

Most Britons want a traditional **wedding**.

大多数英国人都想要传统的婚礼。

...a **wedding** present.

喜礼

...the couple's 22nd **wedding** anniversary.

这对夫妇的第22个结婚纪念日

Usage Note :

Do not confuse **wedding** and **marriage**. A **wedding** is a ceremony in which a man and woman get married. It usually includes a meal or other celebration that takes place after the ceremony itself. *It wasn't a formal wedding.* This ceremony can also be called a **marriage**. ...*the day of my marriage.* **Marriage** can also be used to refer to the relationship between a husband and wife. *It has been a happy marriage.*

不要混淆 **wedding** 和 **marriage**。wedding 指婚礼，通常包括结婚仪式之后的婚宴或其他庆祝活动：It wasn't a formal wedding (那不是个正式的婚礼)。这一仪式也可称为 marriage：the day of my marriage (我结婚那天)。marriage 还可用于指婚姻生活：It has been a happy marriage (那是桩幸福美满的婚姻)。

weekly ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 一周一次的；每周的 A **weekly** event or publication happens or appears once a week or every week.

Each course comprises 10-12 informal **weekly** meetings...

每门课程都包括10至12次每周一次的非正式讨论会。

We go and do the **weekly** shopping every Thursday.

我们每周四去采购一次。

...a **weekly** newspaper.

一份周报

Weekly is also an adverb.

The group meets **weekly**.

这个小组每周见一次面。

...a magazine published **weekly** since 2 January 1909.

从1909年1月2日起每周发行的杂志

2 ADJ 形容词 (数量或费用)按周计算的 **Weekly** quantities or rates relate to a period of one week.

In addition to my **weekly** wage, I got a lot of tips.

除了每周的薪水外，我还能得到不少小费。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 周报；周刊 A **weekly** is a newspaper or magazine that is published once a week.

Two of the four national daily papers are to become **weeklies**.

4份全国性日报中有两份将改为周报。

weigh ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 有...重；重 If someone or something **weighs** a particular amount, this amount is how heavy they are.

It **weighs** nearly 27 kilos (about 65 pounds)...

它重近27千克(约65磅)。

This little ball of gold **weighs** a quarter of an ounce...

这个小金球重0.25盎司。

You always **weigh** less in the morning.

早晨体重总是会轻一些。

2 VERB 动词 称...的重量；称 If you **weigh** something or someone, you measure how heavy they are.

The scales can be used to **weigh** other items such as parcels.

这台秤可以用来称包裹等其他物品。

3 VERB 动词 认真考虑；权衡；斟酌 If you **weigh** the facts about a situation, you consider them very carefully before you make a decision, especially by comparing the various facts involved.

She **weighed** her options...

她在各种选择间权衡斟酌。

He is **weighing** the possibility of filing criminal charges against the doctor...

他正在仔细考虑对那个医生提起刑事诉讼的可能性。

She spoke very slowly, **weighing** what she would say.

她讲话时斟酌再三，说得非常慢。

Weigh up means the same as **weigh**. **weigh up**同**weigh**

The company will be able to **weigh up** the environmental pros and cons of each site...

这家公司将可以权衡每处选址在环境方面的利与弊。

You have to **weigh up** whether a human life is more important than an animal's life.

你必须权衡人的生命是否比动物的生命更重要。

4 VERB 动词 斟酌(字句) If you **weigh** your words, you think very carefully before you say something.

He said the words very slowly, as if **weighing** each one of them.

他说话非常慢，好像每个字都要仔细斟酌的。

5 VERB 动词 使烦恼；使忧虑 If a problem **weighs on** you, it makes you worried or unhappy.

The separation **weighed on** both of them...

分离使他们两人都十分苦恼。

She knows how your brother's disappearance **weighs upon** you.

她知道你哥哥的失踪让你有多忧虑。

6 VERB 动词 对...有(重大)影响 Something that **weighs heavily** in a situation has a strong influence or important effect on it.

Current economic hardships **weigh heavily** in young women's decisions to find salaried work...

目前的经济困难大大影响着年轻妇女在寻找有薪水的工作时的决定。

Human life **weighed** more with him than purity of policy...

人类生命对他而言比政策的纯洁性更重要。

There are many factors **weighing against** the meeting happening.

有好多因素影响了会议的召开。

weighed down

I was too **weighed down** by guilt to eat the sweet.

我满怀内疚，吃不下甜食。

相关词组：

[weigh down](#) [weigh in](#) [weigh out](#) [weigh up](#)

welfare ★★★★★

1 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 健康；安宁；幸福 The **welfare** of a person or group is their health, comfort, and happiness.

I do not think he is considering Emma's **welfare**...

我认为他没有考虑到埃玛的幸福。

He was the head of a charity for the **welfare** of children.

他是一个儿童福利慈善机构的负责人。

2 ADJ 形容词 福利的 **Welfare** services are provided to help with people's living conditions and financial problems.

Child **welfare** services are well established and comprehensive...

儿童福利机构发展成熟，体系完善。

He has urged complete reform of the **welfare** system.

他极力主张对福利制度进行彻底改革。

3 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (美国)社会保障金 In the United States, **welfare** is money that is paid by the government to people who are unemployed, poor, or sick.

States such as Michigan and Massachusetts are making deep cuts in **welfare**...

诸如密歇根和马萨诸塞等州正在大幅削减社会保障金。

If she does find a job through the training program she may have less money than now when she's on **welfare**.

如果她在培训后真的找到份工作，那她的收入可能还不如她现在领的社会保障金多。

well-known ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 众所周知的；著名的；出名的 A **well-known** person or thing is known about by a lot of people and is therefore famous or familiar. If someone is **well-known** for a particular activity, a lot of people know about them because of their involvement with that activity. →see usage note at: [famous](#)

He surrounds himself with attractive, intelligent, or **well-known** people...

他混迹于有魅力、有学问或有名气的人当中。

He is **well-known** to the local police...

当地警察都知道他。

Hubbard was well known for his work in the field of drug rehabilitation.

哈伯德因在戒毒康复领域所做的工作而为人所熟知。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **为人所熟知的** A **well-known** fact is a fact that is known by people in general.

It may be a **well-known** fact, but I didn't know it...

这可能是人所共知的事实，但我却不知道。

It is well known that bamboo shoots are a panda's staple diet.

竹笋是熊猫的主要食物，这是人所共知的。

wet ★★☆☆☆

The forms wet and wetted are both used as the past tense and past participle of the verb. wet 的过去式和过去分词为 wet 或 wetted.

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **湿的；潮湿的** If something is **wet**, it is covered in water, rain, sweat, tears, or another liquid.

He towelled his **wet** hair...

他用毛巾擦干湿发。

I lowered myself to the water's edge, getting my feet **wet**...

我弯下身子走到水边，把脚弄湿了。

My gloves were soaking **wet**...

我的手套都湿透了。

I saw his face was **wet** with tears.

我看见他满脸泪水。

wetly

Her hair clung **wetly** to her head.

她的头发湿湿地贴在头上。

wetness

Anti-perspirants stop **wetness**, deodorants stop odour.

抗汗剂防止汗湿，除臭剂去除臭味。

2 VERB 动词 **(用水或其他液体)弄湿，沾湿** To **wet** something means to get water or some other liquid over it.

When assembling the pie, **wet** the edges where the two crusts join...

捏合馅饼时，要弄湿两张饼皮粘连的地方。

Fielding nervously **wet** his lips and tried to smile.

菲尔丁紧张地舔了舔嘴唇，努力挤出笑容。

3 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **下雨的** If the weather is **wet**, it is raining.

If the weather is **wet** or cold choose an indoor activity...

如果碰上雨天或是严寒天气，就选择一项室内活动。

It was a miserable **wet** day.

那是一个糟糕的雨天。

The **wet** is used to mean wet weather. **雨天**

They had come in from the cold and the **wet**...

他们从寒冷且下着雨的外面进来。

Braking in the **wet** in heavy traffic is never fun.

在交通拥堵的雨天里踩刹车绝不是什么好玩的事。

4 ADJ 形容词 **未干的；湿的** If something such as paint, ink, or cement is **wet**, it is not yet dry or solid.

I lay the painting flat to stop the **wet** paint running...

我把油画平放以防止未干的颜料流动。

She rendered the walls in cement and, while it was still **wet**, applied the shells.

她用水泥抹墙，并趁它还没干时粘上贝壳。

5 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **尿湿的** If a child or its nappy or clothing is **wet**, its nappy or clothing is soaked in urine.

Change him when he's **wet**...

当他尿湿了的时候，给他换尿布。

Avoid changing a nappy unless it's dirty or very **wet**.

除非尿布脏了或非常湿，否则别换。

6 VERB 动词 **尿湿** If people, especially children, **wet** their beds or clothes or **wet themselves**, they urinate in their beds or in their clothes because they cannot stop themselves.

A quarter of 4-year-olds frequently **wet** the bed...

4岁大的孩子中有1/4经常尿床。

To put it plainly, they **wet** themselves.

说白了就是，他们尿裤子了。

7 ADJ 形容词 **(鱼)新鲜的** **Wet** fish is fish that is sold fresh and uncooked, and not frozen or dried.

8 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(人)软弱的，窝囊的，没有信心的** If you say that someone is **wet**, you mean that they are weak and lacking in enthusiasm, energy, or confidence.

Don't be so **wet**, Charles.

别这么尸从，查尔斯。

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 **保守党温和派成员** A **wet** is a Conservative politician who supports moderate political policies and opposes extreme ones.

The left, the so-called '**wets**', thought more state spending would mean more jobs.

左派，也就是所谓的“温和派”，认为更多的政府支出将意味着更多的就业机会。

10 PHRASE 短语 **年轻且无经验的；乳臭未干的** If you say that someone is still **wet behind the ears**, you mean that they have only recently arrived in a new place or job, and are therefore still not experienced.

11 to **wet** your **whistle** → see: [whistle](#) ;

wheel ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **轮；轮子；车轮** The **wheels** of a vehicle are the circular objects which are fixed underneath it and which enable it to move along the ground.

The car **wheels** spun and slipped on some oil on the road.

路面上有些油，汽车车轮经过时直打滑。

Something **on wheels** has wheels attached to the bottom, so that it can be moved easily. **带轮子的，底部装有轮子的** ...a trolley on **wheels**...

带轮的小推车

The stove is on **wheels** so it can be shuffled around easily.

这个炉子底下带轮子，很容易四处移动。

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **机轮** A **wheel** is a circular object which forms a part of a machine, usually a moving part.

...an eighteenth century mill with a water **wheel**.

一个带有水轮的18世纪磨粉机

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **方向盘** The **wheel** of a car or other vehicle is the circular object that is used to steer it. **The wheel** is used in expressions to talk about who is driving a vehicle. For example, if someone is **at the wheel** of a car, they are driving it.

My co-pilot suddenly grabbed the **wheel**...

我的副驾驶突然抓住了方向盘。

Curtis got behind the **wheel** and they started back toward the cottage...

由柯蒂斯开车，他们启程返回小屋。

Roberto handed Flynn the keys and let him take the **wheel**.

罗伯托把钥匙递给弗林，让他开车。

4 N-PLURAL 复数名词 **汽车** People sometimes refer to a car as **wheels**.

'Do you own a house?' — 'No. But I have **wheels**.'

“你有房吗？”——“没有，但我有车。”

5 VERB 动词 **推(带轮子的物体)** If you **wheel** an object that has wheels somewhere, you push it along.

He **wheeled** his bike into the alley at the side of the house...

他把自行车推进了房子旁的小巷中。

They **wheeled** her out on the stretcher.

他们用担架床把她推了出去。

6 VERB 动词 **(动物、鸟禽等)转圈，旋转，盘旋** If something such as a group of animals or birds **wheels**, it moves in a circle.

A flock of crows **wheeled** overhead.

一群乌鸦在头顶上盘旋。

7 VERB 动词 **(因惊讶、震惊或生气)突然转身** If you **wheel** around, you turn around suddenly where you are standing, often because you are surprised, shocked, or angry.

He **wheeled** around to face her...

他突然转过身来面对她。

She **wheeled** sharply and headed for the

check-out counter.

她突然转身，朝收银台走去。

8 N-SING 单数名词 (尤指多次发生相同的情形) **命运之轮** You use **wheel** in expressions such as the **wheel of fortune** to refer to the changes that take place in life, especially when you are referring to the fact that the same situations occur more than once.

The **wheel of fortune** will swing round again ; in politics, it always does...

风水会轮流转；在政治上，它总是如此。

In his view the **wheel of history** could not be turned back.

在他看来历史的车轮不能倒退。

9 N-PLURAL 复数名词 (组织或系统的) **运作方式** People talk about the **wheels of an organization or system** to mean the way in which it operates. to **oil the wheels** → see: [oil](#) ;

He knows the **wheels of administration** turn slowly.

他知道行政机关办事效率低。

10 PHRASE 短语 (各种影响、原因和行动交织在一起的) **错综复杂的情况** If you say that there are **wheels within wheels**, you mean that there are a number of different influences, reasons, and actions which together make a situation complicated and difficult to understand.

Our culture is more complex than he knows. **Wheels within wheels.**

我们的文化比他所知道的要复杂得多，相当庞杂。

11 See also: [Catherine wheel](#) ; [meals on wheels](#) ; [potter's wheel](#) ; [spare wheel](#) ; [spinning wheel](#) ; [steering wheel](#) ; [water wheel](#) ;

whenever ★★★★★

1 CONJ-SUBORD 连词 **无论什么时候；每当** You use **whenever** to refer to any time or every time that something happens or is true.

She always called at the vicarage **whenever** she was in the area...

只要她在那一带，她总会去拜访教区牧师。

You can have my cottage **whenever** you like...

只要你愿意，随时都可以去我的乡间小屋住。

I recommend that you avoid processed foods **whenever possible.**

我建议你尽量不要食用加工好的食品。

2 CONJ-SUBORD 连词 **不知什么时候** You use **whenever** to refer to a time that you do not know or are not sure about.

He married Miss Vancouver in 1963, or **whenever** it was.

他好像在1963年还是什么时候娶了当时的温哥华小姐。

whereas ★★★★★

1 CONJ-SUBORD 连词 (表示对比) **但是，然而** You use **whereas** to introduce a comment which contrasts with what is said in the main clause.

Pensions are linked to inflation, **whereas** they should be linked to the cost of living...

养老金与通货膨胀挂钩，然而它们其实应该和生活费用挂钩。

Whereas the population of working age increased by 1 million between 1981 and 1986, today it is barely growing.

1981年到1986年间适龄工作人口增长了100万，而现如今该人口数却几乎没有增长。

whilst ★★★★★

1 CONJ-SUBORD 连词 **同 while (连词)** **Whilst** means the same as the conjunction **while** .

whip ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **鞭子** A **whip** is a long thin piece of material such as leather or rope, fastened to a stiff handle. It is used for hitting people or animals.

2 VERB 动词 **鞭打(人或动物)** If someone **whips** a person or animal, they beat them or hit them with a whip or something like a whip.

Eyewitnesses claimed Mr Melton **whipped** the horse up to 16 times...

目击证人称梅尔顿先生抽打了这匹马16鞭之多。

He was **whipped** with a studded belt.

他被用带有饰钉的皮带抽打。

whipping

He threatened to give her a **whipping.**

他威胁要抽她一顿。

3 VERB 动词 (风等) **猛烈地抽打** If something, for example the wind, **whips** something, it strikes it sharply.

A terrible wind **whipped** our faces...

狂风抽打着我们的脸。

A branch **whipped** her across the cheek.

一根树枝抽打到了她的脸颊。

4 VERB 动词 (在外力作用下) **猛然移动** If something flexible **whips** in a particular way, it moves sharply when it is affected by a force, for example by the wind.

Blond strands of hair **whipped** in the wind.

缕缕金发在风中飘扬。

5 VERB 动词 **快速移开；快速拿走** If someone **whips** something out or **whips** it off, they take it out or take it off very quickly and suddenly.

Bob **whipped** out his notebook...

鲍勃迅速掏出他的笔记本。

Players were **whipping** their shirts off...

运动员们在飞快地脱衬衫。

My waitress **whipped** the plate away and put down my bill.

我的服务员麻利地撤走盘子并摘下我的账单。

6 VERB 动词 **迅速地移动** If something or someone **whips** somewhere, they move there or go there very quickly.

The wind out here is **whipping** along at about 30 miles an hour...

在这里，大风以每小时大约30英里的速度刮着。

I **whipped** into a parking space.

我迅速地驶入一个停车位。

7 VERB 动词 **搅打(奶油或鸡蛋等)** When you **whip** something liquid such as cream or an egg, you stir it very fast until it is thick or stiff.

Whip the cream until thick...

搅打奶油直到它变黏稠。

Whip the eggs, oils and honey together.

把鸡蛋、油和蜂蜜搅打在一起。

...strawberries and **whipped** cream.

草莓和搅奶油

8 VERB 动词 (故意) **激起(情绪)** If you **whip** people into an emotional state, you deliberately cause and encourage them to be in that state.

He could **whip** a crowd into hysteria...

他能让一群人变得歇斯底里。

Politicians and businessmen have **whipped** themselves into a panic.

政治家和商人们把他们自己弄得十分恐慌。

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 See also: [three-line whip](#) ; **组织秘书，党鞭** (维持党纪并督导该党议员出席议会重要议题的讨论和表决的人) A **whip** is a member of a political party in a parliament or legislature who is responsible for making sure that party members are present to vote on important issues and that they vote in the appropriate way.

10 PHRASE 短语 **控制权；主导地位** If you have the **whip hand**, you have power over someone else in a particular situation.

These days the shopper has the **whip hand**, and will not buy if stores fail to lower their prices.

如今购物者占主导地位，如果商店不降价，他们是不会买的。

11 a fair crack of the whip → see: [crack](#) ;

相关词组：

[whip up](#)

whisper ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **低声说；悄悄说；耳语** When you **whisper**, you say something very quietly, using your breath rather than your throat, so that only one person can hear you.

'Keep your voice down,' I **whispered**...

我轻声说：“小声点儿。”

She sat on Rossi's knee as he **whispered** in her ear...

她坐在罗西的膝盖上，听他低声耳语。

He **whispered** the message to David...

他轻声把这个消息告诉了戴维。

Somebody **whispered** that films like that were illegal...

一些人在窃窃私语，说那种电影是非法的。

She **whispered** his name.

她轻轻说出他的名字。

Whisper is also a noun.

Men were talking in **whispers** in every office.

每间办公室里人们都在窃窃私语。

2 VERB 动词 **私下谈论；** **谣传** If people **whisper** about a piece of information, they talk about it, although it might not be true or accurate, or might be a secret.

Today, we no longer gasp when we hear a teenage girl is pregnant or **whisper** about unmarried couples who live together...

今天，我们听到未成年少女怀孕时不会再感到惊讶，也不会再去私下谈论谁谁未婚同居。

It is **whispered** that he intended to resign...

据传他打算辞职。

But don't **whisper** a word of that.

但是私下里对那件事什么也不要说。

Whisper is also a noun.

I've heard a **whisper** that the Bishop intends to leave.

我听到有谣传说主教打算离开。

3 VERB 动词 **发出低沉而轻微的声音；** **沙沙（或飒飒）作响** If something **whispers**, it makes a low quiet sound which can only just be heard.

The cold breeze moved through the bushes around him, **whispering** just loud enough to obscure the chanting...

冷飕飕的风吹动着他周边的矮树丛，沙沙声刚好盖过了吟唱的声音。

The car's tires **whispered** through the puddles.

穿过水坑时汽车的轮胎发出呜呜声。

...**whispering** ceiling fans.

嗡嗡响着的吊扇

Whisper is also a noun.

They heard the **whisper** of leaves.

他们听见了树叶的低语。

Whitehall ★★★★★

1 N-PROPER 专有名词 **怀特霍尔(伦敦一街名，许多政府机关所在地)；** **白厅(指英国政府)** **Whitehall** is the name of a street in London in which there are many government offices. You can also use **Whitehall** to mean the British Government itself.

...people with banners marching down **Whitehall**...

打着标语在怀特霍尔街上行进的人们

Whitehall said that it hoped to get the change through by the end of June.

英国政府称将有望在6月底前彻底完成变革。

White House ★★★★★

1 N-PROPER 专有名词 **白宫(位于华盛顿特区的美国总统府邸，也指美国总统及其官员)；** **The White House** is the official home in Washington DC of the President of the United States. You can also use **the White House** to refer to the President of the United States and his or her officials.

He drove to the **White House**...

他驾车前往白宫。

The **White House** has not participated in any talks.

白宫方面没有参加任何会谈。

wicket ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(板球运动中的)三柱门** In cricket, a **wicket** is a set of three upright sticks with two small sticks on top of them at which the ball is bowled. There are two wickets on a cricket pitch.

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(板球场中)两个三柱门之间的场地** In cricket, a **wicket** is the area of grass in between the two wickets on the pitch.

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(板球运动中)击球手击球的一轮，击球手的避免出局** In cricket, when a **wicket** falls or is taken, a batsman is out.

widespread ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **普遍的；** **广泛的** Something that is **widespread** exists or happens over a large area, or to a great extent.

There is **widespread** support for the new proposals...

新提议获得了广泛的支持。

Food shortages are **widespread**.

食物短缺的情况很普遍。

winning ★★★★★

1 ADJ 形容词 **获胜的；** **赢的** You can use **winning** to describe a person or thing that wins something such as a competition, game, or election.

...the leader of the **winning** party...

获胜党的领导人

Hill has never been on the **winning** side...

希尔在哪一方，哪一方就输。

Donovan scored the **winning** goal.

多诺万攻入制胜的一球。

2 ADJ 形容词 **迷人的；** **可爱的** You can use **winning** to describe actions or qualities that please other people and make them feel friendly towards you.

She gave him another of her **winning** smiles...

她又给了他一个动人的微笑。

He had much charm and a **winning** personality.

他魅力十足，个性迷人。

winningly

Livingstone smiled again, **winningly**.

利文斯通又笑了，笑得非常可爱。

3 See also: [win](#) ;

winter ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 **冬天；** **冬季** **Winter** is the season between autumn and spring. In the winter the weather is usually cold.

In **winter** the nights are long and cold.

冬夜漫长而寒冷。

...the **winter** months.

冬季月份

...the late **winter** of 1941.

1941年冬末

2 V-ERG 及物/不及物动词 **(使)(动植物)过冬** If an animal or plant **winters** somewhere or is **wintered** there, it spends the winter there.

The birds will **winter** outside in an aviary...

鸟儿们将在外面的大鸟笼里过冬。

The young seedlings are usually **wintered** in a cold frame.

幼苗通常都会放在冷床里越冬。

...one of the most important sites for **wintering** wildfowl.

最重要的野禽越冬地之一

3 VERB 动词 **(人)过冬** If you **winter** somewhere, you spend the winter there.

The family decided to **winter** in Nice again.

一家人决定还是到尼斯过冬。

wipe ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 **拭；** **擦；** **揩** If you **wipe** something, you rub its surface to remove dirt or liquid from it.

I'll just **wipe** the table...

我就擦擦桌子。

When he had finished washing he began to **wipe** the basin clean...

他清洗完后开始把洗脸盆擦拭干净。

Lainey **wiped** her hands on the towel.

莱内用毛巾把手擦干。

Wipe is also a noun.

She gave the table a quick **wipe** and disappeared behind the counter.

她很快地擦了擦桌子，然后就消失到柜台后面去了。

2 VERB 动词 **擦去；** **擦掉** If you **wipe** dirt or liquid from something, you remove it, for example by using a cloth or your hand.

Gleb **wiped** the sweat from his face...

格莱布擦去脸上的汗水。

He shook his head and **wiped** his tears with a tissue.

他摇摇头，用纸巾擦掉眼泪。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(一次性)湿巾** A **wipe** is a small moist cloth for cleaning things and is designed to be used only once.

...antiseptic **wipes**.

消毒湿巾

4 PHRASE 短语 **让...笑容顿失；** **使...兴致全无；** **使...丧失优势** If you say that something **wipes the smile off** someone's face, you mean that it suddenly spoils their enjoyment or removes an advantage that they had and that you are pleased

about it.

Tony Holmes wiped the smile off the faces of his rivals with a solo 30-second win.

托尼·福尔摩斯以30秒的领先优势获得了这一赛段的个人胜利，使对手再也笑不起来。

5 to wipe the floor with someone→see: [floor](#) ;

to wipe the slate clean→see: [slate](#) ;

相关词组：

[wipe away](#) [wipe down](#) [wipe off](#) [wipe out](#) [wipe up](#)

wire ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 [金属丝](#)；[金属线](#) A wire is a long thin piece of metal that is used to fasten things or to carry electric current.

...fine copper wire.

细铜丝

...gadgets which detect electrical wires, pipes and timbers in walls.

探测墙内电线、管道和木材的小装置

2 N-COUNT 可数名词 [电线](#)；[导线](#)；[电缆](#) A wire is a cable which carries power or signals from one place to another.

I ripped out the telephone wire that ran through to his office.

我把通到他办公室的电话线拔掉了。

...the voltage of the overhead wires.

头顶上方电线的电压

3 VERB 动词 [在...里装电线](#)；[给...布线](#) If you wire something such as a building or piece of equipment, you put wires inside it so that electricity or signals can pass into or through it.

...learning to wire and plumb the house herself...

她学着给自己给房子布线走管

Lamps should be safely wired...

电灯布线要安全稳妥。

Each of the homes has a security system and is wired for cable television.

各户都有安防系统，还装了有线电视。

...a badly wired appliance.

电路设计不合理的电器

Wire up means the same as wire . [wire up](#) 同 [wire](#)

He was helping wire up the Channel Tunnel last season...

他上一季在协助英吉利海峡隧道的电缆铺设工作。

Wire the thermometers up to trigger off an alarm bell if the temperature drops...

给温度计接上线，如果温度下降，报警铃就会响。

Security experts wired up dozens of expensive plants to the main alarm system at his mansion.

安防专家在数十株名贵苗木上布线，使其与别墅的主控警报系统连接。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 同 [telegram](#) A wire is the same as a telegram .

5 VERB 动词 [给...发电报](#) If you wire a person, you send them a telegram.

He wired the chairman immediately...

他马上给主席发了电报。

They wired back a long list of books...

他们用电报发回了一长串书单。

If I get another tummy ache, I will wire you to come.

如果我再肚子疼，我会发电报让你来。

6 VERB 动词 [电汇\(款\)](#) If you wire an amount of money to a person or place, you tell a bank to send it to the person or place using a telegram message.

I'm wiring you some money...

我要给你汇些钱。

They arranged to wire the money from the United States...

他们安排从美国汇款。

Investigators say nearly \$100,000 was wired into the suspect's bank accounts.

调查人员说有近10万美元汇入了嫌疑人的银行账户。

7 PHRASE 短语 [到最后一刻](#) If something goes to the wire, it continues until the last possible moment.

Negotiators again worked right down to the wire to reach an agreement.

谈判人员又是直到最后时刻才达成了协议。

8 See also: [barbed wire](#) ; [high wire](#) ; [hot-wire](#) ; [live wire](#) ;

相关词组：

[wire up](#)

wise ★★★★★

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (人) [充满智慧的](#)，[英明的](#)，[睿智的](#) A wise person is able to use their experience and knowledge in order to make sensible decisions and judgments.

She has the air of a wise woman...

她有才女气质。

You're a wise old man: tell me what to do.

您是一位睿智的长者：告诉我该怎么办。

wisely

The three of us stood around the machine nodding wisely.

我们三人站在机器周围，若有所思地点着头。

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 (行动或决定) [明智的](#)，[高明的](#) A wise action or decision is sensible.

It's never wise to withhold evidence...

藏匿证据绝非明智之举。

She had made a very wise decision...

她作了一个非常明智的决定。

It is wise to seek help and counsel as soon as possible.

尽快寻求帮助和建议乃明智之举。

wisely

They've invested their money wisely...

他们已经把钱作了明智的投资。

Our man had wisely decided to be picked up at the farm.

我们头儿作出了英明决定——让人来农场接他。

3 PHRASE 短语 (做...)是明智的；最好(做...) If someone says to you that it would be wise to do something, they are advising you to do it, because it is the most sensible and reasonable action or decision in a particular situation.

It would be wise to get his eyes checked to ensure there is no problem.

最好检查一下他的眼睛，确保没有问题。

4 PHRASE 短语 [明白](#)，[察觉](#)(尤指他人试图保密之事) If you get wise to something, you find out about it, especially when someone has been trying to keep it secret.

Dealers have already got wise to the trend and increased their prices accordingly.

交易商已经摸清了动向，相应提高了价格。

5 PHRASE 短语 (在事后或作出解释后)仍然不明白，仍旧不完全知晓 If you say that someone is none the wiser after an event or an explanation, or that nobody is any the wiser after it, you mean that they have failed to understand it, or are not fully aware of what happened.

The brewers are still none the wiser about the shape the Government envisages for the industry...

啤酒公司对政府对该行业的构想仍然不甚明了。

We could have stolen the original from the warehouse without you being any the wiser.

我们本可以把原作从库房里偷出来而完全不让你知晓。

相关词组：

[wise up](#)

withdrawal ★★★★★

1 N-VAR 可变名词 [收回](#)；[撤回](#)；[停止](#) The withdrawal of something is the act or process of removing it, or ending it.

...withdrawal of friendship...

绝交

If you experience any unusual symptoms after withdrawal of the treatment then contact your doctor.

如果停止治疗后你感觉有任何异常症状，要即刻就医。

...allied troop withdrawal from the north of the country.

盟军从该国北部撤出

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 (从活动或组织中) [退出](#) Someone's withdrawal from an activity or an

organizations their decision to stop taking part in it.

...his **withdrawal** from government in 1946.

他1946年退出政府

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **取款；提款** A **withdrawal** is an amount of money that you take from your bank account.

4 N-SING 单数名词 (对所说的话或声明的) **撤回，收回** The **withdrawal of** a remark or statement that you have made is the act of saying that you want people to ignore it.

The charity says it wants a **withdrawal of** the comments.
该慈善机构称希望收回所作评论。

5 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **戒毒期；脱瘾过程** **Withdrawal** is the period during which someone feels ill after they have stopped taking a drug which they were addicted to.

Withdrawal from heroin is actually like a severe attack of gastric flu.
戒断海洛因的过程实际上就像患了一场严重的胃肠型流感。

6 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 **孤僻；自闭** **Withdrawal** is behaviour in which someone prefers to be alone and does not want to talk to other people.

...an inability to cope with emotional problems except by retreating into **withdrawal**.
无法应对情感问题，只能消极避世

witness ★★★☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 **见证人；目击者** A **witness** to an event such as an accident or crime is a person who saw it.

Witnesses to the crash say they saw an explosion just before the disaster...
空难目击者称，就在灾难发生之前他们看见飞机发生了爆炸。

No **witnesses** have come forward.
没有目击证人站出来。

2 VERB 动词 **目击；目睹** If you **witness** something, you see it happen.

Anyone who **witnessed** the attack should call the police...
目睹这次袭击的人都应向警方报告。

It was the quickest swimming lesson I'd ever **witnessed**.
这是我所见过的最速成的游泳课。

3 N-COUNT 可数名词 **(出庭的)证人** A **witness** is someone who appears in a court of law to say what they know about a crime or other event.

In the next three or four days, eleven **witnesses** will be called to testify.
接下来的三四天里，将传唤11名证人出庭作证。

4 N-COUNT 可数名词 **见证人；连署人** A **witness** is someone who writes their name on a document that you have signed, to confirm that it really is your signature.

5 VERB 动词 **为(文件的)签署作证；连署** If someone **witnesses** your signature on a document, they write their name after it, to confirm that it really is your signature.

Ask a friend to **witness** your signature.
请一位朋友给你的签名作证。

6 VERB 动词 **见证，经历(事件、变化等)** If you say that a place, period of time, or person **witnessed** a particular event or change, you mean that it happened in that place, during that period of time, or while that person was alive.

India has **witnessed** many political changes in recent years...
印度近年来经历了很多政治变动。

The year 1886 **witnessed** the first extended translation into English of the writings of Eliphaz Levi...
1886年，埃利法斯·莱维的作品第一次有了长篇英译本。

At present, we are **witnessing** another building boom.
当前，我们又一次处于建筑繁荣期。

7 VERB 动词 **以...为证；...便是明证** You use **witness** to introduce an example of what you have just been talking about.

Americans are a generous people: **witness** the increase in charitable giving, even during the recession.
美国人是个慷慨的民族：即使是在经济萧条时期，慈善捐赠也在不断增加，这便是明证。

8 PHRASE 短语 **是...的见证人；是...的目击者** If you are **witness to** something, you see it happen.

Too often children are **witness to** a disturbing amount of violence.
孩子们经常会目睹暴力事件，其数量之多令人不安。

9 PHRASE 短语 **证明；为...作证** If a person or thing **bears witness to** something, they show or say that it exists or happened.

Many of these poems bear **witness to** his years spent in India and China...
这些诗中有很多见证了他在印度和中国度过的岁月。

Many veterans believe it is their job to bear **witness to** the horrors of war that they personally experienced.
很多老兵认为他们有职责为他们亲身经历的战争的恐怖作证。

wooden ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ 形容词 **木质的；木制的** **Wooden** objects are made of wood.

...the shop's bare brick walls and faded **wooden** floorboards.
商店裸露的砖墙和褪色的木地板

2 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **(演员)呆板的，死板的，无活力的** If you describe an actor as **wooden**, you are critical of them because their performance is not at all lively or natural.

worldwide ★★★☆☆

1 ADV 副词 **遍及全世界地；世界各地地** If something exists or happens **worldwide**, it exists or happens throughout the world.

His books have sold more than 20 million copies **worldwide**...
他的书在全世界已经售出两千多万本。

Every day the newspapers tell stories of children **worldwide** who are abused...
每天报纸都在讲述世界各地受虐儿童的故事。

Worldwide, an enormous amount of research effort goes into military technology.
在世界范围内，大量的研究精力都投入到军事技术上。

Worldwide is also an adjective.
Today, doctors are fearing a **worldwide** epidemic.
现今，医生们担心会爆发世界性的流行病。

worried ★★★☆☆

1 ADJ-GRADED 能被表示程度的副词或介词词组修饰的形容词 **担心的；发愁的；焦虑的** When you are **worried**, you are unhappy because you keep thinking about problems that you have or about unpleasant things that might happen in the future.

He seemed very **worried**...
他好像非常担心。

If you're at all **worried** about his progress, do discuss it with one of his teachers...
如果你还有一点儿担心他的学业的话，一定要找一位教他的老师谈一谈。

The unions are **worried** that at least 100,000 jobs will disappear as a result of privatization.
工会担心私有化至少会造成10万个工作岗位的丧失。

worriedly
"You don't have to go, you know," she said **worriedly**.
“你知道的，你不一定非得去。”她忧虑地说。

Usage Note :
Take care not to confuse **worried** and **worrying**.
注意不要混淆 **worried** 和 **worrying**.

worse ★★★☆☆

1 (bad 的比较级) **Worse** is the comparative of **bad**.

2 (badly 的比较级) **Worse** is the comparative of **badly**.

3 (用于构成以 bad 和 badly 开头的复合形容词的比较级，如 badly off 的比较级是 worse off) **Worse** is used to form the comparative of compound adjectives beginning with 'bad' and 'badly.' For example, the comparative of 'badly off' is 'worse off.'

PHRASE 短语 越来越糟；每况愈下 If a situation

4 goes from bad to worse, it becomes even more unpleasant or unsatisfactory.

For the past couple of years my life has gone from bad to worse.

过去几年来，我的生活每况愈下。

5 PHRASE 短语 不妨(做某事)；(做某事)不失明智之举 If you tell someone that they could do worse than do a particular thing, you are advising them that it would be quite a good thing to do.

Scientists in search of a challenging career could do worse than consider forensic science.

寻求富有挑战性的事业的科学家不妨考虑一下法医学。

6 PHRASE 短语 向着更坏(或更糟的)情况(转变) If a situation changes for the worse, it becomes more unpleasant or more difficult.

The grandparents sigh and say how things have changed for the worse.

爷爷奶奶叹着气说情况变得如何如何糟糕。

7 PHRASE 短语 受到/未受到...的伤害(或不良影响) If a person or thing is the worse for something, they have been harmed or badly affected by it. If they are none the worse for it, they have not been harmed or badly affected by it.

Father came home from the pub very much the worse for drink...

父亲从酒吧回到家里，乱撒酒疯。

They are all apparently fit and well and none the worse for the fifteen hour journey.

他们的身体状况显然都很好，15个小时的行程没有给他们带来不适。

8 for better or worse → see: [best](#) ;

worst ★★☆☆☆

1 (bad 的最高级) Worst is the superlative of bad .

2 (badly 的最高级) Worst is the superlative of badly .

3 N-SING 单数名词 最坏的事；最糟的情况 The worst is the most unpleasant or unfavourable thing that could happen or does happen.

Though mine safety has much improved, miners' families still fear the worst...

尽管矿井的安全状况有了很大改善，矿工的家属仍然害怕最糟的情况会发生。

The country had come through the worst of the recession.

该国已经度过了经济衰退最糟糕的时期。

4 (用于构成以 bad 和 badly 开头的复合形容词的最高级，如 badly-affected 的最高级是 worst-affected) Worst is used to form the superlative of compound adjectives beginning with 'bad' and 'badly'. For example, the superlative of 'badly-affected' is 'worst-affected'.

5 PHRASE 短语 最糟糕的是 You say worst of all to indicate that what you are about to mention is the most unpleasant or has the most disadvantages out of all the things you are mentioning.

The people most closely affected are the passengers who were injured and, worst of all,

those who lost relatives.

受影响最大的是受伤的乘客，那些失去亲人的乘客尤为甚。

6 PHRASE 短语 在最坏的情况下 You use at worst or at the worst to indicate that you are mentioning the worst thing that might happen in a situation.

At best Nella would be an invalid ; at worst she would die...

内拉往好里说会落下残疾，往坏处说可能会生命不保。

At the worst he would be there by the following night.

最不济他会在第二天晚上之前到那儿。

7 PHRASE 短语 在(心情、境况)最糟糕的时候 When someone is at their worst, they are as unpleasant, bad, or unsuccessful as it is possible for them to be.

This was their mother at her worst. Her voice was strident, she was ready to be angry at anyone.

这是他们的母亲情绪最坏之时，她说话咄咄逼人，随时会对任何人发火。

8 PHRASE 短语 如果发生最坏的情况 (if worst comes to worst 主要用于美国英语) You use if the worst comes to the worst to say what you might do if a situation develops in the most unfavourable way possible. The form if worst comes to worst is also used, mainly in American English.

If the worst comes to the worst I guess I can always ring Jean...

到了一筹莫展的时候，我想我总还是能给琼打电话。

He was asked whether he would walk out if the worst came to the worst.

他被问到如果发生最坏的情况他是否会退席。

9 PHRASE 短语 不择手段；使出一切手段；有什么手段尽管使出来 If someone does their worst, they do everything unpleasant that they can possibly do. You can say 'do your worst' to show someone that you are not frightened of what they may do.

I think it was dangerous to say: look, we've got an army now — do your worst.

我觉得要是说“瞧，我们现在有一大群人——你有什么手段尽管使出来吧”，可能会引起麻烦。

wrap ★★☆☆☆

1 VERB 动词 (用纸、布等)包，裹 When you wrap something, you fold paper or cloth tightly round it to cover it completely, for example in order to protect it or so that you can give it to someone as a present.

Harry had carefully bought and wrapped presents for Mark to give them...

哈里精心购置了礼物又仔细包好，让马克交给他们。

Mexican Indians used to wrap tough meat in leaves from the papaya tree.

墨西哥印第安人过去常用番木瓜树叶把难嚼的肉包起来。

Wrap up means the same as wrap . wrap up 同 wrap Diana is taking the opportunity to wrap up the family presents.

黛安娜利用这个机会将家人的礼物包起来。

2 N-UNCOUNT 不可数名词 包装材料；包裹物 Wrap is the material that something is wrapped in.

I tucked some plastic wrap around the sandwiches to keep them from getting stale.

我用塑料包装纸把三明治裹起来，防止变质。

...gift wrap.

礼品包装纸

3 VERB 动词 用...包；用...裹 When you wrap something such as a piece of paper or cloth round another thing, you put it around it.

She wrapped a handkerchief around her bleeding palm...

她用手绢将流血的手掌包扎起来。

Then she stood up, wrapping her coat around her angrily...

然后她站了起来，怒气冲冲地穿上大衣。

Wrap the foil over the fish.

用箔纸把鱼包起来。

4 VERB 动词 用(手臂、指头或腿)围紧；用...绕住 If someone wraps their arms, fingers, or legs around something, they put them firmly around it.

He wrapped his arms around her.

他紧紧搂住她。

5 N-COUNT 可数名词 披肩；围巾 A wrap is a piece of clothing which women wear round their shoulders, either to keep them warm when wearing an evening dress, or for decoration over a coat.

6 See also: [wrapping](#) ;

7 PHRASE 短语 保密，秘而不宣(常指待日后宣布) If you keep something under wraps, you keep it secret, often until you are ready to announce it at some time in the future.

The bids were submitted in May and were meant to have been kept under wraps until October...

标书5月份递交，本欲10月份才予以公布。

The date and venue of the game must remain under wraps...

比赛的时间和地点必须保密。

You can never keep a launch as big as ours completely under wraps.

像我们这么大规模的新品发布，要绝对保密是不可能的。

相关词组：

[wrap up](#)

written ★★☆☆☆

1 Written is the past participle of write .

2 ADJ 形容词 (测验、作业等)书面的，笔头的 A

written test or piece of work is one which involves writing rather than doing something practical or giving spoken answers.

Learners may have to take a **written** exam before they pass their driving test...

学员在通过驾照考试前可能得参加笔试。

Amy discovered that the theoretical and **written** work came easily to her.

艾米发现理论和笔头作业对她来说十分容易。

3 ADJ 形容词 (协议、规定、法律等)成文的, 书面的 A **written** agreement, rule, or law has been officially written down.

The newspaper broke a **written** agreement not to sell certain photographs...

这家报纸违反了不出售某些摄影作品的书面协议。

We're waiting for **written** confirmation from the Americans.

我们在等美国人的书面确认。

4 to be **written** all over someone's face → see: [face](#) ;

yacht ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 帆船; 游艇; 快艇 A **yacht** is a large boat with sails or a motor, used for racing or pleasure trips.

His 36ft **yacht** sank suddenly last summer.

他那36英尺长的游艇去年夏天突然沉没了。

...a round-the-world **yacht** race.

环球帆船比赛

yen ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 日元 (日本货币单位) The **yen** is the unit of currency used in Japan.

She's got a part-time job for which she earns 2,000 **yen** a month.

她有一份月收入2,000日元的兼职工作。

The **yen** is also used to refer to the Japanese currency system. [日元 \(日本货币体系\)](#)

...sterling's devaluation against the dollar and the **yen**.

英镑对美元和日元的贬值

2 N-SING 单数名词 渴望; 强烈的欲望; 热望 If you have a **yen** to do something, you have a strong desire to do it.

Mike had a **yen** to try cycling...

迈克非常想试试骑自行车。

He's a natural with any kind of engine but he has an unfortunate **yen** for speed.

他天生对各种发动机就非常在行, 但却过分追求速度。

yield ★★★★★

1 VERB 动词 屈服; 屈从; 让步 If you **yield** to someone or something, you stop resisting them.

Will she **yield** to growing pressure for her to retire?...

面对要求其隐退的压力越来越大, 她会屈服吗?

I **yielded** to an impulse...

我没有忍住冲动。

If the government does not **yield**, it should face sufficient military force to ensure its certain and swift defeat.

如果政府不让步, 它就会面临重兵围困, 必将迅速落败。

2 VERB 动词 放弃; 缴出; 让出 If you **yield** something that you have control of or responsibility for, you allow someone else to have control or responsibility for it

He may **yield** control...

他可能会放弃控制权。

The President is now under pressure to **yield** power to the republics.

总统现在面临着让权给共和党人的压力。

Yield up means the same as **yield** . [yield up](#)同**yield**

Giulio Andreotti **yielded** up the prime ministership last summer.

朱利奥·安德烈奥蒂去年夏天辞去了总理之职。

3 VERB 动词 被...替代; 为...所取代 If one thing **yields** to another thing, it is replaced by this other thing.

Boston's traditional drab brick was slow to **yield** to the modern glass palaces of so many American urban areas.

波士顿传统而单调的砖石建筑并没有迅速被许多美国城市地区流行的现代玻璃大厦所取代。

4 VERB 动词 (行人或车辆)让路, 让行 If a moving person or a vehicle **yields**, they slow down or stop in order to allow other people or vehicles to pass in front of them.

When entering a trail or starting a descent, **yield** to other skiers.

进入滑雪道或开始下滑时, 要给其他滑雪者让路。

...examples of common signs like No Smoking or Yield.

“请勿吸烟”或“让行”之类的常见标志的例子

in BRIT, usually use 英国英语通常用 give way

5 VERB 动词 (受压)折断, 活动, 移位 If something **yields**, it breaks or moves position because force or pressure has been put on it.

The door **yielded** easily when he pushed it.

他一推, 门就开了。

6 VERB 动词 出产 (作物); 产 (肉) If an area of land **yields** a particular amount of a crop, this is the amount that is produced. You can also say that a number of animals **yield** a particular amount of meat.

Last year 400,000 acres of land **yielded** a crop worth \$1.75 billion.

去年40万英亩的土地产值达17.5亿美元。

Yield up means the same as **yield** . [yield up](#)同**yield**

The shallow sea bed **yields** up an abundance of food.

浅海床提供了丰富的食物。

7 N-COUNT 可数名词 (农作物或牲畜的)产量, 产出 A **yield** is the amount of food produced on an area of land or by a number of animals.

...improving the **yield** of the crop...

提高农作物产量

Polluted water lessens crop **yields**.

受污染的水源会降低农作物产量。

8 VERB 动词 (税收或投资)产生, 带来 (收益或效益) If a tax or investment **yields** an amount of money or profit, this money or profit is obtained from it.

It **yielded** a profit of at least \$36 million.

它带来了至少3,600万美元的收益。

9 N-COUNT 可数名词 投资收益; 利润 A **yield** is the amount of money or profit produced by an investment.

...a **yield** of 4%...

4%的收益

The high **yields** available on the dividend shares made them attractive to private investors.

红利股票的高收益率对私人投资者极具吸引力。

...the **yield** on a bank's investments.

一家银行投资带来的收益

10 VERB 动词 产生 (结果); 得出 (信息) If something **yields** a result or piece of information, it produces it.

This research has been in progress since 1961 and has **yielded** a great number of positive results...

这项研究自1961年起一直在开展, 已取得了不少积极成果。

His trip to Melbourne had **yielded** a lot of information.

他的墨尔本之行让他大开眼界。

相关词组:

[yield up](#)

youngster ★★★★★

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 年轻人; (尤指)少年, 儿童 Young people, especially children, are sometimes referred to as **youngsters** .

Other **youngsters** are not so lucky...

其他的孩子则没有这么幸运。

I was only a **youngster** in 1935.

1935年时我还只是个孩子。

yours ★★★★★

Yours is the second person possessive pronoun. Yours can refer to one or more people. yours是第二人称所有格代词。yours可指一人或多人。

1 PRON-POSS 所有格代词 你的, 您的, 你们的 (东西) A speaker or writer uses **yours** to refer to something that belongs or relates to the person or people that they are talking or writing to.

I'll take my coat upstairs. Shall I take yours, Roberta?...

我要把我的外套拿到楼上去。罗伯塔，要我把你的也拿上去吗？

I believe Paul was a friend of yours...

我想保罗曾是你的朋友。

If yours is a high-stress job, it is important that you learn how to cope.

如果你从事一份高压工作，一定要学会如何应对。

2 CONVENTION 惯用语 (用于书信结尾的签名前)

你的 您的 诚挚的 您的 忠实的 People write yours, yours sincerely, or yours faithfully at the end of a letter before they sign their name. yours truly → see: [truly](#) ;

With best regards, Yours, George...

致以最诚挚的祝愿，您真挚的，乔治

Yours faithfully, Michael Moore, London Business School...

您忠实的，迈克尔·穆尔，伦敦商学院

Waiting to hear from you, Yours sincerely, William Faulkner.

盼复，您的诚挚的，威廉·福克纳

zone ★★☆☆☆

1 N-COUNT 可数名词 (有某些特色或特点的) 地区，地带，区域 A zone is an area that has particular features or characteristics.

Many people have stayed behind in the potential war zone...

许多人留在了可能会沦为交战区的地方。

The area has been declared a disaster zone.

这个地区已经被宣布为灾难地带。

...time zones.

时区

2 VERB 动词 将...划为特殊区域；指定...为某项用途区域 If an area of land is zoned, it is formally set aside for a particular purpose.

The land was not zoned for commercial purposes...

这块地未划作商业用地。

Most of the private land in the park wasn't zoned or protected in any way.

公园中的大多数私人土地并未进行任何专门规划或保护。

zoning

...the use of zoning to preserve agricultural land...

通过土地规划以保护农业用地

Local zoning laws prohibit building near property lines.

本地的规划法禁止在地产边界附近进行建筑施工。